

D-DR

History (General)
History of Europe

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CLASSIFICATION SCHEDULES

For sale by the Library of Congress, Cataloging Distribution Service, Washington, DC 20541-4912, to which inquiries on current availability and price should be addressed.

- A** General Works
- B-BJ** Philosophy. Psychology
- BL, BM, BP, BQ** Religion: Religions, Hinduism, Judaism, Islam, Buddhism
- BR-BX** Christianity. Bible
- C** Auxiliary Sciences of History
- D-DR** History (General) and History of Europe
- DS-DX** History of Asia, Africa, Australia, New Zealand, etc.
- E-F** History: American (Western Hemisphere)
- G** Geography. Maps. Anthropology. Recreation
- H** Social Sciences
- J** Political Science
- K** Law in General. Comparative and Uniform Law. Jurisprudence
- KB** Religious Law
- KD** Law of the United Kingdom and Ireland
- KDZ, KG-KH** Law of the Americas, Latin America and the West Indies
- KE** Law of Canada
- KF** Law of the United States
- KJ-KKZ** Law of Europe
- KJV-KJW** Law of France
- KK-KKC** Law of Germany
- KL-KWX** Law of Asia and Eurasia, Africa, Pacific Area, and Antarctica.
- KZ** Law of Nations
- K Tables** Form Division Tables for Law
- L** Education
- M** Music
- N** Fine Arts
- P-PA** Philology and Linguistics (General). Greek Language and Literature. Latin Language and Literature
- PB-PH** Modern European Languages
- PJ-PK** Oriental Philology and Literature, Indo-Iranian Philology and Literature
- PL-PM** Languages of Eastern Asia, Africa, Oceania; Hyperborean, Indian, and Artificial Languages
- PN** Literature (General)
- PQ** French, Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese Literatures
- PR, PS, PZ** English and American Literature. Juvenile Belles Lettres
- PT** German, Dutch, and Scandinavian Literatures
- P-PZ Tables** Language and Literature Tables
- Q** Science
- R** Medicine
- S** Agriculture
- T** Technology
- U-V** Military Science. Naval Science
- Z** Bibliography. Library Science. Information Resources

14 2 2 '16

D-DR

WITHDRAWN

History (General)
History of Europe

Library of Congress Classification
2011



LIBRARY OF
CONGRESS

Prepared by the Cataloging Policy and Support Office
Library Services

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
Cataloging Distribution Service
Washington, D.C.

This edition cumulates all additions and changes to Classes D-DR through Weekly List 2011/20, dated May 18, 2011. Additions and changes made subsequent to that date are published in weekly lists posted on the World Wide Web at

<<http://www.loc.gov/aba/cataloging/classification/weeklylists/>>

and are also available in *Classification Web*, the online Web-based edition of the Library of Congress Classification.

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Library of Congress.

Library of Congress classification. D-DR. History (general). History of Europe / prepared by the Cataloging Policy and Support Office, Library Services. — 2007 ed.

p. cm.

“This edition cumulates all additions and changes to Classes D-DR through Weekly list 2011/20, dated May 18, 2011. Additions and changes made subsequent to that date are published in weekly lists posted on the World Wide Web ... and are also available in *Classification Web*, the online Web-based edition of the Library of Congress Classification.”—T.p. verso.

Includes index.

ISBN-13: 978-0-8444-9526-2 (pbk. : alk. paper)

ISBN-10: 0-8444-9526-3 (pbk. : alk. paper)

1. Classification, Library of Congress. 2. Classification--Books--History 3. Classification--Books--Europe. I. Library of Congress. Cataloging Policy and Support Office. II. Title.

III. Title: History (general). IV. Title: History of Europe.

Z696.U5D25 2011

025.4'69--dc23

2011023672

Copyright ©2011 by the Library of Congress except within the U.S.A.

For sale by the Library of Congress Cataloging Distribution Service,
101 Independence Avenue, S.E., Washington, DC 20541-4912.

Product catalog available on the Web at **www.loc.gov/cds**

PREFACE

Class D, History, was first drafted in 1901 and after undergoing revision was published in 1916. Two supplements were published: European War (first edition, 1921; second edition, 1933; reprinted in 1954 with additions and changes) and Second World War (1947). The second edition of class D was published in 1959, containing additions and changes through June 1957. A reprint edition was published in 1966, containing a supplementary section of additions and changes through July 1965. The third edition was published in five parts between 1987 and 1990: D-DJ, DJK-DK, DL-DR, DS, and DT-DX. Subclasses D-DR, History (General) and History of Europe, were published in a single edition in 2001, complementing a 1998 edition of DS-DX. This 2011 edition of D-DR cumulates all additions and changes that have been made since the publication of the 2007 edition.

Access to the online version of the full Library of Congress Classification is available on the World Wide Web by subscription to Classification Web. Details about ordering and pricing may be obtained from the Cataloging Distribution Service at

[<http://www.loc.gov/cds/>](http://www.loc.gov/cds/)

New or revised numbers and captions are added to the L.C. Classification schedules as a result of development proposals made by the cataloging staff of the Library of Congress and cooperating institutions. Upon approval of these proposals by the editorial meeting of the Policy and Standards Division, new classification records are created or existing records are revised in the master classification database. Classification lists of newly approved or revised classification numbers and captions are posted on the World Wide Web at

[<http://www.loc.gov/aba/cataloging/classification/weeklylists/>](http://www.loc.gov/aba/cataloging/classification/weeklylists/)

Janis L. Young, senior cataloging policy specialist in the Policy and Standards Division, is responsible for coordinating the overall intellectual and editorial content of class D and its various subclasses. Kent Griffiths, assistant editor, creates new classification records and their associated index terms, and maintains the master database.

Barbara B. Tillett, Chief
Policy and Standards Division

May 2011

OUTLINE

History (General)

D

History of Great Britain

DAHistory of Central Europe, Austria,
Liechtenstein, Hungary, Czechoslovakia**DAW, DB**

History of France, Andorra, Monaco

DC

History of Germany

DD

History of the Greco-Roman World

DE

History of Greece

DF

History of Italy, Malta

DG

History of the Low Countries, Belgium, Luxembourg

DH

History of the Netherlands (Holland)

DJ

History of Eastern Europe (General)

DJKHistory of Russia, Soviet Union,
Former Soviet Republics, Poland**DK**History of Northern Europe, Scandinavia,
Denmark, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, Finland**DL**

History of Spain, Portugal

DP

History of Switzerland

DQHistory of the Balkan Peninsula, Bulgaria,
Romania, Turkey, Albania, Yugoslavia**DR****TABLES****INDEX**

OUTLINE

D1-2027	History (General)
D1-24.5	General
D25-27	Military and naval history
D31-34	Political and diplomatic history
D51-90	Ancient history
D101-110.5	Medieval and modern history, 476-
D111-203	Medieval history
D135-149	Migrations
D151-173	Crusades
D175-195	Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem. Latin Orient, 1099-1291
D200-203	Later medieval. 11th-15th centuries
D(204)-(475)	Modern history, 1453-
D219-234	1453-1648
D242-283.5	1601-1715. 17th century
D251-271	Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648
D274.5-6	Anglo-French War, 1666-1667
D275-276	War of Devolution, 1667-1668
D277-278.5	Dutch War, 1672-1678
D279-280.5	War of the Grand Alliance, 1688-1697
D281-283.5	War of Spanish Succession, 1701-1714
D284-297	1715-1789. 18th century
D291-294	War of Austrian Succession, 1740-1748
D297	Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
D299-(475)	1789-
D301-309	Period of the French Revolution
D351-400	19th century. 1801-1914/1920
D371-(379)	Eastern question
D383	1815-1830. Congress of Vienna
D385-393	1830-1870
D394-400	1871- . Later 19th century
D410-(475)	20th century
D461-(475)	Eastern question
D501-680	World War I (1914-1918)
D720-728	Period between World Wars (1919-1939)
D731-838	World War II (1939-1945)
D839-860	Post-war history (1945-)
D880-888	Developing countries
D890-893	Eastern Hemisphere
D900-2027	Europe (General)
D901-980	Description and travel
D1050-2027	History

OUTLINE

- DA1-995 History of Great Britain
- DA10-18.2 British Empire. Commonwealth of Nations. The Commonwealth
- DA20-690 England
- DA20-27.5 General
- DA28-592 History
- DA28-35 General
- DA40-89.6 Political, military, naval, and Air Force history.
Foreign relations
- DA90-125 Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography
- DA129-592 By period
- DA129-260 Early and medieval to 1485
- DA140-199 Celts. Romans. Saxons. Danes. Normans
- DA200-260 1154-1485. Angevins. Plantagenets.
Lancaster-York
- DA300-592 Modern, 1485-
- DA310-360 Tudors, 1485-1603
- DA350-360 Elizabeth I, 1558-1603. Elizabethan age
- DA385-398 Early Stuarts, 1603-1642
- DA400-429 Civil War and Commonwealth, 1642-1660
- DA430-463 Later Stuarts
- DA498-503 1714-1760
- DA505-522 George III, 1760-1820
- DA550-565 Victorian era, 1837-1901
- DA566-592 20th century
- DA600-667 Description and travel. Guidebooks
- DA670-690 Local history and description
- DA670 Counties, regions, etc., A-Z
- DA675-689 London
- DA690 Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
- DA700-745 Wales
- DA700-713 General
- DA714-722.1 History
- DA725-738 Description and travel
- DA740-745 Local history and description
- DA750-890 Scotland
- DA750-757.7 General
- DA757.9-826 History
- DA757.9-763 General
- DA765-774.5 Political and military history. Antiquities, etc.
- DA774.8-826 By period
- DA777-790 Early and medieval to 1603
- DA783.2-783.45 War of Independence, 1285-1371

OUTLINE

	History of Great Britain
	Scotland
	History
	By period
	Early and medieval to 1603 - Continued
DA783.5-790	Stuarts, 1371-1603
DA800-814.5	1603-1707/1745
DA807	The Union, 1707
DA813-814.5	1707-1745. Jacobite movements
DA815-826	19th-20th centuries
DA850-878	Description and travel
DA880-890	Local history and description
DA900-995	Ireland
DA900-908.7	General
DA909-965	History
DA909-916.8	General
DA920-927	Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography
DA930-965	By period
DA930-937.5	Early and medieval to 1603
DA933.3	English conquest, 1154-1189
DA938-966.2	Modern, 1603-
DA949.5	The Union, 1800
DA949.7-965	19th-20th centuries. Irish question
DA963	1922- . Republic of Ireland. Irish Free State
DA966-966.2	21st century
DA969-988	Description and travel
DA990-995	Local history and description
DA990.U45-U46	Northern Ireland (Ulster)
DAW1001-1051	History of Central Europe
DAW1001-1028	General
DAW1031-1051	History
DB1-3150	History of Austria. Liechtenstein. Hungary. Czechoslovakia
DB1-879	Austria. Austro-Hungarian Empire
DB1-20.5	General
DB21-27.5	Description and travel
DB29-34.5	Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography
DB35-99.2	History
DB35-40.5	General
DB42-49	Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations
DB51-99.2	By period
DB51-64	Early and medieval to 1521

OUTLINE

History of Austria. Liechtenstein. Hungary. Czechoslovakia
Austria. Austro-Hungarian Empire

History

By period

Early and medieval to 1521 - Continued

DB60-64

Wars with the Turks

DB65-99.2

1521-

DB65.2-65.9

1521-1648

DB66-69.5

1648-1740

DB69.7-77

1740-1815

DB80-99.2

19th-20th centuries

DB83

Revolution, 1848

DB96-99.2

Republic, 1918-

DB99-99.1

1938-1955. German annexation.

Allied occupation

DB99.2

1955-

DB101-879

Local history and description

DB101-785

Provinces, regions, etc.

DB841-860

Vienna

DB879

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

DB881-898

Liechtenstein

DB901-999

Hungary

DB901-906.7

General

DB906.9-920.5

Description and travel. Antiquities. Ethnography

DB921-958.6

History

DB927-958.6

By period

DB927-932.9

Early to 1792

DB929-929.8

Árpád dynasty, 896-1301

DB929.95-931.9

Elective kings, 1301-1526

DB932.95-945

1792-1918. 19th century

DB934.5-939.5

Revolution of 1848-1849

DB940-945

1849-1918

DB946-958.6

20th century

DB955-955.8

1918-1945. Revolution of 1919-1920

DB955.9-957.5

1945-1989. Revolution of 1956

DB957.9-958.6

1989-

DB974.9-999

Local history and description

DB974.9-975

Counties, regions, etc.

DB981-997

Budapest

DB2000-3150

Czechoslovakia

DB2000-2035

General. Description and travel. Antiquities. Social
life and customs

DB2040-2043

Ethnography

OUTLINE

History of Austria. Liechtenstein. Hungary. Czechoslovakia
Czechoslovakia - Continued

- DB2044-2247 History
- DB2080-2247 By period
- DB2080-2133 Early and medieval to 1526
- DB2135-2182 Hapsburg rule, 1526-1918
- DB2185-2241 Czechoslovak Republic, 1918-1992
- DB2242-2247 1993- . Independent Czech Republic
- DB2300-2650 Local history and description of Czech lands
- DB2300-2421 Moravia
- DB2600-2649 Prague (Praha)
- DB2700-3150 Slovakia
- DB3100-3139 Bratislava (Pressburg)

History of France

- DC1-947 General
- DC1-20.5 Description and travel
- DC21-29.3 Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography
- DC30-34.5 History
- DC35-424 General
- DC35-41 Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations
- DC44-59.8 By period
- DC60-424 Early and medieval to 1515
- DC60-109 Gauls. Celts. Franks
- DC62-64 476-1328. Merovingians. Carolingians. Capetians
- DC64.7-94 1328-1515
- DC95-109 Hundred Years' War, 1339-1453
- DC96-101.7 15th century. Jeanne d'Arc, Saint
- DC101.9-109 Modern, 1515-
- DC110-433 1515-1589. 16th century
- DC111-120 Massacre of St. Bartholomew, 1572
- DC118 1589-1715. Henri IV, Louis XIII, Louis XIV
- DC120.8-130 1715-1789. 18th century. Louis XV, Louis XVI
- DC131-138 Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815
- DC139-249 19th century
- DC251-354.9 Restoration, 1815-1830
- DC256-260 July Revolution of 1830. July Monarchy, 1830-1848
- DC261-269 February Revolution and Second Republic
- DC270-274.5 Second Empire, 1852-1870
- DC275-280.5 Franco-German or Franco-Prussian War,
- DC281-326.5 1870-1871
- DC330-354.9 Later 19th century

OUTLINE

- History of France
 - History
 - By period
 - Modern, 1515- - Continued
 - DC361-424 20th century
 - DC397 1940-1946
 - DC398-409 Fourth Republic, 1947-1958
 - DC411-424 Fifth Republic, 1958-
 - DC425-433 21st century
 - Local history and description
 - DC600-801 North, East, etc. France
 - DC601.1-609.83 Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z
 - DC611 Paris
 - DC701-790 Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - DC801 Andorra
 - DC921-930 Monaco
 - DC941-947

- History of Germany
 - DD1-(905) General
 - DD1-21 Description and travel
 - DD21.5-43 Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography
 - DD51-78 History
 - DD84-257.4 General
 - DD84-96 Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations
 - DD99-120 By period
 - DD121-257.4
 - DD121-124 Earliest to 481
 - DD125-174.6 Early and medieval to 1519
 - DD126-155 Medieval Empire, 481-1273
 - DD127-135 481-918. Merovingians. Carolingians
 - DD136-144 919-1125. Houses of Saxony and Franconia
 - DD145-155 1125-1273. Hohenstaufen period
 - DD156-174.6 1273-1519. Houses of Habsburg and Luxemburg
 - DD175-257.4 Modern, 1519-
 - DD176-189 1519-1648. Reformation and Counter-reformation
 - DD181-183 Peasants' War, 1524-1525
 - DD184-184.7 Schmalkaldic League and War, 1530-1547
 - DD189 Period of Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648
 - DD190-199 1648-1815. 18th century. French Revolutionary and Napoleonic period
 - DD201-257.4 19th-20th centuries
 - DD206-216 1815-1871
 - DD217-231 New Empire, 1871-1918
 - DD228.8 Period of World War I, 1914-1918

	History of Germany
	History
	By period
	Modern, 1519-
	19th-20th centuries - Continued
DD233-257.4	Revolution and Republic, 1918-
DD253-256.8	Hitler, 1933-1945. National socialism
DD(256)	Period of World War II, 1939-1945
DD257-257.4	Period of Allied occupation, 1945-
DD258-262	West Germany
DD280-289.5	East Germany
DD301-454	Prussia
DD301-312	General
DD314-320	Description and travel
DD325-339	Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography
DD341-454	History
DD701-901	Local history and description
DD701-788	North and Central, Northeast, etc. Germany
DD801	States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
DD851-900	Berlin
DD900.2-900.76	Bonn
DD901	Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
DE1-100	History of the Greco-Roman world
DE1-15.5	General
DE23-31	Geography
DE46-73.2	Antiquities. Civilization. Culture. Ethnography
DE80-100	History
DF10-951	History of Greece
DF10-289	Ancient Greece
DF10-16	General
DF27-41	Geography. Travel
DF75-136	Antiquities. Civilization. Culture. Ethnography
DF207-241	History
DF207-218	General
DF220-241	By period
DF220-221	Bronze Age, Minoan, and Mycenaean ages
DF221.2-224	ca. 1125-500 B.C. Age of Tyrants
DF225-226	Persian wars, 499-479 B.C.
DF227-228	Athenian supremacy. Age of Pericles. 479-431 B.C.
DF229-230	Peloponnesian War, 431-404 B.C.
DF230.9-231.9	Spartan and Theban supremacies, 404-362 B.C.

OUTLINE

- History of Greece
 - Ancient Greece
 - History
 - By period - Continued
 - DF232.5-233.8 Macedonian epoch. Age of Philip. 359-336 B.C.
 - DF234-234.9 Alexander the Great, 336-323 B.C.
 - DF235-238.9 Hellenistic period, 323-146.B.C.
 - DF239-241 Roman epoch, 140 B.C.-323/476 A.D.
 - DF251-289 Local history and description
 - DF501-649 Medieval Greece. Byzantine Empire, 323-1453
 - DF501-518 General
 - DF520-542.4 Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography
 - DF545-548 Military history. Political history. Empire and papacy
 - DF550-649 History
 - DF550-552.8 General
 - DF553-599.5 Eastern Empire, 323/476-1057. Constantine the Great
 - DF599.8-649 1057-1453
 - DF610-629 1204-1261. Latin Empire
 - DF630-649 1261-1453. Palaeologi
 - DF645-649 1453. Fall of Constantinople
 - DF701-951 Modern Greece
 - DF701-720 General
 - DF720.5-728 Description and travel
 - DF741-748 Social life and customs. Ethnography
 - DF750-854.32 History
 - DF750-760 General
 - DF765-787 Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations
 - DF801-854.32 By period
 - DF801-801.9 Turkish rule, 1453-1821
 - DF802-832 1821-1913
 - DF804-815 War of Independence, 1821-1829
 - DF816-818 Kapodistrias, 1827-1831
 - DF833-854.32 20th century
 - DF848 Republic, 1924-1935
 - DF895-951 Local history and description
 - DF901 Regions, provinces, islands, etc., A-Z
 - DF901.C78-C88 Crete
 - DF915-936 Athens
 - DF951 Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
- DG11-999 History of Italy
 - DG11-365 Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
 - DG11-16 General

History of Italy

- Ancient Italy. Rome to 476 - Continued
- DG27-41 Geography. Description and travel
- DG51-70 Local history and description
- DG51-55 Regions in Italy, A-Z
- DG59 Regions outside of Italy, A-Z
- DG61-69 Rome (City) to 476
- DG70 Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
- DG75-190 Antiquities. Civilization. Culture. Ethnography
- DG201-365 History
- DG201-215 General
- DG221-365 By period
- DG221-225 Pre-Roman Italy. Etruria. Etruscans
- DG231-269 Kings and Republic, 753-27 B.C.
- DG233-233.9 Foundations and kings, 753-510
- DG235-269 Republic, 509-27
- DG237-238 Subjection of Italy, 343-290
- DG241-253 Conquest of Mediterranean world. 264-133
- DG242-249.4 First and Second Punic Wars. Illyrian wars. 264-201
- DG250-253 Wars in the East and in the West. 200-133
- DG253.5-269 Fall of the Republic and establishment of the Empire. 133-27
- DG256-260 Period of Marius and Sulla (Pompey). 111-78
- DG261-267 Julius Caesar. First Triumvirate, 60
- DG268-269 Second Triumvirate, 43-31
- DG269.5-365 Empire, 27 B.C. - 476 A.D.
- DG269.5-274.3 General
- DG275-309.3 Constitutional Empire, 27 B.C. - 284 A.D.
- DG310-365 284-476. Decline and fall
- DG401-583.8 Medieval and modern Italy, 476-
- DG401-421 General
- DG421.5-430.2 Description and travel
- DG431-457 Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography
- DG461-583.8 History
- DG461-473 General
- DG480-499 Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations
- DG500-583.8 By period
- DG500-537.8 Medieval, 476-1492
- DG503-529 476-1268

OUTLINE

- History of Italy
 - Medieval and modern Italy, 476-
 - History
 - By period
 - Medieval, 476-1492
 - 476-1268 - Continued
 - DG506-514.7 489-774. Gothic and Lombard kingdoms.
 - Byzantine exarchate, 553-568
 - DG515-529 774-1268. Frankish and German emperors
 - DG530-537.8 1268-1492
 - DG532-537.8 Renaissance
 - Modern, 1492-
 - DG538-583.8 16th-18th centuries
 - DG539-545.8 1792-1815. Napoleonic period
 - DG546-549 Kingdom of Italy
 - DG548-549 19th century
 - DG550.5-564 1848-1871. Risorgimento
 - DG552-554.5 1848-1849. Austro-Sardinian War
 - DG553-553.5 1871-1947. United Italy (Monarchy)
 - DG555-575 1919-1945. Fascism
 - DG571-572 1948- . Republic
 - DG576-583.8
 - Northern Italy
 - DG600-684.72 General
 - DG600-609 Piedmont. Savoy
 - DG610-618.78 Genoa
 - DG631-645 Milan. Lombardy
 - DG651-664.5 Venice
 - DG670-684.72
 - Central Italy
 - DG691-817.3 General
 - DG691-694 Tuscany. Florence
 - DG731-759.3 Papal States (States of the Church). Holy See. Vatican City
 - DG791-800 Rome (Modern city)
 - Southern Italy
 - DG803-817.3 General
 - DG819-875 Sicily and Malta
 - DG819-829 Naples. Kingdom of the Two Sicilies
 - DG831 Sicily
 - DG840-857.5
 - DG840-857.5
 - DG861-875
 - DG861-875
 - DG975 Other cities (non-metropolitan), provinces, etc., A-Z
 - DG987-999 Malta. Maltese Islands
- History of Low Countries. Benelux Countries
 - DH1-925 General
 - DH1-23

	History of Low Countries. Benelux Countries - Continued
DH31-40	Description and travel
DH51-92	Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography
DH95-207	History
DH95-109	General
DH113-137	Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations
DH141-207	By period
DH141-162	Early and medieval to 1384
DH171-184	1384-1555. House of Burgundy
DH185-207	Wars of Independence, 1555-1648
DH401-811	Belgium
DH401-430	General
DH431-435	Description and travel
DH451-492	Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography
DH503-694	History
DH503-527	General
DH540-569	Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations
DH571-694	By period
DH571-584	Early and medieval to 1555
DH585-619	1555-1794. Spanish and Austrian rule
DH611-619	1714-1794. Austrian Netherlands
DH620-676	1794-1909
DH631	French rule, 1794-1813
DH650-652	Revolution of 1830
DH677-694	20th century
DH801-811	Local history and description
DH801	Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
DH802-809.95	Brussels
DH811	Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
DH901-925	Luxembourg
DJ1-(500)	History of Netherlands (Holland)
DJ1-30	General
DJ33-41	Description and travel
DJ51-92	Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography
DJ95-292	History
DJ95-116	General
DJ124-150	Military, naval, and political history, etc. Foreign relations
DJ151-292	By period
DJ151-152	Early and medieval to 1555
DJ154-210	1555-1795. United provinces
DJ180-182	Anglo-Dutch wars, 1652-1667
DJ190-191	War with France, 1672-1678

OUTLINE

History of Netherlands (Holland)

History

By period

1555-1795. United provinces - Continued

DJ193	Anglo-Dutch War, 1672-1674
DJ196-199.2	Stadtholders, 1702-1747
DJ205-206	Anglo-Dutch War, 1780-1784
DJ208-209	War with France, 1793-1795
DJ211	1795-1806. Batavian Republic
DJ215-292	19th-20th centuries
DJ401-411	Local history and description
DJ411.A5-A59	Amsterdam

History of Eastern Europe (General)

Ethnography

Slavic peoples (General)

History

Local history and description

DJK1-77	Black Sea region
DJK26-28	Carpathian Mountain region
DJK27	Danube River Valley
DJK30-51	Pannonia
DJK61-77	
DJK61-66	
DJK71-76	
DJK76.2-76.8	
DJK77	

History of Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet Republics

Ethnography

History

Early to 1613

Rus'

Muscovy

House of Romanov, 1613-1917

Revolution, 1917-1921

Soviet regime, 1918-1991

1991-

Regions not limited to one Republic, A-Z

Local history and description

DK1-949.5	
DK33-35.5	
DK36-293	
DK70-112.42	
DK70-99.7	
DK99.8-112.42	
DK112.8-264.8	
DK265-265.95	
DK266-292	
DK293	
DK500	
DK501-949.5	
DK502.3-502.75	Baltic States
DK503-503.95	Estonia
DK503.92-503.939	Tallinn
DK504-504.95	Latvia
DK504.92-504.939	Riga
DK505-505.95	Lithuania
DK505.92-505.939	Vilnius
DK507-507.95	Belarus. Byelorussian S.S.R. White Russia

History of Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet Republics

Local history and description

	Belarus. Byelorussian S.S.R. White Russia - Continued
DK507.92-507.939	Minsk
DK508-508.95	Ukraine
DK508.92-508.939	Kiev
DK509	Southern Soviet Union
DK509.1-509.95	Moldova. Moldovian S.S.R. Bessarabia
DK509.92-509.939	Chisinau. Kishinev
DK510-651	Russia (Federation). Russian S.F.S.R.
DK541-579	Saint Petersburg. Leningrad. Petrograd
DK588-609	Moscow
DK670-679.5	Georgia (Republic). Georgian S.S.R. Georgian Sakartvelo
DK679.2-679.39	Tbilisi. Tiflis
DK680-689.5	Armenia (Republic). Armenian S.S.R.
DK689.2-689.39	Yerevan. Erevan
DK690-699.5	Azerbaijan. Azerbaijan S.S.R.
DK699.2-699.39	Baku
DK751-781	Siberia
DK845-860	Soviet Central Asia. West Turkestan
DK901-909.5	Kazakhstan. Kazakh S.S.R.
DK909.2-909.39	Alma Ata
DK911-919.5	Kyrgyzstan. Kirghiz S.S.R. Kirghizia
DK919.2-919.39	Frunze
DK921-929.5	Tajikistan. Tajik S.S.R. Tadzhikistan
DK929.2-929.39	Dushanbe
DK931-939.5	Turkmenistan. Turkmen S.S.R. Turkmenia
DK939.2-939.39	Ashkhabad
DK941-949.5	Uzbekistan. Uzbek S.S.R.
DK949.2-949.39	Tashkent
DK4010-4800	History of Poland
DK4120-4122	Ethnography
DK4123-4452	History
DK4186-4348	To 1795
DK4348.5-4395	1795-1918. 19th century (General)
DK4397-4420	1918-1945
DK4429-4442	1945-1989. People's Republic
DK4445-4452	1989-
DK4600-4800	Local history and description
DK4610-4645	Warsaw (Warszawa)
DK4650-4685	Gdansk (Danzig)
DK4700-4735	Krakow (Cracow)

OUTLINE

- DL1-1180 History of Northern Europe. Scandinavia
- DL1-6.8 General
- DL7-11.5 Description and travel
- DL20-42.5 Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography
- DL43-87 History
- DL43-49 General
- DL52-59 Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations
- DL61-87 By period
- DL61-65 Earliest to 1387. Scandinavian Empire. Northmen.
Vikings
- DL75-81 1387-1900
- DL83-87 1900- . Period of World War I, 1914-1918
- DL101-291 Denmark
- DL101-114.5 General
- DL115-120 Description and travel
- DL121-142.5 Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography
- DL143-263.3 History
- DL143-151 General
- DL154-159.5 Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations
- DL160-263.3 By period
- DL160-183.9 Early and medieval to 1523
- DL162-173.8 750-1241. Norwegian rule, 1042-1047
- DL174-183.9 1241-1523. Union of Kalmar, 1397
- DL184-263.3 Modern, 1523-
- DL185-192.8 1523-1670
- DL190 War with Sweden, 1643-1645
- DL192 War with Sweden, 1657-1660
- DL193-199.8 1670-1808
- DL196.3 Period of Northern War, 1700-1721
- DL201-249 1808-1906. 19th century
- DL217-223 Schleswig-Holstein War, 1848-1850
- DL236-239.6 Schleswig-Holstein War, 1864
- DL250-263.3 20th century
- DL269-291 Local history and description
- DL271 Counties, regions, islands, etc., A-Z
- DL276 Copenhagen
- DL291 Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
- DL301-398 Iceland
- DL301-334 General. Description and travel, etc.
- DL335-380 History
- DL396-398 Local history and description
- DL401-596 Norway
- DL401-414 General

History of Northern Europe. Scandinavia

Norway - Continued

- DL415-419.2 Description and travel
- DL420-442.5 Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography
- DL443-537 History
- DL443-451.5 General
- DL453-459 Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations
- DL460-537 By period
- DL460-478 Early and medieval to 1387
- DL480-502 1387-1814. Union of Kalmar, 1397
- DL499 War of 1807-1814
- DL500-502 Union with Sweden, 1814
- DL503-526 1814-1905. 19th century
- DL525 Dissolution of the Swedish-Norwegian union, 1905
- DL527-537 20th century. Period of World War II, 1939-1945
- DL576-596 Local history and description
- DL576 Counties, regions, etc., A-Z
- DL581 Oslo (Christiania)
- DL596 Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
- DL601-991 Sweden
- DL601-614.5 General
- DL614.55-619.5 Description and travel
- DL621-642 Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography
- DL643-879 History
- DL643-651 General
- DL654-659 Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations
- DL660-879 By period
- DL660-700.9 Early and medieval to 1523. Union of Kalmar, 1397
- DL701-879 Modern, 1523-
- DL701-719.9 Vasa dynasty, 1523-1654. Gustaf II Adolf, 1611-1632
- DL710-712 Wars with Denmark, Russia, Poland
- DL721-743 Zweibrücken dynasty, 1654-1718
- DL733-743 Northern War, 1700-1721
- DL747-805 1718-1818
- DL790 Revolution and loss of Finland, 1809
- DL805 Union with Norway, 1814
- DL807-859 1814-1907. 19th century
- DL860-879 20th century
- DL971-991 Local history and description
- DL971 Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
- DL976 Stockholm
- DL991 Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

OUTLINE

History of Northern Europe. Scandinavia - Continued

- DL1002-1180 Finland
- DL1002-1014.5 General
- DL1015-1015.4 Description and travel
- DL1016-1022 Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography
- DL1024-1141.6 History
- DL1024-1033 General
- DL1036-1048 Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations
- DL1050-1141.6 By period
- DL1050-1052.9 Early to 1523
- DL1055-1141.6 Modern, 1523-
- DL1070-1078 Revolution, 1917-1918. Civil War
- DL1090-1105 1939-1945
- DL1095-1105 Russo-Finnish War, 1939-1940
- DL1122-1135.5 1945-1981
- DL1140-1141.6 1981-
- DL1170-1180 Local history and description
- DL1170 Regions, provinces, historical regions, etc., A-Z
- DL1175-1175.95 Helsinki (Helsingfors)
- DL1180 Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

DP1-402

History of Spain

- DP1-27 General
- DP27.5-43.2 Description and travel
- DP44-53 Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography
- DP56-272.4 History
- DP56-75 General
- DP76-86 Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations
- DP91-272.4 By period
- DP91-96 Earliest to 711
- DP92-96 Pre-Roman, Roman, and Gothic periods
- DP97.3-160.8 711-1516. Moorish domination and the Reconquest
- DP100-123 Moors in Spain. Córdoba. Kingdom of Granada
- DP124-133.7 Aragon (Catalonia)
- DP134-143.8 Castile and Leon
- DP145-152.8 León (Asturias)
- DP153-160.8 Navarre
- DP161-272.4 Modern Spain, 1479/1516-
- DP161.5-166 1479-1516. Fernando V and Isabel I
- DP170-189 1516-1700. Habsburgs
- DP192-200.8 1700-1808. Bourbons
- DP201-232.6 1808-1886. 19th century
- DP204-208 1808-1814. Napoleonic period

History of Spain

History

By period

Modern Spain, 1479/1516-

1808-1886. 19th century - Continued

1814-1868. Bourbon restoration

Carlist War, 1833-1840

1868-1886

Revolution, 1868-1870

First Republic, 1873-1875

20th century. 1886-

Second Republic, 1931-1939

Civil War, 1936-1939

1939-1975

1975-

Local history and description

Northern, Northwestern, Southern Spain

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z

Madrid

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

History of Portugal

General

Description and travel

Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography

History

General

Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations

By period

Early and medieval to 1580

House of Burgundy, 1095-1383

Interregnum, 1383-1385

House of Aviz, 1385-1580

1580-

1580-1640. Spanish dynasty (Sixty years' captivity)

1640-1816. House of Braganza

1816-1908

Revolution of 1820

Wars of succession, 1826-1840

20th century

Revolution of October 1910

Republic, 1910- . Revolution of 1919

Local history and description

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z

DP212-220
 DP219-219.2
 DP222-232.6
 DP224-226
 DP230-231.5
 DP233-272.4
 DP250-269.9
 DP269-269.9
 DP269.97-271
 DP272-272.4
 DP285-402
 DP285-295
 DP302
 DP350-374
 DP402
 DP501-(900.22)
 DP501-520
 DP521-526.5
 DP528-534.5
 DP535-682.2
 DP535-546
 DP547-557
 DP558-682.2
 DP558-618
 DP568-578
 DP580
 DP582-618
 DP620-682.2
 DP622-629
 DP632-644.9
 DP645-669
 DP650
 DP657
 DP670-682.2
 DP674
 DP675-682.2
 DP702-802
 DP702

OUTLINE

History of Portugal

Local history and description - Continued

DP752-776

Lisbon

DP802

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

DQ1-851

History of Switzerland

DQ1-20

General

DQ20.5-26

Description and travel

DQ30-49.5

Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography

DQ51-210

History

DQ51-57

General

DQ59-76

Military and political history. Foreign relations

DQ78-210

By period

DQ78-110

Early and medieval to 1516

DQ79-84

Early to 687. Celts and Romans. Teutonic tribes

DQ85-87

687-1291. Carolingian and German rule

DQ88-110

1291-1516. Federation and independence

DQ111-123

1516-1798

DQ124-191

19th century

DQ131-151

1789/1798-1815. Helvetic Republic, 1798-1803

DQ154-161

1815-1848. Sonderbund, 1845-1847

DQ171-191

1848-1900

DQ201-210

20th century

DQ301-851

Local history and description

DQ301-800.35

Cantons (and cantonal capitals)

DQ820-829

Alps

DQ841

Regions, peaks, etc., A-Z

DQ851

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

DR1-2285

History of Balkan Peninsula

DR1-11

General

DR11.5-16

Description and travel

DR20-27

Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography

DR32-48.5

History. Balkan War, 1912-1913

DR50-50.84

Thrace

DR51-98

Bulgaria

DR51-56.7

General

DR57-60.2

Description and travel

DR62-64.5

Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography

DR65-93.47

History

DR65-69.5

General

DR70-73

Military and political history. Foreign relations

History of Balkan Peninsula

Bulgaria

History - Continued

- DR73.7-93.47 By period
- DR73.7-80.8 Early and medieval
 - DR74.5-77.8 First Bulgarian Empire, 681-1018
 - DR79-79.25 Greek rule, 1018-1185
 - DR80-80.8 Second Bulgarian Empire, 1185-1396
 - DR81-84 Turkish rule, 1396-1878
 - DR84.9-89.8 1878-1944
 - DR89.9-93.34 1944-1990
 - DR93.4-93.47 1990-
- DR95-98 Local history and description
 - DR95 Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
 - DR97 Sofia
 - DR98 Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
- DR201-296 Romania
- DR201-206 General
- DR207-210 Description and travel
- DR211-214.2 Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography
- DR215-269.6 History
 - DR215-218 General
 - DR219-229 Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations
 - DR238-269.6 By period
 - DR238-240.5 Early and medieval to 1601. Roman period
 - DR241-241.5 Phanariote regime, 1601-1822
 - DR242-249 1822-1881. 19th century
 - DR250-266.5 1866/1881-1944
 - DR267-267.5 1944-1989
 - DR268-269.6 1989-
 - DR279-296 Local history and description
 - DR279-280.74 Transylvania
 - DR281 Other provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
 - DR286 Bucharest
 - DR296 Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
- DR401-741 Turkey
- DR401-419 General
- DR421-429.4 Description and travel
- DR431-435 Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography
- DR436-605 History
 - DR436-446 General
 - DR448-479 Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations

OUTLINE

History of Balkan Peninsula

Turkey

History - Continued

- DR481-605 By period
- DR481 Earliest to 1281/1453
- DR485-555.7 1281/1453-1789. Fall of Constantinople, 1453
- DR511-529 1566-1640. Period of decline
- DR515-516 Cyprian War, 1570-1571. Holy League, 1571
- DR531-555.7 1640-1789
- DR534.2-534.5 War of Candia, 1644-1669
- DR556-567 1789-1861. 19th century
- DR568-575 1861-1909. War with Russia, 1877-1878
- DR576-605 20th century. Constitutional movement
- DR701-741 Local history and description (European Turkey)
- DR701 Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
- DR716-739 Istanbul (Constantinople)
- DR741 Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
- DR901-998 Albania
- DR901-914.5 General
- DR915-918 Description and travel
- DR921-926 Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography
- DR927-978.52 History
- DR927-946 General
- DR947-953 Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations
- DR954-978.52 By period
- DR954-960.5 To 1501
- DR961-969 1501-1912. Turkish rule
- DR969.8-978.52 20th century
- DR996-998 Local history and description
- DR996 Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
- DR997 Tiranë
- DR998 Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
- DR1202-2285 Yugoslavia
- DR1202-1218 General
- DR1220-1224 Description and travel
- DR1227-1231 Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography
- DR1232-1321 History
- DR1232-1249 General
- DR1250-1258 Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations
- DR1259-1321 By period
- DR1259-1265 Early and medieval to 1500
- DR1266-1272 1500-1800
- DR1273-1280 1800-1918

OUTLINE

History of Balkan Peninsula

Yugoslavia

History

By period - Continued

1918-

Yugoslav War, 1991-1995

Local history and description

Slovenia

Croatia

Dalmatia

Slavonia

Bosnia and Hercegovina

Montenegro

Serbia

Kosovo

Vojvodina

Belgrade

Macedonia

DR1281-1321

DR1313-1313.8

DR1350-2285

DR1352-1485

DR1502-1645

DR1620-1630.5

DR1633-1636.5

DR1652-1785

DR1802-1928

DR1932-2125

DR2075-2087.7

DR2090-2101.5

DR2106-2124.5

DR2152-2285

- History (General)
 Including Europe (General)
 For individual countries, see the country
- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 2 Registers
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- 2.5 General
- 2.514.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
- Congresses, conferences, etc.
- International Congress of Historical Sciences
- 3.A15-.A19 Serials
- 3.A2 Reports. By date
- 3.A22 Works about the I.C.H.S.
- 3.A3A-.A3Z Other international, A-Z
- 3.A4-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 5 Sources and documents
- 5.5 Minor. Source books
- Collected works (Monographs, essays, etc.). Festschriften
- 6 Several authors
- 7 Individual authors
- 8 Pamphlets, etc.
- 9 Dictionaries
- 10 Minor reference books (Anecdotes, curiosa, allusions, etc.)
- 11 Chronological tables, etc.
- 11.5 Special
 Including books of days, dates, etc., famous events throughout
 the calendar year, etc.
- Historical atlases
 General see G1030+
- 12 Pictorial atlases
- Historiography
 For historiography of the history of individual countries, see DA-
 DU
- 13 General works
- 13.2 Criticism and reviews
- 13.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Biography of historians
- 14 Collective
- 15.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
- 15.A25 Acton, John Emerich E.D.A., Baron
- 15.B8 Burckhardt, Jakob Christoph
- 15.R3 Ranke, Leopold von
- 15.R6 Roscoe, William
- 15.R7 Rotteck, Karl Wenzeslaus R., von
- Methodology. Relation to other sciences
 Cf. D56+ Methodology in ancient history

Methodology, Relation to other sciences -- Continued

- 16
 16.115
 16.116
 16.117
 16.12
 16.13
 16.135
 16.14
 16.15
 16.155
 16.16
 16.163
 16.166
 16.17
 16.18
 16.19
 16.2
 16.25
 16.255.A-Z
 16.255.A8
 16.255.C65
 16.255.S5
 16.3
 16.4.A-Z
 16.5.A-Z
 16.7
 16.8
 16.9
 17
 18
 20
- General works
 Special topics
 Abstracting and indexing
 Aural history
 Computer network resources
 Data processing
 Historiometry, Mathematical models
 Indexing see D16.115
 Mathematical models see D16.13
 Language
 Oral history
 Periodization
 Photography
 Psychohistory
 Public history
 Social sciences and history
 Statistical methods
 Television
 Including video tapes
 History as a profession
 Study and teaching
 For study and teaching in primary grades see LB1530
 For study and teaching in elementary grades see LB1581+
 General works
 General special
 Including area studies
 Special topics, A-Z
 Audiovisual aids
 Computer-assisted instruction
 Simulation methods
 By region or country
 United States
 For United States history see E175.8
 Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Schools, By name or place, A-Z
 Philosophy of history
 General works
 Through 1800
 1801-
 Special topics
 including periodicity in history, historical materialism, etc.
 World histories
 Chronicles and works written before 1525
 Including ancient history
 Chronicles and works written from 1525-1800
 General works, 1801-

- World histories -- Continued
- 21 Compends. Textbooks. Outlines. Syllabi. Questions
- 21.1 Pictorial works
- 21.3 General special
- 21.5 Historical geography
- 22 History of several countries treated together
- 23 General popular works
- 23.5 Comic and satirical works
- 24 Historical events not restricted to one country or period
Including disasters as historic events
For specific disasters treated as historic events in individual
countries, see the country in DA-F
- 24.5 Other
For great cities of the world see G140
For folklore and history see GR41
- Military history
Including Europe
For individual countries, see DA-DU
- 25.A2 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, etc.
- 25.A3-Z General works
- 25.5 General special
- 25.9 Pamphlets, etc.
- 27 Naval history
Including Europe
For individual countries, see DA-DU
- Political and diplomatic history
Including Europe
- 31 General works
Including Europe
- 32 General special
- 33 Pamphlets, etc.
- 34.A-Z Relations between Europe and individual countries, A-Z
For relations between Europe and individual countries
limited to 1945- see D1065.A+
- Biography (Collective)
General works
see CT
Rulers, kings see D107
- Ancient history
Including Europe
For individual countries, see DA-DU
- 51 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 52 Sources and documents
Collected works
Several authors
Individual authors
- 53.A2
53.A3-Z
54 Dictionaries

- Ancient history -- Continued
- 54.5 Chronological tables, etc.
- 55 Biography (Collective)
 Cf. D107 Rulers, kings, etc.
 Cf. DE7 Classical antiquity
- 56 Historiography. Methodology
 General works
 Biography of historians
- 56.5 Collective
- 56.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
- 56.52.H45 Herodotus
- General works
 Cf. DS62.2+ Ancient Orient
 To 1525 see D17
- 57 1525-
- 58 Works by classical historians
 e.g., Diodorus, Herodotus, Polybius
 At the Library of Congress the distinction in use between
 Classes D and PA in classifying works by ancient Greek
 and Roman historians, as well as criticism and
 commentaries on such works, is as follows: In Class D: (1)
 Translations with or without original text, except translations
 into Latin (PA) (2) Criticism and commentaries (with or
 without the original text), if substantive in nature, i.e.,
 dealing primarily with the historical events discussed by the
 original author. In Class PA: (1) Original Greek and Latin
 texts (except as noted above) (2) Latin translations (3)
 Philological or textual criticism and commentaries (with or
 without the original text) (4) Commentaries specifically
 designed for use in conjunction with the original text
- 59 Compend. Textbooks. Outlines. Syllabi. Questions
- 60 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 62 General special
- Earliest history. Dawn of history
 Cf. DS62.2+ Ancient history
 Cf. GN803+ Prehistoric antiquities in western Europe
- 65 General works
- 70 Celts. Celtic antiquities
 For Celts in the Balkan Peninsula see DR39.3
 Cf. CB206 Celtic culture
 Cf. GN549.C3 Celtic race (Anthropology)
- General classical antiquity. Ancient nations
 Including manners and customs, etc.
 For archaeology see CC1+
 For Greek and Roman antiquities see DE46
- 78 Early works through 1700

- Ancient history
- Earliest history. Dawn of history
 - General classical antiquity. Ancient nations -- Continued
 - 80 1701-
 - 85.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 - 85.B7 Bow and arrow
 - 85.F5 Fibulas (Jewelry)
 - 90.A-Z Ancient peoples not limited to one country, A-Z
 - Cf. D135+ Migrations of peoples
 - Dacians see DR239.2
 - Illyrians see DR39.5
 - Saka see DS328.4.S35
 - 95 Naval history
 - Medieval and modern history, 476-
 - Including Europe
 - For individual countries, see DA-DU
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials see D1
 - Registers see D2
 - 101 Sources and documents
 - For collections of treaties of peace, alliance, and confederation see KZ184+
 - 101.2 Minor collections
 - 101.5 Dictionaries. Albums
 - 101.7 Chronological tables, etc.
 - 102 General works
 - Early see D17
 - 103 Compends. Textbooks. Outlines. Syllabi. Questions
 - 104 General special
 - 104.5 Military history
 - 105 Political and diplomatic history
 - Pamphlets see D8
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 106 Collective
 - 107 Rulers, kings, etc.
 - Including works covering ancient and modern rulers
 - 107.3 Queens. Women rulers. Women heads of state
 - Including female consorts
 - 107.5 Princes and princesses
 - 107.6 Claimants to royalty. Pretenders
 - 107.7 Favorites
 - 107.9 Houses, noble families, etc.
 - 108 Public men
 - 109 Women
 - 110 Other special classes
 - 110.5 Other

- Medieval history
 Including Europe
 For individual countries, see DA-DU
- 111 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 113 Sources and documents. Collections. Chronicles
- 113.5 Minor collections
- 114 Dictionaries
- 115 Biography (Collective)
 Historiography
- 116 General works
 Biography of historians
- 116.5 Collective
- 116.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- General works
- 117.A2 Early
 For chronicles see D113
- 117.A3-Z Modern
- 118 Compends. Textbooks. Outlines. Syllabi. Questions
- 119 Addresses, essays, lectures
- By period
- Early to 10th century
- 121 General works
- 123 9th-10th centuries
 Later see D200+
- 125 Antiquities
- (127) Social life and customs
 see GT120
- Civilization see CB351+
- 128 Military and naval history
 Political history and institutions
 Including feudalism
 For theory see JC109+
- 131 General works
- (133) Church and state
 see BV629+
- 134 The medieval city
 Cf. HT115 Urban communities
 Cf. JS61 Local government
- Migrations
- 135 General works
- 137 Goths (General). Visigoths
 Cf. DG506+ Gothic Kingdom in Italy, 489-553
 Cf. DP96 Visigoths in Spain, 414-711
- 138 Ostrogoths
- 139 Vandals
 Cf. DT171 Vandals in North Africa, 439-534

Medieval history

Migrations -- Continued

Huns. Attila

Cf. DB927+ History of Hungary to 1301

141

General works

143

Battle of Chalons, 451

145

Lombards

Cf. DG511+ Lombard Kingdom, 568-768

147

Slavs

Cf. D377.A+ Eastern question (19th century)

Cf. DK33+ Ethnography of Soviet Union

Cf. DR25 Slavs in the Balkan Peninsula

Cf. GN549.S6 Ethnological works on Slavic peoples in general

148

Normans

Cf. DA190+ Normans in England, 1066-1154

Cf. DC611.N841+ Normandy

149

Other special

Crusades

Sources and documents

151

Collections of chronicles, etc.

152

Individual chronicles

153

Statutes, registers, etc.

155

Dictionaries

156

Biography

For memoirs, see the individual crusade

156.5

Peter, the Hermit

156.58

Historiography

157

General works

158

Compend. Textbooks. Outlines. Syllabi. Questions

159

Addresses, essays, lectures

160

Other

First crusade, 1096-1099

161

Sources

161.1

Memoirs and contemporary accounts

161.2

General works

161.3

Pamphlets, etc.

161.5.A-Z

Part taken by individual countries, A-Z

Second crusade, 1147-1149

162

Sources

162.1

Memoirs and contemporary accounts

162.2

General works

162.3

Pamphlets, etc.

162.5.A-Z

Part taken by individual countries, A-Z

Third crusade, 1189-1193

163.A2

Sources

163.A3

Memoirs and contemporary accounts

Medieval history

Crusades

- 163.A4-Z
163.3
163.5.A-Z
- 164.A2
164.A3
- 164.A4-Z
164.3
164.5.A-Z
165
166
166.5
167
168
169
- 171
172
173
- 175
176
177
- 178
179
- 180
181.A-Z
181.P5
- 182.A2
182.A3-Z
183
- Third crusade, 1189-1193 -- Continued
General works
Pamphlets, etc.
Part taken by individual countries, A-Z
Fourth crusade, 1196-1198; 1204-1219
Including the siege of Constantinople, 1203-1204
Sources
Memoirs and contemporary accounts
Class here text of Villehardouin's *Conquête de Constantinople*
For biography and criticism see PQ1545.V475
General works
Pamphlets, etc.
Part taken by individual countries, A-Z
Fifth crusade, 1217-1221
Including the siege of Damietta, 1218-1219
Sixth crusade, 1228-1229
Crusade, 1239-1241. Baron's Crusade, 1239-1241
Seventh crusade, 1248-1250
Eighth crusade, 1270
Children's crusade, 1212
Later crusades in the 13th, 14th, and 15th centuries.
Crusades in the east
General works
General special
Crusades in the west
Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem, Latin Orient, 1099-1291
Cf. DF610+ Latin Empire, 1204-1261 (Greece)
Periodicals, Societies, Serials
Sources and documents
Chronicles
Collected works
Several authors
Individual authors
Biography, memoirs, journals
Cf. D156 Memoirs of the crusades
Collective
Individual, A-Z
e.g.
Philippe, of Novara
General works
Chronicles see D177
Early through 1800
1801-
General special

Medieval history

Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem. Latin Orient. 1099-1291 --
Continued

Individual rulers

- 183.3 Godfrey of Bouillon, 1099
 183.5 Baldwin I, 1100-1118
 183.7 Baldwin II, 1118-1131
 183.9 Foulque, 1131-1143
 184 Baldwin III, 1143-1162
 184.3 Amalric I, 1162-1174
 184.4 Baldwin IV, 1174-1183
 184.5 Baldwin V, 1183-1192
 184.7 Guy of Lusignan, 1186-1192
 184.75 Sibyl, Queen of Jerusalem, 1186-1190
 184.8 Conquest of Jerusalem by Saladin, 1187
 184.9 Conrad of Montferrat, 1192
 185 Henry I (II of Champagne), 1192-1197
 185.3 Amalric II, 1197-1205
 185.5 Mary, 1205-1210
 185.7 John of Brienne, 1210-1225
 186 Frederick II, 1225-1250
 186.3 Conrad IV, 1250-1254
 186.5 Conradin, 1254-1268
 Cf. DD147.5.C64 Biography
 Cf. DG847.166 Kingdom of the two Sicilies
 187 Hugh I (III of Cyprus), 1269-1284
 187.3 John, 1284-1285
 187.5 Henry II, 1285-1291

Local

- 190 Edessa
 192 Antioch
 194 Tripoli
 195.A-Z Other, A-Z
 e.g.
 195.S9 Syria
 Cf. DS97+ Medieval Syria, 638-1517

(198-199.7)

Arab (Islamic) Empire
 see DS36.85+, DS38.14+

Later medieval. 11th-15th centuries

- 200 General works
 11th-12th centuries
 201 General works
 11th century
 201.3 Sources and documents. Contemporary works
 201.4 General works
 12th century
 201.7 Sources and documents. Contemporary works

- Medieval history
 - Later medieval. 11th-15th centuries
 - 11th-12th centuries
 - 12th century -- Continued
 - 201.8 General works
 - 13th-15th centuries
 - 202 General works
 - 13th century
 - 202.3 Sources and documents. Contemporary works
 - 202.4 General works
 - 14th century
 - 202.7 Sources and documents. Contemporary works
 - 202.8 General works
 - 203 15th century
 - Modern history, 1453-
 - Including Europe
 - For individual countries, see DA+
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials see D1
 - Registers see D2
 - Sources and documents see D5
 - (204) Collected works
 - see D6+
 - 205 Dictionaries
 - Biography see D106
 - 206 Historiography
 - 208 General works
 - 209 Compend. Textbooks. Outlines
 - 210 General special. Addresses, essays, lectures
 - (211) Social life and customs
 - see GT129
 - Ethnography of Europe
 - 212 General works
 - 212.2.A-Z Individual elements in the population not limited to special territorial divisions, A-Z
 - 212.2.B53 Blacks
 - 213 Pamphlets, etc.
 - 214 Military history
 - 215 Naval history
 - 217 Political and diplomatic history. European concert. Balance of power
 - 1453-1648
 - Including 16th century
 - Cf. BR300+ Reformation
 - Cf. CB361+ Renaissance
 - 219 Periodicals. Serials
 - 220 Sources and documents

- Modern history, 1453-1453-1648
- Sources and documents -- Continued
- 221.A-Z Reports and communications of ambassadors, etc.
By accrediting country, A-Z
- Collected works
- 223 Several authors
- 224 Individual authors
- Biography and memoirs
- 226 Collective
- 226.3 Women
- 226.6 Military and naval
- 226.7 Rulers, kings, queens, etc.
- 226.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
226.8.C5 Christine, Consort of Francis I, Duke of Lorraine
- 228 General works
- 229 Pamphlets, etc.
- 231 General special
- Ethnography of Europe
- 233 General works
- 233.2.A-Z Individual elements in the population not limited to
special territorial divisions, A-Z
- 233.2.B44 Blacks
- 233.2.I75 Irish
- 233.2.S74 Scots
- 234 Political and diplomatic history
- 1601-1715. 17th century
- 242 Sources and documents
- Biography and memoirs
- 244 Collective
- 244.3 Women
- 244.5 Public men
- 244.6 Military and naval
- 244.7 Rulers, kings, queens, etc.
- 244.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
244.8.E4 Elizabeth of England, Consort of Frederick I, King of
Bohemia
- 244.8.F4 Feuquières family
- 246 General works
- 247 General special
- Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648
- Cf. DD189 Germany during the period of the war
- 251 Sources and documents
- 256.A-Z Memoirs, A-Z
Cf. D270.A2+ Biography of participants

Modern history, 1453-

1601-1715. 17th century

Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648 -- Continued

- 258 General works
- 259 Pamphlets, etc.
- 260 Other
- 261 Causes, etc.
- 262 Bohemia, 1618-1623, and Palatinate
- 263 Denmark, 1623-1629
Including the Peace of Lübeck, 1629
Cf. KZ1330.5+ Treaty of Lübeck, 1629
- 264 Sweden, 1630-1635
- 265 1635-1648
- 267.A-Z Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
e.g.
- 267.B3 Bergen op Zoom, Siege of, 1622
- 267.B8 Brünn, Siege of, 1645
- (267.E3) Edict of Restitution, 1629
see KZ1330.7.E3
- 267.F85 Freiburg i. B., Battle of, 1644
- 267.H2 Hameln, Siege of, 1633
- 267.H3 Heilbronn, Union of, 1633
- 267.J3 Jankau, Battle of, 1645
- 267.L3 Leipzig, Battle of, 1631
- 267.M2 Magdeburg, Siege and sack of, 1631
- 267.N7 Nördlingen, Battle of, 1634
- 267.N8 Nördlingen, Battle of, 1645
- 267.O6 Oldendorf, Battle of, 1633
- 267.R3 Ratisbon, Electoral Assembly of, 1630
- 267.R6 Rocroi, Battle of, 1643
- 267.S8 Stralsund, Siege of, 1628
- 267.T74 Třebel, Battle of, Třebel, Czech Republic, 1647
- 267.U6 Ulm, Truce of, 1647
For legal works, including texts of the treaty and
related documents see KZ1330.9
- 267.W4 White Mountain, Battle of, Czech Republic, 1620
- 267.W6 Wittstock, Battle of, 1636
- 269 Peace of Westphalia, 1648
Cf. KZ1331+ Treaties of Münster and Osnabrück,
1648
- Biography of participants
- 270.A2 Collective
- 270.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
- 270.A7 Arnim, Hans Georg von
Gustav II, Adolf, King of Sweden see DL706
- 270.M3 Mansfeld, Ernst, graf von

- Modern history, 1453-
1601-1715. 17th century
Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648
Biography of participants
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
270.T5 Tilly, Jean t'Serclaes, comte de
270.T8 Torstenson, Lennart, greve af Orjala
270.W19 Wallenstein, Albrecht Wenzel E. von
271.A-Z Relations of individual countries, A-Z
1648-1715
273.A2 Sources and documents
273.A3-Z General works
273.5 General special
273.6 Military history
273.7 Diplomatic history
Biography and memoirs
Collective see D244
Individual, A-Z
e.g.
274.E8 Eugène, Prince of Savoie-Carignan
274.5 Anglo-French War, 1666-1667
274.6 Peace of Breda, 1667
Cf. DA448 England, 1660-1685
Cf. DJ180+ Netherlands, 1652-1702
Cf. KZ1333.3 Treaty of Breda, 1667
War of Devolution, 1667-1668
275 General works
275.5 Pamphlets, etc.
276.A-Z Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
e.g.
276.A3 Aix-la-Chapelle, Peace of, 1668
Cf. KZ1333.32 Treaty of Aix-la-Chapelle, 1668
Dutch War, 1672-1678
Cf. DJ190+ Netherlands during war with France
277 General works
277.5 General special
278.A-Z Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
278.C37 Cassell, Battle of, 1677
278.C37 Schooneveld, Battle of, 1673
278.E6 Enzheim, Battle of, 1674
278.M3 Masstricht, Siege of, 1673
278.S4 Seneffe, Battle of, 1674
278.S7 Southwold Bay, Battle of, 1672
278.T4 Texel, Battle of the, 1673
278.T6 Tobago, Battle of, 1677
278.5 Peace of Nijmegen, 1678-1679
Cf. KZ1333.4 Treaty of Nijmegen, 1678-1679

- Modern history, 1453-
 1601-1715. 17th century
 1648-1715 -- Continued
 War of the Grand Alliance, 1688-1697
- 279 General works
 279.5 General special
 280.A-Z Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 280.A8 Ath, Siege of, 1697
 280.F6 Fleurus, Battle of, 1690
 280.H6 Hogue, La, Battle of, 1692
 280.N2 Namur, Siege of, 1692
 280.5 Peace of Ryswick, 1697
 Cf. KZ1333.5 Treaty of Ryswick, 1697
 War of Spanish Succession, 1701-1714
- 281.A2 Sources and documents
 281.A3-Z Memoirs and early works
 281.5 General works
 282 General special
 282.5 Pamphlets, etc.
 283.A-Z Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 283.B3 Barcelona, Siege of, 1713-1714
 283.B6 Blenheim, Battle of, 1704
 283.L5 Lille, Siege of, 1707
 283.T7 Toulon, Siege of, 1707
 283.T8 Turin, Siege of, 1706
 283.5 Congress of Utrecht, 1713
 For the Treaty of Rastatt and Baden, 1714 see
 KZ1335.5
 Cf. KZ1334+ Treaty of Utrecht, 1713
- 1715-1789. 18th century
- 284 Sources and documents
 284.5 Historiography
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 285 General works
 285.1 Minor
 285.3 Women
 285.5 Public men
 285.7 Rulers, kings, queens, etc.
 285.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 Ahmet, Paşa, Kumbaracıbaşı, 1675-1747 see
 D285.8.B6
 285.8.B6 Bonneval, Claude Alexandre, comte de, 1675-1747

- Modern history, 1453-
1715-1789. 18th century
Biography and memoirs
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
- 285.8.C4 Casanova, Giacomo, 1725-1798
For literary works (French) see PQ1959.C6
For literary works (Italian) see PQ4687.C274
- 285.8.H7 Hordt, Johann Ludwig, graf von
285.8.L5 Ligne, Charles Joseph, prince de
285.8.P7 Pöllnitz, Karl Ludwig, freiherr von
285.8.T65 Trenck, Franz
285.8.T7 Trenck, Friedrich
286 General works
Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
- 287 General works
287.5 Quadruple Alliance, 1718
Cf. KZ1339.Q83 Quadruple Alliance Treaty, 1718
287.7 Alliance of Hanover, 1725
Cf. KZ1339.H36 Treaty of Hanover, 1725
287.8 Negotiation of Seville, 1729
Cf. KZ1339.S48 Treaty of Seville, 1729
288 Other special
1740-1789
Cf. D295 Political and military history, 1750-1789
- 289 General works
289.4 Family Pact, Fontainebleau, 1743
For legal works, including texts of the treaty and
related documents see KZ1339.F66
289.5 Family Pact, Paris, 1761
For legal works, including texts of the treaty and
related documents see KZ1339.P37
- 290 18th century minor works. Pamphlets, etc.
War of Austrian Succession, 1740-1748
Cf. DB72 Austria during the period of the war
- 291 Sources and documents
292 General works
292.8 Pamphlets, etc.
293 Silesian campaigns. International relations
For military history see DD406+
Rhine and Danube, 1741-1744
- 293.2 General works
293.3.A-Z Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
Italy, 1741-1748
293.4 General works
293.5.A-Z Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
e.g.
293.5.A8 Assietta, Battle of, 1747

- Modern history, 1453-
1715-1789. 18th century
War of Austrian Succession, 1740-1748
Italy, 1741-1748
Special events, battles, etc., A-Z -- Continued
293.5.V4 Velletri, Battle of, 1744
293.55 Other
Netherlands, 1743-1748
293.6 General works
293.7.A-Z Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
e.g.
293.7.F6 Fontenoy, Battle of, 1745
Colonial, 1739-1748. Naval operations
293.8 General works
Cf. E198 King George's War, 1744-1748
293.9.A-Z Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
294 Peace of Aix-la-Chapelle, 1748
Cf. KZ1339.A59 Treaty of Aix-la-Chapelle, 1748
1750-1789
295 Political and military history
Including history of the armed neutrality of 1780
For the Treaty of Versailles, 1783 see KZ1339.V47
Cf. E208 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Cf. JZ6422+ Neutrality
Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
297 General international aspects, results, etc. Peace of
Paris, 1763
For the war between Friedrich II and Maria
Theresia see DD409+
For French and Indian War, 1756-1763 see E199
Cf. DS462+ French (1664-1761) and English
(1761-1798) in India
Cf. KZ1336+ Treaty of Paris, 1763
1789-
Including 18th and 19th centuries together
299 General works
1789-1815. Period of the French Revolution
301 Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections
304.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e.g.
Cf. DC145+ Biography, memoirs, etc. of French
contemporaries of the French Revolution
304.J7 Jomini, Henri, baron
304.M15 Maistre, Joseph Marie, comte de
308 General works
309 Other
Revolutionary and Napoleonic wars see DC220+

- Modern history, 1453-
1789- -- Continued
- 19th century. 1801-1914/1920
- 351 Sources and documents
Biography and memoirs
- 352 Collective
- 352.1 Rulers, kings, princes, etc.
- 352.3 Queens, princesses
- 352.5 Public men
- 352.7 Women
- 352.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
- 352.8.L6-.L7 Lieven, Dorothea, Princess
- 352.8.M4 Metternich-Sándor, Pauline, Fürstin
- 352.8.P3 Pückler-Muskau, Hermann, fürst von
- 352.8.S7 Stockmar, Ernst Alfred C., freiherr von
- 352.9 Historiography
Collected works
- 353 Several authors
- 354 Individual authors
- 355 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 356 Dictionaries, etc.
- 358 19th century (General)
- 358.5 Popular works
- 359 Europe in the 19th century, 1801-1914
For sources, biography, etc., see D351+, D359.2+
- 359.2 Syllabi, outlines, tables, etc.
- 359.7 General special
- (360) Social life and customs
see GT146
Civilization see CB415+
- 361 Military history
- 362 Naval history
- 363 Political and diplomatic history
Eastern question
- 371 General works
- 372 General special
- 373 Early history to 1800
- 374 19th century
For the Congress of Paris, 1856, see DK215
For legal works on the Treaty of Paris, 1856, see
KZ1369
Cf. DR475 Turkey, 1812-1918
- 375 General special

- Modern history, 1453-
1789-
19th century. 1801-1914/1920
Eastern question
19th century -- Continued
375.3 Conference of Berlin, 1878
For legal works on the Treaty of Berlin, 1878, see
KZ1383
Cf. DR573.7 San Stefano, 1878
20th century see D461+
376.A-Z Relations of individual countries, A-Z
Slavs
377.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
377.A2-Z General works
Panslavism
Cf. D449 Panslavism, 20th century
377.3 General works, especially political
377.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Central Asian question
Cf. DK750 Soviet Asia
378 General works
378.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
(379) Far East
see DS515+
383 1815-1830. Congress of Vienna, 1814-1815. Holy
Alliance. Quadruple Alliance, 1815
For legal works on the Holy Alliance Treaty, 1815,
see KZ1358+
1830-1848
385 General works
387 1848
1848-1859
388 Sources and documents
389 General works
1860-1870
391 Sources and documents
392 General works
393 Pamphlets, etc.
1871- . Later 19th century
394 Sources and documents
395 General works
395.2 Syllabi, outlines, tables, questions, etc.
396 Military history
397 Political and diplomatic history
Including Franco-Russian alliance, Triple Alliance, 1882
For legal works on the Triple Alliance Treaty, 1882,
see KZ1384

Modern history, 1453-
1789-

19th century. 1801-1914/1920

1871- . Later 19th century -- Continued

398

Other

Biography and memoirs

399

Collective

399.5

Women

399.6

Public men

399.7

Rulers, kings, etc.

399.8

Queens, princesses, etc.

400.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

400.B6

Blount, Sir Edward Charles

400.B85

Bunsen, Marie von

400.P3

Paget, Walpurga Ehrengarde H. (von Hohenthal),
lady

400.R33

Redesdale, Algernon Bertram Freeman-Mitford,
Baron

400.R5

Rennell, James Rennell Rodd, Baron

400.R7

Rumbold, Sir Horace, bart.

400.S2

Salm-Salm, Agnes (Joy), prinzeßin zu

400.Z3

Zaharoff, Sir Basil

20th century

410

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

410.5

Yearbooks of current events (nonserial)

Arrange chronologically by year; subarrange by author

Including pictorial works

411

Sources and documents

Biography and memoirs

412

Collective

412.5

Women

412.6

Public men

412.7

Rulers, kings, etc.

412.8

Queens, princesses, etc.

413.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

413.5

Historiography

Collected works

414

Several authors

415

Individual authors

416

Pamphlets, etc.

419

Dictionaries

421

20th century (General)

422

Popular works

Europe in the 20th century

For periodicals, etc. see D410

For sources, etc. see D426

- Modern history, 1453-
1789-
20th century
- Europe in the 20th century -- Continued
 - 424 General works
 - Europe, 1945- see D1050+
 - 424.5 Military history
 - 425 Popular works
 - 426 Pictorial history
 - 427 Syllabi, outlines, tables, etc.
 - (429) Social life and customs
 - see GT150
 - Civilization see CB425+
 - 431 Military history
 - 436 Naval history
 - 437 Air warfare
 - Political and diplomatic history
 - Including world politics, Triple Entente, 1907
 - Cf. D397 Political and diplomatic history of the later 19th century
 - Cf. D511+ Causes and origins of World War I, 1914-1918
 - 440 Annual registers
 - Cf. D2 Annual registers (General history)
 - 441 Sources and documents
 - 442 Collected works
 - 443 General works
 - 445 General special
 - e.g. Imaginary wars and future world politics
 - 446 Anglo-Saxon supremacy
 - Cf. CB216 Anglo-Saxon civilization
 - Cf. DA118 National characteristics of the English
 - 447 Pangermanism (International)
 - Cf. DD118.5+ German imperialism
 - Panislamism
 - see DR476; DS35.7
 - 448 Panlatinism
 - 448.5 Panceltism
 - 449 Panslavism
 - Cf. D377.A+ Panslavism in the 19th century
 - 450 Pamphlets, etc.
 - Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
 - Sources and documents
 - General works
 - General special
 - Pamphlets, etc.
 - 451
 - 453
 - 455
 - 457

- Modern history, 1453-
 1789-
 20th century
- Political and diplomatic history -- Continued
- (458) Triple Alliance, 1882
 see D397, KZ1384
- (459) Triple Entente, 1907-
 see D443, D511, JZ1391.2
- 460 Little Entente, 1920-1939
- Eastern question
 Cf. D371+ Eastern question in the 19th century
 Cf. DR475 Political and diplomatic history of Turkey
- 461 Sources and documents
- 462 Conferences, etc. By date
 e.g.
 462 1922 Lausanne
- 463 General works
- 465 General special
- 468 Pamphlets, etc.
- 469.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Central Asian question
 1901-1914 see D378+
- 471 1914-
- 472.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Macedonian question see DR2152+
- (475) Moroccan question
 see DT317
- Far East see DS515
- World War I (1914-1918)
- 501 Periodicals. Serials
- 502 Societies
 Cf. D570.A1+ American Legion, Disabled American
 Veterans of the World War, etc.
- 503 Museums. Exhibitions, etc.
 Cf. CJ5780 Medals of the 20th century
 Cf. N9152.A+ Art exhibitions of World War I
- 504 Congresses, conferences, etc.
- 505 Sources and documents
- Biography
- 507 Collective

World War I (1914-1918)

Biography -- Continued

Individual

For individual biography of prominent military leaders see the country of the individual in DA-DU, E-F, or other appropriate class, e. g. DD231.H5, Paul von Hindenburg; DA68.32.K6, Horatio Herbert Kitchener

For all other biography chiefly describing the subject's participation in the war see the topic, troops, campaign, or battle, e. g. D602, English aerial operations; D570.32, United States field artillery; D545.M3, Battle of the Marne

For individual biography not limited to the war see the country of the individual in DA-DU, E-F, or other appropriate class

- 509 Collected works
- 510 Dictionaries
- Causes. Origins. Aims
- 511 General works. Triple Entente, 1907
Cf. JZ1391.2 International relations
- 512 Austria
- 513 Serbia
- 514 Soviet Union. Pan Slavism
- 515 Germany
Cf. DD119 Pangermanism
- 516 France
- 517 Great Britain
Including colonies (General)
- 518 Belgium
- 519 Japan
- 520.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
e.g.
- 520.A8 Arabia
- Armenia see DS195+
- 520.B6 Bohemia
- 520.I65 Ireland
Cf. DA962 Ireland, 1914-1921
- 520.I7 Italy
Cf. D617 Neutrality of Italy
- Latin America see D520.S8
- 520.O8 Orient. Far East
- Poland see DK4390+
- 520.S8 South America. Latin America
- 520.T8 Turkey. Islam
- 521 General works
- 522 Pictorial works
For art and the war see N9150+
- 522.22 Films, slides, etc. Catalogs
- 522.23 Motion pictures about the war

World War I (1914-1918) -- Continued

- 522.25 Posters
 522.27 Collectibles
 (522.3) Maps and atlases
 see G1037, etc.
- 522.4 Study and teaching
 522.42 Historiography
 522.5 Outlines, syllabi, tables, etc.
 522.6 Examinations, questions, etc.
 522.7 Juvenile works. Elementary textbooks
 523 General special
 524 Ethical and religious aspects. Prophecy
 Cf. D639.R4 Religion and Christianity in the war
- 524.5 Psychological aspects
 Social aspects
 524.6 General works
 524.7.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 525 Pamphlets, addresses, sermons, etc.
 War poetry
 see class P
- 526 Satire, caricature, etc.
 526.2 English
 526.3 French
 526.5 German
 526.7.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
 e.g.
 Italian
 Russian
- (527-527.5) Pictorial works
 see D522+
- 527.8 Commemorative ribbons, etc.
 528 Guides to the battlefields
 For guides to special battlefields, see the battle
- 528.5 Beginnings of the war. Mobilization, etc.
 Military operations
- 529 Collections of official reports
 General works see D521
 Special arms
- 529.3 Infantry
 529.4 Cavalry
 529.5 Artillery
 529.7 Engineers
 529.9.A-Z Other special, A-Z
 For individual countries see D570+
 Cf. D600+ Aerial operations, tank operations
- 530 Western
 General works

World War I (1914-1918)

Military operations

Western -- Continued

German

Including memoirs by Falkenhayn, Hindenburg, and
Ludendorff

531

General works

Prussian

532

General works

532.1

Army

532.2

Corps

532.3

Infantry

532.4

Cavalry

532.47

Uhlans

532.5

Artillery

532.6

Machine gun regiments

532.7

Gas regiments

532.8

Engineers

532.9

Other

Baden

533

General works

533.1

Army

533.2

Corps

533.3

Infantry

533.4

Cavalry

533.47

Uhlans

533.5

Artillery

533.6

Machine gun regiments

533.7

Gas regiments

533.8

Engineers

533.9

Other

Bavaria

534

General works

534.1

Army

534.2

Corps

534.3

Infantry

534.4

Cavalry

534.47

Uhlans

534.5

Artillery

534.6

Machine gun regiments

534.7

Gas regiments

534.8

Engineers

534.9

Other

Hessian

535

General works

535.1

Army

535.2

Corps

World War I (1914-1918)

Military operations

Western

German

Hessian -- Continued

- 535.3 Infantry
- 535.4 Cavalry
- 535.47 Uhlans
- 535.5 Artillery
- 535.6 Machine gun regiments
- 535.7 Gas regiments
- 535.8 Engineers
- 535.9 Other

Saxon

- 536 General works
- 536.1 Army
- 536.2 Corps
- 536.3 Infantry
- 536.4 Cavalry
- 536.47 Uhlans
- 536.5 Artillery
- 536.6 Machine gun regiments
- 536.7 Gas regiments
- 536.8 Engineers
- 536.9 Other

Württemberg

- 537 General works
- 537.1 Army
- 537.2 Corps
- 537.3 Infantry
- 537.4 Cavalry
- 537.47 Uhlans
- 537.5 Artillery
- 537.6 Machine gun regiments
- 537.7 Gas regiments
- 537.8 Engineers
- 537.9 Other

538.A-Z Other, A-Z

538.5.A-Z German local history, A-Z

Austrian. Austro-Hungarian

- 539 General works
- 539.5.A-Z Special, A-Z
- 539.5.C8 Czechoslovak troops
- 539.7.A-Z Local history, A-Z

Hungarian

- 540 General works
- 540.5.A-Z Special, A-Z

World War I (1914-1918)

Military operations

Western -- Continued

Belgian and operations in Belgium

541

General works

For the Flemish movement see DH682

Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z

542.A-Z

542.A6

Antwerp, Siege of, 1914

542.B7

Bruges

542.C4

Charleroi

542.D4

Dinant

542.D5

Dixmude

542.D8

Duffel

542.L5

Liège

542.L7

Louvain

542.L8

Lys, Battle of the, 1918

542.M3

Malines (Mechlin)

542.M4

Messines

542.M7

Mons, 1st Battle of, 1914

542.W47

West Flanders

542.Y5

Ypres (General)

542.Y6

Ypres, 1st battle of, 1914

542.Y7

Ypres, 2d battle of, 1915

542.Y72

Ypres, 3d battle of, 1917

542.Y8

Yser, Battle of the, 1914

Anglo-French. Allies

544

General works

545.A-Z

Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z

e.g.

545.A5

Aisne

(545.A55)

Alsace

see DC647+

545.A6

Argonne, Battle of the, 1915

545.A63

Argonne, Battle of the, 1918

545.A7

Arras

545.B4

Belleau Wood

545.C37

Champagne

545.C4

Château-Thierry, Battle of, 1918

545.C45

Chemin des dames

545.C7

Compiègne

545.L5

Lille

545.L7

Lorraine, Battle of, 1914

545.M3

Marne, Battle of the, 1914

545.N7

Noyon

545.P5

Picardy

545.R4

Reims

545.S35

Seicheprey

World War I (1914-1918)

Military operations

Western

Anglo-French. Allies

Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z --

Continued

545.S4

Senlis

545.S7

Somme, Battle of the, 1916

545.S75

Somme, 2d battle of the, 1918

545.V25

Verdun, Battle of, 1914

545.V3

Verdun, Battle of, 1916

English

546.A1-.A19

Societies

e.g.

546.A12

Comrades of the Great War

546.A2-Z

General works

546.3

Officers Training Corps

546.5

Individual divisions, etc. By number

Cf. D547.A+ Individual divisions by region or name

546.5 5th

The Fifth Army

546.52

Artillery

546.53

Infantry

546.54

Cavalry

546.55

Engineers

547.A-Z

Individual. By region or name, A-Z

e.g.

547.A1

Colonies (General)

547.A4

Africa, South

547.A5

Africa, West

547.A8

Australia. The Anzacs

547.B6

Black Watch

547.C2

Canada

547.C6

Coldstream Guards

547.G5

Glasgow Highlanders

547.G6

Gordon Highlanders

547.G7

Grenadier Guards

547.G8

Guards Division

547.I5

India

547.I6

Ireland

547.J3

Jamaica

547.K4

Kent

547.K43

King's (Liverpool Regiment)

547.K45

King's Overseas Dominions Regiment

547.K47

King's Own Scottish Borderers

547.K5

King's Own Rifle Corps

547.L2

Labour Corps

547.L6

London regiments

World War I (1914-1918)

Military operations

Western

English

Individual. By region or name, A-Z -- Continued

- 547.M3 Manchester Regiment
- 547.M8 Munster
- 547.N4 Negroes
- 547.N5 New Zealand
- 547.N55 Newfoundland
- 547.N58 Niue
- 547.N6 North Midland Division
- 547.N7 Northumberland Fusiliers
- 547.O7 Oxford University
- 547.Q18 Queen's Own Oxfordshire Hussars
- 547.Q2 Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment
- 547.Q3 Queen's Westminster and Civil Service Rifles
- 547.R4 Remount Service
- 547.R5 Royal Artillery Regiment
- 547.R6 Royal Fusiliers
- 547.R63 Royal Highlanders of Canada
- 547.R7 Royal Naval Division
- 547.R8 Royal Scots
- 547.S4 Scots Guard
- 547.S5 Sherwood Foresters
- 547.S6 South Staffordshire Regiment
- 547.T3 Tasmania
- 547.W4 Wales
- 547.W5 West Riding Territorials
- 547.8.A-Z English local history, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 547.8.E3 East Anglia
 - 547.8.H6 Hornchurch
 - 547.8.L7 London
 - 547.8.P7 Preston

French

- 548 General works
- Societies
- 548.03 General works
- 548.033.A-Z Special, A-Z
- Special
- 548.1 Army corps
- 548.2 Divisions
- 548.3 Infantry
- 548.35 Foreign Legion
- 548.4 Cavalry

World War I (1914-1918)

Military operations

Western

French

Special -- Continued

548.5 Chasseurs. "Blue devils." Chasseurs à pied.
Chasseurs alpine

548.6 Artillery

548.7 Machine gun regiments

548.75 Gas regiments

548.8 Engineers

548.9.A-Z Other, A-Z

Including colonial

549.A-Z Other special, A-Z

549.C3 Canadian troops

549.C4 Czechoslovak troops

549.C5 Chinese troops

549.C7 Colored troops

549.P6 Polish troops

549.5.A-Z Other countries, A-Z

Portugal

Including colonial history

549.5.P8 General works

549.5.P82A-.P82Z Local history, A-Z

Eastern

550 General works. Soviet Union (General)

551 Russo-German (Austrian)

Including Poland, Volhynia, etc.

552.A-Z Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z
e.g.

552.L5 Lithuania

552.T3 Tannenberg, Battle of, 1914

556 Russo-Austrian

Including general Austria and Galicia

557.A-Z Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z
e.g.

557.L4 Lemberg

557.P7 Przemysl, Siege of, 1914

Revolution of 1917 in Finland see DL1070+

Revolution of 1917 in Soviet Union see DK265+

558 Siberia

559 Archangel. Northern Russia

Balkan

560 General works

Serbian

561 General works

562.A-Z Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z

World War I (1914-1918)

Military operations

Eastern

Balkan

Serbian

Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z --

Continued

562.D63

Dobro Pole, Battle of, 1918

Bulgarian

563.A2

General works

563.A3-Z

Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z

Montenegrin

564.A2

General works

564.A3-Z

Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z

Romanian

565.A2

General works

565.A3-Z

Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z

Turkey and the Near East

566

General works

Turco-Russian

567.A2

General works

567.A3-Z

Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z

Turco-Egyptian

568.A2

General works

568.A3-Z

Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z

568.2

Egypt

568.3

Dardanelles. Gallipoli

568.4

Arabia

568.5

Mesopotamia. Kut-el-Amara. Assyria

568.6

Syria

568.7

Palestine

568.8

Persia. Iran

568.9

West Turkestan and Khurasan

Italian

569.A2

General works

569.A25

Divisions, regiments, etc. By author, A-Z

569.A3-Z

Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z

e.g.

569.G7

Gorizia

569.P4

Piave, 1st battle of the, 1917

569.P5

Piave, 2nd battle of the, 1918

569.V4

Venice (Italy), Defense of

569.V5

Vittorio Veneto, Battle of, 1918

Greece. Salonica (Thessalonike). Macedonian campaign

569.2

General works

569.3.A-Z

Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z

569.5

Albania

World War I (1914-1918)

Military operations -- Continued

United States

For internal history of the United States, 1914-1918 see
E780

Societies

American Legion

570.A1

General works

570.A12A-.A12W

By state, A-W

570.A13A-.A13Z

By city, A-Z

570.A135

American Legion, France

Auxiliary

570.A14A1-.A14A4

Official publications

570.A14A5

Nonofficial publications

570.A14A6-.A14W

By state, A-W

570.A14Z9

Pamphlets, etc.

570.A15A-.A15Z

Other societies, A-Z

e.g.

570.A15D5

Disabled American Veterans of the World War

570.A15M5

Military Order of the World War

570.A2

Collections. Serials. Official bulletins, etc.

Special documents of a general nature

Prefer the special topic

(570.A3)

Legislative acts

see KF5951+

570.A35

Other special

General works on participation in the war

570.A4

Official

570.A5-Z

Nonofficial

570.1

General special

570.15

Pamphlets, etc.

Causes and antecedent history see D619

Military operations

General works see D570.A4+

570.2

General special

Individual expeditions, battles, etc. see D545.A+

Special divisions, regiments, etc.

570.25

Headquarters. General Staff

570.27

Army corps

Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by
number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.

570.3

Divisions

Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by
number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.

570.309

Engineers

570.31

Special units. By number and author

World War I (1914-1918)

Military operations

United States

Military operations

Special divisions, regiments, etc. -- Continued

570.315

Air Defense Artillery

Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.

570.32

Field artillery

Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.

570.325

Coast artillery

Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.

570.327

Trench artillery

Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.

570.33

Infantry

Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.

570.34

Machine gun battalions

Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.

570.345

Gas regiments

Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.

570.346

Signal Corps

Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.

570.348

Marine Corps (Land operations only)

Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.

Cf. D570.45 Marine Corps

570.35

Military police

Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.

570.352

Ammunition trains

Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.

570.354

Field hospital companies

Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.

570.355

Ambulance companies

Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.

570.358

Other

570.36

Training camps

- World War I (1914-1918)
- Military operations
 - United States
 - Military operations
 - Training camps -- Continued
 - Individual camps
 - In Europe. A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Brest
 - In United States see U294.5.A+
 - Naval operations
 - (570.4) General works
 - see D589.U5+
 - 570.45 General special
 - e.g. Defensive areas; land batteries, Marine Corps
 - Cf. D570.348 Marine Corps (Land operations)
 - (570.5.A-Z) Individual engagements, A-Z
 - see D589.U6+
 - Aerial operations
 - (570.6) General works
 - see D606
 - 570.65 General special
 - 570.7 Individual squadrons
 - Transportation service
 - Including transports
 - 570.72 General works
 - 570.73.A-Z Special, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Hoboken
 - Le Mans
 - Services of supply. Quartermaster Corps
 - Special topics, A-Z
 - 570.8.A-Z Alien enemies
 - Cf. KF4850+ Law
 - Alien property custodian see K728+
 - Americanization see JK1758
 - Bolshevism (Russian Revolution) see DK265+
 - Bolshevism (Socialism) see HX1+
 - (570.8.C4) Civil liberty. Freedom of speech
 - see KF4741+
 - 570.8.C5 Commissions of foreign nations, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Haut Commissariat de la République Française
 - 570.8.C5F8 Conscientious objectors (Law) see KF7266.C6
 - Conscientious objectors (Military administration) see
 - UB341+
 - 570.8.C7 Council of National Defense

World War I (1914-1918)

Military operations

United States

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

570.8.C8A-.C8Z

Councils of defense, committees of public safety. By state, A-W

Economic aspects see D635

Economic history of the war see HC106.2

Education and the war see D639.E3+

Espionage see D619.3

570.8.E8

Executions

Food control see HD9000.9.A+

German-Americans and the war see D620

570.8.I6

Indian soldiers

Cf. E98.M5 Military capacity of Indians (General)

Medals, etc.

see UB433; UC533; VB333; VC345

Missions to the United States

570.8.M5

General works

570.8.M6A-.M6Z

Individual missions, A-Z

570.8.M6B3

Belgian

570.8.M6B5

British

570.8.M6F4

French

570.8.M6G8

Guatemalan

570.8.M6I8

Italian

570.8.M6J4

Japanese

570.8.M6R7

Russian

570.8.M6S4

Serbian

570.8.N3

National Research Council

570.8.P7

Political prisoners

Prisons and prisoners see D627.A+

Red Cross and hospital service see D629.U6+

570.8.R4

Registration

Relief, charities, etc. see D637+

570.8.S4

Seizure and disposition of German ships

570.8.S5

Service flags

570.85.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

Alabama

570.85.A2

General works

570.85.A21A-.A21Z

Local, A-Z

Arizona

570.85.A7

General works

570.85.A71A-.A71Z

Local, A-Z

Arkansas

570.85.A8

General works

570.85.A81A-.A81Z

Local, A-Z

California

World War I (1914-1918)

Military operations

United States

By region or state, A-Z

California -- Continued

570.85.C2

General works

570.85.C21A-.C21Z

Local, A-Z

Colorado

570.85.C6

General works

570.85.C61A-.C61Z

Local, A-Z

Connecticut

570.85.C8

General works

570.85.C81A-.C81Z

Local, A-Z

Delaware

570.85.D4

General works

570.85.D41A-.D41Z

Local, A-Z

570.85.D6

District of Columbia

Florida

570.85.F5

General works

570.85.F51A-.F51Z

Local, A-Z

Georgia

570.85.G4

General works

570.85.G41A-.G41Z

Local, A-Z

Idaho

570.85.I2

General works

570.85.I21A-.I21Z

Local, A-Z

Illinois

570.85.I3

General works

570.85.I31A-.I31Z

Local, A-Z

Indiana

570.85.I6

General works

570.85.I7A-.I7Z

Local, A-Z

Iowa

570.85.I8

General works

570.85.I9A-.I9Z

Local, A-Z

Kansas

570.85.K2

General works

570.85.K21A-.K21Z

Local, A-Z

Kentucky

570.85.K4

General works

570.85.K41A-.K41Z

Local, A-Z

Louisiana

570.85.L6

General works

570.85.L61A-.L61Z

Local, A-Z

Maine

570.85.M2

General works

570.85.M21A-.M21Z

Local, A-Z

World War I (1914-1918)

Military operations

United States

By region or state, A-Z -- Continued

Maryland

570.85.M3
570.85.M31A-.M31Z

General works

Local, A-Z

Massachusetts

570.85.M4
570.85.M41A-.M41Z

General works

Local, A-Z

Michigan

570.85.M5
570.85.M51A-.M51Z

General works

Local, A-Z

Minnesota

570.85.M6
570.85.M61A-.M61Z

General works

Local, A-Z

Mississippi

570.85.M7
570.85.M71A-.M71Z

General works

Local, A-Z

Missouri

570.85.M8
570.85.M81A-.M81Z

General works

Local, A-Z

Montana

570.85.M9
570.85.M91A-.M91Z

General works

Local, A-Z

Nebraska

570.85.N19
570.85.N2A-.N2Z

General works

Local, A-Z

Nevada

570.85.N22
570.85.N23A-.N23Z
570.85.N24

General works

Local, A-Z

New England

New Hampshire

570.85.N25
570.85.N26A-.N26Z

General works

Local, A-Z

New Jersey

570.85.N3
570.85.N31A-.N31Z

General works

Local, A-Z

New Mexico

570.85.N33
570.85.N34A-.N34Z

General works

Local, A-Z

New York

570.85.N4
570.85.N5A-.N5Z

General works

Local, A-Z

North Carolina

570.85.N8
570.85.N81A-.N81Z

General works

Local, A-Z

World War I (1914-1918)

Military operations

United States

By region or state, A-Z -- Continued

North Dakota

570.85.N9 General works
570.85.N91A-.N91Z Local, A-Z

Ohio

570.85.O3 General works
570.85.O31A-.O31Z Local, A-Z

Oklahoma

570.85.O5 General works
570.85.O51A-.O51Z Local, A-Z

Oregon

570.85.O8 General works
570.85.O81A-.O81Z Local, A-Z

Pennsylvania

570.85.P4 General works
570.85.P41A-.P41Z Local, A-Z

Rhode Island

570.85.R4 General works
570.85.R41A-.R41Z Local, A-Z

South Carolina

570.85.S6 General works
570.85.S61A-.S61Z Local, A-Z

South Dakota

570.85.S7 General works
570.85.S71A-.S71Z Local, A-Z

Tennessee

570.85.T2 General works
570.85.T21A-.T21Z Local, A-Z

Texas

570.85.T4 General works
570.85.T41A-.T41Z Local, A-Z

Utah

570.85.U8 General works
570.85.U81A-.U81Z Local, A-Z

Vermont

570.85.V5 General works
570.85.V51A-.V51Z Local, A-Z

Virginia

570.85.V8 General works
570.85.V81A-.V81Z Local, A-Z

Washington

570.85.W3 General works
570.85.W31A-.W31Z Local, A-Z

West Virginia

World War I (1914-1918)

Military operations

United States

By region or state, A-Z

West Virginia -- Continued

570.85.W4

General works

570.85.W41A-.W41Z

Local, A-Z

Wisconsin

570.85.W6

General works

570.85.W61A-.W61Z

Local, A-Z

Wyoming

570.85.W8

General works

570.85.W81A-.W81Z

Local, A-Z

570.87.A-Z

Outlying states, possessions, etc., A-Z

e.g.

570.87.H3

Hawaii

570.87.P7

Puerto Rico

570.88.A-Z

Individual nationalities, A-Z

e.g.

570.88.B6

Bohemians in United States Army

570.9.A-Z

Personal narratives and other accounts of American expeditions after declaration of war by the United States, A-Z

For military biography see E745

Cf. D640.A+ Personal narratives (General)

Japanese

571

General works

572.A-Z

Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z

572.5

Thailand

Colonial

573

General works

574

German

General works

575

African

576.A-Z

General works

Individual colonies, A-Z

e.g.

576.C3

Cameroons

576.G3

German East Africa

576.G5

German Southwest Africa

576.G7

Gold Coast (Ghana)

(576.K3)

Kameruns (German West Africa)

see D576.C3

576.T7

Togoland

577

Pacific, Asiatic, etc.

General works

World War I (1914-1918)

Military operations

Colonial

German

Pacific, Asiatic, etc. -- Continued

578.A-Z

Individual colonies, A-Z

e.g.

578.N4

New Guinea

578.S2

Samoa

Naval operations

580

General works. Freedom of the seas

Anglo-German

581

General works. Blockade

582.A-Z

By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z

e.g.

582.A8

Ayesha (Schooner)

582.B3

Baralong (Cruiser)

582.D8

Dresden (Cruiser)

582.E6

Emden (Cruiser)

582.F2

Falkland Islands, Battle of, 1914

582.G7

Goeben and Breslau (Cruisers)

582.J8

Jutland, Battle of, 1916

582.K3

Karlsruhe (Cruiser)

582.K6

Königsberg (Cruiser)

582.K7

Kronprinz Wilhelm (Cruiser)

582.M6

Möwe (Steamship)

Franco-Austrian. French

583

General works

584.A-Z

By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z

e.g.

584.O8

Otranto Straits, Battle of the, 1917

Japanese see D571+

585

Russian

586

Egyptian

587

Turkish

588

Italian

589.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

United States

589.U5

Documents

589.U6

General works

589.U7A-.U7Z

By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z

589.U8

Awarding of medals

Submarine operations

Including operations of submarine chasers

590

General works

German

- World War I (1914-1918)
- Submarine operations
 - German -- Continued
 - General works
 - By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Deutschland (Submarine)
 - Lusitania (Steamship)
 - Sussex (Steamship)
 - English
 - General works
 - By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Zeebrugge-Ostend raids, 1918
 - Other, A-Z
 - Aerial operations
 - General works
 - English
 - French
 - German
 - Russian
 - United States
 - Other, A-Z
 - Engineering operations
 - Gas warfare
 - see UG447
 - Tank operations
 - Cf. UG446.5 Military engineering
 - Medals, badges, decorations of honor
 - Including lists of recipients of medals
 - Registers, lists of dead and wounded, etc.
 - General
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Austria-Hungary
 - General
 - Slavic
 - Hungarian
 - France
 - General works
 - French colonies
 - United States

World War I (1914-1918) -- Continued

Diplomatic history

- 610 General works
- 611 General special
Including neutrality, etc.
- Peace efforts during the war
Cf. D642+ Peace at close of the war
- 613 General works
- 613.5 Ford Peace Expedition
- (614.A-Z) Treaties
see KZ185.5-KZ186.5
- Individual regions or countries
- 615 Belgian neutrality. Case of Belgium
- 616 Greece and the war
Cf. DF837+ Greece under Constantine I
- 617 Italy and the war. Neutrality
Cf. D520.17 Origins of the war in Italy
- 618 South America and the war
For individual countries see D621.A+
- 619 United States and the war. Neutrality
Including reasons for American participation
- 619.3 German conspiracies. Propaganda. Espionage, etc.
- 619.5.A-Z Individual cases, A-Z
e.g.
- 619.5.A7 Archibald, James Francis J.
- 619.5.G7 Goltz, Horst von der
- 619.5.M3 Martens, Ludwig Christian A.K.
- 619.5.O4 O'Leary, Jeremiah A.
- 619.5.P2 Papen, Franz von
- 620 German-Americans and the war
- 621.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
e.g.
- 621.A8 Argentina
- 621.S3 Scandinavia
- 621.S4 Denmark
- 621.S45 Norway
- 621.S5 Sweden
- Special topics
- 622 Catholic Church and the war
- Occupied territory
Including underground movements
- 623.A2 General works
- 623.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z
e.g.
- 623.B4 Belgium
- Atrocities. War crimes
For trials see KZ1170+

World War I (1914-1918)

Special topics

- Atrocities. War crimes -- Continued
- 625 General works
- 626.A-Z By region or country committing atrocity, A-Z
- Prisoners and prisons
- 627.A1 Periodicals and societies
- 627.A2 General works
- 627.A3-Z In individual countries, A-Z
Under each country, use .A1-.A19 for Periodicals
- Medical and sanitary services. Hospitals. Red Cross
- 628 General works
- 629.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
e.g.
- 629.B4 Belgium
- 629.G7 Great Britain
Including Voluntary Aid Detachments work
- United States
- 629.U6 General works
- 629.U62A-.U62W By state, A-W
- Hospitals and rest camps
- 629.U7A-.U7Z In United States, by place, A-Z
- 629.U8A-.U8Z In other countries, A-Z
Subarrange alphabetically by place, e.g. .F5-9,
France; .F7, Langres
- 630.A-Z Biography, A-Z
e.g.
- 630.C3 Cavell, Edith
- Press. Censorship. Publicity
- 631 General works
- 632 The American press. Committee on public information
- 632.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 633 Other special
- 635 Economic aspects. Commerce, finance, etc. (General)
For specific topics or for individual countries, see HC, HF, HJ
- Alien enemies
- Cf. K7205 Law
- 636.A2 General works
- 636.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z
e.g.
- 636.F8 France
United States see D570.8.A6
- Relief work. Charities. Protection. Refugees
- 637 General works
- 638.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
e.g.
- 638.A7 Armenia

World War I (1914-1918)

Special topics

Relief work. Charities. Protection. Refugees

By region or country, A-Z -- Continued

638.E2

East, Near

638.U5

United States

639.A-Z

Other special topics, A-Z

For topics applicable only to the United States see

D570.8.A+

African Americans see D639.N4

(639.A6)

Amnesty

see class K

639.A64

Anarchism. Anarchists

639.A65

Animals, War use of

639.A7

Anthropology and ethnology. Race problems

639.A73

Art and the war

639.A75

Astrology

639.A8

Automobiles

Blacks see D639.N4

639.B6 .

Boy Scouts

Cemeteries see D639.D4

639.C38

Chaplains

639.C39

Chemical warfare

639.C4

Children. Orphans

639.C5

Christian Science

639.C54

Church of England

639.C75

Cryptography

639.D4

Dead, Care of. Burial. Cemeteries

Cf. D675.A+ Tomb of the Unknown Soldier

639.D45

Democracy and the war

639.D5

Deportation of Belgians, French, etc.

639.D53

Desertions

639.D6

Dogs

639.D7

Dreams

639.D87

Dutch

Education and the war

639.E2

General works

United States

639.E3

General works. Student Army Training Corps

639.E35

A.E.F. University

639.E37

A.E.F. in Great Britain

639.E4A-.E4Z

By college, school, etc., A-Z

e.g.

639.E4H3

Harvard University

639.E4S3

St. Louis public schools

639.E42A-.E42Z

By fraternity, A-Z

e.g.

World War I (1914-1918)

Special topics

Other special topics, A-Z

Education and the war

United States

By fraternity, A-Z -- Continued

Sigma Alpha Epsilon

639.E42S5

639.E45

639.E47

France

Germany

Great Britain

639.E5

General works

639.E52A-.E52Z

Colonies, A-Z

e.g.

639.E52C3

Canada

639.E53A-.E53Z

By university, A-Z

639.E6A-.E6Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

639.E8

Entertainment and recreation for soldiers

Including liberty theaters

639.E94

Executions

639.F3

Fashion

639.F8

Freemasons

639.F9

Friends, Society of

639.G73

Graffiti

639.G8

Gynecology

639.H5

Historic monuments

639.I2

Idealism

639.I5

Illegitimacy. War babies

639.I56

Indians

639.J4

Jews

Including the Jewish pogroms in Ukraine

For the "Protocols of the wise men of Zion" see
DS145.P49+

639.L2

Labor

For the labor situation in individual countries, see HD

639.L4

Lawyers

(639.L5)

Library service to military personnel

see Z675.W2

639.M37

Mennonites

Merchant marine

639.M4

General works

639.M5A-.M5Z

By region or country, A-Z

639.M56

Missing in action

Mutinies

639.M8

General works

639.M82A-.M82Z

By region or country, A-Z

Naturalized subjects in belligerent countries

639.N2

General works

World War I (1914-1918)

Special topics

Other special topics, A-Z

Naturalized subjects in belligerent countries -- Continued

639.N3A-.N3Z

By region or country, A-Z

For alien enemies in the United States see
D570.8.A6For German-Americans in the United States see
D620

639.N4

Negroes. African Americans. Blacks

639.P39

Photography

639.P45

Pigeons

639.P5

Population and the war

Propaganda

639.P6

General works

639.P7A-.P7Z

By region or country, A-Z

e.g.

639.P7F7

France

639.P7G3

Germany

For German propaganda in the United States see
D619.3

639.P75

Prophecies

639.P77

Protest movements

639.P78

Protestant churches

639.P8

Psychic phenomena

Public opinion

639.P87

General works

639.P88A-.P88Z

By region or country, A-Z

Race problems see D639.A7

639.R4

Religious aspects

639.S15

Salvation Army

639.S2

Science and technology

Cf. UG447+ Chemical warfare

639.S3

Sex

639.S4

Slavs

639.S5

Snowshoes and snowshoeing

639.S6

Socialism

For Bolshevism (Russian Revolution) see DK265+

For Bolshevism (Socialism) see HX1+

Spies. Secret service

639.S7

General works

639.S8A-.S8Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

Mata Hari see D639.S8Z4

639.S8Z4

Zelle (Mata Hari)

639.S9

Supplies

Talbot House (Poperinghe, Belgium) see D639.T6

World War I (1914-1918)

Special topics

Other special topics, A-Z -- Continued

639.T35

Telegraph. Radio

639.T4

Telephone

639.T6

Toc H. Talbot House (Poperinghe, Belgium)

639.T8

Transportation

Cf. D570.72+ Transportation service (United States)

War babies see D639.I5

639.W7

Women

639.Y7

Young Men's Christian Association. Young Women's
Christian Association

Personal narratives and other accounts

Cf. D570.9.A+ Personal narratives of United States
soldiers, etc.

640.A2

Collective

640.A22-Z

Individual, A-Z

641

Armistice of Compiègne, 1918

Peace

Cf. D613+ Peace efforts during the war

642

Sources and documents

For legal works on treaties and surrender documents of
Allied and Associated Powers, 1914-1920 see
KZ185+

644

General works

645

General special

646

Pamphlets, etc.

Peace commissions (Personnel)

647.A2

General works

647.A3-Z

Special. By region or country

e.g.

647.U6

United States

Special topics

Indemnity and reparation

Class here non-official works

Cf. KK7558.R46, Reparations and demontage

For texts of treaties and related legal materials see
KZ186.2+

648

General works

649.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

649.G3

Germany

Dawes plan

see KZ186+

(649.G3A4)

Texts. By date

(649.G3A45)

Documents of the different countries. By date

649.G3A5-.G3A59

Works on the Dawes plan. Alphabetically by
author

World War I (1914-1918)

Peace

Special topics

Indemnity and reparation

By region or country, A-Z

Germany -- Continued

Young plan

Subarrange like .G3A5-59

Text. By date

Documents of the different countries. By date

Works on the Young plan. Alphabetically by author

General works

Other special, A-Z

Bridges of the Rhine

Disarmament (German)

Eastern question see D461+

Fiume (Rijeka) see D651.I6+

Inter-allied Military Commission of Control in Germany

Jews

Military occupation of the Rhine

Ruhr River and Valley

Shantung see D651.C4+

Territorial questions

For special see D651.A+

Cf. KZ186+ Peace treaties

Individual regions or countries, A-Z

Class here works on the beginnings of organization of new countries where territorial questions are concerned

For treaties of the Allied and Associated Powers with the Central Powers, 1914-1920 see KZ186+

Africa, German Southwest

Albania and Epirus

Armenia

Austria

Azerbaijan

Baltic provinces

Banat

Belgium

Bessarabia

Bulgaria

Cameroons

Carinthia see DB281+

China

General works

Relations of America to Shantung

Relations of Japan to Shantung

649.G3A6-.G3A7

649.G3A6

649.G3A65

649.G3A7-.G3A79

649.G3A8-.G3Z

650.A-Z

650.B7

650.D5

650.I6

650.J4

650.M5

650.R8

650.T4

651.A-Z

651.A42

651.A5

651.A7

651.A95

651.A98

651.B2

651.B25

651.B3

651.B4

651.B8

651.C3

651.C4

651.C5

651.C6

World War I (1914-1918)

Peace

Individual regions or countries, A-Z

China -- Continued

651.C7A-.C7Z

Relations of other countries, A-Z

651.C75

Circassia

651.C78

Croatia

651.C8

Cuba

651.C9

Czechoslovakia

651.D3

Dalmatia

Dobruja see DR281.D5

651.E3

Egypt

651.E8

Estonia

France

General works

651.F5A1-.F5A29

Collections

(651.F5A3)

Comprehensive treaty texts

see KZ186.2+

651.F5A4-.F5Z

Other

Relations of United States to France

Including Defensive alliance between France, United States, and Great Britain

(651.F6A2)

Treaty texts and related legal materials

see KZ186.2+

651.F6A6-.F6Z

Nonofficial works

651.F7

Relations of other countries to France

651.G18

Galicia

651.G2

Georgia (Transcaucasia)

Germany

651.G3A2

Collections

Treaty text see KZ186.5.A+

651.G4

Görz

651.G5-.G7

Great Britain

General works

651.G5A1-.G5A29

Collections

(651.G5A3)

Comprehensive treaty texts

see KZ186.2+

651.G5A4-.G5Z

Other

Relations of United States to Great Britain

Including Defensive alliance between France, United States, and Great Britain

(651.G6A2)

Treaty texts and related legal materials

see KZ186.2+

651.G6A6-.G6Z

Nonofficial works

651.G7

Relations of other countries to Great Britain

651.G8

Greece. Unredeemed Greeks

651.H7

Hungary

World War I (1914-1918)

Peace

Individual regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued

- 651.I5 Istria
- 651.I6-.I8 Italy
Including Fiume (Rijeka)
- 651.I6A1-.I6A29 General works
(651.I6A3) Collections
Comprehensive treaty texts
see KZ186.2+
- 651.I6A4-.I6Z Other
- (651.I7A2) Relations of United States to Italy
Treaty texts and related legal materials
see KZ186.2+
- 651.I7A6-.I7Z Nonofficial works
- 651.I8 Relations of other countries to Italy
- 651.J3-.J5 Japan
For Relation to Shantung see D651.C6
- 651.J3A1-.J3A29 General works
(651.J3A3) Collections
Comprehensive treaty texts
see KZ186.2+
- 651.J3A4-.J3Z Other
- (651.J4A2) Relations of United States to Japan
Treaty texts and related legal materials
see KZ186.2+
- 651.J4A6-.J4Z Nonofficial works
- 651.J5 Relations of other countries to Japan
- 651.K87 Kamerun see D651.C3
- 651.L4 Kurdistan
- 651.L45 Latvia. Letts
- 651.L5 Lebanon
- 651.L8 Lithuania
- 651.M3 Luxemburg
- 651.M4 Macedonia
Cf. DR2152+ Modern of history of Macedonia
- 651.M7 Mesopotamia
- 651.N3 Montenegro
- 651.N5 Nauru
- 651.P2 Nicaragua
- 651.P3 Pacific Islands, German
- 651.P4 Palestine
- 651.P7 Persia
- 651.P75 Poland
- 651.P8 Portugal
- 651.P89 Posen
- Prussia, East

World War I (1914-1918)

Peace

Individual regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued

- 651.P9 Prussia, West
 651.R6 Romania
 651.R8 Russia
 651.R9 Ruthenia
 651.S13 Saar Valley
 651.S3 Samoa
 651.S4 Schleswig
 Serbia see D651.Y8+
 651.S5 Silesia (Upper)
 651.S53 Slovenia
 Soviet Union see D651.R8
 Spalato see D651.D3
 651.S7 Styria
 651.S9 Syria
 651.T5 Thrace
 651.T7 Togoland
 651.T8 Transylvania
 651.T85 Trieste
 651.T9 Turkey
 651.T95 Tyrol
 651.U6 Ukraine
 Cf. DK508+ History of the Ukraine
 Yugoslavia
 651.Y8 General works
 651.Y9A-.Y9Z Relations of other countries to Yugoslavia, A-Z
 For Fiume see D651.I6+
 Cf. D465 Eastern question
- Reconstruction. Post-war period
- 652 Sources and documents
 653 General works
 655 Other
- Individual countries
- United States
- 657 General works
 658.A-.W By state, A-W
 e.g.
 658.C2 California
 658.I6 Indiana
 658.M4 Massachusetts
 658.M5 Michigan
 658.N6 North Carolina
 659.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

- World War I (1914-1918) -- Continued
- Celebrations. Memorials. Monuments
Including memorials to special regiments, etc., with their history
Cf. D503 Museums
Cf. NA9325+ Fine arts
- 663 General works
665 Other
United States
670 General works
671 Veterans Day (Armistice Day) services and addresses
673.A-.W States, A-W
675.A-Z Cities, A-Z
e.g.
675.W2 Washington, D.C. Tomb of the Unknown Soldier
Including addresses
680.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Period between World Wars (1919-1939)
- 720 General works
723 General special
725 Essays, etc.
European social life and customs. Civilization
726 General works
726.5 Fascism
Ethnography of Europe
726.7 General works
726.72.A-Z Individual elements in the population not limited to special territorial divisions, A-Z
726.72.G47 Germans
726.72.M87 Muslims
726.72.R87 Russians
726.72.Y46 Yeniche
726.8 Military history
727 Political and diplomatic history
728 Rome-Berlin axis
- World War II (1939-1945)
- 731 Periodicals. Serials. Collections
732 Societies
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
733.A1 General works
733.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x *General works*
.x2A-.x2Z *Special, by city, A-Z*
e.g.
Denmark
733.D39 General works

- World War II (1939-1945)
 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
 By region or country, A-Z
 Denmark -- Continued
- 733.D4C65 Copenhagen. Museet for Danmarks frihedskamp 1940-1945
- Congresses, conferences, etc.
- 734.A1 General works
 Including works on two or more conferences
- 734.A2-Z Individual congresses, conferences, etc.
- Sources and documents
- 735.A1 Collection and preservation of war records
- 735.A7 Atlantic Declaration, August 14, 1941
- Biography
 For personal narratives see D811+
- 736 Collective
 Class here collective military biography
 For collective military biography limited to a country see the military operations of the country, e.g. D764, Soviet Union
 For collective biography limited to a campaign, battle, etc., special troops, or topic, see the campaign, battle, etc., troops, or topic e. g. D756.5.D8, Dunkirk, Battle of; D757.6, German airborne troops; D769.8.A6, Japanese Americans
- Individual
 For individual biography of prominent military leaders see the country of the individual in DA-DU, E-F, or other appropriate class, e. g. E745, George S. Patton; DA69.3.H3, Douglas Haig
 For all other biography chiefly describing the subject's participation in the war see the topic, troops, campaign or battle, e. g. D761, general works on French participation; D756.5.D8, Dunkirk, Battle of; D757.6, German airborne troops, D769.8.A6, Japanese Americans
 For individual biography not limited to the war see the country of the individual in DA-DU, E-F, or other appropriate class
- 739 Collected works
- 740 Dictionaries
- Causes. Origins. Aims
- 741 General works
- 742.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 743 General works
- 743.2 Pictorial works
 For art and the war see N9160+
- 743.22 Films, slides, etc. Catalogs
- 743.23 Motion pictures about the war

- World War II (1939-1945) -- Continued
- 743.25 Posters
- 743.27 Collectibles
- (743.3) Maps and atlases
see G1038, etc.
- 743.4 Study and teaching
- 743.42 Historiography
Including criticism of books on the war
- 743.5 Outlines, syllabi, tables, etc.
Including chronology of the war
- 743.6 Examinations, questions, etc.
- 743.7 Juvenile works. Elementary textbooks
- 743.9 Pamphlets, addresses, sermons, etc.
- 744 General special
- Ethical and religious aspects
Cf. D810.C5+ Churches
- 744.4 General works
- 744.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 744.55 Psychological aspects
- Social aspects
- 744.6 General works
- 744.7.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- War poetry
see class P
- 745 Satire, caricature, etc.
- 745.2 English
- 745.3 French
- 745.5 German
- 745.7.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
e.g.
- 745.7.I8 Italian
- 745.7.P6 Polish
- 745.7.R9 Russian
- (746-746.5) Views, films, posters, etc.
see D743.2+
- 747 Guides to the battlefields
For guides to special battlefields, see the individual battle
- Diplomatic history. General relations (towards war)
- 748 General works
- 749 General special. Neutrality
- 749.5.A-Z Separate treaties during the war, A-Z
- 749.5.A5 Anglo-Soviet treaty, May 26, 1942
- 749.5.A55 Anti-Comintern pact
- 749.5.G7 Great Britain-Poland mutual assistance treaty, August 25,
1939
- Hitler-Stalin pact see D749.5.R8
- 749.5.R8 Russo-German treaty, August 23, 1939

World War II (1939-1945)

Diplomatic history. General relations (towards war)

Separate treaties during the war, A-Z -- Continued

749.5.U6

United States-Iraq mutual aid treaty, July 31, 1945

By region or country

750

Great Britain

751

Germany

752

France

752.8

The Americas. Neutrality

United States and the war. Neutrality

For reasons for American participation, see D742.U5

753

General works

753.2.A-Z

Mutual aid (Lend-lease) agreements. By region or country, A-Z

753.3

Enemy conspiracies, propaganda, espionage, etc.

753.7

Asian Americans and the war

753.8

Japanese Americans and the war

Cf. D769.8.A6 Japanese American participation in the war and evacuation, relocation, and internment of Japanese Americans

754.A-Z

Other regions, countries, or groups of countries, A-Z

e.g.

754.A34

Africa

754.A46

Alps, Western

754.B36

Balkan Peninsula

Ireland

754.I5

General works

754.I6

Irish Free State

754.I7

Northern Ireland

Levant see D754.N34

754.N34

Near East

754.S29

Scandinavia

754.Y9

Yugoslavia

Military operations. The war effort

General works see D743

By period

September 1939-December 1941

755

General works

755.1

September 1939-May 1940

755.2

1940

755.3

1941

755.4

1942

755.5

1943

755.6

1944

1945

755.7

General works

755.8

VE Day to VJ Day

World War II (1939-1945)

Military operations. The war effort -- Continued

By region

Western

- 756 General works
- 756.3 General special
- 756.5.A-Z Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 756.5.A7 Ardennes, Battle of the, 1944-1945
 - 756.5.A78 Arras, Battle of, 1940
 - 756.5.C2 Calais, Battle of, 1940
 - 756.5.D5 Dieppe raid, 1942
 - 756.5.D8 Dunkirk, France, Battle of, 1940
 - 756.5.M4 Meuse, Battle of the, 1940-
 - 756.5.V3 Verdun, Battle of, 1940

Germany

- 757 General works
- 757.1 Armies
- 757.2 Army Corps
- Infantry
 - 757.3 General works
 - 757.32.A-Z Divisions, regiments, etc. By author, A-Z
- Mountain troops
 - 757.39 General works
 - 757.4.A-Z Divisions, regiments, etc. By author, A-Z
- 757.5 Artillery
- 757.53 Anti-aircraft artillery
- Panzer troops
 - 757.54 General works
 - 757.55.A-Z Divisions, regiments, etc. By name, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 757.55.R6 "Die roten Teufel"
 - 757.56 Individual divisions. By number
 - 757.565 Individual corps. By number
 - 757.57 Individual regiments. By number
 - 757.58 Individual battalions. By number
- 757.6 Airborne troops
- 757.63 Parachute troops
- 757.64 Motorcycle troops
- 757.65 Signal Corps (Nachrichten truppen)
- 757.66 Reconnaissance troops
- 757.8 Engineers
- 757.83 Nebeltruppe
- 757.85 Waffenschutzstaffel of the Nazi Party (Waffen SS)
- 757.855 Technische Truppen
- 757.9.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - e.g.

World War II (1939-1945)

Military operations. The war effort

By region

Western

Germany

Local, A-Z -- Continued

757.9.H3

Hamburg

Great Britain

759

General works

759.5

Divisions, regiments, etc. By number

e.g.

759.5 51st

The Fifty-first (Highland) Division

759.52

Artillery

Cf. D760.A+ By region or name

759.523

Anti-Aircraft Command

759.527

Light Anti-Aircraft Artillery regiments

759.528

Armored divisions, regiments, etc.

759.53

Infantry

Cf. D760.A+ By region or name

759.54

Cavalry

Cf. D760.A+ By region or name

759.55

Engineers

Airborne troops

759.6

General works

759.63

Parachute troops

760.A-Z

Special, by region or name, A-Z

e.g.

760.A1

Colonies (General)

760.A8

Auxiliary territorial service

760.D4

Devonshire Regiment

760.I7

Irish Guards

760.P5

Pioneer Corps

760.R7

Royal Armoured Corps

760.8.A-Z

Local history, A-Z

e.g.

760.8.B3

Bath

760.8.B4

Belfast

760.8.B7

Bristol

760.8.C6

Coventry

760.8.D6

Dover

760.8.E3

East Downing

760.8.E7

Essex

760.8.E88

Exeter

760.8.K4

Kent

760.8.L6

Liverpool

760.8.L7

London

760.8.M3

Manchester

World War II (1939-1945)

Military operations. The war effort

By region

Western

Great Britain

Local history, A-Z -- Continued

Stepney (Middlesex)

760.8.S75

France

761

General works

761.1

Armies

761.15

Army Corps

761.2

Divisions

Infantry

761.3

General works

761.38

Zouaves

761.5

Chasseurs. Chasseurs alpins

761.6

Artillery

761.7

Parachute troops

761.9.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

761.9.A1

Colonies (General)

761.9.F7

France combattante. French volunteer force. Free

French forces

761.9.P6

Polish forces

762.A-Z

Local history, A-Z

e.g.

762.P3

Paris

763.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

e.g.

Belgium

763.B4

General works

Divisions, regiments, etc.

763.B41

By number

763.B415

By name

763.B42A-.B42Z

Local history, A-Z

Denmark

763.D4

General works

763.D413

Divisions, regiments, etc. (Not A-Z)

763.D42A-.D42Z

Local history, A-Z

763.I2

Iceland

Italy

763.I8

General works

763.I813A-.I813Z

Divisions, regiments, etc. By author, A-Z

Corpo volontari della libertà

763.I815

General works

763.I817A-.I817Z

Divisions, brigades, A-Z

763.I82A-.I82Z

Local history, A-Z

World War II (1939-1945)

Military operations. The war effort

By region

Western

Other regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued

763.L9

Luxembourg

763.M3

Malta

Netherlands

763.N4

General works

763.N41

Divisions, regiments, etc. (not A-Z)

763.N42A-.N42Z

Local history, A-Z

Norway

763.N6

General works

763.N613A-.N613Z

Divisions, regiments, etc. By author, A-Z

763.N62A-.N62Z

Local history, A-Z

763.S5

Sicily

763.5

Arctic regions

Including Greenland

Eastern

764

General works. Soviet Union (General)

764.3.A-Z

Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z

e.g.

764.3.L4

Leningrad, Siege of, 1941-1944

764.3.M6

Moscow, Battle of, 1941-1942

Saint Petersburg, Siege of, 1941-1944 see

D764.3.L4

764.3.S7

Stalingrad, Battle of, 1942-1943

764.6

Divisions, regiments, etc. (not A-Z)

764.7.A-Z

Local history, A-Z

e.g.

764.7.K5

Klintsy

Poland

765

General works

765.13

Divisions, regiments, etc. (not A-Z)

765.2.A-Z

Local history, A-Z

e.g.

765.2.W3

Warsaw

Including Warsaw Ghetto Uprising, 1943, and

Warsaw Uprising, 1944

765.2.W7

Wroclaw (Breslau)

Finland

Including Continuation War, 1941-1944

765.3

General works

765.32

Divisions, regiments, etc. (not A-Z)

765.35.A-Z

Local history, A-Z

Austria

765.4

General works

World War II (1939-1945)

Military operations. The war effort

By region

Eastern

Austria -- Continued

765.45.A-Z
Local history, A-Z
e.g.

765.45.V6
Vorarlberg

Czechoslovakia

765.5
General works

765.53
Divisions, regiments, etc. (not A-Z)

765.55.A-Z
Local history, A-Z
e.g.

765.55.P7
Prague

Hungary

765.56
General works

765.562.A-Z
Local, A-Z
e.g.

765.562.B8
Budapest

Balkans and the Near East. Eastern Mediterranean

766
General works

By country

766.3
Greece

766.32.A-Z
Local history, A-Z
e.g.

766.32.C4
Cephalonia

Romania

766.4.A1-.A15
Societies

766.4.A2
Collections

766.4.A3-Z
General works

766.413
Divisions, regiments, etc. (not A-Z)

766.42.A-Z
Local history, A-Z

Yugoslavia

766.6.A1-.A15
Societies

766.6.A2
Collections

766.6.A3-Z
General works

766.613
Divisions, regiments, etc. (not A-Z)

766.62.A-Z
Local history, A-Z
e.g.

766.62.Z3
Zagreb

766.7.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

e.g.

766.7.A4
Albania

766.7.C7
Crete

766.7.S9
Syria

Africa

766.8
General works

World War II (1939-1945)

Military operations. The war effort

By region

Africa -- Continued

- 766.82 North Africa
- 766.83 Northeast Africa
- 766.84 East Africa
- 766.9 Egypt
- 766.92 Ethiopia
- 766.93 Libya
- 766.95 Congo (Democratic Republic)
- 766.96 French Equatorial Africa
- 766.97 South Africa
- 766.99 A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 766.99.A4 Algeria
 - 766.99.M3 Madagascar
 - 766.99.T8 Tunisia

Far East. Battle of the Pacific

Including military and naval operations

- 767 General works
- Japan
 - 767.2 General works
 - 767.23 Divisions, regiments, etc. (not A-Z)
 - 767.25 A-Z Local history, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 767.25.H6 Hiroshima
 - 767.25.N3 Nagasaki
 - Okinawa Island see D767.99.O45
 - Ryukyu Islands see D767.99.O45
- 767.255 Korea
- 767.3 China
- Cochin China
 - 767.35 General works
 - 767.352 A-Z Local history, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 767.352.S3 Saigon
- 767.4 Philippines
- 767.45 French Indochina
- 767.47 Thailand
- 767.5 Malay Peninsula
- 767.55 Singapore
- India, Burma
 - 767.6 General works
 - 767.63 Free India (Azad Hind), 1943-1945
 - Including Indian National Army, 1942-1945
- 767.7 Indonesia

World War II (1939-1945)

Military operations. The war effort

By region

Far East. Battle of the Pacific -- Continued

Australia

- 767.8 General works
 767.813.A-Z Divisions, regiments, etc. By author, A-Z
 767.82.A-Z Local history, A-Z
 767.83.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 767.83.A98 Australians of Italian descent. Italian Australians.
 Italians
 Italian Australians see D767.83.A98
 Italians see D767.83.A98

New Zealand

- 767.85 General works
 767.851.A-Z Divisions, regiments, etc. By author, A-Z
 767.852.A-Z Local history, A-Z

Pacific islands

- 767.9 General works
 (767.913) Aleutian Islands
 see D769.87.A4
 767.917 Gilbert Islands
 767.92 Hawaiian Islands
 767.94 Midway Islands
 Cf. D774.M5 Battle of Midway, 1942
 767.95 New Guinea
 767.98 Solomon Islands
 767.99.A-Z Other islands, A-Z
 e.g.
 767.99.I9 Iwo Jima
 767.99.M3 Marshall Islands
 767.99.N4 New Britain (Island)
 767.99.O45 Okinawa Island. Ryukyu Islands
 767.99.P4 Pelew Islands
 767.99.S3 Saipan

The Americas

- 768 General works
 Canada
 768.15 General works
 768.153.A-Z Divisions, regiments, etc. By author, A-Z
 768.154.A-Z Local history, A-Z
 768.155.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 768.155.C34 Canadians of German descent. German
 Canadians. Germans
 Including evacuation, relocation, and internment

- World War II (1939-1945)
 Military operations. The war effort
 By region
 The Americas
 Canada
 Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
 768.155.C35 Canadians of Japanese descent. Japanese
 Canadians. Japanese
 Including evacuation, relocation, and internment
 Latin America
 768.18 General works
 768.2 Mexico
 768.3 Brazil
 768.7 Suriname
 United States
 For the internal history of the United States see
 E806+
 769.A1-.A15 Societies
 769.A2 Collections
 (769.A3) Compendium of legislative acts
 see KF
 769.A5-Z General works on participation in the war
 769.1 General special
 For reasons for American participation, see D742.U5
 769.15 Pamphlets, etc.
 Military operations
 General works see D769.A5+
 769.2 General special
 Individual expeditions, battles, etc.
 see D756.5, D767, etc.
 Armies, divisions, regiments, etc.
 For Army Air Forces see D790.2+
 769.25 Headquarters, general staff, etc.
 769.255 Army Groups. By number
 769.26 Armies. By number
 769.27 Army Corps
 Divisions, regiments, etc.
 769.29 General works
 Individual divisions
 769.295.A-Z By name, A-Z
 Subarrange by author
 769.295.A5 Americal
 769.3 By number
 Subarrange by author
 Armored divisions
 769.305 General works

- World War II (1939-1945)
- Military operations. The war effort
- By region
- The Americas
- United States
- Military operations
- Armies, divisions, regiments, etc.
- Divisions, regiments, etc.
- Armored divisions -- Continued
- 769.3053 By number
- Subarrange by author
- 769.3055 Armored regiments. By name
- Subarrange by author
- 769.3058 Reconnaissance battalions. By number
- Subarrange by author
- 769.306 Tank battalions. By number
- Subarrange by author
- 769.307 Tank destroyer battalions. By name
- Subarrange by author
- 769.308 First Cavalry Division
- 769.309 Civil Affairs Division
- Infantry
- 769.31 Regiments, combat teams, etc. By number
- Subarrange by author
- Cavalry
- 769.32 General works
- 769.325 Individual groups, squadrons, etc. By number
- Subarrange by author
- Engineers
- 769.33 General works
- Individual battalions, brigades, etc.
- 769.335 By number
- Subarrange by author
- 769.337.A-Z By name, A-Z
- Subarrange by author
- Field artillery
- 769.339 General works
- 769.34 Individual groups, battalions, etc. By number
- Subarrange by author
- Anti-aircraft artillery
- 769.342 General works
- 769.343 Individual battalions, etc. By number
- Airborne troops
- 769.345 General works
- 769.346 Individual battalions, etc. By number
- Parachute troops
- 769.347 General works

World War II (1939-1945)

Military operations. The war effort

By region

The Americas

United States

Military operations

Armies, divisions, regiments, etc.

Parachute troops -- Continued

769.348 Individual battalions, etc. By number
Subarrange by author

Chemical Corps

769.35 General works

769.353 Individual battalions, companies, etc. By type
Subarrange by number

Signal Corps

769.36 General works

769.363 Individual battalions, etc. By number

Marine Corps

Class here land operations only

For Marine aerial operations see D790.4+

Cf. D769.45 Naval operations

769.369 General works

769.37 Individual divisions. By number

769.372 Individual regiments. By number

769.375 Chaplain Corps

Cf. D810.C35+ Chaplain service in the war

769.39 Women's Army Corps

769.4 Other

Naval operations

For Naval aerial operations see D790.3+

General works see D773+

769.45 General special

Including defensive areas, land batteries, Marine
Corps

Cf. D769.369+ Land operations of Marine
Corps

Individual engagements

see D767, D774

Fleets, squadrons, etc.

769.5 Individual fleets. By number

769.52.A-Z Forces, divisions. By name, A-Z

769.53 Task forces. By number

For individual ships see D774.A+

Service squadrons

769.535 General works

769.537 Individual squadrons. By number

Naval operating bases

World War II (1939-1945)

Military operations. The war effort

By region

The Americas

United States

Naval operations

Naval operating bases -- Continued

769.54

General works

769.542.A-Z

Individual bases. By place, A-Z

e.g.

769.542.G5

Guam

Established by Lion Six

Construction battalions

769.55

General works

769.552

Individual battalions. By number

Construction battalion maintenance units

769.554

General works

769.555

Individual units. By number

769.585

Coast Guard Reserve (Temporary Reserve)

Including U.S. Volunteer Port Security Force

769.59

Chaplain Corps

Cf. D810.C35+ Chaplains (General)

769.597

Naval Reserve. Women's Reserve (WAVES)

769.598

Coast Guard Reserve. Women's Reserve (SPARS)

769.64

Sino-American Cooperative Organization

Transportation service

(769.72)

General works

see D810.T8

Transportation Corps

769.73

General works

769.733

Individual battalions, etc. By number

Ordnance

769.74

General works

769.743

Individual battalions, etc. By number

Services of supply. Army service forces

769.75

General works

769.753

Quartermaster base depots. By number

769.76

Technical intelligence service

Provost-Marshal-General's Bureau

769.77

General works

769.775

Military Police

769.8.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

African Americans see D810.N4

769.8.A5

Alien enemies

World War II (1939-1945)

Military operations. The war effort

By region

The Americas

United States

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

769.8.A6

Americans of Japanese descent. Japanese Americans. Japanese

Including participation in the war and evacuation, relocation, and internment of Japanese Americans

Cf. D753.8 Japanese Americans and the war

Cf. KF7224.5 Legal aspects

(769.8.C4)

Civil liberty. Freedom of speech

see KF4741+

Conscientious objectors see UB342.A+

Economic aspects see HC106.4

Espionage see D753.3

Food control see HD9000.9.A+

769.8.F6

Foreign population

Including contribution to the war effort

Cf. D769.8.A5 Alien enemies

769.8.F7A-.F7Z

Special nationalities, A-Z

769.8.F7G4

German Americans

Including evacuation, relocation, and internment

769.8.F7I8

Italian Americans

Including evacuation, relocation, and internment

Japanese Americans see D769.8.A6

769.8.F7K67

Korean Americans

769.8.F7M45

Mexican Americans

769.8.F7Y84

Yugoslav Americans

769.8.G68

Government-controlled communities

769.8.H58

Hispanic Americans

Indians see D810.I5

769.8.L6

Local government and the war

769.8.P6

Political prisoners

Red Cross and hospital service see D807.U6+

Relief, charities, etc. see D809.U5

769.8.S5

Service flags

769.8.T8

Trophies, Military

769.85.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

Alabama

769.85.A2

General works

769.85.A21A-.A21Z

Local, A-Z

Arizona

769.85.A7

General works

769.85.A71A-.A71Z

Local, A-Z

World War II (1939-1945)

Military operations. The war effort

By region

The Americas

United States

By region or state, A-Z -- Continued

769.85.A8

769.85.A81A-.A81Z

769.85.C2

769.85.C21A-.C21Z

769.85.C6

769.85.C61A-.C61Z

769.85.C8

769.85.C81A-.C81Z

769.85.D4

769.85.D41A-.D41Z

769.85.D6

769.85.F5

769.85.F51A-.F51Z

769.85.G4

769.85.G41A-.G41Z

769.85.I2

769.85.I21A-.I21Z

769.85.I3

769.85.I31A-.I31Z

769.85.I6

769.85.I7A-.I7Z

769.85.I8

769.85.I9A-.I9Z

769.85.K2

769.85.K21A-.K21Z

769.85.K4

769.85.K41A-.K41Z

Arkansas

General works

Local, A-Z

California

General works

Local, A-Z

Colorado

General works

Local, A-Z

Connecticut

General works

Local, A-Z

Delaware

General works

Local, A-Z

District of Columbia

Florida

General works

Local, A-Z

Georgia

General works

Local, A-Z

Idaho

General works

Local, A-Z

Illinois

General works

Local, A-Z

Indiana

General works

Local, A-Z

Iowa

General works

Local, A-Z

Kansas

General works

Local, A-Z

Kentucky

General works

Local, A-Z

Louisiana

World War II (1939-1945)
 Military operations. The war effort
 By region

The Americas

United States

By region or state, A-Z

Louisiana -- Continued

769.85.L6

General works

769.85.L61A-.L61Z

Local, A-Z

Maine

769.85.M2

General works

769.85.M21A-.M21Z

Local, A-Z

Maryland

769.85.M3

General works

769.85.M31A-.M31Z

Local, A-Z

Massachusetts

769.85.M4

General works

769.85.M41A-.M41Z

Local, A-Z

Michigan

769.85.M5

General works

769.85.M51A-.M51Z

Local, A-Z

Minnesota

769.85.M6

General works

769.85.M61A-.M61Z

Local, A-Z

Mississippi

769.85.M7

General works

769.85.M71A-.M71Z

Local, A-Z

Missouri

769.85.M8

General works

769.85.M81A-.M81Z

Local, A-Z

Montana

769.85.M9

General works

769.85.M91A-.M91Z

Local, A-Z

Nebraska

769.85.N19

General works

769.85.N2A-.N2Z

Local, A-Z

Nevada

769.85.N22

General works

769.85.N23A-.N23Z

Local, A-Z

New Hampshire

769.85.N25

General works

769.85.N26A-.N26Z

Local, A-Z

New Jersey

769.85.N3

General works

769.85.N31A-.N31Z

Local, A-Z

New Mexico

769.85.N33

General works

World War II (1939-1945)
 Military operations. The war effort
 By region

The Americas

United States

By region or state, A-Z

New Mexico -- Continued

769.85.N34A-.N34Z

Local, A-Z

New York

769.85.N4

General works

769.85.N5A-.N5Z

Local, A-Z

North Carolina

769.85.N8

General works

769.85.N81A-.N81Z

Local, A-Z

North Dakota

769.85.N9

General works

769.85.N91A-.N91Z

Local, A-Z

Ohio

769.85.O3

General works

769.85.O31A-.O31Z

Local, A-Z

Oklahoma

769.85.O5

General works

769.85.O51A-.O51Z

Local, A-Z

Oregon

769.85.O8

General works

769.85.O81A-.O81Z

Local, A-Z

Pennsylvania

769.85.P4

General works

769.85.P41A-.P41Z

Local, A-Z

Rhode Island

769.85.R4

General works

769.85.R41A-.R41Z

Local, A-Z

South Carolina

769.85.S6

General works

769.85.S61A-.S61Z

Local, A-Z

South Dakota

769.85.S7

General works

769.85.S71A-.S71Z

Local, A-Z

Tennessee

769.85.T2

General works

769.85.T21A-.T21Z

Local, A-Z

Texas

769.85.T4

General works

769.85.T41A-.T41Z

Local, A-Z

Utah

769.85.U8

General works

769.85.U81A-.U81Z

Local, A-Z

World War II (1939-1945)

Military operations. The war effort

By region

The Americas

United States

By region or state, A-Z -- Continued

Vermont

769.85.V5

General works

769.85.V51A-.V51Z

Local, A-Z

Virginia

769.85.V8

General works

769.85.V81A-.V81Z

Local, A-Z

Washington

769.85.W3

General works

769.85.W31A-.W31Z

Local, A-Z

West Virginia

769.85.W4

General works

769.85.W41A-.W41Z

Local, A-Z

Wisconsin

769.85.W6

General works

769.85.W61A-.W61Z

Local, A-Z

Wyoming

769.85.W8

General works

769.85.W81A-.W81Z

Local, A-Z

769.87.A-Z

Outlying possessions, A-Z

769.87.A4

Aleutian Islands

(769.87.H3)

Hawaii

see D767.92

769.88.A-Z

Special nationalities, A-Z

e.g.

769.88.A7

Armenian

(769.9)

Personal narratives and other accounts

see D811

Naval operations

For freedom of the seas see KZA1348+

770

General works. Battle of the Atlantic

Anglo-German

771

General works. Blockade

772.A-Z

By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z

e.g.

772.A4

Altmark (Ship)

772.A5

Anglo-Saxon (Steamship)

772.A66

Ark Royal (Aircraft carrier)

772.A7

Athenia (Steamship)

772.B5

Bismarck (Battleship)

772.D7

Dragon (Cruiser)

772.F5

Firedrake (Destroyer)

- World War II (1939-1945)
- Naval operations
- Anglo-German
- By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- 772.G7 Admiral Graf Spee (Battleship)
- 772.H6 Hood (Battle cruiser)
- 772.P4 Penelope (Cruiser)
- 772.S25 San Demetrio (Tanker)
- 772.3 Russo-German
- Including Arctic Ocean and Baltic Sea only
- United States
- 773 General works. Blockade. Patrol
- 774.A-Z By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z
- e.g.
- 774.A7 Arkansas (Battleship)
- 774.B57 Bismarck Sea, Battle of the, 1943
- 774.B6 Boise (Cruiser)
- 774.D3 Dashiell (Destroyer)
- 774.E5 Enterprise (Aircraft carrier)
- 774.E7 Essex (Aircraft carrier)
- 774.G3 General W.H. Gordon (Transport)
- 774.H3 Hancock (Aircraft carrier)
- 774.H4 Helena (Cruiser)
- 774.H6 Hornet (Aircraft carrier)
- 774.L4 Lexington (Aircraft carrier, 1st of the name)
- 774.M3 Marblehead (Cruiser)
- 774.M35 Maryland (Battleship)
- 774.M5 Midway, Battle of, 1942
- 774.N4 New Orleans (Cruiser)
- 774.O3 O'Bannon (Destroyer)
- 774.P7 Princess (Aircraft carrier)
- 774.S3 Saratoga (Aircraft carrier)
- 774.S318 Savo Island, Battle of, 1942
- 774.S32 Savo Island (Aircraft carrier)
- 774.S6 South Dakota (Battleship)
- Anglo-Italian
- 775 General works
- 775.5.A-Z By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z
- e.g.
- 775.5.S8 Sydney (Cruiser)
- Japan
- 777 General works
- 777.5.A-Z By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z
- Bismarck Sea, Battle of the, 1943 see D774.B57
- Midway, Battle of, 1942 see D774.M5
- Savo Island, Battle of, 1942 see D774.S318
- 779.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

World War II (1939-1945) -- Continued

Submarine operations

Including operations of submarine chasers

780

General works

Germany

781

General works

782.A-Z

By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z

e.g.

782.C6

City of Benares (Steamship)

782.M6

Montevideo (Steamship)

782.R6

Robin Moor (Steamship)

United States

783

General works

783.5.A-Z

By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z

e.g.

783.5.C6

Coast guard reserve boat 3070

783.5.S4

Seawolf (Submarine)

783.5.S5

Siversides (Submarine)

783.5.S8

Sturgeon (Submarine)

Japan

783.6

General works

783.7

By engagement, ship, etc. (not A-Z)

784.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Amphibious operations

784.5

General works

784.52.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Aerial operations

785

General works

U.S. Strategic Bombing Survey reports

785.U57

General works

785.U58A-.U58Z

By industry, A-Z

785.U6

European War

785.U63

Pacific War

786

Great Britain

787

Germany

788

France

United States

790

General works

Class works on individual campaigns or battles with the
campaign or battle

Army Air Forces

790.2

General works

790.22

Individual air forces. By number. Subarrange by author

790.23

Individual divisions. By number. Subarrange by author

790.24

Individual wings. By number. Subarrange by author

Commands

790.244

General works

World War II (1939-1945)

Aerial operations

United States

Army Air Forces

Commands -- Continued

790.2442 Individual bomber commands. By number.
Subarrange by author

790.2443 Individual fighter commands. By number. Subarrange
by author

Groups

790.25 General works

790.252 Individual fighter groups. By number. Subarrange by
author

790.253 Individual bomber groups. By number. Subarrange by
author

790.254 Other. Subarrange by author

Squadrons

790.26 General works

790.262 Individual fighter squadrons. By number. Subarrange
by author

790.263 Individual bomber squadrons. By number.
Subarrange by author

790.264 Other. Subarrange by author

Navy

790.3 General works

790.33 Air groups (General)

790.35 Individual air groups. By number. Subarrange by author

Squadrons

790.37 General works

790.373 Individual attack squadrons. By number. Subarrange
by author

790.375 Individual fighter squadrons. By number. Subarrange
by author

790.376 Individual patrol squadrons. By number. Subarrange
by author

790.378 Individual torpedo squadrons. By number.
Subarrange by author

Marine Corps

790.4 General works

Air wings

790.43 General works

790.433 Individual wings. By number. Subarrange by author

Air groups

790.45 General works

790.453 Individual groups. By number. Subarrange by author

Squadrons

790.47 General works

- World War II (1939-1945)
- Aerial operations
 - United States
 - Marine Corps
 - Squadrons -- Continued
 - Individual squadrons. Subarrange by author
 - Women's Air Force Service Pilots (WASPs)
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Tank operations
 - Cf. UE159 Tactics
 - Cf. UG446.5 Military engineering
 - Cavalry operations
 - Cf. D769.32+ United States
 - Commando operations
 - Engineering operations
 - General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - Medals, badges, decorations of honor
 - Including lists of recipients and individual recipients of medals
 - General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - Registers, lists of dead and wounded, etc.
 - General
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - Under each country:*
 - .x *General works*
 - .x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*
 - Press. Censorship. Publicity. Radio
 - General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - Economic aspects. Commerce, finance, etc. (General)
 - For special topics or individual countries, see HC, HF, HJ
 - Alien enemies
 - General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - France
 - United States see D769.8.A6
 - Occupied territory
 - Including underground movements
 - General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - Under each country:*
 - .x *General works*
 - .x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*
 - e.g.
 - Croatia

- World War II (1939-1945)
 Occupied territory
 By region or country, A-Z -- Continued
- 802.M3-.M32 Marshall Islands
 - 802.N7-.N72 Norway
 - 802.R95-.R952 Ruthenia
 - 802.S55-.S552 Sicily
 - 802.S67-.S672 Slovenia
 - 802.T7-.T72 Tripolitania
- Atrocities. War crimes.
 For war crimes trials, see KZ1174+
- 803 General works
- 804.A-Z By region or country committing atrocity, A-Z
 For works on atrocities in a particular locality see D756+
- Holocaust
 For works on the Holocaust in a particular locality see DS134.2+
 Cf. BM645.H6 Holocaust in Jewish theology
 Cf. D810.J4 Jewish military participation in World War II
- 804.15 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 Museums. Exhibitions, etc.
 Cf. D805.5.A+ Individual concentration camp memorials
- 804.17 General works
- 804.175.A-Z Individual. By city, A-Z
- 804.177 Holocaust Remembrance Day. Days of Remembrance of the Victims of the Shoah
- 804.18 Congresses
- 804.19 Sources and documents
 Biography and memoirs (General and Jewish)
 For history and criticism of biography and memoirs see D804.348
- 804.195 Collective
 Individual by place see DS134.2+
- 804.196 Individual not limited by place, A-Z
- 804.25 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- 804.3 General works
- 804.32 Pictorial works
- 804.33 Study and teaching
- 804.34 Juvenile literature
- 804.348 Historiography
 Including history and criticism of biography and memoirs
- 804.35 Holocaust denial literature
- 804.355 Holocaust denial. Criticism of Holocaust denial literature
- Public opinion
- 804.44 General works
- 804.45.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

- World War II (1939-1945)
 Atrocities. War crimes
 Holocaust -- Continued
 Special groups of Jewish victims
 804.47 Women
 804.48 Children
 804.5.A-Z Other victim groups, A-Z
 Including biography (Individual and collective)
 804.5.B55 Blacks
 804.5.C37 Catholics
 804.5.C45 Children (General)
 Cf. D804.48 Jewish children
 804.5.C47 Christians (General)
 Cf. D804.5.C37 Catholics
 Cf. D804.5.J44 Jehovah's Witnesses
 Cf. D804.5.J48 Jewish Christians
 804.5.C65 College teachers
 804.5.G38 Gays
 Cf. D810.G39 Gays in World War II
 804.5.G85 Gypsies. Romanies
 Cf. D810.G9 Gypsies in World War II. Romanies in
 World War II
 804.5.H35 Handicapped. People with disabilities
 Including people with mental disabilities
 804.5.J44 Jehovah's Witnesses
 804.5.J46 Jesuits
 804.5.J48 Jewish Christians
 People with disabilities see D804.5.H35
 People with mental disabilities see D804.5.H35
 Romanies see D804.5.G85
 804.5.W65 Women (General)
 Cf. D804.47 Jewish women
 Rescue efforts
 804.6 General works
 Righteous Gentiles
 804.65 General works
 804.66.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 804.7.A-Z Other topics, A-Z
 804.7.D43 Death marches
 804.7.E26 Economic aspects
 804.7.M67 Moral and ethical aspects
 804.7.P73 Press coverage
 804.7.R45 Religious aspects
 Prisoners and prisons
 Including internment camps, concentration camps, death
 camps, etc.
 805.A1 Periodicals and societies

World War II (1939-1945)

Prisoners and prisons -- Continued

- 805.A2 General works
- 805.A3-Z By individual regions or countries, A-Z
- Under each country:*
- | | |
|----------|--|
| .A1-.A19 | <i>Periodicals</i> |
| .A2-.Z7 | <i>General works</i> |
| (.xZ8-9) | <i>Individual prisons, camps, etc., see D805.5</i> |
- 805.5.A-Z Individual prisons, camps, etc. By name, A-Z
Including individual concentration camp memorials
e. g.
- 805.5.A96 Auschwitz
- 805.6.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 805.6.B76 Brothels
- 805.6.L35 Language
- 805.6.T38 Tattoos
- 805.6.T44 Theater
- 805.6.U55 Uniforms
- Medical and sanitary services. Hospitals. Red Cross
- 806 General works
- 807.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- e.g.
- 807.A8 Australia
- 807.H3 Hawaii
- United States
- General works
- 807.U6 By state, A-W
- 807.U62A-.U62W Hawaii see D807.H3
- (807.U72-.U74) Army hospitals
- (807.U85-.U87) Navy hospitals
- Relief work. Charities. Protection. Refugees. Displaced persons
Cf. D804.6+ Rescue efforts in the Holocaust
- 808 General works
- 809.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- e. g.
- 809.B4 Belgium
- 809.U5 United States
- Including American relief in other countries
- 810.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
- Adventists see D810.C53
- African Americans see D810.N4
- 810.A53 Aleuts
- 810.A6 Anarchism. Anarchists

World War II (1939-1945)

Other special topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 810.A65 Animals in the war
Including war use of dogs
Cf. D810.V45 Veterinary service
- 810.A67 Antiquities
- 810.A7 Art and the war
- 810.A75 Astrology
- 810.A79 Athletes
- 810.B3 Bacterial warfare
Baptists see D810.C56
- 810.B37 Basques
- Blacks see D810.N4
- 810.B55 Blind
- 810.B66 Bomb reconnaissance
- 810.B7 Boy Scouts
Buddhism
- 810.B83 General works
By sect
- 810.B839 Zen Buddhism
- Burials see D810.D4
- 810.C2 Camouflage
Carrier pigeons see D810.P53
- 810.C26 Cartography
- 810.C27 Catalans
Catholic Church see D810.C6
Chaplains (General)
- 810.C35 General works
- 810.C36A-.C36Z By region or country, A-Z
e.g.
- 810.C36U6 United States
Cf. D769.375 Army Chaplain Corps (U.S.)
Cf. D769.59 Navy Chaplain Corps (U.S.)
- 810.C38 Chemical warfare
- 810.C4 Children. Orphans
Church of Christ, Scientist see D810.C62
Church of the Brethren see D810.C63
Churches
- 810.C5 General works
By denomination
- 810.C53 Adventists
- 810.C56 Baptists
- 810.C6 Catholic Church
- 810.C62 Church of Christ, Scientist
- 810.C63 Church of the Brethren
- 810.C64 Evangelical and Reformed Church
- 810.C65 Friends, Society of

- World War II (1939-1945)
 Other special topics, A-Z
 Churches
 By denomination -- Continued
 810.C66 Lutheran Church
 810.C665 Mennonites
 810.C67 Methodist Church
 810.C674 Nihon Kirisuto Kyōdan
 810.C6745 Orthodox Eastern Church
 810.C68 Presbyterian Church
 810.C69 Civil defense
 For technical works see UA926+
 810.C696 Collaboration
 Class here general works on collaboration in World War II
 For works on specific instances of collaboration see
 D802.A+
 810.C698 Comfort women
 810.C7 Communications
 810.C8 Confiscation
 810.C82 Conscientious objectors. War resisters. Draft resisters
 810.C83 Cossacks
 810.C85 Counterfeiting
 810.C88 Cryptography
 810.D4 Dead, Care of. Repatriation of the dead. Burial. Cemeteries
 810.D5 Deportation
 810.D57 Desertions
 810.D6 Destruction and pillage
 Cf. D785.U57+ United States Strategic Bombing
 Survey reports
 Draft resisters see D810.C82
 Education and the war
 810.E2 General works
 United States
 810.E3 General works
 810.E4A-.E4W By state, A-W
 810.E45A-.E45Z By college, school, etc., A-Z
 810.E46A-.E46Z By fraternity, A-Z
 810.E5A-.E5Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 810.E6 Elks, Benevolent and Protective Order of
 810.E8 Entertainment and recreation for soldiers
 Evangelical and Reformed Church see D810.C64
 Friends, Society of see D810.C65
 810.F83 Fuel supplies
 810.G39 Gays. Gay military participation
 Cf. D804.5.G38 Gay Holocaust victims
 810.G57 Girl Scouts
 810.G6 Governments in exile

World War II (1939-1945)

Other special topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 810.G9 Gypsies. Romanies. Romani military participation
Cf. D804.5.G85 Romani Holocaust victims
- 810.I5 Homing pigeons see D810.P53
Indians
Jewish military participation see D810.J4
- 810.J4 Jews. Jewish military participation
Cf. D804.15+ Holocaust
- 810.L4 Lawyers and the war
- 810.L53 Libraries
Class here works on the condition of libraries during the war,
the effect of the war on libraries, etc.
For works on library service to military personnel see
Z675.W2
- Logistics
- 810.L64 General works
- 810.L642A-.L642Z By region or country, A-Z
- Lutherans see D810.C66
- Mennonites see D810.C665
- Merchant marine see D810.T8
- 810.M42 Meteorology
Methodists see D810.C67
Military intelligence see D810.S7+
- 810.M8 Muslims
- Naturalized subjects in belligerent countries
- 810.N2 General works
- 810.N3A-.N3Z By region or country, A-Z
For Japanese Americans in the United States see
D753.8
For alien enemies in the United States see
D769.8.A5
- 810.N4 Negroes. African Americans. Blacks
Nihon Kirisuto Kyōdan see D810.C674
Orthodox Eastern Church see D810.C6745
- 810.P4 Photography
- 810.P53 Pigeons
Presbyterians see D810.C68
- Propaganda
- 810.P6 General works
- 810.P7A-.P7Z By region or country, A-Z
- Property damage see D810.D6
- 810.P75 Prophecies
- 810.P76 Protest movements
- Public opinion
General works
- 810.P8 By region or country, A-Z
- 810.P85A-.P85Z

World War II (1939-1945)

Other special topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 810.R3 Race problems
- 810.R33 Radio, radar, etc.
- Romanies see D810.G9
- 810.R6 Rotary International
- 810.S2 Science and technology
- Search and rescue operations
- 810.S42 General works
- 810.S45A-.S45Z By region or country, A-Z
- Seventh-Day Adventists see D810.C53
- 810.S46 Sex
- Cf. D810.C698 Comfort women
- 810.S47 Shinto
- 810.S5 Slavs
- 810.S6 Socialism
- 810.S65 Spaniards
- Spies. Secret service. Military intelligence
- 810.S7 General works
- 810.S8A-.S8Z Individual spies, A-Z
- Technology see D810.S2
- 810.T37 Tatars
- 810.T4 Temperance
- 810.T8 Transportation
- Including merchant marine
- 810.T95 Tyroleans
- Veterans
- 810.V4 General works
- 810.V42A-.V42Z By region or country, A-Z
- 810.V45 Veterinary service
- War resisters see D810.C82
- Weather see D810.M42
- 810.W7 Women
- 810.Y7 Young Men's Christian Association. Young Women's
Christian Association
- 810.Y74 Youth
- Zen Buddhism see D810.B839
- Personal narratives and other accounts
- For individual biography, see country of the individual in DA-F
- For collective military biography of World War II see
D736

World War II (1939-1945)

- Personal narratives and other accounts -- Continued
- 811.A2 Collections
 For collected personal narratives limited to military combatants of a country see the military operations of the country, e. g. D764, Soviet Union
 For collected personal narratives limited to a campaign, battle, etc., special troops, or topics see the campaign, battle, etc., troops or topics, e. g. D756.D8, Dunkirk, Battle of; D757.6, German airborne troops; D769.8, Japanese Americans
- 811.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 For personal narratives limited to a campaign, battle, etc., special troops, or topic see the campaign, battle, etc., troops or topic, e. g. D756.5.D8, Dunkirk, Battle of; D757.6, German airborne troops, D769.8.A6, Japanese Americans
- 811.5 Narratives by noncombatants
 Including collective and individual
- 812 Armistice
 General works
- 813.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 814 Peace
 Sources and documents
 Surrender documents. By country
 For texts of surrender instruments and related legal works see KZ188+
- 814.1 Germany
 814.2 Italy
 814.3 Japan
- 814.4 Council of Foreign Ministers (General)
 814.413 Meeting in London, September 11-October 2, 1945
 814.415 Meeting in Moscow, December 16-26, 1945
 814.42 Meeting in Paris, April, 1946
 814.425 Meeting in Paris, June 15-July 1946
 814.43 Meeting in New York, November-December, 1946
 814.44 Meeting in Moscow, March 10-April 24, 1947
 814.45 Meeting in London, November 25-December 16, 1947
 814.46 Meeting in Paris, May 23-June 20, 1949
 814.47 Meeting in Berlin, January 25-February 18, 1954
- Treaties with Axis powers
 For texts of treaties and related legal works see KZ188+
- 814.55 Collections
 814.56 Peace conferences (General)
 814.565 Paris Conference, July 29-October 15, 1946
 814.6 Germany

World War II (1939-1945)

Peace

Treaties with Axis powers -- Continued

- 814.7 Italy
- 814.8 Japan
- 814.9.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
- 815 General works
- 816 General special
- 816.5 Pamphlets, etc.
- 818 Indemnity and reparation
- 819.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 820.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
- 820.D5 Disarmament
- Population transfers
- 820.P7 General works
- 820.P72A-.P72Z By nationality, A-Z
- 820.T4 Territorial questions
- Special see D821.A+
- 821.A-Z By country, groups of countries, etc., A-Z
- Class here beginnings of organization of new countries where territorial questions are concerned
- e.g.
- For annual reports, etc., of areas under international trusteeship, see JN and JQ
- 821.L4 Levant
- 821.L5 Lithuania
- 821.P3 Palestine
- 821.T8 Transylvania
- 821.Y8 Yugoslavia
- Including Trieste
- Reconstruction
- 824 Sources and documents
- 825 General works
- 826 Pamphlets, etc.
- By region or country
- United States
- 827 General works
- 828.A-.W By state, A-W
- 829.A-Z Other countries or groups of countries, nationalities, etc., A-Z
- e.g.
- 829.A33 Africa, South
- 829.D8 Dutch East Indies
- 829.E2 East Asia
- 829.J4 Jews
- Cf. D829.P3 Palestine
- 829.L5 Lithuania

- World War II (1939-1945)
 Reconstruction
 By region or country
 Other countries or groups of countries, nationalities, etc.,
 A-Z -- Continued
- 829.P3 Palestine
 Cf. D829.J4 Jews
- Celebrations. Memorials. Monuments
 For memorials to special divisions, etc., see the history of the
 division
- 830 General works
 831 Other
 By region or country
 United States
 833 General works
 835.A-.W By state, A-W
 836.A-Z By city, A-Z
 838.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country (except Great Britain):
 .x General works
 .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
- Great Britain
 838.G6 General works
 838.G7A-.G7Z Local, A-Z
- Post-war history (1945-)
 For Europe, 1945- see D1050+
- 839 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 839.2 Congresses. Conferences, etc.
 839.3 Sources and documents
- Biography
 Collective
 839.5 General works
 839.66 Queens, princesses, etc.
 839.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 840 General works
 842 General special
 Including refugees
 842.2 Military history
 842.3 Naval history
- Ethnography of Western countries
 842.4 General works
 842.42.A-Z Individual elements in the population not limited to special
 territorial divisions, A-Z
 842.42.M87 Muslims
- 1945-1965
 Periodicals see D839
 842.5 General works

- Post-war history (1945-)
- 1945-1965 -- Continued
- Political and diplomatic history
- 843 General works
- 844 Pamphlets, etc.
- 845 North Atlantic Treaty, 1949
- 845.2 North Atlantic Treaty Council
- 847 Soviet bloc. Communist countries
- 847.2 Warsaw pact, 1955
- 1965-1989
- Periodicals see D839
- 848 General works
- Political and diplomatic history
- 849 General works
- 849.5 Pamphlets, etc.
- 850 Soviet bloc. Communist countries
- 1989-
- 856 General works
- 857 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 858 Military history
- 860 Political and diplomatic history
- 21st century
- 861 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 861.3 Congresses
- 861.4 Sources and documents
- 861.5 Dictionaries
- 861.6 Historiography
- 862 General works
- 862.3 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 862.5 Military history
- 862.7 Naval history
- 863 Political history
- 863.3 Foreign and general relations
- 863.5-.7 Biography and memoirs
- 863.5 Collective
- 863.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Developing countries
- 880 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 881 Congresses
- 882 Sources and documents
- 883 General works
- Foreign and general relations
- 887 General works
- 888.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- Eastern hemisphere
- 890 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 891 General works

- 892 Eastern hemisphere -- Continued
Description
For voyages and travels see G490
- 893 History
- Europe (General)
For individual countries, see DA-DR
- 900 Geography
Description and travel
- 901 Periodicals. Collections
- 904 Gazetteers
- 905 Place names (General)
- 907 General works
- 908 Directories
- 909 Guidebooks
- 910 Pamphlets, etc.
Including minor cruises, itineraries, etc.
- 910.5 Monumental and picturesque. Castles, halls, cathedrals,
etc. Views
- By period
- 911 Through 1450
- 913 1451-1600
- 915 1601-1700
- 917 1701-1800
- 919 1801-1900
- 921 1901-1950
- 922 1951-1970
- 923 1971-
- By region
- Black Sea see DJK63
- 965 Northern Europe
- 965.5 North Sea
- 966 Baltic Sea
- 967 Western Europe
Central Europe see DAW1014+
Eastern Europe see DJK13+
Balkan Peninsula see DR11.5+
- 971 Adriatic Sea
- 972 East-northern Mediterranean. Adriatic and Aegean
Cf. DF895+ Islands of the Aegean
Cf. DF901.C9 Cyclades
Cf. DF901.I695 Ionian Sea
Cf. DS51.A+ Turkish Islands in the Aegean Sea
- 973 General Mediterranean
Including modern geography
- 974 Southern Europe
Including general western Mediterranean
- 975 Old World (Europe, including Egypt and Palestine)

Europe (General)

Description and travel

By region -- Continued

Eastern Mediterranean (Bible lands, Orient) see DS41+

980 Juvenile travel

Antiquities see CC160+

Antiquities, Prehistoric see GN803+

990 Ethnography

History

For history of Europe to 1945, see D1+

1945-

1050 Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections

1050.5 Congresses. Conferences, etc.

Study and teaching

1050.8 General works

1050.82.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x General works

.x2A-.x2Z Schools. By place, A-Z

1051 General works

1053 General special

1055 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

1056 General works

1056.2.A-Z Individual elements in the population not limited to
special territorial divisions, A-Z

1056.2.A38 Africans

1056.2.A43 Algerians

1056.2.A7 Arabs

1056.2.A94 Azerbaijanis

1056.2.B55 Blacks

1056.2.C54 Chechens

1056.2.C55 Chinese

1056.2.C94 Czechs

1056.2.F75 Frisians

1056.2.G35 Galicians (Spain)

1056.2.G45 Germans

1056.2.G73 Greeks

1056.2.I73 Iranians

1056.2.I75 Irish

1056.2.I82 Italians

1056.2.K87 Kurds

1056.2.L38 Latin Americans

1056.2.M67 Moroccans

1056.2.M87 Muslims

1056.2.P64 Poles

1056.2.R65 Romanians

- Europe (General)
 History
 1945-
 Ethnography
 Individual elements in the population not limited to
 special territorial divisions, A-Z -- Continued
 1056.2.S47 Serbs
 1056.2.S94 Syriac Christians
 1056.2.T87 Turks
 1056.2.W34 Walsers
 1056.2.Y83 Yugoslavs
 Political and diplomatic history
 1058 General works
 1060 European federation
 Cf. JN15 Constitutional history
 1065.A-Z Relations with region and countries, A-Z
 For relations with individual countries prior to 1945
 see D34.A+
 1065.U5 United States
 Biography
 Collective
 1070 General works
 1071 Women
 1072 Public men
 1073 Rulers, kings, etc.
 1074 Queens, princesses, etc.
 1075.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 1989-
 2001 Congresses
 2003 General works
 2009 Political history
 Foreign and general relations
 2010 General works
 2010.5.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
 e.g.
 2010.5.A78 Asia
 2010.5.U6 United States
 2001-
 2015 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 2016 Congresses
 2017 Sources and documents
 2018 Dictionaries
 2019 Historiography
 2020 General works
 2021 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 2022 Military history
 2023 Naval history

Europe (General)

History

2001- -- Continued

2024

Political history

Foreign and general relations

2025

General works

2025.5.A-Z

Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

e. g.

2025.5.U64

United States

Biography and memoirs

2026

Collective

2027.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

DA

- History of Great Britain
- Historiography
- 1 General works
- 3.A1 Biography of historians
- 3.A2-Z Collective
- Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- 3.F9 Froude, James Anthony
- 3.M3 Macaulay, Thomas Babington Macaulay, baron
For collected works and works about Macaulay as a
literary author see PR4963
- 4 Study and teaching
- British Empire. Commonwealth of Nations. The
Commonwealth
Including Great Britain, the dominions, and the colonies.
For individual dominions and colonies, see DS-DU, F, etc.
For administration of the British Colonies collectively and
colonial policy see JV1000+
- 10 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 10.5 General works
- 11 Description and travel
- 13 Historical geography
- 16 History
- Biography and memoirs
- 16.8 Collective
- 17.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- 17.D9 Dufferin and Ava, Frederick Temple Hamilton-Temple
Blackwood, 1st Marquis of
- 17.E4 Elgin, James Bruce, 8th Earl of
- 17.M2 Maitland, Sir Thomas
- 17.W4 Weld, Sir Frederick Aloysius
- Political history. Imperial federation
Cf. JN248 Political institutions and public administration
- 18 General works
- 18.2.A-Z Relations with Commonwealth countries. By region or
country, A-Z
- England
- 20 Periodicals. Societies
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- 22.A1 General works
- 22.A2-Z By city and museum, A-Z
- Collections
- 25 Official records. Sources and documents
- 25.A2 Deputy Keeper. By date
- 25.B1 Record Commission. By date
- 25.B5 Chronicles. By number

England
Collections

Official records. Sources and documents -- Continued

- 25.C1 Calendars. By date
Class here calendars and inventories of the pre-ca. 1800 official records enumerated below. Order of entry is generally based on Scargill-Birds' Guide to the documents in the Public Record Office (1908)
For calendars and inventories of post-ca. 1800 official records see CD1040+
- 25.C3 Calendarium genealogicum. Genealogical abstracts of the Inquisitions post mortem, etc., Henry III and Edward I
Edited by Charles Roberts.
- 25.C58 Calendar of documents relating to Scotland preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. 1108-1509
- 25.C6 Calendar of entries in the Papal Registers relating to Great Britain and Ireland 1198-1471
Edited by W.H. Bliss and J.A. Twemlow
- 25.C7 Registers of the Privy Council. 1542-1627
Edited by J.R. Dasent
- 25.C8 Charter Rolls. 11 Henry III to 28 Edward I. 1257-1516
Patent Rolls
- 25.C91 Henry III. 1216-1272
- 25.C915 Edward I. 1272-1307
- 25.C917 Edward II. 1307-1327
- 25.C919 Edward III. 1327-1377
- 25.C92 Richard II. 1377-1399
- 25.C922 Henry IV. 1399-1413
- 25.C924 Henry V. 1413-1422
- 25.C928 Henry VI. 1422-1461
- 25.C93 Edward IV. 1461-1477
- 25.C94 Edward IV, Edward V, Richard III. 1476-1485
- 25.C945 Henry VII. 1485-1509
- 25.C95 Edward VI. 1547-1553
- 25.C952 Philip and Mary. 1553-1558
- 25.C953 Elizabeth. 1558-1603
- Close Rolls
- 25.D314 Henry III. 1227-1272
- 25.D315 Edward I. 1272-1307
- 25.D317 Edward II. 1307-1327
- 25.D319 Edward III. 1327-1377
- 25.D32 Richard II. 1377-1399
- 25.D322 Henry IV. 1399-1413
- 25.D324 Henry V. 1413-1422
- 25.D325 Henry VI. 1422-1477
- 25.D328 Edward IV. 1461-1476

DA

England

Collections

Official records. Sources and documents

Calendars

- Close Rolls -- Continued
- 25.D3285 Edward IV, Edward V, Richard III. 1476-1485
- 25.D3286 Henry VII. 1485-1500
- 25.D329 Calendar of the Fine rolls preserved in the National Archives. 1216-1272
- 25.D33 Calendar of the Fine rolls preserved in the Public Record Office. 1272-1509
- 25.D36 Calendar of the liberate rolls preserved in the Public Record Office. 1226-1272
- 25.D37 Calendar of Chancery warrants preserved in the Public Record Office. 1244-1326
- 25.D38 Calendar of various Chancery rolls. 1277-1326
- Inquisitions Post Mortem
- 25.D5 Henry III, Edward I, Edward II, Edward III
- 25.D52 Henry III
- 25.D6 Calendar of inquisitions miscellaneous (Chancery) preserved in the Public Record Office. 1219-1337
- 25.D7 Inquisitions and assessments relating to feudal aids. 1284-1431
- Calendars of State Papers, etc.
- 25.E1 Letters and Papers (Foreign and Domestic). Henry VIII. 1509-1546
- State Papers (Domestic)
- 25.E3 Edward VI to James I and addenda. 1547-1625
- 25.E5 Charles I. 1625-1649
- 25.E7 Commonwealth. 1649-1660
- 25.E9 Committee for the advance of money. 1642-1656
- 25.F1 Committee for Compounding. 1643-1660
- 25.F3 Charles II. 1660-1685
- 25.F4 James II. 1685-1689
- 25.F5 William and Mary. 1689-1695
- 25.F52 William III. 1695-1702
- 25.F6 Anne. 1702-1714
- 25.F68 George I. 1714-1727
- 25.F7 George III. 1760-1775
- 25.G3 State Papers Scotland (and relating to Mary, Queen of Scots). 1509-1603
- 25.G4 State Papers Scotland. 1688-1782
- 25.G7 State Papers Ireland (and of the reigns of Henry VIII, Edward VI, Mary, Elizabeth). 1509-1603
- 25.G9 State Papers Ireland (and of James I). 1603-1625
- 25.G92 State Papers Ireland. 1625-1670

England

Collections

Official records. Sources and documents

Calendars

Calendars of State Papers, etc. -- Continued

- 25.H3 Calendar of state papers, foreign series, of the reign of Edward VI. 1547-1553
- 25.H33 Calendar of state papers, foreign series, of the reign of Mary. 1553-1558
- 25.H36 Calendar of state papers, foreign series, of the reign of Elizabeth. 1558-1580
- 25.H4 Prospectus. Calendar of state papers, Colonial series
- 25.H5 Calendar of state papers, Colonial series, 1574-1738
- 25.H55 Journal of the commissioners for trade and plantations. 1704-1782
- 25.H6 Acts of the Privy council of England. Colonial series. 1613-1783
- 25.J1 Calendar of letters, despatches, and state papers relating to the negotiations between England and Spain preserved in the archives at Simancas and elsewhere. 1485-1558
- 25.J3 Calendar of letters and state papers relating to English affairs ... Simancas. 1558-1603
- 25.J4 Calendar of state papers and manuscripts existing in the archives and collections of Milan. 1385-1618
- 25.J5 Calendar of state papers and manuscripts relating to English affairs preserved ... Venice. 1202-1672
- 25.J6 Calendar of Carew manuscripts, preserved in the archiepiscopal library at Lambeth. 1515-1624
- 25.J7 Calendars of Treasury books and papers. 1556-1728
- 25.J72 Calendars of Treasury books and papers. 1729-1745
- 25.J76 Treasury Board papers. 1745-1800

25.Z5 Other. By date

26 Other collections

27 Collected works of individual authors
Including addresses, essays, lectures

27.5 General works

Description and travel see DA605+

History

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the special period, reign or place

28 General works

Dictionary of National Biography

28.D4 Original. By date

Including reprints of the original edition combined with supplementary volumes as a single set

DA

England

History

Biography (Collective)

General works

Dictionary of National Biography -- Continued

Abridgment or condensed version. By date

Supplementary works. By date

Criticism, indexes

Rulers, kings, etc.

Queens

Princes and princesses

Houses, noble families, etc.

Collective

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

Churchill family

Public men

Women

Other classes

Other

General works

Compendis

Compilations, anthologies, etc.

General

Pictorial works

Source books

Syllabi

Stories

Rhymes

Comic and satiric works

Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

Pamphlets, etc.

General special

Political and institutional history

For specific periods, reigns, etc., see the period or reign

For political parties see JN1111+

General works

Medieval

Modern

Special topics (not A-Z)

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DA47+

General works

28.D52

28.D525

28.D53

28.1

28.2

28.3

28.35.A1

28.35.A2-Z

28.35.C45

28.4

28.7

28.8

28.9

30

32.A1

32.A2-Z

32.3

32.5

32.7

32.8

32.9

33

34

35

40

41

42

44

45

England

History

General special

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations --
Continued

DA

(46)

Biography and memoirs

see DA28+, and biography numbers under special
periods, reigns, etc.

Relations with individual regions or countries

(47)

Europe

see D34, D1065

47.1

France

47.2

Germany

47.3

Netherlands

47.6

Rome

47.65

Russia

47.7

Scandinavia

47.8

Spain

United States see E183.8.A+

47.9.A-Z

Other regions, A-Z

Military history

49

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

50

General works

52

Dictionaries

54

Biography (Collective)

58

Roman

59

Anglo-Saxon

60

Medieval

Modern

65

General works

16th and 17th centuries

66

General works

Biography and memoirs

66.1.A1

Collective

66.1.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

66.1.G2

Gage, Sir Henry

18th century

67

General works

Biography and memoirs

67.1.A1

Collective

67.1.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

67.1.W8

Wolfe, James

19th century

68

General works

Biography and memoirs

England

History

General special

Military history

Modern

19th century

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

1801-1825. Napoleonic period

68.12.A1

Collective

68.12.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

68.12.M8

Moore, Sir John

68.12.N2

Napier, Sir Charles James

68.12.W4

Wellington, Arthur Wellesley, 1st Duke of

1825-1850. Mid-century

68.22.A1

Collective

68.22.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

68.22.C5

Clyde, Colin Campbell, Baron

68.22.V5

Havelock, Sir Henry see DS475.2.H2

Vicars, Hedley Shafto J.

1850-1900

68.32.A1

Collective

68.32.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

68.32.B2

Baden-Powell, Robert Stephenson S.B.,
BaronFrench, John Denton Pinkstone see
DA68.32.Y8

68.32.G5

Gordon, Sir Charles Alexander

68.32.G6

Gordon, Charles George

68.32.K6

Kitchener, Horatio Herbert K., 1st Earl

68.32.R6

Roberts, Frederick Sleigh Roberts, 1st Earl

68.32.W7

Wolseley, Garnet Joseph W., Viscount

68.32.Y8

Ypres, John Denton P.F., 1st Earl of

20th century

Cf. DA566.5 Military and naval history (20th
century)

69

General works

Biography and memoirs

69.3.A1

Collective

69.3.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

69.3.A57

Alexander, Harold Rupert L.G. Alexander, 1st
Earl

69.3.A6

Allenby, Edmund Henry H. Allenby, 1st
Viscount

- England
History
General special
Military history
Modern
20th century
Biography and memoirs
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
69.3.H3 Haig, Douglas Haig, 1st Earl
69.3.M56 Montgomery, Bernard Law Montgomery, 1st
Viscount
69.3.W37 Wavell, Archibald Percival Wavell, 1st Earl of
- Naval history
70 General works
72 Dictionaries
74 Biography (Collective)
77 General special
80 Medieval
Modern
85 General works
16th-17th centuries
86 General works
Biography and memoirs
86.1.A1 Collective
86.1.B6 Blake, Robert
Elizabeth, 1558-1603
86.21 Collective
86.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
86.22.C8 Cumberland, George Clifford, 3d Earl of
86.22.D7 Drake, Sir Francis
86.22.H3 Hawkins, Sir John
86.22.R2 Raleigh, Sir Walter
86.62 Later Stuart, 1660-1714
86.8.A-Z Individual battles, A-Z
Subarrange by author, A-Z
- 18th century
87 General works
Biography and memoirs
87.1.A1 Collective
87.1.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
87.1.A6 Anson, George Anson, Baron
87.1.B6 Bligh, William
87.1.B8 Byng, John
87.1.C7 Collingwood, Cuthbert Collingwood, Baron
87.1.N4 Nelson, Horatio Nelson, Viscount

England

History

General special

Naval history

Modern

18th century

Biography and memoirs

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

87.1.S2

St. Vincent, John Jervis, Earl

87.1.V5

Vernon, Edward

87.5.A-Z

Individual battles, A-Z

Subarrange by author, A-Z

87.7

Other special

Including mutinies of 1797

19th century

88

General works

Biography and memoirs

88.1.A1

Collective

88.1.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

88.1.B4

Beresford, Charles William D. Beresford, Baron

88.1.D9

Dundonald, Thomas Cochrane, 10th Earl of

88.1.G2

Gambier, James Gambier, Baron

88.1.K3

Keppel, Sir Henry

88.1.N2

Napier, Sir Charles

88.1.P14

Paget, Lord Clarence Edward

88.1.P6

Popham, Sir Home Riggs

88.5

Individual battles. By date

Subarrange by author, A-Z

e.g.

88.5 1805

Trafalgar

20th century

Cf. DA566.5 Military and naval history (20th century)

89

General works

Biography and memoirs

89.1.A1

Collective

89.1.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

89.1.B4

Beatty, David Beatty, 1st Earl

89.1.F5

Fisher, John Arbuthnot Fisher, Baron

89.1.J4

Jellicoe, John Rushworth Jellicoe, 1st Earl

Air Force history

Cf. UG635.A+ Military aeronautics

89.5

General works

Biography and memoirs

89.6.A1

Collective

England

History

General special

Air Force history

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

89.6.A2-Z

89.6.J6

Joubert de la Ferté, Sir Philip Bennet

Antiquities

For Celtic antiquities see DA140+

For Roman antiquities see DA145+

For Anglo-Saxon antiquities see DA155

For local antiquities see DA670+

90

General works

Biography of antiquarians

92

Collective

93.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

93.B7

Britton, John

93.S64

Smith, Charles Roach

100

Monumental

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

110

General works

111

Court life

112

Coronations, regalia, ritual, etc.

115

Other special

For witchcraft see BF1581

118

National characteristics. Patriotism

Ethnography

120

General works

123

British in foreign countries (General)

For individual countries, see DB-F

Elements in the population

125.A1

General works. Minorities. Race question

125.A2-Z

By element, A-Z

For individual elements in the population of a particular place, see the place

125.A6

Americans (U.S.)

125.A72

Arabs

125.A84

Asians

125.A9

Australians

125.B45

Belarusians

Blacks see DA125.N4

125.C4

Celts

125.C5

Chinese

125.C85

Cypriots

125.C9

Czechs

DA

England

History

General special

Ethnography

Elements in the population

By element, A-Z -- Continued

- 125.D3 Danes
 125.F7 East Indians see DA125.S57
 125.G4 French
 125.G7 Germans
 125.H84 Greeks
 125.I68 Hindus see DA125.S57
 125.I7 Huguenots
 125.I85 Iranians
 125.J36 Irish
 125.J8 Italians
 125.L36 Japanese
 125.L58 Jews see DS135.E5+
 125.M38 Jutes
 125.M87 Latvians
 125.N4 Lithuanians
 125.P6 Mauritian
 125.Q34 Muslims
 125.R65 Negroes. Blacks
 125.R8 Pakistanis see DA125.S57
 125.S3 Poles
 125.S56 Quakers
 125.S57 Romanians
 125.S62 Romanies see DX213
 125.S88 Russians
 125.S9 Scots
 125.T87 Sikhs see DA125.S57
 125.U38 Somalis
 125.V53 South Asians
 125.W4 Including Bengali, East Indians, and Pakistanis
 125.Y45 Spaniards
 Swedes
 Swiss
 Turks
 Ukrainians
 Vietnamese
 West Indians
 Yemenis

By period

Early and medieval to 1485

- 129 Dictionaries
 129.5 Historiography

England

History

By period

Early and medieval to 1485 -- Continued

- 130 General works
- 134 Earliest to 1066
- 134 Sources and documents
- 135 General works
- 140 Celts. Pre-Romans (and Romans)
- 140 General works
- 141 General special
- e.g. Bladud
- 142 Stonehenge
- Cf. GN805+ Prehistoric remains
- 143.A-Z Other local, A-Z
- Romans
- 145 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 145.2 Collective
- 145.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- 145.3.B6 Boadicea, Queen, d. 62
- 146 Hadrian's Wall
- 147.A-Z Local, A-Z
- e.g.
- 147.L4 Leigh, North
- London see DA677.1
- Saxons, 445-1066
- 150 Sources and documents. Chronicles
- 152 General works
- 152.2 Social life and customs. Civilization
- 445-871
- General works see DA152
- 152.3 Hengist and Horsa
- 152.5.A-Z Biography, A-Z
- e.g.
- 152.5.E2 Edmund, Saint, King of East Anglia
- 871-1066
- General works see DA152
- 153 Alfred, 871-901
- 154 Edward the Elder, 901-925
- 154.1 Athelstan, 925-940
- 154.2 Edmund I, 940-946
- 154.3 Edred, 946-955
- 154.4 Edwy, 955-959
- 154.5 Edgar, 959-975
- 154.6 Edward the Martyr, 975-978

DA

England

History

By period

Early and medieval to 1485

Earliest to 1066

Saxons, 445-1066

871-1066 -- Continued

- 154.7 Ethelred II the Unready, 978-1016
Sweyn, 1013-1014 see DA159
- 154.75 Edmund II Ironside, 1016
Danish rule, 1017-1042 (General works and individual rulers) see DA158+
- 154.8 Edward the Confessor, 1042-1066
- 154.85 Harold II, 1066
Biography of contemporaries
Collective
- 154.88 Individual, A-Z
e.g.
- 154.9.H4 Hereward
- 155 Antiquities
Danish invasions, rule, etc.
- 158 General works
- 159 Sweyn, 1013-1014
- 160 Canute, 1017-1035
- 161 Harold I, 1037-1040
- 162 Hardicanute, 1040-1042
- Medieval, 1066-1485
- 170 Sources and documents. Contemporary works
- 175 General works
- 176 General special
- 177 Biography (Collective)
- 185 Social life and customs. Civilization
- 188 Royal forests
Normans, 1066-1154
- 190 Sources and documents (Domesday book, etc.)
- 195 General works
- 195.8 Battle of Stamford Bridge, 1066
- 196 Battle of Hastings, 1066
- 197 William I, 1066-1087
- 197.5 William II, 1087-1100
- 198 Henry I, 1100-1135
Stephen, 1135-1154
- 198.5 General works
- 198.6 Matilda, Princess of England, Consort of Geoffrey, Count of Anjou
Biography of contemporaries
Collective
- 198.9

England

History

By period

Early and medieval to 1485

Medieval, 1066-1485

Normans, 1066-1154

Biography of contemporaries -- Continued

Individual, A-Z

199.A-Z

Angevins, 1154-1216

200

Sources and documents. Contemporary works

For Magna Carta, see JN147, Political science;

KD3944+, Law

205

General works

206

Henry II, 1154-1189

207

Richard I, 1189-1199

208

John, 1199-1216

209.A-Z

Biography of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

209.E6

Eleanor of Aquitaine, Consort of Henry II

209.G5

Giraldus Cambrensis

209.T4

Thomas à Becket, Saint, Abp. of Canterbury

Plantagenets, 1216-1399

220

Sources and documents. Contemporary works

225

General works

Henry III, 1216-1272

227

General works on life and reign

227.5

Barons' War, 1263-1267

228.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

228.G8

Grosseteste, Robert, Bp. of London

228.L3

Langton, Stephen, Cardinal, Abp. of Canterbury

228.M7

Montfort, Simon of, Earl of Leicester

229

Edward I, 1272-1307

230

Edward II, 1307-1327

231.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, 1272-

1327, A-Z

e.g.

231.G2

Gaveston, Piers, Earl of Cornwall

233

Edward III, 1327-1377

234

Edward, Prince of Wales, called the Black Prince

235

Richard II, 1377-1399

Including Tyler's insurrection, 1381, etc.

237.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

237.J64

John, of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaster

237.T9

Tyler, Wat

237.W8

Wykeham, William of, Bp. of Winchester

DA

England

History

By period

Early and medieval to 1485

Medieval, 1066-1485 -- Continued

Lancaster-York, 1399-1485

- 240 Sources and documents. Contemporary works
- 245 General works
- 247.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
Bedford, John Plantagenet, Duke of see
DA247.J6
- 247.G2 Gascoigne, Sir William
- 247.H8 Humphrey, Duke of Gloucester
- 247.J6 John Plantagenet, Duke of Bedford
- 247.M3 Margaret of Anjou, Consort of Henry VI
- 247.R7 Rotherham, Thomas, Abp. of York
- 247.S4 Shore, Jane
- 250 Wars of the Roses, 1455-1485
- 255 Henry IV, 1399-1413
- 256 Henry V, 1413-1422
- 257 Henry VI, 1422-1461
- 258 Edward IV, 1461-1483
- 259 Edward V, 1483
- 260 Richard III, 1483-1485. Battle of Bosworth Field,
1485
- Modern, 1485-
- 300 General works. Collections
- 302 Compendis
- Biography and memoirs (Collective)
- 304 General works
Houses, noble families, etc.
- 305 Collective
- 306.A-Z Special, A-Z
- 307 Public men
- 308 Women
- Tudors, 1485-1603
- 310 Sources and documents. Contemporary works
- 314 Historiography
- 315 General works
- 316 Pamphlets, etc.
Biography and memoirs
Collective
- 317 General works
- 317.1 Kings, queens, etc.
- 317.15.A-Z Houses, noble families, etc., A-Z
- 317.2 Public men

England

History

By period

Modern, 1485-

Tudors, 1485-1603

Biography and memoirs

Collective -- Continued

317.3

Women

317.8.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

317.8.C8

Cranmer, Thomas, Abp. of Canterbury

317.8.P6

Pole, Reginald, Cardinal

320

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

325

Early Tudors

Henry VII, 1485-1509

330

General works

330.8.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

330.8.R5

Richmond, Margaret (Beaufort) Tudor, Countess
of

Henry VIII, 1509-1547

331

Sources and documents. Contemporary works

332

General works on life and reign

Biography

Queens

333.A2

Collective

333.A6

Catharine, of Aragon

333.B6

Anne Boleyn

333.C54

Anne of Cleves

333.H7

Howard, Catharine

333.P3

Catharine Parr

Public men

334.A1

Collective

334.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

334.C9

Cromwell, Thomas, Earl of Essex

334.M8

More, Sir Thomas, Saint

Cf. B785.M8+ Philosophy

Cf. HX810.5 Utopias

Cf. PA8553 Latin literature

Cf. PR2321+ English literature

334.W8

Wolsey, Thomas, cardinal

335.A-Z

Other, A-Z

337

1509-1527

338

1527-1533. Divorce, etc.

339

1533-1547

1547-1558

340

General works

DA

England

History

By period

Modern, 1485-

Tudors, 1485-1603

1547-1558 -- Continued

Edward VI, 1547-1558

345

General works on life and reign

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

345.1.A1

Collective

345.1.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

345.1.D9

Dudley, Lady Jane (Lady Jane Grey)

Mary I, 1553-1558

347

General works on life and reign

347.1.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

Elizabeth I, 1558-1603. Elizabethan age

350

Sources and documents. Contemporary works

352

Pamphlets. By date

355

General works on life and reign

356

General special

357

Compendis

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

Cf. DA86.21+ Elizabethan admirals

358.A1

Collective

358.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

358.B3

Bacon, Francis, Viscount St. Albans

Cf. B1197 Philosophy

358.B9

Burghley, William Cecil, Baron

358.D8

Dudley, Amy (Robsart), Lady

358.E8

Essex, Robert Devereux, Earl of

358.G5

Gilbert, Sir Humphrey

358.L5

Leicester, Robert Dudley, Earl of

358.O8

Oxford, Edward De Vere, Earl of

358.S2

Salisbury, Robert Cecil, 1st Earl of

358.S5

Sidney, Sir Philip

358.W2

Walsingham, Sir Francis

360

Armada

17th century, 1603-1702

370

Sources and documents. Contemporary works

375

General works

Biography and memoirs

Collective

377

General works

377.1

Rulers, kings, etc.

377.2.A-Z

Houses, noble families, etc., A-Z

England

History

By period

Modern, 1485-

17th century, 1603-1702

Biography and memoirs

Collective -- Continued

377.3

Public men

377.5

Women

378.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

378.P4

Pembroke, Anne (Clifford) Herbert, Countess of

378.P7

Prynne, William

380

Social life and customs. Civilization

Early Stuarts, 1603-1642

385

Sources and documents. Contemporary works

390

General works

390.1.A-Z

Biography and memoirs, A-Z

e.g.

390.1.C7

Coke, Sir Edward

390.1.D9

Dudley, Sir Robert, styled Duke of
Northumberland and Earl of Warwick

James I, 1603-1625

391

General works on life and reign

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

391.1.A1

Collective

391.1.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

391.1.A6

Anne of Denmark, Consort of James I

391.1.B9

Buckingham, George Villiers, 1st Duke of

391.1.H5

Henry Frederick, Prince of Wales

391.1.S8

Southampton, Henry Wriothesley, 3d Earl of

391.1.S9

Stuart, Lady Arabella

Gunpowder plot, 1605

392

General works

392.1.A-Z

Biography of participants, A-Z

e.g.

392.1.D5

Digby, Sir Everard

392.1.G3

Gerard, John

394

Pamphlets, 1603-1624. By date

Charles I, 1625-1649

395

General works on reign

Biography and memoirs

396.A1

General collective

396.A2

Charles I

396.A22

Special

396.A3

Sermons, pamphlets, etc.

DA

England

History

By period

Modern, 1485-

17th century, 1603-1702

Early Stuarts, 1603-1642

Charles I, 1625-1649

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

- 396.A5 Henrietta Maria, Consort of Charles I
- 396.A6 Children of Charles I
- 396.A8-Z Contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
- 396.H18 Hampden, John
- 396.L3 Laud, William, Abp. of Canterbury
- 396.P9 Pym, John
- 396.S8 Strafford, Thomas Wentworth, 1st Earl of
- 396.W6 William, John, Abp. of York
- 397 General special
- 398 Pamphlets, 1625-1641. By date
- 400 Civil War and Commonwealth, 1642-1660
- 400 Sources and documents. Contemporary works
- 403 Historiography
- 405 General works
- 406 General special
- 407.A1 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
Collective
- 407.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
- 407.A74 Albemarle, George Monk, 1st Duke of
- 407.F2 Fairfax, Thomas Fairfax, Baron
- 407.P4 Peters, Hugh
- 407.R9 Rupert, Prince, Count Palatine
- 407.S5 Shaftesbury, Anthony Ashley Cooper, 1st Earl
of
- 407.S6 Sidney, Algernon
- 407.V2 Vane, Sir Henry
- Civil War, 1642-1649
Including local history
- 410 Sources and documents
- 411 Contemporary newspapers
- 412 Pamphlets, 1642-February 1649. By date
- 413 Historiography
- 415 General works
- 417 Battle of Marston Moor, 1644
- 419.A1 Biography and memoirs
Collective

England

History

By period

Modern, 1485-

17th century, 1603-1702

Civil War and Commonwealth, 1642-1660

Civil War, 1642-1649

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

Slingsby, Sir Henry, Bart.

Waller, Sir William

Regicides

Collective

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

Goffe, William

Harrison, Thomas

Commonwealth, 1649-1660

Sources and documents. Contemporary works

Contemporary newspapers

Pamphlets, March 1649-1660. By original date of publication

Subarrange by author

General works

Cromwell, Oliver

General works

Special

Pamphlets. By date

Fiction

see PA-PZ

Compends

Essays, lectures, etc.

Cromwell, Richard

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

Rogers, John

Winstanley, Gerrard

Later Stuarts, 1660-1702

Sources and documents. Contemporary works

Contemporary newspapers

Pamphlets. By date

General works

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

Collective

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

419.A2-Z

419.S6

419.W2

419.5.A1

419.5.A2-Z

419.5.G6

419.5.H3

420

421

422

425

426

427

427.1

(427.2)

428

428.1

428.5

429.A-Z

429.R7

429.W5

430

431

432

435

437.A1

437.A2-Z

DA

England

History

By period

Modern, 1485-

17th century, 1603-1702

Later Stuarts, 1660-1702

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 437.D4 Devonshire, William Cavendish, 1st Duke
 437.P5 Peterborough, Charles Mordaunt, 3d Earl
 440 Social life and customs. Civilization
 Charles II, 1660-1685
 445 General works on life and reign
 446 Personal special
 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
 447.A3 Collective
 447.A4-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 447.A72 Arlington, Henry Bennet
 447.B9 Buckingham, George Villiers, 2d Duke
 447.C3 Catharine of Braganza, Consort of Charles II
 447.C6 Clarendon, Edward Hyde, 1st Earl of
 447.D7 Downing, Sir George, Bart.
 447.E9 Evelyn, John
 447.G7 Gramont, Philibert, comte de
 447.G9 Gwyn, Nell
 447.J4 Jeffreys, George Jeffreys, Baron
 447.L4 Leeds, Thomas Osborne, 1st Duke of
 447.P4 Pepys, Samuel
 447.R4 Resesby, Sir John, 2d Bart.
 447.R6 Rochester, John Wilmot, 2d Earl of
 447.T2 Temple, Sir William, Bart.
 448 General special
 Anglo-Dutch War, 1672-1674 see DJ193
 448.9 Monmouth and Monmouth's rebellion, 1685
 James II, 1685-1688
 450 General works on life and reign
 452 Other
 William and Mary, 1689-1702
 For biography see DA462.A2
 Cf. DJ186+ Reign of William III in Holland
 460 General works on reign
 461 Lancaster plot, 1689-1694
 461.3 Versailles conspiracy, 1695
 461.5 Conspiracy of 1696
 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
 462.A2 William III

- England
 History
 By period
 Modern, 1485-
 17th century, 1603-1702
 Later Stuarts, 1660-1702
 William and Mary, 1689-1702
 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries --
 Continued
 462.A3 Mary II
 462.A4-Z Other individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 462.M3 Marlborough, John Churchill, 1st Duke
 462.M4 Marlborough, Sarah (Jennings) Churchill,
 Duchess of
 462.P7 Portland, William Bentinck, 1st Earl
 463 Pamphlets. By date
 - Subarrange by author
 Late modern, 1702-
 470 General works
 472 Compendis
 18th century
 Including House of Hanover (Windsor)
 480 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 483.A1 Collective
 483.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 483.A7 Argyll, John Campbell, 2d Duke of
 483.C5 Chandos, James Brydges, 1st Duke of
 483.C6 Chudleigh, Elizabeth, Countess of Bristol
 ("Duchess of Kingston")
 483.D3 Delany, Mary (Granville) Pendarves
 483.H3 Hamilton, Emma, Lady
 483.H8 Huntingdon, Selina (Shirley) Hastings,
 Countess of
 483.N2 Nash, Richard
 483.P6 Pitt, William, 1st Earl of Chatham
 483.P6A2 Correspondence
 483.P62 Pamphlets
 483.W2 Walpole, Horace, 4th Earl of Orford
 For his memoirs of the reign of George III
 see DA506.W2
 485 Social life and customs. Civilization
 486 Other
 Anne, 1702-1714
 490 Sources and documents

DA

England

History

By period

Modern, 1485-

Late modern, 1702-

18th century

Anne, 1702-1714 -- Continued

- 495 General works on life and reign
 496 Pamphlets. By original date of publication
 Subarrange by author
 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
 497.A1 Collective
 497.A3 Children of Anne. William, Duke of Gloucester
 497.A4-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 497.O8 Oxford, Robert Harley, 1st Earl of
 497.S3 Sacheverall, Henry
 497.S8 Stanhope, James Stanhope, 1st Earl of
 1714-1760
 498 General works
 499 George I, 1714-1727
 500 George II, 1727-1760
 Biography and memoirs
 501.A1 Collective
 501.A2 George I
 501.A3 George II
 501.A33 Carolina, Consort of George II
 501.A35 Frederick Louis, Prince of Wales
 William Augustus, Duke of Cumberland see
 DA501.C9
 501.A4-Z Other, A-Z
 e.g.
 501.A8 Atterbury, Francis, Bp. of Rochester
 501.B6 Bolingbroke, Henry St. John, Viscount
 501.C5 Chesterfield, Philip Dormer Stanhope, 4th
 Earl of
 501.C9 Cumberland, William Augustus, Duke of
 501.M7 Montagu, Lady Mary (Pierrepont) Wortley
 501.T3 Temple, Richard Temple Grenville-Temple,
 Earl
 501.W2 Walpole, Robert, 1st Earl of Orford
 503 Pamphlets. By original date of publication
 Subarrange by author
 Cf. DD412 Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
 George III, 1760-1820
 505 General works
 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

England

History

By period

Modern, 1485-

Late modern, 1702-

18th century

George III, 1760-1820

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries --

Continued

- 506.A1 Collective
- 506.A2 George III
- 506.A3 Charlotte, Consort of George III
- 506.A6 Edward Augustus, Duke of Kent
- 506.A7 Frederick Augustus, Duke of York and Albany
- 506.A71 Henry Frederick, Duke of Cumberland
- 506.A72 Mary Anne (Thompson) Clarke
- 506.A74 Maria, Duchess of Gloucester
- 506.A8 Amelia, Princess of England
- 506.A82-Z Other, A-Z
- e.g.
- 506.B9 Burke, Edmund
- 506.C8 Cornwallis, Charles Cornwallis, 1st Marquis
- 506.F7 Fox, Charles James
- 506.F8 Francis, Sir Philip
- 506.M5 Melville, Henry Dundas, 1st Viscount
- 506.N2 Napier, Lady Sarah (Lennox) Bunbury
- 506.N7 North, Frederick North, Baron
- Pindar, Peter see DA506.W8
- 506.T6 Tooke, John Horne
- 506.W2 Walpole, Horace, 4th Earl of Orford
- Including memoirs of the reign of George III
- For Walpole's biography see DA483.W2
- 506.W8 Wolcot, John (pseud. Peter Pindar)
- Contemporary works
- 506.5 Collections
- 507 Pamphlets. By date
- Subarrange by author
- Letters of Junius
- 508.A2 Editions. By date
- 508.A3 Selections, extracts, etc. By date
- 508.A4A-.A4Z Translations. By language, A-Z
- 508.A5 Criticism, pamphlets, etc.
- 508.A6 Authorship in general. By author of work
- 508.A7-Z Authorship, particular theories
- 508.F8 Francis, Sir Philip
- 508.P3 Paine, Thomas

DA

England

History

By period

Modern, 1485-

Late modern, 1702-

18th century

George III, 1760-1820

Contemporary works -- Continued

509

Collected works of statesmen, etc.

For memoirs, journals, letters, etc. see
DA506.A1+

For Edmund Burke's work see DA506.B9

1760-1789

510

General works

512.A-Z

Biography and memoirs, A-Z

e.g.

512.G6

Gordon, Lord George

512.L3

Lansdowne, William Petty, 1st Marquis of

512.W6

Wilkes, John

1789-1820

520

General works

521

1811-1820. Regency

For the proposed French invasion see
DC220.3

Biography and memoirs

522.A1

Collective

522.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

522.C2

Canning, George

522.C5

Cobbett, William

522.E7

Erskine, Thomas Erskine, Baron

522.H85

Huskisson, William

522.L7

Liverpool, Robert Banks Jenkinson, 2d Earl
of

522.P4

Pitt, William 1759-1806

522.P45

Letters. By date

522.P5

Speeches. By date

522.P6

Pamphlets. By date

522.S4

Biography

522.W6

Sheridan, Richard Brinsley Butler

Wilberforce, William

Cf. HT1029.A4+ Anti-slavery

19th century

529

Dictionaries

530

General works

531

Pamphlets. By date

Biography and memoirs

England

History

By period

Modern, 1485-

Late modern, 1702-

19th century

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

Collective

531.1

General works

531.2

Public men

Individual biography

see DA536+

533

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
1801-1837

535

General works

Biography and memoirs, 1801-1837/1850

536.A1

Collective

536.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

536.B66

Blessington, Marguerite, Countess of

536.B7

Brougham and Vaux, Henry Peter Brougham,
Baron

536.C6

Cobden, Richard

536.G8

Greville, Charles Cavendish Fulke

536.G84

Grey, Charles Grey, 2d Earl

(536.M15)

Macaulay, Thomas Babington Macaulay
see DA3.M3

536.P2

Palmerston, Henry John Temple, 3d Viscount

536.P3

Peel, Sir Robert, Bart.

536.R9

Russell, John Russell, 1st Earl

536.S8

Stanhope, Lady Hester Lucy

1789-1820 see DA520+

George IV, 1820-1830

537

General works works on reign

Cf. DA521 Regency

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

538.A1

George IV

538.A2

Caroline Amelia Elizabeth, Consort of George
IV

538.A22

Divorce

(538.A25)

Fiction

see class P-PZ

538.A3

Lady Anne Hamilton

538.A31

Miss C.E. Cary

538.A35

Mary (Darby) Robinson

538.A4

Charlotte Augusta, of Wales, Consort of
Prince Leopold of Saxe-Coburg-Saalfeld

DA

England

History

By period

Modern, 1485-

Late modern, 1702-

19th century

1801-1837

George IV, 1820-1830

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries --

Continued

538.A5-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

538.B6

Brummell, George Bryan

538.F5

Fitzherbert, Maria Anne (Smythe)

William IV, 1830-1837

539

General works on life and reign

540

Era of reform, 1832-1837

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

541.A1

Collective

541.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

541.A4

Adelaide, Consort of William IV

542

Pamphlets, etc.

Victorian era, 1837-1901

550

General works

551

Pamphlets, etc.

Victoria

552

Journal, letters, etc.

553

Memoirs by contemporaries

554

Biography

555

Personal special

556

Compendis

557

Juvenile works

558

Pamphlets, etc.

558.5

Jubilee pamphlets

559.A-Z

Other royal biography, A-Z

e.g.

559.A1

Albert, Consort of Victoria

559.A3

Alice, Consort of Louis IV, Grand Duke of
Hesse-Darmstadt

559.A7

Arthur, Duke of Connaught

559.G4

George, 2d Duke of Cambridge

559.L6

Louise, Duchess of Argyll

559.V5

Victoria Maria Louisa, Duchess of Kent

559.5

The court

559.7

1837-1850

For Chartism, see HD8396

England

History

By period

Modern, 1485-

Late modern, 1702-

19th century

Victorian era, 1837-1901 -- Continued

1850-1901

- 560 General works
- 561 Pamphlets, etc.
South African War see DT1890+
- 562 Biography and memoirs
Collective
Gladstone
- 563 Speeches, letters, etc.
- 563.3 Memoirs by contemporaries
- 563.35 Cartoons, etc.
- 563.4 Biography
- 563.5 Special works
- 563.6 Compends
- 563.8 Pamphlets, etc.
- 563.9 Catherine (Glynn) Gladstone
- 564.A-Z Other prime ministers, A-Z
e.g.
- 564.B3 Beaconsfield, Benjamin Disraeli, 1st Earl of
Disraeli, Benjamin see DA564.B3
- 564.R7 Rosebery, Archibald Philip Primrose, 5th Earl
of
- 564.S2 Salisbury, Robert Arthur Talbot Gascoyne-
Cecil, 3d Marquis of
- 565.A-Z Contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
- 565.B8 Bright, John
- 565.B85 Bryce, James Bryce, Viscount
- 565.C4 Chamberlain, Joseph
- 565.C6 Churchill, Lord Randolph Henry Spencer
- 565.C95 Curzon, George Nathaniel Curzon, 1st
Marquis
- 565.L9 Lytton, Edward George E. Lytton Bulwer-
Lytton, Baron
- 565.M16 McCarthy, Justin
- 565.M78 Morley, John Morley, Viscount
- 565.R8 Russell, George William Erskine
- 565.T2 Temple, Sir Richard, Bart.
- 20th century
- 566 General works
- 566.2 General special

DA

England

History

By period

Modern, 1485-

Late modern, 1702-

20th century -- Continued

- 566.3 Pamphlets, etc.
- 566.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 566.5 Military and naval history
Cf. DA69+ Military history (20th century)
Cf. DA89+ Naval history (20th century)
- 566.7 Political and diplomatic history
- 566.8 Caricature, satire, etc.
- Biography and memoirs
- 566.9.A1 Collective
- 566.9.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
Asquith, H.H. (Herbert Henry) see DA566.9.O7
- 566.9.B15 Baldwin, Stanley Baldwin, 1st Earl
- 566.9.B2 Balfour, Arthur James Balfour, 1st Earl
- 566.9.B37 Beaverbrook, William Maxwell Aitken, Baron
- 566.9.B5 Birkenhead, Frederick Edwin Smith, 1st Earl of
- 566.9.C43 Chamberlain, Sir Austen
- 566.9.C5 Churchill, Winston, Sir, 1874-1965
- 566.9.E28 Eden, Anthony
- 566.9.G8 Grey, Edward Grey, 1st Viscount
- Isaacs, Rufus, Marquess of Reading see
DA566.9.R3
- 566.9.L5 Lloyd George, David
- 566.9.M25 MacDonald, James Ramsey
- 566.9.N7 Northcliffe, Alfred Harmsworth, Viscount
- 566.9.O7 Oxford and Asquith, Herbert Henry Asquith, 1st
Earl of
- 566.9.R3 Reading, Rufus Daniel Isaacs, 1st Marquis of
Edward VII, 1901-1910
- 567 Biography
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
- 568.A1 Collective
- 568.A2 Alexandra, Consort of Edward VII
- 568.A3-.A5 Other royal
- 568.A6-Z Other, A-Z
- 570 Reign
- George V, 1910-1936
- 573 Biography
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
- 574.A1 Collective
- 574.A2 Mary, Consort of George V

England

History

By period

Modern, 1485-

Late modern, 1702-

20th century

George V, 1910-1936

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries --

Continued

Other royal

574.A33

Henry, Duke of Gloucester

574.A34

Alice, Duchess of Gloucester

574.A36

George, Duke of Kent

574.A37

Marina, Duchess of Kent

574.A4

Mary, Princess of Great Britain

574.A45A-.A45Z

Other royal, A-Z

574.A5-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

574.A8

Astor, Nancy Witcher (Langhorne),

Viscountess

574.M6

Mosley, Sir Oswald, Bart.

576

Reign

577

Period of World War I, 1914-1919

For the war itself see D501+

578

1920-1939

Edward VIII, 1936

580

Biography

581.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

581.W5

Windsor, Wallis Warfield, Duchess of

583

Reign

584

George VI, 1937-1952

Biography

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

585.A1

Collective

585.A2

Elizabeth, Consort of George VI

585.A5A-.A5Z

Other royal, A-Z

585.A5M3

Margaret, Princess, Countess of Snowdon,

1930-2002

585.A6-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

585.A8

Attlee, Clement Richard

585.B4

Bevin, Ernest

585.C5

Chamberlain, Neville

585.C7

Cripps, Sir Richard Stafford

586

Reign

587

Period of World War II, 1939-1945

DA

- England
History
- By period
- Modern, 1485-
Late modern, 1702-
20th century
- George VI, 1937-1952 -- Continued
1945-1952. Postwar period
- 588 General works
588.3 Pamphlets, etc.
- 1952-
- 589.3 Addresses, essays, lectures
589.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual
life
589.7 Political history
589.8 Foreign and general relations
- Elizabeth II, 1952-
- 590 Biography
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
- 591.A1 Collective
591.A2 Philip, Prince
Other royal
Margaret, Princess, Countess of Snowdon,
1930-2002 see DA585.A5M3
- 591.A33 Charles, Prince of Wales
591.A34 Anne, Princess of Great Britain
591.A45A-.A45Z Other, A-Z
e.g.
- 591.A45A5-.A45A529 Andrew, Prince, Duke of York, 1960-
591.A45D5-.A45D539 Diana, Princess of Wales, 1961-1997
591.A45H46- Henry, Prince, grandson of Elizabeth II,
.A45H469 Queen of Great Britain, 1984-
591.A45W47- Wessex, Edward, Prince, Earl of, 1964-
.A45W479
591.A45W55- William, Prince, grandson of Elizabeth II,
.A45W559 Queen of Great Britain, 1982-
591.A5-Z Other contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
- 591.H4 Heath, Edward
591.T47 Thatcher, Margaret
591.W5 Wilson, Harold
- 592 Reign
- 600 Historical geography
Description and travel
- 605 History of travel
- By period
- 610 Through 1600

England

Description and travel

By period -- Continued

615 1601-1700

620 1701-1800

625 1801-1900

630 1901-1945

631 1946-1970

632 1971-

640 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

645 Place names

Special see DA670+

650 Guidebooks

655 Preservation of historic monuments, etc.

Castles, halls, cathedrals, etc.

660 General works

662.A-Z By county, A-Z

664.A-Z By manor hall, etc., A-Z

e.g.

For manors, halls, etc. in cities or towns see DA690.A+

664.C36 Chatsworth

665 Watering places

667 Picturesque places, rural scenery, etc.

668 British Islands (Collectively)

Including Hebrides, Orkneys, Shetlands, Channel Islands, Isle of Man, etc.

669 Historical accounts of disasters (Collectively)

Including earthquakes, fires, floods, storms, etc.

For individual disasters see DA670+

Local history and description

Counties, regions, etc., A-Z

e.g.

670.A1 Collective

670.A29 Airedale

670.A96 Axholme, Isle of

670.B25 Bedford Level

Bedfordshire

670.B29 Serials

670.B3 Nonserials

670.B4 Berkshire

670.B55 Black Country (District)

670.B9 Buckinghamshire

670.C2 Cambridgeshire

670.C4 Channel Islands

670.C44 Charnwood Forest

Cheshire

670.C5 Serials

DA

England

Local history and description

Counties, regions, etc., A-Z

Cheshire -- Continued

670.C6

Nonserials

670.C62

Chiltern Hills (Chilterns)

670.C63

Cleveland (District)

670.C7

Coniston

Cornwall

670.C78

Serials

670.C8

Nonserials

670.C83

Cotswold Hills

670.C86

Cranborne Chase

670.C88

Craven (District)

Cumberland

670.C89

Serials

670.C9

Nonserials

670.C93

Cumbria

670.D2

Dartmoor

670.D25

Dean, Forest of

670.D31

Dee River

Derbyshire

Including Peak District

670.D42

Serials

670.D43

Nonserials

Devonshire

670.D49

Serials

670.D5

Nonserials

Dorsetshire

670.D69

Serials

670.D7

Nonserials

670.D9

Durham

East Anglia

670.E13

Serials

670.E14

Nonserials

670.E7

Essex

670.E87

Exe River

670.E9

Exmoor

670.F33

Fens (Fenland)

670.F98

Furness

Gloucestershire

670.G4

Serials

670.G5

Nonserials

Guernsey

670.G8

Serials

670.G9

Nonserials

670.H18

Hallamshire

England

Local history and description

Counties, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 670.H2 Hampshire
- 670.H3 Hayling Island
- 670.H4 Herefordshire
- Hertfordshire
- 670.H49 Serials
- 670.H5 Nonserials
- 670.H7 Holderness
- 670.H8 Huntingdonshire
- Isle of Wight see DA670.W6
- 670.J5 Jersey
- Kent
- 670.K2 Serials
- 670.K3 Nonserials
- 670.L1 Lake District
- Lancashire
- 670.L19 Serials
- 670.L2 Nonserials
- 670.L26 Land's End (District)
- Leicestershire
- 670.L49 Serials
- 670.L5 Nonserials
- Lincolnshire
- 670.L69 Serials
- 670.L7 Nonserials
- 670.L77 Lizard Head
- 670.L96 Lundy Island
- 670.M07 Malvern Hills
- Man, Isle of
- 670.M1 Serials
- 670.M2 Nonserials
- 670.M5 Mendip Hills
- 670.M6 Middlesex
- 670.M7 Monmouthshire
- 670.M9 Mowbray, Vale of
- 670.N5 New Forest
- 670.N53 Nidderdale
- Norfolk
- 670.N59 Serials
- 670.N6 Nonserials
- Northamptonshire
- 670.N69 Serials
- 670.N7 Nonserials
- 670.N73 Northern England
- Including Northeast and Northwest England

DA

England

Local history and description

Counties, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

	Northumberland
670.N79	Serials
670.N8	Nonserials
	Nottinghamshire
670.N89	Serials
670.N9	Nonserials
670.O9	Oxfordshire
	Peak District see DA670.D42+
670.P4	Pennine Chain
670.P98	Purbeck, Isle of
670.Q2	Quantock Hills
670.R5	Richmondshire
670.R6	Rochford Hundred
670.R82	Rossendale Forest
	Rutlandshire
670.R89	Serials
670.R9	Nonserials
	Salop see DA670.S39+
670.S2	Scilly Islands
670.S29	Severn River
670.S35	Sherwood Forest
	Shropshire. Salop
670.S39	Serials
670.S4	Nonserials
	Somersetshire
670.S49	Serials
670.S5	Nonserials
	Staffordshire
670.S69	Serials
670.S7	Nonserials
	Suffolk
670.S89	Serials
670.S9	Nonserials
	Surrey
670.S95	Serials
670.S96	Nonserials
	Sussex
670.S97	Serials
670.S98	Nonserials
670.T15	Teesdale
670.T2	Thames River
670.T3	Thanet, Isle of
670.T9	Tyne River
670.W3	Warwickshire

England

Local history and description

Counties, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 670.W47 Wensleydale
 670.W48 Wessex
 For description and travel see DA670.D69+
 670.W496 Westmoreland
 670.W56 Wharfedale
 670.W6 Wight, Isle of
 Wiltshire
 Serials
 Nonserials
 Worcestershire
 Serials
 Nonserials
 670.W89
 670.W9
 670.W97 Wye River
 670.W98 Wythburn
 Yorkshire
 Serials
 Nonserials
 670.Y59
 670.Y6

London

- 675 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
 General works
 By museum, A-Z
 675.5.A1
 675.5.A2-Z
 676 Sources and documents
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 676.8.A1
 676.8.A2-Z
 676.85 Historiography
 Ethnography
 General works
 Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 676.9.A1
 676.9.A5-Z
 676.9.A72
 676.9.A75
 676.9.A77
 676.9.A97
 676.9.B35
 676.9.B44
 676.9.B55
 676.9.C65
 676.9.C88
 676.9.C93
 676.9.D8
 676.9.E95
 676.9.F74
 676.9.G47
 Arabs
 Armenians
 Assyrians
 Austrians
 Bangladeshis
 Bengali (South Asian people)
 Blacks
 Colombians
 Cypriots
 Czechs
 Dutch
 Europeans
 French
 Germans

England

London

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 676.9.I73 Iraqis
- 676.9.I75 Irish
- 676.9.K87 Kurds
- 676.9.L38 Latin Americans
- 676.9.M3 Maltese
- 676.9.M38 Mauricians
- 676.9.O23 Negroes see DA676.9.B55
- 676.9.P34 Oceanians
- 676.9.P6 Pakistanis
- 676.9.S36 Poles
- 676.9.S6 Scots
- 676.9.S63 South Asians
- 676.9.S75 Spaniards
- 676.9.T87 Sri Lankans
- 676.9.W36 Turks
- 676.9.W4 Welsh
- West Indians

History, antiquities, description

- 677 General works
- 677.1 Antiquities
- 678 Compend. Juvenile works
- 679 Guidebooks
- 679.A11-.A19 Directories
- Pictorial works see DA680+
- By period
- 680 Medieval through 1600
- 681 1601-1700
- 682 1701-1800
- 683 1801-1900
- 684 1901-1950
- 684.2 1951-1980
- 684.25 1981-

- 685.A-Z Parishes, boroughs, streets, etc., A-Z
- e.g.
- 685.A1 General
- 685.A3 Aldersgate
- 685.B65 Bloomsbury
- 685.C5 Chelsea
- 685.C55 Chingford
- 685.E1 East London. East End of London
- 685.F5 Fleet Street
- 685.G68 Greenwich
- Hampstead

England

London

Parishes, boroughs, streets, etc., A-Z

Hampstead -- Continued

Serials

Monographs

Hyde Park

Kensington

Lincoln's Inn Fields

Marylebone

Piccadilly

Soho Square

South London

Southwark

Tottenham

Westminster

Institutions

General works

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

Albany (Chambers)

Buckingham Palace

Charterhouse

Crystal Palace, Sydenham

No. 10 Downing Street

Gray's Inn see KD504.G7

Holland House

Inner Temple see KD504.I5

Inns of Chancery see KD502

Inns of Court see KD502

Lincoln's Inn see KD504.I5

Middle Temple see KD504.M5

Saint Paul's Cathedral

Staple Inn see KD505.S7

Stationers' Hall

Temple Church

Tower of London

Westminster Abbey

Westminster Palace. Houses of Parliament

Whitehall Palace

Social life and customs. Culture. Intellectual life

Other, A-Z

Bridges

Including London Bridge, etc.

Cemeteries

Cheapside Cross

Church records and registers see CS436.L7A1+

685.H22

685.H23

685.H9

685.K5

685.L7

685.M2

685.P5

685.S6

685.S65

685.S7

685.T7

685.W5

686

687.A-Z

687.A45

687.B9

687.C4

687.C9

687.D7

687.H7

687.S14

687.S83

687.T2

687.T7

687.W5

687.W6

687.W65

688

689.A-Z

689.B8

689.C3

689.C4

DA

England

London

Other, A-Z -- Continued

- 689.G3 Gardens
Including Vauxhall, etc.
- 689.H48 Historic houses
- 689.H5 Historic markers
- 689.H8 Hotels, taverns, etc.
- 689.L5 Literary landmarks
- 689.M37 Markets
- 689.M7 Monuments, statutes, etc.
- 689.O63 Open spaces
- 689.P17 Palaces (General)
- 689.P2 Parks (General)
- 689.P6 Port of London
- 689.S7 Squares
- 689.U5 Underground areas
- 689.W2 Water
- 690.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

- 690.A1 Collective
- 690.A14 Abingdon
- 690.A79 Arundel
- 690.B22 Banbury
- 690.B26 Barnstaple
- 690.B29 Basingstoke
- 690.B3 Bath
- 690.B6 Birmingham
- 690.B65 Bolton
- 690.B68 Boston
- 690.B685 Bournemouth
- 690.B7 Bradford (Yorkshire)
- 690.B78 Brighton
- 690.B8 Bristol
- 690.B84 Bristow
- 690.B92 Burford
- 690.B97 Bury Saint Edmunds
- 690.B98 Buxton
- Cambridge
- 690.C19 Serials
- 690.C2 Nonserials
- 690.C3 Canterbury
- 690.C335 Carlisle
- (690.C46) Chatsworth
see DA664.C36
- 690.C48 Cheltenham
- 690.C49 Chepstow

England

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

690.C5	Chester
690.C59	Church Stretton
690.C6	Cinque Ports
690.C7	Colchester
690.C75	Coventry
690.C79	Crowland Abbey
690.C8	Croydon
690.D4	Derby
690.D63	Dorchester
690.D7	Dover
690.D96	Durham
690.E4	Ely
690.E9	Exeter
690.G45	Glastonbury
690.G5	Gloucester
690.G8	Gravesend
	Greenwich see DA685.G68
690.H17	Halifax
690.H2	Hampton Court
690.H35	Hastings
690.H54	Hereford
690.H9	Hull
690.I6	Ipswich
690.K4	Kenilworth
690.L15	Lacock
	Including the village and abbey
690.L2	Lancaster
690.L35	Leamington
	Leeds
	Serials
690.L39	Nonserials
690.L4	Leicester
690.L5	Lincoln
690.L67	Liverpool
690.L8	Ludlow
690.L85	Maidstone
690.M2	Malvern
690.M3	Manchester
690.M4	Margate
690.M42	Marlborough
690.M46	Matlock
690.M48	Newark
690.N53	Newbury
690.N55	Newcastle-under-Lyme
690.N58	Newcastle-upon-Tyne
690.N6	

DA

England

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

690.N8	Northampton
690.N87	Northowram
690.N92	Nottingham
	Oxford
690.O97	Serials
690.O98	Nonserials
690.P48	Petworth
690.P7	Plymouth
690.P95	Prestwich
690.R28	Reading
690.R5	Richmond
690.R6	Rochester
690.R9	Rye
690.S13	Saint Albans
690.S16	Salisbury
	Including old and new Sarum
690.S28	Scarborough
690.S54	Sheffield
690.S58	Shrewsbury
	Southampton
690.S69	Serials
690.S7	Nonserials
690.S75	Southport
690.S8	Stamford
690.S92	Stratford-upon-Avon
690.T36	Tewkesbury
690.T69	Torquay
690.T92	Tunbridge Wells
690.W14	Wakefield
690.W28	Warrington
690.W3	Warwick
690.W67	Winchester
690.W76	Windsor
690.W927	Worthing
690.Y2	Yarmouth
690.Y6	York

Wales

700	Periodicals. Societies. Collections
708	General works
709	Compendis
710	Biography (Collective)
711	Antiquities
	Cf. DA740+ Local history and description
711.5	Social life and customs. Civilization
712	Ethnography. Races

- Wales -- Continued
- 713 Pamphlets, etc.
History
- 713.5 Study and teaching
- 714 General works
By period
- 715 Early and medieval
Biography
- 716.A1 Collective
- 716.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
716.G5 Glendower, Owen
- Modern
- 720 General works
19th-20th centuries
Including Rebecca Riots, 1839-1844, etc.
- 722 General works
Biography and memoirs
- 722.1.A1 Collective
- 722.1.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
722.1.T9 Turner, Sir Llewelyn
- Description and travel
- 725 Through 1700
- 727 1701-1800
- 730 1801-1950
- 731 1951-1980
- 731.2 1981-
- 734 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Place names
- 735 Guidebooks
Castles, halls, etc.
- 737 General works
- 738.A-Z Special, A-Z
- 738.D79 Dryslwyn Castle
- 738.F34 Faenol Estate
- Local history and description
- 740.A-Z Counties, regions, etc., A-Z
e.g.
- 740.A5 Anglesey
- 740.B7 The Border
- 740.B8 Brecknockshire
- 740.C3 Cardiganshire. Ceredigion
- 740.C34 Carmarthenshire
- 740.C35 Carnarvonshire (Caenarvonshire)
- 740.C6 Clwyd Valley
- 740.D3 Denbighshire
- 740.F6 Flintshire

Wales

Local history and description

Counties, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

740.G5

Glamorganshire

740.L7

Llandaff (Diocese)

740.M4

Merionethshire

740.M7

Montgomeryshire

740.P3

Pembrokeshire

740.P8

Powys

740.R3

Radnorshire

740.S6

Snowdonia

745.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

745.C2

Cardiff

745.C3

Carnarvon (Caernarfon)

745.H2

Harlech

745.L7

Llandudno

745.W9

Wrexham

Scotland

750

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

751

General works

751.5.A-Z

Individual. By place, A-Z

(753)

Yearbooks

see DA750

Sources and documents

755

Nonofficial

757

Official

757.5

General works

757.7

Historical geography

Description and travel see DA850+

History

757.9

Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place

758

General works

758.1

Public men

758.2

Rulers, kings, etc.

For the House of Stuart, see DA758.3.S8; for early Stuarts, see DA783.5+; for later Stuarts, see DA784+

For English sovereigns see DA385+

Houses, noble families, etc.

Including biographical memoirs

758.3.A1

Collective

758.3.A2-Z

Individual houses, etc., A-Z

e.g.

Scotland

History

Biography (Collective)

Houses, noble families, etc.

Individual houses, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Mar, Earls of

Stuart, House of

Women

Historiography

General works

Biography of historians

Collective

Individual, A-Z

General works

Popular works

Compend. Juvenile works

Pamphlets, etc.

General special

Political and diplomatic history. Home rule

Cf. DA775 Special periods, reigns, etc.

Military history

Antiquities

Cf. DA777.5+ Roman antiquities

Cf. DA880.A+ Local history and description

General works

Biography of archaeologists

Collective

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

Laing, David

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life.

National characteristics

General works

Court life and coronations

Ethnography

General works

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

Asians

Chileans

English

Irish

Italians

Romanies see DX215

Travellers (Nomadic people)

Scots outside of Scotland (General)

For Scots in a particular region or country, see the region
or country

758.3.M3

758.3.S8

758.4

759

759.5

759.7.A-Z

760

761

762

763

765

767

770

771.A2

771.A3-Z

771.L3

772

773

774

774.4.A-Z

774.4.A74

774.4.C55

774.4.E54

774.4.I72

774.4.I732

774.4.T72

774.5

DA

Scotland

History -- Continued

By period

Early and medieval to 1603

774.8

Historiography

775

General works

Early to 1057

Including antiquities

777

General works

777.3

Earliest to 844

Roman period

Including antiquities

777.5

General works

777.7.A-Z

Local, A-Z

e.g.

777.7.M66

Mons Graupius

844-1057

General works see DA777+

778

Kenneth I MacAlpin, 844-860

778.1

Constantine II, 863-877

778.2

Constantine III, 900-942

778.3

Malcolm I, 942-954

778.33

Indulph, 954-962

778.35

Duff, 962-967

778.37

Culen, 967-971

778.4

Kenneth II, 971-995

778.45

Constantine IV, 995-997

778.5

Kenneth III, 997-1005

778.6

Malcolm II, 1005-1034

778.7

Duncan I, 1034-1040

778.8

Macbeth, 1040-1057

778.9.A-Z

Biography of contemporaries, A-Z

1057-1603

779

General works

1057-1278

780

General works

781

Malcolm III Canmore, 1057-1093

781.5

Edgar, 1097-1107

781.7

Alexander I, 1107-1124

782

David I, 1124-1153

782.2

Malcolm IV, 1153-1165

782.4

William IV, the Lion, 1165-1214

782.6

Alexander II, 1214-1249

782.8

Alexander III, 1249-1286

782.9.A-Z

Biography of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

782.9.M3

Margaret, Consort of Malcolm III

Scotland

History

By period

Early and medieval to 1603

1057-1603 -- Continued

1278-1488

- 783 General works
- 783.2 War of Independence, 1285-1371
- 783.25 General works
- John Baliol, 1292-1296
- Sir William Wallace, 1296-1305
- Including Rising, 1297-1304
- 783.3 General works
- 783.35 Special events
- 1306-1371. 14th century
- 783.38 General works
- Robert I (Robert Bruce), 1306-1329
- 783.4 General works
- 783.41 Special events
- e.g. Battle of Bannockburn, 1314
- 783.43 David II, 1329-1371
- 783.45.A-Z Biography of contemporaries, A-Z
- 1371-1488. Early Stuarts
- Cf. DA758.3.S8 House of Stuart
- 783.5 General works
- 783.52 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 783.53 Robert II, 1371-1390
- Including Battle of Otterburn, 1388, etc.
- 783.57 Robert III, 1390-1406
- Including Battle of Perth, 1396, etc.
- 783.6 James I, 1406-1437
- 783.7 James II, 1437-1460
- 783.8 James III, 1460-1488
- 783.9.A-Z Biography of contemporaries, A-Z
- e.g.
- 783.9.C7 Crawford, Alexander Lindsay, 4th Earl of
- 1488-1603
- 784 General works
- 784.3.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
- e.g.
- 784.3.A4 Albany, John Stewart, Duke of
- James IV, 1488-1513
- 784.5 General works
- 784.6 Battle of Flodden, 1513
- 784.7 James V, 1513-1542
- 1542-1603

Scotland

History

By period

Early and medieval to 1603

1057-1603

1488-1603

1542-1603 -- Continued

785

General works

Mary Stuart, 1542-1567

786

General works on reign

787.A1

History and biography

787.A2

Pamphlets, etc.

787.A3

Special works

Including iconography

787.A36

Casket letters

787.A5

Compend. Juvenile works

787.A6-Z

Biography of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

787.B7

Bothwell, James Hepburn, 4th Earl of

787.B9

Buchanan, George

787.R6

Rizzio, David

1567-1603. James VI

788

General works

789

Gowrie Conspiracy, 1600

790.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

790.M3

MacGregor, Alasdair Roy

1603-1707/1745

800

General works

Biography and memoirs

802.A1

Collective

802.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

1603-1692

803

General works

803.1

Pamphlets. By date

1603-1625

803.15

General works

803.2.A-Z

Biography and memoirs, A-Z

1625-1660

Including 1625-1688

803.3

General works

1637-1649

803.6

General works

803.7.A-Z

Biography and memoirs, A-Z

e.g.:

803.7.A3

Montrose, James Graham, 1st Marquis of

803.7.A4

Argyll, Archibald Campbell, Marquis of

Scotland

History

By period

1603-1707/1745

1603-1692

1625-1660

1637-1649 -- Continued

1637-1643

1649-1660

1660-1692/1715

General works

Biography and memoirs

Collective

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

Dundee, John Graham of Claverhouse,
Viscount

Fletcher, Andrew

Revolution, 1688

Glencoe massacre

1692-1707

General works

Union, 1707

18th century

General works

Biography and memoirs

Collective

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

Erskine, Henry

Kames, Henry Home, Lord

Macgregor, Robert (Rob Roy)

Rob Roy see DA810.M3

811

Pamphlets, etc.

812

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

1707-1745. Jacobite movements

813

General works

Biography and memoirs

Collective

James, Prince of Wales, the Old Pretender

Clementina, Consort of James

Charles Edward, the Young Pretender

Albany, Charlotte Stuart, called Duchess of

Albany, Louise Maximiliane C.E., Princess of

Stolberg, known as Countess of

Henry Benedict M.C. Stuart, Cardinal York

814.A6

814.A1

814.A3

814.A4

814.A5

814.A52

814.A55

DA

Scotland

History

By period

18th century

1707-1745. Jacobite movements

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

814.A8-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

814.L8

Lovat, Simon Fraser, Baron

814.M14

Macdonald, Flora

814.2

1707

814.3

1714. Battle of Sheriffmuir

814.4

1719

814.5

1745-1746. Battle of Cullodan, 1746

19th century

815

General works

Biography and memoirs

816.A1

Collective

816.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

816.C6

Cockburn, Henry Cockburn, Lord

816.M3

Marwick, Sir James David

817

Pamphlets, etc.

818

Social life and customs. Civilization

20th century

821

General works

822.A-Z

Biography and memoirs, A-Z

824

Pamphlets, etc.

826

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

21st century

828

General works

831.A-Z

Biography and memoirs, A-Z

833

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Description and travel

850

History of travel

By period

855

Through 1800

865

1801-1900

866

1901-1950

867

1951-1980

867.5

1981-

869

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Place names

870

Guidebooks

873

Preservation of historic monuments, historic houses, etc.

Castles, halls, etc.

875

General works

Scotland

Description and travel

Castles, halls, etc. -- Continued

877.A-Z

Special, A-Z

e.g.

Cf. DA890.A+ Cities and towns of Scotland

877.G6

Glamis Castle

878

Islands of Scotland (Collective)

For individual islands or groups of islands see

DA880.A+

880.A-Z

Counties, regions, etc., A-Z

e.g.

880.A1

Aberdeenshire

880.A5

Angus. Forfar

880.A6

Argyleshire

880.A7

Arran

880.A9

Ayrshire

880.B2

Banffshire

880.B5

Berwickshire

880.B72

Borders Region. Scottish Borders

880.B76

Breadalbane

880.B8

Buchan

880.B9

Buteshire

880.C1

Caithness

880.C5

Clackmannanshire

880.C6

Clyde River. Firth of Clyde

880.D8

Dumbartonshire

880.D88

Dumfriesshire

880.E2

East Lothian. Haddington

Edinburghshire see DA880.M6

Elginshire see DA880.M8

880.F4

Fife

Forfarshire see DA880.A5

880.G1

Galloway

880.G7

Grampians

Haddingtonshire see DA880.E2

880.H4

Hebrides

Highlands. Clans

880.H6

History

880.H7

Description

880.H76

Tartans of clans

880.I6

Inverness-shire

880.I7

Iona

880.K5

Kincardineshire

880.K53

Kinross-shire

880.K56

Kintyre

880.K6

Kirkcudbrightshire

DA

Scotland

Counties, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 880.K75 Knoydart
 880.L2 Lanarkshire
 Linlithgowshire see DA880.W4
 880.L8 Lochaber
 880.L9 Lorne (District)
 880.M6 Midlothian. Edinburghshire
 880.M8 Moray. Elginshire
 880.N3 Nairnshire
 Orkney Islands
 880.O5 Serials
 880.O6 Nonserials
 880.P3 Peeblesshire
 880.P4 Perthshire
 880.R4 Renfrewshire
 880.R7 Ross and Cromarty
 880.R8 Roxburghshire
 880.S2 Saint Kilda, Hebrides
 Scottish Borders see DA880.B72
 880.S4 Selkirkshire
 880.S5 Shetland Islands
 880.S6 Skye
 880.S8 Stirlingshire
 880.S96 Sutherland
 880.T8 Trossachs
 880.T9 Tweed River and Valley
 880.U48 Ulva
 880.W4 West Lothian. Linlithgowshire
 880.W5 Wigtownshire
 880.Y2 Yarrow
 890.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 890.A2 Aberdeen
 890.A5 Arbroath
 890.D75 Dryburgh Abbey
 890.D79 Dumfries
 890.D797 Dunblane
 890.D9 Dunfermline
 890.D92 Dunkeld
 Edinburgh
 890.E2 History
 890.E3A1-.E3A19 Directories
 890.E3A2-.E3Z Description. Guidebooks
 890.E4A-.E4Z Special, A-Z
 890.E4C3 Castle
 890.E4H7 Holyrood Palace and Abbey

- Scotland
- Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
- Edinburgh
- Special, A-Z -- Continued
- Marchmont
- Saint Giles
- Glasgow
- Serials
- Nonserials
- Gretna Green
- Haddington
- Hawick
- Inverness
- Kilmarnock
- Kirkwall
- Langholm
- Leith
- Linlithgow
- Melrose
- North Queensferry
- Paisley
- Peebles
- Perth
- Saint Andrews
- Stirling
- Strathblane
- Whithorn priory
- Ireland
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Minor periodicals
- Sources and documents
- General works
- Biography (Collective) see DA916
- Historiography
- General works
- Biography of historians
- Collective
- Individual, A-Z
- History
- Study and teaching
- General works
- By region or country, A-Z
- Individual schools, A-Z
- General works
- Popular works
- General
- Stories from Irish history
- 890.E4M27
- 890.E4S1
- 890.G49
- 890.G5
- 890.G8
- 890.H2
- 890.H3
- 890.I6
- 890.K48
- 890.K53
- 890.L3
- 890.L5
- 890.L75
- 890.M5
- 890.N75
- 890.P1
- 890.P3
- 890.P4
- 890.S2
- 890.S8
- 890.S85
- 890.W5
- 900
- 903
- 905
- 906
- 908
- 908.5
- 908.7.A-Z
- 909
- 909.2.A-Z
- 909.5.A-Z
- 910
- 911
- 911.2

Ireland

History

- 911.5 Popular works -- Continued
 - 912 Comic and satiric works
- 913 Compendis
- 913 Addresses, essays, lectures
- General special
- Military history
 - 914 General works
 - 915.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
 - 916 Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place
 - 916.1 Rulers, kings, viceroys, etc.
 - 916.3 Houses, noble families, etc.
 - 916.4 Public men
 - 916.7 Women
 - 916.8 Other
 - Including Irish in other countries
- 920 Antiquities
 - Including pre-Celtic
 - Cf. DA990.A+ Local history and description
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. National characteristics
- 925 General works
- 926.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Ethnography
 - 927 General works
 - 927.4.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - 927.4.F74 French
 - Romanies see DX217
 - 927.4.T72 Travellers (Nomadic people)
- By period
- To 1172
 - 930 General works
 - 930.5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - 931 Pagan Ireland, to 433
 - Christian Ireland, 433-1172
 - 932 General works
 - 932.2.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
 - 932.4 433-795
 - 932.6 Danish wars, 795-1014
- 1172-1603
 - 933 General works
 - 933.2 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 933.25 Collective

Ireland

History

By period

1172-1603

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

Individual, A-Z

933.26.A-Z

933.3

English conquest, 1154-1189

1189-1485

934

General works

934.5

Invasion by Edward Bruce, 1315

Including biography of Bruce

1485-1603. Tudors

935

General works

936.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

936.K5

Kildare, Gerald Fitzgerald, 8th Earl of

1558-1603. Elizabeth

937

General works

937.3

Tyrone's Rebellion, 1597-1603

937.5.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

937.5.D4

Desmond, Katherine (Fitzgerald) Fitzgerald,

Countess of

937.5.O3

O'Donnell, Hugh Roe

Modern, 1603-

938

General works

17th century

940

General works

940.3

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

940.5.A-Z

Biography and memoirs, A-Z

e.g.

940.5.C7

Cork, Richard Boyle, 1st Earl of

940.5.O5

O'Neill, Owen Roe

940.5.O7

Ormonde, James Butler, 1st Duke of

941.3

1603-1625. James I

Including Flight of the Earls, 1607

1625-1649. Charles I

941.5

General works

943

1641-1649. Irish Confederation, 1642-1648

Including the Rebellion of 1641, etc.

944.4

1649-1660. Cromwell

944.5

1660-1685. Charles II

944.7

1685-1688. James II

945

1688-1691

Including the Siege of Londonderry, 1688-1689; Battle
of the Boyne, 1690; Siege of Limerick, 1690; etc.

946

1691-1700

Ireland

History

By period

Modern, 1603- -- Continued

18th century

- 947 General works
- 947.Z9 Pamphlets, etc.
- 947.3 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 948.A2 General special
- Biography and memoirs
- 948.A5 Collective
- 948.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 948.3.C9 Curran, John Philpot
 - 948.3.F6 Flood, Henry
 - 948.3.G7 Grattan, Henry
- 1782-1800
- 948.4 General works
- 1791-1800
- 948.5 General works
- 948.6.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 948.6.E5 Emmet, Robert
 - 948.6.F5 Fitzgerald, Lord Edward
 - 948.6.T6 Tone, Theobald Wolfe
- 1798-1800
- Including Rebellion of 1798
- 949 General works
- 949.5 Union, 1801
- 19th century. Irish question
 - Cf. JN1411 Political institutions and public administration
 - Cf. KDK1200+ Constitutional history
- 949.7 Dictionaries
- 950 General works
- 950.1 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 1800-1848
- 950.2 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 950.21 Collective
- Individual
 - 950.22 O'Connell, Daniel
 - 950.23.A-Z Other, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 950.23.D2 Davis, Thomas Osborne
 - 950.23.D7 Drummond, Thomas
 - 950.23.M6 Mitchel, John

Ireland

History

By period

Modern, 1603-

19th century. Irish question

1800-1848

Biography and memoirs

Individual

Other, A-Z -- Continued

Sheil, Richard Lalor

950.23.S5

950.29

Pamphlets. By date

950.3

1800-1829. Catholic emancipation

Union, 1801 see DA949.5

950.4

Tithe War, 1829-1838

950.5

1838-1848

950.7

Famine, 1845-1847

1848-1900

951

General works

Biography and memoirs

952.A1

Collective

952.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

952.O3

O'Donovan Rossa, Jeremiah

952.R3

Redmond, John Edward

953

Pamphlets. By date

954

Fenians

955

1848-1868

1868-1900

957

General works

957.5

Parnell Commission

957.9

Other

Biography and memoirs

958.A1

Collective

958.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

958.D2

Davitt, Michael

958.H4

Healy, Timothy Michael

958.O3

O'Brien, William

958.O5

O'Connor, Thomas Power

20th century

959

General works

959.1

Social life and customs. Civilization

1901-1922

960

General works

962

1914-1921. Period of World War I, 1914-1918

Including Easter Rising, 1916; War of Independence,
1919-1921

DA

Ireland

History

By period

Modern, 1603-

20th century -- Continued

963

1922-

Including Irish Free State, 1922-1937; Éire, 1937-1949;
Republic of Ireland, 1949-

Diplomatic history. Foreign and special relations

964.A2

General works

964.A3-Z

Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

Biography and memoirs

965.A1

Collective

965.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

965.C25

Carson, Sir Edward Henry

965.C3

Casement, Sir Roger

965.C6

Collins, Michael

965.C7

Connolly, James

965.D4

DeValera, Eamonn

965.G8

Griffith, Arthur

965.H9

Hyde, Douglas

965.P4

Pearse, Padraic

965.P6

Plunkett, Sir Horace Curzon

21st century

966

General works

966.2

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

969

Description and travel

By period

970

Through 1700

972

1701-1800

975

1801-1900

977

1901-1950

978

1951-1980

978.2

1981-

979

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Place names

979.5

Directories

980

Guidebooks

982

Pictorial works

Castles, halls, etc.

985

General works

987.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

987.D8

Dungory Castle

988

Islands of Ireland (Collective)

990.A-Z

Counties, regions, etc., A-Z

e.g.

Ireland

Counties, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 990.A6 Antrim
- 990.A8 Aran Islands
- 990.A85 Armagh
- 990.B65 Blasket Islands
- 990.C28 Carlow
- 990.C59 Clare
- 990.C6 Connacht (Connaught) Province
- 990.C7 Connemara (District)
- Cork
- 990.C78 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 990.C79 History and description
- 990.D6 Donegal
- 990.D7 Down
- 990.D8 Dublin
- Cf. DA995.D75+ Dublin (City)
- 990.G18 Galway
- Iveragh Peninsula see DA990.K4
- 990.K4 Kerry
- 990.K4 Kerry
- Including Iveragh Peninsula
- 990.K45 Killarney, Lakes of
- King's see DA990.O3
- 990.L5 Leinster
- Including life of Art McMurrough, King
- 990.L55 Leitrim
- 990.L6 Leix (Laoighis), Queen's
- 990.L7 Limerick
- 990.L8 Londonderry
- 990.M3 Mayo
- 990.M7 Monaghan
- 990.M8 Munster
- Northern Ireland see DA990.U45+
- 990.O3 Offaly. King's
- Queen's see DA990.L6
- 990.R7 Roscommon
- 990.S6 Sligo
- 990.T3 Tara
- 990.T5 Tipperary
- 990.T9 Tyrone
- Northern Ireland (Ulster)
- 990.U45 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Biography
- 990.U452A1- Collective
- .U452A19
- 990.U452A2-.U452Z Individual, A-Z

Ireland

Counties, regions, etc., A-Z

Northern Ireland (Ulster) -- Continued

990.U46

History and description

990.W3

Waterford

990.W5

Wexford

990.W6

Wicklow

995.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

995.A72

Armagh

995.B21

Bandon

995.B5

Belfast

995.C3

Carrickfergus

995.C4

Cashel

995.C7

Cork

Derry see DA995.L75

Dublin

995.D75

History

995.D8

Description

995.D9A-.D9Z

Special, A-Z

e. g.

995.D9C32

Cabra

995.D9D8

Dublin Castle

995.D9I53

Inchicore

995.D9K5

King's Inns

995.D9M68

Mountjoy Square

995.D9N44

Nelson Pillar

995.E6

Enniskillen

995.G18

Galway

995.L7

Limerick

995.L75

Londonderry. Derry

995.W32

Waterford

- History of Central Europe
 Cf. DJK1+ Eastern Europe
- 1001 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 1004 Congresses
- 1005 Sources and documents
- 1006 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 1007 Place names (General)
- 1008 Guidebooks
- 1009 General works
- 1010 Pictorial works
- 1012 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
 For local, see individual countries, regions, etc.
- 1013 Historical geography
 Description and travel
 Early through 1980
 1981-
- 1023 Antiquities
 For local antiquities, see individual countries, regions, etc.
- 1024 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
- 1026 General works
- 1028.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 1028.C75 Croats
- 1028.P64 Poles
- 1028.S84 Swedes
- 1028.T38 Tatars
- History
- 1030.2 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 Periodicals, societies, serials see DAW1001
- 1031 Biography (Collective)
 For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
- Historiography
- 1032 General works
 Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
 archaeologists, etc.
- 1033 Collective
- 1034.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Study and teaching. Area studies
- 1035 General works
- 1036.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 1038 General works
- 1042 Political history
 By period, see the specific period
- 1044 Foreign and general relations
 By period, see the specific period
- 1045.A-Z Relations with specific countries, A-Z

DAW, DB

History -- Continued

By period

1046	Early and medieval to 1500 For the Holy Roman Empire see DD125+
1047	1500-1815 For the Austro-Hungarian Empire see DB1+
1048	1815-1918
1049	1918-1945
1050	1945-1989
1051	1989-

- History of Austria
 Including Austro-Hungarian Empire
- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 3 Sources and documents
- Collected works
- 4 Several authors
- 5 Individual authors
- 14 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. etc.
- 15 Place names (General)
- 16 Guidebooks
- 17 General works
- 18 General special
- 19 Pictorial works
- Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
- 19.5 General works
 For local see DB101+
- 19.55 Preservation
- 20 Historical geography
- 20.5 Geography
- Description and travel
- 21 Early through 1525
- 22 1526-1648
- 23 1649-1791
- 24 1792-1815
- 25 1816-1900
- 26 1901-1945
- 27 1946-1980
- 27.5 1981-
- 29 Antiquities
 Cf. DB101+ Local history and description
- 30 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Ethnography
- 33 General works
 For politics, the race question, the problem of nationalities
 see DB46+
- 34.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 34.A47 Africans
- 34.A75 Armenians
- 34.A97 Avars
- 34.B43 Blacks
- 34.B84 Bulgarians
- 34.C7 Croats
- 34.C94 Czechs
- 34.G7 Greeks
- 34.H86 Hungarians
- 34.I73 Iranians
- 34.I8 Italians

DAW, DB

- Ethnography
 Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
- 34.L67 Lorrainers
 - 34.P65 Poles
 - 34.R7 Romance-language-speaking peoples. Latins
 - 34.R8 Romanians
 - 34.S35 Romanies see DX221
 - 34.S4 Serbs
 - 34.S5 Slavs
 - 34.S6 Slovaks
 - 34.S65 Slovenes
 - 34.S93 Southern Slavs (in general)
 - 34.T87 Swabians
 - 34.U5 Turks
 - 34.U85 Ukrainians
 - 34.5 Uskoks
- Austrians in foreign countries
- History
- 35 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 - Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the period, reign, or place
 - 36 General works
 - 36.1 Rulers, kings, etc.
 - 36.2 Queens, princesses, etc.
 - 36.3.A-Z Houses, noble families, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 36.3.L6 Liechtenstein, House of
 - 36.4 Public men
 - 36.7 Women
 - Historiography
 - 36.8 General works
 - Biography of historians
 - 36.9.A2 Collective
 - 36.9.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 36.95 Study and teaching
 - General works
 - 37 Through 1800. Chronicles
 - 38 1801-
 - 39 Compends
 - 40 Pamphlets, etc.
 - 40.5 Anecdotes, etc.
 - 41 Several part of the empire treated together
 - Military history
 - For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
 - 42 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 43 General works

History

- Military history -- Continued
- 44 Biography (Collective)
- 45 Naval history
- Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 - Including the race questions, the problem of nationalities
 - Cf. D377, D449; DB33+, DB919, DB945+, DB2076+
- 46 Sources and documents
- 47 General works
- 48 20th century. The Austrian question
- 49.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
- By period
- Early and medieval to 1521
- 51 General works
- 52 Biography (Collective)
 - 976-1246
 - 53 General works
 - 54.A-Z Biography, A-Z
 - For collective biography see DB52
 - 1246-1526
 - 55 General works
 - 56 1246-1251. Interregnum
 - 57 1251-1278. Ottokar II
 - 58 1278-1282. Interregnum
 - 59.A-Z Biography, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Collective see DB52
 - 59.R8 Rudolf IV, Duke of Austria
 - 60 Wars with the Turks
 - 61 Early invasions to 1606
 - 62 Invasions from 1606-1791
 - 63 Special events. By date
 - e.g.
 - Siege of Vienna, 1683 see DR536
 - Siege of Buda, 1686 see DR536.5
 - 63 1699 Peace of Carlowitz
 - 64.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 64.S73 Starhemberg, Ernest Rüdiger, graf, 1638-1701
 - (64.Z9) Zrinyi, Miklós, gróf, 1620-1664
 - see DB932.48.Z75
 - 1521-
 - 65 General works
 - 1521-1648
 - 65.2 General works
 - 65.3 Ferdinand I, 1521-1564
 - 65.4 Maximilian II, 1564-1576

DAW, DB

History

By period

1521-

1521-1648 -- Continued

Rudolf II, 1576-1612

65.5

General works on life and reign

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

65.53

Collective

65.54.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

65.6

Matthias, 1612-1619

65.7

1618-1648

For works on the Thirty Years' War see D251+

65.75

Ferdinand II, 1619-1637

65.8

Ferdinand III, 1637-1657

65.9.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries not
identified with special reigns, A-Z

1648-1740

66

General works

66.5

General special

66.8.A-Z

Biography and memoirs, A-Z

e.g.

Cf. DB67.8, DB69.5

66.8.S8

Starhemberg, Guido, graf

Leopold I, 1657-1705

67

General works on life and reign

67.3

General special

67.8.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

Charles V, Duke of Lorraine

67.8.C4

Lobkowitz, Wenzel Franz E., fürst von

67.8.L74

Joseph I, 1705-1711

68

General works on life and reign

Charles VI, 1711-1740

69

General works on life and reign

69.3

General special

e.g. Pragmatic sanction

Cf. JN1625 Political history

69.5.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

1740-1792

69.7

General works

69.8

General special

69.9.A-Z

Biography and memoirs, A-Z

Cf. DB73, DB74.7

Maria Theresa, 1740-1780

70

General works on reign

71

Biography of Maria Theresa

History

By period

1521-

1740-1792

Maria Theresa, 1740-1780

72

Austrian succession

For works on the War of the Austrian Succession,
1740-1748 see D291+

DAW, DB

72.5

Political and diplomatic history

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

73.A2

Collective

73.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

73.M2

Maria Christine, Consort of Albert Casimir, Duke
of Saxe-Teschen

73.S9

Swieten, Gerard, freiherr van

73.Z5

Zinzendorf, Ludwig, graf von

Joseph II, 1780-1790

74

General works on life and reign

74.3

Political and diplomatic history

74.5

Personal special

74.6

Writings of Joseph II

74.7.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

Leopold II, 1790-1792

74.8

General works on life and reign

1792-1815. Period of the French Revolution

For Illyrian Provinces, 1809-1814 see DR1350.I45

75

Sources and documents

76

General works

77

Other

Congress of Vienna see DC249

19th century

80

General works

80.2

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Biography and memoirs

80.7

Collective

80.8.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

80.8.G4

Gentz, Friedrich von

80.8.J4

Jelačić, Josip, grof

80.8.J57

Johann Baptist J.F.S., Archduke of Austria

80.8.K3

Karl, Archduke of Austria

80.8.M57

Metternich, Clemens Wenzel Lothar, fürst von

80.8.S29

Schwarzenberg, Felix, fürst zu

81

Francis I (II), 1792-1835

Ferdinand I, 1835-1848

82

General works on life and reign

History

By period

1521-

19th century

Ferdinand I, 1835-1848 -- Continued

82.5

Pamphlets, etc.

83

Revolution, 1848

Franz Joseph I, 1848-1916

85

General works on life and reign

86

General special

Austro-Sardinian War, 1848-1849 see DG553+

Schleswig-Holstein War, 1864 see DL236+

War with Italy, 1866 see DG558

War with Prussia, 1866 see DD436+

86.7

Period of World War I, 1914-1918

For the war itself see D501+

Biography

87

Franz Joseph I

88

Elisabeth, consort of Franz Joseph I

89.A-Z

Other members of the royal family, A-Z

e.g.

89.F7

Franz Ferdinand, Archduke

89.R8

Rudolf, Crown Prince

90.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

90.B6

Beust, Friedrich Ferdinand, graf von

90.C7

Conrad von Hötzendorf, Franz, graf

90.F5

Fischhof, Adolf

90.R2

Radetzky von Radetz, Johann Joseph W.A. F.K,
graf

90.S3

Schönerer, Georg, ritter von

90.T4

Tegetthof, Wilhelm von

20th century

91

General works

91.2

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Charles I, 1916-1918

92

General works on life and reign

93

General special

93.5

Zita, consort of Charles I

Republic, 1918-

96

General works

97

Other

Biography and memoirs

98.A1

Collective

98.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

98.D6

Dollfuss, Engelbert

History

By period

1521-

20th century

Republic, 1918-

Biography and memoirs

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

98.O8

Otto, Archduke

98.S3

Schuschnigg, Kurt

98.S4

Seipel, Ignaz

98.S7

Starhemberg, Ernst Rüdiger, fürst von

99

1938-1945. German annexation

99.1

1945-1955. Allied occupation

99.2

1955-

Local history and description

Provinces, regions, etc.

101-110.15

Alps

Cf. DB761+ Tyrol

Cf. DQ820+ Swiss Alps

101

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

103

Sources and documents. Collections

105

Guidebooks

106

Description and history (General)

Description and travel

107

Early and medieval

108

1601-1800

109

1801-1945

109.2

1946-

110.15

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

110.3

Altwater Mountains

111-130

Austria, Lower (Table D-DR6)

151-170

Austria, Upper (Table D-DR6)

(191-217)

Czechoslovakia

see DB2000+

(261-280)

Bosnia. Bosnia and Hercegovina see DR1652+

Bukowina

see DK508.9.B85 Ukraine; DR281.S8 Romania

281-300

Carinthia (Table D-DR6)

For Slovenian Carinthia see DR1475.C37

Carniola, Littoral, Julian March (Yugoslavia) see

DR1350.J84

Carniola, Littoral, Julian March (Slovenia) see DR1352+

Trieste (City and District) see DG975.T825

Görz and Gradiska (Gorizia region (Italy)) see

DG975.G67

Istria see DR1350.I78

DAW, DB

Local history and description

Provinces, regions, etc.

Carniola, Littoral, Julian March -- Continued

Görz and Gradiska (General and Slovenia) see
DR1475.G67

Croatia and Slavonia see DR1502+

Dalmatia see DR1620+

441-450.7

Danube River

For the Danube Valley (General) see DJK76.2+

Cf. DR49+ Lower Danube Valley

441

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

443

Sources and documents. Collections

445

Guidebooks

446

Description and history (General)

Description and travel

447

Early and medieval

448

1601-1800

449

1801-1945

449.2

1946-

450

Antiquities

450.5

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

450.7

Ethnography

Dinaric Alps see DR1350.D55

Galicia see DK4600.G34+

Hercegovina see DR1775.H47

Hungary see DB901+

Illyrian Provinces, 1809-1814 and Illyria (Kingdom) see
DR1350.I45

(540.5)

Liechtenstein

see DB881+

(541-560)

Moravia

see DB2300+

601-620

Salzburg (Table D-DR6)

621-640

Salzkammergut (Table D-DR6)

Silesia

see DB2500.S54 (Czechoslovakia); DK4600.S42+ (General,
and Poland); DK4600.C54 (Cieszyn Silesia)

(661-680)

Slovakia

see DB2700+

681-700

Styria (Table D-DR6)

For Lower Styria (Slovenia) see DR1475.S89

Sudetenland. Sudetes (Sudetic Mountains)

see DB2500.S94 (General, and Czechoslovakia); DK4600.S7
(Poland)

(721-740)

Transylvania

see DR279+

- Local history and description
 Provinces, regions, etc. -- Continued
- 761-780 Tyrol and Vorarlberg (Table D-DR6)
 Cf. DB101+ Alps
 Cf. DG975.D66+ Dolomite Alps
- History
- 772.A2-Z Biography, A-Z
 e.g.
 Hofer, Andreas
- 772.H7
 785.A-Z Other, A-Z
 e.g.
 Bosen, Deutsch-Sudtirol see DG975.B68
 Brixen, Bressanone see DG975.B855
- 785.B8 Burgenland
 785.T5 Theiss River and Valley
 785.W34 Weinviertel
 785.W5 Wienerwald
 785.Z5 Zillertal
- Vienna
- 841 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 843 Sources and documents
 Biography
 844.A1 Collective
 844.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
 846 Directories. Dictionaries
 847 History and description (General). Pictorial works
 848 Compendis
 849 Guidebooks
 850 Antiquities
 851 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 Ethnology
 851.5 General works
 851.57.A-Z Individual elements, A-Z
 851.57.A37 Africans
 851.57.A75 Asians
 851.57.C97 Czechs
 851.57.R65 Romanians
 851.57.R87 Russians
 851.57.S47 Serbs
- History and description
 General works see DB847
- 852 Early and medieval
 853 17th-18th centuries
 For works limited to the siege of Vienna see DR536
- 854 19th century
 Revolution of 1848 see DB83
- 855 20th century

DAW, DB

Local history and description

Vienna -- Continued

Sections, districts, etc., A-Z

- 857.A2
 857.A3-Z
 857.B45
 857.B452
 857.B453
 857.B454
 857.B455
 857.B456
 857.B457
 857.B458
 857.B459
 857.B46
 857.B461
 857.B462
 857.B463
 857.B464
 857.B465
 857.B466
 857.B467
 857.B468
 857.B469
 857.B47
 857.B471
 857.B472
 857.B473
 857.B474
 857.B475
 857.B476
 857.B477
 857.B478
- Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 1. Bezirk
 2. Bezirk
 3. Bezirk
 4. Bezirk
 5. Bezirk
 6. Bezirk
 7. Bezirk
 8. Bezirk
 9. Bezirk
 10. Bezirk
 11. Bezirk
 12. Bezirk
 13. Bezirk
 14. Bezirk
 15. Bezirk
 16. Bezirk
 17. Bezirk
 18. Bezirk
 19. Bezirk
 20. Bezirk
 21. Bezirk
 22. Bezirk
 23. Bezirk
 24. Bezirk
 25. Bezirk
 26. Bezirk
 27. Bezirk
 28. Bezirk
- Streets, suburbs, etc.
 858.A2
 858.A3-Z
- Collective
 Individual, A-Z
- Buildings. Churches, theaters, etc.
 859.A2
 859.A3-Z
- General works
 Individual, A-Z
- 860
 Other special (not A-Z)
- Budapest see DB981+
- 879.A-Z
 Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
- 879.A8
 Aussee. Bad Aussee
 Bad Aussee see DB879.A8
 Bad Gastein see DB879.G2
 Bolzano. Bozen see DG975.B68

Local history and description

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 879.B49
879.B5
879.G2
879.G8
879.I6
879.K9
(879.K93)
879.L6
879.S18
- Brasov see DR296.B74
Braunau
Bregenz
Brixen, Bressanone see DG975.B855
Brno see DB2650.B75
Brünn. Brno see DB2650.B75
Dubrovnik see DR1645.D8
Gastein. Bad Gastein
Gorizia. Görz see DG975.G67
Görz see DG975.G67
Graz. Gratz
Innsbruck
Kraków see DK4700+
Kremsmünster
Kronstadt. Brasov. Stalin
 see DR296.B74
Linz
Meran see DG975.M52
Pergine see DG975.P37
Ragusa. Dubrovnik see DR1645.D8
Salzburg
Trent see DG975.T788
Trieste see DG975.T825
Zagreb see DR1638

DAW, DB

History of Liechtenstein

- 881 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 885 Guidebooks
- 886 General works
- 887 Pictorial works
- 888 Description and travel
- 889 Antiquities
- History
- 891
 - General works
 - Foreign and general relations
- 893
 - General works
- 894.A-Z
 - Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
- 898.A-Z
 - Local, A-Z

- History of Hungary
- 901 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- 902 General works
- 902.2.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
- 903 Sources and documents
Collected works
- 903.5 Several authors
- 903.7 Individual authors
- 904 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 905 Guidebooks
- 906 General works
- 906.5 Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DB975.A+
- 906.6 General works
- 906.7 Preservation
- 906.75 Historical geography
Description and travel
- 906.9 History of travel
- 907 Early through 1526
- 910 1527-1800
- 914 1801-1900
- 916 1901-1918
- 917 1919-1980
- 917.3 1981-
- Ethnography. Races. Magyars
- 919 General works
- 919.15 National characteristics
- 919.2.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 919.2.A64 Armenians
- 919.2.C76 Croats
- 919.2.G3 Germans
- 919.2.G74 Greeks
- 919.2.J39 Jazyge
- 919.2.K57 Kipchak
- 919.2.M34 Macedonians
- 919.2.M38 Matyó
- 919.2.P34 Palocs
- 919.2.P66 Poles
- 919.2.R8 Romanians
Romanies see DX223
- 919.2.S27 Sarmatians
- 919.2.S4 Serbs
- 919.2.S52 Slavs
- 919.2.S53 Slavs, Southern
- 919.2.S55 Slovaks

DAW, DB

- Ethnography. Races. Magyars
 Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
- 919.2.S57 Slovenes
 Southern Slavs see DB919.2.S53
- 919.2.S94 Szeklers
- 919.2.Y8 Yugoslavs
- 919.5 Hungarians in foreign countries (General)
 For Hungarians in a particular country, see the country
- 920 Antiquities
 Counties, regions, etc. see DB975.A+
 Cities, towns, etc. see DB999.A+
- 920.5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 921 History
 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 Biography (Collective)
 For individual biography, see the period, reign, or place
- 922 General works
- 922.1 Rulers, kings, etc.
- 922.3 Houses, noble families, etc.
- 922.4 Public men
- 922.7 Women
- 923 Historiography
 General works
 Biography of historians
- 923.5 Collective
- 923.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 923.8 Study and teaching
 General works
 Through 1800. Chronicles
- 924 1801-
- 925 Compendis
- 925.1 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 925.3 Military history
- 925.5 Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DB926.3.A+
- 926 General works
- 926.3.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
- By period
- 927 Early to 896
 General works
- 927.3 Origins
- 927.5 Roman period
- 928 Migrations
 Árpád dynasty, 896-1301

History

By period

Arpád dynasty, 896-1301 -- Continued

- 929.A3 Sources and documents
- 929.A4-Z General works
- 929.18 Biography and memoirs
- 929.2.A-Z Collective
- 929.25 Individual, A-Z
- 929.28 Arpád, 896-907
- 929.3 Taksony, 952-972
- Including the Battle of Lechfeld, 955
- 929.3 Géza, 972-977
- István, Saint, 997-1038
- 929.35 General works
- 929.36 Introduction of Christianity, ca. 1000
- 929.4 László I, 1077-1095
- 929.45 Kálman, 1095-1116
- 929.47 István II, 1116-1131
- 929.5 Béla III, 1173-1196
- András (Endre) II, 1205-1235
- 929.6 General works
- 929.65 Aranybulla (Golden Bull), 1222
- Béla IV, 1235-1270
- 929.7 General works
- 929.75 Mongol invasion, 1241-1242
- 929.8 András III, 1290-1301
- Elective kings, 1301-1526
- 929.95 Sources and documents
- 930 General works
- 930.15 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 930.2 Károly Róbert I, 1308-1342
- 930.3 Lajos I, Nagy, 1342-1382
- For his reign in Poland see DK4249
- 930.4 Sigismund, 1387-1437
- For general works on life and reign in Germany see DD170+
- The Hunyadi
- 930.5 General works
- 930.7 Hunyadi, János, 1444-1456
- 931 Mátyás I, Corvinus, 1458-1490
- Ulászló (Vladislav) II, 1490-1516
- 931.4 General works
- 931.5 Dózsa Uprising, 1514
- For his biography see DB931.9.D69
- 931.7 Lajos (Ludvik) II, 1516-1526
- Biography and memoirs
- 931.8 Collective

DAW, DB

History

By period

Elective kings, 1301-1526

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

931.9.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

931.9.B5

Beatrix, Queen, Consort of Mátyás I

931.9.D69

Dózsa, György

Turkish occupation, 1526-1699

931.94

Sources and documents

931.95

General works

931.96

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

1526-1606

932

General works

932.12

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Biography and memoirs

932.15

Collective

932.2.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

932.2.B63

Bocskai, István, Prince of Transylvania

932.2.Z75

Zrínyi, Miklos, grof, 1508-1566

932.25

János I Zápolya, 1526-1540

932.28

Fifteen Years' War, 1591-1606

1606-1699/1711

932.3

General works

932.35

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

932.4

Ferenc II Rákóczi

Including the Rákóczi Uprising, 1703-1711

Biography and memoirs

932.47

Collective

932.48.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

932.48.E8

Esterházy, Miklós

932.48.T45

Thököly, Imre, késmárki gróf

932.48.Z75

Zrínyi, Miklós, gróf, 1620-1664

1711-1792. Age of absolutism

932.49

Sources and documents

932.5

General works

932.7

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Biography and memoirs

932.8

Collective

932.9.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

932.9.M3

Martinovics, Ignác József

1792-1918. 19th century

932.95

Sources and documents

933

General works

History

By period

1792-1918. 19th century -- Continued

- 933.15 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Biography and memoirs
- 933.2 Collective
- 933.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
- 933.3.D2 Deák, Ferencz
- 933.3.E6 Eötvös, József, báró
- 933.3.S8 Széchenyi, István, gróf
- 933.3.T3 Táncsics, Mihály
- 933.3.W5 Wesselényi, Miklós, báró
- 933.5 1792-1825
- 934 1825-1848. Age of reform
Revolution of 1848-1849
- 934.5 Sources and documents
- 935 General works
Kossuth, Lajos
- 937 General biography and criticism
- 937.3 Visit to the United States
- 937.6 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 937.8 Other
- 937.82 Personal narratives
- 937.83.A-Z Local revolutionary history. By place, A-Z
Foreign participation and public opinion
- 938 General works
- 939.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 939.5.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
- 939.5.I53 Influence
- 939.5.M55 Minorities
- 939.5.R44 Religious aspects
- 1849-1918
- 940 General works
- 940.5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Biography and memoirs
- 941.A1 Collective
- 941.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
- 941.A6 Andrassy, Gyula, gróf
- 941.A8 Apponyi, Albert, gróf
- 941.T58 Tisza, István, gróf
- 943 1849-1867
- 945 1867-1918. Dual monarchy
- 20th century
- 946 Sources and documents
- 947 General works

DAW, DB

History

By period

20th century -- Continued

- 949.2 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 950.A1 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the individual period
- 953 1914-1918. Period of World War I
For the war itself see D501+
- 1918-1945. Revolution. Counterrevolution, and the Regency
- 954 Sources and documents
- 955 General works
- 955.3 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 955.4 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
- 955.5 Collective
- 955.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
- 955.6.B47 Bethlen, István, gróf
- 955.6.H67 Horthy, Miklós, nagybányai
- 955.6.K37 Károlyi, Mihály, gróf
- 955.6.K83 Kun, Béla
- 955.7 1919-1920. Revolution and counterrevolution
- 955.8 1939-1945. Period of World War II
For the war itself see D731+
- 1945-1989. People's Republic
- 955.9 Sources and documents
- 956 General works
- 956.3 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 956.4 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
- 956.5 Collective
- 956.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
- 956.6.K33 Kádár, János
- 956.6.N33 Nagy, Imre
- 956.6.R34 Rákosi, Mátyás
- Revolution of 1956
- 956.7 Sources and documents
- 957 General works
- 957.3 Personal narratives
- 957.35 Satire. Humor
- 957.4.A-Z Local revolutionary history. By place, A-Z
- 957.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 957.5.E95 Executions
Foreign participation
- 957.5.F65 General

History

By period

20th century

1945-1989. People's Republic

Revolution of 1956

Special topics, A-Z

Foreign participation -- Continued

By region or country, A-Z

Foreign public opinion

Influence

Medical care

Petőfi Kör

Press

Refugees

957.5.F652A-.F652Z

957.5.F67

957.5.I54

957.5.M43

957.5.P48

957.5.P74

957.5.R43

1989-

957.9

Sources and documents

958

General works

958.2

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

958.3

Political history

958.4

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

958.5

Collective

958.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Local history and description

Counties, regions, etc.

974.9

Collective

975.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

975.B15

Bácska

For Bačka (General, and Serbia) see DR2105.B32

975.B2

Banat

For Banat (General, and Romania) see DR281.B25

For Serbian Banat see DR2105.B35

975.B3

Baranya

For Baranja (Croatia) see DR1637.B37

975.B32

Baranyai Szerb-Magyar Köztársaság

975.H4

Hegyalja

975.M4

Mecsek Mountains

Military Frontier (Territory) see DR1350.M54

975.S9

Szabolcs-Szatmár

975.V4

Vertes Mountains

Budapest

981

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

981:2

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

Subarrange by author

981.3

Sources and documents

Collected works (nonserial)

DAW, DB

Local history and description

Budapest

Collected works (nonserial) -- Continued

- 981.5 Several authors
 981.6 Individual authors
 983 Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
 983.5 Guidebooks
 983.7 General works
 Description
 984 Early and medieval
 984.2 17th-18th centuries
 984.3 19th century
 984.4 20th century
 985 Monumental and picturesque. Pictorial works
 987 Antiquities
 988 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 Ethnography
 988.3 General works
 988.5.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 History
 988.7 Biography (Collective)
 989 General works
 By period
 989.5 Early and medieval
 990 17th-18th centuries
 991 19th century
 992 20th century
 Sections, districts, suburbs, etc. Kerultetek (i.e. numbered city sections) and named city sections
 993 Collective
 993.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 993.2.A01-.A22 Kerulet
 993.2.K57 Kispest
 993.2.V37 Városliget
 Statues, etc.
 993.5 Collective
 993.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc.
 994 Collective
 994.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Streets, bridges, etc.
 995 Collective
 995.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Buildings. Palaces, etc.
 996 Collective
 997.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Local history and description -- Continued
Other cities, towns, etc.

998.9

Collective

999.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

DAW, DB

History of Czechoslovakia

Class here general works on Czechoslovakia, on Bohemia, and on the Czech Republic

For Moravia see DB2300+

For Slovakia see DB2700+

2000

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

2001

General works

2002.A-Z

Individual. By place, A-Z

2003

Congresses

2004

Sources and documents

Collected works (nonserial)

2005

Several authors

2006

Individual authors

2007

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

2008

Place names (General)

2009

Directories

2010

Guidebooks

2011

General works

2012

General special

2013

Pictorial works

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)

For local see DB2500.A+

2015

General works

2016

Preservation

2017

Historical geography

Description and travel

2018

History of travel

2019

Early through 1900

2020

1901-1945

2021

1946-1976

2022

1977-

2030

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DB2500.A+

2035

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period or reign

Ethnography

2040

General works

2041

National characteristics

2042.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

2042.A8

Austrians

2042.B44

Belarusians

2042.B85

Bulgarians

2042.C44

Celts

2042.G4

Germans

Gypsies in the Czech Republic see DX222

Gypsies in Slovakia see DX222.5

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 2042.H8 Hungarians
Jews see DS135.C95+
- 2042.M33 Macedonians
- 2042.P6 Poles
Romanies in the Czech Republic see DX222
Romanies in Slovakia see DX222.5
- 2042.R77 Russians
- 2042.R8 Ruthenians
- 2042.S5 Slovaks
- 2042.S6 Sorbs
- 2042.U5 Ukrainians
- 2043 Czechoslovaks in foreign countries (General)
For Czechoslovaks in a particular country, see the country
For Slovaks in foreign countries (General) see DB2743

DAW, DB

History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DB2000

- 2044 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
- 2045 General works
- 2046 Rulers, kings, etc.
- 2047 Queens. Princes and princesses
Houses, noble families, etc.
Collective
- 2048 Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z
- 2049.A-Z Statesmen
- 2050 Women
- 2051 Historiography
- 2055 General works
Biography of historians and area studies specialists
- 2056 Collective
- 2057.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 2059 Study and teaching
- 2060.A-Z General works
By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author
- 2061 General works
Through 1800
- 2062 1801-1976
- 2063 1977-
- 2064 Pictorial works
- 2065 Juvenile works
- 2066 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
- 2068 Philosophy of Czechoslovak history

History -- Continued

Military history

For specific periods, including individual campaigns and engagements, see the period or reign

2069

Sources and documents

2070

General works

By period

2071

Early through 1620

2072

1620-1918

2073

1918-

Political history

For specific periods, see the period or reign

2074

Sources and documents

2075

General works

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DB2078.A+

2076

Sources and documents

2077

General works

2078.A-Z

Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

By period

Early and medieval to 1526

2080

Sources and documents

2081

General works

2082

General special

2082.4

Addresses, essays, lectures

2082.45

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

2082.5

Political history

2083

Biography (Collective)

Great Moravian Empire, 9th century see DB2385+
Přemyslid Dynasty, 9th/10th century-ca. 1310

2085

Sources and documents

2086

General works

2087

General special

2087.5

Addresses, essays, lectures

2088

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

2088.5

Military history

2088.7

Political history

2089

Foreign and general relations

Biography and general memoirs

2090

Collective

2091.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

2091.P74

Přemysl II (Otakar)

Luxemburg Dynasty, 1311-1437

History

By period

Early and medieval to 1526

Luxemburg Dynasty, 1311-1437 -- Continued

- 2095 Sources and documents
- 2096 General works
- 2097 General special
- 2097.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 2098 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 2098.5 Military history
- 2098.7 Political history
- 2099 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
- 2100 Collective
- 2101.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 2102 Jan Lucemburský, 1310-1346
- 2103 Karel IV, 1346-1378
- 2104 Vaclav IV, 1378-1419
Hussite Wars, 1419-1436
- 2105 Sources and documents
- 2106 General works
- 2107 General special
- 2107.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 2108 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 2108.5 Military history
- 2108.7 Political history
- 2109 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
- 2110 Collective
- 2111.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
- 2111.Z45 Želivský, Jan
- 2111.Z59 Žižka z Trocnova, Jan
- 1437-1526
- 2115 Sources and documents
- 2116 General works
- 2117 General special
- 2117.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 2118 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 2118.7 Political history
- 2119 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
- 2120 Collective
- 2121.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Jiří z Poděbrad (The Hussite King), 1458-1471
- 2125 Sources and documents
- 2126 General works on life and reign

DAW, DB

History

By period

Early and medieval to 1526

1437-1526

Jiří z Poděbrad (The Hussite King), 1458-1471 --

Continued

2127

General special

2127.5

Addresses, essays, lectures

2128

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

2128.7

Political history

2129

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

2130

Collective

2131.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

2133

1471-1526

Hapsburg rule, 1526-1918

2135

Sources and documents

2136

General works

2137

General special

2137.5

Addresses, essays, lectures

2138

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

2138.7

Political history

2139

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

2140

Collective

2141.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1526-1618

2145

Sources and documents

2146

General works

2147

General special

2147.5

Addresses, essays, lectures

2148

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

2148.7

Political history

2149

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

2150

Collective

2151.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

2151.R83

Rudolf II

Period of Thirty Years' War. Uprising of the Czech

Estates. 1618-1648

For the Thirty Years' War (General) see D251+

2155

Sources and documents

2156

General works

2157

General special

2157.5

Addresses, essays, lectures

2158

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

History

By period

Hapsburg rule, 1526-1918

Period of Thirty Years' War. Uprising of the Czech Estates. 1618-1648 -- Continued

2158.7

Political history

2159

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

2160

Collective

2161.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

2162

Battle of Bílá Hora (Battle of White Mountain or Weisser Berg)

1648-1815

2165

Sources and documents

2166

General works

2167

General special

2167.5

Addresses, essays, lectures

2168

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

2168.7

Political history

2169

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

2170

Collective

2171.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Period of national awakening, 1815-1918

2175

Sources and documents

2176

General works

2177

General special

2177.5

Addresses, essays, lectures

2178

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

2178.7

Political history

2179

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

2180

Collective

2181.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

2181.H39

Havlíček-Borovský, Karel

2181.J85

Jungman, Josef

2181.P35

Palacký, František

For Palacký as a historian see DB2057.A+

2182

Revolution of 1848

Czechoslovak Republic, 1918-1992

Including the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic

2185

Sources and documents

2186

General works

2187

General special

2187.5

Addresses, essays, lectures

2188

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

DAW, DB

History

By period

Czechoslovak Republic, 1918-1992 -- Continued

- 2188.7 Political history
- 2189 Foreign and general relations
- Biography and memoirs
- 2190 Collective
- 2191.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- 2191.B45 Beneš, Edvard
- Dubček, Alexander see DB2221.D93
- 2191.F93 Fučík, Julius
- 2191.G67 Gottwald, Klement
- 2191.H67 Horáková, Milada
- Husák, Gustav see DB2221.H96
- 2191.M37 Masaryk, Jan
- 2191.M38 Masaryk, Tomáš Garrique
- 1918-1939
- 2195 Sources and documents
- 2196 General works
- 2197 General special
- 2197.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 2198 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 2198.7 Political history
- 2199 Foreign and general relations
- Biography and memoirs
- 2200 Collective
- 2201.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 2202 Munich four-power agreement
- Cf. D727 European political history
- Period of World War II. German occupation, 1939-1945
- 2205 Sources and documents
- 2206 General works
- 2207 General special
- 2207.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 2208 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 2208.7 Political history
- 2209 Foreign and general relations
- Biography and memoirs
- 2210 Collective
- 2211.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- 2211.H33 Hácha, Emil
- 1945-1968
- 2215 Sources and documents
- 2216 General works
- 2217 General special

History

By period

Czechoslovak Republic, 1918-1992

1945-1968 -- Continued

- 2217.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
 2218 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 2218.7 Political history
 2219 Foreign and general relations
 Biography and memoirs
- 2220 Collective
 2221.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 2221.D93 Dubček, Alexander
 2221.H96 Husák, Gustav
 2222 Coup d'etat, 1948
- 1968-1989
- 2225 Sources and documents
 2226 General works
 2227 General special
 2227.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
 2228 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 2228.7 Political history
 2229 Foreign and general relations
 Biography and memoirs
- 2230 Collective
 2231.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 2232 Soviet intervention, 1968. Prague spring
 2233 Velvet Revolution, 1989
- 1989-1993
- 2235 Sources and documents
 2236 General works
 2238 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 2238.7 Political history
 2239 Foreign and general relations
 Biography and memoirs
- 2240 Collective
 2241.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 2241.H38 Havel, Václav
- 1993- . Independent Czech Republic
- 2242 Sources and documents
 2243 General works
 2244 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 2244.7 Political history
 2245 Foreign and general relations
 Biography and memoirs
 2246 Collective

DAW, DB

History

By period

1993- . Independent Czech Republic

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

2247.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Local history and description of the Czech lands

For local history and description of Slovakia see DB3000+

Moravia

2300

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

2301

General works

2302.A-Z

Individual. By place, A-Z

2303

Congresses

2304

Sources and documents

Collected works (nonserial)

2305

Several authors

2306

Individual authors

2307

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

2308

Place names (General)

2309

Directories

2310

Guidebooks

2311

General works

2312

General special

2313

Pictorial works

2315

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)

For local see DB2500.A+

2316

Preservation

2317

Historical geography

Description and travel

2318

History of travel

2319

Early through 1900

2320

1901-1945

2321

1946-1976

2322

1977-

2330

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DB2500.A+

2335

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period or reign

Ethnography

2340

General works

2341

National characteristics

2342.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

2342.C76

Croats

2342.G47

Germans

History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DB2300

Local history and description of the Czech lands

Moravia

History -- Continued

2345

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place

Historiography

2355

General works

Biography of historians and area studies specialists

2356

Collective

2357.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Study and teaching

2359

General works

2360.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange by author

General works

2361

Through 1800

2362

1801-1976

2363

1977-

2364

Pictorial works

2365

Juvenile works

2366

Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.

2370

Military history

For specific periods, including individual campaigns and engagements, see the period or reign

2374

Political history

For specific periods, see the period or reign

2375

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DB2376.A+

2376.A-Z

Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1000. Great Moravian Empire

2385

Sources and documents

2386

General works

2387

General special

2387.5

Addresses, essays, lectures

2388

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

2388.7

Political history

2389

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

2390

Collective

2391.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

2391.S93

Svatopluk

DAW, DB

Local history and description of the Czech lands

Moravia

History

By period -- Continued

1000-1800

- 2395 Sources and documents
 2396 General works
 2397 General special
 2397.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
 2397.7 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 2398 Political history
 Biography and memoirs
 2400 Collective
 2401.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 19th century
- 2405 Sources and documents
 2406 General works
 2407 General special
 2407.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
 2408 Political history
 Biography and memoirs
 2410 Collective
 2411.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 20th century
- 2415 Sources and documents
 2416 General works
 2417 General special
 2417.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
 2418 Political history
 Biography and memoirs
 2420 Collective
 2421.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 2500.A-Z

Counties, regions, mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z

Class here geographical features of the Czech lands and those shared by the Czech lands and Slovakia, but lying principally in the Czech lands

e.g.

For areas entirely or largely in Slovakia see DB3000+

Beskids see DB3000.B4

For Beskids (General, and Poland) see DK4600.B4

Bohemian Forest see DB2500.C463

2500.B75

Brno region (Brünn region)

Carpathian Mountains see DJK71+

2500.C462

Českomoravská vysočina

2500.C463

Český les (Bohemian Forest. Böhmerwald)

2500.C464

Český ráj

- Local history and description of the Czech lands
 Counties, regions, mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- 2500.C465 Český Těšín region
 For Cieszyn region (General, and Poland) see
 DK4600.C54+
- 2500.C54 Cheb region (Egerland)
 For Egerland in Germany see DD801.A+
 Eger River and Valley see DB2500.O57
 Egerland see DB2500.C54
 Elbe River and Valley see DB2500.L33
- 2500.E53 Elbe Sandstone Rocks
 Cf. DD801.S281 Saxon Switzerland
 Isera Mountains see DB2500.J58
- 2500.J47 Jeseníky Mountains (Altvatergebirge)
- 2500.J553 Jihočeský kraj
- 2500.J555 Jihomoravský kraj
- 2500.J58 Jizera Mountains (Isergebirge)
 For Isera Mountains (General, and Poland) see
 DK4600.I9
- 2500.J582 Jizera River and Valley (Iser)
- 2500.K37 Karlovy Vary region (Karlsbad region)
 Karpaty see DJK71+
- 2500.K75 Krkonoše (Riesengebirge). Krkonoše region.
 Podkrkonošský kraj
 For Krkonose in Poland see DK4600.K77
- 2500.K758 Krušné hory (Ore Mountains. Erzgebirge)
- 2500.L33 Labe River and Valley
 For Elbe River (General, and Germany) see DD801.E3
- Lusatian Mountains see DB2500.L98
- 2500.L98 Luzické hory
 Northern Bohemia see DB2500.S48
- 2500.O57 Ohře River and Valley (Eger)
 Ore Mountains see DB2500.K758
- 2500.O75 Orlické hory (Adlergebirge)
 Podkarpatská Rus see DK508.9.Z35
 Podkrkonošský kraj see DB2500.K75
 Ruthenia see DK508.9.Z35
- 2500.R83 Rychlesbské hory
- 2500.S48 Severočeský kraj. Northern Bohemia
- 2500.S49 Severomoravský kraj
- Silesia see DB2500.S54
- 2500.S54 Slezsko
 For Silesia (General, and Poland) see DK4600.S42+
- 2500.S65 Sněžka (Sniezka. Schneekoppe)
- 2500.S76 Stredočeský kraj
- 2500.S94 Sudety (Sudetenland)
 For Sudetes in Poland see DK4600.S656; DK4600.S7

DAW, DB

- Local history and description of the Czech lands
 Counties, regions, mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- 2500.S96 Šumava
 2500.V57 Vltava River and Valley (Moldau)
 2500.V93 Východočeský kraj
 2500.Z36 Západočeský kraj
- Prague (Praha)
- 2600 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 2601 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
 Subarrange by author
- 2603 Sources and documents
 Collected works (nonserial)
- 2604 Several authors
 2605 Individual authors
- 2606 Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
 2607 Guidebooks
 2610 General works
- Description
- 2611 Early and medieval
 2612 16th-19th century
 2613 1901-1976
 2614 1977-
- 2620 Pictorial works
 2621 Antiquities
 2622 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 Ethnography
- 2623 General works
- 2624.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 2624.A9 Austrians
 2624.G4 Germans
 Jews see DS135.C95+
- 2624.R87 Russians
 2624.R9 Ruthenians
 2624.S5 Slovaks
 2624.U5 Ukrainians
- History
- 2625 Biography (Collective)
 For individual biography, see the specific period
- 2626 General works
 By period
- 2627 Early and medieval
 2628 16th-19th century
 2629 20th century
- Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.
- 2630 Collective
 2631.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.

Local history and description of the Czech lands

Prague (Praha)

Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

2631.M35

Malá Strana

Monuments, statues, etc.

2632

Collective

2633.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc.

2634

Collective

2635.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Streets. Bridges

2636

Collective

2637.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Buildings

2648

Collective

2649.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

2650.A-Z

Other cities and towns, A-Z

e.g.

For castles, manors, etc. outside cities see DB2500.A+

For cities and towns in Slovakia see DB3150.A+

2650.B75

Brno (Brünn)

2650.C463

České Budejovice (Budweiss)

2650.C467

Český Těšín

For Cieszyn, Poland see DK4800.C5

2650.L53

Liberec (Reichenberg)

2650.O46

Olomouc (Olmütz)

Pilsen see DB2650.P49

2650.P49

Plzeň

Prague see DB2600+

Praha see DB2600+

Slovakia

2700

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

2701

General works

2702.A-Z

Individual. By place, A-Z

2703

Congresses

2704

Sources and documents

Collected works (nonserial)

2705

Several authors

2706

Individual authors

2707

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

2708

Place names (General)

2709

Directories

2710

Guidebooks

2711

General works

2712

General special

DAW, DB

- Slovakia -- Continued
- 2713 Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DB3000+
- 2715 General works
- 2716 Preservation
- 2717 Historical geography
Description and travel
- 2718 History of travel
- 2719 Early through 1900
- 2720 1901-1945
- 2721 1946-1976
- 2722 1977-
- 2730 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DB3000+
- 2735 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period or reign
- Ethnography
- 2740 General works
- 2741 National characteristics
- 2742.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 2742.A8 Austrians
- 2742.B85 Bulgarians
- 2742.C74 Croats
- 2742.C9 Czechs
- 2742.G4 Germans
- Gypsies in the Czech Republic see DX222
- Gypsies in Slovakia see DX222.5
- 2742.H8 Hungarians
- Jews see DS135.C95+
- 2742.P6 Poles
- Romanies in the Czech Republic see DX222
- Romanies in Slovakia see DX222.5
- 2742.R78 Russians
- 2742.R8 Ruthenians
- 2742.T47 Thracians
- 2742.U6 Ukrainians
- 2743 Slovaks in foreign countries (General)
For Slovaks in a particular country, see the country
- History
- 2744 Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DB2700
Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
- 2745 General works
- 2746 Rulers, kings, etc.

Slovakia

History

- 2747 Biography (Collective) -- Continued
Queens. Princes and princesses
Houses, noble families, etc.
- 2748 Collective
- 2749.A-Z Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z
- 2750 Statesmen
- 2751 Women
- Historiography
- 2755 General works
Biography of historians and area studies specialists
- 2756 Collective
- 2757.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Study and teaching
- 2759 General works
- 2760.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author
- General works
- 2761 Through 1800
- 2762 1801-1976
- 2763 1977-
- 2764 Pictorial works
- 2765 Juvenile works
- 2766 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
- 2768 Philosophy of Slovak history
- Military history
For specific periods including individual campaigns and
engagements, see the period or reign
- 2769 Sources and documents
- 2770 General works
By period
- 2771 Early through 1620
- 2772 1621-1918
- 2773 1918-
- Political history
For specific periods, see the period or reign
- 2774 Sources and documents
- 2775 General works
- Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see
the period
For works on relations with a specific country
regardless of period see DB2778.A+
- 2776 Sources and documents
- 2777 General works
- 2778.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

DAW, DB

Slovakia

History -- Continued

By period

Early and medieval to 1800

- 2785 Sources and documents
- 2786 General works
- 2787 General special
- 2787.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 2788 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 2788.5 Military history
- 2788.7 Political history
- 2789 Foreign and general relations
- Biography and memoirs
- 2790 Collective
- 2791.A-Z Individual, A-Z.

1800-1918

- 2795 Sources and documents
- 2796 General works
- 2797 General special
- 2797.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 2798 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 2798.5 Military history
- 2798.7 Political history
- 2799 Foreign and general relations
- Biography and memoirs
- 2800 Collective
- 2801.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Czechoslovak Republic, 1918-1992

- 2805 Sources and documents
- 2806 General works
- 2807 General special
- 2807.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 2808 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 2808.7 Political history
- 2809 Foreign and general relations
- Biography and memoirs
- 2810 Collective
- 2811.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- 2811.H65 Hlinka, Andrej
- 2813 1918-1939
- Period of World War II. Slovak Independence, 1939-1945
- 2815 Sources and documents
- 2816 General works
- 2817 General special
- 2817.5 Addresses, essays, lectures

Slovakia

History

By period

Czechoslovak Republic, 1918-1992

Period of World War II. Slovak Independence, 1939-1945 -- Continued

2818 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

2818.7 Political history

2819 Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

2820 Collective

2821.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

2821.T57 Tiso, Josef

2822 Uprising, 1944

1945-1968

2825 Sources and documents

2826 General works

2827 General special

2827.5 Addresses, essays, lectures

2828 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

2828.7 Political history

2829 Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

2830 Collective

2831.A-Z Individual, A-Z

1968-1992

2835 Sources and documents

2836 General works

2837 General special

2837.5 Addresses, essays, lectures

2838 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

2838.7 Political history

2839 Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

2840 Collective

2841.A-Z Individual, A-Z

2842 Soviet intervention, 1968

2844 1989-1992

1993- . Independent republic

2845 Sources and documents

2846 General works

2847 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

2848 Political history

2849 Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

2849.5 Collective

DAW, DB

Slovakia

History

By period

1993- . Independent republic

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

2850.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Local history and description

3000.A-Z

Counties, regions, mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z

Class here the geographical features of Slovakia, as well as those shared by Slovakia and the Czech lands, but lying principally in Slovakia

e.g.

For areas entirely or largely in the Czech lands see DB2500.A+

3000.B4

Beskids

For Beskids (General, and Poland) see DK4600.B4

3000.B55

Bílé Karpaty

Carpathian Mountains see DJK71+

Danube see DB3000.D85

3000.D85

Danaj River and Valley

For the Danube River (General) see DJK76.2+

Little Carpathian Mountains see DB3000.M35

3000.M35

Malé Karpaty

3000.O73

Orava River, Valley and Reservoir

Slovak Ore Mountains see DB3000.S56

3000.S56

Slovenské Rudohorie

3000.S65

Spiš

3000.S76

Středoslovenský kraj

3000.T37

Tatra Mountains

For Tatra Mountains in Poland see DK4600.T3

3000.V35

Váh River and Valley

3000.V93

Východoslovenský kraj

White Carpathian Mountains see DB3000.B55

3000.Z36

Západoslovenský kraj

Bratislava (Pressburg)

3100

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

3101

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

Subarrange by author

3103

Sources and documents

Collected works (nonserial)

3104

Several authors

3105

Individual authors

3106

Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers

3107

Guidebooks

3110

General works

Description

3111

Early and medieval

Slovakia

- Local history and description
 - Bratislava (Pressburg)
 - Description -- Continued
 - 3112 16th-19th centuries
 - 3113 1901-1976
 - 3114 1977-
 - 3120 Pictorial works
 - 3121 Antiquities
 - 3122 Social life and customs. Intellectual life
 - Ethnography
 - 3123 General works
 - 3124.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - 3124.A8 Austrians
 - 3124.C9 Czechs
 - 3124.G4 Germans
 - Gypsies in the Czech Republic see DX222
 - Gypsies in Slovakia see DX222.5
 - 3124.H8 Hungarians
 - Jews see DS135.C95+
 - Romanies in the Czech Republic see DX222
 - Romanies in Slovakia see DX222.5
 - 3124.R97 Ruthenians
 - 3124.U67 Ukrainians
 - History
 - 3125 Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period
 - 3126 General works
 - By period
 - 3127 Early and medieval
 - 3128 16th-19th centuries
 - 3129 20th century
 - Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.
 - 3130 Collective
 - 3131.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Monuments, statues, etc.
 - 3132 Collective
 - 3133.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc.
 - 3134 Collective
 - 3135.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Streets. Bridges
 - 3136 Collective
 - 3137.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Buildings
 - 3138 Collective
 - 3139.A-Z Individual, A-Z

DAW, DB

Slovakia

Local history and description -- Continued

3150.A-Z

Other cities and towns, A-Z

e.g.

3150.B35

Banská Bystrica

Bratislava see DB3100+

3150.K65

Komárno

3150.K67

Košice

Martin see DB3150.T97

3150.N57

Nitra

3150.T74

Trenčín

3150.T97

Turčiansky Svätý Martin. Martin

- History of France
- 1 Periodicals. Serials
 - 2 Societies
 - 3 Sources and documents
 - Collected works
 - 4 Several authors
 - 5 Individual authors
 - 14 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Place names
 - 15 Directories
 - 16 Guidebooks
 - 17 General works
 - 18 Compendis
 - 19 Historical accounts of disasters caused by the elements
 - Including earthquakes, fires, floods, storms, etc. (General)
 - For individual disasters see DC600+
 - 20 Pictorial works
 - Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
 - For local see DC600+
 - 20.2 General works
 - 20.3 Preservation
 - 20.5 Historical geography
 - 20.7 Geography
 - Description and travel
 - 21 Earliest through 686
 - 22 687-1514
 - 23 1515-1588
 - 24 1589-1714
 - 25 1715-1788
 - 26 1789-1815
 - 27 1816-1870
 - 28 1871-1945
 - 29 1946-1974
 - 29.3 1975-
 - Antiquities
 - For local see DC600+
 - Cf. DC63 Roman, Celtic, etc., antiquities
 - 30 Periodicals. Collections, etc.
 - 31 General works
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - 33 General works
 - 33.15 Regal antiquities. Ceremonials, pageants, etc. Court life
 - By period
 - 33.2 Early and medieval
 - 33.3 Renaissance period. 16th century

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

By period -- Continued

- 33.4 17th-18th centuries
 For Louis XIV see DC128
 For Louis XV see DC133.8
 For Louis XVI see DC136+
- 33.5 1789-1830
 Cf. DC159 Social life and customs, 1789-1815
 Cf. DC256.5 Social life and customs, 1815-1830
- 33.6 1831-1900
- 33.7 1901-2000
- 33.8 2001-
- 33.9 French culture in foreign countries (General)
 Including general works on the French in foreign countries
 For the French in a particular country, see the country
- Ethnography
 Including national characteristics
- 34 General works
- 34.5.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 For individual elements in the population of a particular place,
 see the place
- 34.5.A37 Africans
- 34.5.A4 Algerians, Arab
- 34.5.A42 French Algerians
- 34.5.A44 Americans
- 34.5.A46 Antilleans
- 34.5.A67 Arabs
- 34.5.A7 Armenians
- 34.5.A8 Asians
- 34.5.B37 Basques
- 34.5.B4 Belgians
- 34.5.B46 Beninese
- 34.5.B55 Blacks
- 34.5.B75 British
- 34.5.B8 Bulgarians
- 34.5.C3 Cagots
- 34.5.C34 Cameroonians
- 34.5.C65 Congolese (Brazzaville)
- 34.5.C66 Congolese (Democratic Republic)
- 34.5.E35 Egyptians
- 34.5.F6 Foreign population (General)
- 34.5.G3 Germans
- 34.5.H3 Haitians
- 34.5.H54 Hmong (Asian people)
- 34.5.H86 Hungarians
- 34.5.I54 Indochinese
- 34.5.I7 Irish

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 34.5.I8 Italians
- 34.5.K3 Kabyles
- 34.5.K34 Kalmyks
- 34.5.K67 Koreans
- 34.5.L36 Laotians
- 34.5.L38 Latvians
- 34.5.L4 Lebanese
- 34.5.M34 Malians
- 34.5.M38 Mauritians
- 34.5.M7 Moroccans
- 34.5.M87 Muslims
- Negroes see DC34.5.B55
- 34.5.N67 North Africans
- 34.5.P54 Pieds-Noirs
- 34.5.P6 Poles
- 34.5.P67 Portuguese
- 34.5.R33 Racially mixed people
- 34.5.R45 Reunionese
- 34.5.R6 Romanians
- Romanies see DX227
- 34.5.R8 Russians
- 34.5.S45 Senegalese
- 34.5.S54 Sikhs
- 34.5.S57 Slovenes
- 34.5.S65 Spaniards
- 34.5.T64 Togolese
- 34.5.T84 Tunisians
- 34.5.T87 Turks
- 34.5.U37 Ukrainians
- 34.5.V53 Vietnamese
- 34.5.Y84 Yugoslavs

French people in foreign countries (General) see DC33.9

History

- 35 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- 35.5 Albums. Pictorial atlases. Collections of historical prints and portraits, etc.
- 36 Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the period, reign, or place
- 36.1 General special
 - e.g. Les batards de la Maison de France
- 36.2 Women
- 36.3 Favorites
- 36.4 Public men
- 36.6 Rulers, kings, etc.
- 36.7 Queens, princesses, etc.

History

- Biography (Collective) -- Continued
- 36.8.A-Z Houses, noble families, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 36.8.A6 Anjou, House of
 - 36.8.B7 Bourbon, House of
 - 36.8.C6 Conde family
 - 36.8.O7 Orléans, House of
 - 36.8.V3 Valois, House of
- Historiography
- 36.9 General works
 - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
 - 36.95 Collective
 - 36.98.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 36.98.F7 Froissart, Jean
 - 36.98.H8 Houssaye, Henry
 - 36.98.L3 Lavissee, Ernest
 - 36.98.M5 Michelet, Jules
 - Peiresc, Nicolas Claude F. de see DC121.8.P4
 - 36.98.T4 Thierry, Augustin
 - Study and teaching
 - 36.983 General works
 - 36.985.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Subarrange by author
 - General works
 - 37 To 1815. Chronicles
 - 38 1815-
 - 39 Compends
 - 40 Pamphlets, etc.
 - 40.5 Anecdotes, etc.
 - 41.A-Z Special, A-Z
 - For elements in the population see DC34.5.A+
 - 41.R4 Regionalism
 - General special
 - Military history
 - For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
 - 44 Sources and documents
 - Biography (Collective)
 - 44.5 General works
 - 44.8 Officers
 - 45 General works
 - 45.5 Compends
 - 45.7 General special
 - 45.9 Pamphlets, etc.

History

General special

Military history -- Continued

By period

For the military history of special periods, reigns, etc., see
the period or reign

- 46 Early to Reformation
- 46.5 16th century
- 46.7 17th-18th centuries
- 47 19th-20th centuries

Naval history

For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special
period

- 49 Sources and documents
- 49.5 Biography (Collective)
- General works
- 50.A2 Early works to 1800
- 50.A3-Z 1801-
- 51 Early and medieval
- 51.5 15th-16th centuries
- 52 17th-18th centuries
- Cf. DC139+ French Revolution
- 53 19th-20th centuries
- For general modern see DC50.A2+
- For 20th century see DC368
- 55 Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general
relations
- For general works on the political and diplomatic history of a
period, see the period
- For works on relations with a specific country
regardless of period see DC59.8.A+
- 56 Early and medieval
- 57 1515-1789. Early modern
- For general modern see DC55
- 58 19th-20th centuries
- 59 Special topics
- Church and state see BR840+
- 59.8.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

By period

Early and medieval to 1515

- 60 Sources and documents
- Cf. DC3 Sources and documents
- 60.5 Selections, extracts, etc.
- 60.6 Dictionaries
- General works
- 60.8 Through 1800. Chronicles
- 61 1801-

History

By period

Early and medieval to 1515 -- Continued

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life see
DC33.2

Gauls. Celts

62.A2

Collections

62.A3-Z

General works

62.2.A-Z

Individual groups, A-Z

62.2.A46

Allobroges

62.2.A78

Averni

62.2.C34

Caletes

62.2.C37

Carnutes

62.2.C67

Coriosolites

62.2.D53

Diablintes

62.2.M67

Morini

62.2.O85

Osismii

62.2.R88

Ruteni

62.2.V57

Visigoths

62.3

Armorica

Cf. DC611.B856 Brittany (Early to 877)

62.5

Cénomanie

Cf. DC611.S36+ Sarthe

Cf. DC801.L48+ Le Mans

62.8.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

e.g.

62.8.V4

Vercingetorix, chief of the Arverni

63

Antiquities (Roman, Celtic, etc.)

Cf. DG59.G2 Gallia (Roman province)

63.A3

Dictionaries

64

Franks

Merovingians, 476-687

64.7

Sources and documents

65

General works

66

Childeric I, d. 481

67

Clovis, 481-511

67.2

Clotilda, Queen, consort of Clovis, King of the Franks,
475?-545

67.3

Clotaire I, 511-561

67.4

Theodebert I, ca. 533 or 534-547 or 548

67.55

Clotaire II, King of the Franks, 584-629

68

Brunehaut (Brunhilda), 596-613

Dagobert, 628-638

69

General works

69.8.A-Z

Biography of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

69.8.G7

Gregorius, Saint, Bp. of Tours

History

By period

Early and medieval to 1515

Merovingians, 476-687 -- Continued

69.85

Dagobert II, 670?-679

Carolingians, 687-987

Sources and documents

70.A1

Collections

Chronicles

70.A2

9th century

70.A3

10th century

70.A4-Z

General works

70.6

Pepin of Heristal, 687-714

70.8

Childebrand

Charles Martel, 715-741

71

General works on life and reign

71.5

Battle of Poitiers (Tours), 732

Pepin le Bref, 752-768

72

General works on life and reign

Cf. DD132 Reign in Germany

Charlemagne, 768-814

Cf. DD133 Reign in Germany

73.A2

Sources and documents

General works on life and reign

73.A3-Z

Modern

Contemporary and medieval

Einhard

73.2

Complete works

73.3

Vita Caroli Magni

Translations

73.32

English

73.33

French

73.34

German

73.35.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

e.g.

73.35.D3

Danish

73.4

Biography and criticism

73.5

Vita Caroli Magni sec. XII

73.55

Criticisms, etc.

73.6

Other vitae

73.7

Personal special

73.8

Pamphlets, etc.

73.9

Carloman, 768-771

73.95.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

73.95.R6

Roland

Louis I le Pieux, 814-840

History

By period

Early and medieval to 1515

Carolingians, 687-987

Louis I le Pieux, 814-840 -- Continued

74

General works

General works on life and reign in Germany see
DD134+

74.5.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.

74.5.J8

Judith, Empress, Consort of Louis le Pieux

75

Treaty of Verdun, 843

For legal works, including texts of the treaty and
related documents see KZ1328.2

Charles I (II) le Chauve, 840-877

76

General works on life and reign

76.3

General special

Biography and memoirs

76.4

Collective

76.42.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

77

Louis II le Bègue, 877-879

77.3

Louis III, 879-882

77.5

Carloman, 882-884

Karl II (III) der Dicke, 884-887

77.8

General works on life and reign

General works on life and reign in Germany see
DD134.6

77.9

Siege of Paris, 885-886

78

Eudes, 888-898

79

Charles III le Simple, 898-922

79.5

Robert I, 922-923

79.7

Raoul (Rodolphe), 923-936

80

Louis IV (Louis d'Outremer), 936-954

81

Lothaire, 954-986

81.5

Louis V, 986-987

Capetians, 987-1328

82.A2

Sources and documents

82.A3-Z

General works

83

General special

Wars with Albigenses

83.2

Sources and documents

83.3

General works

84

Hugues Capet, 987-996

85

Robert II, 996-1031

Henri I, 1031-1060

85.6

General works on life and reign

History

By period

Early and medieval to 1515

Capetians, 987-1328

Henri I, 1031-1060 -- Continued

85.8.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.

85.8.A54 Anne, Consort of Henry I

86 Dukes of Normandy

Philippe I, 1060-1108

87 General works on life and reign

87.7.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.

87.7.H8 Hugo, Abp. of Lyons

Louis VI, 1108-1137

88 General works on life and reign

88.5 Political and diplomatic history

88.7.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

Louis VII, 1137-1180

89 General works on life and reign

89.7.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.

89.7.S8 Suger, Abbot of Saint Denis

Philippe II Auguste, 1180-1223

90.A2 Sources and documents

90.A3-Z General works on life and reign

90.7.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.

90.7.I6 Ingeborg, Consort of Philip II

90.8 Louis VIII, 1223-1226

Louis IX, Saint, 1226-1270

91.A2 Sources and documents

91.A3-Z General works on life and reign

91.3 Peace of Paris, 1258

For legal works on the Treaty of Paris, 1258 see
KZ1329.3

91.5 Personal special

e.g. Heart of St. Louis

91.6.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.

91.6.B5 Blanche of Castille, Queen, consort of Louis VIII

91.6.J6 Joinville, Jean, sire de

91.7 Philippe III, 1270-1285

92 Philippe IV, 1285-1314

Louis X, 1314-1316

93 General works on life and reign

93.3 Jean I, b. 1316

DC

History

By period

Early and medieval to 1515

Capetians, 987-1328 -- Continued

- 93.4 Philippe V, 1316-1322
 93.7 Charles IV, 1322-1328
 94.A-Z Biography and memoirs, 1270-1328, A-Z
 e.g.
 94.A4 Accorre, Renier
 94.C4 Charles, Count of Valois

1328-1515

- 95.A2 Sources and documents
 95.A3-Z General works
 95.45 Military history
 95.5 Political and diplomatic history
 95.6 Special topics
 95.7.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
 Hundred Years' War, 1339-1453
 96.A2 Contemporary and early works
 96.A3-Z General works
 96.5 General special
 97.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
 Particularly of first half of the war
 e.g.
 97.D8 Du Guesclin, Bertrand, comte de Longueville
- 14th century
- 97.5 General works
 Philippe VI, 1328-1350
- 98 General works on life and reign
 98.3 General special
 98.5.A-Z Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 98.5.C2 Calais, Siege of, 1346
 98.5.C8 Crecy, Battle of, 1346
 98.7.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
 e.g.
 98.7.C4 Cayon, Jean
 Jean II, 1350-1364
- 99 General works on life and reign
 99.2 General special
 99.3 La Jacquerie, 1358
 99.5.A-Z Other events, battles, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 99.5.B7 Bretigny, Peace of, 1360
 For legal works on the Treaty of Bretigny,
 1360 see KZ1329.8.B74
 99.5.P6 Poitiers, Battle of, 1356

History

By period

Early and medieval to 1515

1328-1515

14th century

Jean II, 1350-1364

Other events, battles, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Saintes, Battle of, 1351

99.5.S3

99.7.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

99.7.L4

Le Coq, Robert, Bp.

Charles V, 1364-1380

General works on life and reign

100

100.3

General special

100.5.A-Z

Special events, battles, etc., A-Z

100.7.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

Charles VI, 1380-1422

General works on life and reign

101

101.A2

Contemporary and early

101.3

General special

101.5.A-Z

Special events, battles, etc., A-Z

101.5.A2

Agincourt, Battle of, 1415

101.5.C33

Cabochien Uprising, 1413

101.5.R8

Roosebeke, Battle of, 1382

101.5.T7

Troyes, Peace of, 1420

For legal works on the Treaty of Troyes, 1420

see KZ1329.8.T76

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

Collective

101.6

Individual, A-Z

101.7.A-Z

e.g.

101.7.I7

Isabella, Queen, consort of Charles VI

101.7.M6

Montreuil, Jean de

101.7.O6

Orgemont, Nicolas d'

101.7.O7

Orléans, Louis, duc d'

15th century

General works

101.9

Charles VII, 1422-1461

General works on life and reign

102

102.A2

Contemporary and early

102.A3

General special

102.5

Special events, battles, etc.

Arrange chronologically by affixing to .5 the last two digits of the date

e.g.

102.527

Siege of Montargis, 1427

102.528

Siege of Orléans, 1428-1429

DC

History

By period

Early and medieval to 1515

1328-1515

15th century

Charles VII, 1422-1461

Special events, battles, etc. -- Continued

102.535

Congress and Peace of Arras, 1435

For legal works on the Treaty of Arras, 1435

see KZ1329.8.A77

102.544

Siege of Metz, 1444

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

102.8.A1

Collective

102.8.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

102.8.F4

Flavy, Guillaume de

102.8.J43

Jeanne, Queen, consort of René I, King of

Naples and Jerusalem, 1433-1498

102.8.R2

Rais, Gilles de Laval, seigneur de

102.8.R4

René I, King of Naples and Jerusalem

102.8.S7

Sorel, Agnès

Jeanne d'Arc, Saint

103.A1-.A29

Sources and documents

103.A3-Z

General biography

103.5

Juvenile works

104

General special. Panegyrics, etc.

105

Voices. Inspiration

Campaigns see DC103+

105.6

Imprisonment. Martyrdom

For trial see KJV130.J625

105.7

Rehabilitation

105.8

Jeanne des Armoïses controversy

105.9

Monuments. Landmarks. Jeanne d'Arc in
literature and art (General)For works on Jeanne d'Arc in literature alone, see
class P; for art alone see class N

Louis XI, 1461-1483

106

General works on life and reign

106.A2

Contemporary and early

106.3

General special

106.9.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

106.9.C5

Charles de France, Duke of Berry

106.9.C8

Commynes, Philippe de

106.9.M6

Margaret of Scotland, Consort of Louis XI

Charles VIII, 1483-1498

History

By period

Early and medieval to 1515

1328-1515

15th century

Charles VIII, 1483-1498 -- Continued

107

General works on life and reign

Cf. DG537+ 15th century Italy

107.A2

Contemporary and early

107.2

Anne of France (Regent, 1483-1491)

(107.3)

Italian expedition

see DG541

Louis XII, 1498-1515

108

General works on life and reign

108.A2

Contemporary and early

108.2

Jeanne, Consort of Louis XII

108.3

Anne de Bretagne

108.8

Letters of Louis XII

109

Other special

e.g. The Armagnacs

Cf. DC611.A7265+ Armagnac, former province

Modern, 1515-

Including works on the modern period in general

110

General works

1515-1589. 16th century

Including wars in Italy, conflict with Austria, Renaissance and Reformation, religious wars, etc.

111.A2

Sources and documents

111.A3-Z

General works

111.3

General special

111.5

Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life see DC33.3

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

112.A1

Collective

112.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

112.A6

Antoine de Bourbon, King of Navarre

112.A8

Aubigné, Agrippa d'

112.B6

Bourbon, Charles, duc de

112.C6

Coligny, Gaspard de, seigneur de Châtillon

Guise, Dukes and Duchesses of

112.G8

General works

112.G81

Guise, Antoinette (de Bourbon), duchesse de

112.G83

Guise, Charles de, cardinal de Lorraine

112.G85

Guise, François de Lorraine

DC

History

By period

Modern, 1515-

1515-1589. 16th century

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

Individual, A-Z

Guise, Dukes and Duchesses of -- Continued

112.G9

Guise, Henri, duc de

112.J4

Jeanne d'Albret, Queen of Navarre

112.L45

La Noue, François de

112.L6

L'Hospital, Michel de

112.L8

Louise de Savoie, Duchess of Angoulême

112.M2

Marguerite d'Angoulême, Queen of Navarre

112.M9

Mornay, Philippe de, seigneur de Plessis-Marly,
called du Plessis-Mornay

112.R4

Renée, of France, Consort of Hercules II, Duke of
Ferrara

112.V75

Villeroy, Nicolas de Neuf-ville, seigneur de
François I, 1515-1547

113.A2

Sources and documents

113.A3

Contemporary and early works

113.A4-Z

General works on life and reign

113.3

General special

113.5

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

Including Peace of Cambrai, 1529 (Ladies' Peace);
Peace of Madrid, 1526For legal works on the Treaty of Cambrai, 1529
see KZ1329.8.C36For legal works on the Treaty of Madrid, 1526 see
KZ1329.8.M33

Henri II, 1547-1559

114

General works on life and reign

Including Peace of Cateau-Cambrésia, 1559

For legal works on the Treaty of Cateau-
Cambrésis, 1559 see KZ1329.8.C38

114.3

General special

114.5

Diane de Poitiers, Duchess of Valentinois

115

François II, 1559-1560

Charles IX, 1560-1574

116

General works on life and reign

116.5

General special

116.7

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

117.A-Z

Special events, A-Z

e.g.

117.L3

Siege of La Rochelle, 1573

118

Massacre of St. Bartholomew, 1572

Henri III, 1574-1589

History

By period

Modern, 1515-

1515-1589. 16th century

Henri III, 1574-1589 -- Continued

- 119 General works on life and reign
- 119.7 Louise of Lorraine, Consort of Henry III
- 119.8 Catherine de Médicis, Consort of Henry II
- 120 Holy League, 1576-1593
- 1589-1715
- 120.8 Historiography
- 121 General works
- 121.3 General special
- 121.5 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
- 121.7 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Biography and memoirs
- 121.8.A2 Collective
- 121.8.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 121.8.E7 Épernon, Jean Louis de Nogaret, duc d'
 - 121.8.F2 Fabert, Abraham de
 - 121.8.L3 La Rochefoucauld, François de, Cardinal
 - 121.8.L6 Louise de Coligny, Consort of William I, Prince of Orange
 - 121.8.P3 Pasquier, Nicolas
 - 121.8.P4 Peiresc, Nicolas Claude Fabri de
- 121.9.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 121.9.N2 Narbonne
- Henri IV, 1589-1610
- 122 General works on reign
- 122.3 General special
- Edict of Nantes see BR845
- 122.5 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
- 122.8 Biography of Henri IV
- Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
- 122.9.A2 Collective
- 122.9.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 122.9.B3 Bassompierre, François de
 - 122.9.C7 Condé, Charlotte Catherine de la Trémoille, princesse de
 - 122.9.E7 Estrées, Gabrielle d'
 - 122.9.M2 Marguerite de Valois, Queen, consort of Henry IV
 - 122.9.M3 Marie de Médicis, Queen, consort of Henry IV
 - 122.9.O7 Ossat, Arnaud d', Cardinal
 - 122.9.S9 Sully, Maximilien de Béthune, duc de

DC

History

By period

Modern, 1515-

1589-1715 -- Continued

Louis XIII, 1610-1643

- 123 General works on reign
- 123.A2 Collections
- 123.2 Regency of Marie de Médicis
For biography see DC122.9.M3
- 123.3 Special topics
- 123.5 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
- 123.8 Biography of Louis XIII
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
Anne, Consort of Louis XIII see DC124+
Chevrèuse, Marie de Rohan, duchesse de
Concini, Concino maréchal d'Ancre
Le Clerc du Tremblay, François
Richelieu, Armand Jean du Plessis, Cardinal, duc
de
- 123.9.C4 Rohan, Henri, duc de
- 123.9.C6 Anne d'Autriche, 1643-1661
- 123.9.L5 General works on life and regency
- 123.9.R5 Biography
- 123.9.R7 Fronde, 1649-1653
- 124 War with Spain. Peace of the Pyrenees, 1659
- 124 Louis XIV, 1643-1715
- 124.3 Sources and documents
- 124.4 General works on reign
- 124.45 General special
Including court life
For general works on the French court and
society, Louis XIV-Louis XVI see DC33.4
- 127.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 127.C3 Camisards, Revolt of
Revocation of Edict of Nantes see BR845
- 127.3 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
- 127.6 Military history
- 127.8 Naval history
- 128 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For court life see DC126
- 128.5 Public opinion formation. Internal propaganda
- 129 Biography and writings of Louis XIV
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
- 130.A2 Collective
- 130.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.

History

By period

Modern, 1515-
1589-1715

Louis XIV, 1643-1715

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- | | |
|-----------|---|
| 130.B4 | Berwick, James Fitz-James, 1st Duke of |
| 130.B9 | Bussy, Roger de Rabutin |
| 130.C2 | Caylus, Marie Marguerite |
| 130.C6 | Colbert, Jean Baptiste |
| 130.C7 | Condé, Louis II de Bourbon, prince de |
| 130.C77 | Coulanges, Philippe Emmanuel |
| 130.F6 | Forbin, Claude, comte de |
| 130.L2 | La Fayette, Marie Madeleine (Pioche de La
Vergne), comtesse de |
| 130.L4 | La Vallière, Louise Françoise de La Baume Le
Blanc, duchesse de |
| 130.L5 | Lenclos, Anne, called Ninon de |
| 130.L7 | Louis, Duke of Burgundy, dauphin |
| 130.M2 | Maintenon, Françoise d'Aubigné, marquise de |
| 130.M25 | Man in the iron mask |
| 130.M37 | Marie-Thérèse, Consort of Louis XIV |
| 130.M38 | Mattioli, Ercole Antonio |
| | Mazarin, Jules, cardinal |
| 130.M4 | General works |
| 130.M43 | Mazarinades |
| 130.M78 | Montespan, Françoise-Athénaïs de Rochechouart
de Mortemart, marquise de |
| 130.M8 | Montpensier, Anne Marie L. d'Orléans, duchesse
de |
| 130.O7 | Orléans, Élisabeth Charlotte, duchesse d' |
| 130.R45 | Retz, Jean François P. de Gondi, cardinal de |
| 130.S2 | Saint-Simon, Louis de Rouvoy, duc de |
| 130.S5 | Sévigné, Marie de Rabutin-Chantal, marquise de |
| 130.T2 | Tallemant des Réaux, Gédéon |
| 130.T9 | Turenne, Henri de La Tour d'Auvergne, vicomte
de |
| 130.V3 | Vauban, Sébastien Le Prestre de |
| | 1715-1789. 18th century |
| 131 | General works |
| 131.5 | Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
Cf. DC57 Early modern, 1515-1789 |
| | Biography |
| 131.8 | Collective |
| 131.9.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 132 | Regency of Philippe, duc d'Orléans, 1715-1723 |

DC

History

By period

Modern, 1515-

1715-1789. 18th century -- Continued

Louis XV, 1715-1774

- 133 General works on reign
133.3 General special
Including court life
For general works on the French court and society, Louis XIV-Louis XVI see DC33.4
- 133.4 Political history
133.5 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
133.6 Military history
(133.7) Naval history
see DC52
- 133.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For court life see DC133.3
- Biography
- 134 Louis XV
134.5 Marie Leszczyńska
134.7 Louis, dauphin
- Contemporaries
- 135.A1 Collective
135.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
135.A3 Aguesseau, Henri François d'
135.C5 Choiseul Stainville, Étienne François, duc de
135.D8 Du Barry, Jeanne Bécu, comtesse
135.D85 Dubois, Guillaume, Cardinal
135.E6 Éon de Beaumont, Charles Geneviève L.A.A.T.
d'
135.E7 Épinay, Louise Florence P.T. d'Esclavelles,
marquise d'
135.L5 Lespinasse, Julie Jeanne E. de
135.P8 Pompadour, Jeanne Antoinette (Poisson),
marquise de
135.R5 Richelieu, Louis François A. du Plessis, duc de
135.S3 Saxe, Maurice, comte de
- Louis XVI, 1774-1789/1793
- 136.A2 Sources and documents
136.A3-Z General works on reign
For general works on the French court and society, Louis XIV-Louis XVI see DC33.4
For works on the last years of the reign and life of Louis XVI see DC137+
- 136.5 Political history
136.6 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

History

By period

Modern, 1515-

1715-1789. 18th century

Louis XVI, 1774-1789/1793 -- Continued

The Court; social life and customs see DC136+

Other

136.9

Biography and memoirs

Louis XVI

137

General biography

137.05

Flight

137.07

Imprisonment

137.08

Trial and death

137.09

Other

Marie Antoinette

137.1

General biography

137.15

Affair of the diamond necklace

137.17

Imprisonment, trial, death

For works dealing with the last year of the royal family see DC137.07

137.18

Death

137.19

Other

137.2

Angoulême, Marie Thérèse C., duchesse d'

137.25

Louis-Joseph-Xavier, Dauphine of France

137.3

Louis XVII

Lost Dauphin controversy and claimants

137.36

General works

137.37

Naundorf, Karl Wilhelm

137.38.A-Z

Other claimants, A-Z

137.4

Élisabeth, Princess of France

Contemporaries

137.5.A1

Collective

137.5.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

137.5.B6

Biron, Armand-Louis de Gontaut, duc de

137.5.F4

Fersen, Hans Axel von, greffe

137.5.L2

Lamballe, Marie Thérèse L. de Savoie-
Carignan, princesse de

137.5.L3

La Motte, Jeanne de Saint-Rémy de Valois,
comtesse de

137.5.M3

Malesherbes, Chrétien Guillaume de
Lamoignon de

137.5.S8

Suffren de Saint-Tropez, Pierre André de

137.5.T9

Turgot, Anne Robert J., baron de l'Aulne

138

Antecedent history and causes of the Revolution

Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815

139

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

DC

History

By period

Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815 --

Continued

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

139.5

General works

139.7.A-Z

Individual. By place, A-Z

140

Contemporary newspaper literature, journals, etc.

Almanacs

140.4

Collective

140.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

140.8

Anecdotes

(140.9)

Poems, songs, and other illustrative literature

see class P

141

Sources and documents. Collections

Including special periods

Cahiers

141.3.A1-.A3

General collections

141.3.A4

Digests, résumés, extracts

141.3.A5

Introductions. Guides

141.3.A6-Z

Special local

Laws, decrees, etc.

141.5

Official (Promulgated by the assemblies)

141.7

Selections, etc., by individuals

141.8

Condemnations, confiscations, etc. (Persons and property)

Collected works

142

Several authors

143

Individual authors

For works of authors contemporary to the Revolution and Empire, such as Mirabeau, Robespierre, etc. see DC146.A+

Biography, memoirs, etc., of contemporaries

145

Collective

146.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

146.C45

Chimay, Jeanne Marie I.T. (de Cabarrus), princesse de

146.C69

Condorcet, Marie Jean A.N.C., marquis de

146.C8

Corday d'Armont, M.A. Charlotte de

146.D2

Danton, Georges Jacques

146.D5

Desmoulins, Camille

146.D9

Dumouriez, Charles François D

146.G3

Genlis, Stéphanie Félicité D. de Saint-Aubin, comtesse de

146.H7

Hoche, Lazare

History

By period

Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815

Biography, memoirs, etc., of contemporaries

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

146.L2 Lafayette, Marie Joseph P.Y.R.G. du Motier, marquis de

Cf. E207.L2 His career in America

146.M3 Marat, Jean Paul

146.M7 Mirabeau, Honoré Gabriel R., comte de

146.M8 Moreau, Jean Victor M

146.N36 Necker, Jacques

146.O7 Orléans, Louis Philippe J., duc d'

146.R6 Robespierre, Maximilien Marie I. de

146.R65 Rochambeau, Jean-Baptiste-Donatien de Vimeur, comte de

Cf. E265 Participation in American Revolution

146.R7 Roland de la Platière, Marie Jeanne (Phlipon)

146.S135 Saint-Just, Louis Antoine de

146.S37 Ségur, Louis Philippe, comte de

146.S5 Sieyès, Emmanuel Joseph, comte

146.S7 Staël-Holstein, Anne Louise G. (Necker), baronne de

147 Dictionaries

147.5 Chronological tables, etc.

147.8 Historiography

148 General works

Including works on the Revolution alone or the Revolution and Consulate treated together

149 Compends. Textbooks. Outlines

149.5 Pictorial works

150 Pamphlets, etc.

For collected essays see DC142+

150.B8 Burke's essay

150.B9 Essays on Burke's essay

General special

Military history

151 General works

Cf. DC220+ Revolutionary and Napoleonic wars

151.3 Pictorial works

151.5 National guard

152 Imperial guard; grande armée

152.3 Armée de Condé. Other Émigré troops

152.5 Foreign troops

153 Naval history

154 Aerial operations

155 Political and administrative history

Diplomatic history. Foreign relations

DC

History

By period

Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815

General special

Diplomatic history. Foreign relations -- Continued

157 General works

158 Émigrés

158.1 General special

Indemnity

158.13 Collections

158.15 Separate documents

158.17 General works

158.2 Religious history during the Revolution

158.5 Parties. Clubs. Societies (General)

e.g. Royalist conspiracies

158.6.A-Z Individual clubs or societies. By name, A-Z

e.g.

158.6.P4 Philadelphes

158.6.S6 Société populaire de la section Le Pelletier

158.8

Other

Including aliens, foreign public opinion, the middle class, women, Blacks, prisons, sansculottes, etc., during the Revolution

159 Social life and customs

Cf. DC202.9 Social life and customs during the Empire

Celebrations. Anniversaries

160 General works

160.2 1889

160.3 1989

By period

Assemblies to Directory, 1787/1789-1795

161 General works

162 General special

163 1787-June 17, 1789

Including the year 1789

163.4 Assembly of Notables, 1787

163.7 States-General, May 1789

Constituent Assembly, June 17, 1789-September 30, 1791

165 General works

165.5 Pamphlets, etc.

166 Special. June 17-July 14, 1789

Tennis-court oath, June 20

166.0623 Séance royale, June 23

166.0627 Fusion of orders, June 27

Fall of the Bastille, July 14, 1789

History

By period

Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815

By period

Assemblies to Directory, 1787/1789-1795

Constituent Assembly, June 17, 1789-September 30, 1791

Fall of the Bastille, July 14, 1789 -- Continued

General works

History of the Bastille

Special. July 17-December 31, 1789

Abolition of feudal rights, August 4

Cry for bread, August 5-6

Attack on Versailles, October 5-6

Special. 1790

Division into departments, January

Federation, July

Special. 1791

July 17

Legislative Assembly, October 1, 1791-September 21, 1792

General works

General special

Special events

October 1-December 31, 1791

January-September 21, 1792

Uprising of June 20, 1792

August 10, 1792

Massacres of September 1792

Convention, September 22, 1792-October 1795

Sources and documents

General works

General special

Committee of public safety

Jacobins

Girondists

Montagnards

September 22, 1792-June 2, 1793

General works

September 22-December 31, 1792

January-June 1, 1793

Temple, and other prisons during Convention

Reign of Terror, June 2, 1793-July 28, 1794

General works

General special

Contemporary accounts (Personal narratives, letters, etc.)

167
167.5
168
168.0804
168.0805
168.1006
169
169.01
169.07
170
170.0717

171
171.5

172
173
173.062
173.081
173.092

175
176
176.5
177
178
179
180

181
181.2
181.3
182

183
183.5

DC

History

By period

Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815

By period

Assemblies to Directory, 1787/1789-1795

Convention, September 22, 1792-October 1795

Reign of Terror, June 2, 1793-July 28, 1794

Contemporary accounts (Personal narratives,
letters, etc.) -- Continued

183.7

Collective

183.8.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Special events

184

1793

185

January-July 29, 1794

185.0727

9th thermidor

185.5

July 28, 1794-October 1795

Special events

185.7

1794

185.9

January-October, 1795

Directory, October 1795-November 9, 1799

186

General works

186.5

General special

187

Year IV (1796)

Special

187.7

13th vendémiaire

187.8

Babeuf's conspiracy

Including Francois Noël Babeuf, also known as
Gracchus or Caius Gracchus Babeuf

188

Year V (1797)

188.7

18th fructidor

189

Year VI (1798)

189.7

Special

190

Year VII and VIII (1799)

190.6

30th prairial

190.8

18th brumaire

Consulate, 1799-1804

For works treating the Consulate and Revolution
together, or the Consulate, Revolution, and
Empire together see DC139+

For works treating the Consulate and Empire
together see DC197+

191

General works

192

General special

192.4

Constitution of the year VIII

192.5

Royalist insurrection, 1800

192.6

Concordat, July 1801

History

By period

Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815

By period

Consulate, 1799-1804 -- Continued

192.8

The conspiracies of 1802

Including attempted assassination of Napoleon

193

Life consulate, August 2, 1802

193.2

Expedition to Santo Domingo, 1803

193.4

Conspiracies (Cadoudal-Pichegru, 1803-1804)

Cf. DC192.8 Conspiracies of 1802

193.5

Duc d'Enghien (Louis Antoine Henri de Bourbon-Condé)

193.8

Other

Local history, 1789-1804

Paris

Cf. DC26 Description and travel in France, 1789-1815

Cf. DC33.5 Social life and customs in France, 1789-1830

Cf. DC731 Paris, 1789-1815

194.A2

Sources and documents

194.A3-Z

General works

195.A-Z

Other (Departments, cities, etc.), A-Z

Empire (First). Napoleon I, 1804-1815

Including works treating the Consulate and Empire together

197

Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections

197.5

Minor collections

Memoirs and biography of contemporaries

Cf. DC145+ Biography, 1789-1815

198.A1

Collective

198.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

Bernadotte, Jean Baptiste (Karl XIV Johan, King of Sweden and Norway) see DL820

198.C25

Cambronne, Pierre Jacques É., baron de

Coigny, Aimée de, 1769-1820 see DC198.F61

198.D2

Davout, Louis Nicolas, duc d'Auerstaedt et prince d'Eckmühl

198.F61

Fleury, Anne Françoise Aimée de Franquetot de Coigny, duchesse de, 1769-1820

198.F7

Fouché, Joseph, duc d'Otrante

198.M8

Murat, Joachim (Joachim Murat, King of Naples)

Cf. DG848.45 Murat as King of Naples

198.N6

Ney, Michel, duc d'Elchingen, Prince de la Moskowa

History

By period

Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815

By period

Empire (First). Napoleon I, 1804-1815 -- Continued

- 199 Collections of letters, etc.
- 201 General works
- 202 General special
Including prisoners of war
- 202.1 Military history
For general history and description see DC201
Cf. DC151+ Military history, 1789-1815
Cf. DC227+ Napoleonic wars
- 202.3 Naval history
Cf. DC153 Naval history, 1789-1815
- 202.5 Political history
Cf. DC155 Political and administrative history,
1789-1815
- 202.7 Diplomatic history
Class here general works only
For special treaties and events see DC220+
Cf. DC157+ Diplomatic history, 1789-1815
- 202.8 Colonial policy
Cf. JV1800+ History of French colonization
- 202.9 Social life and customs. Culture
- Biography of Napoleon
- 203 General works
- 203.2 Anecdotes
- 203.4 Caricature and satire
- 203.8 Napoleon in literature and art
- 203.9 Other special topics
- 204 Napoleon's relations with women
- Personal special
- 205 Life before 1804
- 206 Coronation, 1804
- 209 1814-1821
- 211 Captivity, 1815-1821. St. Helena. Elba
For the return from Elba see DC238
- 212 Illness and death
- 212.5 Burial in France, 1840
Cf. DC782.I5 Hôtel des invalides
- Writings of Napoleon
- 213.A1 Complete works
- 213.A2-Z Correspondence and decrees
- 213.2 Memoirs
- 214.A-Z Selections, sayings, opinions, etc. By editor, A-Z
For military maxims see U19

History

By period

Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815

By period

Empire (First). Napoleon I, 1804-1815

Writings of Napoleon -- Continued

214.3

Will

214.5

Spurious and doubtful

215

Letters to Napoleon

215.5

Criticism of writings

Bonaparte family

216

General works

216.1

Joséphine

216.2

Marie Louise

216.3

Napoleon II (François Charles J. Bonaparte, herzog
von Reichstadt)

216.35

Eugène de Beauharnais

216.4

Hortense

216.5

Joseph

Cf. DG848.44 Kingdom of Naples under his
administration

Cf. DP207+ As king of Spain, 1806-1808

216.6

Lucien

216.7

Louis

216.8

Jérôme

Sisters

General works see DC216+

216.83

Élisa

216.85

Caroline

216.87

Pauline

Father and mother of Napoleon

216.88

General works

216.89

Carlo Maria Bonaparte

216.9

Maria Letizia (Ramolino) Bonaparte

216.95.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

216.95.L4

Léon, Charles, called Comte Léon

217

Other material

Wars in the provinces

218

Vendean wars

Including later wars

218.1

Collective biography of participants

218.2.A-Z

Contemporary records, narratives, memoirs, etc.,

A-Z

e.g.

218.2.C4

Charette de la Contrie, François Athanase

218.2.L3

La Rochejaquelein, Henri du Vergier, comte de

DC

History

By period

Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815

By period

Empire (First). Napoleon I, 1804-1815

Wars in the provinces

Vendean wars -- Continued

218.3.A-Z

Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z

218.3.M66

Montreuil-Bellay, Battle of, 1793

218.3.Q5

Quiberon Expedition, 1795

218.5

Chouans

219

Avignon and Comtat-Venaissin

Revolutionary wars, 1792-1802

220

First and Second Coalitions, 1792-1802

220.1

General special

220.15

Pamphlets, etc.

220.2

Campaign of 1792

220.3

Proposed invasion of England

220.5

Campaign of 1793

220.6

Campaign of 1794-1795

220.8

Campaign of 1796 (other than Italian)

221

Second coalition, 1799-1802

221.5

General special

222.A-Z

Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z

e.g.

222.B3

Basel, Treaty of, 1795

222.C3

Campo-Formio, Peace of, 1797

222.F6

Fleurus, Battle of, 1794

222.J4

Jemappes, Battle of, 1792

222.L8

Lunéville, Treaty of, 1801

222.R3

Rastatt, Congress of, 1797-1799

222.S8

Switzerland, Invasion of, 1799-1801

222.T7

Toulon, Siege of, 1793

222.V15

Valenciennes, Siege of, 1793

222.V2

Valmy, Battle of, 1792

222.W37

Wattignies (France), Battle of, 1793

222.Z8

Zurich, Battle of, September 25-26, 1799

222.5

Treaty of Amiens, 1802

Wars in Italy

223

General works

223.4

First campaign, 1796-1797

223.5

Pamphlets, etc.

223.7

Second campaign, 1800. Battle of Marengo, June 14

224.A-Z

Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z

224.C58

Civita Castellana, Battle of, 1798

224.G4

Genoa, Siege of, 1800

224.M36

Mantua, Siege of, 1799

History

By period

Revolutionary and Napoleonic Period, 1789-1815

Revolutionary wars, 1792-1802

Wars in Italy

Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z

Marengo, Battle of see DC223.7

Pasque veronesi, Verona, 1797

Peschiera, Siege of, 1801

Rigutino, Battle of, 1799

Trebbia River, Battle of, 1799

Pamphlets, etc.

Expedition to Egypt and Syria, 1798-1801

Including occupation of Egypt, 1798-1799

Cf. DT103 Egypt, 1798-1805

General works

Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z

e.g.

Alexandria, Battle of, 1801

El-Arish, Convention of, 1800

Malta, 1798

Nile, Battle of the, 1798

Napoleonic wars, 1800-1815

Cf. DC151+ Military history, 1789-1815

Sources and documents

General works

General special

Personal narratives

Special topics, A-Z

Participation, Foreign

General works

By region or country, A-Z

Prisoners and prisons

Third Coalition, 1805. German-Austrian campaign

Sources and documents

General works

Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z

e.g.

Austerlitz, Battle of, December 12

Dürnstein, Battle of, November 11

Elchingen, Battle of, October 14

Pressburg, Treaty of, December 26

Ulm, Capitulation of, October 17

Campaigns in Italy, 1805-1815

General works

Individual events, battles, etc. A-Z

Maida, Battle of, 1806

224.P27

224.P3

224.R54

224.T73

224.8

225

226.A-Z

226.A3

226.E4

226.M3

226.N5

226.2

226.3

226.4

226.5

226.6.A-Z

226.6.P36

226.6.P362A-.P362Z

226.6.P74

227.A1-.A2

227.A5-Z

227.5.A-Z

227.5.A8

227.5.D8

227.5.E6

227.5.P8

227.5.U6

228

228.5.A-Z

228.5.M35

DC

History

By period

Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815

Napoleonic wars, 1800-1815 -- Continued

Campaigns against Prussia, Poland and Russia, 1806-1807

229

General works

230.A-Z

Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z

e.g.

230.A8

Auerstedt, Battle of, 1806

230.E8

Eylau (Preussisch), Battle of, 1807

230.F7

Friedland, Battle of, 1807

230.J4

Jena, Battle of, 1807

230.K6

Königsberg, Treaty of, 1807

230.L8

Lübeck, Battle of, 1806

230.P6

Pultusk, Battle of, 1807

230.T5

Tilsit, Treaty of, 1807

Campaigns against Portugal and Spain. Peninsular War, 1807-1814

Including narratives and letters by officers, etc., other than English

231

General works

232

Special English material

Including Wellingtoniana and narratives and letters by English officers, etc.

Cf. DA68.12.W4 Biography of Wellington, Arthur Wellesley, Duke of, 1769-1852

232.5

Pamphlets, etc.

233.A-Z

Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z

233.A5

Albuera, Battle of, 1811

233.B26

Badajoz, Battle of, 1812

233.B3

Bailén (Spain), Battle of, 1808

233.B8

Bussaco, Battle of, 1810

233.C5

Cintra, Convention of, 1808

233.C55

Ciudad-Rodrigo, Siege of, 1810

233.C7

Corunna, Battle of, 1809

233.E76

Espinosa, Battle of, 1808

233.F84

Fuentes de Oñoro, Battle of, 1811

233.J34

Jaén, Occupation of, 1808-1813

233.M3

Madrid, Occupation of, 1808-1813

233.O7

Orthez, Battle of, 1814

233.P67

Porto, Occupation of, 1808-1809

233.S2

Salamanca, Battle of, 1812

233.S3

Saragossa, Siege of, 1808-1809

233.S57

Sitges, Occupation of, 1808-1814

233.T35

Talavera, Battle of, 1809

233.T7

Tortosa, Siege of, 1810-1811

History

By period

Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815

Napoleonic wars, 1800-1815

Campaigns against Portugal and Spain. Peninsular War, 1807-1814

Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z -- Continued

233.V27

Vimeiro, Battle of, 1808

233.V3

Vitoria, Battle of, 1813

233.5.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

233.5.G8

Guerrillas

233.5.U53

Underground movements

German and Austrian campaign, 1809

234

General works

Individual events, battles, etc.

234.3

Abensberg, Battle of, April 20. Eggmühl (Eckmühl),
Battle of, April 22

234.6

Aspern, Battle of, May 21-22

234.63

Sankt Michael in Obersteiermark, Battle of, May 25

234.65

Graz, Battle of, June 15-26

234.8

Wagram, Battle of, July 5-6

234.85

Znojmo, Battle of, July 10-11

234.87

Walcheren Expedition, July-Sept.

234.9

Treaty of Vienna, (Treaty of Schönbrunn),
December 14

Russian campaign, 1812

235

General works

235.1

General special

e.g. Guerrillas

235.3

Preparations. "Fürstentag" in Dresden, 1812

235.5.A-Z

Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z

e.g.

235.5.B7

Borodino, Battle of, September 7

235.5.M8

Burning of Moscow

235.8

Pamphlets, etc.

1813-1814. War of Liberation

236

General works

236.1

General special

Campaign in Saxony, Germany, 1813

236.3

General works

Battle of Leipzig, October 16-19

236.5

Sources and documents

236.55

Contemporary accounts. Personal narratives

236:6

General works

236.65

Pamphlets

236.68

Special topics (not A-Z)

DC

History

By period

Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815

Napoleonic wars, 1800-1815

1813-1814. War of Liberation

Campaign in Saxony, Germany, 1813 -- Continued

236.7.A-Z

Other battles, events, etc., A-Z

e.g.

236.7.B3

Bautzen, May 20

236.7.D8

Dresden, August 27

236.7.L8

Lützen, May 2

Campaign in Poland, 1813

236.72

General works

236.73.A-Z

Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z

236.73.G56

Glogau, Siege of, 1813-1814

236.73.K35

Kalisz, Battle of, 1813

236.73.T67

Toruń, Siege of, 1813

236.73.Z35

Zamość, Battle of, 1813

1814

236.75

General works

236.8.A-Z

Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z

e.g.

236.8.B2

Bayonne, Siege of

236.8.B38

Belfort, Siege of, 1813-1814

236.8.B4

Belgium, Campaign in

236.8.C5

Châtillon-sur-Seine Congress, February 3-March 31

For legal works on the Congress of Châtillon-sur-Seine, 1814 see KZ1346.3

236.8.H2

Hamburg, Siege of, 1814

236.8.P4

Pfalzburg, Siege of

236.8.S4

Sens-sur-Yonne, Sieges of

237

Paris in 1814

238

Abdication (April 6, 1814) and Elba

238.5

Treaty of Paris, 1814

For legal works, including texts of the treaty and related documents see KZ1348

1815. First restoration and Hundred days

Including Paris in 1815

239

General works

240

Individual events. By date

e.g.

240 Nov. 20

Treaty of Paris, 1815

For legal works, including texts of the treaty and related documents see KZ1355.5

240 June 22

Second abdication of Napoleon

Battle of Waterloo, June 18, 1815

241

Sources and documents

History

By period

Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815

Napoleonic wars, 1800-1815

1815. First restoration and Hundred days

Battle of Waterloo, June 18, 1815 -- Continued

241.5 Contemporary accounts. Personal narratives

242 General works

243 Pamphlets, etc.

244 Special topics

244.5 The battlefield

Including museums

244.7 Other

Including Gordon Highlanders at battles of Quatre Bras and Waterloo

245 Austria and Italy in their relation to Napoleonic history

249 Congress of Vienna, 1814-1815

For legal works on the Congress of Vienna, 1814-1815 see KZ1355

For legal works on the Holy Alliance Treaty, 1815, including texts of the treaty and related works see KZ1358+

For legal works on the Ionian Islands Treaty, 1815, including texts of the treaty and related works see KZ1370.I56+

19th century

251 General works

252 General special

252.5 Pamphlets, etc.

252.7 Military history

Biography and memoirs

19th century as a whole

254.A2 Collective

254.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

254.C7 Crémieux, Adolphe Isaac M.

Early 19th century

255.A2 Collective

255.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

255.C4 Chateaubriand, François Auguste R., vicomte de

For literary criticism of his Mémoires d'outre-tombe see PQ2205

255.C7 Constant de Rebecque, Henri Benjamin

255.G8 Guizot, François Pierre G.

255.L4 Lamennais, Hugues Félicité R. de

255.M3 Mathilde Bonaparte, princess

DC

History

By period

19th century

Biography and memoirs

Early 19th century

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

255.M7

Montalembert, Charles Forbes R. de Tryon, comte de

255.R3

Récamier, Jeanne Françoise J.A. (Bernard)

255.T3

Talleyrand-Périgord, Charles Maurice de, prince de Bénévent

Later 19th century

see DC280.5, DC342.8

Restoration, 1815-1830

Including reign of Louis XVIII

256

General works

256.5

Social life and customs. Civilization

256.8

General special

257

Biography of Louis XVIII, 1815-1824

Charles X, 1824-1830

258

General works on reign

259

Biography

259.5

Personal special

260.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

260.B5

Berry, Marie Caroline F.L. de Naples, duchesse de

260.F5

Feuchères, Sophie (Dawes), baronne de

260.J6

Joséphine, Consort of Louis XVIII

260.P4

Périer, Casimir Pierre

261

July Revolution, 1830

262

Pamphlets, etc.

July monarchy, 1830-1848

265

Sources and documents

266

Reign of Louis Philippe

266.5

Political and diplomatic history

267

General special

267.8

Abdication, etc.

Cf. KJV4126.A23 Constitutional law

Biography

268

Louis Philippe

269.A-Z

Contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

269.B9

Bugeaud de la Piconnerie, Thomas Robert, duc d'Isly

269.C3

Carrel, Armand

269.M3

Marie Amélie, Consort of Louis Philippe

269.O68

Orléans, Ferdinand Philippe L.C.H., duc d'

History

By period

19th century

July monarchy, 1830-1848

Biography

Contemporaries, A-Z -- Continued

269.T3

Talleyrand-Périgord, Dorothee (von Biron),
duchesse de

February Revolution and Second Republic

Revolution, 1848

270

General works. Paris

271.A-Z

Other local, A-Z

Second Republic, 1848-1851

271.5

Sources and documents

272.A2

Periodicals

272.A3-Z

General works

272.5

General special

272.7

Provisional government

Cf. KJV4129.P76 Constitutional law

273

Outbreaks of May and June 1848

273.6

Foreign affairs

274

Coup d'état, December 2, 1851

274.5

General special

Second Empire, 1852-1870

275

Sources and documents

275.2

Minor collections

Including works of Napoleon III

276

General works

276.5

General special

277

Political and diplomatic history

277.5

Military history

277.8

Naval history

278

Social life and customs. Civilization

279

Other

Biography and memoirs

280

Napoleon III

For his works see DC275.2

280.2

Eugénie, Consort of Napoleon III

280.3

Louis Napoleon, prince imperial

280.4

Family (Napoleon III and his court)

Contemporaries, 1830-1870

280.45

Collective

280.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

280.5.A8

Aumale, Henri Eugène P.L. d'Orléans, duc d'

280.5.B3

Bazaine, Achille François

DC

History

By period

19th century

Second Empire, 1852-1870

Biography and memoirs

Contemporaries, 1830-1870

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

280.5.C38

Chambord, Henri Charles F.M.D. d'Artois, duc de
Bordeaux, comte de ("Henri of France,"
"Henry V") .

280.5.F3

Favre, Jules

280.5.M7

Morny, Charles Auguste L.J., duc de

280.5.T5

Thiers, Adolphe

Franco-German or Franco-Prussian War, 1870-1871

281

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

282

Sources and documents

285

Memoirs. Personal narratives

289

General works

290

Compendis

291

Pamphlets, etc.

292

Causes

e.g. Spanish succession

Cf. DC300 Diplomatic history of the war

Military history

293

General works

293.05

Pamphlets, etc.

French army

293.1

General works. Causes of defeat, etc.

294

Regular army

294.A 1st

1. corps d'armée

294.B 1st

1. division

294.C 1st

1. brigade

294.D 1st

1. régiment d'infanterie

294.F 1st

1. division de cavalerie

294.H 1st

1. bataillon de chasseurs à pied

294.K 1st

1. régiment de chasseurs

294.L 1st

1. régiment de cuirassiers

294.M 1st

1. régiment de dragons

294.N 1st

1. régiment de hussards

294.R 1st

1. régiment d'artillerie

Volunteer troops, irregulars, etc.

295.A2A-.A2Z

Garde nationale mobile, A-Z

295.B2A-.B2Z

Garde nationale mobilisée, A-Z

295.C2A-.C2Z

Garde nationale, A-Z

295.F2A-.F2Z

Francs-tireurs

295.H2A-.H2Z

Corps francs, A-Z

295.5

Other

History

By period

19th century

Franco-German or Franco-Prussian War, 1870-1871

Military history -- Continued

German army

296

General works

297

Prussian army

297.1

Baden army

297.2

Bavarian army

297.4

Hessian army

297.6

Saxon army

297.8

Württemberg army

297.9

Other

298

Naval history

299

Political history

Cf. DC310 Gouvernement de la défense nationale

300

Diplomatic history

Including general relations of Second Empire with
Germany

Campaigns and battles

Army of the Rhine

301

General works

301.5

Pamphlets, etc.

302

Saarbrücken, August 2, 1870

302.3

Weissenburg, August 4, 1870

302.5

Wörth, August 6, 1870

302.6

Pamphlets, etc.

302.7

Spicheren, August 12, 1870

302.9

Pont-à-Mousson, August 12, 1870

303

Colombey-Nouilly, August 14, 1870

303.2

Vionville (Rezonville), Mars-la-Tour, August 16,
1870

303.4

Gravelotte, August 18, 1870

303.6

Beaumont, August 30, 1870

303.8

Noisseville, August 31-September 1, 1870

304

Metz, 1870

304.5

Bazaine affair

Operations in the provinces

305

General works

305.1

Nord

305.3

Ouest

Loire (Armées de la Loire)

305.5

General works

305.6

Battle of Orléans, 1870

305.7

Vosges. Siege of Dijon, 1870-1871

305.8

German communications

DC

History

By period

19th century

Franco-German or Franco-Prussian War, 1870-1871

Campaigns and battles

Operations in the provinces -- Continued

Est

- 305.9 General works
- 305.92 Belfort (Siege and battle), 1870-1871
- Sedan (Armée de Châlons), September 1, 1870
- 306 General works
- 306.5 Pamphlets, etc.
- 307 Celebrations. By date and place
 - e.g.
 - 307 1895.C4 Chicago
- 308 Siege of Strassburg (Strasbourg), 1870
- 309.A-Z Other battles, sieges, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 309.A5 Amiens (Villers-Bretonneux), Battle of, November 27, 1870
 - 309.B4 Beaune-la-Rolande, Battle of, November 28, 1870
 - 309.B5 Bitche (Bitsch), Siege of, 1870-1871
 - 309.C4 Châteaudun, Siege of, 1870
 - 309.C7 Coulmiers, Battle of, November 9, 1870
 - 309.C8 Cussey, Battle of, October 22, 1870
 - 309.D3 Dammartin-en-Goële, Occupation of, 1870-1871
 - 309.E8 Épinal, Battle of, October 12, 1870
 - 309.L2 Landrecies, Siege of, 1871
 - 309.L7 Loigny-Poupry, Battle of, December 12, 1870
 - 309.L8 Longwy, Siege of, 1871
 - 309.M4 Mézières, Siege of, 1870-1871
 - 309.M8 Montmédy, Siege of, 1870
 - 309.N3 Neubreisach (Neuf-Brisach), Siege of, 1870
 - 309.P2 Pas-de-Calais, Invasion of, 1870-1871
 - 309.P4 Peronne, Siege of, 1870
 - 309.R2 Rambervillers, Battle of, October 9, 1870
 - 309.R8 Rouen, Occupation of, 1870-1871
 - 309.S3 Sélestat (Schlettstadt), Siege of, 1870
 - 309.V4 Verdun, Siege of, 1870
- 310 Gouvernement de la défense nationale
- Siege of Paris (and Commune), 1870-1871
 - 311.A2 Sources and documents
 - 311.A3-Z General works
 - 312 General special
 - 313 Other special
 - e.g. Marine
 - 314 Personal narratives

History

By period

19th century

Franco-German or Franco-Prussian War, 1870-1871

Siege of Paris (and Commune), 1870-1871 --

Continued

315

Pamphlets, etc.

315.5

Pictorial works

Commune, 1871

316

General works

317

General special

318

Pamphlets, etc.

319

Minor operations in connection with Siege of Paris

320

Medical and sanitary services. Hospital services

321

Alsace-Lorraine annexation question

323

German occupation and evacuation

(324)

War indemnity

see HJ8645

325

Results of the war, etc.

326

Reparation of damages

326.5.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

326.5.P74

Press coverage

326.5.P82

Public opinion

Later 19th century

330

General works

331

General special

Third Republic, 1871-1940

334

Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections

335

General works

337

General special

338

Social life and customs. Civilization

339

Military history

339.5

Naval history

Political and diplomatic history

340

General works

341

Diplomatic history

Biography and memoirs

Collective

342

General works

342.1

Public men

342.3

Women

342.8.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

Cf. DC280.5.A+ Biography, 1830-1870

342.8.B7

Boulangier, Georges Ernest J.M.

Brazza, Pierre Savorgnan de see DT546.267.B72

342.8.C6

Clemenceau, Georges Eugène B.

DC

History

By period

19th century

Later 19th century

Third Republic, 1871-1940

Biography and memoirs

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 342.8.F4 Ferry, Jules François C.
- 342.8.F6 Foch, Ferdinand
- 342.8.F62 Pamphlets, etc.
- 342.8.G2 Gallieni, Joseph Simon
- 342.8.G3 Gambetta, Léon Michel
- 342.8.J4 Jaurès, Jean Léon
- 342.8.J6 Joffre, Joseph Jacques C.
- 342.8.L6 Louis, Georges
- 342.8.L8 Lyautey, Louis Hubert G.
- 342.8.P3 Paris, Louis Philippe A. d'Orléans, comte de
- 342.8.P4 Pétain, Henri Philippe B.O.

Savorgnan de Brazza, Pierre de see
DT546.267.B72

- 344 Thiers, Adolphe, 1871-1873
Cf. DC280.5.T5 Biography
Cf. DC310 Gouvernement de la défense
nationale

- 346 MacMahon, Edme Patrice Maurice, comte de, 1873-1879

- 348 Grévy, Jules, 1879-1887
Cf. DS549 Sino-French War, 1884-1885

- 350 Carnot, Marie François S., 1887-1894
- 351 Casimir-Périer, Jean Paul P., 1894-1895
- Faure, Félix, 1895-1899

- 352 General works

- 353 General special

Dreyfus case

- 354 General works

- 354.8 Special aspects

- 354.9 Illustrative material

20th century

- 356 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

- 361 General works

- 363 General special

- (365) Social life and customs. Civilization
see DC33.7

- 365.5 Internal propaganda

- 367 Military history

- 368 Naval history

- 369 Political and diplomatic history

History

By period

20th century

Political and diplomatic history -- Continued

(370)

Moroccan question

see DT317

Biography and memoirs

Collective

371.A1-.A5

Serials

371.A6-Z

General

373.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

373.B5

Blum, Léon

373.B7

Briand, Aristide

373.C25

Caillaux, Joseph

373.D3

Daladier, Édouard

Gaulle, Charles de see DC420+

373.H4

Herriot, Édouard

373.L33

Latre de Tassigny, Jean Joseph M.G. de

373.L35

Laval, Pierre

373.L4

Leclerc de Hautecloque, Philippe

373.M3

Maurras, Charles Marie P.

373.R45

Reynaud, Paul

373.T5

Thomas, Albert

375

Loubet, Émile, 1899-1906

380

Fallières, Clément Armand, 1906-1913

Poincaré, Raymond, 1913-1920

385

General works

387

Period of World War I, 1914-1918

For the war itself see D501+

Reconstruction, 1919-1940

389

General works

391

Deschanel, Paul Eugène L., 1920

393

Millerand, Alexandre, 1920-1924

394

Doumergue, Gaston, 1924-1931

395

Doumer, Paul, 1931-1932

396

Lebrun, Albert François, 1932-1940

397

1940-1946

Including the period of World War II, 1939-1945, totalitarian state, Pétain, interim regime

Fourth Republic, 1947-1958. Post-war period

398

Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections

400

General works

401

General special

402

Social life and customs. Civilization

403

Military and naval history

404

Political and diplomatic history

DC

History

By period

20th century

Fourth Republic, 1947-1958. Post-war period --

Continued

Biography and memoirs

406

Collective

407.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

407.M4

Mendès-France, Pierre

407.P5

Pinay, Antoine

407.S3

Schuman, Robert

408

Auriol, Vincent, 1947-1953

409

Coty, René, 1954-1958

Fifth Republic, 1958-

411

Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections

412

General works

414

General special

415

Social life and customs. Civilization

416

Military and naval history

417

Political and diplomatic history

Biography and memoirs

418

Collective

419.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Gaulle, Charles de, 1958-1969

420

General works on life and administration

Pompidou, Georges, 1969-1974

421

General works on life and administration

Giscard d'Estaing, Valéry, 1974-1981

422

General works on life and administration

Mitterrand, François, 1981-1995

423

General works on life and administration

Chirac, Jacques, 1995-2007

424

General works on life and administration

21st century

425

Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections

426

General works

Social life and customs. Civilization see DC33.8

429

Military and naval history

430

Political and diplomatic history

Biography and memoirs

431

Collective

432.A-Z

Individual A-Z

Sarkozy, Nicolas, 2007-

433

General works on life and administration

Local history and description

Local history and description -- Continued

- 600 Islands of France (General)
For individual islands, see DC611; DC801; DT469, etc.
- 600.3 Overseas departments (General)
Cf. DT469.R3+ Réunion
Cf. F2066 Guadeloupe
Cf. F2081+ Martinique
Cf. F2441+ French Guiana
- Larger geographical divisions
- North. Northeast
- 601.1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 601.23 Gazetteers. Directories. Dictionaries
- 601.25 Biography (Collective)
- 601.3 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
- 601.4 Antiquities
- 601.45 Social life and customs. Civilization
- History
- 601.5 General
By period
- 601.7 Medieval and early modern
- 601.8 Modern
- 601.9 Special topics (not A-Z)
- East
- 603.1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 603.3 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
- History
- 603.8 Modern
- 603.9 Special topics (not A-Z)
- Central
- 605.1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 605.3 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
- 605.4 Antiquities
- 605.5 History
- 605.9 Special topics (not A-Z)
- South. Gulf of Lyons
- 607.1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 607.2 Sources and documents
- 607.23 Gazetteers. Directories. Dictionaries
- 607.25 Biography (Collective)
- 607.3 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
- 607.4 Antiquities
- 607.45 Social life and customs. Civilization
- History
- 607.5 General works
By period
- 607.7 Medieval and early modern
Modern

- Local history and description
 Larger geographical divisions
 South. Gulf of Lyons
 History
 By period
 Modern -- Continued
 607.8 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 607.82 Collective
 607.83.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 607.9 Special topics (not A-Z)
 Riviera
 Cf. DG975.R6 Italian Riviera
 608.2 Biography (Collective)
 608.3 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 608.45 Social life and customs. Civilization
 History
 608.5 General works
 By period
 608.8 Modern
 608.9 Special topics (not A-Z)
 West. Southwest
 609.1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 609.15 Congresses
 609.2 Sources and documents
 609.3 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 609.4 Antiquities
 609.45 Social life and customs. Civilization
 History
 609.5 General works
 By period
 609.7 Medieval and early modern
 Modern
 609.8 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 609.82 Collective
 609.83.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 For works limited to local history between 1589 and 1715
 see DC121.9.A+
 For works limited to local history during the Revolution
 and Consulate see DC195.A+
 For works limited to local history during the February
 Revolution of 1848 see DC271.A+
 611.A16 Agenais
 611.A26-.A27 Ain

Local history and description

Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z

Ain -- Continued

- 611.A26 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 611.A261 Sources and documents
 611.A2615 Congresses
 611.A262 Gazetteers. Directories. Dictionaries, etc.
 611.A263 Biography (Collective)
 611.A264 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 611.A265 Antiquities
 611.A266 Social life and customs. Civilization
 611.A27 History. Biography. Special topics
 611.A298-.A299 Aisne

Including old district, Thiérache

- 611.A298 Periodicals. Sources. Antiquities
 611.A299 General works. Description and travel. History

611.A3 Alais

611.A33-.A35 Albigeois

- 611.A33 Periodicals. Sources. Gazetteers
 611.A34 General works. Description and travel
 Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and
 customs, civilization

611.A35 History. Special topics

611.A435-.A437 Allier

- 611.A435 Periodicals. Sources. Gazetteers. Directories
 611.A436 General works. Description and travel
 Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and
 customs, civilization

611.A437 History. Special topics

611.A553-.A557 Alpes (Basses-, Hautes-, Maritimes)

Cf. DQ820+ Swiss Alps

- 611.A553 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 611.A554 Sources and documents
 611.A555 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 611.A556 Description and travel. History
 611.A557 Other

Alsace see DC647+

611.A60-.A609 Anjou (Table D-DR11)

611.A645-.A655 Aquitaine

- 611.A645 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 611.A646 Sources and documents
 611.A647 Collected works
 611.A648 Biography
 611.A649 Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
 611.A65 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 611.A652 Antiquities
 611.A653 Social life and customs. Civilization

Local history and description

Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z

- Aquitaine -- Continued
 - 611.A654 Ethnography
 - 611.A655 History
- Arcachon Basin
- Ardèche
- Ardennes
 - 611.A673-.A678 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 611.A676 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 - 611.A677 Antiquities. Civilization. Social life and customs
 - 611.A678 History
- Ariège (Department)
 - 611.A7 For description and travel before 1790 see DC611.F67
- Arles
- Armagnac (Comté and family)
 - 611.A7263 Cf. DC109 Armagnacs in the 15th century
 - 611.A7265-.A7295 Periodicals. Sources. Biography. General works
 - 611.A727 Social life and customs
 - 611.A7295 History
- Artois (Province)
 - 611.A8 Cf. DC611.P281+ Pas-de-Calais
- Aube
 - 611.A887-.A896 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 611.A887 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 611.A888 Sources and documents
 - 611.A889 Gazetteers
 - 611.A89 Biography (Collective)
 - 611.A891 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 - 611.A892 Antiquities
 - 611.A8925 Social life and customs. Civilization
 - 611.A893 History (General)
 - By period
 - 611.A894 Early
 - 611.A895 Medieval
 - 611.A896 Modern
- Aude
 - 611.A92-.A925 Periodicals. Societies. Sources
 - 611.A92 Dictionaries. Gazetteers
 - 611.A922 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 - 611.A923 History
 - 611.A924 Other
- Autunois
- Auvergne
 - 611.A94-.A946 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 611.A94 Sources and documents
 - 611.A941 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 - 611.A942 Biography (Collective)
 - 611.A943

- Local history and description
 Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z
 Auvergne -- Continued
 611.A945 History
 611.A9455 Social life and customs
 611.A946 Special topics (not A-Z)
 611.A954 Avesnes
 611.A961-.A963 Aveyron (Table D-DR12)
 611.B25 Barrois. Bar (County or Duchy)
 611.B31-.B319 Basque District
 For works treating both French and Spanish Districts
 see DP302.B41+
 611.B31 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 611.B312 Sources and documents
 611.B3123 Gazetteers, directories, dictionaries, etc.
 611.B3125 Biography (Collective)
 611.B313 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 611.B314 Antiquities
 History
 General works
 611.B315 By period
 611.B316-.B318 Including history and description and travel
 Early
 Medieval and early modern
 Modern
 611.B319 Special topics (not A-Z)
 Basses-Alpes see DC611.A553+
 Bayonne (Diocese)
 611.B34 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 611.B35 Sources and documents
 611.B356 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 611.B36 General works. Description and travel. History
 611.B37-.B375 Béarn
 611.B37 Periodicals. Societies. Sources
 611.B372 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 611.B373 General history
 611.B375 Other
 611.B377 Beauce
 611.B38 Beaujolais
 611.B395 Beauvais
 611.B425-.B427 Belfort (Table D-DR12)
 611.B522 Bernaville
 611.B531-.B533 Berry
 611.B531 Periodicals. Societies. Sources
 611.B532 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 611.B533 History
 611.B574 Béziers

DC

Local history and description

Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 611.B577 Bidasoa River and Valley
Cf. DP302.B64 General and Spain
- 611.B6 Boisbelle (Cher)
- 611.B751-.B752 Bouches-du-Rhône
- 611.B751 Periodicals. Societies. Sources
- 611.B752 General works. Description and travel. History
- Bouillon see DH801.B6
- Boulogne see DC801.B75+
- 611.B764-.B767 Bourbonnais
- 611.B764 Periodicals. Societies. Sources
- 611.B765 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
- 611.B766 Antiquities
- 611.B7665 Social life and customs
- 611.B767 History
- 611.B771-.B787 Burgundy (Bourgogne)
- 611.B771 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 611.B772 Sources and documents
- 611.B7723 Gazetteers. Directories. Place names, etc.
- 611.B7725 Biography (Collective)
- 611.B773 General works. Description and travel
- 611.B774 Antiquities
- 611.B7742 Social life and customs
- 611.B7743 History
- Historiography
- Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.
- 611.B7745 Collective
- 611.B7747A-.B7747Z Individual, A-Z
- 611.B775 General works
- By period
- 611.B776 Early and medieval to 1477
- 611.B777 Early to 843
- 611.B778 843-1032
- For House of Savoy see DG611.5
- 611.B779 1032-1361, Dukes of the Capetian dynasty
- 611.B78 1361-1477, Dukes of Burgundy
- 611.B781 1467-1477, Charles le Téméraire
- For Wars of Burgundy see DQ101+
- 611.B782 1477-1789
- 611.B785 1789-
- 611.B787 Other special
- 611.B841-.B9173 Brittany (Bretagne)
- 611.B841 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 611.B842 Sources and documents
- 611.B843 Collected works

Local history and description

Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z

Brittany (Bretagne) -- Continued

- 611.B844 Pamphlets, etc.
- 611.B845 Biography (Collective)
- 611.B846 Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
- 611.B847 General works
- 611.B848 Description and travel
Including the picturesque
- 611.B85 Antiquities
- 611.B851 Social life and customs. Civilization
- 611.B852 Ethnography
- History
- 611.B854 General works
- 611.B855 General special
- By period
- 611.B856 Early to 877. Armorica
- 611.B863-.B909 877-1492
- General works see DC611.B854
- 611.B864 General special
- 611.B865 Alain III, 877-907
- 611.B866 Alain IV, 937-952
- 611.B867 Conan I, 952-992
- 611.B868 Geoffroy I, 992-1008
- 611.B869 Alain V, 1008-1040
- 611.B87 Conan II, 1040-1066
- 611.B871 Hoël V, 1066-1084
- 611.B873 Alain VI, 1084-1112
- 611.B874 Conan III, 1112-1148
- 611.B876 Conan IV, 1156-1169
- 611.B877 Geoffroy II, 1169-1186
- 611.B878 Arthur I, 1196-1203
- 611.B879 Constance
- 611.B881 Alix
- 611.B882 Pierre I de Dreux, 1213-1237
- 611.B884 Jean I, 1237-1286
- 611.B885 Jean II, 1286-1305
- 611.B887 Arthur II, 1305-1312
- 611.B888 Jean III, 1312-1341
- 611.B89 Jean de Montfort
- 611.B891 Charles de Blois
- 611.B895 Period of Hundred Years' War
- 611.B897 Interregnum, 1345-1364
- 611.B898 Jean IV, 1364-1399
- 611.B899 Jean V, 1399-1442
- 611.B9 François I, 1442-1450
- 611.B902 Pierre II, 1450-1457

Local history and description

Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z

Brittany (Bretagne)

History

By period

877-1492

Pierre II, 1450-1457 -- Continued

611.B904

Françoise d'Amboise

611.B905

Arthur III de Richemont, 1457-1458

611.B906

François II, 1458-1488

611.B908

Anne, Consort of Louis XII, 1488-1492

611.B909

Period during which union with France was
effected, 1458-1492

611.B91

Union with France, 1492-1789

611.B915

1789-1815

611.B916

1815-1945

611.B917

1945-

Biography and memoirs

611.B9172

Collective

611.B9173A-.B9173Z

Individual, A-Z

611.B92

Brie

Cf. DC611.S45+ Seine-et-Marne

611.B923

Brivadois

611.B931-.B933

Bugey (Table D-DR12)

Burgundy see DC611.B771+

611.C166-.C168

Calvados

611.C166

Periodicals. Sources. Gazetteers

611.C167

General works. Description and travel

Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and
customs, civilization

611.C168

History. Special topics

611.C2

Camargue

611.C228-.C23

Cantal

611.C228

Sources

611.C229

History

611.C23

Description and travel

Carcassonne see DC801.C22+

611.C29

Carlat (Comté)

611.C32

Causses

611.C33

Cauterets Valley

611.C34

Caux

Cf. DC611.S44+ Seine-Inférieure

611.C395

Cerdagne

For works treating both the French and Spanish
regions see DP302.C715

611.C423-.C425

Cévennes Mountains (Table D-DR12)

611.C44-.C4986

Champagne. Champagne-Ardenne

Local history and description

Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z

Champagne. Champagne-Ardenne -- Continued

- 611.C44 Periodicals. Serials
- 611.C445 Societies
- 611.C446 Sources and documents
- 611.C447 Collected works
- 611.C448 Biography
- 611.C449 Gazetteers, etc.
- 611.C45 General works
- 611.C451 Description and travel
- 611.C453 Antiquities
- 611.C455 Ethnography
- History
 - 611.C456 General works
 - By period
 - Early and medieval to 1314
 - 611.C457 General works
 - 611.C46 Earliest to 814
 - 611.C462 Counts of Troyes, 814-923
 - 611.C464 Counts of Vermandois, 923-1019
 - 611.C465 Herbert I, 923-943
 - 611.C466 Robert II, 943-968
 - 611.C467 Herbert II, 968-993
 - 611.C468 Étienne I, 993-1019
 - 611.C47 Counts of Blois, 1019-1314
 - 611.C471 Eudes I, 1019-1037
 - 611.C472 Étienne II, 1037-1048
 - 611.C473 Eudes II, 1048-1063
 - 611.C474 Thibaud I, 1063-1089
 - 611.C475 Eudes III, 1090-1093
 - 611.C476 Hugues, 1093-1125
 - 611.C477 Thibaud II, 1125-1152
 - 611.C478 Henri I, 1152-1181
 - 611.C479 Henri II, 1181-1197
 - 611.C48 Thibaud III, 1197-1201
 - 611.C482 Thibaud IV, 1201-1253
 - 611.C484 Blanche de Navarre, 1201-1222
 - 611.C485 Thibaud V, 1253-1270
 - 611.C486 Margu rite de Bourbon, 1253-1256
 - 611.C487 Henri III, 1270-1274
 - 611.C488 Jeanne, 1274-1305
 - 611.C489 Louis, 1305-1314
 - 611.C49 Union with France to Revolution, 1314-1789
 - 611.C492 Period of Hundred Years' War, 1328-1453
 - 611.C494 1461-1610, Louis XI to Henri IV
 - 611.C496 1610-1789, Louis XIII to Louis XVI

- Local history and description
 Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z
 Champagne. Champagne-Ardenne
 History
 By period -- Continued
 611.C498 1789-1815
 19th-20th centuries
 611.C4983 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 611.C4985 Collective
 611.C4986A-.C4986Z Individual, A-Z
 611.C51-.C52 Charente (and Charente-Inférieure)
 For Poitou-Charentes see DC611.P731+
 611.C51 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 611.C52 Description and travel. History
 Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and
 customs, civilization

 611.C56-.C563 Cher
 611.C56 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 611.C562 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 611.C563 History
 611.C65 Clermontois
 611.C753 Cornouaille
 611.C77-.C779 Corrèze (Table D-DR11)
 611.C8-.C8355 Corsica
 611.C8 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 611.C801 Sources and documents
 611.C802 Collected works
 611.C804 Pamphlets, etc.
 611.C806 Biography and memoirs (Collective)
 611.C808 Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
 611.C81 General works
 Description and travel
 Through 1815
 611.C811 1816-
 611.C812 Antiquities
 611.C815 Social life and customs. Civilization
 611.C816 Ethnography
 611.C818 History
 611.C82 General special
 By period
 611.C826 Early and medieval
 611.C828 16th-17th centuries
 611.C83 Modern
 611.C831 18th century
 Biography and memoirs
 611.C8314 Collective

- Local history and description
 Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z
 Corsica
 History
 By period
 Modern
 18th century
 Biography and memoirs -- Continued
 Individual, A-Z
 611.C8315A-.C8315Z Theodor I (baron Neuhof), 1736-1738
 611.C832 Annexation to France, 1768
 611.C833 Period of the French Revolution
 611.C834 19th-20th centuries
 611.C835 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 611.C8354 Individual, A-Z
 611.C8355A-.C8355Z
 611.C842-.C85 Côte d'Or
 611.C842 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 611.C843 Sources. Gazetteers. Directories. Biography
 611.C844 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 611.C845 Antiquities
 611.C846 History (General)
 611.C847 History (Early)
 611.C848 History (Medieval and early modern)
 611.C849 History (Modern)
 611.C86 Cotentin
 611.C87 Côtes-du-Nord. Côtes-d'Armor
 611.C9-.C909 Creuse
 611.C9 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 611.C9023 Gazetteers, directories, dictionaries, etc.
 611.C903 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 611.C904 Antiquities
 611.C9045 Social life and customs. Civilization
 611.C905 History (General)
 By period
 611.C906 Early
 611.C907 Medieval and early modern
 611.C908 Modern
 611.C909 Biography
 611.D241-.D305 Dauphiné
 611.D241 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 611.D242 Sources and documents
 611.D243 Collected works
 611.D244 Pamphlets, etc.
 611.D245 Biography and memoirs
 611.D246 Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
 611.D247 General works

Local history and description

Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z

Dauphiné -- Continued

- 611.D248 Description and travel
 611.D25 Antiquities
 611.D251 Social life and customs. Civilization
 611.D252 Ethnography
 611.D254 History
 By period
 611.D26 Early and medieval to 1032
 611.D27 Under Germany, 1032-1350
 611.D271 First dynasty of Dauphins, 1063-1162
 611.D272 Guigue II, 1063-1080
 611.D273 Guigue III, 1080-1125
 611.D274 Guigue IV, 1125-1143
 611.D275 Guigue V, 1143-1162
 611.D276 Second dynasty of Dauphins, 1192-1281
 611.D277 André, 1192-1237
 611.D278 Guigue VI, 1237-1269
 611.D279 Jean I, 1269-1281
 611.D28 Third dynasty of Dauphins, 1281-1350
 611.D281 Humbert I, 1281-1307
 611.D282 Jean II, 1307-1319
 611.D283 Guigue VII, 1319-1333
 611.D284 Humbert II, 1333-1350
 611.D29 Union with France, 1350-1789
 611.D3 15th-16th centuries
 611.D302 17th-18th centuries
 611.D305 1789-
- Deux-Sèvres see DC611.S51+
- 611.D5 Dinan (District)
 611.D663 Dole
 611.D69 Dombes
 611.D695 Donges (Vicomt e)
 611.D7 Dordogne (Department, River, and Valley)
 611.D75 Doubs
 611.D781-.D786 Dr me
 611.D781 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 611.D782 Gazetteers. Directories. Dictionaries
 611.D783 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 611.D784 Antiquities. Social life and customs
 611.D785 History
 611.D786 Special topics (not A-Z)
 611.D921-.D923 Dunois (Table D-DR12)
 Escaut see DH801.S35
 611.E75 Essonne
 611.E86-.E89 Eure

Local history and description

Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z

- Eure -- Continued
- 611.E86 Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Sources. Gazetteers
- 611.E87 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
- 611.E88 Antiquities
- 611.E885 Social life and customs
- 611.E89 History
- 611.E91-.E94 Eure-et-Loir
- 611.E91 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 611.E93 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
- 611.E94 History
- 611.F497-.F499 Finistère (Table D-DR12)
- 611.F67 Flandre-Wallone see DC611.N821+
- 611.F71-.F719 Foix (Comté)
- 611.F811-.F819 Forez (Table D-DR11)
- 611.F811 Franche-Comté
- 611.F812 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 611.F8123 Sources and documents
- 611.F813 Gazetteers. Directories. Dictionaries
- 611.F814 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
- 611.F815 Antiquities
- 611.F816 History (General)
- 611.F817 By period
- 611.F818 Early
- 611.F818 Medieval and early modern
- 611.F818 Modern
- 611.F8182 Biography and memoirs
- 611.F8182 Collective
- 611.F8183A-.F8183Z Individual, A-Z
- 611.F819 Special topics (not A-Z)
- 611.G215-.G217 Gard
- 611.G215 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 611.G216 History
- 611.G217 Description and travel
- 611.G23 Garrone, Haute-
- 611.G24-.G26 Gascony and Guyenne
- 611.G24 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 611.G25 History
- 611.G26 Description and travel
- 611.G3 Gatinais
- 611.G35 Gers
- 611.G4 Gévaudan
- 611.G5 Gironde
- 611.G7 Groix, Isle of
- Guyenne see DC611.G24+
- Haut-Rhin see DC611.R44

DC

Local history and description

Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- Haute-Garonne see DC611.G23
 Haute-Loire see DC611.L817+
 Haute-Marne see DC611.M365+
 Haute-Saône see DC611.S336+
 Haute-Savoie see DC611.S36+
 Haute-Vienne see DC611.V6
 Hautes-Alpes see DC611.A553+
 Hauts-de-Seine
 Hérault (Table D-DR12)
 Ile-de-France
 Periodicals. Sources and documents
 General works. Description and travel. History
 Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and
 customs, civilization
 611.H38
 611.H51-.H53
 611.I26-.I27
 611.I26
 611.I27
 611.I29-.I3
 611.I29
 Ile-et-Vilaine
 Periodicals. Serials. Sources and documents.
 Congresses
 611.I3
 General works. Description and travel. History
 Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and
 customs, civilization
 611.I36-.I38
 611.I36
 611.I363
 611.I37
 611.I38
 Indre (Département)
 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 Collective biography
 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 History
 611.I41-.I43
 611.I7-.I75
 611.I7
 611.I723
 611.I73
 611.I74
 611.I745
 611.I75
 Indre-et-Loire (Table D-DR12)
 Isère (Department)
 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 Gazetteers, directories, dictionaries, etc.
 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 Antiquities
 Social life and customs. Civilization
 History
 611.J8-.J88
 611.J8
 611.J83
 611.J84
 611.J845
 611.J85
 611.J88
 Jura (Department). Jura Mountains
 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 Description
 Antiquities
 Social life and customs. Civilization
 History (General)
 History (Modern)
 611.L255-.L257
 611.L27-.L271
 611.L27
 611.L271
 Landes (Table D-DR12)
 Langres
 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 General works. Description and travel. History
 611.L285-.L323
 Languedoc

- Local history and description
 Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z
 Languedoc -- Continued
- 611.L285 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 611.L286 Sources and documents
 - 611.L287 Collected works
 - 611.L288 Pamphlets, etc.
 - 611.L289 Biography (Collective)
 - 611.L29 Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
 - 611.L291 General works
 - 611.L292 Description and travel
 - 611.L294 Antiquities
 - 611.L295 Social life and customs. Civilization
 - 611.L296 Ethnography
 - 611.L298 History
 - 611.L299 General special
- By period
- 611.L3 Early and medieval to 1229
 - 1229-1789 see DC611.L298
 - 611.L313 Period of Hundred Years' War, 1328-1453
 - 611.L317 1453-1610
 - 611.L319 1610-1789
 - 611.L32 1789-
- Biography and memoirs
- 611.L322 Collective
 - 611.L323A-.L323Z Individual, A-Z
- 611.L4 Laonnais
- 611.L731-.L735 Limousin
- 611.L731 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 - 611.L732 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 - 611.L733 Antiquities
 - 611.L7335 Social life and customs. Civilization
 - 611.L734 History (General)
 - 611.L735 Special topics (not A-Z)
- 611.L80-.L809 Loire (Department) (Table D-DR11)
- 611.L81 Loire River. Loire River Valley
- 611.L817-.L824 Loire, Haute-
- 611.L817 Periodicals. Sources and documents
 - 611.L819 Dictionaries. Gazetteers
 - 611.L82 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 - 611.L821 Antiquities
 - 611.L8215 Social life and customs
 - 611.L824 History
- 611.L826-.L829 Loire-Inférieure. Loire-Atlantique
- 611.L826 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 611.L827 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 - 611.L828 Antiquities

Local history and description

Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z

Loire-Inférieure. Loire-Atlantique -- Continued

611.L829

History

611.L83-.L831

Loiret

611.L83

Periodicals. Serials. Sources and documents.

Congresses

611.L831

General works. Description and travel. History

Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization

611.L832-.L835

Loire-et-Cher

611.L832

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

611.L833

History

611.L835

Description and travel

(611.L84)

Lorraine

see DC652+

611.L881-.L883

Lot (Table D-DR12)

611.L884-.L886

Lot-et-Garonne (Table D-DR12)

611.L924-.L926

Lozère

611.L924

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

611.L925

History

611.L926

General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks

611.L95-.L97

Lyonnais

611.L95

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

611.L96

General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks

611.L97

History

611.M221-.M229

Maine

611.M221

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

611.M222

Sources and documents

611.M223

General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks

611.M224

Antiquities

611.M225

History (General)

611.M226

History (Early)

611.M227

History (Medieval and early modern)

611.M228

History (Modern)

611.M229

Biography

611.M24-.M249

Maine-et-Loire (Table D-DR11)

611.M267-.M275

Manche

611.M267

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

611.M268

Sources and documents

611.M269

General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks

611.M271

History (General)

611.M272

History (Early)

611.M273

History (Medieval and early modern)

611.M274

History (Modern)

611.M275

Other

611.M31-.M319

Marche (Table D-DR11)

Local history and description

Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Maritime Alps see DC611.A553+

611.M352-.M36

Marne

611.M352

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

611.M354

General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks

611.M355

Antiquities. Social life and customs. Civilization

611.M356

History (General)

611.M358

History (Medieval and early modern)

611.M359

History (Modern)

611.M36

Other

611.M365-.M374

Marne, Haute-

611.M365

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

611.M367

Sources and documents

611.M3673

Gazetteers. Directories. Dictionaries

611.M369

History (General)

611.M3705

Social life and customs. Civilization

611.M373

History (Medieval and early modern)

611.M374

History (Modern)

611.M4

Marne River. Marne River Valley

611.M43-.M45

Maurienne

611.M43

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

611.M44

Sources and documents

611.M45

Description and travel

611.M466-.M4693

Mayenne

611.M466

Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents.

Collections

611.M467

Gazetteers. Directories. Dictionaries

611.M468

General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks

611.M469

History, etc.

611.M4692

Collective biography

611.M4693A-

Individual biography, A-Z

.M4693Z

611.M573

Meurthe

611.M591-.M593

Meurthe-et-Moselle (Table D-DR12)

611.M597-.M6

Meuse

611.M597

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

611.M598

General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks

611.M599

Antiquities

611.M6

History

611.M68

Mont Blanc. Mont Blanc Region

611.M695

Montagnes Noires (Brittany)

611.M831-.M833

Morbihan (Table D-DR12)

611.M859

Morinie

611.M891-.M893

Morvan (Table D-DR12)

611.M897-.M91

Moselle (Department, River, and Valley)

611.M897

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

DC

- Local history and description
- Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z
- Moselle (Department, River, and Valley) -- Continued
- 611.M898 General works. History and description
- 611.M9 Biography (Collective)
- 611.M91 Other
- Cf. DC611.M591+ Meurthe-et-Moselle
- Cf. DD801.M7 Moselle River (Germany)
- 611.M925 Mouthier-en-Bresse
- 611.N217-.N219 Narbonne (Table D-DR12)
- 611.N324 Navarre, French
- 611.N542-.N544 Nièvre (Dept.)
- 611.N542 Periodicals. Sources and documents
- 611.N543 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
- 611.N544 History
- 611.N73-.N737 Nivernais
- 611.N73 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 611.N731 Sources and documents
- 611.N732 Biography (Collective)
- 611.N733 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
- 611.N734 History (General)
- 611.N7345 Civilization
- 611.N736 Gazetteers. Directories. Guidebooks
- 611.N737 Special topics (not A-Z)
- 611.N821-.N823 Nord (Dept.) Nord-Pas-de-Calais
- 611.N821 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 611.N8213 Museums. Exhibitions
- 611.N8215 Congresses
- 611.N822 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
- 611.N823 History. Antiquities. Civilization
- 611.N841-.N899 Normandy
- 611.N841 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 611.N842 Sources and documents
- 611.N843 Collected works
- 611.N844 Pamphlets, etc.
- 611.N845 Biography (Collective)
- 611.N846 Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
- 611.N847 General works
- 611.N848 Description and travel
- 611.N85 Antiquities
- 611.N851 Social life and customs. Civilization
- 611.N852 Ethnography
- 611.N854 History
- 611.N855 General special
- By period
- 611.N856 Early and medieval to 1204
- 611.N86 Earliest to 911

Local history and description

Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z

Normandy

History

By period -- Continued

- 611.N862 Norman princes, 911-1106
- 611.N863 Rollon, 911-931
- 611.N864 Guillaume I, 927-942
- 611.N865 Richard I, 942-996
- 611.N866 Richard II, 996-1026
- 611.N867 Richard III, 1026-1027
- 611.N868 Robert I, 1027-1035
- 611.N869 Guillaume II (William I of England), 1035-1087
- 611.N87 Robert II, 1087-1106
- 611.N872 Anglo-Norman kings, 1106-1204
- 611.N874 Henry I, 1106-1135
- 611.N8743 Stephen, 1135-1144
- 611.N8746 Geoffroy, 1144-1151
- 611.N875 Henry II, 1151-1189
- 611.N876 Richard IV (I of England), 1189-1199
- 611.N877 John, 1199-1204
- 611.N878 Conquest of Normandy by Philippe Auguste, 1200-1204
- 611.N8795 Capetians, 1204-1329
- 611.N88 Sources and documents
- 611.N89 General works
- 1329-1461
- Biography and memoirs
- 611.N8925 Collective
- 611.N8926A-.N8926Z Individual, A-Z
- 1461-1790
- 611.N893 Sources and documents
- 611.N894 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 611.N895 Collective
- 611.N896A-.N896Z Individual, A-Z
- 611.N897 Napoleonic period
- 611.N898 19th century
- 611.N899 20th century
- 611.O36-.O38 Oise (Table D-DR12)
- 611.O61-.O65 Orléanais
- 611.O61 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 611.O62 Gazetteers. Directories. Dictionaries
- 611.O63 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
- 611.O64 History
- 611.O65 Special topics (not A-Z)
- 611.O74-.O76 Orne (Table D-DR12)

DC

Local history and description

Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 611.O795 Ossau Valley
- 611.P281-.P286 Pas-de-Calais
- 611.P281 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 611.P283 Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
- 611.P284 Biography
- 611.P285 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
- 611.P286 History
- 611.P42-.P425 Pays Basque see DC611.B31+
- 611.P42 Perche
- 611.P42 Periodicals. Sources. Documents. Gazetteers. Biography
- 611.P422 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
- 611.P423 Antiquities
- 611.P424 History
- 611.P425 Special topics (not A-Z)
- 611.P44-.P449 Périgord (Table D-DR11)
- 611.P58-.P589 Picardy (Table D-DR11)
- 611.P731-.P78 Poitou
- 611.P731 Including Poitou-Charentes
- 611.P731 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 611.P732 Sources and documents
- 611.P733 Collected works
- 611.P734 Pamphlets, etc.
- 611.P736 Biography
- 611.P736 Collective
- 611.P737A-.P737Z Individual, A-Z
- 611.P738 Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
- 611.P739 General works
- 611.P74 Description and travel
- 611.P742 Antiquities
- 611.P743 Social life and customs. Civilization
- 611.P744 Ethnography
- 611.P745 History
- 611.P746 General special
- 611.P747 By period
- 611.P747 Early and medieval
- 611.P748 Celtic and Gallo-Roman period
- 611.P749 Merovingian period
- 611.P75 Counts of Poitou, 778-1204
- 611.P765 Poitou Angevin and English, 1152-1204
- 611.P772 1203-1339 (Alfonse, 1228-1271)
- 611.P775 Hundred Years' War to Reformation
- 611.P777 Annexation to crown of France, 1416-
- 611.P778 Reformation and religious wars
- 611.P78 17th-18th centuries
- 611.P8045-.P805 Ponthieu (Comté)

Local history and description

Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z

Ponthieu (Comté) -- Continued

611.P8045

Civilization

611.P805

History

(611.P817-.P819)

Ponts

611.P9

Privas

611.P951-.P979

Provence

611.P951

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

611.P952

Sources and documents

611.P953

Collected works

611.P954

Pamphlets, etc.

611.P955

Biography (Collective)

611.P956

Gazetteers. Directories, etc.

611.P957

General works

611.P958

Description and travel

611.P96

Antiquities

611.P961

Social life and customs. Civilization

611.P962

Ethnography

History

Study and teaching

611.P9635

General works

611.P9636A-.P9636Z

By region or country, A-Z

611.P964

General works

611.P965

General special

By period

611.P966

Early and medieval to 1486

611.P967

Early to 933

611.P969

Feudal period: Boson dynasty, 934-1113

611.P97

Bérenger dynasty; Counts of Barcelona, 1113-1246

611.P972

Anjou dynasty, 1246-1481

611.P974

Union with France, 1486-1789

611.P976

1486-1610

611.P977

1610-1789

611.P978

1789-1815

611.P979

1815-

Mainly with modern departments and southern France,
e.g. DC611.A553+ DC611.B751+ DC611.V281+

611.P9798

Puy-de-Dôme

611.P98-.P989

Pyrenees (General, and French). Pyrénées-Atlantiques.

Hautes Pyrénées (Table D-DR11)

For Spanish Pyrenees see DP302.P8

611.Q4

Quercy

611.R237

Rance River (Côtes-du-Nord)

611.R281-.R282

Ré Island

611.R281

Periodicals. Serials. Sources and documents.

Congresses

Local history and description

Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z

Ré Island -- Continued

611.R282

General works. Description and travel. History

Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and
customs, civilization

611.R43

Rethelois

611.R435

Retz

611.R44

Rhin, Haut-

611.R46-.R465

Rhône (Department)

611.R46

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

611.R463

General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks

611.R465

History

611.R478

Rhône River. Rhône River Valley

611.R85-.R87

Roussillon

611.R85

Sources and documents

611.R855

Biography (Collective)

611.R86

History

611.R87

Miscellanea

611.S101-.S104

Saint A

Subarrange by first letter following A

611.S115-.S128

Saint B

Subarrange by first letter following B, e.g.

611.S126

Saint-Brieuc

611.S129-.S143

Saint C

Subarrange by first letter following C

611.S144-.S148

Saint D

Subarrange by first letter following D

611.S149-.S153

Saint E

Subarrange by first letter following E, e.g.

611.S152

Saint-Étienne (Loire)

611.S154-.S16

Saint F

Subarrange by first letter following F

611.S161-.S169

Saint G

Subarrange by first letter following G

611.S17-.S174

Saint H

Subarrange by first letter following H

611.S175-.S178

Saint I

Subarrange by first letter following I

611.S179-.S183

Saint J

Subarrange by first letter following J

611.S184-.S192

Saint K

Subarrange by first letter following K

611.S193-.S208

Saint L

Subarrange by first letter following L

611.S209-.S224

Saint M

Subarrange by first letter following M

Local history and description

Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 611.S225-.S236 Saint N
Subarrange by first letter following N
- 611.S237-.S24 Saint O
Subarrange by first letter following O
- 611.S241-.S25 Saint P
Subarrange by first letter following P
- 611.S251-.S255 Saint Q
Subarrange by first letter following Q
- 611.S256-.S265 Saint R
Subarrange by first letter following R
- 611.S266-.S278 Saint S
Subarrange by first letter following S
- 611.S279-.S29 Saint T
Subarrange by first letter following T
- 611.S291-.S292 Saint U
Subarrange by first letter following U
- 611.S293-.S299 Saint V
Subarrange by first letter following V
- 611.S3 Saint W
Subarrange by author
- 611.S302 Saint X
Subarrange by author
- 611.S304 Saint Y
Subarrange by author
- 611.S306 Saint Z
Subarrange by author
- 611.S31-.S318 Sainte A-Sainte Z
e.g.
Sainte-Ramée
- 611.S317 Sainte-Ramée
- 611.S321-.S33 Single words beginning Saint...
e.g.
Saintonge
- 611.S325-.S327 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 611.S325-.S327 Biography
- 611.S326 Biography
- 611.S327 General works. Description and travel. History
Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life
and customs, civilization
- 611.S336-.S338 Saône, Haute- (Table D-DR12)
- 611.S339 Saône River
- 611.S34-.S345 Saône-et-Loire
- 611.S34 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 611.S3423 Gazetteers, directories, dictionaries, etc.
- 611.S343 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
- 611.S344 Antiquities
- 611.S345 History

Local history and description

Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 611.S351-.S353 Sarthe (Table D-DR12)
- 611.S36-.S369 Savoie. Haute-Savoie (Table D-DR11)
Cf. DC611.T169+ Tarentaise
- 611.S38 Sedan
- 611.S4 Seine (Department)
- 611.S44-.S444 Seine-Inférieure. Seine-Maritime
- 611.S44 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 611.S441 Gazetteers, directories, dictionaries, etc.
- 611.S442 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
- 611.S443 Antiquities
- 611.S444 History
- 611.S45-.S455 Seine-et-Marne
- 611.S45 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 611.S451 Antiquities
- 611.S452 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
- 611.S454 History
- 611.S455 Other
- 611.S458-.S46 Seine-et-Oise
- 611.S458 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 611.S459 Biography
- 611.S46 General works. Description and travel. History
Including guidebooks, antiquities, social life and customs,
civilization
- 611.S461 Seine River
- 611.S476-.S478 Senlis (Table D-DR12)
- 611.S49 Sennecey-le-Grand
- 611.S51-.S513 Sèvres, Deux-
- 611.S51 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 611.S512 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
- 611.S513 History
- 611.S682-.S684 Soissons (Table D-DR12)
- 611.S8 Somme
- 611.T169-.T171 Tarentaise (Table D-DR12)
- 611.T183-.T184 Tarn
- 611.T183 Periodicals. Serials. Sources and documents.
Congresses
- 611.T184 General works. Description and travel. History
Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and
customs, civilization
- 611.T187-.T189 Tarn-et-Garonne (Table D-DR12)
- 611.T717-.T719 Thiérache see DC611.A298+
- 611.T721-.T781 Toulouse (Table D-DR12)
- 611.T721 Touraine
- 611.T721 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 611.T722 Sources and documents

Local history and description

Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z

Touraine -- Continued

- 611.T723 Collected works
 611.T724 Pamphlets, etc.
 611.T725 Biography (Collective)
 611.T726 Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
 611.T727 General works
 611.T728 Description and travel
 611.T73 Antiquities
 611.T731 Social life and customs. Civilization
 611.T732 Ethnography
 611.T734 History
 611.T735 General special
 By period
 611.T736 Early and medieval
 611.T738 Under Gaul
 611.T739 Gallo-Roman
 611.T74 Merovingian and Carolingian
 611.T743 Comté de Tours
 611.T745 Thibaud I, 940-978
 611.T746 Eudes I, 978-995
 611.T747 Thibaud II, 995-1004
 611.T748 Eudes II, 1004-1037
 611.T749 Thibaud III, 1037-1044
 611.T75 Geoffroy I Martel, 1044-1060
 611.T751 Geoffroy II le Barbu (d. 1103?)
 611.T752 Foulque IV le Réchin, d. 1109
 611.T753 Geoffroy III, Martel, d. 1106
 611.T754 Foulque V le Jeune, 1109-1129
 611.T755 Geoffroy IV le Bel, Plantagenet, 1129-1151
 611.T756 Geoffroy V Plantagenet, 1151-1158
 611.T758 1158-1204. English period
 611.T76 1204-1360
 611.T77 Duchy, 1360-1584
 611.T78 Union with France, 1584-1789
 611.T781 1789-
 611.T92 Trièves
 611.V12 Val-de-Marne
 611.V13 Val-d'Oise
 611.V14 Valence
 611.V151 Valenciennes
 611.V21 Valois
 611.V281-.V283 Var (Table D-DR12)
 611.V356-.V357 Vaucluse
 611.V356 Periodicals. Serials. Sources and documents.
 Congresses

- Local history and description
 Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z
 Vaucluse -- Continued
- 611.V357 General works. Description and travel. History
 Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and
 customs, civilization
- 611.V358-.V359 Vaudois valleys
- 611.V358 Periodicals. Serials. Sources and documents.
 Congresses
- 611.V359 General works. Description and travel. History
 Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and
 customs, civilization
- 611.V433-.V435 Velay (Table D-DR12)
- 611.V44 Venaissin
- 611.V45-.V459 Vendée
- 611.V45 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 611.V452 Sources and documents
- 611.V4523 Gazetteers, directories, dictionaries, etc.
- 611.V4525 Biography (Collective)
- 611.V453 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
- 611.V454 Antiquities
- 611.V4545 Social life and customs. Civilization
- 611.V455 History (General)
- 611.V456 History (Early)
- 611.V457 History (Medieval and early modern)
- 611.V458 History (Modern)
- 611.V4583A-.V4583Z Individual biography, A-Z
- 611.V459 Special topics (not A-Z)
- 611.V464-.V466 Vendôme (Table D-DR12)
- 611.V5 Vermandois
- 611.V54 Vernet-les-Bains
- 611.V58 Vienne
- 611.V6 Vienne, Haute-
- 611.V8 Vivarais
- 611.V961-.V963 Vosges (Dept.) (Table D-DR12)
 Vosges Mountains see DC645+
- 611.Y54-.Y56 Yonne
- 611.Y54 Periodicals. Societies. Sources
- 611.Y55 Gazetteers. Collective biography
- 611.Y56 General works. Description and travel. History.
 Antiquities
- 611.Y9 Yvelines
- Alsace-Lorraine
 For individual departments composing this region, see
 DC611.M897+, DC611.R44, etc.
- 630 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 631 Sources and documents

Local history and description

Alsace-Lorraine -- Continued

- 632 Gazetteers. Directories
 633 General works
 634 Description and travel
 635 Antiquities
 636 Social life and customs. Civilization
 History
 637 Biography (Collective)
 By period
 639 Early and medieval
 640 1500-1789
 641 1789-1871
 642 1871-1945
 643 1945-
 Special regions, etc.
 645 Vosges Mountains
 Other regions see DC611.A+
 Cites, towns, etc. see DC801.A+
 Alsace
 647 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 647.3 Sources and documents
 647.6 Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
 648 General works
 648.3 Description and travel
 648.6 Antiquities
 649 Social life and customs. Civilization
 History
 649.5 Biography (Collective)
 650 General works
 By period
 650.2 Early and medieval
 650.3 1500-1789
 Biography and memoirs
 650.34 Collective
 650.36.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 650.4 1789-1871
 650.5 1871-1945
 Biography and memoirs
 650.53 Collective
 650.54.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 650.6 1945-
 Lorraine
 652 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 652.2 Congresses
 652.3 Sources and documents
 652.6 Gazetteers. Directories, etc.

Local history and description

Alsace-Lorraine

Lorraine -- Continued

- 653 General works
- 653.3 Description and travel
- 653.6 Antiquities
- 654 Social life and customs. Civilization
- History
- 654.5 Biography (Collective)
- 655 General works
- By period
- 655.2 Early and medieval
- 655.3 1500-1789
- 655.4 1789-1871
- 655.5 1871-1945
- Biography and memoirs
- 655.53 Collective
- 655.54.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 655.6 1945-

Paris

- 701 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 702 Sources and documents
- 703 Collected works
- 704 Directories. Dictionaries
- Biography and memoirs
- 705.A1 Collective
- 705.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
- 707 General works. Description and travel. Pictorial works
- 708 Guidebooks
- 709 Pamphlets, etc.
- 711 Antiquities. Museums
- 715 Social life and customs. Culture. Civilization
- Ethnography
- 717 General works
- 718.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 718.A34 Africans
- 718.A36 Afro-Americans. African Americans
- 718.A4 Algerians
- 718.A44 Americans (U.S.)
- 718.A5 Antilleans
- 718.A72 Arabs
- 718.A73 Argentines
- 718.A74 Asians
- 718.B37 Basques
- 718.B56 Blacks
- 718.B72 Bretons
- 718.B74 British

Local history and description

Paris

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 718.C45 Chileans
- 718.C47 Chinese
- 718.C64 Columbians
- 718.C67 Corsicans
- 718.C83 Cubans
- 718.G47 Germans
- 718.G7 Greeks
- 718.H84 Hungarians
- 718.I24 Icelanders
- 718.I73 Italians
- 718.J37 Japanese
- 718.K67 Koreans
- 718.L37 Latin Americans
- 718.L43 Lebanese
- 718.L55 Limousins
- 718.M87 Muslims
- 718.N64 North Africans
- 718.N67 Norwegians
- 718.P64 Poles
- 718.P67 Portuguese
- 718.R75 Romanians
- 718.R8 Russians
- 718.S35 Senegalese
- 718.S65 Spaniards
- 718.S95 Swiss
- 718.T36 Tamil
- 718.T64 Togolese
- 718.T85 Tunisians
- 718.T87 Turks
- 718.V53 Vietnamese

719

Political history

History

General works see DC707

723

General special

By period

Including description and social life and customs

725

Earliest to 1515

727

16th century

729

17th-18th centuries

731

1789-1815

733

1815-1870

735

1871-1914

Description see DC707

DC

Local history and description

Paris

History

By period

1871-1914 -- Continued

Social life and customs see DC715

Siege of Paris see DC311+

Commune see DC316+

736

1914-1921

737

1922-

Sections, districts, etc.

Arrondissements, faubourgs, etc.

Individual, A-Z

752.A-Z

752.A01

1er Arrondissement. Louvre

752.A02

2e Arrondissement. Bourse

752.A03

3e Arrondissement. Temple

752.A04

4e Arrondissement. Hôtel-de-Ville

752.A05

5e Arrondissement. Panthéon

752.A06

6e Arrondissement. Luxembourg. Saint-Sulpice

752.A07

7e Arrondissement. Palais Bourbon

752.A08

8e Arrondissement. Elysée

752.A09

9e Arrondissement. Opéra

752.A10

10e Arrondissement. Enclos-Saint-Laurent

752.A11

11e Arrondissement. Popincourt

752.A12

12e Arrondissement. Reuilly-Bois de Vincennes

752.A13

13e Arrondissement. Gobelins

752.A14

14e Arrondissement. Observatoire

752.A15

15e Arrondissement. Vaugirard

752.A16

16e Arrondissement. Passy

752.A17

17e Arrondissement. Batignolles-Monceau

752.A18

18e Arrondissement. Butte-Montmartre

752.A19

19e Arrondissement. Buttes-Chaumont

752.A20

20e Arrondissement. Ménilmontant

Batignolle-Monceau see DC752.A17

752.B45

Belleville

Bourse see DC752.A02

Butte-Montmartre see DC752.A18

Buttes-Chaumont see DC752.A19

752.C45

Chaillot

752.D43

Défense

Elysée see DC752.A08

Enclos-Saint-Laurent see DC752.A10

752.F68

Faubourg-Saint-Antoine

752.F7

Faubourg-Saint-Germain

Gobelins see DC752.A13

752.G67

Goutte d'or

752.H34

Les Halles

Local history and description

Paris

Sections, districts, etc.

Arrondissements, faubourgs, etc.

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 752.I4 Hôtel-de-Ville see DC752.A04
- 752.I45 Ile de la Cité
- Ile Saint-Louis
- La Défense see DC752.D43
- La Villette see DC752.V54
- 752.L38 Latin Quarter. Quartier latin
- Left Bank see DC752.R52
- Louvre see DC752.A01
- Luxembourg see DC752.A06
- 752.M37 Marais
- (752.M7) Ménilmontant see DC752.A20
- 752.M8 Montmartre
see DC752.A18
- Montparnasse
- Observatoire see DC752.A14
- Opéra see DC752.A09
- Palais Bourbon see DC752.A07
- Panthéon see DC752.A05
- Passy see DC752.A16
- 752.Q2 Popincourt see DC752.A11
- Quartier Barbette
- Quartier de Chaillot see DC752.C45
- Quartier du Marais see DC752.M37
- Quartier du Val-de-Grâce see DC752.V3
- Quartier La Villette see DC752.V54
- 752.Q67 Quartier latin see DC752.L38
- Quartier Saint-Georges
- 752.Q8 Quartier Saint-Germain-des-Prés see DC752.S25
- Quartier Saint Victor
- Reuilly-Bois de Vincennes see DC752.A12
- 752.R52 Rive gauche. Left Bank
- 752.S25 Saint-Germain des-Prés
- 752.S48 Saint-Merri
- Saint-Sulpice see DC752.A06
- 752.V3 Temple see DC752.A03
- Val-de-Grâce
- Vaugirard see DC752.A15
- 752.V54 La Villette
- 753 Catacombs. The underground city
- 755 Cemeteries
- 757 Fountains
- Parks (General)

Local history and description

Paris

Sections, districts, etc.

Parks (General) -- Continued

759

General works

760.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

760.M6

Montsouris

Streets, bridges, waterfront, etc.

761

General works

762.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

762.P6

Place Vendôme

762.P7

Pont neuf

762.R75

Rue du Bac

Suburbs. Communes suburbaines

768

General works

769.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

769.A8

Auteuil

769.P3

Passy

Buildings

Cf. NA1050, NA4298.P2, NA5550, Architecture

771

General works

Churches, monasteries, etc.

General works

774.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

774.M2

Madeleine, La

774.N7

Notre-Dame (Cathedral)

774.N8

Notre-Dame des champs

774.S3

Sainte-Chapelle

777

Halls and markets

Public buildings, palaces, etc.

781

General works

782.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

782.E4

Palais de l'Élysée

782.I5

Hôtel des invalides

Cf. DC212.5 Burial of Napoleon

782.T9

Tuileries

782.V5

Hôtel de ville

Theaters

785

General works

786.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

789.A-Z

Other buildings, A-Z

e.g.

Local history and description

Paris

Buildings

Other buildings, A-Z -- Continued

789.B2

Château de Bagatelle

790.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

790.A6

Arc de triomphe de l'Étoile

790.C6

Colonne Vendôme

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

801.A325

Aix-en-Provence

801.A51

Amiens

801.A55

Angers

801.A6

Annecy

Arles

801.A7

Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents

801.A71

Description and travel. Guidebooks

Including biography, antiquities, social life and customs,
civilization

801.A72

History

801.A79

Arras

801.A96

Avignon

801.B45

Beauvais

801.B66

Blois

801.B71-.B73

Bordeaux (Aquitaine) (Table D-DR12)

801.B75-.B77

Boulogne-sur-Mer (Table D-DR12)

801.B83-.B85

Brest (Table D-DR12)

801.C11

Caen

801.C19

Cannes

801.C22-.C24

Carcassonne

801.C22

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

801.C23

Museums. Antiquities

801.C24

General works. Description and travel. History

Including biography, guidebooks, social life and customs,
civilization, special topics

801.C28

Carnac

801.C32-.C34

Châlons-sur-Marne (Table D-DR12)

801.C42

Chantilly

801.C47-.C48

Chartres (City)

801.C47

Serials

801.C48

Monographs

Chartres (Diocese) see DC611.E91+

Château de Fontainebleau see DC801.F67

Château de Saint Germain-en-Laye see DC801.S19

Château de Versailles see DC801.V55+

801.C56-.C58

Clermont-Ferrand (Table D-DR12)

DC

Local history and description

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 801.C657 Colmar
- 801.C7 Compiègne
- 801.D4 Deauville
- 801.D56 Dieppe
- 801.D59-.D61 Dijon
- 801.D59 Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Sources
- 801.D6 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
- 801.D61 History
- 801.D72 Douai
- 801.E71 Ermenonville
- 801.F67 Fontainebleau
- 801.G399-.G4 Gien
- 801.G399 Serials
- 801.G4 Monographs
- 801.G81-.G83 Grenoble (Table D-DR12)
- 801.H38 Havre
- 801.L15-.L4339 La A - La Z
- e.g.
- 801.L43 La Rochelle
- 801.L434-.L4624 Laa - Laz
- e.g.
- 801.L4375 Laon
- 801.L4626-.L6469 Le A - Le Z
- e.g.
- Le Havre see DC801.H38
- 801.L48-.L49 Le Mans
- 801.L48 Periodicals. Serials. Sources and documents.
- Congresses
- 801.L49 General works. Description and travel. History
- Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization
- 801.L6462 Le Vésinet
- 801.L647-.L652 Lea - Lerz
- 801.L653-.L655 Les A - Les Z
- e.g.
- 801.L6534 Les Baux-de-Provence
- 801.L656-.L6639 Lesa - Lez
- e.g.
- 801.L658 Levroux
- 801.L68-.L689 Lille (Table D-DR11)
- 801.L71-.L73 Limoges (Table D-DR12)
- 801.L78 Lisieux
- 801.L79 L'Isle-Adam
- Lyon
- 801.L96 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

- Local history and description
 Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 Lyon -- Continued
- 801.L961 Sources and documents
 801.L9615 Biography (Collective)
 801.L9623 Gazetteers, directories, dictionaries, etc.
 801.L963 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 801.L964 Antiquities
 801.L9645 Social life and customs
 801.L9646 Ethnography
 801.L965 History (General)
 By period
 Early
 Medieval and early modern
 Modern
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
- 801.L9682
 801.L9683.A-Z
 Mans, Le see DC801.L48+
- 801.M34-.M38
 801.M34
 801.M345
 801.M35
 801.M355
 801.M36
 801.M37
 Class here works about any specific period in the history
 of Marseille
- 801.M38
 801.M54
 801.M65
 801.M7515
 801.M93
 801.N16
 801.N2
 801.N68
 801.N71-.N72
 801.N71
 801.N72
 Special topics (not A-Z)
- Mentone (Menton)
 Metz
 Mont-Saint-Michel
 Mulhouse
 Nancy
 Nantes
 Nice
 Nîmes
 Periodicals. Sources and documents
 General works. History. Description and travel
 Including biography, civilization, social life and customs,
 etc.
- 801.O6-.O64
 801.O6
 801.O63
 801.O64
 801.P32
 Orléans
 Periodicals. Sources and documents
 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 History
 Pau

Local history and description

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 801.P77 Poitiers
- 801.R16 Rambouillet
- 801.R35-.R36 Reims
- 801.R35 Periodicals. Serials. Sources and documents.
Congresses
- 801.R36 General works. Description and travel. History
Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and
customs, civilization
- Rochelle, La see DC801.L43
- 801.R84-.R86 Rouen (Table D-DR12)
- 801.S1003 Sablé-sur-Sarthe
- 801.S11-.S12 Saint A
e.g.
801.S113 Saint-Antoine-de-Viennois (Isère)
- 801.S121-.S14 Saint B
- 801.S141-.S158 Saint C
e.g.
801.S141 Saint-Calais
- 801.S15 Saint-Cloud
- 801.S159-.S17 Saint D
e.g.
801.S16 Saint-Denis
- 801.S168 Saint-Dizier
- 801.S171-.S175 Saint E
e.g.
801.S173 Saint-Étienne (Loire)
- 801.S176-.S185 Saint F
e.g.
801.S18 Saint-Florent-lès-Saumur
- 801.S186-.S195 Saint G
e.g.
801.S19 Saint-Germain-en-Laye
- 801.S192 Saint-Gilles
- 801.S196-.S2 Saint H
- 801.S201-.S205 Saint I
- 801.S206-.S21 Saint J
e.g.
801.S207 Saint-Jean d'Angély
- 801.S211-.S212 Saint K
- 801.S213-.S23 Saint L
- 801.S231-.S25 Saint M
e.g.
801.S234-.S235 Saint-Malo
- 801.S251-.S27 Saint N

Local history and description

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 801.S271-.S275 Saint O
e.g.
- 801.S273 Saint-Omer
- 801.S276-.S285 Saint P
- 801.S286-.S29 Saint Q
e.g.
- 801.S288 Saint-Quentin (Aisne)
- 801.S291-.S3 Saint R
- 801.S301-.S32 Saint S
e.g.
- 801.S304 Saint-Sauveur-en-Rue
- 801.S321-.S335 Saint T
- 801.S336 Saint U
- 801.S337-.S35 Saint V
- 801.S351 Saint W
- 801.S353 Saint X
- 801.S355 Saint Y
- 801.S357 Saint Z
- 801.S365 Sainte-Menehould
- 801.S3655 Saintes
- 801.S3664 Saix
- 801.S443 Sélestat
- 801.S5 Sens-sur-Yonne
- 801.S65 Soissons
- 801.S77 Strasbourg
- 801.T72 Toulon
- 801.T724-.T726 Toulouse (Table D-DR12)
- 801.T74 Tours
- 801.T86-.T87 Troyes
- 801.T86 Periodicals. Serials. Sources and documents.
Congresses
- 801.T87 General works. Description and travel. History
Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and
customs, civilization
- 801.V45 Verdun
- 801.V55-.V57 Versailles. Trianons (Table D-DR12)
Vésinet, Le see DC801.L6462
- (900) French colonies
Collective see JV1800+
Individual colonies
see subclasses D-F
- Andorra
- 921 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 922 Sources and documents
- 923 Directories. Dictionaries

Andorra -- Continued

- 924 General works. Description and travel
For 20th century description and travel see DC928
- 925 History (General)
By period
- 926 Early
- 927 Medieval and early modern
- 928 Modern
- 930 Special topics (not A-Z)
- 932.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z
e. g.
- 932.C35 Canillo Parish
- 932.S35 Sant Julia de Loria
- Monaco
- 941 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 942 Sources and documents
Biography
- 943.A1 Collective
- 943.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
- 943.G7 Grace, Princess of Monaco, 1929-1982
- 943.G74 Grimaldi family
- 943.M6 Monaco, Catherine Charlotte de Gramont, princesse de
- 943.R3 Rainier III, Prince of Monaco, 1923-
- 945 General works. History and description
- 946 Monte Carlo
- 947 Other special
- Nice see DC801.N68

- History of Germany
- 1 Periodicals. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- 1.5 General works
- 1.6.A-Z By place, A-Z
- 2 Societies
- 3 Sources and documents. Collections
e.g.
- 3.M8 Monumenta Germaniae historica. By subtitle, A-Z
- 3.M8A8 Auctores antiquissimi
- 3.M8S5 Scriptorum rerum Germanicarum
- 3.M8Z5 Index
- 3.M825 Criticism of the Monumenta
- 3.M83 Continuation, by Deutsche Institut für Erforschung der
Mittelalters
- Collected works
- 4 Several authors
- 5 Individual authors
- 14 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 15 Place names (General)
- 15.5 Directories
- 16 Guidebooks
- 17 General works
- 18 Compendis
- 20 Monumental and picturesque. Pictorial works
Including castles, cathedrals, monuments, etc.
- 21 Historical geography
- 21.3 Geography
- Description and travel
- 21.5 History of travel
- 22 Earliest through 910
- 23 911-1518
- 29 1519-1648
- 31 1649-1744
- 33 1745-1788
- 35 1789-1815
- 37 1816-1829
- 39 1830-1870
- 41 1871-1918
- 42 1919-1945
- 43 1946-
- Antiquities
- 51 General works
- 51.3 Museums. Collections
- (51.5) General special. Minor works
This number is no longer used
- 51.9 Pamphlet collections

- Antiquities -- Continued
- 52 Pre-Roman
- 53 Roman
- 54 Merovingian and Carolingian
- 55 Medieval
- Local
- see DD701+
- Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 60 Sources and documents
- 61 General works
- 61.3 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 61.8 General special
- By period
- Earliest
- 62 General works
- 62.5 Roman
- Medieval
- 63 General works
- 64 Special
- 65 1517-1789. Early modern
- 66 1789-1871
- 1871-
- 67 General works
- 67.1 1871-1933
- 67.3 1933-1945
- 67.4 1945-1990
- (67.5) 1990-
- see DD290.26
- 68 German culture in foreign countries
- Including general works on Germans in foreign countries
- For Germans in a particular country, see the country
- Ethnography
- 73 Sources and documents
- 74 General works
- 75 General special. Early period
- 76 National characteristics, etc.
- 78.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 78.A47 Africans
- 78.A5 Alemanni
- 78.A52 Americans
- 78.B28 Bajuvarii
- 78.B29 Balts
- 78.B44 Belarusians
- 78.B55 Blacks
- 78.B77 Bulgarians
- 78.C45 Chinese
- 78.C65 Colombians

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 78.D35 Danes
 78.E28 East Indians
 Franks see DC64
 78.F7 Frisians
 78.G5 Gepidae
 78.G6 Goths
 78.H55 Hindus
 78.H83 Huguenots
 78.H85 Hungarians
 78.I7 Iranians
 78.I73 Iraqis
 78.I77 Italians
 78.K67 Koreans
 78.K87 Kurds
 78.L37 Latvians
 78.M3 Marcomanni
 Cf. DD801.B348 Races of Bavaria
 78.M64 Moldavians
 78.M67 Moroccans
 78.M87 Muslims
 78.N67 Nosairians
 78.O24 Obodrites
 78.P64 Poles
 78.P67 Portuguese
 78.R65 Romanians
 Romanies see DX229
 78.R86 Russian Germans
 78.R87 Russians
 78.S27 Savoyards
 78.S3 Saxons
 78.S46 Senegalese
 78.S5 Slavs
 78.S6 Sorbs. Wends
 78.S7 South Asians
 78.S8 Suevi
 78.S93 Swedes
 78.T45 Thais
 78.T87 Turks
 78.U3 Ubii
 78.U47 Ukrainians
 78.V54 Vietnamese
 Wends see DD78.S6
 78.W5 Westphalians

Germans in foreign countries (General) see DD68

History

DD

History -- Continued

- 84 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see special period, reign, or place
- 85 General works
- 85.2 Women
- 85.4 Public men
- 85.6 Rulers, emperors, etc.
- 85.7 Queens, princesses, etc.
- 85.8.A-Z Houses, noble families, etc., A-Z
e.g.
- 85.8.L4 Leiningen, House of
- Historiography
- 86 General works
Biography of historians
- 86.5 Collective
- 86.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
- 86.7.A8 Arndt, Ernst Moritza
- 86.7.G4 Gervinus, Georg Gottfried
- 86.7.R5 Riehl, Wilhelm Heinrich
- 86.7.T7 Treitschke, Heinrich Gotthard von
Cf. DD219.T7 Treitschke as statesman
- 86.8 Study and teaching
General works
- 87 Through 1600. Chronicles
- 88 1601-1800
- 89 1801-
- 90 Compendis
- 91 History of several states or cities
- 92 Lost territory
- 93 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
Special aspects see DD73+
Pamphlets, etc. see DD93
- 96 Comic and satiric works
General special
- 97 Philosophy of German history
Military history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
- 99 Sources and documents
Biography (Collective)
- 100.A2 General
- 100.A3-Z Officers
- 101 General works
- 101.5 General special
- 101.7 Pamphlets, etc.

History

General special

Military history -- Continued

By period

102 Early to Reformation

102.5 Medieval

102.7 Early modern

103 19th century

104 20th century

106

Naval history

Including sea power

Political and diplomatic history

110 Sources and documents

112 General works

By period

113 Early

114 Medieval. Städtewesen, etc.

Cf. D134 The medieval city

Cf. DD63+ Medieval civilization in Germany

Reformation see DD184

Modern since the Reformation

115 General works

116 17th-18th centuries

Cf. DD197.5 French Revolutionary and

Napoleonic period, 1789-1815

117 19th-20th centuries

Cf. DD221 Political and diplomatic history, 1871-

Cf. DD228.6 Diplomatic history, 1888-1918

Cf. DD240 Political and diplomatic history, 1918-

118

Kulturkampf

Expansionist movements. Imperialism

Cf. D135+ Migrations

118.5 General works

119 Pangermanism

119.2 Drang nach Osten

Cf. DK43 Germans in the Soviet Union

Germans outside of Germany see DD68

119.5 German propaganda

119.7 Anti-German propaganda

120.A-Z Foreign relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

By period

Earliest to 481

121 General works

Cf. DD51+ Antiquities

123 Battle of Teutoburger Wald, 9 A.D.

124 Other special events

Early and medieval to 1519

DD

History

By period

Early and medieval to 1519 -- Continued

- 125 General works
- 125.5 Biography (Collective)
- Medieval Empire, 481-1273
- 126 General works
- 126.5 Empire and papacy
Cf. D133 Church and state
- 481-918
- 127 General works
- 128 Merovingians, 481-752
Carolingians, 752-911
- 129 Sources and documents
- 130 General works
- 131 General special
- 132 Pepin le Bref, 752-768
Cf. DC72+ Biography and reign in France
Charlemagne, 768-814
- 133 General works on Germany during the period of
Charlemagne
Life and reign of Charlemagne see DC73+
- 133.9.A-Z Biography of contemporaries, 752-814
- 133.9.W4 Widukind (Wittekind)
Louis I le Pieux, 814-840
Cf. DC74+ Reign in France
- 134 General works on life and reign
- 134.1 Special
- 134.2 840-843
Ludwig I der Deutsche (First king of Germany),
843-876
- 134.3 General works on life and reign
- 134.4 Ludwig II (Emperor), 855-875
- 134.5 Ludwig III der Jüngere, 876-882
Karl III der Dicke (876), 882-887
Cf. DC77.8+ Reign in France (Karl II)
- 134.6 General works on life and reign
- 134.7 Arnulf, 887-899
Ludwig IV das Kind, 899-911
- 134.8 General works on life and reign
- 134.9 Ludwig III (Emperor), 901-905
- 135 Konrad I, 911-918
House of Saxony, 919-1024
- 136 Sources and documents
- 137 General works
- 137.5 General special
- 137.9.A-Z Biography, A-Z

History

By period

Early and medieval to 1519

Medieval Empire, 481-1273

House of Saxony, 919-1024

Biography, A-Z -- Continued

137.9.B8

Bruno I, Saint, Abp. of Cologne (Bruno, the Great)

138

Heinrich I, 919-936

139

Otto I, 936-973

140

Otto II, 973-983

140.4

Otto III, 983-1002

140.7

Heinrich II, 1003-1024

House of Franconia, 1024-1125

141.A2

Sources and documents

141.A3-Z

General works

141.5

General special

For the investiture dispute see BX1198

For the Concordat of Worms see BX1199

Biography and memoirs

141.8

Collective

141.9.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

141.9.B4

Benno II, Bp. of Osnabrück

142

Konrad II, 1024-1039

142.5

Heinrich III, 1039-1056

Heinrich IV, 1056-1105

143

General works

143.6

Rudolf von Schwaben, 1077-1088

143.7

Hermann von Luxemburg-Salm, 1081-1093

143.8

Konrad (son of Heinrich IV), 1087-1093

144

Heinrich V, 1106-1125

Hohenstaufen period, 1125-1273

145

Sources and documents

146

General works

147

General special

147.5.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

e.g.

147.5.A7

Arnold von Selehofen, Abp. of Mainz

147.5.C64

Conradin of Hohenstaufen

Cf. D186.5 Latin Orient

Cf. DG847.166 Kingdom of the two Sicilies

147.5.H5

Heinrich der Löwe, Duke of Saxony

147.5.W5

Wibald, Abbot of Corvey

148

Lothar III der Sachse, graf von Supplinburg, 1125-1137

148.5

Konrad III, 1138-1152

Friedrich I Barbarossa, 1152-1190

DD

History

By period

Early and medieval to 1519

Medieval Empire, 481-1273

Hohenstaufen period, 1125-1273

Friedrich I Barbarossa, 1152-1190 -- Continued

149 General works on life and reign

149.7 General special

150 Heinrich VI, 1190-1197

150.3 Philipp, 1198-1208

150.5 Otto IV, von Braunschweig, 1198/1208-1215/1218

Friedrich II, 1215-1250

151 General works

152 Heinrich VII, 1220-1235

152.5 Heinrich Raspe IV, von Thüringen, 1246-1247

153 Wilhelm von Holland

154 Konrad IV, 1250-1254

155 Interregnum, 1254-1273. League of the Rhine cities,
1254

Houses of Habsburg and Luxemburg, 1273-1519

156.A2 Sources and documents

156.A3-Z General works

157 General special

158.A-Z Biography, A-Z

e.g.

158.B3 Berthold VII, Count of Henneberg

159 Rudolf I, 1273-1291

160 Adolf, 1292-1298

161 Albrecht I, 1298-1308

162 Heinrich VII, 1308-1313

Ludwig IV (der Baier), 1314-1347

163 General works on life and reign

163.5 General special

164 Friedrich III der Schöne, 1314-1330

165 Karl IV, 1347-1378

166 Günther, 1349

167 Wenzel, 1378-1400

168 Ruprecht, 1400-1410

169 Jobst, 1410-1411

Sigismund, 1411-1437

170 General works on life and reign

170.3 General special

1438-1519. 15th century

171.A2 Sources and documents

171.A3-Z General works

171.5.A-Z Biography, A-Z

e.g.

History

By period

Early and medieval to 1519

Houses of Habsburg and Luxemburg, 1273-1519

1438-1519. 15th century

Biography, A-Z -- Continued

171.5.R2

Rechberg, Hans von

172

Albrecht II, 1438-1439

Friedrich III (IV), 1440-1493

173

General works on life and reign

173.5

General special

Maximilian I, 1493-1519

174

General works on life and reign

174.3

General special

174.4

Bundschuh Insurrections, 1493-1517

174.6

German resistance

Modern, 1519-

Including Germany since 1740

175

General works

1519-1648. Reformation and Counter-reformation

176.A2

Sources and documents

176.A3-Z

General works

176.8

General special

Biography and memoirs

177.A1

Collective

177.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

177.B4

Berlichingen, Götz von

177.F8

Fürstenberg, Wilhelm Egon, graf von, cardinal

177.M3

Masius, Andreas

177.S2

Sastrow, Bartholomäus

177.S5

Sickingen, Franz von

Karl V, 1519-1558

178

Sources and documents

General works on life and reign

Cf. DH182+ Reign in the Netherlands

Cf. DP172 Reign and life in Spain

178.9

Through 1768

179

1769-

180

General special

180.5

Biography of Karl V

180.6

Correspondence and works

Peasants' War, 1524-1525

181

Sources and documents

182

General works

183

General special

Diet of Spires, 1529 see BR355.S7

DD

History

By period

Modern, 1519-

- 1519-1648. Reformation and Counter-reformation
- Karl V, 1519-1558 -- Continued
- 184 Schmalkaldic League and War, 1530-1547. Diet of Ratisbon, 1532
- Including earlier political history of the Reformation
- 184.5 Treaty of Passau, 1552
- 184.7 Sievershausen, Battle of, 1553
- 185 Ferdinand I, 1558-1564
- Maximilian II, 1564-1576
- 186 General works on life and reign
- 186.5 General special
- 187 Rudolf II, 1576-1612
- 187.8 Matthias, 1612-1637
- 188 Ferdinand II, 1619-1637
- For his reign see DD189
- 188.5 Ferdinand III, 1637-1657
- Class here biography only
- For his reign see DD189
- 188.7 Ferdinand IV, 1653-1654
- Including election, biography, etc.
- 189 Period of the Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648
- For the war itself see D251+
- 1648-1740
- 190.A2 Sources and documents
- 190.A3-Z General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 190.3.A1 Collective
- 190.3.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- 190.3.J6 Josef Clemens, Abp. and Elector of Cologne
- 190.3.K4 Karl Ludwig, Elector Palatine
- 190.3.M3 Manteuffel, Ernst Christoph, graf von
- 190.35 1648-1658
- 190.4 1658-1705
- For biography of Leopold I see DB67+
- 190.6 1705-1711
- For biography of Joseph I see DB68+
- 190.8 1711-1740
- For biography of Charles VI see DB69+
- 1740-1789. 18th century
- 191 Sources and documents
- Biography and memoirs
- 192.A1 Collective

History

By period

Modern, 1519-

1740-1789. 18th century

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

Laukhard, Friedrich Christian

Möser, Justus

Schönborn, Friedrich Karl, graf von, bp.

General works

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Karl VII, 1742-1745

Franz I, 1745-1765

1765-1790

For biography of Joseph II see DB74+

1789-1815. French Revolutionary and Napoleonic period

General works

Cf. DC139+ France, 1789-1815

Political and diplomatic history

1789-1806

General works

1790-1792

For biography of Leopold II see DB74.8

1792-1806

For biography of Francis II see DB81

1806-1815

Including Confederation of the Rhine, 1806-1813, etc.

19th century

Sources and documents

General works

General special

Biography and memoirs

Collective

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

Blum, Robert

Dahlberg, Karl Theodor von see DD205.K3

Görres, Johann Joseph von

Hohenlohe-Schillingsfürst, Chlodwig Karl V., fürst
zu

Jahn, Friedrich Ludwig

Karl Theodor, Abp. and Elector of Mainz

Krupp, Alfred

Windthorst, Ludwig Josef F.G.

1815-1848

1848-1849

192.A2-Z

192.L4

192.M6

192.S29

193

193.5

194

195

196

197

197.5

198

198.4

198.7

199

201

203

204

205.A2

205.A3-Z

205.B6

205.G6

205.H7

205.J3

205.K3

205.K7

205.W4

206

DD

History

By period

Modern, 1519-

19th century

1848-1849 -- Continued

207
207.5
208
208.5
209.A-Z

General works
Special aspects
Prussia and Berlin
Other
Local, A-Z

1850-1871

210
211.A-Z

General works
Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e.g.

211.J2

Jacoby, Johann

211.R6

Roon, Albrecht Theodor E., graf von

212

Period of war with Denmark, 1864

For the war itself see DL236+

Cf. DD431 Prussia during the war

214

Period of Austro-Prussian War, 1866

For the war itself see DD436+

216

Period of Franco-German War, 1870-1871

For the war itself see DC281+

New Empire, 1871-1918

217

Sources and documents

Biography

217.5

Collective

Individual

Including memoirs

Bismarck

218.A1-.A29

Autobiography and family letters

218.A3-Z

Biography and recollections

218.2

General special

218.3.A-Z

Writings, political correspondence, speeches,
table talk, etc. By title, A-Z

218.6

Clippings

218.7

Memorial addresses, funeral orations, etc.

218.8

Other

218.9

Bismarck family

218.91

Johanna

218.93

Herbert

219.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

219.E8

Eulenburg-Hertefeld, Philipp, fürst zu

219.G6

Goltz, Robert Heinrich I., graf von der

219.H6

Holstein, Friedrich von

219.K5

Kiderlen-Waechter, Alfred von

History

By period

Modern, 1519-

New Empire, 1871-1918

Biography

Individual

Other, A-Z -- Continued

- 219.M7 Moltke, Helmuth Karl B., graf von
- 219.S7 Stoecker, Adolf
- 219.T7 Treitschke, Heinrich Gotthard von
Cf. DD86.7.T7 Treitschke as historian
- 219.W3 Waldersee, Alfred Heinrich K.L., graf von
- 220 General works
- 220.5 Military and naval history
- 221 Political and diplomatic history
- 221.5 Diplomatic history
- 222 General special
- 223 Wilhelm I, 1871-1888
- 223 General works on life and reign
Cf. DD225 Political history of reign
- 223.7 Augusta, Consort of William I
- 223.8 Other members of royal family
- 223.9 Special topics
Including Drei-kaiser-jahr (1888); Elise Radziwill, Polish princess; war scare of 1875; etc.
- 224 Friedrich III, 1888
- 224 General works on life and reign
- 224.3 Writings, speeches, diaries, etc.
- 224.6 Illness
- 224.8 Pamphlets, etc.
- 224.9 Victoria, Consort of Frederick III
- 224.92 Henry, Prince of Prussia
- 224.95 Victoria, Princess of Prussia
- 225 Political history, Wilhelm I and Friedrich III
- 226 Special topics
Including courts and courtiers
Kulturkampf see DD118
- 228 Wilhelm II, 1888-1918
- 228 General works on reign
- 228.2 General special
- 228.3 Social life and customs. Civilization. The court
- 228.5 Political history
- 228.6 Diplomatic history
Individual countries see DD120.A+
- 228.8 Period of World War I, 1914-1918
For the war itself see D501+
- 228.9 Abdication and flight of Wilhelm II

DD

History

By period

Modern, 1519-

New Empire, 1871-1918

Wilhelm II, 1888-1918 -- Continued

Biography

Wilhelm II

- 229 General works
- 229.1 Letters (Collections). By imprint date
- 229.2 Portraits, caricatures, etc.
- 229.3 Speeches (Collective and individual), etc.
Alphabetically by title
- 229.5 Pamphlets, etc.
Imperial family
- 229.6 General works
- 229.7 Auguste Viktoria, Consort of Wilhelm II
- 229.8.A-Z Other members of family, A-Z
- 229.8.A8 August Wilhelm, Prince of Prussia
- 229.8.C4 Cecilie, Crown Princess
- 229.8.W5 William, Crown Prince

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

- 231.A2 Collective
- 231.A3 Portraits
- 231.A4-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
- 231.B3 Ballin, Albert
- 231.B5 Bethmann-Hollweg, Theobald von
- 231.B8 Bülow, Bernhard Heinrich M.K., fürst von
- 231.C4 Chamberlain, Houston Stewart
- 231.E25 Eckardstein, Hermann, freiherr von
- 231.F3 Falkenhayn, Erich Georg A.S. von
- 231.H5 Hindenburg, Paul von
- 231.L5 Lichnowsky, Karl Max, fürst
- 231.L8 Ludendorff, Erich
- 231.M2 Mackensen, Anton Ludwig F.A. von
- 231.M3 Maximilian, Prince of Baden
- 231.P4 Peters, Karl
- 231.R3 Rathenau, Walther
- 231.S4 Schlieffen, Alfred, graf von
- 231.S47 Seeckt, Hans von
- 231.S8 Stinnes, Hugo
- 231.S83 Stresemann, Gustav
- 231.T5 Tirpitz, Alfred Peter F. von
- 231.W3 Weddigen, Otto

20th century

- 232 General works
- 232.4 Historiography

History

By period

Modern, 1519-

20th century -- Continued

- 232.5 Sources and documents
 Revolution and Republic, 1918-
- 233 Periodicals. Societies
- 234 Sources and documents
 Collected works
- 235 Several authors
- 236 Individual authors
- 237 General works
 Including pictorial works
- 238 General special
- 239 Social life and customs. Civilization
- 240 Political and diplomatic history
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
- 243 General
- 244 Public men
- 245 Women
- 247.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
- 247.B7 Brüning, Heinrich
- 247.E2 Ebert, Friedrich
- 247.G6 Goebbels, Joseph
- 247.G67 Göring, Hermann
- 247.G85 Gustloff, Wilhelm
- 247.H37 Hess, Rudolf
- 247.H5 Hitler, Adolf
- 247.P3 Papen, Franz von
- 247.R47 Ribbentrop, Joachim von
- 247.R58 Rosenberg, Alfred
- 247.S335 Schacht, Hjalmar Horace G.
- 247.S346 Schlageter, Albert Leo
- 247.S8 Strasser, Otto
- 247.T45 Thälmann, Ernst
- By period
- 248 Revolution, 1918
- 249 Ebert, 1919-1925
 For biography of Ebert see DD247.E2
- 251 Hindenburg, 1925-1935
 For biography of Hindenburg see DD231.H5
 Hitler, 1933-1945. National socialism
 For biographies of Hitler and other National
 Socialist leaders see DD247.A+

DD

History

By period

Modern, 1519-

20th century

Revolution and Republic, 1918-

By period

Hitler, 1933-1945. National socialism -- Continued

Contemporary works

For postwar works on the Hitler period see

DD256.45+

253.A1

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

253.A2-Z

General works

The Nazi Party (Nationalsozialistische Deutsche Arbeiter-Partei)

This scheme was developed for a special collection at the Library of Congress

253.2

Serials. Party documents. By title

Including serials entered under the party name without subheading

253.25

General works

Including party organization

Party meetings (Reichsparteitage)

253.27

General works

253.28

Individual meetings. By date

Meetings were held in 1923, 1926, 1927, 1929, 1933-1938

Administrative offices of the party

253.29

General works

253.3.A-Z

Individual offices, A-Z

By subhead descriptive of the Reich, if possible

Offices are variously styled Ämter, Beauftragte, Dienststellungen, Hauptämter, Institute, Kanzleien, Kommissionen, Reichsführungen, Reichsleitungen, etc.

For works where subject matter is not dominated by party interests, see the subject

Territorial divisions of the party, its

Hoheitsgebiete

253.39

General works

253.4.A-Z

By Gau, A-Z

*Under each Gau:**.A1 Serials. Collections**.A5-Z General works*

e.g.

History

By period

Modern, 1519-

20th century

Revolution and Republic, 1918-

By period

Hitler, 1933-1945. National socialism

The Nazi Party (Nationalsozialistische Deutsche
Arbeiter-Partei)

Territorial divisions of the party, its

Hoheitsgebiete

By Gau, A-Z -- Continued

Gau Baden

Serials. Collections

General works

Auslandsorganisation

Rated as a Gau

Arbeitsbereich. General government

Landesgruppen

By Kreis, A-Z

Under each Kreis:

.A1 Serials. Collections

By Ortsgruppe, A-Z

Under each Ortsgruppe:

.A1 Serials. Collections

By Zelle, A-Z

Under each Zelle:

.A1 Serials. Collections

By Block, A-Z

Under each Block:

.A1 Serials. Collections

Branches of the party, its Gliederungen

Individual formations

Bund der Jungmädels

Serials. Collections

General works

Bund Deutscher Mädels

Serials. Collections

General works

Deutsches Jungvolk

Serials. Collections

General works

Dozentenbuch see L33

Frauenshaft see DD253.58.A1+

Hitler-Jugend

Cf. HQ799.A+ Youth of Germany

Serials. Collections

253.4.B3

253.4.B3A1

253.4.B3A2-.B3Z

253.412

253.413

253.42.A-Z

253.43.A-Z

253.44.A-Z

253.45.A-Z

253.46

253.47.A1

253.47.A2-Z

253.48.A1

253.48.A2-Z

253.49.A1

253.49.A2-Z

253.5.A1

DD

History

By period

Modern, 1519-

20th century

Revolution and Republic, 1918-

By period

Hitler, 1933-1945. National socialism

The Nazi Party (Nationalsozialistische Deutsche
Arbeiter-Partei)

Branches of the party, its Gliederungen

Individual formations

Hitler-Jugend -- Continued

253.5.A2-Z

General works

253.53.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Kraftfahrerkorps

253.56.A1

Serials. Collections

253.56.A2-Z

General works

Marinesturmabteilung see DD253.73

Nationalsozialistische Frauenschaft

253.58.A1

Serials. Collections

253.58.A2-Z

General works

Dozentenbuch see L33

Schutzstaffel

253.6.A1

Serials. Collections

253.6.A2-Z

General works

Local

253.62.A-Z

By key word, A-Z

e.g.

253.62.R5

Rhine

253.63

By number, A-Z

e.g.

253.63 39th

39th

Waffenschutzstaffel

Cf. D757.85 World War II

253.65.A1

Serials. Collections

253.65.A2-Z

General works

Studentenbund see LA729.A1+

253.7

Sturmabteilung

253.73

Marinesturmabteilung

253.76

Affiliated organizations not elsewhere provided
for

253.8.A-Z

Individual organizations. By key word, A-Z

e.g.

253.8.K7

Kriegerbund

253.8.S8

Stahlhelm

Propaganda in other countries

254

General works

History

By period

Modern, 1519-

20th century

Revolution and Republic, 1918-

By period

Hitler, 1933-1945. National socialism

Propaganda in other countries -- Continued

Individual regions or countries, A-Z

Period of World War II, 1939-1945

see D731+ for the war itself; DD253 for

contemporary works on the Hitler period;

DD256.45+ for postwar works on the Hitler

period

Resistance movements against National Socialist regime

General works

Assassination attempts against Hitler

Local, A-Z

Postwar works on the Hitler period

For contemporary works on the Hitler period

see DD253.A1+

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Congresses

Sources and documents see DD253.A1+

Dictionaries

Historiography

Study and teaching

General works

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Political history

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs see DD243+

Propaganda see DD254

Resistance movements see DD256.3+

Period of Allied occupation, 1945-1990

Periodicals. Societies

General works

General special

Reunification question

Political and diplomatic history

Biography and memoirs see DD243+

West Germany

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Congresses

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

255.A-Z
(256)

256.3

256.35

256.4.A-Z

256.45

256.46

256.47

256.48

256.49

256.5

256.6

256.7

256.8

257.A1

257.A2-Z

257.2

257.25

257.4

258

258.2

258.23

DD

West Germany -- Continued

- 258.24 Directories
- 258.25 Guidebooks
- 258.3 General works
- 258.35 Pictorial works
- Description and travel
- 258.39 History of travel
- 258.4 Through 1980
- 258.42 1981-
- 258.45 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DD801.A+
- Ethnography
- 258.5 General works
- 258.55.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 258.55.E35 Egyptians
- 258.55.G74 Greeks
- 258.55.L58 Lithuanians
- 258.55.P64 Poles
- 258.55.P67 Portuguese
- 258.55.R87 Russian Germans
- 258.55.T87 Turks
- 258.55.V53 Vietnamese
- 258.55.Y83 Yugoslavs
- History
- 258.6 Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DD258
- 258.7 Biography (Collective)
- 258.75 General works
- Political history
- Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of the period see DD258.85.A+
- 258.8 General works
- 258.85.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
- By period
- 258.9 Through 1949
- Konrad Adenauer, 1949-1963
For biography of Adenauer see DD259.7.A+
- 259 General works on life and administration
- 259.2 General special
- 259.25 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 259.4 Political history
- 259.5 Foreign and general relations
- Biography and memoirs
- 259.63 Collective
- 259.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z

West Germany

History

By period -- Continued

1963-

- 260 General works
- 260.2 General special
- 260.3 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 260.4 Political history
- 260.5 Foreign and general relations
- Biography and memoirs
 - 260.6 Collective
 - 260.65.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Ludwig Erhard, 1963-1966
 - 260.7 General works on life and administration
- Kurt Kiesinger, 1966-1969
 - 260.75 General works on life and administration
- Willy Brandt, 1969-1974
 - 260.8 General works on life and administration
- Helmut Schmidt, 1974-1982
 - 260.85 General works on life and administration
- Helmut Kohl, 1982-
 - 262 General works on life and administration

Local history and description see DD701+

East Germany

- 280 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 280.3 Congresses
- 280.35 Sources and documents
- 280.4 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 280.5 Guidebooks
- 280.6 General works
- 280.7 Pictorial works
- 280.8 Description and travel
- 280.9 Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DD801.A+
- Ethnography
 - 281 General works
 - 281.2.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - 281.2.E27 East Europeans
 - 281.2.M68 Mozambicans
 - 281.2.N36 Namibians
 - 281.2.S55 Slavs
 - 281.2.V54 Vietnamese
- History
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DD280
 - 281.5 Biography (Collective)
 - 281.6 Historiography
 - 282 General works

East Germany

History -- Continued

- 282.5 Military history
- 283 Political history
- 284 Foreign and general relations
 For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see
 the period
 For works on relations with a specific country
 regardless of the period see DD284.5.A+
- 284.5.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
- By period
- 285 Through 1949
 1949-1961
- 286 General works
- 286.2 General special
- 286.3 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 286.4 Political history
- 286.5 Foreign and general relations
 Biography and memoirs
- 286.6 Collective
- 286.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 Pieck, Wilhelm
- 286.7.P53 1961-1990
- 287 General works
- 287.2 General special
- 287.3 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 287.4 Political history
- 287.5 Foreign and general relations
 Biography and memoirs
- 287.6 Collective
- 287.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 288 1961-1971
- 289 1971-1990
- 289.5 1990-
 Local history and description see DD701+
- Reunified Germany, 1990-
- 290 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 290.2 Congresses
- 290.22 Sources and documents
- 290.23 Dictionaries
- 290.24 Historiography
- 290.25 General works
- 290.26 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 290.27 Military history
- 290.28 Naval history
- 290.29 Political history

- Reunified Germany, 1990- -- Continued
- 290.3 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
- 290.32 Collective
- 290.33.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Prussia
- 301 Periodicals. Serials
- 302 Societies
- 303 Sources and documents
Collected works
- 304 Several authors
- 305 Individual authors
- 308 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
Guidebooks see DD16
- 310 General works
- 312 Monumental and picturesque
Description and travel
- 314 Earliest to 1648
- 315 1649-1788
- 316 1789-1815
- 319 1816-1870
- 320 1871-
- 325 Antiquities
For local see DD701+
- 331 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
- 335 General works
Individual
- 336 Prussians
- 337 Poles
- 338 Other Slavic
- 339 Other
- History
- 341 Dictionaries
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place
- 343 General works
- 343.2 Women
- 343.4 Public men
- 343.6 Rulers, kings, etc.
- 343.7 Queens, princesses, etc.
- 343.8 Houses, noble families, etc.
e.g.
- 343.8.E7 Eulenberg family
- 345 Historiography
General works

Prussia

History

General works -- Continued

346 Through 1800. Chronicles

347 1801-

350 Special aspects (not A-Z)

Including elements in the population, e.g. Danes

351 Pamphlets, etc.

354 Military history

Cf. DD99+ Military history of Germany

Biography (Collective) see DD100.A2+

358 Naval history

Cf. DD106 Naval history of Germany

Political and diplomatic history

For diplomatic history of special periods, reigns, etc., see the period or reign

361 General works

363 Medieval

365 Modern

House of Hohenzollern

369 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

370 History

By period

Early to 1640

Class here general works

For local, see DD801+ or DD901

For knights of the Teutonic order see CR4775.A+

375 Sources and documents

377 General works

378 General special

1415-1640. Hohenzollern dynasty

Class here works on the general period only

380 Sources and documents

Biography and memoirs

381.3 Collective

381.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z

382 General works

383 General special

385 Period of the Reformation

Cf. DD176+ Germany during the Reformation

387 Period of the Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648

For the war itself see D251+

Cf. DD189 Period of the Thirty Years' War in Germany

Modern, 1640-

389 General works

17th century

Prussia

History

By period

Modern, 1640-

17th century -- Continued

- 390 Sources and documents
- 391.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
- 392 General works
- Friedrich Wilhelm, 1640-1688
- 394 General works on life and reign
- 394.3 General special
- 394.5 Political and diplomatic history
- 395.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
- 395.G4 Georg Friedrich, Prince of Waldeck
- 395.L8 Luise Henriette, Consort of Frederick William
- 18th century
- 396.A1 Sources and documents
- Biography and memoirs
- 396.A2 Collective
- 396.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- 396.N5 Nettelbeck, Joachim Christian
- 396.V9 Voss, Sophie Wilhelmine C.M. (von Pannwitz),
gräfin von
- 397 General works
- Friedrich I (III), 1688-1713
- 398 General works on life and reign
- 398.3 General special
- 398.6 Coronation ceremonies, etc.
- 398.7 Other minor
- 398.8.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
- e.g.
- 398.8.S7 Sophie Charlotte, Queen, consort of Frederick I
- Friedrich Wilhelm I, 1713-1740
- 399 General works on life and reign
- 399.8.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
- e.g.
- 399.8.S7 Sophie Dorothea, Queen, consort of Frederick
William I
- Friedrich II der Grosse, 1740-1786
- 401 Sources and documents
- Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
- 402.A1 Collective
- 402.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
- 402.H4 Heinrich, Prince of Prussia
- 402.L2 La Motte-Fouqué, Heinrich August, baron

DD

Prussia

History

By period

Modern, 1640-

18th century

Friedrich II der Grosse, 1740-1786

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

402.W6

Wilhelmine, Margravine, consort of Friedrich,
Margrave of Bayreuth

402.Z5

Zieten, Hans Joachim von

403

General works on reign

403.8

General special

Biography

404

Friedrich II

404.5

Elisabeth Christine

404.7

Friedrich II in literature and art

Works

Complete and posthumous works

405

In French. By editor or date

405.1

In German

By editor or date

405.12

In English

By editor or date

Political correspondence

405.2

In French

By editor or date

405.22

In German

By editor or date

405.23

In English

By editor or date

Selections (not confined to any one subject
elsewhere classified)

405.3

In French

By editor or date

405.32

In German

By editor or date

405.33

In English

By editor or date

405.34

In other languages (not A-Z)

By editor or date

Memoirs

405.5

In French

By editor or date

405.52

In German

By editor or date

Prussia

History

By period

Modern, 1640-

18th century

Friedrich II der Grosse, 1740-1786

Works

Memoirs -- Continued

405.53

In English

By editor or date

Correspondence (other than political)

405.6

In French

By editor or date

405.62

In German

By editor or date

405.63

In English

By editor or date

405.8

Doubtful and spurious

By title and date

Silesian wars, 1740-1745

406

General works

406.5

Diplomatic history.

407.A-Z

Special events, battles, etc., A-Z

407.F8

Füssen, Treaty of, 1745

407.H7

Hohenfriedeberg, Battle of, 1745

407.K4

Kesselsdorf, Battle of, 1745

407.S65

Soor, Battle of, 1745

407.5

Peace of Dresden, 1745

Cf. DD801.S398 Saxony

Austrian succession, 1740-1748

see DB72

408

1745-1756

Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

Cf. DA500 England during Seven Years' War

Cf. DC133+ France under Louis XV, 1715-1774

409

Sources and documents

410.A-Z

Memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

Cf. DD402.A1+ Biography of contemporaries,
1740-1786

411

General works

411.5

General special

412

Pamphlets, etc.

Cf. DA67+ English military history (18th
century)

Cf. DA503 English pamphlets, 1714-1760

412.6.A-Z

Special events, battles, etc., A-Z

412.6.H7

Hochkirch, Battle of, 1758

DD

Prussia

History

By period

Modern, 1640-

18th century

Friedrich II der Grosse, 1740-1786

Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

Special events, battles, etc., A-Z -- Continued

412.6.K8 Kunersdorf, Battle of, 1759

412.6.L6 Leuthen, Battle of, 1757

412.6.M55 Minden, Battle of, 1759

412.6.P7 Prague, Battle of, 1757

412.6.R7 Rossbach, Battle of, 1757

412.6.T6 Torgau, Battle of, 1760

412.8 Peace of Hubertsburg, 1763

For Treaty of Paris see D297+

413 1763-1778

413.2 1778-1786

Friedrich Wilhelm II, 1786-1797

414 General works on life and reign

414.9.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.

414.9.L5 Lichtenau, Wilhelmine Enke, Gräfin Lichtenau

414.9.L6 Louis Ferdinand, Prince of Prussia

19th century

415 Sources and documents

416.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z

e.g.

Cf. DD205.A2+ German 19th century biography

416.B3 Bernhardt, Theodor von

416.B4 Bernstorff, Albrecht, graf von

416.B8 Bunsen, Christian Karl Josias, Freiherr von

416.R2 Radziwill, Luise, Fürstin

416.S8 Stein, Karl, Freiherr vom und zum

417 General works

1789-1815. Period of the French Revolution

Cf. DC139+ French Revolutionary and
Napoleonic period

418 Sources and documents

Biography and memoirs

418.6.A2 Collective

418.6.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

418.6.B6 Blücher, Gebhard Leberecht von

418.6.B7 Boyen, Hermann von

418.6.G6 Gneisenau, August Wilhelm Anton, Graf
Neidhardt von

Prussia

History

By period

Modern, 1640-

19th century

1789-1815. Period of the French Revolution

Biography and memoirs

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

418.6.S3 Scharnhorst, Gerhard Johann David von
 418.6.S33 Schill, Ferdinand Baptista von
 418.6.Y7 Yorck von Wartenburg, Hans David Ludwig,
 Graf

419 General works

Military history see DC236+

Friedrich Wilhelm III, 1797-1840

420 General works on life and reign

Biography and memoirs

421 Friedrich Wilhelm III

421.3 Luise, Consort of Frederick William III

421.4 Auguste, Princess of Liegnitz, Consort of
 Frederick William III

422.A-Z Contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

Cf. DD205.A2+ German 19th century
 biography

422.C5 Clausewitz, Karl von

422.H2 Hardenberg, Karl August, Fürst von

422.H8 Humboldt, Wilhelm, Freiherr von

422.M35 Marwitz, Friedrich August L. von der

423 Confederation, 1816-1866

Friedrich Wilhelm IV, 1840-1861

424 General works on reign

424.3 Pamphlets, etc.

Biography and memoirs

424.8 Friedrich Wilhelm IV

424.9.A-Z Contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

Cf. DD205.A2+ German 19th century
 biography

424.9.F7 Friedrich Karl, Prince of Prussia

424.9.H2 Hansemann, David Justus L.

424.9.M2 Manteuffel, Edwin Karl R., freiherr von

Wilhelm I, 1861-1888

425 General works on reign as king of Prussia

Biography see DD223+

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries see
 DD219.A+

DD

- Prussia
 - History
 - By period
 - Modern, 1640-19th century
 - Wilhelm I, 1861-1888 -- Continued
 - 429 General special
 - 431 Prussia during the war with Denmark, 1864
 - For general works on the war see DL236+
 - Austro-Prussian War, 1866
 - 436 Sources and documents
 - 437.A-Z Memoirs and reminiscences, A-Z
 - 438 General works
 - 439.A-Z Special campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z
 - For campaigns in Italy see DG558
 - 439.K7 Königgrätz (Hradec Králové), Battle of, 1866
 - 439.P8 Prague, Peace of, 1866
 - 439.T7 Trautenau (Trutnov), Battle of, 1866
 - 440 Other
 - 442 North German Confederation, 1866-1870
 - 446 Period of Franco-German War, 1870-1871
 - Cf. DC281+ Franco-German or Franco-Prussian War, 1870-1871
 - New Empire, 1871-1918
 - 448 General works
 - Friedrich III, 1888 see DD224+
 - William II, 1888-1918
 - 451 General works on reign as king of Prussia
 - Biography see DD229+
 - Biography and memoirs of contemporaries see DD231.A2+
 - Period between World Wars, 1918-1945
 - 452 Biography and memoirs see DD247.A+
 - 453 1918-1933
 - 454 1933-1945
 - (491.A-Z) Local history and description
 - see DD701+; DK4600+
 - Local history and description
 - Larger geographic divisions
 - 701-709 North and Central
 - 701 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 704 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 - 704.5 Antiquities
 - 704.7 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - 704.8 Ethnography
 - History
 - 705 General works

- Local history and description
 Larger geographic divisions
 North and Central
 History -- Continued
 By period
 706 Early and medieval
 707 16th-18th centuries
 708 19th-20th centuries
 711-719 Northeast
 Including Baltic Sea Region
 711 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 714 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 714.5 Antiquities
 714.7 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 History
 715 General works
 By period
 716 Early and medieval
 717 16th-18th centuries
 718 19th-20th centuries
 719 Special topics (not A-Z)
 721-729 Northwest
 Including North Sea Region
 721 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 724 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 724.5 Antiquities
 724.7 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 History
 725 General works
 By period
 726 Early and medieval
 727 16th-18th centuries
 728 19th-20th centuries
 729 Special topics (not A-Z)
 Eastern see DD280+
 West see DD258+
 781-789 Southern
 781 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 784 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 784.5 Antiquities
 784.7 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 784.8 Ethnography
 History
 785 General works
 By period
 786 Early and medieval
 787 16th-18th centuries

DD

- Local history and description
 Larger geographic divisions
 Southern
 History
 By period -- Continued
 19th-20th centuries
- 788
 801.A-Z States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
 801.A28 Allgäu Alps
 801.A44 Alps, Bavarian
 801.A47 Ammersee
 801.A48 Amrum
 801.A53 Angeln
 801.A7-.A79 Anhalt (Table D-DR13)
 801.A85 Ansbach
 801.B1-.B19 Baden (Table D-DR13)
 801.B23-.B239 Baden-Württemberg (Table D-DR13 modified)
 Established in 1952 by the reunion of Württemberg and
 Baden which in 1945 had been divided into three parts
 named Württemberg-Baden, Württemberg-Hohenzollern,
 and Baden
 801.B23 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 801.B231 This number not used
 801.B24 Bamberg
 801.B25 Bardengau
 801.B31-.43 Bavaria (Bayern)
 801.B31 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 801.B32 Sources and documents
 801.B322 Collections
 801.B33 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 801.B335 Biography (Collective)
 Including House of Wittelsbach
 801.B34 General works. Description and travel
 801.B345 Antiquities
 801.B347 Social life and customs. Civilization
 801.B348 Ethnography
 801.B35 History
 By period
 801.B36 Earliest to 1180
 801.B361 Individual rulers. By date of accession
 Subarrange by main entry
 801.B362 Wittelsbach period, 1180-1508
 801.B365 Individual rulers. By date of accession
 Subarrange by main entry
 801.B37 1508-1806
 801.B371 Wilhelm IV, 1508-1550
 801.B372 Albrecht V, 1550-1579
 801.B3725 Wilhelm V, 1579-1597

Local history and description

States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z

Bavaria (Bayern)

History

By period

1508-1806 -- Continued

- 801.B373 Maximilian I, 1597-1651
- 801.B3733 Ferdinand Maria, 1651-1679
- 801.B3735 Maximilian II, 1679-1726
- 801.B3738 Karl Albrecht, 1726-1745
- 801.B374 Maximilian III, 1745-1777
- 801.B375 Karl Theodor, 1777-1799
- 801.B376 Bavarian succession, 1778-1779
- 801.B377A-.B377Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, 1508-1799, A-Z
- 1792-1815 see DD801.B381
- 801.B378 19th century
- Maximilian I, 1799/1806-1825
- 801.B38 General works on life and reign
- 801.B381 1792/1799-1815
- 801.B382 Ludwig I, 1825-1848
- 801.B383A-.B383Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, 1806-1848, A-Z
- 801.B385 Maximilian II, 1848-1864
- 801.B387 Ludwig II, 1864-1886
- 801.B39 Luitpold, 1886-1912
- 801.B395A-.B395Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, 1848-1912, A-Z
- 801.B397 20th century
- 801.B4 Ludwig III, 1912-1918
- 801.B41 Period of World War I, 1914-1918
- 801.B42 1919-1945
- 801.B422 Period of World War II, 1939-1945
- 801.B423 Period of Allied occupation, 1945-1949
- 801.B424 1949-
- 801.B43A-.B43Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
- e.g.
- 801.B43R8 Rupprecht, Crown Prince of Bavaria
- 801.B44-.B449 Bavaria, Lower (Table D-DR13)
- 801.B45-.B459 Bavaria, Upper (Table D-DR13)
- Bavarian Alps see DD801.A44
- Bayern see DD801.B31+
- 801.B47 Berg (Duchy)
- 801.B48 Bergisches Land
- 801.B63-.B64 Black Forest (Schwarzwald)
- 801.B63 Periodicals. Serials. Sources and documents.
- Congresses

DD

- Local history and description
 States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
 Black Forest (Schwarzwald) -- Continued
- 801.B64 General works. Description and travel. History
 Including antiquities, social life and customs, civilization,
 biography
- Bodensee see DD801.C7+
- 801.B68-.B689 Brandenburg (Table D-DR13)
- 801.B7-.B79 Breisgau (Table D-DR13)
- 801.B793 Bremen
- 801.B8-.B89 Brunswick (Table D-DR13)
- 801.B94 Burg (Landkreis). Jerichow I
- 801.C48 Chiemgau
- 801.C7-.C79 Constance, Lake, and adjacent territory (Table D-DR13)
 Including Bishopric
- 801.C83 Cottbus (Bezirk)
- 801.D56-.D562 Dithmarschen
- 801.D56 Periodicals. Serials. Sources and documents.
 Congresses
- 801.D562 General works. Description and travel. History
 Including antiquities, social life and customs, civilization,
 biography
- 801.D74 Dresden (Bezirk)
- 801.D85 Düren
- 801.D86 Düsseldorf (Regierungsbezirk)
- 801.E23 East Friesland (Ostfriesland)
 Including East Frisian Islands
- 801.E25 Eider River and Valley
- 801.E26 Eiderstedt (Germany)
- 801.E272 Eifel
- 801.E3 Elbe River (General, and Germany)
 For Elbe River in Czechoslovakia see DB2500.L33
- 801.E462 Ems River and Valley
- 801.E72 Erfurt (Bezirk)
- 801.E772 Erzgebirge (Ore Mountains)
- 801.F45 Fichtelgebirge
- 801.F5 Finkenwärder
- 801.F53 Fläming
- 801.F55 Fohr Island
- 801.F56-.F569 Franconia (Franken) (Table D-DR13)
- 801.F57 Franconia, Lower
- 801.F573 Franconia, Middle
- 801.F575 Franconia, Upper
- Franken see DD801.F56+
- 801.F63 Frankenwald
- 801.F64 Frankfurt an der Oder (Bezirk)
- 801.F661-.F662 Fränkische Schweiz

- Local history and description
- States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
 - Fränkische Schweiz -- Continued
 - 801.F661 Periodicals. Societies. Museums
 - 801.F662 General works. Description and travel. History
 - Including antiquities, social life and customs, civilization, biography
 - Friesland, East see DD801.E23
 - Friesland, North see DD801.N56
 - 801.G4 Gera (Bezirk)
 - 801.G64 Glatz (Grafschaft). Klodzko see DK4600.K53+
 - 801.H14 Göppingen (Bezirk)
 - 801.H15 Halle (Bezirk)
 - Hallig Island
 - Hamburg see DD901.H2+
 - 801.H16 Hanau-Lichtenberg
 - 801.H164-.H1649 Hanover (Table D-DR13)
 - 801.H17-.H25 Hansa towns. Hanseatic League
 - 801.H17 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 801.H175 Congresses
 - 801.H18 Sources and documents
 - 801.H19 Gazetteers, directories, dictionaries, etc.
 - 801.H2 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
 - History
 - 801.H21 General works
 - By period
 - 801.H22 Early and medieval
 - 801.H23 16th-18th centuries
 - 801.H24 19th-21st centuries
 - 801.H25 Special topics (not A-Z)
 - 801.H3-.H39 Harz Mountains (Table D-DR13)
 - 801.H3982 Helgoland
 - 801.H5-.H59 Hesse (Table D-DR13)
 - Including Hesse (Grand Duchy), Hesse-Darmstadt, Hesse-Kassel, Hesse-Nassau, Nassau (Duchy), and Hesse-Homburg
 - 801.H632 Hiddensee
 - 801.H641 Hildesheim
 - 801.H7 Hohenlohe
 - 801.H742 Hohenzollern
 - Hohes Venn see DH801.H35
 - 801.H8 Hunsrück
 - Jerichow I see DD801.B94
 - 801.J862 Julich
 - 801.K34 Karl-Marx-Stadt (Bezirk)
 - 801.K36 Karwendelgebirge
 - 801.K38 Kassel (Bezirk)

Local history and description

States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 801.K58 Klötze
- 801.K6 Königssee
- 801.K9 Kyffhäuser Mountains
- 801.L29 Landsberg am Lech
- 801.L36 Lauenberg
- Lausitz see DD801.L85+
- 801.L43 Lech River and Valley
- 801.L45 Leipzig (Bezirk)
- 801.L7-.L79 Lippe (Table D-DR13)
- Lower Bavaria see DD801.B44+
- Lower Franconia see DD801.F57
- Lower Saxony see DD801.N4
- 801.L82 Ludwigsburg
- 801.L83-.L839 Lüneburg (Regierungsbezirk). Lüneburg Heath
(Lüneburger Heide) (Table D-DR13)
- 801.L85-.L859 Lusatia (Lausitz) (Table D-DR13)
- 801.L862 Lusatia, Lower
- 801.L872 Lusatia, Upper
- 801.M16 Magdeburg (Bezirk)
- 801.M2 Main River and Valley
- 801.M3-.M39 Mecklenburg-Vorpommern. Mecklenburg (Table D-DR13)
Including Mecklenburg-Schwerin
- 801.M5 Mecklenburg-Streilitz
- Middle Franconia see DD801.F573
- 801.M66 Moers
- 801.M7 Moselle River and Valley
Cf. DC611.M897+ France
- 801.M952 Münsterland
- 801.N3 Nahe River and Valley
- Nassau (Duchy) see DD801.H5+
- 801.N35 Neckar River and Valley
- 801.N37 Neubrandenburg (Bezirk)
- 801.N4 Niedersachsen (Lower Saxony)
- 801.N56 North Friesland (Nordfriesland)
Including North Frisian Islands
- 801.N6 North Rhine-Westphalia
- 801.O24 Oberbergischer Kreis
- Oberpfalz see DD801.P5
- 801.O26 Oberschwaben
- 801.O3 Odenwald
- Oder-Neisse area see DK4600.O33+
- 801.O42-.O43 Oldenburg
- 801.O42 Periodicals. Serials. Sources and documents.
Congresses

- Local history and description
 States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
 Oldenburg -- Continued
- 801.O43 General works. Description and travel. History
 Including antiquities, social life and customs, civilization,
 biography
 Ore Mountains see DD801.E772
- 801.O84 Osnabrück (District)
 801.P4-.P49 Palatinate (Pfalz). Rhineland Palatinate (Table D-DR13)
 801.P5 Palatinate, Upper
 Pfalz see DD801.P4+
- 801.P66 Potsdam (Bezirk)
 801.R12 Rappoltstein
 801.R15 Ratzeburg
 801.R19 Recklinghausen (District)
 801.R2 Regnitz River and Valley
 801.R3 Reuss (Elder line)
 801.R4 Reuss (Younger line)
 801.R682 Rhine Province. Rhineland
 Rhine River and Valley
 801.R7 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 801.R713 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
 Subarrange by author
 801.R718 Biography (Collective)
 801.R725 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 801.R74 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks.
 Geography
 History
 801.R744 General works
 By period
 801.R745 Early and medieval
 801.R748 16th-18th centuries
 801.R75 19th-20th centuries
 801.R76 Special topics (not A-Z)
 Rhineland Palatinate see DD801.P4+
- 801.R78 Rhön
 801.R796 Rosenheim
 801.R797 Rostock (Bezirk)
 801.R7982 Rügen (Island)
 801.R8 Ruhr River and Valley
 801.S13-.S139 Saar River and Valley (Table D-DR13 modified)
 801.S13 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 801.S131 This number not used
 801.S14-.S149 Saarland (Table D-DR13)
 Sächsische Schweiz see DD801.S281
 801.S1672 Sauerland
 801.S17 Saxe-Altenburg

Local history and description

States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 801.S2-.S21 Saxe-Coburg-Gotha
- 801.S2 Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections
- 801.S21 History
- 801.S23 Saxe-Meiningen
- 801.S26 Saxe-Weimar (-Eisenach)
- 801.S281 Saxon Switzerland (Sächsische Schweiz)
Cf. DB2500.E53 Elbe Sandstone Rocks
- 801.S31-.S46 Saxony
- Including Saxony-Anhalt
- 801.S31 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 801.S32 Sources and documents
- 801.S322 Collections
- 801.S33 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
- 801.S34 General works. Description and travel
- 801.S345 Antiquities
- 801.S347 Social life and customs. Civilization
- 801.S348 Ethnography
- 801.S35 History
- 801.S352 General special
- 801.S354 Military history
- 801.S357 Reigning houses, etc.
- By period
- 801.S36 Early and medieval
- 801.S361 Earliest to 806
- 801.S362 806-1089
- 801.S364 1089-1288
- 801.S37 1288-1485
- 801.S38 1485-1694
- 801.S382 Friedrich III, 1486-1525
- 801.S383 Johann, 1525-1532
- 801.S384 Johann Friedrich, 1532-1547
- 801.S386 Moritz, 1547-1553
- 801.S387 August, 1553-1586
- 801.S388 Christian I, 1586-1591
- 801.S389 Christian II, 1591-1611
- 801.S39 Johann Georg I, 1611-1656
- 801.S392 Johann Georg II, III, IV, 1656-1694
- 801.S393 Modern
- 801.S394 1694-1763
- Friedrich August I, 1694-1733
- 801.S395 General works on life and reign
Cf. DK4315 Reign in Poland
- 801.S396 General special
Friedrich August II, 1733-1763

Local history and description

States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z

Saxony

History

By period

Modern

1694-1763

Friedrich August II, 1733-1763 -- Continued

801.S397

General works on life and reign

Cf. DK4325 Reign in Poland

801.S398

General special

801.S399

Friedrich Christian, 1763

801.S4A-.S4Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

801.S4B7

Brühl, Heinrich Reichsgraf von

801.S4M3

Maria Antonia Walpurgis, Consort of Friedrich Christian

Friedrich August I, 1763-1827

801.S401

General works on life and reign

801.S403

1763-1806

801.S405

1789-1806

801.S406

1806-1815/1827

801.S409A-.S409Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

801.S409F8

Funck, Karl Wilhelm F. von

801.S409O6

Oppel, Julius Wilhelm von

801.S41

1827-1902. 19th century

801.S412

Anton, 1827-1836

801.S414

Friedrich August II, 1836-1854

801.S416

Johann, 1854-1873

801.S42

Albrecht, 1873-1902

801.S425

1902-1990. 20th century

801.S43

Georg, 1902-1904

801.S44

Frederick Augustus III, 1904-1918

Including period of World War I

801.S45

Affair of Louisa of Tuscany, formerly Louise

Antoinette Marie, Archduchess of Austria

801.S453

1919-1933. Free state in Weimar Republic

801.S455

1933-1945

801.S457

1945-1952

801.S458

1952-1990. Region in East Germany

801.S46

1990-

(801.S58)

Saxon Switzerland

see DD801.S281

Saxony, Lower see DD801.N4

801.S62-.S63

Schaumburg-Lippe

- Local history and description
 States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
 Schaumburg-Lippe -- Continued
- 801.S62 Periodicals. Serials. Sources and documents.
 Congresses
- 801.S63 General works. Description and travel. History
 Including antiquities, social life and customs, civilization,
 biography
- 801.S633-.S6339 Schleswig-Holstein (Table D-DR13)
 Schwaben see DD801.S942
- 801.S65 Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt
- 801.S68 Schwarzburg-Sondershausen
 Schwarzwald see DD801.B63+
- 801.S69 Schwerin (Bezirk)
- 801.S7 Siebengebirge
- 801.S8 Spessart Mountains
- 801.S82 Spree Forest
- 801.S83 Stade
- 801.S833 Staffelstein
- 801.S835 Starnberger See
- 801.S838 Steigerwald
- 801.S86 Suhl (Bezirk)
- 801.S942 Swabia (Schwaben)
 Swabia, Upper see DD801.O26
- 801.S96 Sylt
- 801.T27 Taunus Mountains
- 801.T3 Teck
- 801.T314 Tegernsee
 Teutoburger Wald see DD801.W5
- 801.T36 Tharandter Wald
- 801.T4-.T49 Thuringia (Thuringian States) (Table D-DR13)
- 801.T5 Thuringian Forest
- 801.T8 Tübingen (Grafschaft)
- 801.U5 Unstrut River and Valley
 Upper Bavaria see DD801.B45+
 Upper Franconia see DD801.F575
 Upper Lusatia see DD801.L872
 Upper Palatinate see DD801.P5
 Upper Swabia see DD801.O26
- 801.V7 Vogtland
 Vosges Mountains see DC645
- 801.W2-.W29 Waldeck (Table D-DR13)
 Warthegau see DK4600.W55+
- 801.W5 Weser Mountains. Weser River and Valley. Teutoburg
 Forest
 For the Battle of Teutoburger Wald see DD123
- 801.W53 Westerwald

Local history and description

States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 801.W54-.W549 Westphalia (Table D-DR13)
- 801.W59 Wursten
- 801.W6-.W82 Württemberg
- 801.W6 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 801.W61 Sources and documents
- 801.W612 Collected works
- 801.W614 Several authors
- 801.W62 Individual authors
- 801.W62 Biography (Collective)
- 801.W625 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 801.W627 Guidebooks
- 801.W63 General works
- 801.W634 Description and travel
- 801.W635 Through 1800
- 801.W636 1801-1900
- 801.W64 1901-
- 801.W64 Monumental and picturesque
- 801.W645 Including castles, ruins, etc.
- 801.W647 Antiquities
- 801.W648 Social life and customs. Civilization
- 801.W65 Ethnography
- 801.W65 History
- 801.W652 General special
- 801.W653 Pamphlets, etc.
- 801.W654 Military history
- 801.W656 Political history
- 801.W657 Reigning houses
- 801.W66 By period
- 801.W66 Early and medieval
- 801.W662 General works
- 801.W663A-.W663Z Earliest to 1241
- 801.W664-.W688 Individual counts, A-Z
- 801.W665 1241-1495
- 801.W666 General works see DD801.W66+
- 801.W669 Ulrich I, 1241-1265
- 801.W671 Ulrich II, 1265-1279
- 801.W673 Eberhard I, 1265/1279-1325
- 801.W675 Ulrich III, 1325-1344
- 801.W677 Eberhard II, 1344-1392
- 801.W678 Ulrich IV, 1344-1366
- 801.W68 Eberhard III, 1392-1417
- 801.W683 Eberhard IV, 1417-1419
- 801.W684 1419-1482, Division and reunion
- 801.W685 Henriette, Consort of Eberhard IV
- 801.W686 Ludwig I, 1442-1450

Local history and description

States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z

Württemberg

History

By period

Early and medieval

1241-1495

1419-1482, Division and reunion -- Continued

801.W685

Ulrich V, 1442-1480

801.W686

Ludwig II der Jüngere, 1450-1457

801.W687

Eberhard II der Jüngere, 1480-1482

801.W688

Eberhard V (I as Duke), 1457-1496

Modern

1495-1806

801.W69

Eberhard II, 1496-1498

801.W693

Ulrich, 1498-1550

801.W694

Christoph, 1550-1568

801.W696

Ludwig, 1568-1593

801.W698

801.W7

Friedrich I, 1593-1608

801.W702

Period of Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648

801.W704

Johann Friedrich, 1608-1628

801.W71

Eberhard III, 1628-1674

801.W713

Ludwig Friedrich, 1628-1633

801.W714

Julius Friedrich, 1628-1633

801.W717

Wilhelm Ludwig, 1674-1677

801.W72

Eberhard Ludwig, 1677-1733

801.W723

Friedrich Karl, 1677-1693

801.W725

Karl Alexander, 1733-1737

801.W73

Karl Eugen, 1737-1793

801.W734

Karl Rudolf, 1737-1738

801.W735

Friedrich Karl, 1738-1744

801.W737

Ludwig Eugen, 1793-1795

801.W738

Friedrich Eugen, 1795-1797

801.W739A-.W739Z

Biography and memoirs, A-Z

e.g.

801.W739S7

Süss-Oppenheimer, Joseph

801.W74

19th-20th centuries

801.W745

Biography (Collective)

801.W75

Friedrich I, 1797-1816

Wilhelm I, 1816-1864

801.W76

General works on life and reign

801.W762

Catharine, Consort of William I

Cf. DK190.6.C2 Sister of Alexander I of

Russia

801.W763

Pauline, Consort of William I

801.W764A-.W764Z

Biography and memoirs, A-Z

801.W765

1871-1917

- Local history and description
 States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
 Württemberg
 History
 By period
 Modern
 19th-20th centuries
 1871-1917 -- Continued
 801.W77 Karl I, 1864-1891
 Wilhelm II, 1891-1918
 801.W78 General works on life and reign
 801.W79 Period of World War I, 1914-1918
 801.W8 1918-
 Class here works on the period of German
 Revolution, Republic, etc.
 801.W82A-.W82Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
 e.g.
 801.W82B55 Bolz, Eugene Anton
 801.W82M3 Maier, Reinhold
- Berlin
- 851 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 852 Sources and documents
 853 Collected works
 854 Directories. Dictionaries
 Biography
 857.A2 Collective
 857.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 859 Guidebooks
 860 General works. Description
 862 Views. Monumental, etc.
 864 Antiquities
 866 Social life and customs. Civilization
 866.8 Intellectual life
 Ethnography
 867 General works
 867.5.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 867.5.A37 Africans
 867.5.A42 Americans
 867.5.A73 Arabs
 867.5.B85 Bulgarians
 867.5.C48 Chinese
 867.5.C93 Czechs
 867.5.F74 French
 867.5.G45 Georgians (South Caucasians)
 867.5.H84 Huguenots
 867.5.K87 Kurds
 867.5.N67 Norwegians

DD

Local history and description

Berlin

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

867.5.P64

Poles

867.5.R86

Russian Germans

867.5.R87

Russians

867.5.T87

Turks

867.5.U37

Ukrainians

History and description

870

To 1600

871

1600-1789

875

1789-1815

876

1815-1871

878

1871-1918

879

1918-1933

880

1933-1945

881

1945-1990

881.3

1990-

883.A-Z

Sections, districts, etc., A-Z

885

Parks

887

Streets, bridges, etc.

889

Suburbs

Buildings

891

General works

892

Churches

894

Hotels

895

Palaces

896

Public buildings (governmental)

897

Theaters

899

Other

900

Other special

Bonn

900.2

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Sources and documents

900.25

Several authors

900.26

Individual authors

900.27

Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers

900.28

Guidebooks

900.29

General works

900.3

Description

900.33

Pictorial works

900.34

Antiquities

900.35

Social life and customs. Intellectual life. Civilization

History

900.38

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period

Local history and description

Bonn

History -- Continued

900.4

General works

By period

900.42

Early and medieval

900.43

1519-1949

900.45

1949-

Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.

900.6

Collective

900.62.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Streets. Bridges

900.7

Collective

900.72.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Buildings

900.75

Collective

900.76.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

901.A1

General

901.A25-.A26

Aachen (Aix-la-Chapelle) (Table D-DR14)

901.A283

Aalen

901.A28739

Aldenhoven

901.A35

Altenburg

901.A91-.A92

Augsburg (Table D-DR14)

901.B109

Bad Bentheim

901.B11255

Bad Endorf

Bad Kissingen see DD901.K6

Bad Nauheim see DD901.N25

901.B119

Bad Windsheim

901.B12-.B13

Baden (Table D-DR14)

901.B2

Bamberg

901.B4

Bayreuth

901.B443

Berchtesgaden

901.B4487

Betzenstein

901.B56

Bochum

Bonn see DD900.2+

901.B63

Bramstedt

901.B65

Brandenburg

Braunschweig see DD901.B95

901.B7-.B79

Bremen (Table D-DR13)

901.B82

Bremerhaven

Breslau see DK4780

901.B8914

Brückenau

901.B95

Brunswick (Braunschweig)

901.B9675

Buhlenberg

901.B9677

Buldern

DD

Local history and description

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| 901.B9678 | Bühlstadt |
| 901.B976 | Burghausen |
| 901.B9774 | Burhave (Butjadingen) |
| 901.C65 | Coburg |
| | Colmar see DC801.C657 |
| 901.C7-.C79 | Cologne (Köln) (Table D-DR13 modified) |
| | History |
| | By period |
| 901.C765 | Period of the Reformation |
| 901.C777 | 1789-1815 |
| | Sections, districts, suburbs, etc. |
| 901.C785 | Collective |
| 901.C7852A-.C7852Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 901.C85 | Constance (Konstanz) |
| | Danzig see DK4650+ |
| 901.D3 | Darmstadt |
| 901.D43 | Detmold |
| 901.D6 | Dortmund |
| 901.D7-.D79 | Dresden (Table D-DR13) |
| 901.D95 | Duesseldorf (Düsseldorf) |
| 901.D96 | Duingen |
| 901.D97 | Duisburg |
| 901.E2 | Eberbach |
| 901.E23436 | Egelsbach |
| 901.E25 | Eichstätt |
| | Elbing (Elblag) see DK4800.E4 |
| 901.E5 | Emden |
| 901.E6 | Erfurt |
| 901.E75 | Essen |
| 901.F5 | Flensburg |
| 901.F7-.F79 | Frankfurt am Main (Table D-DR13) |
| 901.F85 | Freiberg |
| 901.F87 | Freiburg im Breisgau |
| 901.F892 | Friedberg (Hesse) |
| 901.F894125 | Frielendorf |
| 901.F8942 | Fuerstenau (Fürstenau) |
| 901.F8943 | Fuerth (Fürth) |
| 901.F9 | Fulda |
| 901.G346 | Geldern |
| 901.G44 | Giessen |
| 901.G55 | Goettingen (Göttingen) |
| 901.G68 | Goslar |
| | Gottorf Castle see DD901.S2 |
| 901.G8 | Greifswald |
| 901.G88 | Guben |

Local history and description

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|--------------|----------------------------------|
| 901.H17 | Halberstadt |
| 901.H19 | Halle |
| 901.H2-.H29 | Hamburg (Table D-DR13) |
| 901.H32 | Hameln |
| 901.H325 | Hamm |
| 901.H35 | Hanau |
| 901.H4-.H49 | Hanover (Table D-DR13) |
| 901.H522 | Hedehusum |
| 901.H523 | Heek |
| 901.H55-.H56 | Heidelberg (Table D-DR14) |
| 901.H612 | Heiden über Detmold |
| 901.H62 | Heilbronn (Württemberg) |
| 901.H64 | Heilsbronn (Bavaria) |
| 901.H657 | Hersfeld |
| 901.H66 | Hildesheim |
| 901.H68 | Hirsau |
| 901.H69 | Hirschau |
| 901.H73- | Hoechst am Main (Höchst am Main) |
| 901.H755 | Hof |
| 901.H784 | Hollingstedt |
| 901.H855 | Höxter |
| 901.H857 | Hüfingen |
| 901.H96 | Husum |
| 901.I594 | Immendingen |
| 901.I63 | Ingelheim am Rhein |
| 901.I8 | Iserlohn |
| 901.I823 | Isinger |
| 901.J4 | Jena |
| 901.J85 | Jünkerath |
| 901.J86 | Junkersdorf |
| 901.K3 | Karlsruhe |
| 901.K33 | Kassel |
| 901.K48-.K49 | Kiel (Table D-DR14) |
| 901.K6 | Kissingen, Bad |
| 901.K75-.K76 | Koblenz (Table D-DR14) |
| (901.K8) | Köln see DD901.C7+ |
| | Königsberg
see DK651.K1213 |
| | Konstanz see DD901.C85 |
| 901.K9 | Krefeld |
| | Landeshut see DK4800.K34 |
| 901.L2649 | Langenhain (Ober-Mörlen) |
| 901.L37 | Lauterbach |
| 901.L496 | Leipheim |
| 901.L5-.L59 | Leipzig (Table D-DR13) |

Local history and description

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- Leszno (Lissa) see DK4800.L48
 Liegnitz see DK4800.L44
 901.L817 Ludwigsburg
 901.L82 Ludwigshafen am Rhein
 901.L83-.L84 Luebeck (Lübeck) (Table D-DR14)
 901.L93 Lueneburg (Lüneburg)
 901.L934 Luenen (Lünen)
 901.L936 Luetau (Lüttau)
 901.L95 Luhe
 901.L968 Lühen
 901.L97 Lustadt
 901.M15 Magdeburg
 Mainz
 901.M2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 901.M21 General works. Description and travel. History
 Including antiquities, social life and customs, civilization,
 biography
 901.M2618 Malente-Gremsuhlen
 901.M27 Mannheim
 901.M275 Marburg
 Marienburg, Malbork see DK4800.M35+
 901.M2837 Markgröningen
 Mechtal (Silesia) see DK4800.M35+
 901.M5 Meissen
 (901.M54-.M56) Metz
 see DC801.M65
 901.M585 Mönchengladbach
 Formerly München-Gladbach
 901.M62513 Moordorf
 (901.M63-.M66) Muehlhausen (Mülhausen)
 see DC801.M93
 901.M693 Muehlheim an der Ruhr (Mülheim an der Ruhr)
 901.M696 Muenster (Münster)
 Munich
 901.M71 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 901.M72 Sources and documents
 901.M73 Collected works
 901.M74 Dictionaries. Directories
 901.M76 Guidebooks
 901.M77 General works. Description
 901.M79 Pictorial works
 901.M8 Antiquities
 901.M83 Social life, customs, etc. Culture
 History and description
 General works see DD901.M77

- Local history and description
 - Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - Munich
 - History and description -- Continued
 - By period
 - 901.M86 Early
 - 901.M87 16th-18th centuries
 - 901.M88 1789-1815
 - 901.M89 1815-1871
 - 901.M9 1871-1950
 - 901.M912 1951-
 - Sections, districts, etc.
 - 901.M92A1 General works
 - 901.M92A2-.M92Z Individual, A-Z
 - Buildings
 - 901.M93 General works
 - 901.M94A-.M94Z Individual, A-Z
 - Other
 - 901.M98 Mussbach
 - 901.N25 Nauheim. Bad
 - 901.N3 Naumburg
 - 901.N91-.N92 Neisse see DK4800.N9
 - 901.O2 Nuremberg (Table D-DR14)
 - 901.O4 Oberammergeau
 - 901.O75 Oldenburg
 - 901.P1 Osnabrück
 - 901.P5 Paderborn
 - Pforzheim
 - Posen see DK4750
 - 901.P8 Potsdam
 - 901.R4 Ratisbon. Regensburg
 - 901.R42 Ravensberg
 - 901.R425 Recklinghausen
 - Regensburg see DD901.R4
 - 901.R8 Rostock
 - 901.R85 Rothenburg ob der Tauber
 - 901.S129 Saarbrücken
 - 901.S15 Saverne (Alsace)
 - 901.S2 Schleswig
 - Sélestat see DC801.S443
 - 901.S6 Soest
 - 901.S7 Spires (Speyer)
 - Steglitz see DD883.A+
 - Stettin see DK4800.S93+
 - 901.S8 Stralsund
 - Strassburg see DC801.S77
 - 901.S96-.S97 Stuttgart (Table D-DR14)

DD

Local history and description

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 901.T789 Treuchtlingen
- 901.T8 Trier (Treves)
- 901.T81 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 901.T81 General works. Description and travel. History
Including antiquities, social life and customs, civilization,
biography
- 901.T88 Trifels
- 901.T9 Tuchel
- 901.T91-.T92 Tuebingen (Tübingen) (Table D-DR14)
- 901.T975 Tuttlingen
- 901.U26 Uebach
- 901.U3 Ueberlingen
- 901.U4 Ulm
- 901.U47 Unna
- 901.W4 Weimar (Thuringia)
- 901.W47 Wernigerode
- 901.W55 Wetzlar
- 901.W57 Wiedenbruck
- 901.W58 Wiesbaden
- 901.W62 Wismar
- 901.W62 Worms
- 901.W71 Periodicals
- 901.W72 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks.
Geography
History
- 901.W74 General works
By period
- 901.W75 Early through 17th century
- 901.W76 18th-21st centuries
- 901.W77 Worpswede
- 901.W91 Wuerzburg (Würzburg)
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Subarrange by author
- 901.W92 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks.
Geography
History
- 901.W93 General works
- 901.W935 Biography (Collective)
- 901.W95 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 901.X3 Xanten
- 901.Z9 Zabern see DD901.S15
- (905) Zwickau
- German colonies
For collective, see JV2000+
For individual colonies, see Classes D-F

- History of the Greco-Roman world
 Including the Mediterranean Region
 Class here general classical antiquities and history
 For Greek antiquities and history see DF10+
 For Roman antiquities and history see DG11+
 Cf. CC1+ Classical archaeology
 Cf. JC51+ Ancient state
 Cf. PA1+ Classical philology
- 1 Periodicals. Serials
- 2 Societies
- Museums, exhibitions, etc. see DE46
- 2.5 Congresses
- Collected works
- 3 Several authors
- 3.5 Pamphlets, etc.
- 4 Individual authors
- 5 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 6 Tables, outlines, etc.
- 7 Biography (Collective)
 Cf. D107 Rulers, kings, etc., in works covering ancient and
 modern history
- 7.P5 Plutarch's lives (English translation)
 For texts and other translations see PA4369.A2+
- Historiography
- 8 General works
 Biography of historians and archaeologists
- 9.A1 Collective
- 9.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
- Study and teaching
- 15 General works
- 15.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 Subarrange by author
- Geography
 Cf. D973 Modern geography
 Cf. G83+ Ancient geography
- Periodicals and societies see DE1
- 23 Sources and documents. Collections. Classical authors
- 24 Collected works (Modern)
- 25 Dictionaries
- Comprehensive works. Orbis antiquus
- 27 Classical authors
 Modern authors
- 28 Through 1800
- 29 1801-
- 31 General special
- Description and travel
 see D911, D971+, DS45+

- Antiquities. Civilization. Culture
 For classical antiquity in modern literature, see PN883; PR127
 Cf. CC1+ Archaeology
 Cf. N5320+ Ancient art
- Periodicals and societies see DE1
- Museums. Exhibitions, etc.
 Individual. By place, A-Z
 Collected works see DE3+
 Dictionaries and encyclopedias see DE5
- Works through 1800
- General special
- Works, 1801-
- General works
- Preservation
- Expertising
- General special
- Special topics, A-Z
- Agora. Market place
- Amphoras
- Art
- Burial
- Children
- Diptychs
- Ecology
- Elephants
- Family
- Food
- Forgeries
- Harbors
- Heracles
- Heroes
- Hotels, taverns, etc.
- Hunting
- Implements, utensils, etc.
- Intellectuals
- Labor. Working class
- Lamps
- Marble
- Military antiquities, etc.
- Monuments
- Naval antiquities, etc.
- Peace
- Pirates
- Population
- Pottery
- Propaganda
- Public and political antiquities

- Antiquities. Civilization. Culture
 Works, 1801-
 Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
- 61.R44 Religious life and customs
 61.S43 Seafaring life
 61.S48 Sepulchral monuments
 Slavery see HT863
 61.S7 Spectacles, circuses, etc.
 61.T33 Tablets (Paleography)
 61.T4 Temples
 61.T43 Terra-cotta sculpture
 61.T54 Theaters
 61.U53 Underwater antiquities
 Utensils see DE61.I48
 61.V56 Violence
 61.W35 War
 61.W54 Wine and wine making
 61.Y68 Youth
- 71 Social life and customs. Civilization. Culture
 Cf. CB311+ History of ancient civilization and culture
- 72 Greco-Roman world in the time of Christ
 Cf. BR170 Relations of Christianity to the Roman Empire
 and Eastern Empire
 Cf. BS2375 Historical criticism of the New Testament
 Cf. BS2410 History of Christianity in New Testament times
- Ethnography
- 73 General works
 73.2.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 73.2.B55 Blacks
 73.2.C37 Carthaginians
 Cf. DT269.C3+ Carthaginian Empire and civilization
 73.2.P56 Phoenicians
 73.2.S4 Sea peoples
 73.2.S9 Swiss
- History
- 80 General works
 83 General special
 84 Military and naval history
 85 Political history
 For specific periods, see the period
 Foreign and general relations
 For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see
 the period
 For works on relations with a specific country
 regardless of period see DE85.5.A+
- 85.3 General works
 85.5.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

History -- Continued

By period

Ancient to 476. Greco-Roman era

Cf. DT269.C3+ Carthage

86

General works

87

Pamphlets, etc.

88

Military and naval history

89

Political and diplomatic history

92

Beginning of Christian era

94

476-1517

96

1517-1789

96.5

1789-1815

97

1815-1914

98

1914-1945

100

1945-

- History of Greece
- Ancient Greece
- Cf. DF750+ General Greek history
- 10 Periodicals. Serials
- 11 Societies
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- 11.2 General works
- 11.3.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
- 12 Sources and documents. Collections. Classical authors
e.g.
- 12.P3 Paros, Chronicle of
- Collected works
- 13 Several authors
- 14 Individual authors
- 16 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- Geography. Travel
- Dictionaries see DF 16
- General works
- 27 Classical authors (Translations)
For Greek and Latin texts, see PA
- Modern authors
- 28 Through 1800
- 29 1801-1900
- 30 1901-
- 35 Historical geography
- 41 Travel
- Local
- see DF221, DF251+
- Antiquities. Civilization. Culture
- Cf. CC1+ Archaeology
- Cf. N5630+ Ancient Greek art
- Periodicals see DF10
- Societies see DF11
- Dictionaries see DF 16
- General works
- 75 Selections from classical authors
- 76 Through 1800
- 77 1801-
- 78 General special
- Including social life and customs
- Cf. DF91+ Private life
- 79 Pamphlets, etc.
- Public and political antiquities
- Cf. JC71+ Political theory of the state
- 81 General works
- 82 General special
- 82.5 Pamphlets, etc.

Ancient Greece

Antiquities. Civilization. Culture

Public and political antiquities -- Continued

83

Administration. Finance. Archons

Cf. DF277 History and political antiquities of Athens

Cf. HJ217 Public finance in ancient Greece

85

Federations. Colonies

Cf. JV93 History of ancient Greek colonization

86

Archives and diplomatics

For treaties see KL4111+

(87)

Legal antiquities

see KL4100+

Military and naval antiquities

Cf. U33 History of ancient Greek military science

89

General works

89.5

Pamphlets, etc.

90

Naval antiquities alone

Cf. V37 History of ancient Greek naval science

Private antiquities

Including private life

Cf. DF78 Social life and customs

91

General works

93

Family. Woman. Children

Cf. HQ510 Social history

Cf. HQ1134 Women and feminism in ancient Greece

95

Education

Cf. LA75 History of education

Cf. LB85.A+ Educators and writers of ancient Greece

(97)

Athletics. Games

see GV21+

99

Dwellings. Baths, etc.

Dress and costume see GT550

100

Eating. Drinking. Cooking, etc.

Funeral customs. Sepulchral customs

Cf. GT3170 Treatment of the dead in antiquity

101

General works

101.2

Mouthpieces (Grave goods)

101.5

Sepulchral monuments

Cf. NA6139 Architecture

Cf. NB143 Bronze sculpture

105

Agriculture

Cf. HD133+ Land in ancient Greece (Economic history)

Cf. S429 Production of plants, animals, etc.

Cf. S490.8+ Production of plants, animals, etc.

107

Commerce. Industries

Cf. HC37 National production (Economics)

Cf. HF375+ Commerce in ancient Greece (Economics)

Ancient Greece

Antiquities. Civilization. Culture -- Continued

109

Other social institutions

Cf. HN9+ Social problems in ancient Greece

Religious antiquities

For Greek mythology see BL780+

121

General works

122

Cultus

123

Festae

124

Mysteries

125

Divination. Oracles

126

Magic

127

Temples. Altars, etc.

129

Other special (not A-Z)

Art antiquities

130

General works

131

Gargoyles

Numismatics see CJ301+

Weights and measures see QC84

Greek art see N5630+

Ethnography

135

General works

136.A-Z

Particular tribes and peoples, A-Z

136.A2

Achaeans

136.A3

Aeolians

136.D6

Dorians

136.I6

Ionians

136.M47

Messenians

136.P44

Pelasgi

History

Periodicals, societies, collections, dictionaries see DF10+

207

Chronological tables, etc.

Biography (Collective)

208

General works

208.5

Prosopography

Source books see DF12

Historiography

211

General works

Biography of historians and archaeologists

212.A2

Collective

212.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

212.B7

Brøndsted, Peter Oluf

212.C8

Curtius, Ernst

212.E82

Evans, Sir Arthur John

212.S4

Schliemann, Heinrich

Study and teaching

Ancient Greece

History

Study and teaching -- Continued

212.3

General works

212.4.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

212.5.A-Z

Individual schools, A-Z

General works

213

Classical authors (Translations)

For texts of individual authors, see PA

For texts of several authors see DF12

Modern authors

213.5

Through 1800

214

1801-

215

Compends. Textbooks. Juvenile works

216

Syllabi, etc.

217

General special

218

Pamphlets, etc.

By period

Early to ca. 1100 B.C.

Bronze Age. Aegean civilization

Including islands of the Aegean

220

General works

220.3

Minoan civilization. Minoans

Cf. DF221.C8 Crete

220.5

Mycenaean civilization

Cf. DF221.M9 Mycenae

221.A-Z

Special local exploration, etc., A-Z

For antiquities later than Minoan and Mycenaean
ages see DF261.A+

For medieval and modern period see DF901.A+

Achaea see DF221.A27

221.A27

Achaia

221.A35

Aegina

221.A42

Agrilitses Mound

221.A45

Aigeira

221.A5

Aíyion

221.A78

Argolis (Province)

221.A8

Argos

221.A84

Asine

221.A87

Attica

221.A93

Ayios Dhimitrios Site

221.A95

Ayios Stefanos

221.B37

Basales Site

221.B63

Boeotia. Voiōtia

221.C56

Chorsiai

221.C6

Corinth

Ancient Greece

History

By period

Early to ca. 1100 B.C.

Special local exploration, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 221.C8 Crete
Including local sites and adjacent islands, e.g. Pseira Island
- 221.C93 Cyclades. Kyklades
Class here works on the Cyclades collectively
For works on an individual island, see the island, e.g. Naxos Island, DF221.N39
- 221.D4 Dendra
- 221.D56 Dimini Site
- 221.D58 Dimitra Site
- 221.E65 Enipeus River Valley
- 221.E7 Eretria
- 221.G53 Gla Site
- 221.H25 Hagion Gala
- 221.H27 Hagiorgitika Site
- 221.H94 Hymettus Mountain
- 221.I84 Ithaca Island
- 221.K33 Kárpathos Island
- 221.K34 Kastanas Site
- 221.K36 Kea (Keōs) Island
- 221.K44 Keros Island
- 221.K5 Kíthira Island
- 221.K7 Korakon
- Kyklades see DF221.C93
- 221.L37 Lárisa
- 221.L47 Lerni
- 221.L477 Leukantion
- 221.L48 Levkás Island
- 221.L56 Lithares Site
- 221.L65 Lokrida
- 221.M35 Manika
- 221.M54 Midea
- 221.M9 Mycenae
- 221.N39 Naxos Island
- 221.N52 Nichoria
- 221.O4 Olympia
- 221.P37 Paxos Island
- 221.P47 Peratí Mountains
- 221.P49 Pevkakia Magoula Mound
- 221.P56 Phaestus
- 221.P58 Phthiōtis
- 221.P6 Phylakopi

Ancient Greece

History

By period

Early to ca. 1100 B.C.

Special local exploration, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 221.P63 Pílos
- 221.P68 Poliochnē
- 221.P77 Prósamna
- Pseira Island see DF221.C8
- 221.P94 Pylona
- 221.R56 Rhodes
- 221.S3 Samos Island
- 221.S93 Sybrita
- 221.S96 Syros Island
- 221.T33 Thasos
- 221.T35 Thebes. Thēvai
- 221.T38 Thera Island
- 221.T4 Thessaly
- Thēvai see DF221.T35
- 221.T45 Thorikon
- 221.T5 Tiryns
- 221.T8 Troy

Including Troas

Voiōtia see DF221.B63

ca. 1125-500 B.C.

- 221.2 General works
- 221.3 Dorian invasions, ca. 1125-1025 B.C.
- 221.5 Geometric period, ca. 900-700 B.C.
- 775-500 B.C. Age of Tyrants. Archaic period
- 222 General works
- 222.2 General special
- 223 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 224.A-Z Biography, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 224.P4 Pisistratus
 - 224.S7 Solon
- Persian Wars, 499-479 B.C.
- 225 General works
- 225.2 General special
- 225.25 Pamphlets, etc.
- 225.3 Ionian revolt, 499-494
- 225.33 Burning of Sardis, 498
- 225.35 Capture of Miletus, 494
- 225.37 Conquest of Thrace, 494-492
- 225.4 Marathon, 490
- 225.5 Thermopylae, 480
- 225.53 Naval battles of Artemisium, 480

Ancient Greece

History

By period

Persian wars, 499-479 B.C. -- Continued

225.55

Burning of Athens, 480

225.6

Salamis, 480

225.7

Plataea, 479

225.75

Mycale, 479

225.8

Capture of Sestus, 478

225.9.A-Z

Other special events, A-Z

226.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

e.g.

226.M5

Miltiades

226.T45

Themistocles

Athenian supremacy. Age of Pericles. 479-431 B.C.

227

General works

227.4

Pamphlets, etc.

227.5

General special

Including the First Delian League, etc.

227.6

Capture of Eion, 476

227.63

Battles of the Eurymedon, 468

227.65

Revolt of Thasos, 465

227.7

Third Messenian War, 464-456

227.75

War with Aegina and Corinth, 459-456

227.77

Athenian expedition to Egypt, 454

227.8

Peace of Cimon/Callias, 449-448 B.C.

227.83

Revolt of Euboa and Megara, 446-445

227.85

Samian War, 440-439

227.9.A-Z

Other special events, A-Z

228.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

e.g.

228.A7

Aristides, the Just

228.A8

Aspasia

228.P4

Pericles

229

Peloponnesian War, 431-404 B.C.

For Thucydides use:

.T5

English text. By translator, A-Z

.T55

English selections. By translator, A-Z

.T56A-.T56Z

Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date

.T6

Biography and criticism

229.1

Pamphlets, etc.

229.2

General special

229.3

First period, 431-421

229.35

Second period, 421-413

229.37

Third period, 413-404

Ancient Greece

History

By period

Peloponnesian War, 431-404 B.C. -- Continued

- 229.4 Siege and fall of Plataea, 429-427
- 229.43 Revolt and capitulation of Mytilene, 428-427
- 229.45 Fortification of Pylus, 425
- 229.47 Capture of Sphacteria, 425
- 229.5 Invasion of Boeotia, 424
- 229.53 Invasion of Thrace, 424
- 229.55 Truce, 423
- 229.57 Peace of Nicias, 421
- 229.6 Mantinea, 418
- 229.63 Conquest of Melos, 416
- 229.65 Invasion of Sicily, 415
- 229.67 Siege of Syracuse, 414-413
- 229.69 Battle in the Great Harbor, 413
- 229.7 Revolt of Athenian allies, 412
- 229.73 Revolution of the Four Hundred, 411
- 229.75 Cynossema, 411
- 229.77 Cyzicus, 410
- 229.8 Notium, 407
- 229.83 Arginusae, 406
- 229.85 Aegospotami, 405
- 229.87 Siege and fall of Athens, 404
- 229.9.A-Z Other special events, A-Z
- 230.A-Z Biography, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 230.A4 Alcibiades
 - 230.C6 Cleon
 - 230.T6 Theramenes
- Spartan and Theban supremacies, 404-362 B.C.
- 230.9 Sources and documents
- 231 General works
- 231.2 General special
- 231.25 Pamphlets, etc.
- 231.3 Thirty tyrants, 404
- 231.32 Expedition of Cyrus, etc., 401-400
- 231.35 War in Asia Minor against Persians, 399-394
- 231.4 Corinthian War, 395-387
- 231.45 Cnidus, 394
- 231.5 Coronea, 394
- 231.55 Peace of Antalcidas, 387
- 231.6 War between Sparta and Thebes, 378-371
- 231.7 Naxos, 376
- 231.75 Tegyra, 375
- 231.8 Leuctra, 371

Ancient Greece

History

By period

Spartan and Theban supremacies, 404-362 B.C. --
Continued

231.87

Mantineia, 362

231.9.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

e.g.

231.9.C6

Conon, Athenian general

Macedonian epoch. Age of Philip, 359-336 B.C.

232.5

Sources and documents

233

General works

233.2

General special

Including the Corinthian League

233.25

Pamphlets, etc.

233.3

Operations in Chalcidice and Thrace, 358-357

233.35

Social War, 357-355

233.4

Sacred War, 356-346

233.45

Fall of Olynthus, 348

233.5

Subjugation of Thrace, 342-341

233.55

Amphissian War, 339-338

233.6

Chaeronea, 338

233.7.A-Z

Other special events, A-Z

233.8.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

e.g.

233.8.P6

Phocion

Alexander the Great, 336-323 B.C.

234.A1

Sources and documents

234.A3-Z

General works

234.2

General special

234.25

Pamphlets, etc.

234.3

Iconography. Personality, etc.

234.31

Amphictyonic Council, 336

234.33

Campaigns in Thrace and Illyria, 335

234.34

Destruction of Thebes, 335

234.35

Battle of the Granicus, 334

234.37

Conquest of Asia Minor, 334-333

234.38

Issus, 333

234.4

Siege of Tyre, 332

234.45

Conquest of Egypt, 332

Cf. DT92+ Alexander and Ptolemies, 332-330 B.C.

234.5

Gaugamela (Arbela), 331

234.53

Capture of Babylon and Susa, 331

234.55

Capture of Persepolis, 330

234.57

Conquest of Bactria and Sogdiana, 328

234.6

Invasion of India, 327-325

234.65

Mutiny at Opis, 324

DF

Ancient Greece

History

By period

Alexander the Great, 336-323 B.C. -- Continued

234.7.A-Z

Other special events, A-Z

234.9.A-Z

Biography of contemporaries, A-Z

Hellenistic period, 323-146 B.C.

Sources and documents

235.A1

General works

235.A2

History and criticism of sources

235.A3-Z

General works

235.3

General special

323-281. Macedonian hegemony. Struggles of the

Diadochi

Cf. DF261.M2 Macedonia

235.4

General works

235.45

General special

Biography and memoirs

235.47

Collective

235.48.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

235.48.P9

Pyrrhus, King of Epirus

235.5

Lamian War, 323-322

235.7

Athenian Revolution, 286

280-220. Aetolian and Achaean leagues

236

General works

236.3

General special

236.4

Galatian Invasion, 279-278

236.5

Chremonidean War, 267-262

236.7

Pamphlets, etc.

237.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

237.A6

Antigonus Gonatas

237.A7

Aratus of Sicyon

220-146. Macedonian wars and Roman conquest

Cf. DG250+ Ancient Rome, 753-27 B.C.

238

General works

238.3

General special

238.7

Pamphlets, etc.

238.9.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

238.9.P4

Perseus, King of Macedonia

238.9.P5

Philip V, King of Macedonia

Roman epoch, 140 B.C.-323/476 A.D.

239

General works

240

General special

241

Pamphlets, etc.

Local history and description

Ancient Greece

Local history and description -- Continued

- 251 Territories, colonies, regions, etc. (in combinations)
For particular tribes and people see DF136.A+
- 261.A-Z Separate states, territories, islands, etc., A-Z
Cf. DS156.A+ Ancient states of Asia Minor
- 261.A17 Achaea. Akhaia
- 261.A177 Aegean Sea Region
Including islands of the Aegean
Cf. DF895+ General history and description
Cf. DS51.A+ Turkish islands of the Aegean
- 261.A18 Aegina
- 261.A2 Aetolia
- 261.A26 Aineia
Akhaia see DF261.A17
- 261.A34 Akanthos
- 261.A36 Ákra Soúion
- 261.A37 Akrotíri Peninsula
- 261.A39 Alikí
- 261.A4 Almyros
- 261.A47 Amphipolis
- 261.A5 Andros (Island)
- 261.A65 Argolis Peninsula
- 261.A68 Arkadia
- 261.A7 Asine
Athens see DF275+
- 261.A8 Attica. Attikí
- 261.B5 Boeotia. Voiotia
- 261.B7 Bosporus (Kingdom)
- 261.B77 Brauron
- 261.C28 Caria
- 261.C34 Central Greece and Euboea
- 261.C36 Cephalonia
- 261.C38 Chalcidice Peninsula
- 261.C4 Chalcis
- 261.C42 Chalkis (Extinct city)
- 261.C44 Chios Island
- 261.C5 Claros
- 261.C6 Clazomenae
- 261.C64 Corfu Island
- 261.C64 Corfu Island. Kerkyra
- 261.C65 Corinth
- 261.C7 Cos (Island)
- 261.C8 Crete

Ancient Greece

Local history and description

Separate states, territories, islands, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 261.C93 Cyclades. Kyklades
 Class here works on the Cyclades collectively
 For works on an individual island, see the island, e.g.
 Naxos Island, DF261.N34
- 261.D3 Delos (Island)
- 261.D35 Delphi
- 261.D36 Demetrias
- 261.D38 Dervéni
- 261.D53 Dion (Pieria)
- 261.D6 Dodona
- 261.E3 Elatea
- 261.E4 Eleusis
- 261.E413 Eleutherna
- 261.E42 Elis
- 261.E5 Ephesus
- 261.E6 Epidaurus
- 261.E65 Epirus
 For Northern Epirus (Albania) see DR996.E64
- 261.E7 Eretria
- 261.E9 Euboea
- 261.F5 Filous
- 261.G6 Gonnoli
- 261.G62 Gorítsa
- 261.G64 Gortyna
- 261.H15 Hagia Triada Site
- 261.H25 Halleis
- 261.H32 Hephalestia
- 261.I34 Ialysos
- 261.I37 Ierapetra
- 261.I58 Iolkos
- 261.I6 Ionian Islands
- 261.I85 Isthmia
- 261.I87 Ithaca Island
- 261.K377 Kastellorizo (Island). Megisti
- 261.K38 Kastelos (Chania, Crete)
- 261.K4 Kavousi
- 261.K45 Kekhriai
- Kerkyra see DF261.C64
- 261.K5 Kleitor
- 261.K55 Knossos
- 261.K67 Korinthia
- Kyklades see DF261.C93
- 261.K87 Kymē (Euboea Island)
- 261.K9 Kynouria

Ancient Greece

Local history and description

Separate states, territories, islands, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 261.L2 Lakōnia
 261.L3 Larissa
 261.L34 Lathouresa
 261.L44 Léntas
 261.L49 Lesbos Island
 261.L53 Leukantion
 261.L63 Locris
 261.M2 Macedonia
 For modern Greek Macedonia see DF901.M3
 For modern Bulgarian Macedonia see DR95.B55
 For Macedonia (General, and Yugoslavia) see
 DR2152+
 Cf. DF232.5+ Greek history
- 261.M3 Mantinea
 261.M34 Maronea
 261.M39 Megalo Nisi Galanis
 261.M4 Megalopolis
 261.M43 Megara
 Megisti see DF261.K377
- 261.M44 Merenda
 261.M45 Messēnia
 261.M46 Metapontum
 261.M465 Methana Peninsula
 261.M47 Methydrion
 261.M49 Midea
 261.M5 Miletus
 261.M55 Mithimna
 Morea see DF261.P3
- 261.M9 Myrina
 261.N3 Naucratis
 261.N34 Naxos Island
 261.N45 Nemea
 261.N48 New Halos
 261.N55 Nikopolis
 261.O47 Oiniadai
 261.O5 Olympia
 261.O53 Olynthus
 261.O57 Omólion
 261.O75 Oropos
 261.O77 Orthagoria
 261.P2 Paros
 261.P27 Pella
 261.P3 Peloponnesus
 261.P48 Phaselis

Ancient Greece

Local history and description

Separate states, territories, islands, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 261.P5 Pherae
 261.P53 Philippi
 261.P55 Phōkis. Phocis
 261.P56 Phylla
 261.P57 Plataea
 261.P6 Potidaea
 261.P64 Potidaion
 261.P8 Priene
 261.P94 Pylos (Ēleia, Greece)
 261.P97 Pyrgouthi Site
 261.R47 Rhodes
 261.S16 Salamis (Island)
 261.S2 Samos
 261.S3 Samothrace
 261.S45 Serrai (Eparchy)
 261.S55 Sími
 261.S56 Síndos
 261.S8 Sparta
 261.T15 Tanagra
 261.T2 Thasos
 261.T3 Thebes
 261.T4 Thera
 261.T45 Therme
 261.T48 Thesprōtia
 261.T49 Thessalonikē
 261.T5 Thessaly
 261.T6 Thrace
 For modern Greek Thrace see DF901.T75
 For general works on Thrace see DR50+
 For Bulgarian Thrace see DR95.T45
 For Turkish Thrace see DR701.T5
- 261.T64 Tinos
 261.T75 Torone
 261.T8 Troezen
 261.V2 Vari
 261.V28 Vergina
 261.V3 Veroia
 261.V55 Villa of Herodes Atticus Site (Kato Doliana)
 261.V56 Vitsa
 Voiotia see DF261.B5
 261.V74 Vrokastro Site
- Athens
 Cf. DF624 Medieval Athens
 Cf. DF915+ Modern Athens

- Ancient Greece
 - Local history and description
 - Athens -- Continued
 - Antiquities. Culture
 - 275 General works
 - 277 Political antiquities
 - History
 - 285 General works
 - 285.5 Historiography
 - Localities, buildings, etc., A-Z
 - 287.A-Z
 - 287.A2 Acropolis
 - 287.A23 Agora
 - 287.A83 Asklepieion
 - 287.B3 Basilicas
 - 287.C4 Ceramicus. Kerameikos
 - 287.E6 Erechtheum
 - 287.H4 Hephaisteion
 - 287.L66 Long Walls
 - 287.M65 Monument of Philopappus
 - 287.O28 Odeion of Herodes Atticus
 - 287.O3 Odeum of Pericles
 - 287.O48 Olympieion
 - 287.P3 Parthenon
 - 287.P4 Piraeus
 - 287.P6 Pnyx
 - 287.P75 Propylaea
 - 287.S27 Sanctuary of the Nymph
 - 287.S74 Stoa of Attalos
 - 287.S75 Stoa Poecile
 - 287.T5 Tholos
 - 287.T66 Tourkovouni
 - 287.T68 Tower of the Winds
 - 287.W3 Walls
 - 289 Other special
 - Medieval Greece. Byzantine Empire, 323-1453
 - Cf. DF750+ General Greek history
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 501
 - 501.5 Congresses. Conferences, etc.
 - Sources and documents
 - 503 General works
 - 504 Pamphlets, etc.
 - 504.5 General works
 - Historiography
 - 505 General works
 - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
 - 505.5 Collective

Medieval Greece. Byzantine Empire, 323-1453

Historiography

Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc. -- Continued

505.7.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

505.7.J6

Joannes Malalas

505.7.P7

Procopius, of Caesarea

Study and teaching

505.8

General works

505.82.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange by author

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place

506

General works

506.5

Rulers, kings, etc.

518

Historical geography

519

Description and travel

520

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DF895+

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period or reign

521

General works

531

General special

(541)

Special topics (not A-Z)

For specific periods, see the period or reign

Ethnography

542

General works

542.4.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

542.4.B84

Bulgarians

542.4.S62

Slavs

542.4.T87

Turkic peoples

543

Military history

544

Naval history

545

Political history

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the
period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless
of period see DF547.A+

546

General works

547.A-Z

Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

548

Empire and papacy

Cf. BX1171 Roman Catholic Church and Byzantine
Empire

Cf. D133 Church and state (Medieval Europe)

History

Medieval Greece. Byzantine Empire, 323-1453

History -- Continued

General works

Through 1800. Chronicles

550

Byzantine

551

Other

552

1801-

552.5

Compendis

552.8

Pamphlets, etc.

Eastern Empire, 323/476-1057

553

General works

553.5

Pamphlets, etc.

323-527

Class here only history specifically Eastern

For general history see DG315

555

General works

556

General special

557

Constantine the Great, 323-337

558

Constantius II, 337-361

559

Valens, 364-378

560

Theodosius I, 379-395

561

Arcadius, 395-408

Theodosius II, 408-450

562

General works

562.5

Pulcheria, 414-453

Co-empress and sister of Theodosius II

562.6

Eudocia, Consort of Theodosius II

563

Marcian, 450-457

564

Leo I, 457-474

565

Leo II, 474

566

Zeno, 474-475/491

567

Anastasius I, 491-518

568

Justin, 518-527

527-1057

General works see DF553+

527-720

571

General works

Justinian I, 527-565

572

General works on life and reign

572.5

Theodora, Consort of Justinian I

572.8.A-Z

Biography of contemporaries, A-Z

572.8.B4

Belisarius

573

Justin II, 565-578

573.2

Tiberius II, 578-582

573.5

Maurice, 582-602

573.8

Phocas, 602-610

574

Heraclius, 610-641

DF

Medieval Greece. Byzantine Empire, 323-1453

History

Eastern Empire, 323/476-1057

527-1057

527-720 -- Continued

- 575 Constantine III and Heracleonas, 641
- 575.3 Constans II, 641-668
- 575.7 Constantine IV Pogonatus, 668-685
- 576 Justinian II Rhinotmetus, 685-695/711
- 576.5 Leontius, 695-698
- 576.8 Tiberius III Apsimar, 698-705
- Justinian II (restored), 705-711 see DF576
- 578 Philippicus Bardanes, 711-713
- 578.5 Anastasius II, 713-716
- 579 Theodosius III, 716-717

720-886. Iconoclasts

- 581 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 581.3 Collective
- 581.32.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 582 Leo III the Isaurian, 717-741
- 583 Constantine V Copronymus, 741-775
- 584 Leo IV Chozar, 775-780
- 585 Constantine VI, 780-797
- 586 Irene, 797-802
- 586.2 Nicephorus I, 802-811
- 586.4 Stauracius, 811
- 586.5 Michael I Rhangabe, 811-813
- 586.7 Leo V the Armenian, 813-820
- 586.9 Michael II, 820-829
- 587 Theophilus, 829-842
- 588 Michael III, 842-867
- 589 Basil I, 867-886

886-1057

- 590 Sources and documents
- 591 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 591.3 Collective
- 591.32.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 591.35.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 592 Leo VI the Philosopher, 886-911
- 593 Constance VII Porphyrogenitus, 912-959. Alexander,
912-913 (Co-emperor). Romanus I Lecapenus,
920-944 (Co-emperor)
- 594 Romanus II, 959-963
- 595 Basil II Bulgaroctonus, 963-1025
- General works

- Medieval Greece. Byzantine Empire, 323-1453
 History
 Eastern Empire, 323/476-1057
 527-1057
 886-1057
 Basil II Bulgaroctonus, 963-1025 -- Continued
 595.5 Nicephorus II Phocas, 963-969
 595.7 John I Zimisces, 969-976
 596 Constantine VIII, 1026-1028
 596.5 Romanus III Argyrus, 1028-1041
 597 Michael IV the Paphlagonian, 1034-1041
 597.5 Michael V Calaphates, 1041-1042
 598 Constantine IX Monomachus, 1042-1054
 599 Theodora, 1054-1056
 599.5 Michael VI Stratioticus, 1056-1057
 1057-1453
 599.8 Sources and documents
 General works
 Through 1800. Chronicles
 600 Byzantine
 600.5 Other
 601 1801-
 601.3 Pamphlets, etc.
 602 Isaac I Comnenus, 1057-1059
 602.5 Constantine X Ducas, 1059-1067
 602.7 Romanus IV Diogenes, 1067-1071
 603 Michael VII Parapinaces, 1071-1078
 604 Nicephorus III Botaniates, 1078-1081
 Alexius I Comnenus, 1081-1118
 605 General works
 605.3 Anna Comnena, Princess
 606 John II Comnenus, 1118-1143
 607 Manuel I Comnenus, 1143-1180
 608 Alexius II Comnenus, 1180-1183
 608.3 Andronicus I Comnenus, 1183-1185
 608.5 Isaac II Angelus, 1185-1195, 1203-1204
 608.7 Alexius III Angelus, 1195-1203
 608.8 Alexius IV Angelus, 1203-1204
 608.9 Alexius V Ducas, 1204
 609 Empire of Trebizond, 1204-1461
 1204-1261. Latin Empire
 610 Sources and documents
 General works
 610.8 Through 1800. Chronicles
 611 1801-
 613 Constitution and organization
 614 Baldwin I, 1204-1205

Medieval Greece. Byzantine Empire, 323-1453

History

1057-1453

1204-1261. Latin Empire -- Continued

- 615 Henry, 1205-1216
- 616 Peter, 1217-1219
- 617 Robert, 1219-1228
- 618 Baldwin II, 1228-1261
- 619 Fall of Empire, 1261
- Individual states and empires
- 622 Thessalonica (Thessalonike)
- 623 Achaia-Morea
- 624 Athens
- Nicaea
- 625 General works
- 626 Theodore I Lascaris, 1204-1222
- 626.3 John III Ducas, 1222-1254
- 626.5 Theodore II Lascaris, 1254-1258
- 626.7 John IV Lascaris, 1258-1259
- 626.9 Michael VIII Palaeologus, 1259-1261
- 628.A-Z Other mainland states, A-Z
- 629.A-Z Island states, A-Z
- e.g.
- 629.A7 Archipelago
- 1261-1453. Palaeologi
- 630 Sources and documents
- General works
- 631.A2 Byzantine
- 631.A3-Z Other
- 632 General special
- 633.A-Z Local, A-Z
- e.g.
- 633.A8 Asia Minor
- Biography and memoirs
- 633.3 Collective
- 633.32.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 635 Michael VIII Palaeologus, 1261-1282
- Andronicus II Palaeologus, 1282-1328
- 636 General works
- 636.5 Catalan Grand Company, 1302-1311
- 637 Andronicus III Palaeologus, 1328-1341
- 638 John V Palaeologus, 1341-1391
- John VI Cantacuzenus, 1347-1354 (Coregent)
- Andronicus IV, 1376-1379 (Rival emperor)
- 639 Manuel II Palaeologus, 1391-1425
- John VII Palaeologus, 1398-1402 (Coregent)
- 641 John VIII Palaeologus, 1425-1448

- Medieval Greece. Byzantine Empire, 323-1453
 History
 1057-1453
 1261-1453. Palaeologi -- Continued
 642 Constantine XI Dragases, 1448-1453
 1453. Fall of Constantinople
 Cf. DR502 Turkish accounts
 Through 1800
 645 Byzantine accounts
 647 Other
 649 1801-
- Modern Greece
 701 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 703 Sources and documents
 Collected works
 705 Several authors
 706 Individual authors
 714 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 715 Place names
 716 Guidebooks
 717 General works. Compendis
 719 Monumental and picturesque
 720 Geography
 Description and travel
 720.5 History of travel
 721 1453-1820
 723 1821-1829
 725 1830-1900
 726 1901-1950
 727 1951-1980
 728 1981-
- Antiquities see DF75+; DF521+
 741 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 Ethnography
 745 General works
 747.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 747.A3 Albanians
 747.A5 Americans
 747.A67 Armenians
 747.A68 Aromanians
 747.B8 Bulgarians
 747.G4 Germans
 747.M3 Macedonians
 747.P65 Pomaks
 Romanies see DX232
 747.S2 Sarakatsans
 747.S8 Suliotes

- Modern Greece
- Ethnography
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
 - 747.T75 Tsakonians
 - 747.T8 Turks
 - 748 Greeks in foreign countries (General)
 - For Greeks in a particular country, see the country
 - History
 - Including modern Greece, including ancient and medieval
 - For ancient alone see DF213+
 - For medieval alone see DF550+
 - Biography (Collective)
 - 750 General works
 - 751 Rulers, kings, etc.
 - 752 Houses, noble families, etc.
 - 753 Public men
 - 754 Women
 - Historiography
 - 755 General works
 - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
 - 755.5 Collective
 - 755.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Study and teaching
 - 755.8 General works
 - 755.82.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Subarrange by author
 - 757 General works
 - 758 Compends
 - 759 General special
 - 760 Pamphlets, etc.
 - 765 Military history
 - 775 Naval history
 - Political and diplomatic history
 - 785 General works
 - 787.A-Z Foreign relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
 - By period
 - Turkish rule, 1453-1821
 - 801 General works
 - 801.9.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 801.9.R4 Rhigas, Konstantinos
 - 1821-
 - 802 General works
 - 1821-1913. 19th century
 - 803 General works
 - 803.9.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z

Modern Greece

History

By period

1821-

1821-1913. 19th century -- Continued

War of Independence, 1821-1829

- 804 Sources and documents
Collected works
- 804.7 Several authors
- 804.9 Individual authors
- 805 General works
- 805.5 Pictorial works
- 806 Personal narratives and contemporary accounts
- 807 Political and diplomatic history
- 809 Naval history
- 810.A-Z Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
- 810.M4 Mesolóngion, Siege of, 1825-1826
- 810.N3 Navarino (Pilos, Pylos), Battle of, 1827
- 811.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 811.C38 Causes
- 811.C64 Collectibles
Foreign participation
General works
- 811.F65 By region or country, A-Z
- 811.F652A-.F652Z
- 811.I54 Influence
- 811.P37 Paramilitary forces
- 811.P48 Philikē Hetaireia
- 811.P74 Prisoners and prisons
- 811.R44 Religious aspects
- 811.S63 Social aspects
- 811.T73 Tsakonians. Tsakonian military participation
- 811.W64 Women
- 814 Pamphlets, etc.
Biography
Collective
- 815.A2 Individual, A-Z
- 815.A3-Z e.g.
Tompazēs, Iakōbos
- 816 Kapodistriai, 1827-1831
Sources and documents
- 817 General works
- 818 Other
- 821 1831-1832
Otho I, 1833-1862
- 823 General works on life and reign
Biography and memoirs
- 823.2 Collective

DF

Modern Greece

History

By period

1821-

1821-1913. 19th century

Otho I, 1833-1862

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

823.3.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

823.5

Pamphlets, etc.

823.6

Acarnianian Revolt, 1836

823.65

Revolution, 1848

823.68

Arta Revolt, 1854

823.7

Revolution, 1862

George I, 1863-1913

825

General works on life and reign

825.3

Pamphlets, etc.

826

Annexation of Thessaly and Epirus, 1881

827

War with Turkey, 1897

Cf. DR575 Turkey during war with Greece

1897-1913

831

General works

831.5

Military League coup d'état, 1909

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

832.A2

Olga, Consort of George I

832.A3

Nicolas, Prince of Greece

832.A5-Z

Other, A-Z

20th-21st centuries

833

General works

Biography and memoirs

835

Collective

836.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

836.C5

Christopher, Prince of Greece

836.V3

Venizelos, Eleutherios

Constantine I, 1913-1917

837

General works on life and reign

For reign, 1920-1922 see DF845

838

Period of World War I, 1914-1918

For the war itself see D501+

841

Sophia, Consort of Constantine I

843

Alexander, 1917-1920

Constantine I, 1920-1922

For reign, 1913-1917 see DF837+

845

General works on reign, 1920-1922

War with Turkey, 1921-1922

845.5

Sources and documents

845.52

General works

Modern Greece -- Continued

Local history and description

Cf. DF251+ Local history and description of ancient Greece

- 895 Archipelago (Islands of the Aegean)
 Cf. D972 European Orient
 Cf. DF901.C9 Cyclades
- 901.A-Z Regions, provinces, islands, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
- 901.A24 Achaia
- 901.A25 Achelous River Region
- 901.A33 Aegina
- 901.A38 Aigialeia
- 901.A6 Andros (Island)
- Arcadia see DF901.A73
- 901.A73 Arkadia. Arcadia
- 901.A77 Athos, Mount
 For Athos (Monasteries) see BX385.A8+
- 901.A8 Attica. Attikí
- 901.C4 Cephalonia
- Chios see DF901.K55
- 901.C7 Corfu
- 901.C76 Cos. Kos
- 901.C78-.C89 Crete
- 901.C78 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 901.C786 Place names
- 901.C79 Biography (Collective)
- 901.C8 Description and travel
- 901.C815 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 901.C82 History
- Antiquities and ancient history
- Archaeological explorations see DF221.C8
- General ancient history see DF261.C8
- 901.C825 Early and medieval
- 901.C826 826-961. Arab rule
- 901.C827 961-1204. Greek rule
- 901.C83 1204-1669. Venetian rule
 Cf. DG678.2 Turkish wars, 1453-1571
 Cf. DR534.2+ War of Candia, 1644-1669
- 901.C835 1669-1898. Turkish rule
- 19th century
- 901.C84 General works
- 901.C843 1821-1832
 Cf. DF804+ Greek War of Independence, 1821-1829
- 901.C8435 1832-1866
 Including insurrections of 1841, 1856, and 1858

Modern Greece

Local history and description

Regions, provinces, islands, etc., A-Z

Crete

History

1669-1898. Turkish rule

19th century -- Continued

901.C85 Insurrection, 1866-1868

901.C851 Pamphlets, etc.

901.C857 1896-1897

Cf. DF827 War with Turkey, 1897

901.C86 1898-

901.C88A-.C88Z Counties, regions, etc., A-Z

For cities see DF951.A+

901.C9 Cyclades. Kyklades

Cf. D972 European Orient

Cf. DR701.A2 Aegean Sea

901.D6 Dodecanese

901.D65 Doris

901.E44 Eleia

901.E6 Epirus

For Northern Epirus (Albania) see DR996.E64

901.E8 Euboea

901.G6 Gortynia

901.H9 Hydra

901.I4 Ikaría Island

901.I58-.I66 Ionian Islands

901.I58 Periodicals

901.I6 General works. Description and travel

901.I64 History

901.I642 1797-1815

901.I65 1815-1864. British protectorate

901.I66 1864-

901.I695 Ionian Sea

901.I8 Ithaca (Thiaki)

901.K25 Kálimnos Island

901.K27 Kárpathos Island

901.K29 Kastellorizo Island

901.K3 Kastoría (Nomos)

901.K5 Khalkidhikí Peninsula

901.K55 Khíos

901.K57 Kíthira (Island)

Kos see DF901.C76

Kyklades see DF901.C9

901.L28 Lakōnia

901.L35 Lemnos Island

901.L38 Lesbos Island

Modern Greece

Local history and description

Regions, provinces, islands, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 901.L4 Levkás (Island)
- 901.M3 Macedonia
 For ancient Greek Macedonia see DF261.M2
 For modern Bulgarian Macedonia see DR95.B55
 For Macedonia (General, and Yugoslavia) see DR2152+
- 901.M34 Mani
- 901.M532 Messēnia (Nomos)
- 901.M9 Mykonos (Island)
- 901.N3 Naxos (Island)
- 901.N57 Nisyro
- 901.O4 Oinousai Islands
- 901.O6 Olympus, Mount (Thessaly)
- 901.P24 Parnassus, Mount
- 901.P26 Paros
- 901.P27 Patmos
- 901.P3 Paxos
- 901.P4 Peloponnesus
- 901.P6 Poros
- Rhodes
 Island
- 901.R4 Island
- 901.R42 City
- 901.R43A-.R43Z Other cities, A-Z
- 901.S34 Samos
- 901.S54 Sími Island
- 901.S6 Skyros
- 901.S66 Souli
- 901.S7 Spetsai (Island)
- 901.S9 Syros
- 901.T59 Telos Island
- 901.T6 Tenos
- 901.T65 Thasos (Island)
- 901.T67 Thera Island
- 901.T68 Thermopylae
- 901.T7 Thessaly
 For archaeological exploration see DF221.T4
 For general ancient history see DF261.T5
- 901.T75 Thrace (Western)
 For ancient Greek Thrace see DF261.T6
 For general works on Thrace see DR50+
 For Bulgarian Thrace see DR95.T45
 For Turkish Thrace see DR701.T5
- 901.T754 Thyreatis
- 901.Z26 Zagori

Modern Greece

Local history and description

Regions, provinces, islands, etc., A-Z -- Continued

901.Z3

Zakynthos Island. Zante

Zante see DF901.Z3

Athens

915

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

916

Gazetteers

916.5

Guidebooks

917

General works

Description

918

Early through 1829

919

1830-

Antiquities see DF275+

920

Social life and customs. Culture

History

Including medieval and modern Athens treated together

921

General works

Ancient see DF285+

922

Medieval to 1453

Cf. DF624 Athens (Latin Empire)

923

1453-1829

924

1830-1900

925

1901-

930.A-Z

Localities. Sections, districts, etc., A-Z

Buildings

935

General works

936.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

951.A-Z

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

951.G2

Galaxidi (Galaxeidion)

951.I5

Iōannina (Janina)

951.N4

Néa Erithraía

951.T45

Thessalonike. Salonika

DF

History of Italy

For the general history of Italy, including ancient Rome see
DG466+

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

- 11 Periodicals. Serials
- 12 Societies
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- 12.2 General works
- 12.3.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
- 12.5 Congresses
- 13 Sources and documents. Collections. Classical authors
- Collected works
- 14 Several authors
- 15 Individual authors
- 16 Dictionaries
- Geography. Description and travel
 - Cf. G83+ History of ancient geography
 - Dictionaries see DG16
 - General works
- 27 Classical authors (Translations)
 - For texts, see PA
 - Itineraria. Roman roads
 - Including bridges
 - For Roman roads and bridges in specific countries other than Italy, see the country in subclasses DA-DT
- 28 General works
- 28.5 General special
- 29.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Amerina, Via
 - Appian Way (Via Appia)
 - Ardeatina, Via
 - Augusta, Via
 - Aurelia, Via
 - Cassian Way
 - Claudia Augusta, Via
 - Claudia Braccianese, Via. Via Clodia
 - Clodia, Via see DG29.C53
 - Egnatia, Via
 - Ferentina, Via
 - Flaminia, Via
 - Julia Augusta, Via (Italy and Austria)
 - Labicana, Via
 - Latina, Via
 - Nomentana, Via
 - Ostiense, Via
 - Postumia, Via
 - Pretestina, Via

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

Geography. Description and travel

General works

Itineraria. Roman roads

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

29.R43

Regina, Via

29.S2

Sacra, Via

29.S24

Salaria, Via

29.S48

Severiana, Via

29.T53

Tiberina, Via

29.T722

Traiana, Via

29.T87

Tuscalana, Via

29.V35

Valeria, Via

Modern authors

30

General works

31

General special

41

Travel

Local history and description

Regions, provinces, etc.

For works on the antiquities of the Roman period, see the
history of the specific place

51

North

52

Central. Latium

53

South

Other

55.A-Z

Regions in Italy, A-Z

For ancient cities and city regions see DG61+

Cf. DG87 Provinces, colonies, municipia (General)

55.A27

Abruzzo

55.A32

Accesa Lake

55.A34

Adriatic Coast Region

55.A35

Aemilia

Aeoliae Insulae see DG55.L55

55.A43

Agrigento (Province)

55.A46

Albegna Valley

55.A47

Alps

55.A53

Amiata, Monte

55.A63

Apennines

55.A65

Apulia

55.A76

Arno River Valley

55.A83

Ascoli Piceno (Province)

55.B34

Bari (Province)

55.B36

Basilicata

55.B4

Belluno

55.B62

Bologna (Province)

55.B63

Bolsena, Lake

55.B64

Bolzano (Province)

DG

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

Local history and description

Regions, provinces, etc.

Other

Regions in Italy, A-Z -- Continued

- (55.B72) Bressanone Region
see DG70.B82
- 55.B74 Brindisi (Province)
- 55.C26 Calabria
- 55.C263 Calatino
- 55.C265 Caltagirone
- 55.C266 Caltanissetta (Province)
- 55.C267 Calvana Mountains
- 55.C27 Camonica Valley
- 55.C28 Campagna di Roma
- 55.C3 Campania
- 55.C32 Carpino River Plain
- 55.C33 Casentino Valley
- 55.C335 Cassibile Region
- 55.C34 Castellier degli Elleri Mountain
- 55.C36 Castelporziano, Tenuta di
- 55.C45 Chiana River and Valley
- 55.C63 Como (Province)
- 55.C64 Conca River Valley
- 55.C646 Corno River Region (Friuli-Venezia Giulia)
- 55.C65 Cosenza (Province)
- 55.C73 Crati River Valley
- 55.C87 Curone Valley
- 55.E45 Elba
- 55.E48 Elsa Valley
- 55.E54 Emilia-Romagna
- 55.E87 Etruria. Tuscany
Cf. DG222.5+ Etruscans
- 55.E89 Euganean Hills
- 55.F47 Ferrara Region
- 55.F53 Fiora River Valley
- 55.F55 Foglia River Valley
- 55.F57 Forum Julii (Friuli)
Cf. DG975.F85 Friuli (City)
- 55.F73 Friuli (Region)
- 55.F74 Friuli-Venezia Giulia
- 55.F76 Frosinone (Province)
- 55.F83 Fucino Basin
- 55.G37 Garda, Lake
- 55.G377 Garza River Valley
- 55.G53 Giannutri
- 55.G73 Grado Lagoon

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

Local history and description

Regions, provinces, etc.

Other

Regions in Italy, A-Z -- Continued

- 55.G77 Grosseto (Province)
 55.I82 Ischia Island
 Lavoro, Terra di see DG55.T47
 (55.L38) Latium. Lazio
 see DG52
 55.L5 Liguria
 55.L55 Lipari Islands. Aeoliae Insulae
 Including individual islands, e. g. Vulcano Island
 55.L57 Liri River Valley
 55.L58 Livorno (Province)
 55.L6 Lombardy
 55.M25 Macerata (Province)
 55.M28 Maggiore, Lake, Region
 55.M3 Magna Graecia
 55.M35 Mantua (Province)
 55.M37 Marches
 55.M38 Maremma
 55.M43 Messina, Strait of, Region
 55.M45 Metauro Valley
 55.M63 Modena (Province)
 55.M65 Molise
 55.M84 Mugello Valley
 55.N47 Nera River Valley
 55.N68 Novara
 55.N86 Nuoro Province
 55.O74 Orcia River Valley
 55.P35 Palmeto, Monte
 55.P38 Pavia (Province)
 55.P44 Peligna Valley
 55.P48 Pesaro e Urbino (Province)
 55.P5 Phlegraean Plain
 55.P53 Piacenza (Province)
 55.P55 Piedmont
 55.P57 Pisa (Province)
 55.P6 Po Valley
 55.P65 Policastro Gulf region
 55.P66 Pontine Marshes
 55.P67 Potenza River Valley
 55.P68 Pozzuoli Gulf
 Puglia see DG55.A65
 55.R38 Ravenna (Province)
 55.R49 Reggio di Calabria (Province)

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

Local history and description

Regions, provinces, etc.

Other

Regions in Italy, A-Z -- Continued

- 55.R5 Reggio Emilia (Province)
- 55.R54 Rieti (Province)
- 55.R65 Romagna
- 55.R66 Rome (Province)
- 55.S13 Sabbia Valley
- 55.S135 Sabina
- 55.S136 Saccisica
- 55.S16 Salentina Peninsula
- 55.S17 Samnium (Sannio)
- 55.S173 Samoggia River Valley
- 55.S2 Sardinia
- 55.S48 Sibari Plain
- 55.S5 Sicilia
 - Including Sicans, Siculi, etc.
- 55.S54 Siena (Province)
- 55.S56 Sinni River Valley
- 55.S85 Susa Valley
- 55.S9 Syracuse
- 55.T467 Teramo (Province)
- 55.T47 Terra di Lavoro
- 55.T52 Tiber River Valley
- 55.T72 Trapani (Province)
- 55.T73 Trentino-Alto Adige
- 55.T76 Tronto River Valley
- 55.T86 Turbido River Valley
- 55.T87 Turin (Province)
- Tuscany see DG55.E87
- 55.T95 Tyrrhenian Sea Region
- 55.U45 Ufita River Valley
- 55.U63 Umbria
- 55.V34 Valle d'Aosta
- 55.V37 Varese (Province)
- 55.V45 Veneto
- 55.V47 Venice (Province)
- 55.V49 Versilia Plain
- 55.V5 Vesuvius Region
- 55.V57 Viterbo (Province)
- Vulcano Island see DG55.L55
- 55.V59 Vivara Island

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

Local history and description

Regions, provinces, etc.

Other -- Continued

59.A-Z

Regions outside of Italy, A-Z

Prefer local history for material relating to the history of individual countries in the Roman period (except for such regions as do not correspond to modern geographical divisions), e.g., DA145+ Roman period in England

Cf. DG87 Provinces, colonies, municipa (General, including antiquities)

59.A2

General works

59.A34

Achaia

59.A4

Africa

59.A8

Asia

59.B44

Belgica

59.C9

Cyrene

59.D3

Dacia

Cf. DR239.2 Dacians

59.D4

Dalmatia

59.D43

Danube River Valley

59.E64

Epirus Vetus

59.G2

Gallia

Hispania see DP94+

59.I15

Iberia

59.I2

Illyria

Cf. DR39.5 Illyrians

59.M3

Mauretania

59.M7

Moesia

59.M74

Moselle River and Valley

59.N37

Narbonensis

59.N7

Noricum

59.P2

Pannonia

59.R5

Rhaetia

Rhine Valley see DD801.R7+

Sardinia see DG55.S2

Scythia Minor see DR281.D5

Sicilia see DG55.S5

59.S9

Syria

Rome (City) to 476

Including description, antiquities, views, etc.

For Rome (Province) see DG55.R66

For modern, including medieval see DG803+

For architectural works with texts see NA310+

61

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

62

Guidebooks. Outlines, etc.

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

Local history and description

Rome (City) to 476 -- Continued

General works

62.5

Through 1800

63

1801-

63.5

Preservation

64

Minor works. Special (not A-Z)

Including exhibitions, models, photographs, pictures, etc.

65

Archaeological discoveries

Sections, districts, etc.

66

Colles, montes, etc.

Including Capitoline Hill, Palatine Hill, etc.

66.5

Forum Romanum

66.8

Graecostasis

67

Gates (Portae). Walls, aqueducts, bridges, etc.

Buildings

Cf. DG133 Temples, altars, etc.

68

General works

68.1

Individual buildings (not A-Z)

Including Colosseum, Septizonium, Thermae Agrippae,
etc.

69

Other special

Including Arch of Titus, Lapis niger in the Comitium Flaminium,
etc.

70.A-Z

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

For modern history, including ancient and medieval see
DG975.A+

70.A1

General works

70.A17

Abbasanta

70.A24

Acquarossa

70.A25

Acquaviva (Siena)

70.A26

Adria

70.A27

Aesernia (Isernia)

70.A3

Agrigentum (Agrigento, Girgenti)

70.A47

Akrai (Palazzollo Acreide)

70.A53

Alba Fucens. Alba Funcentia

70.A533

Alba Longa

70.A534

Alba Pompela (Alba)

70.A535

Albanella

70.A537

Albenga

70.A54

Albintimilium

70.A545

Alesia. Halaesa

70.A548

Alia

70.A55

Alife

70.A57

Altinum (Altino)

70.A573

Amelia

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

Local history and description

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 70.A576 Amiternum
 70.A578 Anagni
 70.A58 Ancona
 70.A583 Angera
 Ansedonia (Cosa) see DG70.C63
 70.A59 Antium. Anzio
 Antemnae see DG66
 Anzio see DG70.A59
 70.A6 Aquileia
 70.A63 Aquinum (Aquino)
 70.A7 Arcevia
 70.A72 Ardea
 70.A725 Ariccia
 70.A73 Arona
 70.A74 Arretium (Arezzo)
 70.A75 Artena
 70.A753 Artimino
 70.A76 Ascoli Piceno
 70.A77 Ascoli Satriano
 70.A774 Asolo
 70.A775 Assisi
 70.A776 Asti
 70.A78 Atella
 70.A83 Augustanus Laurentium
 70.B16 Bagno di Romagna
 70.B17 Bagnolo San Vito
 Including Forcello Site
 70.B27 Balone Site
 70.B33 Barcola
 70.B34 Barletta
 70.B36 Basta
 70.B4 Belluno
 70.B42 Bene Vagienna
 70.B43 Beneventum (Benevento)
 70.B44 Bergamo
 70.B47 Biella
 70.B49 Bisignano
 70.B5 Bithia
 70.B52 Bitonto
 70.B53 Blanda
 70.B54 Blera
 70.B7 Bologna
 70.B72 Bomarzo
 70.B75 Boscoreale

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

Local history and description

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 70.B78 Bovino
- 70.B79 Breno
- 70.B8 Brescia
- 70.B82 Bressanone
- 70.B83 Brindisi
- Buccino see DG70.V63
- 70.B87 Budrio
- 70.C116 Caelia (Bari Province)
- (70.C12) Caere
see DG70.C39
- 70.C125 Cagliari
Including Tuvixeddu Site, Vico III Lanusei Site
- 70.C127 Caiazzo
- 70.C13 Cairano
- 70.C14 Calatia
- 70.C15 Cales (Calvi Risorta)
- 70.C16 Calvatone
- 70.C17 Camarina
- 70.C173 Campanella Point
- 70.C1733 Campassini Site
- 70.C1735 Canar di San Pietro Polesine Site
- 70.C1738 Cannae
- 70.C174 Canosa di Puglia
- 70.C176 Capannori
- 70.C18 Capena
- 70.C19 Capiago Intimiano
- 70.C195 Capo d'Orlando
- 70.C197 Capracotta
- 70.C2 Capri
- 70.C25 Capua
Including Santa Maria Capua Vetere
- 70.C257 Carlino
- 70.C26 Carrara
- 70.C263 Carseoli (Carsoli, L'Aquila Province)
- 70.C265 Carsulae (Carsoli, Extinct city, Terni Province)
- 70.C27 Cascia
- 70.C28 Casignana
- 70.C29 Cassana
- 70.C3 Castel di Decima
- 70.C3115 Castel Giorgio
- 70.C312 Castel Volturno
- 70.C3125 Castelfranco Emilia
Including Forte Urbano Site
- 70.C313 Castellaneta

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

Local history and description

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 70.C314 Castellaro del Vhó
 70.C315 Castiglion Fiorentino
 70.C316 Castiglione del Lago
 70.C3166 Castro (Lecce Province)
 70.C3168 Castro dei Volsci
 70.C317 Castronuovo di Sicilia
 70.C318 Catania
 70.C319 Catignano
 70.C32 Cattolica
 70.C34 Cavallino
 Ceccano see DG70.F33
 Celano see DG70.C54
 70.C38 Centuripe
 70.C39 Cerveteri (Caere)
 70.C393 Cervia
 70.C395 Cesena
 70.C397 Cesenatico
 70.C398 Cetamura del Chianti Site
 70.C42 Chianciano Terme
 70.C423 Chiavari
 70.C425 Chieri
 70.C43 Chieti
 70.C44 Chiusi
 70.C49 Cittadella
 70.C5 Cividale del Friuli
 70.C52 Civita di Paterno Site
 70.C53 Civitavecchia
 70.C54 Cliternum (Celano)
 70.C56 Codroipo
 70.C568 Colle di Rapino Cave
 70.C57 Colle di Val d'Elsa
 70.C573 Collemancio (Urbinum Hortense)
 70.C5734 Colombarone Site
 70.C574 Comacchio
 70.C575 Corchiano
 70.C576 Corciano
 70.C58 Cornus
 70.C59 Corti Site
 70.C6 Cortona
 70.C62 Corvaro
 70.C63 Cosa (Ansedonia)
 70.C65 Cottanello
 Cozzo Piano Grande see DG70.P384
 70.C74 Cremona

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

Local history and description

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---------|---|
| 70.C77 | Crotone |
| 70.C78 | Crustumerium |
| 70.C9 | Cumae |
| 70.C93 | Cupra Marittima |
| 70.D47 | Desenzano del Garda |
| 70.D67 | Domagnano Site (San Marino) see DG70.S242 |
| | Dormelletto |
| | Egnatia see DG70.G57 |
| 70.E68 | Entella Site |
| 70.E8 | Este |
| 70.F33 | Fabrateria Vetus (Ceccano) |
| 70.F334 | Fabriano |
| 70.F34 | Falerium Vetus (Civita Castellana) |
| 70.F36 | Falerone |
| 70.F38 | Fanum Fortunae (Fano) |
| 70.F39 | Faragola Site |
| 70.F47 | Ferentinum Hirpinum |
| 70.F49 | Fermo |
| 70.F5 | Ferrone Site |
| 70.F53 | Ficana |
| 70.F535 | Fidenae |
| 70.F54 | Fiesole |
| 70.F55 | Florence |
| 70.F64 | Foligno |
| 70.F66 | Fondi |
| | Forcello Site see DG70.B17 |
| 70.F68 | Fordongianus |
| 70.F686 | Forlì |
| 70.F687 | Forlimpopoli |
| 70.F69 | Formello |
| | Forte Urbano Site see DG70.C3125 |
| | Forum Corneli see DG70.I47 |
| 70.F7 | Forum Novum |
| 70.F72 | Fossa Necropolis Site |
| 70.F724 | Fossato di Vico |
| | Frascati see DG70.T8 |
| | Fratte Site see DG70.S223 |
| 70.F73 | Fregellae |
| 70.G3 | Gabii |
| 70.G34 | Galeata |
| 70.G37 | Gargano Promontory |
| 70.G45 | Gela (Sicily) |
| 70.G47 | Genoa |
| 70.G5 | Ghiaccio Forte |

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

Local history and description

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 70.G53 Ginosa
 70.G55 Gioiosa Ionica
 70.G57 Gnathia. Egnatia
 70.G65 Golasecca
 70.G67 Gonessa
 70.G72 Gravina di Puglia
 70.G73 Graviscae
 70.G75 Greve in Chianti
 70.G78 Grumento Nova
 70.G84 Gubbio
 Halaesa see DG70.A545
 70.H48 Heraclea
 70.H5 Herculaneum
 Including Villa of the Papyri
 Herdonia see DG70.O7
 70.H56 Himera
 70.H9 Hyccara
 70.I28 Iato Mountain (Sicily)
 70.I35 Idoli Lake
 (70.I45) Imera see DG70.H56
 70.I47 Imola (Forum Corneli)
 70.I57 Interamna Nahars (Terni)
 70.I6 Ipponion
 Isernia see DG70.A27
 70.I85 Isola Rizza
 70.I87 Ittireddu
 70.L32 La Giostra Site
 70.L33 Lagole
 70.L34 Lamezia Terme
 70.L35 Lanuvium
 70.L36 Laos
 70.L365 Larino
 70.L37 Laurentum
 70.L372 Lavello
 70.L373 Lavinium
 70.L38 Lecce
 70.L383 Lecco
 70.L39 Legoli
 70.L397 Leno
 70.L4 Leontinoi (Lentini)
 70.L47 Leuca
 70.L49 Libarna (Extinct city)
 70.L52 Licata (Sicily)
 70.L53 Licenza

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

Local history and description

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- Lilybaeum see DG70.M356
- 70.L55 Lipari. Lipari Islands
- 70.L58 Livorno
- Littamum see DG70.S236
- 70.L6 Locri Epizephyrii
- 70.L83 Lucca
- 70.L85 Lucera
- 70.L87 Lucus Feroniae
- 70.L92 Luna (Extinct city)
- 70.M28 Maccaretolo Site
- 70.M32 Madore Hill Site
- Manicalunga Necropolis Site see DG70.S4
- 70.M35 Mantua
- 70.M354 Marianopoli
- 70.M356 Marsala. Lilybaeum
- 70.M36 Marzabotto
- 70.M365 Massa-Carrara
- 70.M37 Matauros
- 70.M39 Matelica
- 70.M4 Mazzalupo Site
- 70.M43 Medma
- 70.M44 Megara Hyblaea
- 70.M46 Merano
- 70.M5 Messina
- 70.M52 Metapontum
- 70.M56 Milan
- 70.M57 Milazzo (Mylai)
- 70.M58 Minervino Murge
- 70.M6 Minturno
- 70.M62 Mirandola
- 70.M623 Misenum (Miseno)
- 70.M63 Modena
- 70.M632 Modica
- Including Treppiedi Site
- 70.M635 Mola di Monte Gelato Site
- 70.M637 Monte Adranone Site
- 70.M638 Monte Calvo Site
- 70.M639 Monte Maranfusa Site
- 70.M64 Monte Romano
- 70.M642 Monte San Martino Site
- 70.M6425 Monte Tamburino Site
- 70.M643 Montecchio Emilia
- 70.M6437 Montegibbio Site
- 70.M644 Montegrotto Terme

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

Local history and description

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 70.M645 Montemilone
 70.M647 Monterenzio
 70.M65 Monteroduni
 70.M66 Morgantina (Sicily)
 70.M67 Motya (Mozia), San Pantaleo Island (Sicily)
 70.M82 Muggia
 70.M86 Muro Leccese
 70.M87 Musarna (Extinct city)
 Mylai see DG70.M57
- 70.N35 Naples
 70.N37 Narce
 70.N39 Nave
 70.N4 Naxos
 70.N42 Neapolis (Sardinia)
 70.N45 Nemi
 70.N62 Nocera Superiore
 70.N64 Nora (Sardinia)
 70.N65 Noto (Sicily)
 70.O33 Oderzo
 70.O44 Oleggio
 Oplontis see DG70.T67
- 70.O7 Ortona. Herdonia
 70.O73 Oria
 70.O75 Ornavasso
 70.O76 Orroli
 70.O77 Orune
 70.O78 Orvieto
 70.O785 Osimo
 70.O788 Ossaia Site
 70.O79 Osteria dell'Osa
 70.O8 Ostia
 70.O86 Otricoli
 70.O93 Ozieri (Sardinia)
 70.P25 Padria
 70.P27 Padua
 70.P3 Paestum
 70.P325 Palermo
 70.P33 Palestrina (Praeneste)
 70.P35 Pantalica
 70.P36 Pantelleria Island
 70.P38 Parabiago
 70.P384 Parco archeologico di Cozzo Piano Grande
 70.P39 Parre
 70.P393 Passignano sul Trasimeno

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

Local history and description

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---------|----------------------------------|
| 70.P396 | Pegognaga |
| 70.P399 | Pergola |
| 70.P4 | Perugia |
| 70.P43 | Pesaro |
| 70.P45 | Petruscio Ravine |
| 70.P52 | Piazza Armerina |
| 70.P53 | Pietrabbondante (Bovianum Vetus) |
| 70.P55 | Pietramelara |
| 70.P57 | Pisa |
| 70.P58 | Pitigliano |
| 70.P59 | Plestia |
| 70.P62 | Poggio Buco Site |
| 70.P64 | Poggio Civitate |
| 70.P65 | Poggio Colla Site |
| 70.P66 | Poggio Pinci |
| 70.P665 | Polizzello Site |
| 70.P68 | Pomarico Vecchio |
| 70.P685 | Pombia |
| 70.P7 | Pompeii |
| 70.P74 | Ponti di Nona |
| 70.P76 | Pontecagnano Faiano |
| 70.P765 | Ponza Island |
| 70.P77 | Populonia |
| 70.P775 | Pordenone |
| 70.P777 | Porticello |
| 70.P78 | Porto Torres |
| 70.P79 | Portus |
| 70.P82 | Potentia (Macerata Province) |
| | Pozzarello Site see DG70.V64 |
| 70.P84 | Prima Porta |
| 70.P86 | Priverno (Privernum) |
| 70.P9 | Puteoli (Pozzuoli) |
| 70.P95 | Pyrgi |
| 70.R34 | Ragusa |
| 70.R36 | Ravanusa |
| 70.R37 | Ravenna |
| 70.R4 | Reate (Rieti) |
| 70.R43 | Reggio di Calabria |
| 70.R435 | Reggio Emilia |
| 70.R46 | Remedello Sotto |
| 70.R47 | Resuttano |
| 70.R5 | Riccione |
| | Rieti see DG70.R4 |
| 70.R54 | Rimini |

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

Local history and description

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 70.R63 Rocca di Papa
 70.R65 Roccagloriosa
 70.R665 Romanzesu Site
 70.R7 Roselle
 70.R72 Rosignano Marittimo
 70.R77 Rubiera
 70.R8 Rudiae
 70.R87 Russi
 70.S213 Sabucina
 70.S217 Salapia. Salpi
 70.S22 Salento
 70.S223 Salerno
 Including Fratte Site
 70.S23 Salò
 Salpi see DG70.S217
 70.S236 San Candido. Littamum
 70.S238 San Giovanni di Ruoti Site
 70.S24 San Giovenale
 70.S2415 San Giustino
 70.S2417 San Lorenzo di Sebato
 70.S242 San Marino
 Including Domagnano Site
 70.S244 San Paolo di Civitate
 70.S246 San Piero a Sieve
 70.S247 San Severo
 70.S2473 San Teodoro
 70.S248 Sannace Mountain
 Santa Maria Capua Vetere see DG70.C25
 70.S249 Santa Marinella
 70.S2495 Sant'Andrea Frius
 70.S2497 Sant'Angelo in Vado (Tifernum Matarense)
 70.S2498 Sant'Angelo Muxaro
 70.S25 Sant'Antioco Island
 70.S253 Sant'Antonio Abate
 70.S255 Sant'Ilario d'Enza
 70.S257 Santorso
 70.S258 Sanzeno
 70.S27 Sarteano
 70.S28 Satricum
 70.S33 Saturnia
 70.S35 Scafati
 70.S354 Schiavi d'Abruzzo
 70.S36 Scolacium
 70.S365 Scoppieto Site

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

Local history and description

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---------|--|
| 70.S38 | Segesta |
| 70.S385 | Segni |
| 70.S39 | Segusium (Susa) |
| 70.S4 | Selinus
Including Manicalunga Necropolis Site |
| 70.S42 | Sentinum |
| 70.S43 | Sepino |
| 70.S437 | Sessa Aurunca |
| 70.S44 | Sestino |
| 70.S45 | Sesto Fiorentino |
| 70.S52 | Sibari |
| | Siena see DG70.A25 |
| 70.S53 | S'Imbalconadu Site |
| 70.S55 | Sipontum |
| 70.S56 | Sirai Mountain |
| 70.S58 | Siris |
| 70.S62 | Solunto |
| 70.S64 | Sorgenti della Nova Site |
| 70.S645 | Sorrento |
| 70.S646 | Sorso |
| 70.S647 | Sovana |
| 70.S65 | Sperlonga |
| 70.S66 | Spina |
| 70.S67 | Spoletto |
| 70.S77 | Stabiae |
| 70.S79 | Striano |
| 70.S83 | Stróngoli |
| 70.S84 | Subiaco |
| 70.S85 | Suessula |
| 70.S86 | Sulcis |
| 70.S863 | Sulmona |
| | Susa see DG70.S39 |
| 70.S9 | Sybaris |
| | Syracuse see DG55.S9 |
| 70.T3 | Tarentum (Taranto) |
| 70.T35 | Tarquinia |
| 70.T355 | Teanum Sidicinum (Teano) |
| 70.T36 | Temesa |
| 70.T37 | Tergeste (Trieste) |
| 70.T38 | Termini Imerese (Sicily) |
| | Terni see DG70.I57 |
| 70.T4 | Terracina |
| 70.T43 | Terravecchia di Grammichele Site |
| 70.T45 | Tessennano |

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

Local history and description

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 70.T5 Tharros
- 70.T55 Thiene
- 70.T6 Tibur (Tivoli)
- Tifernum Matarense see DG70.S2497
- 70.T63 Timpone Motta Site
- 70.T66 Todi
- 70.T67 Torre Annunziata. Oplontis
- 70.T675 Torre di Satriano Site
- 70.T68 Torre Galli Site
- 70.T687 Torrimpietra
- 70.T69 Torrita di Siena
- 70.T72 Trapani
- 70.T74 Trea (Treia)
- Treppiedi Site see DG70.M632
- 70.T757 Trevignano Romano
- 70.T76 Treviso
- 70.T77 Tridentum (Trento)
- Trieste see DG70.T37
- 70.T775 Troy
- 70.T78 Turi
- 70.T79 Tuscania
- 70.T8 Tusculum (Frascati)
- Tuvixeddu Site see DG70.C125
- 70.U34 Ugento
- 70.U66 Urago d'Oglio
- Urbano, Forte, Site see DG70.C3125
- 70.U7 Urbs Salvia
- 70.V2 Vaglio de Basilicata
- 70.V24 Valéggio sul Mincio
- 70.V26 Valesio (Extinct city)
- 70.V3 Veii
- 70.V33 Velia
- 70.V332 Velleia (Extinct city)
- 70.V335 Venosa
- 70.V34 Verabolo
- 70.V343 Vercelli
- 70.V346 Veretum
- 70.V35 Verona
- 70.V36 Verucchio
- 70.V4 Vetulonia
- 70.V5 Vicentia (Vicenza)
- Vico III Lanusei Site see DG70.C125
- 70.V53 Vico Equense
- 70.V54 Vieste

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

Local history and description

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 70.V55 Villa di Settefinestre Site
- 70.V56 Villadose
- 70.V58 Viterbo
- 70.V62 Voghenza
- 70.V63 Volcei (Buccino)
- 70.V64 Volsinii (Viterbo Province)
Including Pozzarello Site
- 70.V65 Volterra
- 70.V9 Vulci
- 70.Z8 Zuglio

Antiquities. Civilization. Culture

Cf. CC1+ Archaeology

Cf. N5740+ Ancient art

Periodicals see DG11

Societies see DG12

Congresses see DG12.5

Dictionaries see DG16

75 Outlines, tables, etc.

General works

76 Through 1800

77 1801-

77.5 Preservation

78 General special

Including social life and customs

Cf. DG90+ Private life

Local see DG51+

79 Pamphlets, etc.

Public and political antiquities

81 General works

82 General special

For foreign and general relations see DG214+

Administration

For works on political theory see JC81+

83 General works

83.A7 Augustales. Severi augustales

83.A8 Honor bisellii

Citizenship

Cf. KJA2930+ Roman law

83.1 General works

83.3 Special classes

Including Patres, Nobiles, Clientes, Plebs, Equestrian
order, etc.

83.5.A-Z Magistratus. Dignitaries

Cf. KJA2980+ Roman law

- Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
 Antiquities. Civilization. Culture
 Public and political antiquities
 Administration
 Magistratus. Dignitaries -- Continued
- 83.5.A1 General works
 83.5.A3 Aediles
 83.5.C4 Censores
 83.5.C7 Consules
 Cf. DG202 Fasti consulares
 83.5.C85 Curatores rei publicae
 83.5.D2 Decemviri
 83.5.D23 Decuriones
 83.5.D4 Dictatores
 83.5.D8 Ducenarii
 83.5.I6 Imperatores
 83.5.M2 Magistratus municipales
 83.5.M23 Magistri officiorum
 83.5.N68 Notarii
 83.5.P2 Pontifices
 83.5.P3 Praefecti Praetores
 83.5.P4 Praefectus urbis
 83.5.P5 Praesides provinciarum
 83.5.P6 Praetores
 83.5.P68 Primpili
 83.5.P7 Proconsules
 83.5.P8 Procurator Caesaris
 83.5.Q2 Quaestores
 83.5.Q5 Quinquennales
 83.5.R3 Reges
 83.5.T3 Tetrarchae
 83.5.T7 Tribuni
 83.5.V5 Vigiles
- 85 Finance. Economics. Maintenance
 87 Provinces. Colonies. Municipia
 Including antiquities
 Cf. JV98 Roman colonies and colonization
- (88) Legal antiquities
 see subclass KJA
- 89 Military and naval antiquities
 Including triumphs, trophies, etc.
 For legal aspects of prisoners of war see KJA3328
 Cf. U35 Roman military science
 Cf. V39 Roman naval science
- Private antiquities
 Including private life
 Cf. DG78 Social life and customs

- Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
 Antiquities. Civilization. Culture
 Private antiquities -- Continued
- 90 General works
- 91 Family. Women. Youth
 Cf. HQ511 Family, marriage, home (Ancient Rome)
 Cf. HQ1136 Women, feminism (Ancient Rome)
- 93 Education
 Cf. LA81 Education in ancient Rome
 Cf. LB91.A+ Theories of education by individual
 educators and writers (Ancient Rome)
- (95) Athletics. Games. Circuses. Gladiators
 see GV31+
- Dwellings. Baths, etc.
 Including domestic antiquities in general
 Cf. NA324 Roman architecture
- 97 General works
- 97.2 Amphoras
- 97.3 Utilitarian ceramics
 Including bricks, tiles, etc.
- 98 Lamps
- (99) Dress. Costume
 see GT555
- 101 Eating, cooking (Convivia)
- 103 Funeral customs. Sepulchral customs
 Cf. GT3170 Treatment of the dead in antiquity
- 105 Agriculture. Land
 Cf. HD137+ Land (Economic history of Rome)
 Cf. S431 History of Roman agriculture
 Cf. S490.8+ Treatises on agriculture by Roman authors
- Commerce. Industries
 Cf. HC39 Economic history and conditions in ancient
 Rome
 Cf. HF377+ History of commerce (Ancient Rome)
- 107 General works
- 107.8 Storage. Containers
 Including barrels, etc.
- 108 Transportation
 Cf. DG28+ Roman roads
 Cf. HE175 History of transportation and
 communications in Rome
- 109 Other social institutions
 Cf. HN9+ Social history and conditions (Ancient Rome)
- Religious antiquities
 For Roman mythology see BL798+
- 121 General works
 Cultus

- Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
 Antiquities. Civilization. Culture
 Religious antiquities
 Cultus -- Continued
 123 General works
 124 Cult of the emperors
 125 Festae
 127 Mysteries
 129 Divination
 131 Magic
 133 Temples, altars, etc.
 135 Other special
 135.5 Amphitheaters
 135.6 Aqueducts
 Art antiquities
 136 General works
 137 Art metal-work
 Cf. NK6407.3 Decorative arts
 139 Sarcophagi
 140 Pottery
 141 Mosaic pavements
 142 Urns
 Chronology see CE46
 Numismatics see CJ801+
 Tesserae see CJ4865
 Weights and measures see QC84
 190 Ethnography
 History
 Periodicals, societies, collections, dictionaries see DG11
 201 Chronological tables, etc.
 202 Fasti consulares
 Cf. KJA2992 Roman law
 Biography (Collective)
 203 General works
 203.5 Prosopography, etc.
 204.A-Z Houses, noble families, etc., A-Z
 204.A35 Acilii Glabriones family
 204.C35 Calpurnii family
 204.S35 Scipio family
 204.U47 Ulpian family
 Historiography
 205 General works
 Biography of historians and archaeologists
 206.A2 Collective
 206.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 206.G5 Gibbon, Edward

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

History

Historiography

Biography of historians and archaeologists

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

206.M6

Mommsen, Theodor

206.N5

Niebuhr, Barthold Georg

206.P57

Piso Frugi, Lucius Calpurnis, b. ca. 182 B.C.

206.P7

Pozzo, Cassiano del

206.T32

Tacitus, Cornelius

206.5

Study and teaching

General works

207

Translations of classical authors

For texts, see PA

Modern authors

208

Through 1775

209

1776-

210

Compendis. Textbooks

210.5

Syllabi, etc.

211

General special

213

Addresses, essays, lectures

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with countries that became part of the Roman Empire, see DG55+

For works on relations with other countries, regardless of the period see DG215.A+

214

Sources and documents

214.5

General works

215.A-Z

Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

By period

Pre-Roman Italy

Including Italic peoples (General)

221

General works

221.5

General special

222

Pamphlets, etc.

Etruria. Etruscans

For general works on Etruria during the pre-Roman through the Roman periods see DG55.E87

For Etruscan antiquities in ancient Roman cities see DG70.A+

For Villanovan culture see GN780.2.V5

222.5

Periodicals. Societies. Exhibitions

222.7

Sources and documents

223

General works

223.2

General special

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

History

By period

Pre-Roman Italy

Etruria. Etruscans -- Continued

- 223.3 Social life and customs. Civilization
 223.4 Social conditions
 223.5 Political and diplomatic history
 223.7.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 Art see N5750
 223.7.B75 Bronzes
 223.7.C47 Chariots
 223.7.C58 City walls
 223.7.C65 Commerce
 223.7.F5 Fibulas (Jewelry)
 223.7.F53 Figurines
 223.7.G66 Gold jewelry
 223.7.H85 Hunting
 Language see P1078
 223.7.M47 Merchant marine
 223.7.M54 Mineral industries
 223.7.M55 Mirrors
 223.7.P35 Palaces
 223.7.P67 Pottery
 Religion see BL813.E8
 223.7.R62 Roads
 223.7.S57 Shrines. Temples
 223.7.S68 Sports
 223.7.S76 Springs
 Temples see DG223.7.S57
 223.7.T45 Terra-cotta sculpture
 223.7.T6 Tombs
 223.7.U7 Urns
 223.7.V35 Vases
 223.7.V67 Votive offerings
 Cf. BL760.V6 Etruscan religion
- 225.A-Z Other peoples, A-Z
 225.A45 Aequi
 225.A8 Aurunci
 225.B79 Bruttii
 225.C37 Carthaginians
 225.C44 Celts
 225.D3 Daunii
 225.E43 Egyptians
 225.E66 Enotrî
 225.F3 Falisci
 225.F73 Frentani

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

History

By period

Pre-Roman Italy

Other peoples, A-Z -- Continued

225.G38
 225.G74
 225.L53
 225.L83
 225.M28
 225.M3
 225.M4
 225.O8
 225.P44
 225.P445
 225.P45
 225.P47
 225.S2
 225.S24
 225.S26

 225.T38
 225.U52
 225.V3
 225.V4
 225.V55
 225.V64

Gauls
 Greeks
 Ligurians
 Lucani
 Marrucini
 Marsi
 Messapii
 Oscans
 Pelasgi
 Peligni
 Phenicians
 Picenes
 Sabines
 Salassi
 Samnites
 Sicans see DG55.S5
 Siculi see DG55.S5
 Tauriani
 Umbrians (Italic people)
 Veneti
 Vestini
 Vitimuli
 Volsci

Kings and Republic, 753-27 B.C.

Cf. KJA2860 Roman law

Cf. KJA2870 Roman law

231
 231.3
 231.7

General works
 General special
 Pamphlets, etc.

Foundations and Kings, 753-510 B.C.

233
 233.2
 233.25
 233.3
 233.4
 233.5
 233.6
 233.7
 233.8
 233.9

General works
 General special
 Pamphlets, etc.
 Romulus, 753-716
 Numa Pompilius, 715-673
 Tullus Hostilius, 673-642
 Ancus Marcius, 642-617
 Tarquinius Priscus, 616-579
 Servius Tullius, 578-535
 Tarquinius Superbus, 535-510

Republic to First Punic War, 509-265 B.C.

235

General works

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

History

By period

Kings and Republic, 753-27 B.C.

Republic to First Punic War, 509-265 B.C. -- Continued

- 235.2 General special
 235.4 Special events to 343. By date
 236.A-Z Biography, 509-343, A-Z
 236.B7 Brutus, Lucius Junius
 236.V3 Valerius, Publius
 Subjection of Italy, 343-290
 237 General works
 237.2 General special
 237.4 Special events. By date
 238.A-Z Biography, A-Z
 238.C5 Claudius Caecus, Appius
 290-265
 239 General works
 239.2 General special
 239.4 Special events. By date
 240.A-Z Biography, A-Z
 Conquest of the Mediterranean world, 264-133 B.C.
 241 General works
 241.2 General special
 242 First and Second Punic wars
 First Punic War, 264-241 B.C.
 243 General works
 243.2 General special
 243.25 Pamphlets, etc.
 243.4 Special events. By date
 244.A-Z Biography, 264-219, A-Z
 244.R4 Regulus, Marcus Atilius
 244.X2 Xanthippus, the Lacedaemonian
 245 240-231
 246 Illyrian wars, 231-219 B.C.
 Second Punic War, 218-201 B.C.
 247 General works
 247.1 Causes
 247.12 Siege of Saguntum, 219
 247.15 Hannibal in Gaul, 218
 247.2 Crossing the Alps, 218
 247.23 Ticinus, 218
 247.24 Trebia, 218
 247.26 Trasimene, 218
 247.3 Cannae, 216
 247.33 Revolt of Southern Italy
 247.36 Winter at Capua, 216

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

History

By period

Kings and Republic, 753-27 B.C.

Conquest of the Mediterranean world, 264-133 B.C.

Second Punic War, 218-201 B.C. -- Continued

- 247.4 Nola, 215
- 247.48 Tarentum, 212
- War in Sicily, 214-210
- 247.5 General works
- 247.55 Syracuse
- 247.59 War in Spain, 218-211
- 247.6 Capua
- 247.7 Metaurus, 207
- 247.8 Scipio in Carthage, 209
- 247.82 Scipio in Spain, 206
- 247.9 Invasion of Africa, 204-201
- 247.94 Capture of Syphax, 203
- 247.97 Zama, 202
- 247.98 Peace with Carthage, 201
- 248.A-Z Biography, A-Z
- 248.S3 Scipio Africanus major, Publius Cornelius
- Hannibal
- 249 General works
- 249.3 General special
- 249.4 Special events after return to Carthage. By date
For special events during the Second Punic
War see DG247+
- 200-133 B.C.
- 250 General works
- 250.5 General special
- War in the East
- 251 First and Second Macedonian wars, 215-196
- 251.3 Syrian War, 191-190
- 251.4 Aetolian War, 189
- 251.5 Galatian War, 189
- 251.6 Third Macedonian War, 171-168
- 251.8 Achaean War, 147-146
- Wars in the West
- 252 Gallic War, 200
- 252.2 Ligurian War, 200
- 252.3 Spanish War, 195-179 B.C.
- 252.4 Istrian War, 178
- 252.5 Sardinian and Corsican War, 177-175
- 252.6 Third Punic War, 149-146
- 252.8 Numantine War, 143-133
- 252.9 First Servile War, 134-132 (Pergamus)

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

History

By period

Kings and Republic, 753-27 B.C.

Conquest of the Mediterranean world, 264-133 B.C.

200-133 B.C. -- Continued

253.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

253.C3

Cato, Marcus Porcius

253.S4

Scipio Aemilianus Africanus minor, Publius

Cornelius

253.V5

Viriathus

Fall of the Republic and establishment of the Empire,
133-27 B.C.

253.5

Sources and documents

254

General works

254.2

General special

254.3

Pamphlets, etc.

254.5

The Gracchi, 133-121

255

Jugurthine War, 111-105

255.5

Cimbri and Teutoni, 113-101

Including Battle of Aquae Sextiae, 102 B.C.

Period of Marius and Sulla, 111-78 B.C.

256

General works

256.2

General special

256.5

Marius (Gaius), life and times

256.7

Sulla (Lucius Cornelius), life and times

257

Second Servile War, 103-99

257.3

Social or Marsic War, 90-88

257.5

First Civil War, 88-86

257.6

First Mithridatic War, 88-84

257.8

Second Civil War, 83-78

Including works covering First and Second Civil Wars

258

Pompey (Gnaeus Pompeius Magnus), life and times

258.3

Third Mithridatic war, 74-61

258.5

Spartacus and the Third Servile War (War of the
gladiators), 73-71

259

Conspiracy of Catiline, 65-62

Biography

260.A1

Collective

260.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

260.A6

Antonius, Marcus

260.A8

Atticus, Titus Pomponius

260.B3

Balbus, Lucius Cornelius Maior

260.B8

Brutus, Decimus Junius, surnamed Abinus

260.B83

Brutus, Marcus Junius

260.C3

Cato, Marcus Porcius, Uticensis

DG

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

History

By period

Kings and Republic, 753-27 B.C.

Fall of the Republic and establishment of the Empire,
133-27 B.C.

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

Cicero, Marcus Tullius

Including as citizen and public man

Cf. PA6278+ Writings

260.C5

General works

260.C53

General special

260.C54

Biography before 70 B.C.

260.C55

Events of life, 70-61

260.C56

Banishment, 58-57

260.C57

Events of life, 60-51

260.C58

Events of life, 50-43

260.C59

Minor works

260.C7

Crassus, Lucius Licinius

260.C73

Crassus, Marcus Licinius

Triumvir with Caesar and Pompey

260.M37

Marcellus, Marcus Claudius, 42-23 B.C.

260.P6

Pompeius Magnus, Sextus

260.S4

Sertorius, Quintus

260.T45

Terentia, 1st cent. B.C.

260.T7

Trebatius Testa, Gaius (C.)

260.V3

Valerius Messalla, Potitus

260.V4

Verres, Gaius (C.)

Julius Caesar (Gaius Julius Caesar)

261

General works on life and reign

262

General special

262.5

Pamphlets, etc.

263

First Triumvirate, 60 B.C.

264

War in Gaul, 58-56

265

Pompey and Caesar

266

Civil War, 49-45

Including Caesar's Crossing of the Rubicon, 49, the
Battle of Dyrrhachium, 48, and the Battle of
Pharsalus, 48

267

Dictator, 46. Death, 44

268

Second Triumvirate, 43-31

269

Other

Empire, 27 B.C.-476 A.D.

Cf. KJA2880+ Roman law

269.5

Sources and documents

270

General works

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

History

By period

Empire, 27 B.C.-476 A.D. -- Continued

- 271 General special
- 272 Civilization. Culture. Antiquities
Including social life and customs
Cf. DG78 Civilization, culture, antiquities (General)
- 273 Political antiquities
- Biography (Collective)
- 274 General works
- 274.3 Empresses
- Constitutional empire, 27 B.C.-284 A.D.
- 275 Sources and documents
- 276 General works
- 276.5 General special
- Twelve Caesars (Julius-Domitian), 27 B.C.-96 A.D.
- 277 Classical authors in English translations
For Greek or Latin texts, see subclass PA
- 277.5 Sources and documents
- 278 General works
- 278.3 General special
- 278.5 Pamphlets, etc.
- 279 Augustus, 27 B.C.-14 A.D.
Including the life of Livia Drusilla
For Augustus' nonpolitical writings see
PA6220.A85
- Julian dynasty, 14-68
- 281 General works
Tiberius, 14-37
- 282 General works on life and reign
- 282.5 Germanicus Caesar
- 282.6 Agrippina
- 283 Caligula, 37-41
- 284 Claudius I, 41-54
Including life of Valeria Messallina
- Nero, 54-68
Including the life of Poppaea Sabina
- 285 General works on life and reign
- 285.3 General special
- 285.7 Other
- 68-96. Flavian emperors
For individual Flavian emperors see DG286+
- 286 General works
- 287 Galba, 68-69
- 288 Otho-Vitellius, 69
Including Revolt of Civilus

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

History

By period

Empire, 27 B.C.-476 A.D.

Constitutional empire, 27 B.C.-284 A.D.

Twelve Caesars (Julius-Domitian), 27 B.C.-96 A.D.

68-96. Flavian emperors -- Continued

289 Vespasian, 69-79

290 Titus, 79-81

291 Domitian, 81-96

Biography, 27 B.C.-96 A.D.

291.6 Collective

291.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

291.7.A2 Agricola, Gnaeus (Cn.) Julius

291.7.A3 Agrippa, Marcus Vipsanius

291.7.M3 Maecenas, Gaius (C.) Cilnius

291.7.S4 Sejanus, Lucius Aelius

96-180

292 General works

Biography and memoirs

292.5 Collective

292.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z

293 Nerva, 96-98

294 Trajan, 98-117

295 Hadrian, 117-138

296 Antonius Pius, 138-161

297 Marcus Aurelius, 161-180

180-284

298 General works

Biography and memoirs

298.5 Collective

298.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z

299 Commodus, 180-192

300 Septimius Severus, 193-211

301 Caracalla, 211-217

302 Macrinus, 217-218

303 Elagabalus, 218-222

304 Severus Alexander, 222-235

305 235-284

306 Maximinus, 235-238

306.3 Gordianus III, 238-244

306.5 Philippus, 244-249

306.7 Decius, 249-251

307 Gallus, 251-253

307.3 Valerian, 253-260

307.5 Gallienus, 260-268

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

History

By period

Empire, 27 B.C.-476 A.D.

Constitutional empire, 27 B.C.-284 A.D.

180-284

235-284 -- Continued

307.7

Claudius II, 268-270

308

Aurelian, 270-275

308.3

Tacitus, 275-276

308.5

Florianus, 276

308.7

Probus, 276-282

309

Carus, 282-283

309.3

Carinus and Numerianus, 283-284

284-476. Decline and fall

310

Sources and documents

311

General works

312

Other

312.5.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

Prefer individual periods, DG313+

312.5.P7

Praetextatus, Vettius Agorius

312.5.S5

Sidonius, Gaius (C.) Sollius M.A.

Diocletian, 284-305

313

General works

314

Rival Augusti, 306-324

Including life of Gaius Galerius Valerius Maximinus
(Maximinus Daia), d. 313

314.8.A-Z

Biography of contemporaries, A-Z

315

Constantine the Great, 306-337

Cf. DF557 History specifically Eastern

337-364

316

General works

316.3

Constantine II, 337-340

316.5

Constans, 337-350

316.7

Constantius II, 353-361

317

Julian, 361-363

317.5

Jovian, 363-364

317.7.A-Z

Other, A-Z

Valentinian and last emperors. End of the Western

Empire, 364-476

319

General works

Biography and memoirs

322

Collective

322.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

323

Valentinian I, 364-375

Valens see DF559

375-392

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

History

By period

Empire, 27 B.C.-476 A.D.

284-476. Decline and fall

Valentinian and last emperors. End of the Western

Empire, 364-476

375-392 -- Continued

325 General works

326 Gratian, 375-383

329 Valentinian II, 375-392

Theodosius, 392-395

For general works on Theodosius as ruler of the
East, 379-395 see DF560

330 General works on life and reign

331 Eugenius, 392-394

332 Honorius, 395-423

335 Joannes, 423-424

338 Valentinian III, 425-455

Including life of Galla Placidia

341 Petronius Maximus, 455

344 Avitus, 455-456

347 Majorianus, 457-461

350 Libius Severus, 461-465

353 Anthemius, 467-472

356 Olybrius, 467-472

359 Glycerius, 473

362 Julius Nepos, 474-475

365 Romulus Augustulus, 475-476

Medieval and modern Italy, 476-

401 Periodicals. Serials

402 Societies

403 Sources and documents

Collected works

404 Several authors

405 Individual authors

413 Directories

415 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.

416 Guidebooks (North. Central. South)

417 General works

418 Compends

420 Monumental and picturesque. Palaces, gardens, etc.

420.5 Preservation of historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.

421 Historical geography

Description and travel

421.5 History of travel

422 476-1500

Medieval and modern Italy, 476-

Description and travel -- Continued

- 423 1501-1600
- 424 1601-1795
- 425 1796-1815
- 426 1816-1860
- 427 1861-1900
- 428 1901-1918
- 429 1919-1944
- 430 1945-1974
- 430.2 1975-

431

Antiquities

Cf. DG600+ Local history and description

Social life and customs. Civilization

- 441 General works
- 442 General special
 - For brigands see HV6453.A+
- 443 Early through 1400
- 445 1401-1600. Renaissance
- 447 1601-1789
- 449 1789-1815
- 450 1816-1945
- 451 1945-
- 453 Italian culture in foreign countries

Class here general works, or those in combinations too broad
for any one country

Ethnography

- 455 General works
- 457.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - 457.A35 Africans
 - 457.A7 Albanians
 - 457.A75 Americans
 - 457.A77 Arabs
 - 457.A78 Argentines
 - 457.A79 Armenians
 - 457.C36 Cape Verdeans
 - 457.C47 Chinese
 - 457.C74 Croats
 - 457.E28 Ecuadorians
 - 457.E54 English
 - 457.F55 Filipinos
 - 457.F7 Friulians
 - 457.G4 Germans
 - 457.G7 Greeks
 - 457.L3 Ladins
 - 457.M67 Moroccans
 - 457.M87 Muslims

Medieval and modern Italy, 476-

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 457.N67 North Africans
- 457.P67 Poles
- 457.R65 Romanians
- Romanies see DX233
- 457.R78 Russians
- 457.S45 Senegalese
- 457.S48 Slavs
- 457.S5 Slovenes
- 457.S62 Somalis
- 457.S67 Spaniards
- 457.T36 Tamil
- 457.U37 Ukrainians
- 457.U78 Uruguayans
- 457.W35 Walsers

History

- 461 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place
- 463 General works
- 463.2 Rulers, kings, etc.
- 463.4 Public men
- 463.6 Women
- Houses, noble families, etc.
- 463.7 Collective
- 463.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 463.8.A57 Aosta, Dukes of
 - 463.8.B7 Borgia family
 - 463.8.C24 Cairoli family
 - 463.8.C27 Caprara family
 - 463.8.C7 Colonna family
 - 463.8.E7 Este family
 - 463.8.M35 Malaspina family
 - 463.8.M37 Malatesta family
 - 463.8.M39 Masino, Counts of
 - 463.8.O33 Odescalchi family
 - 463.8.O77 Orsini family
 - 463.8.S4 Sforza family
- Historiography
- 465 General works
- Biography of historians
- 465.5 Collective

Medieval and modern Italy, 476-
History

Historiography

Biography of historians -- Continued

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

Botta, Carlo Giuseppe G.

Giannone, Pietro, 1676-1748

Giovio, Paolo, 1483-1552

Muratori, Lodovico Antonio see DG545.8.M8

Romeo, Rosario

Spotorno, Giovanni Battista, 1788-1844

Study and teaching

General works

By region or country, A-Z

General works

Including those beginning with Roman period

Through 1800

1801-

Compendis

History of two or more provinces, etc.

Addresses, essays, lectures (Collectively)

Pamphlets, etc.

Special aspects

General special

Military history

For individual campaigns and engagements, see the
special period

480

Sources and documents

Biography (Collective)

General

Officers

481.A2

481.A3-Z

482

General works

By period

483

Early and medieval

483.5

1492-1792

484

1792- . 19th-20th centuries

486

Naval history

For individual campaigns and engagements, see the
special period

Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general
relations

Prefer special periods, reigns, etc. in DG500+

491

General works

492

Earliest to 768

493

768-1268

494

1268-1492

Medieval and modern Italy, 476-
History

General special

Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general
relations -- Continued

- 495 1492-1789
497 1789-1860
498 1861-1945
(498.2) 1945-
see DG576.8+
499.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

By period

Medieval, 476-1492

General works

- 500 Through 1800. Chronicles
501 1801-
502 General special

476-1268

General works

- 503.A2 Through 1800. Chronicles
503.A3-Z 1801-
For Arabs see DG867.1+
For Normans see DG867.19+

476-774

General works

- 504 Biography (Collective)
504.5 Odoacer, 476-489
505 Gothic Kingdom, 489-553
Cf. DG657.2 Goths in Milan
506 General works
507 Theodoric, 489-526
508 Amalasantha, 526-534
Theodat, 534-536

508.5 General works on life and reign

509 Byzantine War

509.3 Vitiges, 536-539

509.4 Ildibald, 539-541

509.5 Totila, 541-552

509.7 Teja, 552-553

509.9.A-Z Biography, A-Z

509.9.C3 Cassidorus Senator, Flavius Magnus Aurelius

510 Byzantine Exarchate, 553-568

Lombard Kingdom, 568-774

Cf. D145 Lombard migrations

511 General works

511.15 General special

511.2 Pamphlets, etc.

Medieval and modern Italy, 476-
History

By period

Medieval, 476-1492

476-1268

476-774

Lombard Kingdom, 568-774 -- Continued

Biography

Collective

Individual, A-Z

Alboin, 568-573

General works

Rosamunda, Consort of Alboin

Cleph, 573-575

Interregnum, 575-584

Authari, 584-590

Agilulf, 590-615

Adaloald, 615-625

Arioald, 625-636

Rothari, 636-652

Rodoald, 652-653

Aribert I, 653-661

Grimoald, 662-672

Berthari, 672-690

Cunibert, 690-703

Liutbert, 690-703

Raginbert, 704

Aribert II, 704-712

Ansprand, 712-713

Liutprand, 713-744

Rachis, 744-749

Aistulf, 749-756

Desiderius, 756-774

Lombard principalities, 9th-11th centuries

Frankish emperors, 774-962

General works

Bernardo, 810/813-818

Berengario I, 894-924

Ugo, 926-947

Berengario II, 950-960

Biography, A-Z

German emperors, 962-1268

General works

The Commune. Guelfs and Ghibellines

General works

Through 1800. Chronicles

1801-

511.25

511.27.A-Z

511.4

511.5

511.6

511.7

511.8

512

512.2

512.3

512.4

512.6

512.7

512.8

513

513.2

513.5

513.6

513.7

513.8

514

514.3

514.4

514.5

514.7

515

517

517.5

517.7

518

519.A-Z

520

522

523

Medieval and modern Italy, 476-

History

By period

Medieval, 476-1492

476-1268

German emperors, 962-1268

The Commune. Guelfs and Ghibellines --

Continued

527 11th century

529 12th century

1268-1492

530 General works

13th century

General works

531.A2 Through 1800

531.A3-Z 1801-

Biography

531.8.A1 Collective

531.8.A2-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

531.8.E8 Ezzelino da Romano

531.8.P5 Pier delle Vigne

531.8.U2 Ubaldini, Ottaviano degli, Cardinal

Renaissance. 14th-16th centuries

General works

532 Through 1800

533 1801-

1300-1492. Signorie

534 General works

14th century

535 General works

536.A-Z Biography, A-Z

e.g.

536.O66 Orsini, Rinaldo, conte di Tagliacozzo

15th century

537 General works

Biography

537.8.A1 Collective

537.8.A2-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

537.8.B4 Bēssariōn, originally Jōannēs, cardinal

537.8.B8 Bruni, Leonardo Aretino

537.8.G2 Gattamelata, Stefano Giovanni

537.8.P7 Poggio-Bracciolini

537.8.S3 Sforza, Caterina

537.8.S5 Sigismondo, Pandolfo Malatesta, Lord of
Rimini

Medieval and modern Italy, 476-
History

By period -- Continued

Modern, 1492-

Including period of Spanish and Austrian supremacy

538

General works

16th century. 1492-1618

539.A2

Sources and documents

General works

539.A3-Z

Through 1800

540

1801-

Biography and memoirs

540.8.A1

Collective

540.8.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

540.8.B5

Boccalini, Traiano

540.8.C3

Castiglione, Baldassare, conte

For literary works see PQ4617.C65

Cf. BJ601+ Il cortegiano

540.8.C8

Colonna, Vittoria, marchesa di Pescara

540.8.I7

Isabella d'Este, Consort of Giovanni Francesco I

540.8.M7

Morata, Olympia.Fulvia

540.8.S7

Strozzi, Filippo

1492-1527. Invasions

General works

541.A2

Through 1800

541.A3-Z

1801-

Biography and memoirs

541.8.A1

Collective

541.8.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

541.8.B3

Bayard, Pierre du Terrail, seigneur de

541.8.M4

Medici, Giovanni de' (1498-1526)

17th century

542.5

Historiography

General works

543

Through 1800

544

1801-

Biography and memoirs

544.7

Collective

544.8.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

544.8.P27

Paleotti, Cristina (Dudley), marchesa

18th century

544.9

Sources and documents

545

General works

545.5

Pamphlets, etc.

Medieval and modern Italy, 476-

History

By period

Modern, 1492-

18th century -- Continued

Biography and memoirs

Collective

545.8.A1

545.8.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

545.8.G3

Galiani, Ferdinando

545.8.M8

Muratori, Lodovico Antonio

1792-1815. Napoleonic period

546

Sources and documents

547

General works

547.2

1792-1796

547.25

1796-1797

547.4

1797-1800

Kingdom of Italy

548

Sources and documents

548.2

Cispadane Republic, 1796

548.4

Transpadane Republic, 1796

548.6

Cisalpine Republic, 1797-1802

548.8

Italian Republic, 1802-1805

549

Kingdom of Italy, 1805-1814

19th century

Including 1789-1848

550.5

Historiography

551

General works

Biography and memoirs

551.7

Collective

551.8.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

551.8.B24

Balbo, Cesare, conte

551.8.G5

Gioberti, Vincenzo

551.8.R5

Ricciardi, Francesco Antonio, conte di

551.8.R65

Rossi, Pellegrino Luigi Edoardo, conte

1848-1871. Risorgimento. Wars of Independence

552.A15

Periodicals. Societies

552.A155

Congresses

552.A2

Sources and documents

552.A3-Z

General works

552.5

Political and diplomatic history

552.6

Other special

Biography and memoirs

552.7

Collective

552.8.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

Medieval and modern Italy, 476-
History

By period

Modern, 1492-

19th century

1848-1871. Risorgimento. Wars of Independence

Biography and memoirs

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 552.8.A985 Azeglio, Massimo Tapparelli, marchese d'
552.8.B5 Bixio, Nino, 1821-1873
552.8.C2 Capponi, Gino Alessandro G.G., marchese
552.8.C25 Cattaneo, Carlo, 1801-1869
552.8.C3 Cavour, Camillo Benso, conte di
552.8.G2 Garibaldi, Giuseppe
552.8.M3 Mazzini, Giuseppe
552.8.M4 Minghetti, Marco
552.8.O6 Orsini, Felice
552.9

Caricature and satire

1848-1849. Austro-Sardinian War

General works

- 553
553.2 1848
553.3 1849

Special events, battles, etc., A-Z

- 553.5.A-Z
553.5.B74 Brescia, Ten Days, 1849
553.5.C78 Curtatone and Montanara, Battle of, 1848
553.5.C8 Custozza, Battle of, 1848
553.5.M5 Messina, Bombardment, 1848
553.5.N7 Novara, Battle of, 1849
553.5.S5 Sicily, Campaign in, 1849
553.5.V4 Velletri, Battle of, 1849

French expedition, 1849 see DG798.5

1859-1860

General works

- 554
554.3 Pamphlets, etc.

Special events, battles, etc., A-Z

- 554.5.A-Z
554.5.C37 Castelfidardo, Battle of, 1860
554.5.E96 Expedition of the Thousand, 1860
554.5.G2 Gaeta, Siege of, 1860-1861
554.5.M2 Magenta, Battle of, 1859
554.5.M65 Montebello, Battle of, 1859
554.5.S3 San Martino, Battle of, 1859
554.5.S7 Solferino, Battle of, 1859
554.5.V6 Volturno, Battle of, 1860

1871-1947. United Italy (Monarchy)

General works

- 555
Biography and memoirs

Collective

- 556.A1

Medieval and modern Italy, 476-
History

By period

Modern, 1492-

1871-1947. United Italy (Monarchy)

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

Crispi, Francesco

Farini, Domenico

Monzani, Cirillo, 1820-1889

Spaventa, Silvio

Vittorio Emanuele II, 1861-1878

General works on life and reign

Political and diplomatic history

Iconography

Pamphlets, etc.

War with Austria, 1866

Includes battles of Custoza, Lissa, etc.

Siege and occupation of Rome, 1870

Cf. DG798.7 End of temporal power of Papal
States

Umberto I, 1878-1900

General works on life and reign

Personal special

Margherita di Savoia, Consort of Humbert I

Political and diplomatic history

Vittorio Emanuele III, 1900-1946

For works on the regency (1944-1946) and reign
(May 9-June 3, 1946) of Umberto II see
DG572

For works on his life see DG575.A4

General works on life and reign

General special

Political and diplomatic history

Including general and pre-Fascist

Pamphlets, etc.

Period of World War, 1914-1918

For the war itself see D501+

1919-1945. Fascism

Cf. JN5657.A+ Political parties of Italy

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Sources and documents

General works

Historiography

Caricature and satire

Resistance movements against Fascist regime

556.A2-Z

556.C7

556.F3

556.M65

556.S6

557

557.5

557.7

557.9

558

559

561

561.5

562

564

566

568

568.5

569

569.5

571.A1

571.A2

571.A3-Z

571.16

571.5

571.7

Medieval and modern Italy, 476-
History

By period

Modern, 1492-

1871-1947. United Italy (Monarchy)

Vittorio Emanuele III, 1900-1946

1919-1945. Fascism -- Continued

571.75

March on Rome, 1922

572

Period of World War II, 1939-1945. Interim regimes

Including period of double occupation (Allied and German), regency and reign of Umberto II, and period of Provisional Government, 1943-1947

Cf. D731+ World War II

Biography and memoirs

574

Collective

575.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

575.A1-.A49

Royal family

575.A14

Amedeo, Duke of Aosta

575.A2

Elena, Consort of Victor Emanuel III

Humbert II see DG575.A4

575.A4

Umberto II

575.A6

Annunzio, Gabriele d'

Cf. PQ4803+ Annunzio as a writer

575.B2

Badoglio, Pietro

575.B3

Balbo, Italo

575.C52

Ciano, Galeazzo, conte

D'Annunzio, Gabriele see DG575.A6

De Gasperi, Alcide see DG575.G3

575.G3

Gasperi, Alcide de

575.G5

Giolitti, Giovanni

575.G8

Guiccioli, Alessandro, marchese, 1843-1929

575.M36

Matteotti, Giacomo

575.M8

Mussolini, Benito

575.N5

Nitti, Francesco Saverio

575.R6

Rosselli, Carlo

575.S29

Salvemini, Gaetano, 1873-1957

575.T6

Togliatti, Palmiro

575.T8

Turati, Filippo

1948- . Republic

576

Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections

576.8

General works

576.9

General special

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
see DG451

577

Political history

DG

- Medieval and modern Italy, 476-
History
By period
Modern, 1492-
1948- . Republic -- Continued
577.2 Foreign and general relations
By period
1948-1976
577.5 General works
Biography and memoirs
578 Collective
579.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
579.E4 Einaudi, Luigi
579.N52 Nicola, Enrico de
1976-1994
581 General works
Biography and memoirs
582 Collective
583.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
583.S45 Segni, Mario
1994-
583.5 General works
Biography and memoirs
583.7 Collective
583.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
583.8.D55 Dini, Lamberto
- Northern Italy
600 General works
600.5 Pictorial works
601 Description and travel
Guidebooks see DG416
603 Antiquities
605 Social life and customs. Civilization
607 History
609 Other
Piedmont. Savoy
610 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
611 Sources and documents
Collected works
611.2 Several authors
611.25 Individual authors
Biography (Collective)
611.3 General works
611.5 House of Savoy

Northern Italy

Piedmont. Savoy

Biography (Collective) -- Continued

611.6.A-Z

Noble families, A-Z

611.7

Public men

611.75

Women

611.8

Gazetteers. Directories. Dictionaries

612

Guidebooks

612.2

General works

612.5

Monumental and picturesque, etc.

Description and travel

613

Through 1860

614

1861-1950

614.2

1951-

615

Antiquities

615.6

Social life and customs. Civilization

History

616

General works on Piedmont-Savoy, or Savoy alone

Early and medieval

617

General works on Piedmont-Savoy, or Savoy alone

617.1

Earliest

Savoy

General works on the counts of Savoy see DG611.5

617.25

Umberto I, 1003-1051

617.27

Adelaide, 1035-1091

617.28

Oddone, d. 1060

617.29

Amedeo I

617.3

Amedeo II, d. 1080

617.32

Umberto II, d. 1103

617.33

Amedeo III, 1103-1148

617.34

Umberto III, 1148-1189

617.37

Tommaso I, 1189-1233

617.38

Amedeo IV, 1233-1253

617.39

Bonifacio, 1253-1263. Tommaso II, regent

617.393

Pietro II, 1263-1268

617.396

Filippo I, 1268-1285

617.4

Amedeo V, 1285-1323

617.43

Edoardo, 1323-1329

617.44

Aimone, 1329-1343

617.45

Amedeo VI, 1343-1383

617.47

Amedeo VII, 1383-1391

617.48

Amedeo VIII, 1391-1439

Piedmont

617.5

General works

617.6

Earliest

617.7

1002-1189

617.8

1189-1311

DG

Northern Italy

Piedmont. Savoy

History

Early and medieval

Piedmont -- Continued

617.9 1311-1416

Modern

618 General works

15th-17th centuries

618.2 General works

618.3 Lodovico I, 1439-1465

618.31 Amedeo IX, 1465-1472

618.32 Filiberto I, 1472-1482

618.33 Carlo I, 1482-1490

618.34 Carlo II, 1490-1496

618.35 Filippo II of Bresse, 1490/1496-1497

618.36 Filiberto II, 1497-1504

618.38 Carlo III, 1504-1553

618.4 Emanuele Filiberto, 1553-1580

618.42 Carlo Emanuele I, 1580-1630

618.44 Vittorio Amedeo I, 1630-1637

618.45 Francesco Giacinto, 1637-1638

618.46 Carlo Emanuele II, 1638-1675

618.48 Christine of France, 1638-1648

1675-1718 see DG618.53+

Kingdom of Sardinia, 1718-1860

618.5 General works

Biography and memoirs

618.52 Collective

618.522.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Vittorio Amedeo I, 1675-1730

618.53 General works on life and reign

618.54.A-Z Biography of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

618.54.A7 Anne Marie d'Orléans, Consort of Victor

Amadeus I

618.55 Carlo Emanuele I (III), 1730-1773

618.57 Vittorio Amedeo II, 1773-1796

Carlo Emanuele II (IV), 1796-1802

618.58 General works

618.59 Marie Clotilda, Consort of Charles Emanuel IV

618.6 Vittorio Emanuel I, 1802-1821

618.62 Carlo Felice, 1821-1831

618.64 Carlo Alberto, 1831-1849

618.66 1848-1849

Cf. DG553+ Austro-Sardinian War, 1848-1849

618.68 Vittorio Emanuele II, 1849-1860

Northern Italy

Piedmont. Savoy

History

Modern -- Continued

Piedmont, 1860-

618.7

General works

618.72

1860-1945

1945-

618.75

General works

Biography and memoirs

618.77

Collective

618.78.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Genoa

Class here works on the republic, the city, and the province of
Genoa

631

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

631.2

Sources and documents

Collected works

631.4

Several authors

631.5

Individual authors

631.6

Directories. Dictionaries

Biography (Collective)

631.7

General works

Houses, noble families, etc.

631.8

Collective

631.82.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

631.82.D6

Doria family

631.82.G34

Galliera, Dukes of

631.82.G58

Giustiniani family

632

Guidebooks

632.5

Monumental and picturesque, etc.

632.8

Historical geography

Description

633

Through 1860

634

1861-1950

634.2

1951-

635

Antiquities

635.6

Social life and customs. Civilization

Ethnography

635.7

General works

635.8.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

635.8.L37

Latin Americans

History

General works

636

Modern

636.3

Early to 1800

Northern Italy

Genoa

History -- Continued

Early and medieval

Including Liguria

- 637 General works
- 637.15 Earliest to 774
- 637.2 774-1064
- 637.3 1064-1167
- Including First crusade, 1096-1099
- 637.4 1137-1339. Period of subsequent crusades
- 637.5 1339-1396. 14th century
- For War of Chioggia, 1378-1389 see DG677.7+
- Biography and memoirs
- Collective
- 637.52 Individual, A-Z
- 637.53.A-Z
- 637.55 1392
- 15th century
- 637.57 General works
- 637.6 1396-1421 (France)
- 637.7 1421-1458 (Milan)
- 637.8 1458-1464 (France)
- 637.9 1464-1499 (Milan)

Modern

- 638 General works
- 16th century
- General works
- 638.1 Through 1800
- 638.12 1801-
- 638.2 Fieschi Conspiracy, 1547
- 638.25.A-Z Biography, A-Z
- e.g.
- 638.25.D7 Doria, Andrea, principe di Melfi
- 638.3 17th century
- 18th century
- 638.35 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- Collective
- 638.37 Individual, A-Z
- 638.38.A-Z
- 638.4 1789-1814
- 1815-1900
- 638.5 General works
- 638.6 1815-1848
- 638.7 1849-1870
- 639 1901-1945
- 639.2 1945-

Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.

Northern Italy

Genoa

Sections, districts, suburbs, etc. -- Continued

- 643 Collective
 643.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Monuments, statues, etc.
- 643.4 Collective
 643.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc.
- 643.7 Collective
 643.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Streets. Bridges
- 644 Collective
 644.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Buildings
- 644.4 Collective
 644.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 645 Other
- Milan. Lombardy
- 651 Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents
 Collected works
- 651.4 Several authors
 651.5 Individual authors
 651.6 Directories. Dictionaries
 Biography (Collective)
 651.7 General works
 Houses, noble families, etc.
- 651.74 Collective
 651.75.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 e. g.
 651.75.C33 Cadorna family
- 652 Guidebooks
 652.2 General works
 652.5 Monumental and picturesque, etc.
 Description and travel
 Cf. DG659.52+ Milan (City)
- 653 Through 1860
 654 1861-1950
 654.2 1951-
- 655 Antiquities
 655.6 Social life and customs. Civilization
- History
- General works
- 656 Modern
 656.3 Early to 1800
 Early and medieval
- 657 General works

Northern Italy

Milan, Lombardy

History

Early and medieval -- Continued

- 657.1 Early to 452
- 657.2 452-774. Huns, Goths, Lombards
- 657.3 774-1100
- 1101-1237
- 657.35 General works
- 657.37 Friedrich I Barbarossa, 1158-1185
- 657.4 Lombard League, 1167-1183
- 657.45 Battle of Legnano, 1176
- 1237-1535
- 657.5 General works
- 657.65 1237-1311. Terriani period
- 1311-1447
- Including earlier Visconti period
- 657.7 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 657.72 Collective
- 657.73.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 657.75 1447-1450. Ambrosian Republic
- 1447-1535. Sforza (Duchy of Milan)
- 657.8 General works
- 657.9.A-Z Biography, A-Z
- e.g.
- 657.9.B4 Beatrice d'Este, Consort of Lodovico Sforza, il Moro, Duke of Milan
- 657.9.B5 Bianca Maria Visconti, Duchess of Milan
- 657.9.G3 Galeazzo Maria Sforza, Duke of Milan
- 657.9.I7 Isabella d'Argona, Consort of Gian Galeazzo Sforza, Duke of Milan

Modern

- 658 General works
- 1535-1714. Spanish period
- 658.1 General works
- Biography
- 658.13 Collective
- 658.15.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 1714-1796. Austrian period
- 658.2 General works
- Biography
- 658.23 Collective
- 658.25.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 1796-1900
- 658.3 General works
- 658.4 1796-1815

Northern Italy

Milan. Lombardy

History

Modern

1796-1900 -- Continued

658.5 1815-1859. Lombardo-Venetian Kingdom

658.6 1860-1900

658.7.A-Z Biography, 1796-1900, A-Z

e.g.

658.7.M3 Maffei, Clara (Carrara-Spinelli), contessa

658.8 1901-

Milan (City)

659.52 Guidebooks

659.54 Description

659.56 Pictorial works

Ethnography

659.58 General works

659.6.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z

659.6.A37 Africans

659.6.C46 Chinese

659.6.F74 French

659.6.S45 Senegalese

History

659.7 General works

By period

660 Through 1860

661 1861-1945

1946-

662 General works

Biography and memoirs

662.2 Collective

662.25.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.

663 Collective

663.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Monuments, statues, etc.

663.3 Collective

663.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc.

663.7 Collective

663.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Canals

663.9 Collective

663.92.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Streets, bridges, gates, etc.

664 Collective

664.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Northern Italy

Milan. Lombardy

Milan (City) -- Continued

Buildings

664.3

Collective

664.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Venice

670

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

671

Sources and documents

Collected works

671.2

Several authors

671.3

Individual authors

Biography (Collective)

671.4

General works

671.43

Women

671.45

Public men

671.5

Rulers, doges, etc.

671.6.A-Z

Houses, noble families, etc., A-Z

672

Guidebooks

672.2

General works

Historic monuments, landmarks, etc. (General)

672.4

General works

672.5

Preservation

Description

673

Through 1860

674

1861-1950

674.2

1951-

674.7

Pictorial works

675

Antiquities

675.6

Social life and customs. Civilization

Ethnography

675.62

General works

675.63.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

675.63.A84

Asians

675.63.C76

Croats

675.63.C94

Cypriots

675.63.G75

Greeks

History

Historiography

675.7

General works

Biography of historians

675.72

Collective

675.73.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

General works

676

Modern

676.3

Early to 1800

676.5

Outlines, syllabi, etc.

Northern Italy

Venice

History -- Continued

676.8

Military history

Political history

For specific periods, see the period

676.88

Sources and documents

676.9

General works

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DG676.97.A+

676.93

Sources and documents

676.95

General works

676.97.A-Z

Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

Early and medieval

General works

677.A2

Through 1800

677.A3-Z

1801-

Early to 811

677.1.A2

Early works through 1800

677.1.A3-Z

Works, 1801-

697-810

677.3

General works

677.33

Paolo Lucio Anafesto, 697-717

677.331

Marcello Tegaliano, 717-726

677.332

Orso Ipatto, 726-737

677.333

Deodato, 732-755

677.334

Gallo Gaulo, 755-756

677.335

Domenico Monegario, 756-764

677.336

Maurizio Galbajo, 764-787

677.337

Giovanni Galbajo, 787-804

677.338

Obelerio Anteriorio, 804-810

811-991

677.35

General works

677.37

Agnello Partecipazio, 811-827

677.371

Giustiniano Partecipazio, 827-829

677.372

Giovanni Partecipazio I, 828-836

677.373

Pietro Tradonico, 836-864

677.374

Orso Partecipazio I, 864-881

677.375

Giovanni Partecipazio II, 881-883

677.376

Pietro Candiano I, 887

677.377

Pietro Tribuno, 888-912

677.378

Orso Partecipazio II, 912-932

677.379

Pietro Candiano II, 932-939

677.38

Pietro Partecipazio, 939-942

DG

Northern Italy

Venice

History

Early and medieval

811-991 -- Continued

- 677.381 Pietro Candiano III, 942-959
 677.382 Pietro Candiana IV, 959-976
 677.383 Pietro Orseolo I, 976-978
 677.384 Vitale Candiano, 978-979
 677.385 Tribuno Memmo, 979-991

991-1096. Relations with Constantinople

Cf. DF553+ Early history of Eastern Empire

Cf. DR481 Early history of Turkey

- 677.4 General works
 677.43 Pietro Orseolo II, 991-1008
 677.44 Ottone Orseolo, 1008-1026
 677.45 Pietro Centranico, 1026-1031
 677.46 Domenico Flabianico, 1032-1043
 677.47 Domenico Contrarini, 1043-1070
 677.48 Domenico Selvo, 1071-1084
 677.49 Vitale Falier, 1085-1096

1096-1172. Crusades. Normans

- 677.5 General works
 677.53 Vitale Michiel I, 1096-1102
 677.531 Ordelafo Falier, 1102-1116
 677.532 Domenico Michiel, 1117-1130
 677.533 Pietro Polani, 1130-1148
 677.534 Domenico Morosini, 1148-1156
 677.535 Vitale Michiel II, 1156-1172

1172-1311. 13th century

- 677.6 General works
 677.62 Sebastiano Ziani, 1172-1178
 677.63 Orio Malipiero, 1178-1192
 677.64 Enrico Dandolo, 1192-1205. Fourth crusade
 677.65 Pietro Ziani, 1205-1229
 677.66 Jacopo Tiepolo, 1229-1249
 677.67 Marino Morosini, 1249-1253
 677.671 Renier Zeno, 1253-1268
 677.672 Lorenzo Tiepolo, 1268-1275
 677.673 Jacopo Contarini, 1275-1280
 677.674 Giovanni Dandolo, 1280-1289
 677.68 Pietro Gradenigo, 1289-1311. Council of ten

1311-1382. 14th century

Including war with Turks and War of Chioggia, 1378-1380

- 677.7 General works
 677.75 Marino Zorzi, 1311-1312
 677.76 Giovanni Soranzo, 1312-1328

Northern Italy

Venice

History

Early and medieval

1311-1382. 14th century -- Continued

- 677.79 Francesco Dandolo, 1329-1339
 677.793 Bartolomeo Gradenigo, 1339-1342
 677.796 Andrea Dandolo, 1343-1354
 677.8 Marino Falier, 1354-1355
 677.81 Giovanni Gradenigo, 1355-1356
 677.82 Giovanni Dolfin, 1356-1361
 677.83 Lorenzo Celsi, 1361-1365
 677.84 Marco Cornaro. 1365-1368
 677.845 Andrea Contarini, 1368-1382

1381-1501. 15th century

- 677.85 General works
 677.9 Michele Morosini, 1382
 677.91 Antonio Venier, 1382-1400
 677.92 Michele Steno, 1400-1413
 677.93 Tommaso Mocegnigo, 1414-1423
 677.94 Francesco Foscari, 1423-1457
 677.95 Pasquale Malipiero, 1457-1462
 677.96 Cristoforo Moro, 1462-1471
 677.97 Nicolò Tron, 1471-1473
 677.98 Nicolò Marcello, 1473-1474
 677.981 Pietro Mocenigo, 1474-1476
 677.982 Andrea Vendramin, 1476-1478
 677.983 Giovanni Mocenigo, 1478-1485
 677.984 Marco Barbarigo, 1485-1486
 677.985 Agostino Barbarigo, 1486-1501
 677.99.A-Z Biography of contemporaries, A-Z
 e.g.
 677.99.B3 Barbaro, Francesco
 677.99.C6 Celleoni, Bartolomeo
 677.99.D37 Dario, Giovanni, 1414?-1494
 677.99.G5 Giuliano, Andrea
 677.99.Z4 Zeno, Carlo

Modern

- 678 General works
 678.2 Turkish wars, 1453-1571
 Cf. DR501+ History of Turkey, 1451-1571
 678.22 Sources and documents
 General works
 678.23 Through 1800
 678.235 1801-
 Biography and memoirs
 678.24.A1 General works

Northern Italy

Venice

History

Modern

16th century

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

678.24.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

678.24.B3

Barbaro, Marco Antonio

678.24.S3

Sanuto, Marino

Leonardo Loredano, 1501-1521

678.25

General works

678.26

League of Cambrai, 1508

678.28

Antonio Grimani, 1521-1523

678.281

Andrea Gritti, 1523-1538

678.282

Pietro Lando, 1539-1545

678.283

Francesco Donato, 1545-1553

678.284

Antonio Marco Trevisan, 1553-1554

678.285

Francesco Venier, 1554-1556

678.286

Lorenzo Priuli, 1556-1559

678.287

Girolamo Priuli, 1559-1567

678.288

Pietro Loredano, 1567-1570

678.289

Alvise Mocenigo I, 1570-1577

678.29

Sebastiano Venier, 1577-1578

678.291

Nicoló da Ponte, 1578-1585

678.292

Pasquale Cicogna, 1585-1595

1595-1718. 17th century

General works

678.3

Through 1800

678.31

1801-

Mariano Grimani, 1595-1605. Papal Conflict

678.315

General works

678.317

Paolo Sarpi

Class here biographical works

For his works see DG678.315

678.32

Spanish conspiracy, 1618

1644-1718. Period of war with Turkey over Candia

For works on the war itself see DR534.2+

General works

678.33

Through 1800

678.34

1801-

678.36

Leonardo Donato, 1606-1612

678.361

Marc' Antonio Memmo, 1612-1615

678.362

Giovanni Bembo, 1615-1618

678.363

Nicoló Donato, 1618

678.364

Antonio Priuli, 1618-1623

678.365

Francesco Contarini, 1623-1624

Northern Italy

Venice

History

Modern

1595-1718. 17th century -- Continued

- 678.366 Giovanni Cornaro, 1625-1629
- 678.367 Nicoló Contarini, 1630-1631
- 678.368 Francesco Erizzo, 1631-1646
- 678.369 Francesco Molin, 1646-1655
- 678.37 Carlo Contarini, 1655-1656
- 678.371 Francesco Cornaro, 1656
- 678.372 Bertucci Valier, 1656-1658
- 678.373 Giovanni Pesaro, 1658-1659
- 678.374 Domenico Contarini, 1659-1675
- 678.375 Nicolò Sagredo, 1675-1676
- 678.376 Luigi Contarini, 1684-1688
- 678.377 Marcantonio Giustiniani, 1684-1688
- 678.378 Francesco Morosini, 1688-1694
- 678.379 Silvestro Valier, 1694-1700
- 678.38 Alvise Mocenigo II, 1700-1709
- 678.381 Giovanni Cornaro II, 1709-1722
- 678.39 Peace of Passarowitz, 1718

1718-1797. Fall of the Republic

- 678.4 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 678.42 Collective
- 678.43.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 678.45 Alvise Sebastiano Mocenigo III, 1722-1732
- 678.454 Carlo Ruzzini, 1732-1735
- 678.457 Alvise Pisani, 1735-1741
- 678.46 Pietro Grimani, 1741-1752
- 678.47 Francesco Loredano, 1752-1762
- 678.474 Marco Foscarini, 1752-1763
- 678.478 Alvise Mocenigo IV, 1763-1778
- 678.48 Paolo Renier, 1779-1789
- 678.49 Ludovico Manin, 1789-1797

1797-1900

- 678.5 General works
- 1797-1866
- 678.51 General works
- 678.53 1797-1814
- 678.54 1815-1848
- For works dealing with the Lombardo-Venetian Kingdom as a whole see DG658.5
- 678.55 1848-1866
- Including life of Daniele Manin
- 678.6 1866-1900

- Northern Italy
 - Venice
 - History
 - Modern
 - 1797-1900 -- Continued
 - 678.7.A-Z Biography and memoirs, 1797-1900, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 678.7.M3 Maurogonato, Isacco Pesaro
 - 678.8 1901-
 - 679 Other
 - Sections, districts, individual islands, etc.
 - 684.15 Collective
 - 684.16.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Monuments, statues, etc.
 - 684.2 Collective
 - 684.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc.
 - 684.3 Collective
 - 684.32.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Canals
 - 684.4 Collective
 - 684.42.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Streets. Bridges
 - 684.5 Collective
 - 684.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 684.6 Lagoons (General)
 - Including dikes, levees, etc.
 - For threat of destruction see DG672.5
 - Buildings
 - 684.7 Collective
 - 684.72.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Other cities of the Republic see DG975.A+
 - Central Italy
 - 691 General works
 - 691.5 Biography (Collective)
 - 692 Description and travel
 - Guidebooks see DG416
 - 694 Antiquities
 - Tuscany. Florence
 - 731 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 731.15 Congresses
 - 731.2 Sources and documents
 - Collected works
 - 731.4 Several authors
 - 731.5 Individual authors
 - 731.6 Directories

Central Italy

Tuscany. Florence -- Continued

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place

731.7

General works

Houses, noble families, etc.

731.8

Collective

731.82.A-Z

Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z

732

Guidebooks

732.5

General works

732.7

Preservation of historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.

Description and travel

733

Through 1860

734

1861-1950

734.2

1951-1980

734.23

1981-

734.4

Pictorial works

735

Antiquities

735.6

Social life and customs. Civilization

Ethnography

735.7

General works

735.72.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

735.72.C48

Chinese

History

735.8

Historiography

General works

736

Modern

736.3

Early through 1800

736.5

General special

Medieval

737.A15

Sources and documents

General works

737.A2

Through 1800

737.A3-Z

1801-

Early

General works

737.2

Through 1800

737.22

1801-

Biography

737.24.A1

Collective

737.24.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

737.24.H9

Hugo, of Tuscany

737.24.M4

Matilde, Countess of Tuscany

14th century

Central Italy

Tuscany. Florence

History

Medieval

14th century -- Continued

General works

737.25 Through 1800

737.26 1801-

Biography and memoirs

737.27 Collective

737.28.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Modern

737.3 General works

Early modern. Medicean period

737.4 General works

737.42 Biography of Medici family

15th century

General works

737.5 Through 1800

737.55 1801-

Biography and memoirs

737.58.A1 Collective

737.58.A2-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

737.58.S7 Strozzi, Alessandra (Macinghi)

737.6 Giovanni, d. 1429

737.7 Cosimo il Vecchio, 1429-1464

737.8 Pietro I, 1464-1469

737.9 Lorenzo il Magnifico, 1469-1492

737.95 Pietro II, 1492-1494

737.97 Savonarola, Girolamo, 1452-1498

16th century

738 General works

738.13 1494-1530

Biography and memoirs

738.14.A1 Collective

738.14.A2-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

738.14.B5 Bianca Cappello, Consort of Francesco Maria de' Medici

738.14.G53 Giannotti, Donato, 1492-1573

738.14.G9 Guicciardini, Francesco

738.14.M2 Machiavelli, Niccolò

For literary works see PQ4627.M2

738.15 Alessandro, 1532-1537

738.17 Cosimo I, 1537-1574

738.19 Francesco Maria, 1574-1587

Central Italy

Tuscany. Florence

History

Modern

Early modern. Medicean period

16th century -- Continued

738.21

Ferdinando I, 1587-1609

1609-1737

738.22

General works

738.23

Cosimo II, 1609-1621

738.25

Ferdinando II, 1621-1670

738.27

Cosimo III, 1670-1723

738.28

Giovanni Gastone, 1723-1737

Biography and memoirs

738.29.A1

Collective

738.29.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

1737-

738.3

General works

1737-1801. Lorraine dynasty

738.32

General works

738.33

General special

738.34

Francis II, 1737-1765

738.35

Leopold I, 1765-1790

738.37

Ferdinand III, 1790-1801 (1824)

Biography and memoirs

738.39.A1

Collective

738.39.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

19th century

738.4

General works

Napoleonic period

738.42

General works

1801-1807. Kingdom of Etruria

738.43

General works

738.435

Maria Luigia, Consort of Louis I, King of Etruria

738.44

1808-1814. Under France

1815-1860

738.5

General works

Biography and memoirs

738.6.A1

Collective

738.6.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

738.6.R5

Ricasoli, Bettino, barone

1860-1945

738.7

General works

Biography and memoirs

738.79.A1

Collective

738.79.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

- Central Italy
 Tuscany. Florence
 History
 Modern
 1737- -- Continued
 1945-
 738.792 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 738.793 Collective
 738.794.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 739 Other
 Local (Florence)
 Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.
 755 Collective
 755.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Monuments, statues, etc.
 756 Collective
 756.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc.
 757.3 Collective
 757.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 757.3.C37 Cascine
 Streets, bridges, gates, etc.
 758 Collective
 758.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Buildings
 759 Collective
 759.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Other Tuscan cities see DG975.A+
 Papal States (States of the Church). Holy See. Vatican City
 Cf. BX800+ Catholic Church
 791 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 791.2 Sources and documents
 Collected works
 791.4 Several authors
 791.5 Individual authors
 792 Guidebooks
 792.5 Monumental and picturesque, etc.
 Description and travel
 793 Through 1860
 794 1861-
 795 Antiquities
 795.6 Social life and customs. Civilization
 History
 795.7 Biography (Collective)
 Houses, noble families, etc.

Central Italy

Papal States (States of the Church). Holy See. Vatican City

History

Houses, noble families, etc. -- Continued

795.75

Collective

795.76.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

795.76.T88

Tuscolo, Counts of

General works

796

Modern

796.3

Early to 1800

796.5

Military and naval history

796.7.A-Z

Special aspects, A-Z

Including elements in the population

796.7.B7

British

796.7.F7

French

Early and medieval

797

General works

797.1

Earliest to Pepin, 756

797.2

756-962. Period of Carolingian emperors

797.3

962-1309. Hohenstaufen, etc.

"Babylonian captivity," 1309-1377

797.5

General works

797.55.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

e.g.

797.55.A5

Albornoz, Gil Alvarez Carrillo de, Cardinal

797.6

1377-1499

For Alexander VI, pope see BX1312

1499-1870

797.7

General works

1499-1605

797.8

General works

Cesare Borgia

797.82

General works

797.825

Charlotte d'Albret, duchesse de Valentinois

797.83

Lucrezia Borgia

1605-1700

797.9

General works

Biography and memoirs

797.92

Collective

797.93.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

798

1700-1798

798.2

1798-1799. Roman Republic

1799-1870. 19th century

798.3

General works

Biography and memoirs

798.33

Collective

Central Italy

- Papal States (States of the Church). Holy See. Vatican City
 - History
 - 1499-1870
 - 1799-1870. 19th century
 - Biography and memoirs -- Continued
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 798.34.A-Z
 - 798.35
 - 1799-1848
 - 1848-1870
 - General works
 - 1848-1849. Roman Republic
 - 1859-1870
 - 1870. End of temporal power
 - Cf. DG559 Siege and occupation of Rome, 1870
 - 799
 - Holy See, 1870-
 - 800
 - Vatican City, 1929-
 - Rome (Modern city)
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
 - Houses, noble families, etc.
 - Collective
 - Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Cardelli family
 - Porcari family
 - 803
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 803.5
 - Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
 - Houses, noble families, etc.
 - Collective
 - Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Cardelli family
 - Porcari family
 - 803.55
 - Collective
 - 803.6.A-Z
 - Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Cardelli family
 - Porcari family
 - 803.6.C37
 - Cardelli family
 - 803.6.P67
 - Porcari family
 - 804
 - Guidebooks. Directories. Dictionaries
 - 804.2
 - General works
 - 804.5
 - Preservation of historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
 - Description
 - Through 1860
 - 1861-1950
 - 1951-
 - 805
 - Through 1860
 - 806
 - 1861-1950
 - 806.2
 - 1951-
 - 806.8
 - Pictorial works
 - Antiquities (Medieval, etc.)
 - Including description of the city in Medieval and Renaissance times
 - 807
 - General works
 - 807.4
 - Catacombs
 - 807.6
 - Social life and customs. Civilization
 - Ethnography
 - General works
 - 807.7
 - General works
 - 807.8.A-Z
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - 807.8.B75
 - British

Central Italy

Rome (Modern city)

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

807.8.N54

Nigerians

807.8.P65

Poles

807.8.R66

Romanians

807.8.S64

Spaniards

History

808

General works

809

General special

Medieval

811

General works

811.6

Rienzo, Cola di

Modern

812

General works

15th century. Renaissance

812.1

General works

Biography and memoirs

812.114

Collective

812.115.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

812.12

1527. Siege

16th-18th centuries

812.4

General works

812.6.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

e.g.

812.6.C4

Cenci, Beatrice

812.7

Napoleonic period, 1798-1814

1815-1870

812.9

General works

Biography and memoirs

812.92

Collective

812.93.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1871-1945

813

General works

Biography and memoirs

813.12

Collective

813.15.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1945-

813.2

General works

Biography and memoirs

813.22

Collective

813.23.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

814

Other

Local

For localities, buildings, or objects possessing
archaeological interest see DG61+

Central Italy

Rome (Modern city)

Local -- Continued

Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.

814.95

Collective

815.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Monuments, statues, etc.

815.19

Collective

815.2.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Cemeteries

815.29

Collective

815.3.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Fountains

815.39

Collective

815.4.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Parks, squares, etc.

815.49

Collective

815.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

815.7

River front (Tiber)

Streets, bridges, gates, etc.

815.89

Collective

815.9.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Buildings

816

General works

Churches and monasteries

816.29

Collective

816.3.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

816.3.S26

San Giovanni in Laterano

816.3.S33

San Pietro in Vaticano

Palaces and villas

816.49

Collective

816.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

816.5.S3

Castel Sant'Angelo

Public buildings

816.9

General works

817.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

817.C6

Palazzo della Consulta

817.M3

Palazzo Madama

817.3.A-Z

Other buildings, A-Z

Suburbs see DG814.95+

Southern Italy

819

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

820

General works

820.5

Pictorial works

Southern Italy -- Continued

- 820.8 Historical geography
 821 Description and travel
 Guidebooks see DG416
- 823 Antiquities
 825 Social life and customs. Civilization
 Ethnography
 825.4 General works
 825.5.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 825.5.A44 Albanians
 825.5.G73 Greeks
- History
 Cf. DG845.8+ Naples. Kingdom of the Two Sicilies
 Cf. DG865.9+ Sicily
- 826 General works
 By period
 Early (Southern Italy) see DG53
 Early (Magna Graecia) see DG55.M3
 827 Medieval
 Cf. DG847.15+ Hohenstaufen period
 Cf. DG861+ Byzantine, Saracen, and Norman
 domination
- Modern
 828 General works
 By period
 828.2 1442-1860
 Cf. DG848+ Kingdom of Naples
 1860-1945
 828.3 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 828.32 General
 828.34.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 828.5 1945-
- 829 Other
 831 Sicily and Malta
 Cf. DG987+ Malta
- Naples. Kingdom of the Two Sicilies
 840 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 841 Sources and documents
 841.2 Collections, by individual authors
 Biography (Collective)
 841.4 General works
 841.5 Rulers, kings, queens, etc.
 841.55 Public men
 Houses, noble families, etc.
 841.6.A1 Collective

Southern Italy

Naples. Kingdom of the Two Sicilies

Biography (Collective)

Houses, noble families, etc. -- Continued

841.6.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

841.6.B68

Bourbon-Two Sicilies, House of

841.6.C3

Carafa family

841.6.P63

Poerio family

842

Guidebooks. Directories. Dictionaries

842.3

General works

842.5

Monumental and picturesque, etc.

842.6

Preservation of historic monuments, etc.

842.7

Historical geography

Description and travel

Cf. DG821 Southern Italy

843

Through 1860

844

1861-1950

844.2

1951-

845

Antiquities

For Magna Graecia see DG55.M3

For other local Roman and pre-Roman antiquities see
DG70.A+For pre-Roman and Roman antiquities of Naples see
DG70.N35

845.6

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period or reign

Ethnography

845.65

General works

845.66.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

845.66.G47

Germans

845.66.G53

Ghanaians

History

Cf. DG865.9+ Sicily

Historiography

845.8

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.

845.83

Collective

845.85.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

General works

Including Southern Italy

Cf. DG826+ Southern Italy

Cf. DG861+ Sicily

846

Modern

846.3

Early to 1800

- Southern Italy
 Naples. Kingdom of the Two Sicilies
 History -- Continued
- 846.55 Political history
 For specific periods, see the period
- 846.6 Sources and documents
- 846.62 General works
- Early and medieval
- General works
- 847.A2 Through 1800
- 847.A3-Z 1801-
- Early (Post-Roman) to 1016
 Cf. DG70.N35 Pre-Roman and Roman period
- 847.1 Sources and documents
- 847.11 General works
- 1016-1268
- 847.13 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 847.135 Collective
- 847.136.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 847.14 1016-1194. Norman period
 For individual rulers see DG867.24+
- 1194-1268. Hohenstaufen period
- 847.15 General works
- 847.16 Heinrich VI, 1194-1197
- 847.162 Friedrich I (Emperor Friedrich II), 1197-1250
- 847.164 Konrad IV, 1250-1254
- 847.166 Conradin, 1254-1268
 Cf. D186.5 Latin Orient
 Cf. DD147.5.C64 Biography
- 847.168 Manfredi, 1258-1266
- 1268-1442. Anjou dynasty
- 847.17 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 847.175 Collective
- 847.18.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
- 847.18.A33 Acciaiuoli, Niccolo, 1310-1365
- 847.2 Charles I, 1266-1285
- 847.3 Charles II, 1285-1309
- 847.4 Robert, 1309-1343
- 847.5 Jeanne (Giovanna) I, 1343-1382
- 847.55 Charles III of Durazzo, 1381-1386
- 847.58 Louis I, 1381-1382
- 847.6 Wladislaw, 1386-1414
- 847.65 Louis II, 1386-1390
- 847.7 Jeanne (Giovanna) II, 1414-1435

Southern Italy

Naples. Kingdom of the Two Sicilies

History

Early and medieval

1268-1442. Anjou dynasty -- Continued

847.8

René I, 1435-1442

Including Battle of Ponza, 1435

For biography see DC102.8.R4

Modern

848

General works

1442-1707. Spanish rule

848.05

Sources and documents

848.1

General works

848.112.A-Z

Biography and memoirs, A-Z

e.g.

848.112.A4

Alfonso V, el Magnánimo

Cf. DP133.1 Spain

848.112.F47

Ferdinando II, d'Aragona, King of Naples, 1467-

1496

848.112.P47

Pescara, Alfonso d'Avalos, marchese di, ca. 1450-

1495

848.115

1442-1504

848.12

1504-1647

848.13

1647-1648. Masaniello

848.15

1648-1707

1707-1735. Austrian rule

848.2

General works

Biography and memoirs

848.23

Collective

848.24.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1735-1861. Bourbon dynasty

848.3

General works

Carlos III, 1735-1759

848.32

Sources and documents

848.33

General works

Biography and memoirs

848.335

Collective

848.34.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1759-1815

848.35

General works

848.37.A-Z

Biography and memoirs, A-Z

e.g.

848.37.C3

Carolina Maria, Consort of Ferdinand I, King of
the Two Sicilies

848.37.C8

Cuoco, Vincenzo

Southern Italy

Naples. Kingdom of the Two Sicilies

History

Modern

1735-1861. Bourbon dynasty

1759-1815

Biography and memoirs

Maria Carolina, Queen, Consort of Ferdinand I,
King of the Two Sicilies, 1752-1814 see

DG848.37.C3

Tanucci, Bernardo, marchese

848.37.T3

848.38

Parthenopean Republic, 1799

19th century

848.4

General works

1798-1815

848.42

General works

1806-1815

848.43

General works

848.44

Joseph Bonaparte, 1806-1808

For biography see DC216.5

848.45

Murat, 1808-1815

For biography see DC198.M8

1815-1860. Kingdom of the Two Sicilies

848.46

General works

848.48.A-Z

Biography and memoirs, A-Z

Ferdinando I, 1815-1825

848.5

General works on life and reign

848.51

1820-1821

848.52

Francesco I, 1825-1830

Ferdinando II, 1830-1859

848.53

General works on life and reign

848.537

María Cristina di Savoia, Consort of Ferdinand II

848.55

1848-1861

848.56

Pamphlets, etc.

848.57

Francesco II, 1859-1860

Expedition of the Thousand, 1860 see

DG554.5.E96

1860-1900

848.58

General works

848.6.A-Z

Biography and memoirs, A-Z

e.g.

848.6.M2

Maria Sofia Amelia, Consort of Francis II

20th century

849

General works

Biography and memoirs

849.9

Collective

850.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Southern Italy

Naples. Kingdom of the Two Sicilies

History

Modern

20th century -- Continued

851

1945-

855

Other

Local

Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.

856

Collective

856.2.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Monuments, statues, etc.

856.3

Collective

856.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc.

856.7

Collective

856.8.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Streets. Bridges

857

Collective

857.2.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Buildings

857.3

Collective

857.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Other cities of the Kingdom of Naples see DG975.A+

Sicily

861

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

861.2

Sources and documents

Collected works

861.4

Several authors

861.5

Individual authors

861.6

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Place names

Biography (Collective)

861.7

General works

Houses, noble families, etc.

861.74

Collective

861.75.A-Z

Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z

861.75.C45

Celestre family

862

Guidebooks

862.4

General works

862.5

Pictorial works

Historic monuments, landmarks, etc.

862.53

General works

862.55

Preservation

862.57

Historical geography

Description and travel

863

Through 1860

864

1861-1950

Southern Italy

Sicily

Description and travel -- Continued

864.2

1951-1980

864.3

1981-

865

Antiquities

865.6

Social life and customs. Civilization

Ethnography

865.7

General works

865.8.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

865.8.A4

Albanians

865.8.B7

British

History

Including history of early southern Italy

For ancient history see DG55.S5

Historiography

865.9

General works

Biography of historians

865.915

Collective

865.92.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

General works

866

Modern

866.3

Early to 1800

Early and medieval to 1409

General works

867.A2

Through 1800

867.A3-Z

1801-

Saracen period, 827-1016

867.1

Collections

867.11

Arabic authors

European authors

867.12

Through 1800

867.13

1801-

Norman period, 1016-1194

For Norman expeditions before 1016 see D148

867.19

Sources and documents

867.2

General works

867.21

General special

Biography and memoirs

867.214

Collective

867.215.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

867.215.R64

Robert Guiscard, Duke of Apulia, Calabria, and
Sicily, ca. 1015-1085

867.215.S53

Sichelgaita, di Salerno, d. 1090

867.22

1016-1061

Norman rulers, 1061-1194

DG

Southern Italy

Sicily

History

Early and medieval to 1409

Norman period, 1016-1194

Norman rulers, 1061-1194 -- Continued

867.24 Roger I, 1061-1101

867.245 Simon, 1101-1105

867.25 Roger II, 1105-1154

867.26 William I, 1154-1166

867.27 William II, 1166-1189

867.275 Tancredi, 1190-1194

Sicily under the Hohenstaufen, 1194-1268

867.28 General works

867.29 General special

For individual rulers see DG847.15+

867.299 1268-1282

867.3 Sicilian Vespers, 1282

1282-1409

867.33 Sources and documents

867.34 General works

Biography and memoirs

867.348 Collective

867.349.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

867.349.C67 Costanza, di Svevia, Queen of Aragon and Sicily,
1247?-1302

867.35 Pedro de Aragón, 1282-1285

867.4 Jaime, 1285-1295

867.5 Federico II, 1296-1337

867.6 Pedro II, 1337-1342

867.65 Luis, 1342-1355

867.7 Federico III, 1355-1377

867.8 María, etc., 1377-1409

Modern, 1409-

868 General works

868.2 1409-1504

868.3 1504-1648

1648-1806

868.35 General works

Biography and memoirs

868.358 Collective

868.359.A-Z Individual, A-Z

19th century

868.4 General works

868.42 1806-1815

868.44 1815-1871

- Southern Italy
- Sicily
- History
- Modern, 1409-
19th century
1815-1871 -- Continued
Expedition of the Thousand, 1860 see
DG554.5.E96
- 868.5 1871-1900
- 869 20th century
- 869.2 1900-1945
- 869.3 1945-
General works
Biography and memoirs
- 869.34 Collective
- 869.35.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 875 Other
- 972 Islands of Italy (Collectively)
For Sicily see DG861+
For individual islands or groups of islands see DG975.A+
- 975.A-Z Cities (other than metropolitan), provinces, etc., A-Z
Class here modern and general history, including ancient and
medieval
Cutter numbers listed below are provided as examples
For ancient regions and provinces see DG55+
For ancient cities and towns see DG70.A+
- 975.A2 Abruzzo
- 975.A224 Alassio
- 975.A3 Alessandria
Alto Adige see DG975.B68
Amalfi
- 975.A415 Serials. Collections
- 975.A42 Description
- 975.A43 History
- 975.A44 Other
- 975.A48 Ancona
Serials. Collections
- 975.A49 General works. Description
- 975.A5 History
- 975.A51 Other
- 975.A598 Aosta
- 975.A6 Aosta, Valley of
- 975.A617 Apennines
- 975.A65 Apulia. Puglia
Aquila see DG975.L24
- 975.A68 Aquileia
- 975.A7 Arezzo

Cities (other than metropolitan), provinces, etc., A-Z --

Continued

- 975.A75 Arno River and Valley
 975.A78 Ascoli Piceno
 975.A8 Assisi
 Asti
 975.A83 Serials. Collections
 975.A84 General works. Description
 975.A85 History
 975.A86 Other
 975.A935 Avesa
 975.B25 Bari
 975.B27 Barletta
 975.B3 Basilicata. Lucania
 Belluno
 975.B39 Serials. Collections
 975.B4 History and description
 975.B41 Other
 Benevento
 975.B43 Serials. Collections
 975.B44 General works. Description
 975.B45 History
 975.B46 Other
 Bergamo
 975.B48 Serials. Collections
 975.B49 General works. Description
 975.B5 History
 975.B51 Other
 975.B54 Biella
 Bologna
 975.B57 Serials. Collections
 975.B58 Guidebooks
 975.B59 Description
 Biography
 975.B593A1-.B593A3 Collective
 975.B593A4-.B593Z Individual, A-Z
 975.B595 Antiquities
 975.B596 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 History
 975.B6 General works
 975.B61 Medieval
 975.B62 Early modern
 975.B63 Napoleonic
 975.B64 19th-20th centuries
 975.B65 Other
 975.B68 Bolzano
 975.B73 Borromean Islands

Cities (other than metropolitan), provinces, etc., A-Z --

Continued

Brescia

- 975.B77 Serials
- 975.B78 Sources and documents
- 975.B785 Gazetteers
- 975.B79 Description. Guidebooks
- 975.B8 Biography
- 975.B81 Antiquities
- 975.B82 Social life and customs
- 975.B825 History
- 975.B83 Through 1796
- 975.B84 1797-1849
- 975.B85 1850-

Bressanone

975.B855 Bressanone

975.B86 Brianza

975.B917 Budrio

975.B93 Busseto

975.C115 Cadore

Cadore (City) see DG975.P55

Calabria

- 975.C13 Serials. Collections
- 975.C14 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Place names
- 975.C145 General works
- 975.C15 Description
- Biography
- 975.C155A1-.C155A3 Collective
- 975.C155A4-.C155Z Individual, A-Z
- 975.C16 History
- 975.C17 Campagna di Roma. Pontine Marshes
- 975.C173 Campania
- 975.C17448 Canale, Val. Kanal Valley
- 975.C2 Capri
- 975.C25 Capua
- 975.C26 Carpi
- 975.C2664 Cassino
- 975.C2673 Castel Bolognese
- 975.C267462 Castello della Motta Site
- 975.C267463 Castello di Lagopesole Site
- 975.C28 Catania
- 975.C299 Caulonia
- 975.C43 Cesena
- 975.C5 Citta di Castello
- 975.C54 Civitavecchia
- 975.C6 Comacchio
- 975.C64 Comasine
- Como

DG

Cities (other than metropolitan), provinces, etc., A-Z

- Como -- Continued
- 975.C7 Serials. Collections
 975.C71 General works. Description
 975.C72 History
 975.C7214 Como (Province)
 975.C7215 Como, Lake of
 975.C735 Corcumello
 975.C7384 Corleone (Sicily)
 975.C74 Cortina d'Ampezzo
 975.C75 Cortona
 Cremona
 975.C79 Serials. Documents. Collections
 975.C8 History and description
- Dolomite Alps
 975.D66 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 975.D67 General works. History. Description and travel. Pictorial works
 975.D68 Special mountains, peaks, trails, etc. (not A-Z)
- 975.E3 Elba
 975.E5 Emilia
 975.E53 Emilia-Romagna
 975.E8 Euganean Hills
- Ferrara
 975.F38 Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
 975.F39 Description
 975.F395 Biography (Collective)
 975.F4 History
 975.F42 Medieval
 975.F43 16th century
 975.F435 17th-18th centuries
 975.F44 19th-20th centuries
- Firenze (Florence) see DG731+
- 975.F696 Fonte Nuova
- Forli
 975.F71 Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
 975.F72 Biography
 975.F73 History and description
 975.F74 Other
- Frascati. Alban Hills
 975.F8 General works. Description
 975.F82 History
 975.F824 Frassinoro
 975.F847 Frignano
 975.F85 Friuli

Cities (other than metropolitan), provinces, etc., A-Z --
Continued

- 975.F855 Friuli-Venezia Giulia
Class here works on that part of Venezia Giulia remaining in Italy after 1947
For Austrian territories prior to 1919 and the Yugoslav territories after 1947 see DR1350.J84
- 975.G13 Gaeta
- 975.G18 Gallarate
- 975.G27 Garda, Lago di
- 975.G3 Garfagnana
- 975.G32 Gargano Promontory
- 975.G35 Genazzano
- 975.G67 Genoa see DG631+
- 975.G67 Gorizia
For Görz and Gradiska (General and Slovenia) see DR1475.G67
- 975.I4 Iesi
- 975.I45 Ilbono
- 975.I5 Imola
- 975.I6 Ionian Sea see DF901.I695
- 975.I6 Ischia (Island)
- 975.K38 Jesi see DG975.I4
- 975.L2 Kanal Valley see DG975.C17448
- 975.L24 Kaukana (Extinct city)
- 975.L24 Lake District. Italian lakes
- 975.L245 L'Aquila
- 975.L245 Lazio see DG975.L245
- 975.L25 Latium. Lazio
- 975.L25 Lecce
Including the city and the province
Serials. Sources and documents
Collected works
- 975.L26 Several authors
- 975.L27 Individual authors
- 975.L3 History and description
- 975.L33 Lecco
- 975.L4 Leghorn (Livorno)
- 975.L68 Liguria
- 975.L7 Lipari Islands
- 975.L8 Livorno see DG975.L4
- 975.L81 Lucania see DG975.B3
- 975.L82 Lucca
Serials. Sources and documents. Collections
- 975.L82 General works. Description
- 975.L825 History
- 975.L825 Luceoli (Extinct city)

Cities (other than metropolitan), provinces, etc., A-Z --

Continued

- 975.L89 Luna (Extinct city)
 975.M16 Maggiore, Lago
 975.M22 Maglie
 Mantua (Mantova)
 975.M27 Serials. Collections
 975.M28 Sources and documents
 History and description
 General works
 975.M29 Early through 1800
 975.M3 1801-
 975.M31 Medieval
 975.M32 16th-18th centuries
 975.M33 19th-20th centuries
 975.M34 Other
 975.M4 Marche (Marches)
 975.M43 Maremme
 975.M52 Merano (Meran)
 Messina
 975.M53 Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
 975.M532 Description
 975.M533 History
 975.M534 Other
 Milano (Milan) see DG651+
 Modena
 975.M6 Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
 975.M61 General works. Description
 975.M615 Antiquities
 975.M62 History
 975.M63 Other
 975.M65 Molfetta
 975.M67354 Montalcino
 975.M67356 Montarrenti Castle Site
 Monte Bianco (Mont Blanc) see DC611.M68
 975.M67375 Montebelluna
 975.M67378 Montecarlo
 975.M675 Montefeltro
 975.M68 Montenero
 975.M73 Monza
 Napoli (Naples) see DG840+
 975.O7 Orvieto
 975.O8 Ostia
 Padua
 975.P12 Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
 975.P13 Description
 975.P14 Antiquities

- Cities (other than metropolitan), provinces, etc., A-Z
- Padua -- Continued
- 975.P15 History
- Palermo
- 975.P19 Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
- 975.P2 General works. Description
- 975.P21 History
- 975.P25 Parma
- Including the city, the province, and the duchy of Parma and Piacenza
- Pavia
- 975.P29 Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
- 975.P3 General works. History. Description and travel
- 975.P32 Other
- 975.P37 Pergine Valsugana
- 975.P375 Pergola (Pesaro e Urbino)
- 975.P4 Perugia
- 975.P5 Piacenza
- For the duchy of Parma and Piacenza see DG975.P25
- Piemonte (Piedmont) see DG610+
- 975.P5443 Pietra Ligure
- 975.P55 Pieve di Cadore
- Pisa
- 975.P59 Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
- 975.P593 Biography
- 975.P6 General works. History and description
- 975.P61 Medieval
- 975.P615 14th-15th centuries
- 975.P618 16th-18th centuries
- 975.P62 19th-20th centuries
- 975.P63 Other
- 975.P65 Pistoia
- 975.P745 Poggibonsi
- Including Poggio Imperiale Site
- Pontine Marshes see DG975.C17
- Puglia see DG975.A65
- 975.R25 Ravenna
- 975.R3 Reggio di Calabria
- 975.R5 Rimini
- 975.R6 Riviera
- Romagna
- 975.R7 Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
- 975.R71 General works. Description
- 975.R715 Antiquities
- 975.R72 History
- 975.R73 Other
- Rome

Cities (other than metropolitan), provinces, etc., A-Z

Rome -- Continued

Ancient city see DG61+

Medieval and modern city see DG803+

975.S17

Salò

975.S19

San Gimignano

975.S1958

San Marco in Boccalama Site

975.S2

San Marino (Republic)

975.S233

San Michele alla Verruca Site

975.S268

Sant'Andrea (Gorizia). Štandrež

975.S2757

Santo Niceto Site

975.S2763

Santomato

Sardinia

975.S29

Serials. Collections. Sources and documents

975.S3

Description and travel

Biography

975.S304

Collective

975.S306

Individual, A-Z

975.S31

History

Cf. DG618.5+ Kingdom of Sardinia, 1718-1860

975.S33

Other

Savoy see DG610+

975.S3724

Scrivia Valley

975.S47

Sgonico

Siena

975.S49

Serials. Collections. Sources and documents

975.S5

History and description

975.S54

Soave

975.S7

Sorrento

Štandrež see DG975.S268

975.S795

Sugana Valley

975.S9

Syracuse

975.T2

Taormina

975.T5

Tiber River and Valley

975.T57

Tiepido Valley

975.T6

Tivoli

975.T767

Trecate

975.T788

Trent

975.T792

Trentino-Alto Adige

975.T8

Treviso

975.T825

Trieste (City and District)

Turin

975.T93

Serials. Collections. Sources and documents

975.T94

Description

975.T95

History

975.T97

Other

975.U3

Udine

Cities (other than metropolitan), provinces, etc., A-Z --

Continued

- 975.U5 Umbria
Urbino
- 975.U7 General works. Description
975.U72 History
- 975.V2 Vallombrosa
975.V23 Valtellina
975.V267 Varazze
975.V3 Varese
975.V38 Venetia (Veneto)
Venezia (Venice) see DG975.T792
Venezia Giulia see DG975.F855
Venezia Tridentina see DG975.T792
- 975.V43 Ventimiglia
Verona
- 975.V48 Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
975.V49 Description
975.V495 Antiquities
975.V5 History
975.V51 Medieval
975.V52 Modern
975.V53 Other
975.V6 Vesuvius
In general, prefer QE523.V5
- 975.V646 Viadana
975.V7 Vicenza
975.V8 Vincigliata, Castello di
975.V85 Viterbo
Zgonik see DG975.S47
- (980) Italian colonies (Former)
Collective see JV2200+
Individual colonies
see DS, DT

- History of Malta
- 987 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- 987.2 General works
- 987.3.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
- 987.5 Sources and documents
Collected works (nonserial)
- 988.2 Several authors
- 988.3 Individual authors
- 988.5 Gazetteers. Dictionaries
- 988.6 Place names (General)
For etymological studies see PL4731+
- 988.7 Directories
- 988.8 Guidebooks
- 989 General works
- 989.2 General special
- 989.25 Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DG999.A+
- 989.3 General works
- 989.35 Preservation
- 989.4 Description and travel
- 989.5 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DG999.A+
- 989.7 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
- 989.74 General works
- 989.75.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DG987
- 989.8 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- 989.83 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period or place
- 989.85 Historiography
- 990 General works
Ethnography. Race and ethnic relations
- 990.3 General works
- 990.35.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 990.5 Military history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special
period
- 990.7 Naval history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special
period
- 991 Political history
For specific periods, see the period

History -- Continued

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DG991.6.A+

991.5

General works

991.6.A-Z

Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 870. Phoenician, Greek, Roman and Byzantine domination

992

General works

Biography and memoirs

992.12

Collective

992.13.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

870-1530. Arabic, Norman, Angevin and Aragonese domination

992.2

General works

Cf. DG867.299 History of Sicily

Biography and memoirs

992.26

Collective

992.27.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

992.3

Revolt against Monroy, 1427

1530-1798. Rule of the Knights of Malta

Including wars against the Turks and their North African allies, suppression of the Jesuits (1768), and the conquest by Napoleon (1798)

Cf. DC226.M3 Napoleon's expedition to Egypt and Syria, 1798-1799

992.5

General works

Biography and memoirs

992.56

Collective

992.57.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

992.6

Siege of Malta, 1565

992.62

Rebellion of the Turkish slaves, 1722

992.65

Rebellion of the priests, 1775

1798-1964. British colonial rule

992.7

General works

Biography and memoirs

992.76

Collective

992.77.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

992.8

1798-1802. Interim between Napoleonic conquest and Treaty of Amiens

993

1802-1947. British administration

Cf. D763.M3 Malta in World War II

993.5

1947-1964. Self-rule under British authority

1964- . Independent

History

By period

1964- . Independent -- Continued

994

General works

Biography and memoirs

994.7

Collective

994.8.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

999.A-Z

Local history and description, A-Z

e.g.

999.G59

Gozo

999.V3

Valletta

- History of Low Countries. Benelux Countries
Including Belgium and the Netherlands treated collectively
- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- 2 General works
- 2.5.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
- 3 Sources and documents
Collected works
- 4 Several authors
- 5 Individual authors
- 14 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 16 Guidebooks
- 18 General works. Compendis
- 19 Monumental and picturesque
- 23 Dikes, canals, sluices, etc.
Description and travel
- 31 Through 1400
- 33 1401-1600
- 36 1601-1700
- 37 1701-1800
- 38 1801-1900
- 39 1901-1950
- 40 1951-
- 51 Antiquities
- 71 Social life and customs. Civilization
Ethnography
- 91 General works
- 92.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- History
Historiography
- 95 General works
Biography of historians
- 96 Collective
- 97.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 101 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- 103 Biography (Collective)
For individual biographies, see the special period, reign, or
place
- General works
- 106 Through 1800
- 107 1801-
- 109 Pamphlets, etc.
General special
- 111 History of two or more provinces
- 113 Military history
- 121 Naval history

History

General special -- Continued

Political and diplomatic history

131

General works

136

The Scheldt question

137

Unification movements

By period

Early and medieval to 1384

141

General works

146

Roman period

151

Frankish period

156

843-1127

159

1127-1285

162

1285-1384

1384-1555

General works

171

Through 1800

172

1801-

1384-1477. House of Burgundy

175

General works

177.A-Z

Biography and memoirs, A-Z

1477-1555

179

General works

180

Marie of Burgundy and Maximilian I, 1477-1482

181

Felipe I, 1483-1506

Karl V, 1506-1555

182

General works on life and reign

183

Margaretha of Austria, 1507-1530

184

Maria of Austria, 1531-1555

Wars of independence, 1555-1648

185

Sources and documents

General works

186

Through 1800

186.5

1801-

Felipe (Philip) II, 1555-1581

General works

187

Through 1800

187.5

1801-

187.9

Pamphlets. By date

188.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

188.E3

Egmont, Lamoral, comte d'

188.G8

Grotius, Hugo

188.M35

Marnix, Philippe de, seigneur de Sainte Aldegonde

188.M4

Maurits, Prince of Orange, stadholder of the
Netherlands

History

By period

Wars of independence, 1555-1648

Felipe (Philip) II, 1555-1581

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z --
Continued

188.O4

Oldenbarnevelt, Joan van

188.W7

Willem I, Prince of Orange

189

Margaretha of Parma, 1559-1567

Alba (Alva), 1567-1573

191

General works

191.7

Special

1573-1576

192

General works

192.5

Siege of Leyden, 1573-1574

193

Juan de Austria, 1576-1578

Alessandro Farnese, 1578-1581

194

General works

195

Union of Utrecht, 1579

1581-1609

General works

196

Through 1800

197

1801-

198

Leicester, 1585-1587

199.A-Z

Special events, battles, etc., A-Z

199.D4

Deventer, Surrender of, 1587

199.N4

Nieuport, Battle of, 1600

199.O8

Ostend, Siege of, 1601-1604

200

Pamphlets. By date

201

Armistice, 1609-1621

1621-1648

204

General works

206.A-Z

Special events, battles, etc., A-Z

206.A55

Antwerp, Siege of, 1584-1585

206.B8

Breda, Siege of, 1624-1625

206.D6

Downs, Battle of, 1639

206.H5

s'Hertogenbosch, Siege of, 1629

207

Pamphlets, 1609-1648. By date

- History of Belgium
- 401 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 403 Sources and documents
Collected works
- 404 Several authors
- 405 Individual authors
- 414 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 415 Place names (General)
- 416 Guidebooks
- 418 General works
- 421 Compends
- 424 Monumental and picturesque
- 425 Preservation of historic monuments, etc.
- 427 Dikes, canals, sluices, etc.
- 430 Historical geography
- 430.5 Geography
Description and travel
- 431 Through 1830
- 433 1831-1945
- 434 1946-1970
- 435 1971-
- 451 Antiquities
Cf. DH801+ Local history and description
- 471 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics
- Ethnography
Including nationality, the Flemings, and the Flemish movement
- 491 General works
- 492.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 492.A34 Africans
Flemings see DH491+
- 492.G4 Germans
- 492.G73 Greeks
- 492.H85 Hungarians
- 492.I73 Iranians
- 492.I8 Italians
- 492.M65 Moroccans
- 492.M87 Muslims
- 492.P64 Poles
Romanies see DX237
- 492.R87 Russians
- 492.S65 Spaniards
- 492.T87 Turks
- 492.W3 Walloons
- 492.Z34 Zairians
- History
Historiography

History

- 503 Historiography -- Continued
 General works
 Biography of historians
- 505 Collective
 506.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 506.K8 Kurth, Godefroid Joseph F.
 506.P5 Pirenne, Henri
 511 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 Biography (Collective)
 For individual biographies, see the special period, reign, or place
- 513 General works
 514 Rulers, kings, etc.
 515 Public men
 515.5 Women
 516.A-Z Houses, noble families, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 516.H8 Howarderie, Seigneurs de la
 516.L6 Looz, House of
- Study and teaching
- 516.5 General works
 516.6.A-Z Local, A-Z
- General works
- 517 Through 1800. Chronicles
 521 1801-
- 523 Compendis
 525 Topics (not A-Z)
 527 Pamphlets, etc.
- General special
- 531 History of two or more provinces
 Military history
 For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
- 540 General works
 541 Biography (Collective)
 542 Early and medieval to 1555
 543 1555-1815
 545 1815-
- 551 Naval history
 Political and diplomatic history
 Cf. DH571+ Special periods, reigns, etc.
- 566 General works
 569.A-Z Foreign relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
- By period

History

By period -- Continued

Early and medieval to 1555

Cf. DH801.F4+ Flanders

- 571 General works
 572 General special
 574 Roman period
 576 Frankish period
 578 843-1100
 1101-1400
 580 General works
 581.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
 e.g.
 581.A7 Artevelde, Jacob van
 581.R6 Robert I, the Friesian, Count of Flanders
 1401-1506
 582 General works
 583.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
 584 1506-1555
 1555-1794. Spanish and Austrian rule
 585 General works
 1555-1598. 16th century
 Cf. DH185+ Wars of independence, 1555-1648
 591 General works
 598.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
 e.g.
 598.C7 Croy, Charles, duc de
 598.R6 Roose, Pierre
 1598-1714
 600 Sources and documents
 601 General works
 602.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
 e.g.
 602.I8 Isabel, Consort of Albrecht, Archduke of Austria
 605 1598-1621
 606 1621-1648
 607 1648-1700
 609 1701-1714
 1714-1794. Austrian Netherlands
 611 Sources and documents
 612 General works
 613.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
 614 General special
 615 1740-1780
 For biography of Maria Theresa see DB71
 1780-1790
 For biography of Joseph II see DB74+

History

By period

1555-1794. Spanish and Austrian rule

1714-1794. Austrian Netherlands

1780-1790 -- Continued

616

General works

Revolution, 1788-1790

Sources and documents

617

Brabant (and Liège)

617.5

Liège

General works

618

Brabant (and Liège)

618.5

Liège

619

1790-1792

For biography of Leopold II see DB74.8+

1794-1909

620

General works

1794-1830

621

General works

628.A-Z

Biography and memoirs, A-Z

e.g.

628.A7

Arenberg, Auguste Marie R., prince d', comte de la
Marck

628.M4

Merode, Henri Marie G., comte de

631

French rule, 1794-1813

641

1813-1830

Cf. DJ236 Kingdom of the Netherlands

1830-

645

General works

Revolution of 1830

650

Sources and documents

651

General works

652

General special

Leopold I, 1831-1865

656

General works on life and reign

657

General special

659.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

659.L4

Lebeau, Joseph

659.L7

Louise, Consort of Leopold I

659.P7

Praet, Jules von

659.R7

Rogier, Charles Latour

665

Treaty of London, 1839

Leopold II, 1865-1909

671

General works on life and reign

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

675

Collective

History

By period

1794-1909

1830-

Leopold II, 1865-1909

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries --

Continued

676.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

676.B3

Banning, Émile Théodore J.H.

676.F7

Frère-Orban, Hubert Joseph W.

676.L7

Louise, Princess of Belgium

676.M3

Marie, Countess of Flanders

676.M35

Marie Henriette, Consort of Leopold II

20th century

677

General works

Albert, 1909-1934

681

General works on life and reign

681.5

Travels

682

Period of World War I, 1914-1918. Flemish movement

For the war itself see D501+

683

1920-

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

685.A1

Collective

685.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

685.B6

Borms, August

685.D6

Dorlodot, René de, baron

685.E5

Elizabeth, Consort of Albert I

685.M3

Max, Adolphe

685.R64

Rolin, Henri

Leopold III, 1934-1951

687

General works on life and reign

Including his detention in Germany and exile, 1940-1950,
and abdication, 1951; regency of Prince Charles,
1944-1950

689.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

689.A8

Astrid, Consort of Leopold III

689.C5

Clercq, Gustaaf de

689.H3

Hagemans, John

689.M3

Man, Henri de

Baudouin I, 1951-1993

690

General works on life and reign

692.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

Albert II, 1993-

693

General works on life and reign

History

By period

20th century

Albert II, 1933- -- Continued

694.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

Local history and description

801.A-Z

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z

801.A6-.A69

Antwerp (Table D-DR7)

801.A74

Ardennes

801.B6

Bouillon

801.B7-.B79

Brabant (Table D-DR7)

801.C3

Campine

801.C5

Ciney (Canton)

801.E8

Eupen and Malmédy

Flanders

801.F4-.F49

General

801.F4

Serials. Collections. Sources and documents

801.F41

Minor collections

801.F43

General works. Description and travel

801.F44

Antiquities

801.F443

Social life and customs. Civilization. Culture

801.F45

History

By period

Medieval

801.F46

Early works

801.F462

Modern works

801.F465

General special

801.F468

16th century

801.F47

17th-18th centuries

801.F48

19th-20th centuries

801.F49

Other

801.F5-.F59

East Flanders (Table D-DR7)

801.F6-.F69

West Flanders (Table D-DR7)

801.H2-.H29

Hainaut (Table D-DR7)

801.H35

Hautes Fagnes (Hohes Venn)

801.H4

Hesbaye (Haspengouw)

801.L5-.L59

Liège (Table D-DR7)

Cf. DH801.E8 Eupen and Malmédy

801.L7-.L79

Limburg (Table D-DR7)

801.L9-.L99

Luxembourg (Belgian province) (Table D-DR7)

Luxembourg (Grand Duchy) see DH901+

801.M6

Moresnet

801.N2-.N29

Namur (Table D-DR7)

801.N4

Neufchâteau (Arrondissement)

801.N5

Nivelles (Arrondissement)

801.S35

Scheldt

801.S6

Soignes (Forest)

Local history and description

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

801.W25

Wallonia

Brussels

802.A2

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

802.A5-Z

Sources and documents

Collected works

802.3

Several authors

802.5

Individual authors

802.7.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

803

Directories. Dictionaries

804

Guidebooks

Description

804.3

Through 1800

804.4

1801-1900

804.5

1901-

804.8

Antiquities

804.9

Social life and customs. Culture

History

805

General works

805.5

General special

806

Early and medieval

806.5

16th-17th centuries

806.7

18th century

806.9

Napoleonic period

807

19th century

807.5

20th century

807.7

21st century

Sections, districts, etc.

809

General works

809.3

Cemeteries

809.4

Churches

809.5

Parks

809.6

Streets. Bridges

Buildings

809.7

General works

809.8.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

809.9.A-Z

Suburbs, A-Z

809.95

Other special (not A-Z)

e.g. Mannikin Fountain

811.A-Z

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

Antwerp

811.A55

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

811.A56

Sources and documents

811.A58

General works and description

811.A6

History

Local history and description

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Antwerp

History -- Continued

811.A63

Early to 1550

811.A64

1550-1600

811.A67

17th-18th centuries

811.A68

1801-

811.A773

Assenede

Audenaarde see DH811.O8

Bruges

811.B75

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

811.B76

Sources and documents

811.B78

General works and description

811.B79

Antiquities

811.B8

History

811.B82

Early and medieval

811.B83

1550-1660

811.B84

17th-18th centuries

811.B85

1801-

Chimay

811.C5

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

811.C52

Sources and documents

811.C53

General works and description

811.C55

History

811.C8

Courtrai (Kortryk)

811.D48

Deurne (Antwerp)

811.E6

Enghien

Ghent

811.G4

Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

811.G43

General works and description

811.G45

History

811.G46

Early and medieval

811.G47

16th century

811.G48

17th-18th centuries

811.G49

1801-

811.L5

Liège

811.L7

Louvain

811.M4

Mechlin (Malines, Mechelen)

811.M75

Mons (Bergen)

811.N2

Namur

811.N7

Nieuport

811.O8

Oudenaarde

811.R6

Roeselare

811.S495

Sibret

811.S65

Soiron

811.S7

Spa

Local history and description

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

811.T3

Tervueren

Tournai (Doornick)

811.T7

Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

811.T73

General works and description

811.T76

History

811.Y8

Ypres

- History of Luxembourg
- 901 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 902 Sources and documents
- 903 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 903.2 Guidebooks
- 904 Biography (Collective)
- 905 General works
- Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DH925.A+
- 905.4 General works
- 905.5 Preservation
- Description and travel
- 906 Through 1945
- 907 1946-
- 907.3 Antiquities
- 907.7 Social life and customs. Civilization
- 907.9 Ethnography
- History
- 908 General works
- Political and diplomatic history
- 908.5 General works
- 908.6.A-Z Foreign relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
- By period
- 909 Early to 1354 (Countship)
- 1354-1815 (Duchy)
- 910 General works
- 911 Union with Burgundy, 1444-1477
- 912 Austria, 1477-1555
- 913 Spain, 1555-1713 (France, 1684-1697)
- 914 Austria, 1714-1795
- 915 France, 1795-1815
- 1815- (Grand duchy)
- 916 General works
- 916.6 Period of World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. D731+ World War II
- Biography and memoirs
- 918 Collective
- 918.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 925.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z
e.g.
- 925.L8 Luxembourg

History of Netherlands (Holland)

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 3 Sources and documents
- Collected works
- 4 Several authors
- 5 Individual authors
- 14 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 15 Place names (General)
- 16 Guidebooks
- 18 General works
- 21 Compendis
- 24 Monumental and picturesque
- 25 Preservation of historic monuments, etc.
- 27 Dikes, canals, sluices, etc.
- 30 Historical geography
- 30.5 Geography
- Description and travel
- 33 History of travel
- 34 Through 1500
- 36 1501-1800
- 38 1801-1900
- 39 1901-1945
- 40 1946-1977
- 41 1978-
- 51 Antiquities
- Cf. DJ401+ Local history and description
- 71 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 81 Dutch culture in foreign countries
- Class here general works, or those works in combinations too broad for any one country
- Ethnography
- 91 General works
- 91.5 National characteristics
- 92.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 92.A7 Armenians
- 92.B53 Blacks
- 92.C5 Chinese
- 92.E3 East Indians
- 92.F73 French
- 92.G45 Germans
- 92.G73 Greeks
- 92.H86 Hungarians
- 92.I53 Indonesians
- 92.I73 Iranians
- 92.I8 Italians
- 92.J35 Japanese
- 92.K87 Kurds

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 92.M64 Moluccans
- 92.M68 Moroccans
- 92.M86 Muslims
- 92.N47 Netherlands Antilleans
- 92.N67 Norwegians
- 92.P32 Pakistanis
- 92.P34 Palestinian Arabs
- 92.P57 Poles
- 92.P6 Portuguese
- Romanies see DX235
- 92.S8 Surinamese
- 92.S95 Swiss
- 92.T34 Tamil
- 92.T85 Turks
- 92.U54 Ukrainians
- 92.V53 Vietnamese

History

Historiography

- 95 General works
- Biography of historians
 - 97 Collective
 - 98.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 98.F7 Fruin, Robert Jacobus
- 101 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biographies, see the special period, reign, or place
- 103 General works
- 104 Rulers, kings, etc.
- 105 Public men
- 105.5 Women
- 105.7 Other (not A-Z)
- 106 Houses, noble families, etc.
- Study and teaching
 - 106.5 General works
 - 106.6.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Subarrange by author
- General works
 - 107 Through 1800
 - 109 1801-
- 111 Compendis
- 114 Special aspects
- 116 Pamphlets, etc.
- General special

History

General special -- Continued

- 121 History of two or more provinces
- 124 Military history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
- Naval history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
- 130 Sources and documents
- 131 Biography (Collective)
- 132 General works
- 133 General special
- 134 Pamphlets, etc.
- 135 Early to 1594
- 136 1594-1700
Including biography
- 136.H4 Heyn, Piet
- 136.R8 Ruyter, Michiel Adriaanszoon de
- 136.T7 Tromp, Cornelis Maartenszoon
- 136.T75 Tromp, Maerten Harpertszoon
- 137 18th century
- 138 19th-20th centuries
- Political and diplomatic history
Cf. DJ151+ Special periods, reigns, etc.
- 140 Sources and documents
- 142 General works
- 143 General special
e.g. the medieval city, etc.
- 144 Pamphlets, etc.
- 145 Earliest to 1555
- 146 1555-1795
- 147 1795- . 19th-20th centuries
- 149.A-Z Foreign relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
- Reigning houses
- 150 House of Orange
Class here general and collective works
- By period
- Early and medieval to 1555
- 151 Early works through 1800. Chronicles
- 152 Works, 1801-
1555-1795. United Provinces
Cf. DH185+ Sources and documents (Wars of independence, 1555-1648)
- 154 Sources and documents
- General works
- 155 Through 1800

History

By period

1555-1795. United Provinces

General works -- Continued

156

1801-

158

General special

170

1609-1621

Cf. DH201 Armistice, 1609-1621 (Wars of independence)

1621-1652

General works

171

Through 1800

172

1801-

173.A-Z

Biography and memoirs, 1621-1702

e.g.

Cf. DH188.A+ Biography, 1555-1648 (Low countries)

173.A5

Amalia, Consort of Frederik Hendrik, Prince of Orange

173.F7

Frederik Hendrik, Prince of Orange

173.J6

Johan Maurits, Prince of Nassau-Siegen

Cf. F2532 Period in Brazil

173.R43

Reede van Amerongen, Godard Adriaan

173.W3

Willem II, Prince of Orange

173.W5

Witsen, Nicolaas Corneliszoon

173.W7

Witt, Johan de

1652-1702

Including Anglo-Dutch wars, 1652-1667

180

Sources and documents

General works

181

Through 1800

182

1801-

Willem III, 1672-1702

For biography see DA462.A2

General works on life and reign

186

Through 1800

187

1801-

War with France, 1672-1678

For the war itself see D277+

General works

190

Through 1800

191

1801-

193

Anglo-Dutch War, 1672-1674

Stadtholders, 1702-1747

General works

196

Through 1800

197

1801-

History

By period

1555-1795. United Provinces

Stadtholders, 1702-1747 -- Continued

Biography and memoirs

199

Collective

199.2

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

199.2.C65

Corver, Joan, 1628-1716

Willem IV and Willem V, 1747-1795

General works

201

Through 1800

202

1801-

Biography and memoirs, 1702-1795

204.A1

Collective

204.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

204.L8

Ludwig Ernst, Duke of Brunswick-Lüneburg

204.R4

Rendorp, Joachim, vrijheer van Marquette

204.S6

Slingelandt, Simon van

Anglo-Dutch War, 1780-1784

General works

205

Through 1800

206

1801-

War with France, 1793-1795

Cf. DC220.6 First and Second coalitions, 1792-1802 (French Revolution)

General works

208

Through 1800

209

1801-

210

Period of French Revolution and Napoleonic Empire, 1792-1815

211

Batavian Republic, 1795-1806

19th-20th centuries

215

Sources and documents

216

General works

Biography and memoirs

219.A1

Collective

219.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

219.B6

Bosch, Joannes, graaf van den

219.C55

Colijn, Henrikus

219.F2

Falck, Anton Reinhard

219.G7

Groen van Prinsterer, Guillaume

219.H7

Hogendorp, Dirk, graaf van

219.H8

Hogendorp, Gijsbert Karel, graaf van

219.S3

Schimmelpenninck, Rutger Jan

History

By period

19th-20th centuries

Biography and memoirs

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

219.T5

Thorbecke, Jan Rudolf

226

Kingdom of Holland, 1806-1810

228

Union with France, 1810-1813

236

Kingdom of the Netherlands, 1813-1830

241

Willem I, 1815-1840

251

Willem II, 1840-1849

Willem III, 1849-1890

261

General works on life and reign

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

263.A1

Collective

263.A3

Emma, Consort of William III

263.A4-Z

Other, A-Z

Wilhelmina, 1890-1948

281

General works on life and reign

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

283.A2

Collective

283.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

283.G4

Geer, Dirk Jan de

283.T7

Troelstra, Pieter Jelles

285

Period of World War I, 1914-1918

286

Period between World War I and World War II, 1918-1939

287

World War II and post-war periods, 1939-1948

Juliana, 1948-1980

288

General works on life and reign

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

289.A1

Collective

Royal family

289.A2

Collective

289.A3

Bernhard, Leopold, Consort of Juliana

289.A4A-.A4Z

Other royal, A-Z

(289.A4B4)

Beatrix

see DJ290+

289.A5-Z

Other contemporaries, A-Z

Beatrix, 1980-

290

General works on life and reign

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

291.A1

Collective

Royal family

291.A2

General works

291.A3

Claus, Consort of Beatrix

History

By period

19th-20th centuries

Beatrix, 1980-

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

Royal family -- Continued

291.A4-Z

Other royal, A-Z

292.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Local history and description

401.A-Z

Provinces, regions, islands, etc., A-Z

401.A5

Ameland

401.A55

Anna Paulownapolder

401.B7-.B79

Brabant, North (Table D-DR8)

401.D7-.D79

Drenthe (Table D-DR8)

Flevoland see DJ401.Z784+

401.F5-.F59

Friesland (Table D-DR8)

401.G35

Goeree-en-Overflakkee

401.G4-.G49

Groningen (Table D-DR8)

401.G7-.G79

Guelders. Gelderland (Table D-DR8)

Holland

401.H6-.H69

North and South (Holland and Zeeland) (Table D-DR8)

401.H7-.H79

North (Table D-DR8)

401.H8-.H89

South (Table D-DR8)

401.H96

Humsterland

IJssel Lake see DJ401.Z8

401.L6-.L69

Limburg (Table D-DR8)

Including works on the duchy

Early and medieval history

401.L662

General works

Including Battle of Worringen, 1288

401.M3

Marken

Markerwaard see DJ401.Z784+

North Holland see DJ401.H7+

401.O8-.O89

Overijssel (Table D-DR8)

South Holland see DJ401.H8+

401.T4

Terschelling (Island)

401.T5

Texel Island

401.T9

Twente

401.U7-.U79

Utrecht (Table D-DR8)

401.V4

Veluwe

401.W15

Waddeneilanden. West Frisian Islands

401.W2-.W29

Walcheren (Table D-DR8)

West Frisian Islands see DJ401.W15

401.Z3

Zaanstreek

401.Z5-.Z59

Zeeland (Table D-DR8)

401.Z784-.Z7849

Zuidelijke IJsselmeerpolders (Table D-DR8)

Including Flevoland and the proposed Markerwaard

- Local history and description
 Provinces, regions, islands, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- 401.Z8 Zuyder Zee. IJssel Lake
- 411.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
- 411.A45 Amersfoort
 Amsterdam
- 411.A5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 411.A52 Directories. Gazetteers, etc.
- 411.A53 General works and description
 Ethnography
- 411.A54 General works
- 411.A545A-.A545Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 411.A545C55 Chinese
- 411.A545S95 Surinamese
- History
- 411.A55 General works
- 411.A56 Early and medieval
- 411.A57 17th-18th centuries
- 411.A58 19th-20th centuries
- 411.A59 Other
 e.g. K. Paleis
- 411.A8 Arnhem
- 411.B4 Bergen-op-Zoom
- 411.D46 Delft
- 411.D5 Deventer
- 411.D6 Dordrecht
- 411.G6 Gorinchem
- 411.G7 Groningen
- 411.H2 Haarlem
- 411.H33-.H3395 Hague ('s Gravenhage) (Table D-DR4)
- 411.H5 's Hertogenbosch
- 411.H7 Hoorn
- 411.K2 Kampen
- 411.L4 Leeuwarden
- 411.L5 Leyden
- 411.M2 Maastricht
- 411.M3 Mariënweerd, Gelderland (Abbey)
- 411.M6 Middelburg
- 411.N6 Nijmegen
- 411.R8 Rotterdam
- 411.T4 Tholen (City and island)
- 411.U9 Utrecht
- 411.V66 Voorburg
- 411.Z35 Zandvoort
- 411.Z95 Zwolle
- (500) Dutch colonies

Dutch colonies -- Continued

Collective

see JV2500+

Individual

see classes D-F

- History of Eastern Europe (General)
 Cf. DR1+ Balkan Peninsula
- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 1.5 Congresses
- 3 Sources and documents
 Collected works (nonserial)
- 4 Several authors
- 5 Individual authors
- 6 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 7 Place names (General)
- 7.5 Directories
- Communication of information
- 7.7 General works
- 7.75 Electronic information resources
 Including computer network resources, the Internet, digital
 libraries, etc.
- 8 Guidebooks
- 9 General works
- 10 Pictorial works
 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
- 10.5 General works
- 10.6 Preservation
- 11 Historical geography
- 12 Geography
 Description and travel
- 13 History of travel
- 14 Early through 1500
- 15 1501-1800
- 16 1801-1900
- 17 1901-1950
- 18 1951-1980
- 19 1981-
- 23 Antiquities
 For local antiquities, see individual countries or localities
- 24 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
- 26 General works
- 26.5 National characteristics
- 27 Slavic peoples (General)
 Class here historical studies only
 For ethnological studies see GN549.S6
 Cf. D147 Slavic migrations
 Cf. DR25 Slavs in the Balkan Peninsula
- 28.A-Z Other individual elements in the population, A-Z
 Cf. DR27.A+ Balkan Peninsula
- 28.A76 Aromanians

Ethnography

Other individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 28.B84 Bulgarians
- 28.C67 Cossacks
- 28.F55 Finno-Ugrians (General)
- 28.G32 Gagauz
- 28.G4 Germans. Swabians
- 28.G74 Greeks
- Huculs see DK508.425.H87
- 28.H86 Hungarians
- 28.L4 Lemky (General)
 - Cf. DK508.425.L46 Lemky in the Ukraine
- 28.M32 Macedonians
- 28.M87 Muslims
- 28.P64 Poles
- 28.R66 Romanians
- Romanies see DX210
- 28.R85 Russians
- 28.R87 Ruthenians (General)
 - For Ruthenians in a particular country, see the country
- Scythians see DJK46.7
- 28.S56 Slovaks
- 28.S9 Swiss
- 28.T8 Turks

History

Periodicals, societies, serials see DJK1

- 30 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- 31 Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
- Historiography
- 32 General works
 - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
- 33 Collective
- 34.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Study and teaching. Slavic studies
- 35 General works
- 35.5 Audiovisual materials
- 36.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Subarrange by author
- General works
- 37 Through 1800
- 38 1801-
- 39.5 Juvenile works
- 40 Addresses, essays; lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
- 40.5 Military history
- Political history

History

Political history -- Continued

41

Sources and documents

42

General works

By period

see the specific period

Foreign and general relations

43

Sources and documents

44

General works

By period

see the specific period

45.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early and medieval to 1500

46

General works

46.3

Avars

46.4

Bulgars (General)

For the Volgar Bulgars see DK511.T17

For Danubian Bulgars see DR64+

46.45

Cimmerians (General)

For Cimmerians in the former Soviet republics see
DK34.C56

46.5

Pechenegs

46.7

Scythians (General)

For Scythians in Ukraine see DK508.425.S39

47

1500-1815

48

1815-1918

Cf. D371+ Eastern question (19th century)

20th century

48.5

General works

49

1918-1945

Cf. D461+ Eastern question (20th century)

50

1945-1989

Cf. D847.2 Warsaw pact, 1955

51

1989-

Local history and description

Black Sea region

For the Black Sea region of individual countries, see the
specific country

61

General works

62

General special

63

Description and travel

64

Antiquities

64.5

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

65

Ethnography (General)

For individual elements of the Black Sea region see
DJK27

- Local history and description
- Black Sea region -- Continued
- 66 History
- Carpathian Mountain region
- For the Carpathian Mountains of individual countries, see the specific country
- 71 General works
- 72 General special
- 73 Description and travel
- 74 Antiquities
- 75 Ethnography (General)
- For individual elements of the Carpathian Mountain region see DJK27
- 76 History
- Danube River Valley
- For the Danube River Valley of individual countries, see the specific country
- Cf. DR49+ Lower Danube Valley
- 76.2 General works
- 76.3 General special
- 76.4 Description and travel
- 76.5 Antiquities
- 76.6 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 76.7 Ethnography (General)
- For individual elements in the population of the Danube River Valley see DJK27
- 76.8 History
- 77 Pannonia
- For regions located in specific countries, see the country
- Cf. DG59.P2 Roman Pannonia

- History of Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet Republics
- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 1.5 Commonwealth of Independent States
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- 2.A1 General works
- 2.A2-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
- 2.5 Congresses
- 3 Sources and documents
Collected works (nonserial)
- 4 Several authors
- 5 Individual authors
- 14 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 15 Place names (General)
- 15.5 Directories
- 16 Guidebooks
- 17 General works
- 18 General special
- 18.5 Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DK500.A+
- 18.6 General works
- 18.65 Preservation
- 18.7 Historical geography
- 18.8 Geography
Description and travel
- 19 History of travel
- 20 Earliest through 861. European Sarmatia
- 21 862-1612
- 22 1613-1725
- 23 1726-1800
- 25 1801-1855
- 26 1856-1900
- 27 1901-1944
- 28 1945-1969
- 29 1970-1991
- 29.2 1992-
- 30 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DK500.A+
- Social life and customs. Civilization
For specific periods, see the period or reign
- 32 General works
- 32.3 Court life. Regal antiquities
- 32.7 Intellectual life
- Ethnography
- 33 General works

Ethnography -- Continued

34.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

Class here works on ethnic groups in the Russian Empire,
Soviet Union, or Former Soviet republics collectively

For works on ethnic groups in a specific republic, see the
republic

- 34.A2 Abkhazians
 34.A27 Adygei
 34.A4 Alani
 34.A45 Americans
 34.A73 Argentinians
 34.A75 Armenians
 34.A915 Assyrians
 34.A92 Austrians
 34.B22 Balkar
 34.B25 Balts
 34.B3 Bashkir
 34.B44 Belgians
 34.B53 Blacks
 34.B7 British
 34.B8 Bulgars
 34.C42 Chechens
 34.C45 Chinese
 34.C54 Chuvash
 34.C56 Cimmerians
 For Cimmerians (General) see DJK46.45
 34.C57 Circassians
 Cossacks see DK35+
 34.D35 Danes
 34.D65 Dolgans
 34.E77 Estonians
 34.E97 Europeans, Western
 34.F54 Finno-Ugrians
 34.F55 Finns
 34.F8 French
 34.G24 Gagauz
 34.G3 Germans
 34.G74 Greeks
 34.I5 Indo-Aryans
 34.I53 Ingush
 34.I73 Italians
 34.J36 Japanese
 Jews see DS134.8+
 34.K13 Kabardians
 34.K14 Kalmyks
 34.K26 Karachay (Turkic people)

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- (34.K28) Karagas
see DK759.T64
- 34.K29 Karaites
- 34.K35 Kazakhs
- 34.K45 Khazars
- 34.K65 Komi
- 34.K67 Koreans
- 34.K87 Kurds
- 34.L34 Latvians
- 34.M34 Macedonians
- 34.M37 Mari
- 34.M39 Mennonites
- 34.M6 Mordvins
- 34.M8 Muslims
- 34.N4 Nentsy
- 34.N53 Nigerians
- 34.N64 Nogai
- 34.O2 Osimo
- 34.O79 Ossetes
- 34.P6 Poles
- 34.R8 Romanians
- Romanies see DX241
- 34.S17 Sami (European people)
- 34.S3 Sarmatians
- 34.S37 Scots
- 34.S4 Scythians
- 34.S47 Serbs
- 34.S63 Spanish
- 34.S88 Swedes
- 34.S9 Swiss
- 34.T37 Tatars
- 34.T8 Turks
- 34.U32 Udmurts
- 34.U35 Ukrainians
- 34.V4 Veps
- 34.Z46 Žiemgaliai
- Cossacks
- 35 General works
- Zaporozhians see DK508.55
- 35.5 Russians in foreign countries (General)
For Russians in a particular country, see the country
- History
- 36 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

History -- Continued

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place

- 37 General works
- 37.2 Women
- 37.4 Statesmen
- 37.6 Rulers, czars, etc.
Houses, noble families, etc.
- 37.7 General works
- 37.8.A-Z Special, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 37.8.A3 Aksakov family
 - 37.8.B3 Bakunin family
 - 37.8.R3 Razumovskiĭ family
 - 37.8.R6 Romanov, House of
 - 37.8.S5 Sheremetev family

Historiography

- 38 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.
- 38.5 Collective
- 38.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 38.7.K35 Karamzin, Nikolaĭ Mikhaĭlovich
 - 38.7.K6 Kostomarov, Nikolaĭ Ivanovich
- Study and teaching
- 38.8 General works
- 38.9.A-Z Individual schools, A-Z
- General works
- 39 Through 1800. Chronicles
- 40 1801-
- 41 Elementary textbooks
- 42 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
- 43 Special aspects
- General special
- 46 Several parts of the union treated together
- 49 Philosophy of Russian/Soviet history
- Military history
 - For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
- 50 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Biography (Collective)
- 50.5 General
- 50.8 Officers
- 51 General works
- 51.7 General special

History

General special

Military history -- Continued

52 Early to 1613

52.5 1613-1801

53 1801-1917

54 1917-

Naval history

55 For individual campaigns and engagements, see the period
Periodicals, Societies, Serials

Biography (Collective)

55.5 General

55.8 Officers

56 General works

56.7 General special

56.9 Addresses, essays, lectures

57 Early to 1689

57.5 1689-1801

58 1801-1917

59 1917-

Political history

Class here general works and works on broad periods of
political history

For works on a specific period, see the period

60 Sources and documents

61 General works

62 Early to 1462

62.3 1462-1613

62.6 1613-1762

62.9 1762-1917

1917- see DK266+

Foreign and general relations

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of
period, see DK67.5 DK68.7 DK69.3 DK69.4For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see
the period

65 Sources and documents

66 General works

Special

Europe

General works see D34.A+; D1065.A+

Catholic Church see BX1558+

Balkan Peninsula see DR38.3.A+

67.5.A-Z Individual countries, A-Z

History

General special

Foreign and general relations

Special -- Continued

Asia

Class here works on relations of the former Soviet republics as a group with Asia

For works on relations of Russia and the Soviet Union with Asia see DS33.4.A+

68

General works

68.5

Middle East

68.7.A-Z

Individual countries, A-Z

69

United States

Class here works on relations of the former Soviet republics as a group with the United States

For works on the relations of Russia and the Soviet Union with the United States see E183.8.A+

69.3.A-Z

Other American countries

Latin America (General) see F1416.A+

Africa

General works see DT38.9.S65

69.4.A-Z

Individual countries, A-Z

Oceania

69.6

General works

69.7.A-Z

Individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1613

Rus' (Eastern Slavs until their trifurcation into Byelorussians, Russians, and Ukrainians)

70.A2

Sources and documents

70.A25

Historiography

General works

70.A3-Z

Through 1800. Chronicles

71

1801-

72

Early to 862

862-1054. Kievan Rus', Kievskāi Rus', Kyivs'ka Rus'

72.8

Sources and documents

72.9

Historiography

73

General works

Biography and memoirs

73.5

Collective

73.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

75

Vladimir I, Grand Duke of Kiev, 972-1015 (Volodymyr I, Kyivs'kyi kniaz', 972-1015)

77

Iaroslav I, Grand Duke of Kiev, 1016-1054) (Iaroslav Mudryi, Kyivs'kyi kniaz', 1016-1054)

History

By period

Early to 1613

Rus' (Eastern Slavs until their trifurcation into
Byelorussians, Russians, and Ukrainians) --
Continued

1054-1237. Decline of Kievan Rus'

80

General works

81

Kievan succession

82

Vladimir Monomakh, Grand Duke of Kiev, 1093-1125
(Volodymyr Monomakh, Kyïvs'kyï kniaz', 1093-
1125)

83

Andreï Bogoliūbskiï, Grand Duke of Vladimir-Suzdal',
1157-1174

85

Vsevolod III, 1176-1212

85.5

Roman Mstyslavovych, kniaz' volynskyï i halytskyï, d.
1205

86

Iurii II, 1212-1238

89

Daniil Romanovich, Grand Duke of Halychyna, 1201-
1264 (Danylo, Halyts'kyï kniaz', 1201-1264)

1237-1462. Tartar (Mongol) Yoke

90

General works

91

The first invasion, 1224

91.5

Mikhail Vsevolodovich, Grand Duke of Kiev, d. 1245

92

Iarislav II, 1238-1246

93

Aleksandr Nevskiï, Grand Duke of Vladimir, 1247-
1263

93.8

Daniil Aleksandrovich, Prince of Moscow, 1261-1301

94

Iurii III, 1303-1325

96

Ivan I Kalita, 1328-1341

97

Semen, Grand Duke of Moscow, 1340-1353

98

Ivan II, 1353-1359

99

Dmitriï Donskoï, 1363-1389

99.3

Vasilii I, 1389-1425

99.7

Vasilii II, 1425-1462

Muscovy

1462-1605. Consolidation of Muscovy

99.8

Sources and documents

100

General works

Ivan III, 1462-1505

101

General works on life and reign

102

General special

104

Basil III, 1505-1533

Ivan IV, The Terrible, 1533-1584

106

General works on life and reign

106.5

General special

History

By period

Early to 1613

Muscovy

1462-1605. Consolidation of Muscovy

Ivan IV, The Terrible, 1533-1584 -- Continued

Biography and memoirs

106.8

Collective

107.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

107.K8

Kurbskiĭ, Andreĭ Mikhaĭlovich, kniaz'

108

Fyodor I, 1584-1598

109

Boris Godunov, 1598-1605

1605-1613. Time of troubles. Smutnoe vremia

111

General works

112

Demetrius the Imposter (Pseudo-Demetrius)

Russo-Polish War, 1609-1618 see DK4301.55+

Biography and memoirs

112.4

Collective

112.42.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

House of Romanov, 1613-1917

112.8

Sources and documents

113

General works

1613-1689. 17th century

113.2

Sources and documents

114

General works

114.12

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

114.5.A-Z

Biography and memoirs, A-Z

e.g.

114.5.G6

Gordon, Patrick

114.5.M4

Menzies, Paul

115

Michael, Czar of Russia, 1613-1645

Alexis, 1645-1676

116

Sources and documents

117.A-Z

Biography and memoirs, A-Z

e.g.

117.M6

Morozov, Boris Ivanovich

118

General works on life and reign

118.5

Rebellion of Stepan Razin, 1667-1671

119

Nikon

120

General special

(121)

War with Poland

see DK4306.33, DK4306.36

(121.5)

War with Sweden

see DL725.7

122

War with Turkey

History

By period

House of Romanov, 1613-1917

1613-1689. 17th century

Alexis, 1645-1676 -- Continued

122.5

War with Persia

124

Fyodor III, 1676-1682

Sophia, 1682-1689

125

General works on life and regency

126

Ivan V, 1682-1696

1689-1801. 18th century

127.A2

Sources and documents

127.A3-Z

General works

127.2

Foreign relations

Biography and memoirs

127.4

Collective

127.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Peter I the Great, 1689-1725

128

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

Subarrange by author

129

Sources and documents

Biography and memoirs

130.A1

Collective

130.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

130.B4

Bergholz, Friedrich Wilhelm von

130.L4

Lefort, François Jacques

Mazepa, Ivan, Hetman of Ukraine see

DK508.752.M3

130.S5

Sheremetev, Boris Petrovich, graf

131

General works on life and reign

131.5

Journal

Personal special

132

General works

132.5

Travels

133

General special. Reforms

e.g. Revolt of the Streltsy, 1698

Military history

134

General works

135

Wars with Turkey

Cf. DR544 Russia in Turkey

136

Wars with Sweden

Cf. DL738 Invasion of Russia by Sweden

137

Wars with Persia

Cf. DS293 Afghan wars, etc.

142

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

History

By period

House of Romanov, 1613-1917

1689-1801. 18th century

Peter I the Great, 1689-1725 -- Continued

145 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

146 Alexis

147 Eudoxia Lopukhina

148 Testament of Peter the Great

1725-1762

150 General works

Biography and memoirs

150.5 Collective

150.B.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

150.B.D6 Dolgorukaia, Nataliia Borisovna, kniaginia

150.B.M8 Münnich, Burkhard Christoph, graf von

151 Catherine I, 1725-1727

153 Peter II, 1727-1730

156 Anne, Empress of Russia, 1730-1740

157 Biron, Ernst Johann, Duke of Courland

159 Ivan VI and Anna Leopoldovna, 1740-1741

161 Elizabeth, 1741-1762

166 Peter III, 1762

Catherine II, 1762-1796

168 Sources and documents

Biography and memoirs

168.9 Collective

169.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e. g.

169.B3 Bagration, Petr Ivanovich, kniaz'

169.D3 Dashkova, Ekaterina Romanovna (Vorontsova),
kniaginia169.K8 Kutuzov, Mikhail Illarionovich, sveteishii kniaz'
Smolenskiï

169.P8 Potemkin, Grigorii Aleksandrovich, kniaz'

169.R8 Rumiantsev, Petr Aleksandrovich, graf

169.S8 Suvorov, Aleksandr Vasil'evich, kniaz' Italiiskii

169.T3 Tarakanova, Elizaveta kniazhna (i.e. the imposter
so styled)

169.U8 Ushakov, Fedor Fedorovich

170 General works on life and reign

170.A2 Personal correspondence

171 Reign only

171.5 General special

171.6 Addresses, essays, lectures

History

By period

House of Romanov, 1613-1917

1689-1801. 18th century

Catherine II, 1762-1796 -- Continued

171.7

Military history

172

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Foreign and general relations

173

General works

Individual countries see DK67.5.A+

Political history

180

General works

183

Insurrection of Pugachev, 1773-1775

Paul I, 1796-1801

185

Sources and documents

186

General works on life and reign

186.2

Personal special

186.3

Mary Feodorovna, Consort of Paul I

187

War with France

19th century

188

Sources and documents

188.2

Historiography

Biography and memoirs

188.3

Collective

188.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

188.6.B6

Blaramberg, Ivan Fedorovich

188.6.K6

Konstantin, Grand Duke of Russia

188.6.K65

Koshelev, Aleksandr Ivanovich

188.6.M3

Makarov, Stepan Osipovich

188.6.M5

Mikhail Pavlovich, Grand Duke of Russia

188.6.N4

Nesselrode, Karl Robert, graf von

188.6.V5

Vigel', Filipp Filippovich

Collected works (nonserial)

188.8

Several authors

188.9

Individual authors

189

General works

189.2

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

189.7

Foreign and general relations

Alexander I, 1801-1825

190

Sources and documents

Biography and memoirs

190.3

Collective

190.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

History

By period

House of Romanov, 1613-1917

19th century

Alexander I, 1801-1825

Biography and memoirs

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

190.6.C2

Catharine, Consort of William I, King of
Württemberg

190.6.D3

Davydov, Denis Vasil'evich

190.6.D8

Durova, Nadezhda Andreevna, 1783-1866

Kutuzov, Mikhail Illarionovich see DK169.K8

190.6.R6

Rostopchin, Fedor Vasil'evich, graf

Speranskiĭ, Mikhail Mikhaĭlovich, graf see DK201

Collected works (nonserial)

190.8

Several authors

190.9

Individual authors

191

General works on life and reign

192

Personal special

194

General special

195

Addresses, essays, lectures

197

Foreign and general relations

Cf. D383 Holy alliance

Cf. DC235+ Russian campaign, 1812

Cf. DC249 Congress of Vienna

Cf. DR561 Russo-Turkish War

201

Speranskiĭ. Administrative reforms

Nicholas I, 1825-1855

209

Sources and documents

Biography and memoirs

209.3

Collective

209.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

209.6.B4

Bestuzhev, Nikolaĭ Aleksandrovich

209.6.H4

Herten, Aleksandr Ivanovich

209.6.N3

Nakhimov, Pavel Stepanovich

Collected works (nonserial)

209.8

Several authors

209.9

Individual authors

210

General works on life and reign

210.4

Coronation

210.7

Alexandra Feodorovna, Consort of Nicholas I

Reign only

211

General works

212

Insurrection of December 1825 (Decembrists)

213.5

Russo-Khivan Expedition, 1839

History

By period

House of Romanov, 1613-1917

19th century

Nicholas I, 1825-1855

Reign only -- Continued

Crimean War, 1853-1856

Cf. DR567 Turkey during the Crimean War

General works

General special. Diplomatic history

Including the Congress of Paris, 1856; Treaty of
Paris, etc.

Special events, battles, etc.

Alma, September 20, 1854

Balaklava, October 25, 1854

Inkerman, November 5, 1854

Sevastopol, 1854-1855

Other, A-Z

Oltenitza, Battle of, 1853

Petropavlovsk-Kamchatskiĭ, Battle of, 1854

Silistria, Siege of, 1854

Sinope, Battle of 1853

The war in Asia

Hospitals, etc.

Personal narratives

Russo-Turkish War see DR564

Alexander II, 1855-1881

Sources and documents

Biography and memoirs

Collective

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

Aleksandr Mikhaĭlovich, Grand Duke of Russia

Chernyshevskii, Nikolaĭ Gavrilovich

Dobroŭbov, Nikolai Aleksandrovich

Milŭtin, Dmitriĭ Alekseevich

Samarin, Iŭriĭ Fedorovich

Skobelev, Mikhail Dmitrievich

Tiŭtcheva, Anna Fedorovna

Collected works (nonserial)

Several authors

Individual authors

General works on life and reign

Personal special

Reign only. Reforms. Nihilism

General works

214

215

215.1

215.3

215.5

215.7

215.8.A-Z

215.8.O6

215.8.P4

215.8.S6

215.8.S7

215.9

215.95

215.97

219

219.3

219.6.A-Z

219.6.A4

219.6.C43

219.6.D6

219.6.M5

219.6.S35

219.6.S6

219.6.T54

219.8

219.9

220

220.7

221

History

By period

House of Romanov, 1613-1917

19th century

Alexander II, 1855-1881

Reign only. Reforms. Nihilism -- Continued

222 Emancipation of the serfs, 1861

Cf. HT807+ Serfdom

223 Foreign and general relations

Alexander III, 1881-1894

234 Sources and documents

Biography and memoirs

235 Collective

236.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

236.A2 Mariā Feodorovna, Consort of Alexander III

236.K57 Kon, Feliks TĀkovlevich

236.K6 Konstantin Konstantinovich, Grand Duke of
Russia

236.P6 Pobedonoštsev, Konstantin Petrovich

236.T5 Tikhomirov, Lev Aleksandrovich

Collected works (nonserial)

237 Several authors

238 Individual authors

240 General works on life and reign

240.5 Personal special

241 Reign only

243 Addresses, essays, lectures

20th century

246 General works

247 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Nicholas II, 1894-1917

251 Sources and documents

Biography and memoirs

253 Collective

254.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

254.A5 Alexandra, Consort of Nicholas II

254.A7 Anastasia, Grand Duchess of Russia

254.A8 Azef, Evno Fischelevich

254.B25 Babushkin, Ivan Vasil'evich

254.F7 Frunze, Mikhail Vasil'evich

254.K3 Kerenskī, Aleksandr Fedorovich

254.L26 Lazo, Sergeĭ Georgievich

254.L3-.L46 Lenin, Vladimir Il'ich

Collected works

History

By period

House of Romanov, 1613-1917

20th century

Nicholas II, 1894-1917

Biography and memoirs

Individual, A-Z

Lenin, Vladimir Il'ich

Collected works -- Continued

254.L3A2

By date

254.L3A212-.L3A219

Translations. By language and date

Selected works

254.L3A25

By date

254.L3A252-.L3A259

Translations. By language and date

Biography

254.L4A1-.L4A19

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

254.L4A2-.L4A29

Dictionaries. Indexes, etc.

Correspondence

254.L4A3-.L4A39

General

254.L4A4-.L4A49

Individual correspondents

254.L4A5-.L4Z

General works

254.L42

Memoirs by contemporaries

254.L43

Family

Biographical details

254.L44

Childhood and youth

254.L442

Prison and Siberian exile

254.L443

Emigration. Life abroad

254.L444

Assassination attempt

254.L445

Last years

254.L446

Homes and haunts

254.L447

Anniversaries. Celebrations

254.L45

Iconography. Museums. Exhibitions

254.L455

Juvenile works

254.L46

Special topics (not A-Z)

254.M3

Mariia, Grand Duchess of Russia

254.R3

Rasputin, Grigorii Efimovich

254.S35

Sazonov, Sergeii Dmitrievich

254.T6

Trotsky, Leon

254.T8

Tukhachevskii, Mikhail Nikolaevich

254.W5

Witte, Sergeii Iul'evich, graf

Collected works (nonserial)

255

Several authors

256

Individual authors

258

General works on life and reign

258.4

Coronation

258.6

Assassination and burial

History

By period

House of Romanov, 1613-1917

20th century

Nicholas II, 1894-1917 -- Continued

Personal special

259 Travels, etc.

259.4 Portraits, caricatures, etc.

260 Reign only

262 General works on the state of the empire, 1904-1917

262.8 Foreign and general relations

Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905 see DS516+

Revolution of 1905

263.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

263.A2 Sources and documents

Biography see DK254.A+; DK268.A1+

Causes, origins see DK262

263.A3-Z General works

263.13 Pictorial works. Satire, caricature, etc.

263.15 Historiography

263.16 Addresses, essays, lectures

264 Special events

Personal narratives

264.12 Collective

264.13 Individual

264.2.A-Z Local revolutionary history. By place, A-Z

Estonia see DK503.73+

Latvia see DK504.73+

Lithuania see DK505.73+

264.3 Prisoners and prisons. Exiles

264.5.A-Z Other topics, A-Z

264.5.I6 Influence

264.5.I67 Intellectuals

264.5.O36 Officers

264.5.P47 Peasantry

264.5.P8 Public opinion

264.5.R45 Religious aspects

264.5.T7 Transportation

Including railroad employees

264.7 Celebrations. Memorials. Monuments

264.8 Period of World War I, 1914-1918

For the war itself see D501+

Revolution, 1917-1921

265.A1-.A19 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

265.A195A-.A195Z Museums, exhibitions, etc. By place, A-Z

Sources and documents

History

By period

Revolution, 1917-1921

Sources and documents -- Continued

265.A2-.A4

Serials

265.A5-.A55

Nonserials

265.A553

Historiography

265.A556

Study and teaching

Biography see DK254.A+; DK268.A1+

Causes, origins, etc. see DK262

265.A56-Z

General works

*For works by Lenin use:**.L4A1**Collected works. By date**.L4A12-.L4A19**Translations. By language and date**.L4A2**Selected works. By date**.L4A22-.L4A29**Translations. By language and date**.L4A3-.L4Z**Individual works. By title, A-Z*

265.13

Chronology

265.15

Pictorial works. Satire, caricature, etc.

265.17

Addresses, essays, lectures

265.19

February Revolution, 1917. Provisional government
(Kerenskii)

Assassination of Nicholas II see DK258.6

Military operations

265.2

General works

Individual campaigns, battles, etc. see DK265.8.A+

265.23.A-Z

Regimental histories, A-Z

Naval operations

265.3

General works

265.35.A-Z

Individual engagements, ships, etc., A-Z

Allied intervention, 1918-1920

265.4

General works

265.42.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

265.5

Prisoners and prisons

265.6

Medical care. Hospitals. Health aspects

Personal narratives

265.69

Collective

265.7.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

265.8.A-Z

Local revolutionary history. By place, A-Z

For Ukrainian independence movement, as distinct
from Bolshevik activities see DK508.832

265.8.A73

Armenia

265.8.A9

Azerbaijan

265.8.B9

Belarus

DK

History

By period

Revolution, 1917-1921

Local revolutionary history. By place, A-Z -- Continued

- 265.8.E8 Estonia
- 265.8.G4 Georgia (Republic). Georgian Sakartvelo
- 265.8.I68 Iran
- 265.8.K39 Kazakhstan
- 265.8.K57 Kyrgyzstan
- 265.8.L33 Latvia
- 265.8.L4 Leningrad
- 265.8.L58 Lithuania
- 265.8.M48 Moldova. Bessarabia
- 265.8.M6 Moscow
- 265.8.R85 Russia
- 265.8.S5 Siberia
- 265.8.S63 Soviet Central Asia
- 265.8.T27 Tajikistan
- 265.8.T93 Turkmenistan
- 265.8.U4 Ukraine
- 265.8.U9 Uzbekistan
- 265.9.A-Z Other topics, A-Z
- 265.9.A35 Akademīā nauk SSSR
- 265.9.A5 Anarchists. Anarchism
- 265.9.A6 Armed forces. Army (Political activity)
- 265.9.A7 Art and the revolution
- 265.9.A8 Atrocities
- 265.9.C4 Children
- 265.9.C5 Civilian relief
- 265.9.C62 Cossacks
- 265.9.D45 Democracy and the revolution
- 265.9.D47 Destruction and pillage
- 265.9.E2 Economic aspects. Commerce, finance, etc. (General)
- 265.9.E75 Ethnic relations
- 265.9.F48 Food supply
- 265.9.F49 Foreign influences
- Foreign participation
- 265.9.F5 General works
- 265.9.F52A-.F52Z By region or country, A-Z
- 265.9.F55 Foreign public opinion
- 265.9.I5 Influence
- 265.9.I55 Intellectuals
- 265.9.J48 Jews
- 265.9.K73 Krasnāā gvardīā. Red Guard
- 265.9.M42 Medals, badges, decorations of honor
- 265.9.M45 Mensheviks

History

By period

Revolution, 1917-1921

Other topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 265.9.P4 Peasantry
- 265.9.P6 Press
- 265.9.P74 Protest movements
- 265.9.P8 Public opinion
- 265.9.R25 Rabochaia oppositsia (Political party)
- Red Guard see DK265.9.K73
- 265.9.R3 Refugees
Cf. DK269 Emigrés
- 265.9.R4 Religious aspects
- 265.9.S4 Secret service, spies, etc.
- 265.9.S6 Soviets (Councils)
- 265.9.T48 Theater and the revolution
- 265.9.T74 Transportation and the revolution
- 265.9.W57 Women
- 265.9.W65 Working class
- 265.95 Celebrations. Memorials. Monuments
- Soviet regime, 1918-1991
- 266.A2 Periodicals. Societies. Congresses
- 266.A3 Sources and documents
- 266.A33 Historiography
- 266.A4-Z General works
- 266.3 General special
e.g. Espionage and sabotage
- 266.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 266.45 Foreign and general relations
- 266.5 1918-1924. Lenin
For the biography of Lenin see DK254.L3+
- 1925-1953. Stalin
- Periodicals, etc. see DK266.A2
- 267 General works
- 267.3 Pamphlets, etc. By date
- Biography and memoirs
- 268.A1 Collective
- 268.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
- 268.D9 Dzerzhinskiĭ, Feliks Ėdmundovich
- 268.K3 Kalinin, Mikhail Ivanovich
- 268.L5 Litvinov, Maksim Maksimovich
- 268.M64 Molotov, Viacheslav Mikhaĭlovich
- 268.S8 Stalin, Joseph
- 268.3 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 268.4 Political history

History

By period

Soviet regime, 1918-1991

1925-1953. Stalin -- Continued

- 268.5 Foreign and general relations
- 269 Emigrés
- 269.5 Public opinion formation. Internal propaganda
Soviet propaganda in foreign countries
- 270 General works
- 272.A-Z In individual countries, A-Z
- Anti-Soviet propaganda
- 272.5 General works
- 272.7.A-Z In individual countries, A-Z
- 273 Period of World War II, 1939-1945
For the war itself see D731+
Cf. DL1095+ Russo-Finnish War, 1939-1940
- 1953-1985
- 274.A2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 274.A3-Z General works
- 274.3 Addresses, essays, lectures
- Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
- 275.A1 Collective
- 275.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
Andropov, IU. V.
Bulganin, Nikolaï Aleksandrovich
Khrushchev, Nikita Sergeevich
Malenkov, Georgii Maksimilianovich
- 276 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 277 Political history
Soviet propaganda in foreign countries
- 278 General works
- 279.A-Z Individual countries, A-Z
- Anti-Soviet propaganda
- 280 General works
- 281.A-Z Individual countries, A-Z
- 282 Foreign and general relations
- 1985-1991
- 285 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 285.5 Sources and documents
- 286 General works
- 286.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 287 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 288 Political history
- 289 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs

- History
- By period
- Soviet regime, 1918-1991
- 1985-1991
- Biography and memoirs -- Continued
- 290 Collective
- 290.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- (290.3.A53) Andropov, IU. V.
see DK275.A53
- 290.3.G67 Gorbachev, Mikhail Sergeevich, 1931-
- 292 Attempted coup. 1991
- 293 1991-
- Class here works on the former Soviet republics treated collectively
- For works on the Commonwealth of Independent States see DK1.5
- (401-444) Poland
see DK4010+
- (445-465) Finland
see DL1002+
- 500.A-Z Regions not limited to one Republic, A-Z
- e.g.
- 500.A95 Azov, Sea of, Region
- Baltic States see DK502.3+
- 500.B55 Black Sea Coast (Soviet Union)
For Black Sea Coast (Ukraine) and other republics and countries, see the republic and country
- Caucasus see DK509
- Caucasus, Northern (Russia) see DK511.C2
- 500.C68 Courland Lagoon and Spit (Lithuania and Russia)
- 500.D65 Dnieper River
For the Central Dnieper Region (Ukraine) see DK508.9.C46
- 500.D66 Dniester River (Ukraine and Moldova)
- 500.D67 Donets Basin (Ukraine and Russia). Donbas
- 500.F67 Former Polish Eastern Territories
- 500.K47 Kerch Strait
- 500.L57 Livonia (Estonia and Latvia)
- Northern Soviet Union see DK501.A2+
- Palesse see DK500.P75
- Polesie see DK500.P75
- 500.P75 Pripet Marshes
- Siberia see DK751+
- Southern Soviet Union see DK509
- Soviet Asia see DK750

- Regions not limited to one Republic, A-Z -- Continued
 Soviet Central Asia see DK845+
 Transcaucasia see DK509
- 500.W48 Western Soviet Union. Western Russia
- Local history and description
- Northern Soviet Union
- 501.A2 Periodicals. Societies
- 501.A3 Sources and documents. Serials
- 501.2 General works
- 501.3 Antiquities
- 501.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 501.42 Ethnography
- History
- 501.5 General works
- 501.6 Biography (Collective)
- Political history. Foreign and general relations
- 501.62 General works
- (501.622) By period
 see the specific period
- 501.63.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period
- Early
- 501.65 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 501.66.A2 Collective
- 501.66.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
- Colonial
- 501.7 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 501.72.A2 Collective
- 501.72.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
- 20th century
- 501.75 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 501.76.A2 Collective
- 501.76.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
- Independent
- 501.8 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 501.82.A2 Collective
- 501.82.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
- Local
 see DK511, DK651, etc.
- Baltic States
 Including Estonia, Latvia, and Lithuania treated collectively
- 502.3 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Local history and description

Baltic States -- Continued

- 502.35 General works
- 502.4 Description and travel
- 502.5 Antiquities
- 502.6 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Ethnography
 - 502.63 General works
 - 502.64.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - 502.64.G47 Germans
 - 502.64.R87 Russians
- History
 - 502.7 General works
 - 502.712 Biography (Collective)
 - 502.715 Foreign and general relations
 - By period
 - 502.72 Early to 1918
 - 502.73 1918-1940
 - 502.74 1940-1991
 - 502.75 1991-

Estonia

- 503 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
 - 503.12 General works
 - 503.13.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
 - 503.14 Congresses
 - 503.15 Sources and documents
 - Collected works (nonserial)
 - 503.16 Several authors
 - 503.17 Individual authors
 - 503.18 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 - 503.19 Place names (General)
 - 503.2 Directories
 - 503.22 Guidebooks
 - 503.23 General works
 - 503.24 General special
 - 503.25 Pictorial works
 - Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
 - For local see DK503.9+
 - 503.26 General works
 - 503.27 Preservation
 - 503.28 Historical geography
 - 503.29 Description and travel
 - 503.3 Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DK503.9+

Local history and description

Estonia -- Continued

- 503.32 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
- 503.33 General works
- 503.34 National characteristics
- 503.35.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 503.35.G3 Germans
- 503.35.P6 Poles
- 503.35.R87 Russians
- 503.35.S94 Swedes
- 503.36 Estonians in foreign countries (General)
For Estonians in a particular country, see the country
- History
- 503.37 Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK503
Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period or place
- 503.38 General works
- 503.39 Rulers, kings, etc.
- 503.4 Queens. Princes and princesses
Houses, noble families, etc.
- 503.42 General works
- 503.43.A-Z Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z
- 503.44 Statesmen
- 503.45 Women
Cf. CT3490 Biography of women
- Historiography
- 503.46 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.
- 503.47 Collective
- 503.48.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Study and teaching
- 503.49 General works
- 503.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author
- General works
- 503.52 Through 1800
- 503.53 1801-1980
- 503.54 1981-
- 503.55 Pictorial works
- 503.56 Juvenile works
- 503.57 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.

Local history and description

Estonia

History -- Continued

Military history

For individual campaigns and engagements, see the
special period

503.6

Sources and documents

503.62

General works

Naval history

For individual campaigns and engagements, see the
special period

503.63

Sources and documents

503.64

General works

Political history

For specific periods, see the period

503.65

Sources and documents

503.66

General works

Foreign and general relations

For works on relations with a specific country
regardless of period see DK503.69.A+

503.67

Sources and documents

503.68

General works

503.69.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

503.7

Early to 1200

503.71

1200-1600

503.72

1600-1800

1800-1918

503.73

General works

Biography and memoirs

503.735

Collective

503.736.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1918-1940

For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in Estonia
see DK265.8.E8

503.74

General works

Biography and memoirs

503.745

Collective

503.746.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

503.747

War of Independence, 1918-1920

503.748

Communist Coup, 1924

1940-1991

For works on World War II as distinct from the time
period 1939-1945 see D731+

503.75

General works

Biography and memoirs

DK

Local history and description

Estonia

History

By period

1940-1991

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

503.76

Collective

503.77.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1991-

503.8

General works

503.82

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

503.83

Political history

503.835

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

503.84

Collective

503.85.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Local history and description

503.9.A-Z

Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z

Cities and towns

Tallinn

503.92

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

503.922

Sources and documents

503.923

Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers

503.924

Guidebooks

503.925

General works

503.926

Description. Geography

503.927

Pictorial works

503.928

Antiquities

503.929

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

503.93

General works

503.932.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

History

Biography

503.933

Collective

503.934.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

503.935

General works

Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc.

503.938

Collective

503.939.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

503.95.A-Z

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

503.95.T38

Tartu

Latvia

504

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

Local history and description

Latvia

Museums, exhibitions, etc. -- Continued

504.12

General works

504.13.A-Z

Individual. By place, A-Z

504.14

Congresses

504.15

Sources and documents

Collected works (nonserial)

504.16

Several authors

504.17

Individual authors

504.18

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

504.19

Place names (General)

504.2

Directories

504.22

Guidebooks

504.23

General works

504.24

General special

504.25

Pictorial works

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)

For local see DK504.9+

504.26

General works

504.27

Preservation

504.28

Historical geography

504.29

Description and travel

504.3

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DK504.9+

504.32

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography

504.33

General works

504.34

National characteristics

504.35.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

504.35.E77

Estonians

504.35.G3

Germans

504.35.P6

Poles

Romanians see DX243

504.35.R86

Russians

504.35.S53

Slavs

504.36

Latvians in foreign countries (General)

For Latvians in a particular country, see the country

History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK504

504.37

Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period or place

504.38

General works

504.39

Rulers, kings, etc.

Local history and description

Latvia

History

- 504.4 Biography (Collective) -- Continued
Queens. Princes and princesses
Houses, noble families, etc.
- 504.42 General works
- 504.43.A-Z Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z
- 504.44 Statesmen
- 504.45 Women
Cf. CT3490 Biography of women
- Historiography
- 504.46 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.
- 504.47 Collective
- 504.48.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Study and teaching
- 504.49 General works
- 504.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author
- General works
- 504.52 Through 1800
- 504.53 1801-1980
- 504.54 1981-
- 504.55 Pictorial works
- 504.56 Juvenile works
- 504.57 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
- Military history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the
special period
- 504.6 Sources and documents
- 504.62 General works
- Naval history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the
special period
- 504.63 Sources and documents
- 504.64 General works
- Political history
For specific periods, see the period
- 504.65 Sources and documents
- 504.66 General works
- Foreign and general relations
For works on relations with a specific country
regardless of period see DK504.69.A+
- 504.67 Sources and documents

Local history and description

Latvia

History

Foreign and general relations -- Continued

504.68

General works

504.69.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

504.7

Early to 1200

504.71

1200-1600

504.72

1600-1800

1800-1918

504.73

General works

Biography and memoirs

504.735

Collective

504.736.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

504.737

Revolution, 1905-1907

504.738

20th century (General)

1918-1940

For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in Latvia see
DK265.8.L33

504.74

General works

504.746

Foreign relations

Biography and memoirs

504.75

Collective

504.76.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

504.765

War of Independence, 1918-1920

1940-1991

For World War II itself as distinct from the time
period 1939-1945 see D731+

504.77

General works

504.773

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

504.775

Political history

504.777

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

504.78

Collective

504.79.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1991-

504.8

General works

504.815

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

504.82

Political history

504.83

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

504.84

Collective

504.85.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Local history and description

504.9.A-Z

Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z

Local history and description

Latvia

Local history and description -- Continued

Cities and towns

Riga

- 504.92 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- 504.9215 General works
- 504.9217.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
- 504.922 Sources and documents
- 504.923 Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
- 504.924 Guidebooks
- 504.925 General works
- 504.926 Description. Geography
- 504.927 Pictorial works
- 504.928 Antiquities
- 504.929 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
- 504.93 General works
- 504.932.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- History
- Biography
- 504.933 Collective
- 504.934.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 504.935 General works
- Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc.
- 504.938 Collective
- 504.939.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 504.95.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
- 504.95.L48 Liepaja

Lithuania

- 505 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- 505.12 General works
- 505.13.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 505.14 Congresses
- 505.15 Sources and documents
Collected works (nonserial)
- 505.16 Several authors
- 505.17 Individual authors
- 505.18 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 505.19 Place names (General)
- 505.2 Directories
- 505.22 Guidebooks
- 505.23 General works

Local history and description

Lithuania -- Continued

- 505.24 General special
- 505.25 Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DK505.9+
- 505.26 General works
- 505.27 Preservation
- 505.28 Historical geography
- 505.285 Geography
- 505.29 Description and travel
- 505.3 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DK505.9+
- 505.32 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
- 505.33 General works
- 505.34 National characteristics
- 505.35.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 505.35.B44 Belarusians
- 505.35.F74 French
- 505.35.G3 Germans
- 505.35.K37 Karaims
- 505.35.P6 Poles
- 505.35.R87 Russians
- 505.35.T38 Tatars
- 505.36 Lithuanians in foreign countries (General)
For Lithuanians in a particular country, see the country
- History
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK505
- 505.37 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period or place
- 505.38 General works
- 505.39 Rulers, kings, etc.
- 505.4 Queens. Princes and princesses
Houses, noble families, etc.
- 505.42 General works
- 505.43.A-Z Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z
- 505.44 Statesmen
- 505.45 Women
Cf. CT3490 Biography of women
- Historiography
- 505.46 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.

Local history and description

Lithuania

History

Historiography

Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc. -- Continued

505.47

Collective

505.48.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Study and teaching

505.49

General works

505.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange by author

General works

505.52

Through 1800

505.53

1801-1980

505.54

1981-

505.55

Pictorial works

505.56

Juvenile works

505.57

Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.

Military history

For individual campaigns and engagements, see the
special period

505.6

Sources and documents

505.62

General works

Naval history

For individual campaigns and engagements, see the
special period

505.63

Sources and documents

505.64

General works

Political history

For specific periods, see the period

505.65

Sources and documents

505.66

General works

Foreign and general relations

For works on relations with a specific country
regardless of period see DK505.69.A+

505.67

Sources and documents

505.68

General works

505.69.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1569

505.695

General works

Early to 1350

505.7

General works

Biography and memoirs

505.705

Collective

Local history and description

Lithuania

History

By period

Early to 1569

Early to 1350

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

505.706.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1350-1569

505.71

General works

Biography and memoirs

505.713

Collective

505.714.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e. g.

505.714.K46

Kęstutis, Grand Duke of Lithuania, ca. 1300-
1382

1569-1795

505.72

General works

Biography and memoirs

505.725

Collective

505.726.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1795-1918

505.73

General works

Biography and memoirs

505.734

Collective

505.735.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

505.736

Revolution, 1830-1832

505.737

Revolution, 1863-1864

505.738

Revolution, 1905-1907

1918-1940

For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in Lithuania
see DK265.8.L58

505.74

General works

Biography and memoirs

505.75

Collective

505.76.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

505.765

War of Independence, 1918-1920

1940-1991

For works on World War II as distinct from the time
period 1939-1945 see D731+

505.77

General works

Biography and memoirs

505.78

Collective

505.79.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

505.793

1940-1941. Period of Soviet occupation

505.795

1941-1944. Period of German occupation

Local history and description

Lithuania

History

By period

1940-1991 -- Continued

505.797 1944-1991. Soviet period

1991-

505.8 General works

505.82 Political history

505.83 Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

505.84 Collective

505.85.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Local history and description

505.9.A-Z Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z

e.g.

505.9.N47 Neris River

Class here works limited to the part of the Neris River
located in Lithuania.

For Neris River (General and Belarus) see

DK507.9.N47

Cities and towns

Vilnius

505.92 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

505.922 Sources and documents

505.923 Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers

505.924 Guidebooks

505.925 General works

505.926 Description. Geography

505.927 Pictorial works

505.928 Antiquities

505.929 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

505.93 General works

505.932.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z

505.932.B44 Belarusians

505.932.P64 Poles

History

Biography

505.933 Collective

505.934.A-Z Individual, A-Z

505.935 General works

Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc.

505.938 Collective

505.939.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Local history and description

Lithuania

Local history and description

Cities and towns -- Continued

505.95.A-Z

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

505.95.K125

Kaunas

Kovno see DK505.95.K125

Belarus. Byelorussian S.S.R. White Russia

507.A2

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

507.12

General works

507.13.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

507.14

Congresses

507.15

Sources and documents

Collected works (nonserial)

507.16

Several authors

507.17

Individual authors

507.18

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

507.19

Place names (General)

507.2

Directories

507.22

Guidebooks

507.23

General works

507.24

General special

507.25

Pictorial works

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)

For local see DK507.9+

507.26

General works

507.27

Preservation

507.28

Historical geography

507.285

Geography

507.29

Description and travel

507.3

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DK507.9+

507.32

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography

507.33

General works

507.34

National characteristics

507.35.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

507.35.D79

Drygavichy

507.35.G3

Germans

507.35.L36

Latvians

507.35.L57

Lithuanians

507.35.P6

Poles

507.35.T37

Tatars

Local history and description

Belarus. Byelorussian S.S.R. White Russia

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

507.35.U38

Ukrainians

507.36

Belarusians in foreign countries (General)

For Belarusians in a particular country, see the country

History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK507.A2

507.37

Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period or place

507.38

General works

507.39

Rulers, kings, etc.

Houses, noble families, etc.

507.415

General works

507.4152.A-Z

Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z

507.44

Statesmen

507.45

Women

Cf. CT3490 Biography of women

Historiography

507.46

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.

507.47

Collective

507.48.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Study and teaching

507.49

General works

507.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange by author

General works

507.52

Through 1800

507.53

1801-1980

507.54

1981-

507.55

Pictorial works

507.56

Juvenile works

507.57

Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.

Military history

For individual campaigns and engagements, see the
special period

507.6

Sources and documents

507.62

General works

Political history

For specific periods, see the period

507.65

Sources and documents

507.66

General works

Local history and description

Belarus. Byelorussian S.S.R. White Russia

History -- Continued

Foreign and general relations

For works on relations with a specific country
regardless of time period see DK507.69.A+

507.67

Sources and documents

507.68

General works

507.69.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

507.7

Early to 1237

For works on the early history of Rus' see DK70+

507.71

1237-1569

1569-1795

507.72

General works

Biography and memoirs

507.725

Collective

507.726.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1795-1917

507.727

General works

Biography and memoirs

507.728

Collective

507.729.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

507.7292

Revolution, 1830-1831

507.7293

Revolution, 1863-1864

20th century

507.7295

General

507.7296

Revolution, 1905-1907

1917-1945

For works on World War II as distinct from the
time period 1939-1945 see D731+For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in
Belorussia see DK265.8.B9

507.73

General works

Biography and memoirs

507.74

Collective

507.75.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1945-1991

507.76

General works

507.762

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

507.764

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

507.77

Collective

507.78.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1991-

507.8

General works

Local history and description

Belarus. Byelorussian S.S.R. White Russia

History

By period

1991- -- Continued

- 507.815 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 507.817 Political history
 507.8175 Foreign and general relations
 Biography and memoirs
 507.82 Collective
 507.822.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Local history and description

- 507.9.A-Z Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z
 e.g.

507.9.N47

Neris River (General and Belarus)

Class here general works on the Neris River, as well as
 works limited to the part located in Belarus

For Neris River in Lithuania see DK505.9.N47

Cities and towns

Minsk

- 507.92 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 507.922 Sources and documents
 507.923 Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
 507.924 Guidebooks
 507.925 General works
 507.926 Description. Geography
 507.927 Pictorial works
 507.928 Antiquities
 507.929 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 Ethnography
 507.93 General works
 507.932.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 507.932.P64 Poles

History

Biography

- 507.933 Collective
 507.934.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 507.935 General works

Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc.

- 507.938 Collective
 507.939.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Other cities, towns, etc.

- 507.95.A1 Collective
 507.95.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
 507.95.B68 Brest
 507.95.G7 Grodno. Hrodna

- Local history and description
 Belarus. Byelorussian S.S.R. White Russia
 Local history and description
 Cities and towns
 Other cities, towns, etc.
 Individual, A-Z -- Continued
 Hrodna see DK507.95.G7
 Mogilev
 Vitebsk
- Ukraine
- 507.95.M58
 507.95.V53
- 508.A2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
 508.A22 General works
 508.A23A-.A23Z Individual, A-Z
 508.A25 Congresses
 508.A3 Sources and documents
 Collected works (nonserial)
 508.A32 Several authors
 508.A325 Individual authors
 508.A4 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 508.A45 Place names (General)
 508.A46 Directories
 508.A5-Z Guidebooks
 508.12 General works
 508.13 General special
 508.15 Pictorial works
 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
 For local see DK508.9+
- 508.154 General works
 508.155 Preservation
 508.157 Historical geography
 508.2 Description and travel
 508.3 Antiquities
 For local see DK508.9+
- 508.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
 508.42 General works
 508.423 National characteristics
 508.425.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 508.425.A74 Armenians
 508.425.B35 Balts
 508.425.B65 Boiky
 508.425.B84 Bulgarians
 508.425.C55 Cimmericians
 508.425.G47 Germans

Local history and description

Ukraine

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

508.425.G74

Greeks

508.425.H87

Hutsuls

508.425.I73

Italians

508.425.K37

Karaims

508.425.K53

Khazars

Krimchaks see DS135.U4+

508.425.L46

Lemky

508.425.M32

Macedonians

508.425.M65

Moldovans

508.425.P65

Poles

508.425.P67

Poliany

Romanies see DX241.8

508.425.R87

Russians

508.425.S39

Scythians

508.425.S47

Serbs

508.425.S57

Slovaks

508.425.T37

Tatars

508.425.T87

Turks

508.44

Ukrainians in foreign countries (General)

For Ukrainians in a particular country, see the country

History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK508.A2

508.444

Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period or place

508.45

General works

508.452

Rulers, kings, etc.

508.454

Queens. Princes and princesses

Houses, noble families, etc.

508.456

General works

508.457.A-Z

Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z

508.458

Statesmen

508.459

Women

Cf. CT3490 Biography of women

Historiography

508.46

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.

508.465

Collective

508.47.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

508.48

Study and teaching

General works

Local history and description

Ukraine

History

General works -- Continued

- 508.49 Through 1800
- 508.5 1801-1985
- 508.51 1986-
- 508.515 Juvenile works
- 508.52 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
- 508.53 Philosophy of Ukrainian history
- 508.54 Military history
- 508.55 Zaporozhians. Zaporiz'ka Sich. Cossacks. Nova Sich, etc.
For the period 1648-1775, see also DK508.73+
- 508.554 Political history
For specific periods, see the period
- Foreign and general relations
- 508.56 General works
- 508.57,A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
(508.6)
- Biography
see the time period
- By period
For works on early history of Rus' see DK70+
- 508.66 Early to 1340
- 1340-1569. Period of Polish-Lithuanian domination
- 508.67 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 508.674 Collective
- 508.675.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
Vyshnevėts'kyĭ, Dymtro, knĭāz', d. 1563
- 508.675.V96
- 508.68 1569-1648. Period of Polish rule
- 1648-1775
- 508.73 Sources and documents
- 508.735 Historiography
- 508.74 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 508.75 Collective
- 508.752.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
Apostol, Danylo, Hetman of Ukraine
508.752.K5 Khmel'nyts'kyĭ, Bohdan, Hetman of Ukraine
508.752.M3 Mazepa, Ivan, Hetman of Ukraine
508.752.P65 Polubotok, Pavlo, Hetman of Ukraine

Local history and description

Ukraine

History

By period

1648-1775 -- Continued

1648-1657

Including Battle of Berestechko, Treaty of Pereiaslav,
etc.

508.753

General works

Biography and memoirs

508.754

Collective

508.755.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1657-1709

Including Battle of Konotop, etc.

508.756

General works

Biography and memoirs

508.757

Collective

508.758.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1709-1775

Including Uprising of 1768

508.759

General works

Biography and memoirs

508.76

Collective

508.761.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1775-1917

508.77

Sources and documents

508.771

Historiography

508.772

General works

508.773

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Biography and memoirs

508.78

Collective

508.782.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

508.782.D7

Drahomaniv, Mykhailo

508.782.K3

Karmaliuk, Ustym

20th century

508.788

General works

1917-1945

508.79

Sources and documents

508.8

Historiography

508.812

General works

508.813

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Biography and memoirs

508.82

Collective

508.83.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

Local history and description

Ukraine

History

By period

20th century

1917-1945

Biography and memoirs

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

508.83.D6

Doroshenko, Dmytro

508.83.K6

Konovalets', TĖvhen

508.83.P4

Petliūra, Symon

508.83.S55

Skoropads'kyi, Pavlo, Hetman of Ukraine

508.832

1917-1921. Period of independence

Class here works limited to the Ukrainian
independence movementFor Bolshevik Revolution in Ukraine, as distinct
from the independence movement see
DK265.8.U4

1921-1944

508.833

General works

Biography and memoirs

For local see DK508.9+

508.834

Collective

508.835.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

508.835.B3

Bandera, Stepan

Famine, 1932-1933. Holodomor

508.837

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

508.8372

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

508.8373

Anniversaries. Remembrance days

508.8374

Congresses

508.8375

Sources and documents

508.8376

Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

508.8377

General works

Biography and memoirs see DK508.834+

508.83775

Pictorial works

508.8378.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

508.8378.E26

Economic aspects

508.8378.H65

Holodomor denial. Holodomor denial literature

508.8378.P74

Press coverage

508.8378.P83

Public opinion

508.8378.S78

Study and teaching

1945-1991

508.84

General works

Biography and memoirs

508.842

Collective

Local history and description

Ukraine

History

By period

20th century

1945-1991

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

508.843.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1991-

508.845

Sources and documents

508.846

General works

508.847

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

508.848

Political history

508.849

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

508.850

Collective

508.851.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Local history and description

508.9.A-Z

Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z

e.g.

508.9.B47

Berezhany Region

508.9.B48

Bessarabia

For Bessarabia (General) see DK509.1+

508.9.B56

Black Sea Coast

508.9.B57

Black Sea Lowland

508.9.B65

Boikivshchyna

508.9.B85

Bukovina (Bukovyna)

For Romanian Bukovina see DR281.S8

508.9.C37

Carpathian Mountains

508.9.C46

Central Dnieper Region

508.9.C47

Chernihivs'ka oblast'

Crimea see DK508.9.K78

508.9.D64

Dnipropetrovs'ka oblast'

508.9.D66

Donets'ka oblast'

508.9.D76

Drohobych Region

Eastern Galicia see DK508.9.G35

508.9.G35

Galicia, Eastern

Halychyna see DK508.9.G35

508.9.H87

Hutsulshchyna

508.9.I82

Ivano-Frankivs'ka oblast'

Karpaty see DK508.9.C37

508.9.K53

Kharkivs'ka oblast'

508.9.K54

Khersons'ka oblast'

508.9.K55

Khmel'nyts'ka oblast'

508.9.K56

Khortytsiā Island

508.9.K57

Kiev oblast'

Local history and description

Ukraine

Local history and description

Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 508.9.K78 Kryms'ka oblast, Respublika Krym
Lemberg Region see DK508.9.L85
- 508.9.L84 Luhans'ka oblast'
- 508.9.L85 L'vivs'ka oblast'
- 508.9.M95 Mykolaïvs'ka oblast'
- (508.9.N55) Nikolaevskaïā (Nykolaïvs'ka) oblast'
see DK508.9.M55
- 508.9.O33 Odes'ka oblast'
- 508.9.P48 Perekop Isthmus
- 508.9.P64 Podillia
- 508.9.P65 Poltavs'ka oblast'
- 508.9.R66 Rivnens'ka oblast'
- 508.9.R67 Ros (Ros') River and Region
- (508.9.R68) Rovenskaïā oblast'
see DK508.9.R66
- 508.9.S49 Sevastopol'ska oblast'
- 508.9.S59 Sivershchyna
Stanislavskaïā oblast' see DK508.9.I82
- 508.9.S96 Sums'ka oblast'
- 508.9.T38 Taurida
- 508.9.T48 Ternopil's'ka oblast'
- 508.9.U37 Ukraine, Western
Ukrainian Carpathians see DK508.9.C37
Verkhovyna Region
- 508.9.V47 Vinnyts'ka oblast'
- 508.9.V56 Volyns'ka oblast'. Volhynia
- 508.9.V65 Voroshilovgradskaïā (Voroshylovhrads'ka) oblast'
- 508.9.V67 Voroshylovhrads'ka oblast' see DK508.9.L84
Western Ukraine see DK508.9.U37
- 508.9.Z35 Zakarpats'ka oblast'
- 508.9.Z36 Zaporiz'ka oblast'
- 508.9.Z37 Zbruch River Valley
- 508.9.Z49 Zhytomyrs'ka oblast'

Cities and towns

Kiev (Kyïv)

- 508.92 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 508.922 Sources and documents
- 508.923 Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
- 508.924 Guidebooks
- 508.925 General works
- 508.926 Description. Geography
- 508.927 Pictorial works

Local history and description

Ukraine

Local history and description

Cities and towns

Kiev (Kyiv) -- Continued

508.928

Antiquities

508.929

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

508.93

General works

508.932.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

508.932.T36

Tatars

History

Biography

508.933

Collective

508.934.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

508.935

General works

Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc.

508.938

Collective

508.939.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Other cities, towns, etc.

508.95.A1

Collective

508.95.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

508.95.B35

Balaklava

508.95.C54

Chernihiv

508.95.C543

Chernivt̄si

508.95.C544

Chersonese (City)

508.95.D64

Dnipropetrovs'k

508.95.D66

Donets'k

508.95.I24

TAlta

508.95.I82

Ivano-Frankivs'k

508.95.K47

Kerch

508.95.K53

Kharkiv

Kiev see DK508.92+

Lemberg see DK508.95.L86

508.95.L86

L'viv

508.95.O33

Odesa

508.95.P47

Pereīaslav-Khmel'nyt̄skyĭ

508.95.S49

Sevastopol'

Stanislav see DK508.95.I82

508.95.T47

Ternopil'

508.95.U83

UZhhorod

508.95.V56

Vinnyt̄sia

Yalta see DK508.95.I24

Local history and description -- Continued

- 509 Southern Soviet Union
Including Black Sea, Caucasus, Armenia, Transcaucasia, etc.,
in various combinations
For Caucasus, Northern see DK511.C2
Moldova. Moldavian S.S.R. Bessarabia
For Ukrainian Bessarabia see DK508.9.B48
For Romanian Moldavia see DR201+
- 509.1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- 509.12 General works
- 509.13.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 509.14 Congresses
- 509.15 Sources and documents
Collected works (nonserial)
- 509.16 Several authors
- 509.17 Individual authors
- 509.18 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 509.19 Place names (General)
- 509.2 Directories
- 509.22 Guidebooks
- 509.23 General works
- 509.24 General special
- 509.25 Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DK509.9+
- 509.26 General works
- 509.27 Preservation
- 509.28 Historical geography
- 509.29 Description and travel
- 509.3 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DK509.9+
- 509.32 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
- 509.33 General works
- 509.34 National characteristics
- 509.35.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 509.35.B45 Belarusians
- 509.35.B84 Bulgarians
- 509.35.G25 Gagauz
- 509.35.G3 Germans
- 509.35.P6 Poles
- 509.35.R65 Romanians
- 509.35.R88 Russians
- 509.35.U38 Ukrainians

Local history and description

Moldova. Moldavian S.S.R. Bessarabia

Ethnography -- Continued

509.36

Moldavians in foreign countries (General)

For Moldavians in a particular country, see the country

History

509.37

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK509.1

Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period or place

509.38

General works

509.39

Rulers, kings, etc.

509.44

Statesmen

509.45

Women

Cf. CT3490 Biography of women

Historiography

509.46

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.

509.47

Collective

509.48.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Study and teaching

509.49

General works

509.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

General works

509.52

Through 1800

509.53

1801-1980

509.54

1981-

509.55

Pictorial works

509.56

Juvenile works

509.57

Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.

Military history

For individual campaigns and engagements, see the
special period

509.6

Sources and documents

509.62

General works

Political history

For specific periods, see the period

509.65

Sources and documents

509.66

General works

Foreign and general relations

For works on relations with a specific country
regardless of period see DK509.69.A+

509.67

Sources and documents

509.68

General works

509.69.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

Local history and description

Moldova. Moldavian S.S.R. Bessarabia

History -- Continued

By period

Early to 1812 see DR238+

1812-1918

509.7

General works

Biography and memoirs

509.705

Collective

509.706.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1918-1940

For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in Moldavia
see DK265.8.M48

509.71

General works

Biography and memoirs

509.72

Collective

509.73.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1940-1991

For World War II as distinct from the time period
1939-1945 see D731+

509.74

General works

Biography and memoirs

509.75

Collective

509.76.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1991-

509.772

General works

509.7723

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

509.7724

Political history

509.7725

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

509.773

Collective

509.774.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Local history and description

509.9.A-Z

Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z

Cities and towns

Chisinau. Kishinev

509.92

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

509.922

Sources and documents

509.923

Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers

509.924

Guidebooks

509.925

General works

509.926

Description. Geography

509.927

Pictorial works

509.928

Antiquities

509.929

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

- Local history and description
Moldova. Moldavian S.S.R. Bessarabia
Local history and description
Cities and towns
Vilnius
Chisinau. Kishinev
509.93 General works
509.932.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
History
Biography
509.933 Collective
509.934.A-Z Individual, A-Z
509.935 General works
Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc.
509.938 Collective
509.939.A-Z Individual, A-Z
509.95.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
509.95.T57 Tiraspol
Russia (Federation). Russian S.F.S.R.
Class here, DK510-DK510.75, only works that discuss the
Russian S.F.S.R. since its formation in 1917 by the Soviets
For works that discuss the same territory for the pre-1917
period, or the pre-1917 and post-1917 periods
combined see DK1+
For local history and description for all periods see
DK511+
For local history and description of Siberia for all periods
see DK751+
- 510 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
510.12 General works
510.13.A-Z Individual, A-Z
510.14 Congresses
510.15 Sources and documents
Collected works (nonserial)
510.16 Several authors
510.17 Individual authors
510.18 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
510.19 Place names (General)
510.2 Directories
510.22 Guidebooks
510.23 General works
510.24 General special
510.25 Pictorial works

Local history and description

Russia (Federation). Russian S.F.S.R. -- Continued

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)

For local see DK511+

- 510.26 General works
- 510.27 Preservation
- 510.28 Historical geography
- 510.29 Description and travel
- 510.3 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DK511+
- 510.32 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
- 510.33 General works
- 510.34 National characteristics
- 510.35.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 510.35.A23 Abaza
- 510.35.A75 Armenians
- 510.35.A94 Azerbaijanis
- 510.35.B38 Bashkir
- 510.35.C45 Chechens
- 510.35.C5 Chinese
- 510.35.C55 Chuvash
- 510.35.C68 Cossacks
- 510.35.E76 Estonians
- 510.35.F54 Finno-Ugrians
- 510.35.F55 Finns
- 510.35.G28 Georgians (South Caucasians)
- 510.35.G3 Germans
- 510.35.I54 Ingush
- 510.35.K65 Komi
- 510.35.K68 Koreans
- 510.35.L35 Lak (Dagestan people)
- 510.35.M35 Mari
- 510.35.M67 Mordvins
- 510.35.N63 Nogai
- 510.35.P47 Permians
- 510.35.P6 Poles
- 510.35.S57 Skolts (Sami people)
- 510.35.T35 Tajiks
- 510.35.T38 Tatars
- 510.35.T87 Turkic peoples
- 510.35.U33 Udmurts
- 510.35.U35 Ukrainians
- 510.35.U7 Uralic peoples
- 510.35.V45 Veps

Local history and description

Russia (Federation). Russian S.F.S.R.

Ethnography -- Continued

510.36

Russians in foreign countries (General)

For Russians in a particular country, see the country

History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK510

510.37

Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period or place

510.38

General works

510.42

Statesmen

510.44

Women

Cf. CT3490 Biography of women

Historiography

510.46

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.

510.47

Collective

510.48.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Study and teaching

510.49

General works

510.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

510.52

General works

510.55

Pictorial works

510.555

Philosophy of Russian Federation history

510.56

Juvenile works

510.57

Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.

Military history see DK50+

510.6

Political history

For specific periods, see the period

Foreign and general relations see DK65+

By period

Early to 1917 see DK70+

1917-1945

For World War II as distinct from the time period

1939-1945 see D731+

For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in the
Russian S.F.S.R. see DK265.8.R85

510.7

General works

Biography and memoirs

510.71

Collective

510.72.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1945-1991

510.73

General works

Biography and memoirs

Local history and description

Russia (Federation). Russian S.F.S.R.

History

By period

1945-1991

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

510.74

Collective

510.75.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1991-

510.755

Sources and documents

510.76

General works

510.762

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

510.763

Political history

510.764

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

510.765

Collective

510.766.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Local history and description of European Russian
S.F.S.R.

511.A-Z

Oblasts, regions, etc., A-Z

Cutter numbers listed below are provided as examples

For regions, etc. of Ukraine see DK508.9.A+

511.A28

Adygeĭskāĭa avtonomnāĭa oblast'. Adygea

511.A5

Arkhangel'skāĭa oblast'

A.S.S.R. Nemtsev Povolshĭĭa see DK511.V66

511.A7

Astrakhan'skāĭa oblast'

511.B33

Bashkirskāĭa A.S.S.R.

Beloe More see DK511.W53

511.C07

Caspian Sea. Caspian Sea Region

511.C2

Caucasus, Northern

511.C5

Chuvashskāĭa A.S.S.R.

511.D8

Don Cossacks (Province)

East Karelia see DK511.K18

German Volga A.S.S.R. see DK511.V66

Īroslavskāĭa oblast see DK511.Y2

511.K12

Kabardia

511.K16

Kalmytskāĭa A.S.S.R. Kalmykiĭa

511.K17

Kama River and Valley

511.K18

Karel'skāĭa A.S.S.R. Karelia

Kazan see DK511.T17

Kazan Region. Khazanskoe khanstvo see DK511.T17

511.K47

Komi

511.K475

Komi-Permiatskiĭ natsional'nyi okrug. Komi-Permiatskiĭ
avtonomnyi okrug

511.K5

Kostromskāĭa oblast'

511.K6

Kubanskāĭa oblast'

Local history and description

Russia (Federation). Russian S.F.S.R.

Local history and description of European Russian
S.F.S.R.

Oblasts, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 511.K8 Kurskaïā oblast'
Kuïbyshevskāïā oblast' see DK511.S233
- 511.L13 Ladoga, Lake
- 511.L195 Leningradskāïā oblast'
For city see DK541+
- 511.M28 Marïskāïā A.S.S.R.
- 511.M57 Mordoviā. Mordovskaia (Mordvinian) A.S.S.R.
- 511.M6 Moscow oblast'
For city see DK588+
- Nizhni Zemlya see G800
- North Ossetia see DK511.S44
- 511.N7 Novgorodskāïā oblast'
- 511.O45 Olonetskāïā oblast'
- 511.O75 Orenburgskāïā oblast'
- 511.P17 Pechora River and Valley
- 511.P2 Permskāïā oblast'
- 511.P8 Pskovskāïā oblast'
- 511.R9 Rïāzanskāïā oblast'
- 511.S233 Samarskāïā oblast'. Kuïbyshevskāïā oblast'
- 511.S3 Saratovskāïā oblast'
- 511.S44 Severo-Ossentiskaia A.S.S.R. North Ossetia
- Siberia see DK751+
- Simbirsk see DK511.U4
- 511.S7 Smolenskāïā oblast'
- 511.T1 Tambovskāïā oblast'
- 511.T17 Tartarstan. Kazan Region. Khazanskoe khanstvo
- 511.T7 Tverskāïā oblast'
- 511.U16 Udmurtskāïā A.S.S.R. Udmurtiā
- 511.U2 Ufa Region
- 511.U4 Ulïanovskāïā oblast'
- 511.U7 Ural Mountains
- 511.V6 Vladimirskāïā
- 511.V65 Volga River and Valley
- 511.V66 Volga, German (A.S.S.R.)
- 511.V8 Vologodskāïā oblast'
- 511.V9 Voronezhskāïā oblast'
- 511.W53 White Sea
- 511.Y2 Yaroslavskāïā oblast'
- Cities and towns
- Saint Petersburg. Leningrad. Petrograd
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Local history and description

Russia (Federation). Russian S.F.S.R.

Local history and description

Cities and towns

Saint Petersburg. Leningrad. Petrograd -- Continued

- 542 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Subarrange by author
- 543 Biography
- 545 Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
- 549 Guidebooks
- General works. Description
- 551 Through 1950
- 552 1951-
- 553 Pictorial works
- 555 Antiquities
- 557 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Ethnography
- 559 General works
- 559.5.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 559.5.C94 Czechs
- 559.5.F54 Finns
- 559.5.F74 French
- 559.5.G43 Georgians (South Caucasians)
- 559.5.G45 Germans
- 559.5.P64 Poles
- 559.5.S54 Swedes
- 559.5.U56 Ukrainians
- History
- 561 General works
- By period
- 565 1703-1800
- 568 1801-
- For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in
Leningrad see DK265.8.L4
- Sections, monuments, parks, streets, etc.
- 571 Collective
- 572.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Buildings
- 573 Collective
- 574.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 579 Other
- Moscow
- 588 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 590 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Subarrange by author
- 591 Sources and documents

Local history and description

Russia (Federation). Russian S.F.S.R.

Local history and description

Cities and towns

Moscow -- Continued

- 593 Biography
- 595 Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
- 597 Guidebooks
- 599 Antiquities
- 600 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Ethnography
- 600.2 General works
- 600.3.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 600.3.A35 Africans
- 600.3.A7 Armenians
- 600.3.A92 Azerbaijanis
- 600.3.F74 French
- 600.3.G46 Georgians (South Caucasians)
- 600.3.G5 Germans
- 600.3.K37 Karaites
- 600.3.K67 Koreans
- 600.3.M64 Moldavians
- 600.3.S84 Swedes
- General works. History and description
- 601 Through 1950
- Cf. DK265.8.M6 Local revolutionary history,
1917-1921
- 601.2 1951-
- 601.5 Pictorial works
- Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.
- 602 Collective
- Individual
- 602.3 Kreml' (Kremlin)
- 602.5.A-Z Other, A-Z
- Streets, squares, parks, etc.
- 604 Collective
- 604.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- Krasnāā ploshchad' see DK604.3.R4
- 604.3.R4 Red Square. Krasnāā ploshchad'
- Buildings
- 605 Collective
- 606.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- Bol'shoĭ Kremlevskii dvoreĭs
- 606.B64
- 609 Other

Local history and description

Russia (Federation). Russian S.F.S.R.

Local history and description

Cities and towns -- Continued

Other cities, towns, etc.

- 651.A1 Collective
 651.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
 651.A65 Arkhangel'sk
 651.A7 Astrakhan
 Ekaterinburg see DK651.S85
 651.G6 Gorki. Nizhni Novgorod
 651.I28 Iaroslavl'
 651.K1213 Kaliningrad
 651.K2 Kazan'
 651.K45 Kirov. Vyatka
 651.K6 Kostroma
 651.K68 Kronstadt
 Kuibyshev see DK651.S36
 651.K854 Kuolotarvi. Salla
 Nizhni Novgorod see DK651.G6
 651.P23 Pavlovsk
 651.P45 Petrodvorets. Peterhof
 651.P8 Pskov
 651.P93 Pushkin. Tsarskoe Selo
 651.R7 Rostov
 651.S36 Samara. Kuibyshev
 Simbirsk see DK651.U4
 651.S65 Smolensk
 651.S7 Stalingrad. Volgograd
 651.S85 Sverdlovsk. Ekaterinburg
 Tsarskoe Selo see DK651.P93
 651.U4 Ulyanovsk. Simbirsk
 Ustug Velikii see DK651.V3
 651.V3 Velikii Ustug
 651.V55 Vladimir
 Volgograd see DK651.S7
 651.V6 Voronezh
 651.V93 Vyborg
 Yaroslavl see DK651.I28
 Yaroslavl' see DK651.I28
- Georgia (Republic). Georgian S.S.R. Georgian Sakartvelo
- 670 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- 671.2 General works
 671.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 671.4 Congresses

Local history and description

Georgia (Republic). Georgian S.S.R. Georgian Sakartvelo --

Continued

- 671.5 Sources and documents
Collected works (nonserial)
- 671.6 Several authors
- 671.7 Individual authors
- 671.8 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 671.9 Place names (General)
- 672 Directories
- 672.2 Guidebooks
- 672.3 General works
- 672.4 General special
- 672.5 Pictorial works
- Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DK679+
- 672.6 General works
- 672.7 Preservation
- 672.8 Historical geography
- 672.9 Description and travel
- 673 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DK679+
- 673.2 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
- 673.3 General works
- 673.4 National characteristics
- 673.5.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 673.5.A75 Armenians
- 673.5.B37 Bats (South Caucasian people)
- 673.5.G3 Germans
- 673.5.G74 Greeks
- 673.5.K48 Khevzurs
- 673.5.K52 Khists
- 673.5.K55 Kipchak
- 673.5.M47 Meskhetians (Turkic people)
- 673.5.M56 Mingrelians
- 673.5.O75 Ossetes
- 673.5.P6 Poles
- 673.6 Georgians in foreign countries (General)
For Georgians in a particular country, see the country
- History
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK670
- 673.7 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period or place

Local history and description

Georgia (Republic). Georgian S.S.R. Georgian Sakartvelo

History

Biography (Collective) -- Continued

- 673.8 General works
 673.9 Rulers, kings, etc.
 674 Queens. Princes and princesses
 Houses, noble families, etc.
 674.2 General works
 674.3.A-Z Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z
 674.4 Statesmen
 674.5 Women
 Cf. CT3490 Biography of women

Historiography

- 674.6 General works
 Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
 archaeologists, etc.

- 674.7 Collective
 674.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Study and teaching

- 674.9 General works
 675.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 Subarrange by author

General works

- 675.2 Through 1800
 675.3 1801-1980
 675.4 1981-

675.5 Pictorial works

675.6 Juvenile works

675.7 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.

Military history

For individual campaigns and engagements, see the
 special period

676 Sources and documents

676.2 General works

Political history

For specific periods, see the period

676.5 Sources and documents

676.6 General works

Foreign and general relations

For works on relations with a specific country
 regardless of period see DK676.9.A+

676.7 Sources and documents

676.8 General works

676.9.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Local history and description

Georgia (Republic). Georgian S.S.R. Georgian Sakartvelo
History

By period -- Continued

Early to 330

- 677.1 General works
Biography and memoirs
- 677.13 Collective
- 677.14.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 677.15 P'arnavaz I, King of the Georgians, fl. 4th - 3rd cent.
B.C.

330-1220

- 677.2 General works
Biography and memoirs
- 677.23 Collective
- 677.24.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 677.25 Vaxtang I, King of the Georgians, d. 502
- 677.255 Bagrat III, Ruler of Georgia, d. 1014
- 677.26 Giorgi II, King of Georgia, 1072-1089
- 677.27 Davit' IV, King of Georgia, 1089-1125
- 677.275 Demetre I, King of Georgia, 1125-1156
- 677.28 T'amar, Queen of Georgia, 1184-1213

1220-1801

- 677.3 General works
Biography and memoirs
- 677.34 Collective
- 677.35.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 1801-1921
For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in Georgia
see DK265.8.G4

- 677.4 General works
Biography and memoirs
- 677.5 Collective
- 677.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z

1921-1991

- For World War II as distinct from the time period
1939-1945 see D731+
- 677.7 General works
Biography and memoirs
- 677.8 Collective
- 677.9.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 677.92 Uprising, 1924
- 1991-
- 678 General works
- 678.17 Political history
- 678.18 Foreign and general relations

- Local history and description
 Georgia (Republic). Georgian S.S.R. Georgian Sakartvelo
 History
 By period
 1991- -- Continued
 Biography and memoirs
 678.2 Collective
 678.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Local history and description
 679.A-Z Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z
 Cities and towns
 Tbilisi. Tiflis
 679.2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 679.22 Sources and documents
 679.23 Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
 679.24 Guidebooks
 679.25 General works
 679.26 Description. Geography
 679.27 Pictorial works
 679.28 Antiquities
 679.29 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 Ethnography
 679.3 General works
 679.32.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 History
 Biography
 679.33 Collective
 679.34.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 679.35 General works
 Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc.
 679.38 Collective
 679.39.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 679.5.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 Armenia (Republic). Armenian S.S.R.
 For works on the territory of Armenian S.S.R. before
 1920, and/or the historic kingdom and region of
 Armenia as a whole see DS161+
- 680 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
 681.2 General works
 681.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 681.4 Congresses
 681.5 Sources and documents
 Collected works (nonserial)
 681.6 Several authors
 681.7 Individual authors

Local history and description

Armenia (Republic). Armenian S.S.R. -- Continued

- 681.8 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 681.9 Place names (General)
- 682 Directories
- 682.2 Guidebooks
- 682.3 General works
- 682.4 General special
- 682.5 Pictorial works
- Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DK689+
- 682.6 General works
- 682.7 Preservation
- 682.8 Historical geography
- 682.9 Description and travel
- 683 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DK689+
- 683.2 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
- 683.3 General works
- 683.4 National characteristics
- 683.5.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 683.5.A93 Azerbaijani
- 683.5.K87 Kurds
- 683.5.R9 Russians
- 683.6 Armenians in foreign countries (General)
For Armenians in a particular country, see the country
- History
- 683.7 Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK680
Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period or place
- 683.8 General works
- 684 Statesmen
- 684.2 Women
Cf. CT3490 Biography of women
- Historiography
- 684.6 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.
- 684.7 Collective
- 684.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Study and teaching
- 684.9 General works
- 685.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Local history and description

Armenia (Republic). Armenian S.S.R.

History -- Continued

General works

685.3

1920-1980

685.4

1981-

685.5

Pictorial works

685.6

Juvenile works

685.7

Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.

By period

Early to 1920 see DS181+

1920-1991

For World War II as distinct from the time period

1939-1945 see D731+

For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in Armenia
see DK265.8.A73

686.9

Sources and documents

687

General works

Biography and memoirs

687.2

Collective

687.3.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1991-

687.5

General works

687.53

Political history

687.54

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

687.6

Collective

687.62.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Local history and description

689.A-Z

Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z

Cities and towns

Yerevan. Erevan

689.2

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

689.22

Sources and documents

689.23

Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers

689.24

Guidebooks

689.25

General works

689.26

Description. Geography

689.27

Pictorial works

689.28

Antiquities

689.29

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

689.3

General works

689.32.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

History

Biography

- Local history and description
 Armenia (Republic). Armenian S.S.R.
 Local history and description
 Cities and towns
 Yerevan. Erevan
 History
 Biography -- Continued
 689.33 Collective
 689.34.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 689.35 General works
 Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc.
 689.38 Collective
 689.39.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 689.5.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 689.5.A77 Artaxata
 689.5.K37 Kirovakan
 Azerbaijan. Azerbaijan S.S.R.
 690 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
 691.2 General works
 691.3.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
 691.4 Congresses
 691.5 Sources and documents
 Collected works (nonserial)
 691.6 Several authors
 691.7 Individual authors
 691.8 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 691.9 Place names (General)
 692 Directories
 692.2 Guidebooks
 692.3 General works
 692.4 General special
 692.5 Pictorial works
 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
 For local see DK699+
 692.6 General works
 692.7 Preservation
 692.8 Historical geography
 692.85 Geography
 692.9 Description and travel
 693 Antiquities
 For local antiquities see DK699+
 693.2 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 For specific periods, see the period
 Ethnography

Local history and description

Azerbaijan. Azerbaijan S.S.R.

Ethnography -- Continued

- 693.3 General works
- 693.4 National characteristics
- 693.5.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 693.5.A75 Armenians
- 693.5.D34 Dagestanis
- 693.5.G46 Georgians (South Caucasians)
- 693.5.G47 Germans
- 693.5.K87 Kurds
- 693.5.L49 Lezgians
- 693.5.M87 Muslims
- 693.5.P65 Poles
- 693.5.R9 Russians
- 693.5.T35 Talysh
- 693.5.T38 Tats
- 693.6 Azerbaijanis in foreign countries (General)
For Azerbaijanis in a particular country, see the country
- History
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK690
- 693.7 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period or place
- 693.8 General works
- 693.9 Rulers, kings, etc.
- 694 Queens. Princes and princesses
- Houses, noble families, etc.
- 694.2 General works
- 694.3.A-Z Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z
- 694.4 Statesmen
- 694.5 Women
Cf. CT3490 Biography of women
- Historiography
- 694.6 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.
- 694.7 Collective
- 694.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Study and teaching
- 694.9 General works
- 695.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author
- General works
- 695.2 Through 1800
- 695.3 1801-1980

Local history and description

Azerbaijan. Azerbaijan S.S.R.

History

General works -- Continued

695.4

1981-

695.5

Pictorial works

695.6

Juvenile works

695.7

Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.

Military history

For individual campaigns and engagements, see the
special period

696

Sources and documents

696.2

General works

Political history

For specific periods, see the period

696.5

Sources and documents

696.6

General works

Foreign and general relations

For works on relations with a specific country
regardless of period see DK696.9.A+

696.7

Sources and documents

696.8

General works

696.9.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

697.1

Early to 1813

697.2

1813-1917

1917-1991

For works on World War II as distinct from the time
period 1939-1945 see D731+For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in
Azerbaijan see DK265.8.A9

697.3

General works

Biography and memoirs

697.4

Collective

697.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1991-

697.6

General works

697.67

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

697.68

Political history

697.69

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

697.7

Collective

697.8.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Local history and description

699.A-Z

Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z

Cities and towns

Local history and description

Azerbaijan. Azerbaijan S.S.R.

Local history and description

Cities and towns -- Continued

Baku

- 699.2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 699.22 Sources and documents
 699.23 Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
 699.24 Guidebooks
 699.25 General works
 699.26 Description. Geography
 699.27 Pictorial works
 699.28 Antiquities
 699.29 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 Ethnography
 699.3 General works
 699.32.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 History
 Biography
 699.33 Collective
 699.34.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 699.35 General works
 Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc.
 699.38 Collective
 699.39.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 699.5.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 699.5.G35 Gäncä. Kirovabad
 Kirovabad see DK699.5.G35
 699.5.S86 Sumgait
 750 Soviet Asia. Soviet Central Asia and Siberia treated together
 Cf. DK751+ Siberia
 Cf. DK845+ Soviet Central Asia
 Siberia
 751 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 751.2 Congresses
 752 Sources and documents
 752.5 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 752.6 Place names (General)
 753 General works
 753.2 Pictorial works
 Description and travel
 754 Early through 1800

Local history and description

Siberia

Description and travel -- Continued

755

1801-1945

For works on World War II as distinct from the time
period 1939-1945 see D731+For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in Siberia see
DK265.8.S5

756

1946-1980

756.2

1981-

757

Antiquities

757.3

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

758

General works

759.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

759.A77

Assyrians

759.B34

Balts

759.B8

Buriats

759.B94

Byelorussians. Belarusians

759.C45

Chukchi

759.C47

Chulyma Tatars

759.C67

Cossacks

759.D86

Dutch

759.E77

Estonians

759.E8

Even

759.E83

Evenki. Tungus

759.G4

Germans

759.G5

Gilyaks

(759.G6)

Golds

see DK759.N34

759.G74

Greeks

759.J37

Japanese

759.K27

Kalmyks

759.K37

Kereks

759.K4

Kets

759.K5

Khakassians

759.K53

Khanty

759.K56

Khirghiz

759.K6

Koryaks

759.K86

Kumandin

759.L35

Latgals

759.L37

Latvians

759.L58

Lithuanians

759.M33

Mansi

759.M47

Merkity

759.M66

Mongols

Local history and description

Siberia

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 759.M87 Muslims
 759.N34 Nanai. Golds
 759.N4 Nganasani
 759.O4 Olcha
 759.O7 Oroches
 759.P6 Poles
 759.R9 Russians
 759.S3 Samoyeds
 759.S4 Selkups
 759.S56 Shor
 (759.S7) Soyotes
 see DK759.T93
 759.T3 Tatars (General)
 Cf. DK759.C47 Chulyma Tatars
 759.T4 Teleut
 759.T64 Tofa
 (759.T9) Tungus
 see DK759.E83
 759.T92 Turkic peoples
 759.T93 Tuvinians. Soyotes
 759.U3 Udekhe (Asian people)
 759.U9 Uzbeks
 759.Y2 Yakuts
 759.Y8 Yukaghir
- History
- 761 General works
 763 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
 By period
 764 Early through 1800
 766 19th-20th centuries
- Historiography
- 767 General works
 Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
 archaeologists, etc.
- 768 Collective
 768.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Biography and memoirs
- 768.7 Collective
 769.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 Ermak, d. 1585 see DK769.Y4
 Kropotkin, Petr Alekseevich, kniaz'
- 769.K7

Local history and description

Siberia

History

Historiography

Biography and memoirs

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

769.Y4

Yermak

770

Exiles. Political prisoners. Political refugees

Local history and description

771.A-Z

Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z

e.g.

771.A25

Altai Mountains

771.A3

Amur River and Valley, Province, etc.

771.B3

Baikal, Lake

Bering Sea see F951

771.B5

Biro-Bidjan. Evrejskaia avtonomnaia oblast'

771.B8

Buriat-Mongolia

771.C4

Chukotski Peninsula

Commander Islands see DK771.K7

771.D3

Dal'ne-Vostochnyi kraj. Soviet Far East. Far Eastern
Territory, etc.

Cf. DS518.7 Far Eastern question

Enisei River and Valley see DK771.Y4

Evrejskaia avtonomnaia oblast' see DK771.B5

Irkutsk A.S.S.R. see DK771.Y2

771.K2

Kamchatka

771.K7

Kommander Islands

771.M3

Maritime Province

771.N6

Northeastern Siberia

Primor'e see DK771.M3

Primorskii kraj see DK771.M3

Sakha see DK771.Y2

771.S2

Sakhalin

771.T8

Transbaikalia

771.U9

Ussuri

771.W47

Western Siberia

771.Y2

Yakut A.S.S.R. Sakha

771.Y4

Yenisey River and Valley

781.A-Z

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

781.I7

Irkutsk

781.M3

Magnitogorsk

Novokuznetsk see DK781.S9

781.S2

Samarovo

781.S9

Stalinsk. Novokuznetsk

781.T6

Tomsk

Local history and description

Siberia

Local history and description

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

781.V5

Vladivostok

781.Y4

Yeniseisk

Soviet Central Asia. West Turkestan

Cf. D378+ Central Asian question

Cf. DS327+ Central Asia (General)

845

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

847

Sources and documents

848

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

850

Place names (General)

851

General works

853

Geography

854

Description and travel

855

Antiquities

855.2

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

855.4

General works

855.5.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

855.5.D8

Dungans

855.5.G45

Georgians (South Caucasians)

855.5.I73

Iranians

855.5.K25

Kara-Kalpaks

855.5.K3

Karluks

855.5.K33

Kazakhs

855.5.K48

Kipchak

855.5.K5

Khirghiz

855.5.K67

Koreans

855.5.M6

Mongols

855.5.M8

Muslims

855.5.O4

Oghuz

855.5.P64

Poles

855.5.R87

Russians

855.5.S2

Sarts

855.5.S55

Shughni

855.5.S64

Sogdians

855.5.T3

Tajiks

855.5.T85

Turkmen

855.5.U35

Uighur (Turkic people)

855.5.U42

Ukrainians

855.5.U9

Uzbeks

855.5.Y34

Yaghnobi

855.7

Biography (Collective)

History

Local history and description
Soviet Central Asia. West Turkestan
History -- Continued

Historiography

855.8

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.

855.82

Collective

855.83.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

856

General works

857

Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.

857.5

Political history

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see
the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of
period, see DK857.75

857.7

General works

857.75.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

858

Early through 1919

For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in Soviet
Central Asia see DK265.8.S5

859

1920-1991

For works on World War II as distinct from the time
period 1939-1945 see D731+

1991-

Class here works on states of former Soviet Central Asia
treated collectively

859.5

General works

859.56

Political history

859.57

Foreign and general relations

860

Biography (Collective)

Kazakhstan. Kazakh S.S.R.

901

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

901.5

General works

901.52.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

901.6

Congresses

902

Sources and documents

Collected works (nonserial)

902.12

Several authors

902.13

Individual authors

902.14

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

902.16

Place names (General)

902.17

Directories

Local history and description

Kazakhstan. Kazakh S.S.R. -- Continued

- 902.18 Guidebooks
- 903 General works
- 903.12 General special
- 903.2 Pictorial works
- Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DK909+
- 903.3 General works
- 903.4 Preservation
- 903.5 Historical geography
- 904 Description and travel
- 905 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DK909+
- 906 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
- 907 General works
- 907.15.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 907.15.C67 Cossacks
- 907.15.C94 Czechs
- 907.15.G47 Germans
- 907.15.I54 Ingush
- 907.15.K67 Koreans
- 907.15.K87 Kurds
- 907.15.P65 Poles
- 907.15.R87 Russians
- 907.15.T37 Tatars
- 907.15.T87 Turkic peoples
- 907.15.U37 Ukrainians
- 907.2 Kazakhs in foreign countries (General)
For Kazakhs in a particular country, see the country
- History
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK901
- 908.12 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period or place
- 908.13 General works
- 908.144 Rulers, kings, statesmen, etc.
- Historiography
- 908.5 General works
- Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.
- 908.52 Collective
- 908.53.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 908.56 By region or country, A-Z

Local history and description

Kazakhstan. Kazakh S.S.R.

History -- Continued

908.6

General works

Military history

For individual campaigns and engagements, see the
special period

908.65

Sources and documents

908.66

General works

Political history

908.67

Sources and documents

908.68

General works

By period

see the specific period

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see
the periodFor works on relations with a specific country
regardless of period see DK908.75.A+

908.69

Sources and documents

908.7

General works

908.75.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

908.82

Through 500

908.83

500-1400

908.84

1400-1700

1700-1850

908.85

General works

Biography and memoirs

908.855

Collective

908.856.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1850-1917

908.86

General works

Biography and memoirs

908.8613

Collective

908.8614.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

908.8617

Revolt, 1916

1917-1945

For works on World War II as distinct from the time
period 1939-1945 see D731+For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in the
Kazakhstan see DK265.8.K39

908.8618

General works

Biography and memoirs

908.862

Collective

908.863.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Local history and description

Kazakhstan. Kazakh S.S.R.

History

By period -- Continued

1945-1991

908.864

General works

Biography and memoirs

908.865

Collective

908.866.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1991-

908.867

General works

908.8673

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

908.8675

Political history

908.8677

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

908.868

Collective

908.869.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Local history and description

909.A-Z

Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z

Cities and towns

Alma Ata

909.2

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

909.22

Sources and documents

909.23

Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers

909.24

Guidebooks

909.25

General works

909.26

Description. Geography

909.27

Pictorial works

909.28

Antiquities

909.29

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

909.3

General works

909.32.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

History

Biography

909.33

Collective

909.34.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

909.35

General works

Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc.

909.38

Collective

909.39.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

909.5.A-Z

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

909.5.C55

Chimkent

909.5.K37

Karaganda

909.5.S46

Semipalatinsk

Local history and description -- Continued

Kyrgyzstan. Kirghiz S.S.R. Kirghizia

- 911 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- 911.5 General works
- 911.52.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
- 911.6 Congresses
- 912 Sources and documents
Collected works (nonserial)
- 912.12 Several authors
- 912.13 Individual authors
- 912.14 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 912.16 Place names (General)
- 912.17 Directories
- 912.18 Guidebooks
- 913 General works
- 913.12 General special
- 913.2 Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DK919+
- 913.3 General works
- 913.4 Preservation
- 913.5 Historical geography
- 914 Description and travel
- 915 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DK919+
- 916 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
- 917 General works
- 917.15.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 917.15.A75 Armenians
- 917.15.B44 Belarusians
- 917.15.C66 Cossacks
- 917.15.G47 Germans
- 917.15.K67 Koreans
- 917.15.P65 Poles
- 917.15.R87 Russians
- 917.15.U38 Uighur (Turkic people)
- 917.15.U42 Ukrainians
- 917.2 Kirghiz in foreign countries (General)
For Kirghiz in a particular country, see the country
- History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK911
- 918.12 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period or place

Local history and description
Kyrgyzstan. Kirghiz S.S.R. Kirghizia

History

Biography (Collective) -- Continued

918.13

General works

918.144

Rulers, kings, statesmen, etc.

Historiography

918.5

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.

918.52

Collective

918.53.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

918.6

General works

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see
the periodFor works on relations with a specific country regardless of
period, see DK918.795.A-Z

918.79

General works

918.795.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

918.82

Through 500

918.83

500-1700

1700-1917

918.84

General works

Biography and memoirs

918.845

Collective

918.846.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

918.848

Uprising, 1916

1917-1945

For works on World War II as distinct from the time
period 1939-1945 see D731+For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in the
Kirghizistan see DK265.8.K57

918.85

General works

Biography and memoirs

918.86

Collective

918.87.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1945-1991

918.871

General works

Biography and memoirs

918.872

Collective

918.873.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1991-

918.875

General works

918.8757

Political history

Local history and description
Kyrgyzstan. Kirghiz S.S.R. Kirghizia
History

By period

1991- -- Continued

Biography and memoirs

918.876

Collective

918.877.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Local history and description

919.A-Z

Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z

Cities and towns

Bishkek. Frunze

919.2

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

919.22

Sources and documents

919.23

Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers

919.24

Guidebooks

919.25

General works

919.26

Description. Geography

919.27

Pictorial works

919.28

Antiquities

919.29

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

919.3

General works

919.32.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

History

Biography

919.33

Collective

919.34.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

919.35

General works

Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc.

919.38

Collective

919.39.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

919.5.A-Z

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

919.5.D95

Dzhalal-Abad

919.5.O75

Osh

919.5.P79

Przheval'sk

Tajikistan. Tajik S.S.R. Tadzhikistan

921

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

921.5

General works

921.52.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

921.6

Congresses

922

Sources and documents

Collected works (nonserial)

922.12

Several authors

Local history and description

Tajikistan. Tajik S.S.R. Tadzhikistan

Collected works (nonserial) -- Continued

- 922.13 Individual authors
- 922.14 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 922.16 Place names (General)
- 922.17 Directories
- 922.18 Guidebooks
- 923 General works
- 923.12 General special
- 923.2 Pictorial works
- Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
- For local see DK929+
- 923.3 General works
- 923.4 Preservation
- 923.5 Historical geography
- 924 Description and travel
- 925 Antiquities
- For local antiquities see DK929+
- 926 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Ethnography
- For individual elements in the population see
DK855.5.A+
- 927 General works
- 927.2 Tajiks in foreign countries (General)
- For Tajiks in a particular country, see the country
- History
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK921
- 928.12 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- Biography (Collective)
- For individual biography, see the specific period or place
- 928.13 General works
- 928.144 Rulers, kings, etc.
- Historiography
- 928.5 General works
- Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.
- 928.52 Collective
- 928.53.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 928.6 General works
- By period
- 928.82 Through 500
- 928.83 500-1700
- 928.84 1850-1917

Local history and description

Tajikistan. Tajik S.S.R. Tadzhikistan

History

By period -- Continued

1917-1945

For World War II as distinct from the time period

1939-1945 see D731+

For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in Tajikistan
see DK265.8.T27

928.85

General works

Biography and memoirs

928.852

Collective

928.853.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1945-1991

928.86

General works

Biography and memoirs

928.862

Collective

928.863.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1991-

928.865

General works

928.8657

Political history

Foreign and general relations

928.8658

General works

928.8659.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

Biography and memoirs

928.866

Collective

928.867.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Local history and description

929.A-Z

Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z

Cities and towns

Dushanbe

929.2

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

929.22

Sources and documents

929.23

Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers

929.24

Guidebooks

929.25

General works

929.26

Description. Geography

929.27

Pictorial works

929.28

Antiquities

929.29

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

929.3

General works

929.32.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

History

Biography

929.33

Collective

- Local history and description
Tajikistan. Tajik S.S.R. Tadjikistan
Local history and description
Cities and towns
Dushanbe
History
Biography -- Continued
929.34.A-Z Individual, A-Z
929.35 General works
Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc.
929.38 Collective
929.39.A-Z Individual, A-Z
929.5.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
Istaravshan see DK929.5.U73
929.5.L46 Leninabad
929.5.U73 Ura Tyube. Istaravshan
Turkmenistan. Turkmen S.S.R. Turkmenia
931 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
931.5 General works
931.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z
931.6 Congresses
932 Sources and documents
Collected works (nonserial)
932.12 Several authors
932.13 Individual authors
932.14 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
932.16 Place names (General)
932.17 Directories
932.18 Guidebooks
933 General works
933.12 General special
933.2 Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DK939+
933.3 General works
933.4 Preservation
933.5 Historical geography
934 Description and travel
935 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DK939+
936 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
For individual elements in the population see
DK855.5.A+

- Local history and description
Turkmenistan. Turkmen S.S.R. Turkmenia
Ethnography -- Continued
- 937 General works
937.2 Turkmen in foreign countries (General)
For Turkmen in a particular country, see the country
- History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK931
938.12 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period or place
- 938.13 General works
938.144 Rulers, kings, statesmen, etc.
- Historiography
938.5 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.
- 938.52 Collective
938.53.A-Z Individual, A-Z
938.6 General works
By period
- 938.82 Through 500
938.83 500-1800
938.84 1800-1917
1917-1945
For works on World War II as distinct from the time
period 1939-1945 see D731+
For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in the
Turkmenistan see DK265.8.T93
- 938.85 General works
Biography and memoirs
- 938.852 Collective
938.853.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1945-1991
- 938.86 General works
Biography and memoirs
- 938.862 Collective
938.863.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1991-
- 938.865 General works
938.8657 Political history
938.8658 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
- 938.866 Collective
938.867.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Local history and description

- Local history and description
 Turkmenistan. Turkmen S.S.R. Turkmenia
 Local history and description -- Continued
- 939.A-Z
 Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z
 Cities and towns
 Ashkhabad
- 939.2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 939.22 Sources and documents
 939.23 Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
 939.24 Guidebooks
 939.25 General works
 939.26 Description. Geography
 939.27 Pictorial works
 939.28 Antiquities
 939.29 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 Ethnography
- 939.3 General works
 939.32.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 History
 Biography
- 939.33 Collective
 939.34.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 939.35 General works
 Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc.
- 939.38 Collective
 939.39.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
- 939.5.K73 Krasnovodsk
 939.5.N43 Nebit-Dag
- Uzbekistan. Uzbek S.S.R.
- 941 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- 941.5 General works
 941.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 941.6 Congresses
 942 Sources and documents
 Collected works (nonserial)
- 942.12 Several authors
 942.13 Individual authors
 942.14 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 942.16 Place names (General)
 942.17 Directories
 942.18 Guidebooks
 943 General works
 943.12 General special

Local history and description

Uzbekistan. Uzbek S.S.R. -- Continued

- 943.2 Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DK949+
- 943.3 General works
- 943.4 Preservation
- 943.5 Historical geography
- 944 Description and travel
- 945 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DK949+
- 946 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
For individual elements in the population see
DK855.5.A+
- 947 General works
- 947.15 National characteristics
- 947.2 Uzbeks in foreign countries (General)
For Uzbeks in a particular country, see the country
- History
- 948.12 Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK941
Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period or place
- 948.13 General works
- 948.144 Rulers, kings, statesmen, etc.
- 948.5 Historiography
General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.
- 948.52 Collective
- 948.53.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 948.55 Study and teaching
General works
- 948.56.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 948.6 General works
Through 1980
- 948.62 1981-
- 948.65 Pictorial works
- 948.66 Juvenile works
- 948.67 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes
- Military history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the
specific period
- 948.7 Sources and documents
- 948.72 General works

Local history and description

Uzbekistan. Uzbek S.S.R.

History -- Continued

Political history

For specific periods, see the period

948.73

Sources and documents

948.75

General works

Foreign and general relations

948.76

Sources and documents

948.77

General works

948.79.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

948.82

Through 500

948.83

500-1800

948.84

1800-1917

1917-1945

For works on World War II as distinct from the time
period 1939-1945 see D731+For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in the
Uzbekistan see DK265.8.U9

948.85

General works

Biography and memoirs

948.852

Collective

948.853.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1945-1991

948.86

General works

Biography and memoirs

948.862

Collective

948.863.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1991-

948.865

General works

948.8654

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

948.8657

Political history

948.8658

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

948.866

Collective

948.867.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Local history and description

949.A-Z

Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z

Cities and towns

Tashkent

949.2

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

949.22

Sources and documents

949.23

Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers

949.24

Guidebooks

949.25

General works

Local history and description

Uzbekistan. Uzbek S.S.R.

Local history and description

Cities and towns

Tashkent -- Continued

- 949.26 Description. Geography
- 949.27 Pictorial works
- 949.28 Antiquities
- 949.29 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Ethnography
 - 949.3 General works
 - 949.32.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - 949.32.G73 Greeks
- History
 - 949.33 Biography
 - Collective
 - 949.34.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 949.35 General works
- Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc.
 - 949.38 Collective
 - 949.39.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 949.5.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 949.5.K65 Kokand
 - 949.5.N35 Namangan
 - 949.5.S35 Samarkand

- History of Poland
- 4010 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- 4015 General works
- 4016.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
- 4018 Congresses
- 4020 Sources and documents
Collected works
- 4025 Several authors
- 4027.A-Z Individual authors, A-Z
- 4030 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 4035 Place names (General)
- 4036 Directories
- 4037 Guidebooks
- 4040 General works
- 4042 General special
- 4043 Monumental and picturesque. Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
- 4044 General works
- 4044.5 Preservation
- 4045 Historical geography
- 4046 Geography
Description and travel
- 4047 History of travel
- 4050 Early to 1815
- 4060 1815-1866
- 4070 1867-1944
- 4080 1945-1980
- 4081 1981-
- Antiquities
- 4088 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 4090 General works
- 4092 General special
Local see DK4600+
- Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 4110 General works
- 4112 Foreign influences
Including Latin influence
- 4115 Intellectual life. Culture
By period
see the specific period or reign
- Ethnography
- 4120 General works
- 4121 National characteristics. Patriotism. Messianism
- 4121.5.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 4121.5.A7 Armenians
- 4121.5.B44 Belarusians

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 4121.5.C9 Czechs
 4121.5.E88 Estonians
 4121.5.G28 Georgians
 4121.5.G4 Germans
 4121.5.G73 Greeks
 4121.5.H85 Hungarians
 4121.5.I8 Italians
 4121.5.J32 Jaćwież
 Jews see DS134.5+
 4121.5.K37 Karaims
 4121.5.K87 Kurpie
 4121.5.L4 Lemky
 4121.5.L56 Lithuanians
 4121.5.M33 Macedonians
 4121.5.P64 Polanie
 Romanies see DX242
 4121.5.S35 Scots
 4121.5.S55 Slovaks
 4121.5.S65 Slovinci
 4121.5.S95 Swiss
 4121.5.T3 Tatars
 4121.5.U4 Ukrainians
 4121.5.V54 Vietnamese
 (4121.5.W5) White Russians
 see DK4121.5.B44
- 4122 Poles in foreign countries (General)
 For Poles in a particular country, see that country

History

Periodicals, societies, serials see DK4010

- 4123 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

Biography

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place

- 4130 General works
 4131 Rulers, kings, etc.
 4133 Public men
 4135 Women
 Houses, noble families, etc.
 4137 General works
 4138.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 4138.G6 Górká family
 4138.J3 Jagiellons
 4138.P5 Piasts
 4138.5 Princes and princesses. Queens

Historiography

History

Historiography -- Continued

4139

General works

Biography of historians

4139.2

Collective

4139.25.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

4139.25.B3

Balzer, Oswald Marian

4139.25.D5

Długosz, Jan

4139.25.L4

Lelewel, Joachim

4139.25.N3

Naruszewicz, Adam Stanisław

Study and teaching

4139.3

General works

4139.4.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange by author

General works

Through 1800 see DK4187; DK4190

4140

1801-

4145

Pictorial works. Albums

4147

Juvenile works

4150

Addresses, essays, lectures

General special

4155

Philosophy of Polish history

4160

Several parts of Poland treated together

Military history

4170

General works

4171

General special

4172

Early to 1795

4173

1795-1918

4174

1918-

Naval history

4177

General works

4178

General special

Political and diplomatic history. Politics and government

4178.5

Sources and documents

4179

General works

4179.2

General special

By period

see the specific period or reign

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

4179.5

Sources and documents

4180

General works

4182

Polish question

By period

see the specific period or reign

4185.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

DK

History

By period -- Continued

To 1795

- 4186 Sources and documents
General works
- 4187 Through 1800
- 4188 1801-
- 4188.2 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- To 1572
- 4189 Sources and documents
General works
- 4190 Through 1800
- 4200 1801-
- 4205 General special
- 4210 Through 960
- 4210.5 Goths
- 4210.7 Romans
- 960-1386. Piast period
- 4211 Sources and documents
- 4212 General works
- 4212.5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 960-1138. First monarchy
- 4213 General works
Biography and memoirs
- 4214 Collective
- 4214.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 4215 Mieszko I, 960-992
- 4215.5 Battle of Cedyňa, 972
- 4220 Boleslaus I the Brave, 992-1025
- 4222 Mieszko II, 1025-1034
- 4222.5 Interregnum, 1034-1040
- 4223 Casimir I the Restorer, 1040-1058
- 4224 Boleslaus II the Bold, 1058-1079
- 4225 Vladislaus I Herman, 1079-1102
- 4226 Boleslaus III, the Wrymouth, 1102-1138
- 1138-1305. Feudal duchies
- 4227 General works
Biography and memoirs
- 4229 Collective
- 4230.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
- 4230.B6 Bolesław Pobożny, Prince of Wielkopolska
- 4230.P78 Przemysł II, Prince of Wielkopolska and King of
Poland
- 4230.W5 Władysław III, Laskonogi, Duke of Wielkopolska
and Kraków
- 4241 Vladislaus II the Exile, 1138-1146

History

By period

To 1795

To 1572

960-1386. Piast period

1138-1305. Feudal duchies -- Continued

- 4242 Boleslaus IV the Curly, 1146-1173
- 4243 Mieszko III, the Old, 1173-1177/1202
- 4244 Casimir II the Just, 1177-1194
- 4245 Leszek the White, 1194/1202-1227
- Boleslaus V the Chaste, 1227-1279
- 4245.5 General works
- 4245.7 Mongol invasion, 1241
Including the Battle of Legnica, 1241
- 4246 Leszek the Black, 1279-1289
- 4246.5 Bohemian intervention, 1289-1305
- 1305-1386. Reunification
- 4246.6 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 4246.7 Collective
- 4246.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
- 4246.8.B6 Bolesław II, Duke of Świdnica
- 4246.8.W5 Władysław Biały, Duke of Kujawy
- 4247 Vladislaus I the Short, 1305-1333
- 4248 Casimir III the Great, 1333-1370
- 4249 Lajos I d'Anjou of Hungary, 1370-1382
- 4249.4 Interregnum, 1382-1384
- 4249.5 Jadwiga, 1384-1386
- 1386-1572. Jagiellons
- 4249.7 Sources and documents
- 4250 General works
- 4252 General special
- Biography
see individual reigns
- Vladislaus II Jagiełło, 1386-1434
- 4260 General works
- 4261 War with Teutonic Knights, 1409-1411
Including the Battles of Grunwald (Tannenberg) and
Koronowo, 1410
- 4262 Treaty of Horodlo, 1413
- Biography and memoirs
- 4263 Collective
- 4264.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
- 4264.P3 Paweł Włodkowic z Brudzewa
Vladislaus III Warneńczyk, 1434-1444

History

By period

To 1795

To 1572

1386-1572. Jagiellons

Vladislaus III Warneńczyk, 1434-1444 -- Continued

- 4265 General works
Biography and memoirs
- 4265.5 Collective
- 4265.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 4268 Interregnum, 1444-1447
Casimir IV, 1447-1492
- 4270 General works
Thirteen Years' War, 1454-1466
- 4271 General works
- 4272 Peace of Toruń, 1466
Biography and memoirs
- 4273 Collective
- 4274.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 4275 John I Albert, 1492-1501
- 4276 16th century (General)
- 4277 Alexander, 1501-1506
Sigismund I the Old, 1506-1548
- 4280 General works
- 4280.5 Polish-Teutonic Knights' War, 1519-1521
- 4281 Battle of Obertin, 1531
Biography and memoirs
- 4283 Collective
- 4284.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
- 4284.C6 Copernicus, Nicolaus
Cf. QB36.C8 Copernicus as an astronomer
- 4284.F7 Frycz Modrzewski, Andrzej
Sigismund II Augustus, 1548-1572
- 4285 General works
- 4286 General special
Livonian War, 1557-1582 see DK4297
- 4287 Union of Lublin, 1569
Biography and memoirs
- 4288 Collective
- 4289.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
- 4289.B3 Barbara, Consort of Sigismund II
- 1572-1763. Elective monarchy
- 4289.5 Sources and documents
- 4290 General works
- 4291 General special

History

By period

To 1795

- 1572-1763. Elective monarchy -- Continued
- 4292 Interregnum, 1572-1573
- 4293 Henry III Valois, 1573-1574
- 4294 Interregnum, 1574-1575
Stefan Batory, 1575-1586
- 4295 General works
- 4297 Livonian War, 1557-1582
- 4297.4 Battle of Lubieszów, 1577
Biography and memoirs
- 4298 Collective
- 4299.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
- 4299.A5 Anna Jagiellonka, Consort of Stefan Batory
Sigismund III, 1587-1632
- 4300 General works
- 4301 General special
- 4301.3 Battle of Byczyna, 1588
- 4301.4 Battle of Kirchholm, 1605
- 4301.5 Rebellion of Zebrzydowski, 1606-1609
Swedish-Polish War, 1617-1629 see DL712+
Russo-Polish War, 1609-1618
General
- 4301.556.A-Z Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z
- 4301.556.K58 Klushino, Battle of, 1610
- 4301.6 Battle of Cecora, 1620
- 4301.7 Battle of Chocim (Hotin), 1621
Biography and memoirs
- 4301.9 Collective
- 4302.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
- 4302.C5 Chodkiewicz, Jan Karol
- 4302.Z3 Zamojski, Jan
- 4302.Z6 Żółkiewski, Stanisław
- 4302.5 17th century (General)
Wladyslaw IV Zygmunt, 1632-1648
- 4303 General works
- 4303.4 Russo-Polish War, 1632-1634
John II Casimir, 1648-1668
- 4305 General works
- 4306 General special
Polish-Cossack War (Chmielnicki Uprising), 1648-
1654 see DK508.755.A+
- 4306.3 Uprising of Kostka Napierski, 1651
Swedish-Polish War, 1655-1660 see DL725.6+

History

By period

To 1795

1572-1763. Elective monarchy

John II Casimir, 1648-1668 -- Continued

4306.33

Russo-Polish War, 1654-1656

4306.35

Polish-Brandenburg War, 1656-1657

Russo-Polish War, 1658-1667

4306.36

General

4306.364.A-Z

Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z

4306.364.C84

Cudnów, Battle of, 1660

4306.364.S56

Słobodyszczce, Battle of, 1660

4306.4

Rebellion of Lubomirski, 1665-1666

Biography and memoirs

4307

Collective

4307.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

4307.5.C9

Czarniecki, Stefan

4307.5.K6

Kordecki, Augustyn

4307.5.L8

Lubomirski, Jerzy Sebastian

4307.5.M3

Marja Ludwika, Consort of John II Casimir

Michael Wiśniowiecki, 1669-1673

4308

General works

4309

Gołąbska Konfederacja, 1672

Polish-Ottoman War, 1672-1676

4309.3

General works

4309.5

Battle of Chocim (Hotin), 1673

Biography and memoirs

4309.7

Collective

4309.8.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

4309.8.E54

Eleonora Maria Józefa Wiśniowiecka, 1653-1697

John III Sobieski, 1674-1696

4310

General works

Turco-Polish Wars, 1683-1699

4311

General works

Siege of Vienna, 1683 see DR536

4311.5

Battle of Podgaytsy, 1698

Biography and memoirs

4311.9

Collective

4312.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

4312.L3

Lubomirski, Hieronym Augustyn

4312.M3

Maria Kazimiera, Consort of John III Sobieski

4312.P3

Pasek, Jan Chryzostom

4312.Z3

Zaluski, Andrzej Chryzostom

4314

Interregnum, 1696-1697

History

By period

To 1795

- 4314.5 1572-1763. Elective monarchy -- Continued
18th century (General)
Augustus II (Friedrich August I, Elector of Saxony),
1697-1733
For biography see DD801.S395+
- 4315 General works on Polish reign
- 4317 Political and diplomatic history
Battle of Podgaytsy, 1698 see DK4311.5
Northern War, 1700-1721 see DL733+
- 4318 Biography and memoirs
- 4319.A-Z Collective
- 4320 Individual, A-Z
Stanislaus I Leszczyński, 1704-1709
Augustus III (Friedrich August II, Elector of Saxony),
1733-1763
For biography see DD801.S397
- 4325 General works on Polish reign
- 4325.5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 4326 Political and diplomatic history
War of Polish Succession, 1733-1738
- 4326.5 General works
- 4327 Treaty of Vienna, 1738
Biography and memoirs
- 4327.5 Collective
- 4328.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
- 4328.K6 Konarski, Stanisław
- 1763-1795. Partition period
- 4328.9 Sources and documents
- 4329 General works
- 4329.5 General special
Stanislaus II Augustus, 1764-1795
- 4330 General works
- 4330.5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 4331 Barska Konfederacja, 1768-1772
- 4332 First partition, 1772
Sejm, 1788-1792
- 4333 General works
- 4334 Constitution of May, 1791
Targowicka Konfederacja, 1792-1793
- 4335 General works
- 4336 Russo-Polish War, 1792
- 4337 Second partition, 1793
Revolution of 1794

History

By period

To 1795

1763-1795. Partition period

Stanislaus II Augustus, 1764-1795

Revolution of 1794 -- Continued

- 4338 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 4339 Sources and documents
Biography see DK4347+
- 4340 General works
- 4341 Pictorial works. Satire, caricature, etc.
- 4342 General special
- 4343 Personal narratives
- 4344.A-Z Local revolutionary history. By place, A-Z
e.g.
- 4344.R3 Battle of Raclawice, 1794
- 4345.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 4345.A7 Arms and armament
- 4345.C37 Catholic Church
- 4345.F67 Foreign public opinion
Jews see DS134.5+

Biography and memoirs

- 4347 Collective
- 4348.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
- 4348.K6 Kołłątaj, Hugo
- 4348.K67 Kościuszko, Tadeusz Andrzej
Cf. E207.K8 American Revolution
- 4348.P8 Pułaski, Kazimierz
- 4348.S8 Staszic, Stanisław

1795-1918. 19th century (General)

- 4348.5 Sources and documents
- 4349 General works
- 4349.3 General special
- 4349.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 4349.5 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period
- 1795-1864
- 4349.6 Sources and documents
- 4349.7 General works
- 4349.8 General special
- 1795-1830
- 4349.9 Sources and documents
- 4350 General works
- 4351 General special

History

By period

1795-1918. 19th century (General)

1795-1864

1795-1830 -- Continued

4353

Period of Napoleonic Wars, 1795-1815

Including the Duchy of Warsaw

For the wars themselves see DC220

Biography and memoirs

4354

Collective

4355.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

4355.C9

Czartoryski, Adam Jerzy

Cf. PG7158.C8214+ Polish literature

4355.D3

Dąbrowski, Jan Henryk

4355.P6

Poniatowski, Józef Antoni

4355.W88

Wybicki, Józef

1830-1864

4356

Sources and documents

4357

General works

4358

General special

Revolution of 1830-1832

4359

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

4359.3

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

Subarrange by author

4359.5

Sources and documents

Biography see DK4379+

4360

General works

4361

Pictorial works. Satire, caricature, etc.

4361.3

Addresses, essays, lectures

4361.5

General special

Military operations

4362

General works

4362.2

Regimental histories

Subarrange by author

4362.3

Personal narratives

4362.5.A-Z

Local revolutionary history. By place, A-Z

4363.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

4363.C65

Confiscations

4363.E3

Economic aspects

Female participation see DK4363.W66

4363.F6

Foreign public opinion

4363.F67

Fortification

Health aspects see DK4363.M43

Hospitals see DK4363.M43

Jews see DS134.5+

4363.M43

Medical care. Hospitals. Health aspects

History

By period

1795-1918. 19th century (General)

1795-1864

1830-1864

Revolution of 1830-1832

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

Press

Refugees

Women. Female participation

Partisan Campaign, 1833

Revolution of 1846

Revolution of 1848

General works

Local revolutionary history. By place, A-Z

Revolution of 1863-1864

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

Subarrange by author

Sources and documents

Biography see DK4379+

General works

Pictorial works. Satire, caricature, etc.

Addresses, essays, lectures

General special

Military operations

General works

Regimental histories

Subarrange by author

Personal narratives

Local revolutionary history. By place, A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Catholic Church

Communications

Foreign participation

General works

By region or country, A-Z

Foreign public opinion

Influence

Jews see DS134.5+

Press

Prisoners and prisons

Refugees

Secret service. Spies

Social aspects

Spies see DK4378.S4

Transportation

4363.P7

4363.R4

4363.W66

4363.2

4364

4365

4365.5.A-Z

4366

4367

4368

4370

4372

4372.2

4372.3

4373

4373.5

4374

4376.A-Z

4378.A-Z

4378.C3

4378.C65

4378.F6

4378.F62A-.F62Z

4378.F65

4378.I5

4378.P7

4378.P75

4378.R4

4378.S4

4378.S6

4378.T7

History

By period

1795-1918. 19th century (General)

1795-1864

1830-1864

Revolution of 1863-1864

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

Veterans

Women

Biography and memoirs

Collective

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

Dąbrowski, Jaroslaw

Dembowski, Edward

Mierosławski, Ludwik

Traugutt, Romuald

Wielopolski, Aleksander Ignacy

1864-1918

Sources and documents

General works

General special

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

20th century (General)

Revolution of 1905

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Sources and documents

Biography see DK4394+

General works

Pictorial works. Satire, caricature, etc.

Addresses, essays, lectures

General special

Personal narratives

Local revolutionary history. By place, A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Anarchism

Press

Student strikes

1914-1918. Period of World War I

Including German occupation, 1914-1918

For the war itself see D501+

General works

Austrian occupation, 1915-1918

Biography and memoirs, 1864-1918

Collective

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

4378.V46

4378.W6

4379

4379.5.A-Z

4379.5.D3

4379.5.D4

4379.5.M5

4379.5.T7

4379.5.W5

4379.9

4380

4381

4381.5

4382

4383

4384

4385

4385.2

4385.3

4386

4387

4388.A-Z

4389.A-Z

4389.A52

4389.P74

4389.S77

4390

4392

4394

4395.A-Z

History

By period

1795-1918. 19th century (General)

1864-1918

Biography and memoirs, 1864-1918

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

4395.B6

Bobrzyński, Michał

4395.K8

Kunicki, Ryszard

1918-1945

4397

Sources and documents

4400

General works

4401

General special

4401.5

Military history

4401.7

Naval history

4402

Political history

4402.5

Foreign and general relations

4403

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

1918-1926

4403.5

General works

Wars of 1918-1921

Including Russo-Polish War, 1919-1920

4404

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

4404.5

Sources and documents

Biography see DK4419+

4405

General works

4405.3

Pictorial works. Satire, caricature, etc.

4405.5

General special

4405.7

Diplomatic history

Military operations

4406

General works

4406.2

Cavalry operations

4406.3

Regimental histories

Subarrange by author

4406.4

Aerial operations

4406.45

Naval operations

4406.54

Personal narratives

4407.A-Z

Individual campaigns, battles, etc. By place, A-Z

e.g.

4407.G3

Galicia

4407.L9

Siege of Lvov, 1918-1919

4409.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

4409.C37

Catholic Church

4409.F54

Flags

4409.F65

Foreign participation

Health aspects see DK4409.M43

Hospitals see DK4409.M43

4409.J68

Journalism

History

By period

1918-1945

1918-1926

Wars of 1918-1921

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

Medals

Medical care. Hospitals. Health aspects

Military intelligence

Police

Prisoners and prisons

Propaganda

Territorial questions

Treaty of Riga, 1921

Coup d'État, 1926

1926-1939

1939-1945. Period of World War II

For for the war itself see D731+

General works

Including German occupation, 1939-1945

Russian occupation, 1939-1941

Biography and memoirs, 1918-1945

Collective

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

Beck, Józef

Paderewski, Ignacy Jan

Piłsudski, Józef

Sikorski, Władysław

1945-1989. People's Republic

Sources and documents

General works

General special

Biography and memoirs, 1945-

Collective

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

Bierut, Bolesław

Cyrankiewicz, Józef

Gierek, Edward

Gomułka, Władysław

Political history

Foreign and general relations

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

1945-1956

General works

Uprising, 1956

4409.M4

4409.M43

4409.M54

4409.P64

4409.P75

4409.P76

4409.T45

4409.3

4409.4

4409.5

4410

4415

4419

4420.A-Z

4420.B4

4420.P3

4420.P5

4420.S5

4429

4430

4433

4434

4435.A-Z

4435.B5

4435.C88

4435.G5

4435.G6

4436

4436.5

4437

4438

4439

History

By period

1945-1989. People's Republic -- Continued

4440

1956-1980

4442

1980-1989

1989-

4445

Sources and documents

4446

General works

4448

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

4449

Political history

4450

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

4451

Collective

4452.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

4452.W34

Wałęsa, Lech

Local history and description

4600.A-Z

Provinces, counties, historical regions, etc., A-Z

Jurisdictions of varying size that are named for the same city are classed in separate cutter numbers; regions named for the same city may be classed with any jurisdiction, as appropriate

e.g.

4600.B37

Beshchady Mountains (Bieszczady)

4600.B4

Beskid Mountains

For Beskids in Czechoslovakia see DB3000.B4

4600.B52-.B5289

Białystok (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5)

4600.B88-.B8889

Bydgoszcz (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5)

4600.C3

Carpathian Mountains

For Carpathian Mountains (General) see DJK71+

4600.C54-.C5489

Cieszyn (Teschen) Silesia (Table D-DR5)

For Český Těšín region in Czechoslovakia see DB2500.C465

4600.C9

Częstochowa

Dąbrowa Basin see DK4600.S6

4600.G34-.G3489

Galicia (Table D-DR5)

4600.G42-.G4289

Gdańsk (Danzig) (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5)

4600.G44-.G4489

Gdańsk Pomerania. Pomerelia (Table D-DR5)

Including Royal Prussia, West Prussia, Polish Pomerania (1919-1936), and Danzig-Westpreussen

4600.G54

Głubczyce Plateau

4600.G56

Gniezno

Grenzmark Posen-Westpreussen see DK4600.M35

4600.I9

Izera Mountains (Jizerské Hory, Isergebirge)

For Izera Mountains in Czechoslovakia see DB2500.J58

4600.K34-.K3489

Kaszuby region (Table D-DR5)

Local history and description

Provinces, counties, historical regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 4600.K37-.K3789 Katowice (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5)
Cf. DK4600.S48 Silesia (Voivodeship). Województwo Śląskie
- 4600.K43-.K4389 Kielce (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5)
- 4600.K53-.K5389 Kłodzko (Glatz) (Table D-DR5)
- 4600.K6 Kołobrzeg
- 4600.K67 Kościan
- 4600.K68-.K6889 Koszalin (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5)
- 4600.K72-.K7289 Kraków (Voivodeship). Województwo Małopolskie (Table D-DR5)
- 4600.K75 Kraków-Czestochowa Highland
- 4600.K77 Krkonose Mountains (Karkonosze, Riesengebirge)
For Krkonose Mountains (General and Czechoslovakia)
see DB2500.K75
- 4600.K8 Kujawy
- 4600.L446 Lemkivshchyna
- 4600.L63-.L6389 Łódź (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5)
- 4600.L67 Łowicz
- 4600.L82-.L8289 Lublin (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5)
- 4600.L86 Lubusz region
- 4600.M33 Malopolska. Wojewodztwo Malopolskie (Table D-DR5)
- 4600.M35 Marchia Graniczna (Grenzmark Posen-Westpreussen)
- 4600.M36-.M3689 Masovia (Mazowsze) (Table D-DR5)
- 4600.M38-.M3889 Mazury region (Masurenland) (Table D-DR5)
- 4600.M66-.M6689 Morskie Oko Region (Table D-DR5)
- 4600.N3 Narew River and Valley
- 4600.O33-.O3389 Oder-Neisse Line. Western and Northern Territories (Table D-DR5)
Including Oder River and Valley (General)
- 4600.O44-.O4489 Olsztyn (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5)
- 4600.O66-.O6689 Opole (Oppeln) (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5)
- 4600.O8 Oświęcim (Auschwitz)
- 4600.P54 Pieniny Range
- 4600.P6 Podhale Highlands
- 4600.P62 Podkarpackie, Województwo
- 4600.P64 Podlasie. Województwo Podlaskie
- 4600.P67-.P6789 Pomerania (Pomorze, Pommern) (Table D-DR5)
For Pomerelia (Eastern/Gdansk Pomerania) see
DK4600.G44+
For localities of the former province of Pomerania now
located in East Germany see DD801.A+
- 4600.P69-.P6989 Poznań (Posen) (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5)
Including Provinz Posen
Cf. DK4600.W55+ Wielkopolska

Local history and description

Provinces, counties, historical regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 4600.P77-.P7789 East Prussia (Prusy Wschodnie, Ostpreussen) (Table D-DR5)
Including the Teutonic Knights and Ducal Prussia
For West Prussia see DK4600.G44+
- Royal Prussia (Prusy Królewskie) see DK4600.G44+
- 4600.R94-.R9489 Rzeszów (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5)
- 4600.S42-.S4289 Silesia (Śląsk, Schlesien) (Table D-DR5)
For Silesia, Czechoslovakia see DB2500.S54
- 4600.S44-.S4489 Lower Silesia (Dolny Śląsk, Niederschlesien).
Województwo dolnośląskie (Table D-DR5)
For localities of the former province of Lower Silesia
now located in East Germany see DD801.A+
- 4600.S46-.S4689 Upper Silesia (Górny Śląsk, Oberschlesien) (Table D-DR5)
For Cieszyn Silesia see DK4600.C54+
For Opole Silesia see DK4600.O66+
- 4600.S48 Silesia (Voivodeship). Województwo Śląskie
Cf. DK4600.K37+ Katowice (Voivodeship)
- 4600.S6 Zagłębie Śląsko-Dąbrowskie
Snezka Mountain (Sniezka, Schneekoppe) see
DB2500.S65
- 4600.S656 Spiš (General and Poland)
- 4600.S7 Sudetes Mountains
For Sudetes (General and Czechoslovakia) see
DB2500.S94
- 4600.S799 Swietokrzyskie, Wojewodztwo
- 4600.S8 Świętokrzysz Mountains
- 4600.S93 Szczecin (Stettin) (Voivodeship). Wojewodztwo
Zachodniopomarskie (Table D-DR5)
- 4600.T3 Tatra Mountains
For Tatra Mountains (General and Czechoslovakia see
DB3000.T37
- 4600.V5 Vistula (Wisła) River and Valley
Including Vistula Marsh (Zuławy Wiślane)
- 4600.W34-.W3489 Warmia (Ermland) (Table D-DR5)
- 4600.W355 Warmińsko-Mazurskie, Województwo
- 4600.W37-.W3789 Warsaw (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5)
- 4600.W38 Warta River and Valley
For Wartheland see DK4600.W55+
- West Prussia (Prusy Zachodnie, Westpreussen) see
DK4600.G44+
- Western and Northern Territories see DK4600.O33+
- 4600.W55-.W5589 Wielkopolska. Województwo Wielkopolskie (Table D-DR5)
Including Wartheland
Cf. DK4600.P69+ Poznań (Voivodeship)
Województwo Małopolskie see DK4600.K72+

Local history and description

- Provinces, counties, historical regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
 Województwo Świętokrzyskie see DK4600.S799
 Wrocław (Breslau) (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5)
 Zagłębie Śląsko-Dąbrowskie see DK4600.S6
 Zielona Góra (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5)
- 4600.W75-.W7589
 4600.Z55-.Z5589
- Warsaw (Warszawa)
- 4610 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 4611 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
 4612 Sources and documents
 4613 Biography (Collective)
 For individual biography, see the specific period
- 4614 Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
 4616 Guidebooks
- General works. Description
- 4619 Through 1800
 4620 1801-1900
 4621 1901-1945
 4622 1946-
- 4624 Monumental and picturesque. Pictorial works
 4625 Antiquities
 4626 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 Ethnography
- 4628 General works
 4629.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 4629.A75 Armenians
- History
- 4630 General works
 4631 Early to 1795
 4632 1795-1918
 For the Grand Duchy of Warsaw see DK4353
- 4633 1918-
- Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.
- 4636 Collective
 4637.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 Stare Miasto
- 4637.S7
- Monuments. Statues, etc.
- 4638 Collective
 4639.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 Pomnik Kopernika
- 4639.P6
- Parks, Squares. Cemeteries, etc.
- 4640 Collective
 4641.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 Rynek Starego Miasta
- 4641.R9

Local history and description

Warsaw (Warszawa) -- Continued

Streets. Bridges, etc.

4642

Collective

4643.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Buildings. Palaces, etc.

4644

Collective

4645.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Gdansk (Danzig)

4650

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

4651

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

4652

Sources and documents

4653

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period

4654

Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers

4656

Guidebooks

General works. Description

4659

Through 1800

4660

1801-1900

4661

1901-1945

4662

1946-

4664

Monumental and picturesque. Pictorial works

4665

Antiquities

4666

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

4668

General works

4669.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

History

4670

General works

4671

Early to 1793

4672

1793-1919

4673

1919-1945

Class here the Free City of Danzig

4674

1945-

Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.

4676

Collective

4677.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Monuments. Statues, etc.

4678

Collective

4679.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Parks, Squares. Cemeteries, etc.

4680

Collective

4681.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Streets. Bridges, etc.

4682

Collective

4683.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Buildings. Palaces, etc.

- Local history and description
- Gdansk (Danzig)
- Buildings. Palaces, etc. -- Continued
- 4684 Collective
- 4685.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- 4685.U6 Uphagenhaus
- Krakow (Cracow)
- 4700 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 4701 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- 4702 Sources and documents
- 4703 Biography (Collective)
- For individual biography, see the specific period
- 4704 Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
- 4706 Guidebooks
- General works. Description
- 4709 Through 1800
- 4710 1801-1900
- 4711 1901-1945
4712. 1946-
- 4714 Monumental and picturesque. Pictorial works
- 4715 Antiquities
- 4716 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Ethnography
- 4718 General works
- 4719.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 4719.A76 Armenians
- 4719.U38 Ukrainians
- History
- 4720 General works
- 4721 Early to 1795
- 1795-1918
- 4722 General works
- 4723 1815-1846 (Republic)
- 4724 1846-1918 (Grand Duchy)
- 4725 1918-
- Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.
- 4726 Collective
- 4727.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- 4727.S7 Podgorze
- Monuments. Statues, etc.
- 4728 Collective
- 4729.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Parks, Squares. Cemeteries, etc.
- 4730 Collective

Local history and description

- Krakow (Cracow)
 Parks, Squares, Cemeteries, etc. -- Continued
- 4731.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
- 4731.R9 Rynek
- Streets, Bridges, etc.
- 4732 Collective
- 4733.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Buildings, Palaces, etc.
- 4734 Collective
- 4735.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
- 4735.W3 Wawel (Castle)
 Zamek Królewski na Wawelu see DK4735.W3
- 4750 Poznan (Posen) (Table D-DR3)
- 4780 Wroclaw (Breslau) (Table D-DR3)
- Other cities and towns
- 4800.A1 Collective
- 4800.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
- 4800.B5 Białystok
- 4800.B9 Bydgoszcz
- 4800.C5 Cieszyn (Teschen)
 For Český Těšín, Czechoslovakia see DB2650.C467
- 4800.C9 Częstochowa
- 4800.D3 Darłowo (Rügenwalde)
- 4800.E4 Elbląg (Elbing)
- 4800.F7 Frombork (Frauenburg)
 Gdańsk (Danzig) see DK4650+
- 4800.G4 Gdynia
- 4800.G5 Głogów (Glogau)
- 4800.G6 Gniezno
- 4800.G65 Gołdap
- 4800.G68 Gorzów Wielkopolski (Landesberg)
- 4800.H4 Hel
- 4800.J4 Jelenia Góra (Hirschberg)
- 4800.K3 Kalisz
- 4800.K32 Kamień Pomorski (Cammin)
- 4800.K34 Kamienna Góra (Landeshut)
- 4800.K38 Katowice
- 4800.K5 Kielce
- 4800.K6 Kołobrzeg (Kolberg)
- 4800.K67 Koszalin (Köslin)
- Kraków see DK4700+
- 4800.K76 Krosno Odrzańskie
- 4800.L4 Łębork (Lauenburg)

Local history and description

Other cities and towns

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|
| 4800.L44 | Legnica (Liegnitz) |
| 4800.L48 | Leszno |
| 4800.L5 | Lidzbark Warmiński |
| 4800.L63-.L6395 | Łódź (Table D-DR4) |
| 4800.L78-.L7895 | Lublin (Table D-DR4) |
| 4800.M35-.M3595 | Malbork (Marienburg) (Table D-DR4) |
| 4800.M5 | Miechowice (Mechtal) |
| 4800.M6 | Morań (Mohrunge) |
| 4800.N6 | Nowa Huta |
| 4800.N9 | Nysa (Neisse) |
| 4800.O4 | Olsztyn (Allenstein) |
| 4800.O62-.O6295 | Opole (Oppeln) (Table D-DR4) |
| | Poznań (Posen) see DK4750 |
| 4800.P7 | Przemysł |
| 4800.R3 | Racibórz (Ratibor) |
| 4800.R34 | Radom |
| 4800.R9 | Rzeszów |
| 4800.S3 | Sandomierz |
| 4800.S4 | Słupsk (Stolp) |
| 4800.S8 | Świnoujście (Swinemünde) |
| 4800.S93-.S9395 | Szczecin (Stettin) (Table D-DR4) |
| 4800.T6 | Toruń (Thorn) |
| 4800.W3 | Wągrowiec (Wongrowitz) |
| 4800.W34 | Wałbrzych (Waldenburg) |
| | Warsaw see DK4610+ |
| | Wrocław see DK4780 |
| 4800.Z3 | Zagań (Sagan) |
| 4800.Z34 | Zakopane |
| 4800.Z5 | Zielona Góra (Grünberg) |

- History of Northern Europe. Scandinavia
- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 1.5 Congresses
 - 3 Sources and documents
 - Collected works
 - 3.5 Several authors
 - 3.6 Pamphlet collections
 - 3.7 Individual authors
 - 4 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Guidebooks
 - 4.5 Place names (General)
 - 5 General works
 - 5.5 Compendis, outlines, etc.
 - 6 Monumental and picturesque
 - 6.5 Historic buildings, castles, churches, etc.
 - 6.7 Historical geography
 - 6.8 Geography
 - Description and travel
 - For Northern Europe see D965
 - 7 Early through 1500
 - 8 1501-1800
 - 9 1801-1900
 - 10 1901-1950
 - 11 1951-1980
 - 11.5 1981-
 - Antiquities
 - General works
 - 20 Through 1800
 - 21 1801-
 - 23 Roman
 - Social life and customs. Civilization
 - 30 General works
 - Old Norse. Earliest Scandinavian
 - 31 General works
 - 33.A-Z Special, A-Z
 - 33.D8 Dwellings
 - 33.T48 Textile fabrics and clothing
 - Ethnography
 - 41 General works
 - 42.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - 42.A75 Armenians
 - 42.B68 Bosnians
 - 42.L36 Lapps. Sami
 - 42.P64 Poles
 - Romanies see DX245
 - Sami see DL42.L36
 - 42.S34 Scots
 - 42.U4 Ukrainians

- Ethnography
 Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
- 42.Y84 Yugoslavs
- 42.5 Scandinavians in foreign regions or countries (General)
 For Scandinavians in a particular region or country, see the region or country
- History
- 43 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- Biography (Collective)
- 44 General works
- 44.1 Rulers, kings, etc.
- 44.2 Princes and princesses
- 44.3 Houses, noble families, etc.
- 44.5 Public men
- 44.7 Women
- Historiography
- 44.8 General works
 Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
- 44.85 Collective
- 44.9.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 44.9.M3 Maurer, Konrad von
- Study and teaching
- 44.95 General works
- 44.96.A-Z Local, A-Z
 Subarrange by author
- General works
- 45 Through 1800. Chronicles
- 46 1800-
- 47 Pamphlets, etc.
- 49 Special aspects
- 52 Military history
- 53 Naval history
- Political and diplomatic history
- 55 General works
- 57 Scandinavianism
- 59.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
- By period
- Earliest to 1397. Scandinavian Empire
- 61 General works
 Northmen. Vikings
 For social life and customs see DL31+
 Cf. DL101+ Individual countries
- 65 General works
- 66 Juvenile literature
- 75 1397-1524

History

By period -- Continued

- 78 1523-1814
- 81 1814-1900
- 1900-1945
- 83 General works
- 85 Period of World War I, 1914-1918
- 87 1945-

Denmark

- 101 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 103 Sources and documents
- Collected works
- 103.5 Several authors
- 103.6 Pamphlet collections
- 103.7 Individual authors
- 105 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 106 Place names, etc.
- 107 Guidebooks
- 109 General works
- 111 Compendis
- 113 Monumental and picturesque. Pictorial works
- Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
- For local see DL271.A+
- 114 General works
- 114.5 Preservation
- Description and travel
- 115 Early through 1500
- 116 1501-1800
- 117 1801-1900
- 118 1901-1950
- 119 1951-1970
- 120 1971-
- 121 Antiquities
- Cf. DL269+ Local history and description
- Social life and customs. Civilization
- 131 General works
- 133 Early and medieval
- Ethnography
- 141 General works
- 141.5 National characteristics
- 142.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 142.A43 Americans
- 142.B65 Bosnians
- 142.C48 Chileans
- 142.G4 Germans
- 142.G7 Greenlanders
- 142.I35 Icelanders

Denmark

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

142.I73

Iranians

142.L38

Latvians

142.M87

Muslims

142.P34

Pakistanis

142.P6

Poles

142.R87

Russians

142.5

Danes in foreign regions or countries (General)

History

143

Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

143.5

Albums. Pictorial atlases

Including collections of prints and portraits, etc.

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place

144

General works

144.1

Rulers

144.2

Queens. Princes and princesses

Houses, noble families, etc.

144.3

Collective

144.32.A-Z

Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z

144.5

Public men

144.7

Women

Historiography

146

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.

146.5

Collective

146.7.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

146.7.J6

Jørgensen, Adolph Ditlev

146.7.P4

Petersen, Henry

General works

147

Through 1800. Chronicles

Including Saxo Grammaticus, etc.

148

1801-

149

Compendis

151

Pamphlets, etc.

General special

153

Several parts of the country treated together

154

Military history

Naval history

156.A1

Sources and documents

156.A2

Biography (Collective)

156.A3-Z

General works

Denmark

History

General special

Naval history -- Continued

- 156.1 Pamphlets, etc.
- 156.2 Early and medieval
16th-18th centuries
- 156.5 General works
Biography
- 156.52 Collective
- 156.53.A-Z Individual, A-Z
19th-20th centuries
- 156.7 General works
Biography
- 156.72 Collective
- 156.73.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 158 Political history
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
- 159 General works
- 159.5.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
- By period
- Early and medieval to 1523
- General works
- Early see DL147+
- 160 Modern
- 161 Earliest to 750
750-1042
- 162 General works
- 162.5 Harald Klak, 812-840
- 163 Gorm den Gamle, d. 936?
- 163.5 Harald Blaatand, 940-985
- 164 Svend Tjugeskaeg (Tvesdaeg), 985-1014
Cf. DA159 Invasion, rule, etc., of England, 1013-1014
- 165 Knud den Store, 1014-1035
Cf. DA160 Invasion, rule, etc., of England, 1017-1035
- 166 Hardeknud, 1035-1042
Cf. DA162 Invasion, rule, etc., of England, 1040-1042
- 166.8.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
1042-1241
- 167 General works
- 168 Norwegian rule, 1042-1047
- 169 Svend Estridsøn, 1047-1076
- 169.5 Harald Hén, 1076-1080
- 170 Knud IV den Hellige, 1080-1086

Denmark

History

By period

Early and medieval to 1523

1042-1241 -- Continued

- 170.1 Oluf Hunger, 1086-1095
- 170.3 Erik Ejegod, 1095-1103
- 170.5 Niels, 1103-1134
- 170.7 Erik Emune, 1134-1137
- 170.75 Erik III Lam, 1137-1147
- 170.8 Svend Grade, 1147-1157
Including Battle of Gradehede, 1157
- 171 Valdemar I, 1157-1182
- 172 Knud VI, 1182-1202
- 173 Valdemar II, 1202-1241
- 173.8.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
- 173.8.B3 Berengaria, Consort of Valdemar II
- 1241-1387
- 174 General works
- 174.1 Erik IV, 1241-1250
- 174.2 Abel, 1250-1252
- 174.3 Christoffer I, 1250-1259
- 174.4 Erik V, 1259-1285
- 174.5 Erik VI, 1285-1320
- Christoffer II, 1320-1332
- 174.6 General works
- 174.7 Valdemar III, 1326-1330
- 174.8 Interregnum, 1332-1340
- 175 Valdemar IV, 1340-1375
- 176 Oluf Haakonsson, 1375-1387
- Biography and memoirs
- 176.7 Collective
- 176.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
- 176.8.E2 Ebbesen, Niels
- 1387-1523
- 177 General works
- Margrete, 1375/1387-1412
- 178 General works on life and reign
Cf. DL483 Reign in Norway
- 179 Union of Kalmar, 1397
Cf. DL485 History of Norway
Cf. DL694 History of Sweden
- 180 Erik VII, 1412-1439
- 181 Christoffer III, 1439-1448

Denmark

History

By period

Early and medieval to 1523

1387-1523 -- Continued

- 181.6.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, 1387-1448, A-Z
- Oldenburg dynasty, 1448-1523
- 182 General works
- 183 Christian I, 1448-1481
- Hans, 1481-1513
- 183.5 General works
- 183.6 Christine, Consort of John, 1461-1521
- Christian II, 1513-1523
- 183.8 General works on life and reign
- 183.9.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, 1448-1523, A-Z
- e.g.
- 183.9.A6 Andersen, Jens, called Beldenak
- 183.9.E38 Elisabeth, Consort of Christian II
- Modern, 1523-
- 184 General works
- 1523-1670
- 185 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 185.7 Collective
- 185.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- 185.8.S57 Skram, Peder
- 185.8.U5 Ulfeldt, Leonora Christina, grevinde
- 186 Frederik I, 1523-1533
- 186.8 Interregnum, 1533-1534
- 187 Christian III, 1534-1559
- Frederik II, 1559-1588
- 188 General works on life and reign
- 188.5 Northern Seven Years' War, 1563-1570 (Three Crowns' War)
- 188.8.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
- e.g.
- 188.8.R3 Rantzau, Daniel
- 188.8.R32 Rantzau, Henrik
- 188.8.S6 Sophie, Consort of Frederik II
- Christian IV, 1588-1648
- 189 General works on life and reign
- Thirty Years' War see D263
- 190 War with Sweden, 1643-1645
- Including Treaty of Brömsebro, 1645, etc.

Denmark

History

By period

Modern, 1523-

1523-1670

Christian IV, 1588-1648 -- Continued

190.3

General special

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

190.5.A1

Collective

190.5.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

190.5.B7

Brock, Eske

190.5.S4

Sehested, Christen Thomesen, 1590-1657

190.5.U4

Ulfeldt, Corfitz

Frederik III, 1648-1670

191

General works on life and reign

191.5

General special

192

Dano-Swedish wars, 1657-1660

Including Battles of Huen, 1659; the Sound, 1658;

Siege of Copenhagen, 1658-1660; etc.

Cf. DL725+ Sweden during wars

192.3

Coup d'etat, 1660

192.8.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

192.8.R7

Rosenkrantz, Gunde

192.8.U5

Ulfeldt, Bjørn

192.8.U6

Ulfeldt, Christopher

1670-1808

193.A2

Sources and documents

193.A3-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

193.B5

Bernstorff, Johan Hartvig E, greve

193.G8

Griffenfeld, Peder, greve af

194

General works

Christian V, 1670-1699

195

General works on life and reign

195.3

General special

195.8.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

195.8.A7

Arenstorff, Frederik von

195.8.G9

Gyldenløve, Ulrik Frederik

Frederik IV, 1699-1730

196

General works on life and reign

196.3

Denmark during Northern War, 1700-1721

Cf. DL733+ Northern War

196.8.A-Z

Biography and memoirs, 1699-1746, A-Z

e.g.

196.8.A5

Anna Sophie, Consort of Frederik IV

Denmark

History

By period

Modern, 1523-

1670-1808

Biography and memoirs, 1699-1746, A-Z --

Continued

196.8.H8

Huitfeldt-Kaas, Henrik Jørgen

196.8.S4

Sehested, Christen Thomesen, 1664-1736

197

Christian VI, 1730-1746

Frederik V, 1746-1766

198

General works on life and reign

198.3

General special

198.8.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

198.8.H6

Holstein, Ulrik Adolf, greve

Christian VII, 1766-1808

199

General works on life and reign

199.3

General special

199.8.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

199.8.B4

Bernstorff, Andreas Peter, greve

199.8.C3

Caroline Mathilde, Consort of Christian VII

199.8.S8

Struensee, Johann Friedrich, greve

1808-1906. 19th century

201

General works

202

General special

203

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Biography and memoirs

204.A1

Collective

204.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

204.E8

Estrup, Jacob Brønnum S.

204.M6

Monrad, Ditlev Gothard, Bp.

Frederik VI, 1808-1839

205

General works on life and reign

206

War of 1807-1814

207

Other special

e.g. 1814 (Denmark and Sweden)

208.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

208.R5

Rist, Johann Georg

Christian VIII, 1839-1848

209

General works on life and reign

210

General special

212.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

Denmark

History

By period

Modern, 1523-

1808-1906. 19th century

Christian VIII, 1839-1848

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z --

Continued

212.H62

Hørup, Viggo Lauritz B.

Frederik VII, 1848-1863

213

Sources and documents

214

General works on life and reign

215

General special

216

Pamphlets, etc.

Schleswig-Holstein War, 1848-1850

217

General works

For political history (Schleswig-Holstein question, etc.) see DD801.S633+

218

General special

219.A-Z

Special events, battles, etc., A-Z

219.F8

Frederiksstad, Siege of, 1850

223

Treaty of Berlin, 1850

(225)

Constitutional amendments, 1855

see JN7144

228.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.

228.A5

Andrae, Carl Christopher G.

228.L4

Lehmann, Orla

Christian IX, 1863-1906

229

General works on life and reign

1863-1866

230

Sources and documents

231

General works

232

General special

232.5.A-Z

Pamphlets, A-Z

234

Period of constitutional amendments, 1863

Schleswig-Holstein War, 1864

Cf. DD431 Prussia during the war with
Denmark

236

General works

239

Political and diplomatic history. Special works
on Danish relationsFor general works on the Schleswig-
Holstein question see DD801.S633+

Personal narratives

239.5

Collective

239.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Denmark

History

By period

Modern, 1523-

1808-1906. 19th century

Christian IX, 1863-1906

1863-1866 -- Continued

241 The new constitution, 1866

246 1866-1873

248 1873-1906

249.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.

249.B27 Bajer, Fredrik

20th century

250 General works

251 General special

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

252.A1 Collective

252.A2-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

252.S8 Steincke, Karl Kristian V.

Frederik VIII, 1906-1912

253 General works on life and reign

254.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

Christian X, 1912-1947

255 General works on life and reign

256 Period of World War I, 1914-1918

256.5 1919-1947

Including period of World War II, 1939-1945

257.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

257.A6 Alexandrine, Consort of Christian X

257.C45 Christmas Møller, John

257.H3 Hanssen, Hans Peter

257.K75 Kristensen, Knud

257.S3 Scavenius, Erik Julius C.

257.S8 Stauning, Thorvald

Frederik IX, 1947-1972

258 General works on life and reign

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

260.A1 Collective

260.A2-.A5 Royal family

260.A2 General works

260.A27 Frederik, Prince of Denmark

260.A3 Ingrid, Consort of Frederik IX

260.A6-Z Other, A-Z

e.g.

Denmark

History

By period

Modern, 1523-

20th century

Frederik IX, 1947-1972

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

Other, A-Z -- Continued

260.P7

Prien, Henri

Margrethe II, 1972-

261

General works on life and reign

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

263

Collective

263.2

Royal family

263.3.A-Z

Other, A-Z

Local history and description

269

Islands of Denmark (General)

For individual islands see DL271.A+

271.A-Z

Counties, regions, islands, etc., A-Z

e.g.

271.A2

Aalborg

271.A3

Aarhus

271.A6

Anholt (Island)

271.B57

Birkerød

271.B7

Bornholm

271.D5

Djursland

271.F15

Falster

271.F2

Faroe (Faeroe) Islands (Table D-DR2)

271.F8

Fyen (Fyn)

Greenland see G725+

271.H64

Holbaek

271.J8

Jutland (Jylland)

For South Jutland (Sønderjyllnd) see DL271.S6

271.L2

Laaland (Lolland)

271.M7

Møen

271.R2

Randers

271.R4

Ribe

271.S3

Samsø

Seeland, Sjaelland see DL271.Z5

271.S5

Skagen

271.S6

Sønderjylland (South Jutland)

271.V38

Vejle

271.V4

Vendsyssel

271.Z5

Zealand (Seeland, Sjaelland)

Cities, towns, etc.

276

Copenhagen (Table D-DR3)

Denmark

Local history and description

Cities, towns, etc. -- Continued

291.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

291.A2

Aalborg

291.A3

Aarhus

Elsinore see DL291.H37

291.E76

Esbjerg

291.E8

Esrom (Lake and monastery)

291.F68

Fredericia

291.F7

Frederiksberg

291.H3

Haderslev

291.H37

Helsingør

291.H5

Hillerød

291.H63

Horsens

291.J28

Jaegersborg

291.K56

Kolding

291.L9

Lyngby

291.O3

Odense

291.R4

Ribe

291.R6

Roskilde

291.V45

Viborg

Iceland

301

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

303

Sources and documents

Collected works

303.5

Several authors

303.7

Individual authors

304

Gazetteers. Guidebooks, etc.

305

General works. Compendis

307

Pictorial works

Description and travel

309

Early through 1800

312

1801-1900

313

1901-1950

314

1951-1980

315

1981-

321

Antiquities

Cf. DL396+ Local history and description

Social life and customs. Civilization

326

General works

328

Early and medieval

Ethnography

331

General works

334.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

334.C44

Celts

Iceland

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

334.D34

Danes

334.N65

Northmen

334.5

Icelanders in foreign countries (General)

For Icelanders in a particular country, see the country

History

335

Biography (Collective)

Historiography

335.5

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.

335.6

Collective

335.7.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

General works

336

Through 1800. Chronicles

For sagas, see PT7181+, PT7281+

338

1801-

339

Pamphlets, etc.

By period

Early and medieval to 1540

351

General works

874-1262

352

General works

353

Ulfjotr, 927-929

355

1262-1540

356.A-Z

Biography and memoirs, A-Z

1540-1800

357

General works

358

Reformation, 1540-1551

360.A-Z

Biography and memoirs, A-Z

1801-1918

365

General works

367

Althing re-introduced, 1843

369

Troubles with Denmark, 1848

371

New constitution, 1874

373.A-Z

Biography and memoirs, A-Z

1918-

Class here works on Iceland as a sovereign state under
Danish monarch (1918-1944) and as an independent
republic (1944-)

375

General works

380.A-Z

Biography and memoirs, A-Z

Local history and description

396.A-Z

Districts, regions, etc., A-Z

e.g.

- Iceland
 - Local history and description
 - Districts, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
 - 396.V35 Vatnajökull
 - 398.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 398.R5 Reykjavík
- Norway
 - 401 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 402 Exhibitions (Historical)
 - 403 Sources and documents
 - Collected works
 - 403.5 Several authors
 - 403.7 Individual authors
 - 405 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 - 406 Place names, etc.
 - 407 Guidebooks
 - 409 General works
 - 411 Compendis
 - 413 Monumental and picturesque
 - 414 Historic buildings, castles, churches, etc.
 - Description and travel
 - 415 Early through 1500
 - 416 1501-1800
 - 417 1801-1900
 - 418 1901-1950
 - 419 1951-1980
 - 419.2 1981-
 - 420 Preservation of historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
 - 421 Antiquities
 - Cf. DL576+ Local history and description
 - Social life and customs. Civilization
 - 431 General works
 - 433 Early and medieval
 - Ethnography
 - Including national characteristics
 - 441 General works
 - 442.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - 442.F5 Finns
 - 442.G73 Greeks
 - 442.L3 Lapps. Sami
 - 442.P34 Pakistanis
 - 442.P36 Panjabis
 - Sami see DL442.L3
 - 442.V53 Vietnamese

Norway

Ethnography -- Continued

- 442.5 Norwegians in foreign regions or countries (General)
For Norwegians in a particular region or country, see the region or country

History

- 443 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place
- 444 General works
444.1 Rulers, kings, etc.
444.2 Princes and princesses
444.3 Houses, noble families, etc.
444.5 Public men
444.7 Women
- 445 Historiography
General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
445.5 Collective
445.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
445.7.F7 Friis, Peder Claussøn
445.7.M8 Munch, Peter Andreas
- 446 General works
Through 1800. Chronicles
For sagas (history and criticism) see PT7181+
For sagas (collections) see PT7261+
For Heimskringla see PT7276+
- 448 1801-
449 Compends
451 Pamphlets, etc.
451.5 Comic and satiric works
453 History of two or more provinces
454 Military history
456 Naval history
Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
- 458 General works
459.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
- By period
Early and medieval to 1387
- 460 General works
461 Early to 872
872-1035
462 General works

Norway

History

By period

Early and medieval to 1387

872-1035 -- Continued

Harald I, 860-930

463 General works

464 Havsfjord, 872

465 Eirik Blodøks, 930-935

466 Haakon I den Gode, 935-961

467 Olav I Trygvesson, 995-1000

468 Olav II and Christianity, 1015-1030

Biography and memoirs

468.49 Collective

468.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

468.5.H34 Hakon Eiriksson, 998-1030

1035-1319

469 General works

471 Magnus I, 1035-1047

471.1 Harald III, d. 1066

471.2 Magnus III, d. 1103

471.3 Sigurd I Magnusson, d. 1103

471.5 Sverre, 1177-1202

472 Haakon den Gamle, 1217-1263

474 Union of Iceland with Norway, 1262

Erik II Magnussøn, 1280-1299

475 General works

476 War with Hansa towns

477 Haakon V Hálegyr, 1299-1319

478 1319-1387

1387-1814

480 General works

482 General special

482.5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

483 Margrete, 1387-1412

Cf. DL178+ Biography and reign as queen of
Denmark

485 Union of Kalmar, 1397

490 Special events. By date

Prefer DL182+

Biography and memoirs

495.A2 Collective

495.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

495.I5 Inger Ottesdatter

495.L6 Lofthus, Christian Jenssøn

Norway

History

By period

1387-1814

Biography and memoirs

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

495.L8

Lunge, Vincents Vincentssøn

Napoleonic period

497

Sources and documents

498

General works

499

War of 1807-1814

1814. Union with Sweden

Cf. DL805 History of Sweden

500

Sources and documents

501

General works

502.A-Z

Biography and memoirs, A-Z

1814-1905. 19th century

503

Sources and documents

Biography and memoirs

504.A2

Collective

504.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

504.B2

Bachke, Ole Andreas

504.L6

Løvenskiold, Severin

504.S8

Sverdrup, Johan

504.V7

Vogt, Jørgen Herman

504.W4

Wedel-Jarlsberg, Herman, greve

506

General works

507

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

509

1814-1818. Karl XIII

Cf. DL792+ Life; reign as king of Sweden

1818-1844. Karl XIV Johan

Cf. DL816+ Life and reign as king of Sweden

General works on life and reign

513.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

513.K6

Knudssøn, Ingelbrecht

515

1844-1859. Oskar I

Cf. DL836 Life and reign as king of Sweden

517

1859-1872. Karl XV

Cf. DL841 Life and reign as king of Sweden

1872-1905. Oskar II

Cf. DL851+ Life and reign as king of Sweden

518

General works on life and reign

519

General special

521

Struggle for foreign representation and consuls, 1844

525

Dissolution of the Swedish-Norwegian union, 1905

Norway

History

By period

1814-1905. 19th century

1872-1905. Oskar II -- Continued

526.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.

526.S4 Schøning, Jakob Marius

20th century

527 General works

528 General special

528.5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Biography and memoirs

529.A1 Collective

529.A2-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

529.C3 Castberg, Johan

529.H3 Hambro, Carl Joachim

529.N8 Nygaardsvold, Johan

529.Q5 Quisling, Vidkun

Haakon VII, 1905-1957

530 General works on life and reign

530.2 Royal family

(530.3) Olav, crown prince
see DL534+

530.4.A-Z Other royal, A-Z

530.4.A7 Astrid, princess

530.4.M3 Märtha, crown princess

530.4.M35 Maud, Queen, consort of Haakon VII, King of
Norway, 1869-1938

531 Period of World War I, 1914-1918

531.5 Period between the World Wars, 1918-1939

532 Period of World War II, 1939-1945

533 1945-1957

Olav V, 1957-1991

534 General works on life and reign

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

535.A1 Collective

535.A2-.A5 Royal family

535.A2 General works

(535.A3) Harald, crown prince
see DL536

535.A6-Z Other, A-Z

Harald V, 1991-

536 General works on life and reign

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

537.A1 Collective

Norway

History

By period

20th century

Harald V, 1991-

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries --

Continued

Royal family

Other, A-Z

537.A2-.A5

537.A6-Z

Local history and description

Counties, regions, etc., A-Z

e.g.

576.B4

576.F5

576.G8

576.H17

576.H3

576.H4

576.H5

576.H7

576.J2

576.L7

576.N55

576.N6

576.N8

576.N95

576.O4

576.O84

576.R65

576.S57

576.S63

576.S7

576.S8

576.S9

576.T4

576.T8

576.T9

576.Y8

Bergen

Finmark (Finnmarken)

Gudbrandsdal

Hålogaland

Hardanger

Hedmark

Helgeland

Hordaland

Jaederen

Lofoten

Nord-Trøndelag

Nordfjord

Nordland

Norway, Northern

Østfold

Otterøya

Rogaland

Søndhordland

Solør

Spydeberg

Stavanger

Sunnmøre

Telemark

Troms

Trondheim

Ytre Flekkerøy

Cities, towns, etc.

581

Oslo (Christiania) (Table D-DR3)

596.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

596.A5

Aker

596.A6

Akershus Castle

596.B4

Bergen

596.B9

Bygdøy

596.D3

Dalene

Norway

Local history and description

Cities, towns, etc.

Other, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---------|-----------------------|
| 596.D8 | Drammen |
| 596.E3 | Eidsvold |
| 596.F83 | Fredrikstad |
| 596.F84 | Fredriksten |
| 596.H22 | Halden (Fredrikshald) |
| 596.H25 | Hamar |
| 596.H28 | Haugesund |
| 596.H75 | Hurum (Buskerud) |
| 596.H8 | Hvitebjørn |
| 596.K68 | Kristiansand |
| 596.K7 | Kristiansund |
| 596.K8 | Kvinesdal |
| 596.M3 | Mandal |
| 596.M7 | Moss |
| 596.S3 | Sandefjord |
| 596.S53 | Sem |
| 596.S65 | Skiringssal |
| 596.S8 | Stavanger |
| 596.T7 | Tønsberg |
| 596.T8 | Tromsø |
| 596.T9 | Trondheim |
| 596.V6 | Voss |

Sweden

| | |
|-----------|--|
| 601 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| 602 | General works |
| 602.5.A-Z | Individual. By place, A-Z |
| 603 | Sources and documents |
| | Collected works |
| 604 | Several authors |
| 604.5 | Individual authors |
| 605 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 606 | Place names (General) |
| 607 | Guidebooks |
| 609 | General works |
| 611 | Compends |
| 613 | Monumental and picturesque |
| | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General) |
| | For local see DL971+ |
| 614 | General works |
| 614.5 | Preservation |
| | Description and travel |
| 614.55 | History of travel |

Sweden

Description and travel -- Continued

- 615 Early through 1500
- 616 1501-1800
- 617 1801-1900
- 618 1901-1950
- 619 1951-1980
- 619.5 1981-

621

Antiquities

Cf. DL971+ Local history and description

Social life and customs. Civilization

- 631 General works
- 633 Early and medieval
- 635 Intellectual life

Ethnography

Including national characteristics

- 639 General works
- 641.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 641.A47 Africans
- 641.A49 Americans
- 641.A75 Armenians
- 641.A85 Assyrians
- 641.B34 Balts
- 641.C45 Chileans
- 641.C94 Czechs
- 641.E8 Estonians
- 641.E86 Ethiopians
- 641.F55 Finns
- 641.G47 Germans
- 641.G68 Goths
- 641.H85 Hungarians
- 641.I7 Iranians
- 641.I8 Italians
- 641.K87 Kurds
- 641.L35 Lapps. Sami
- 641.L38 Latvians
- 641.M87 Muslims
- 641.N68 Norwegians
- 641.P45 Peruvians
- 641.P64 Poles
- 641.S34 Sami see DL641.L35
- 641.S65 Scots
- 641.S67 Somalis
- 641.T87 South Asians
- 641.W34 Turks
- 641.Y8 Walloons
- 641.Y8 Yugoslavs

- Sweden
- Ethnology
- 642 Swedes in foreign regions or countries (General)
- History
- 643 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place
- 644 General works
- 644.1 Rulers, kings, etc.
- 644.2 Queens. Princes and princesses
- 644.3.A-Z Houses, noble families, etc., A-Z
e.g.
- 644.3.B4 Bernadotte, House of
- 644.5 Public men
- 644.7 Women
- Historiography
- 645 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
- 645.5 Collective
- 645.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
- 645.7.G4 Geijer, Erik Gustaf
- 645.7.H35 Hildebrand, Hans Olof H.
- Study and teaching
- 645.9 General works
- 645.95.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author
- General works
- 646 Through 1800. Chronicles
For sagas, see PT7181+, PT7261+
- 648 1801-
- 649 Compendis
- 650 Pictorial works
- 651 Pamphlets, etc.
- 652 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
- 653 History of two or more provinces
- 654 Military history
- 656 Naval history
- Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
- 658.A2 Sources and documents
- 658.A3-Z General works
- 658.2 Early to 1523
1523-
General works see DL658.A3+

Sweden

History

Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

1523- -- Continued

658.4

1523-1654

658.5

1654-1720

658.6

1720-1818

658.8

1818- . 19th-20th centuries

659.A-Z

Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

By period

660

Early and medieval to 1523

660.5

General special

661

Earliest to 750

750-1060

662

General works

Biography and memoirs

663

Collective

663.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

664

Olof, 993-1022

665

Anund, 1022-1050

666

Emund, 1050-1060

1060-1134

667

General works

669

Stenkil, 1060-1066

1134-1234

672

General works

673

Sverker, 1134-1155

675

Erik IX, 1150-1160. Introduction to Christianity

679.A-Z

Biography and memoirs, A-Z

1234-1523

681

General works

685

Valdemar, 1250-1274

687

Magnus I Ladulås, 1275-1290

688

Birger, 1290-1318

689

Magnus II Eriksson (Smek), 1319-1363

691

Albrecht von Mecklenburg, 1363-1388

692

1389-1397, Regency of Margrete

Cf. DL178+ Life and reign as queen of Denmark

694

Union of Kalmar, 1397

Cf. DL179 History of Denmark

695.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

1397-1523

696

Sources and documents

697

General works

698

Other

1513-1523

Sweden

History

By period

Early and medieval to 1523

1234-1523

1397-1523

1513-1523 -- Continued

699

General works

700

Kristian II, 1520-1521

Cf. DL183.8+ Life and reign as king of
Denmark

700.9.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.

700.9.G3

Gadh, Hemming, Bp.

700.9.K3

Karl Knutsson, King of Sweden

700.9.S8

Sturo, Sten Gustafsson

Modern, 1523-

Vasa dynasty, 1523-1654

701

General works

702.A-Z

Biography and memoirs, A-Z

e.g.

702.A2

Adler Saivius, Johan

702.C4

Cecilia Vasa, Princess of Sweden

702.D3

De Geer, Louis

702.K3

Katarina Jagellonica, Consort of John III

702.S7

Stiernsköld, Nils

703

Gustav I Vasa, 1523-1560

703.8

Erik XIV, 1560-1568

Johan III, 1568-1592

704

General works on life and reign

704.2

General special

704.5

Sigismund, 1592-1599

17th century

704.6

General works

704.7

General special

704.8

Karl IX, 1600/1604-1611

Gustav II Adolf, 1611-1632

705.A2

Sources and documents

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

705.A3

Collective

705.A4-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

705.O8

Oxenstierna, Axel Gustafsson, greve

706

General works on life and reign

708

Political and diplomatic history

709

Social life and customs. Civilization

Military history

- Sweden
 - History
 - By period
 - Modern, 1523-17th century
 - Gustav II Adolf, 1611-1632
 - Military history -- Continued
 - General works see DL706
 - 710 War with Denmark. Kalmar War, 1611-1613
 - 711 War with Russia
 - War with Poland, 1617-1629
 - 712 General works
 - Special events, battles, etc.
 - 712.3 Hammerstein, Battle of, 1627
 - 712.5 Oliwa, Battle of, 1627
 - 713 Period of Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648
 - For the war itself see D251+
 - 715 Personal special
 - Kristina, 1632-1654
 - 717 Sources and documents
 - Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
 - 717.5 Collective
 - 718.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 719 General works on life and reign
 - Political and diplomatic history
 - 719.2 General works
 - 719.5 Peace with Denmark, 1645
 - 719.7 Abdication, 1654
 - Personal special
 - 719.75 Writings
 - 719.8 Conversion to Catholicism
 - 719.9 Later life
 - Zweibrücken dynasty, 1654-1718
 - 721 General works
 - Charles X Gustav, 1654-1660
 - 725 General works on life and reign
 - 725.5 General special
 - Swedish-Polish War, 1655-1660
 - 725.6 General works
 - 725.62.A-Z Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
 - 725.62.O44 Oliwa, Peace of, 1660
 - 725.62.W37 Warsaw, Battle of, 1656
 - 725.7 Russo-Swedish War, 1656-1658
 - Dano-Swedish War, 1657-1660 see DL192
 - Charles XI, 1660-1697
 - 727 General works on life and reign
 - 728 General special

Sweden

History

By period

Modern, 1523-

Zweibrucken dynasty, 1654-1718

Charles XI, 1660-1697 -- Continued

729.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.

729.K6 Könismarck, Karl Johan von grefve

729.K62 Könismarck, Maria Aurora von, grevinna

Charles XII, 1697-1718

730 Sources and documents

732 General works on life and reign

732.7.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.

732.7.G9 Gyldenstolpe, Edvard, greve

732.7.H4 Hermelin, Olof Nilsson S.

Northern War, 1700-1721

733 General works

735 General special

736 Invasion of Denmark (Holstein)

737 Invasion of Poland

738 Invasion of Russia

739 Invasion of Turkey

740 Invasion of Norway (First and Second)

743.A-Z Special events, battles, etc., A-Z

743.A5 Altranstädt, Peace of, 1707

743.F73 Fraustadt, Battle of, Wschowa, Poland, 1706

743.H25 Hangö, Battle of, 1714

743.H3 Helsingborg (Hälsingborg), Battle of, 1710

743.K54 Kliszów (Poland), Battle of, 1702

743.L85 L'viv (Ukraine), Capture of, 1704

743.N47 Narva, Battle of, 1700

743.N8 Nystad, Treaty of, 1721

743.P8 Poltava, Battle of, 1709

743.V5 Viborg, Battle of, 1710

Wschowa, Battle of, Wschowa, Poland, 1706

see DL743.F73

1718-1818

747 Sources and documents

748 General works

749 General special

Biography and memoirs

750.A1 Collective

750.A2-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

750.A8 Armfelt, Gustaf Mauritz, friherre

Sweden

History

By period

Modern, 1523-

1718-1818

Biography and memoirs

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

750.D6

Döbeln, Georg Carl, friherre von

750.F4

Fersen, Hans Axel von, greve

753

Ulrika Eleonora, 1718-1720

Fredrik I, 1720-1751

755

General works on life and reign

757

General special

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

758

Collective

759.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

759.T47

Terstegen, Carl, 1715-1797

Adolf Fredrik, 1751-1771

761

General works

763.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e. g.

763.L68

Lovisa Ulrika, 1720-1782

Gustav III, 1771-1792

Including Russo-Swedish War, 1788-1790

766

General works

770.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

770.M8

Munck, Adolf Fredrik, greve, 1749-1831

772

Napoleonic period

Gustav IV Adolf, 1792-1809

776

General works on life and reign

780

General special

782

Political and diplomatic history

785

Special events

790

Revolution and loss of Finland, 1809

Including Russo-Swedish War, 1808-1809

Charles XIII, 1809-1818

792

General works on life and reign

796

General special

801

Special events

Including Treaty of Örebro, 1812, etc.

805

Union with Norway, 1814

Cf. DL500+ History of Norway, 1814

1814-1907. 19th century

807

Sources and documents

808

General works

Sweden

History

By period

Modern, 1523-

1814-1907, 19th century - Continued

- 809 General special
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
- 810 Collective
- 811.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
- 811.G7 Gripenstedt, Johan August, friherre
- 811.H4 Hedin, Adolf
- 811.K4 Key, Emil
- 811.L6 Löwenhielm, Gustaf Carl F., greve
Charles XIV John, 1818-1844
- 816 Sources and documents
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
- 818 Collective
- 819.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
- 819.D5 Desideria, Consort of Charles XIV
- 819.H4B Heurlin, Christoffer Isak
- 820 General works on life and reign
Cf. DC227+ French Revolution and Napoleonic wars, 1805-1814
- 822 Coronation
Reign only
- 824 General works
- 826 General special
- 827 Social life and customs. Civilization
- 828 Political history
- 829 Diplomatic history
- 830 Military history
- 833 Special events. By date
- 836 Oskar I, 1844-1859
- 841 Charles XV, 1859-1872
Oskar II, 1872-1907
- 851 Sources and documents
- 852 General works on reign
- 853 General special
- 854 Biography
- 855 Personal special
Dissolution of union with Norway see DL 525
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
- 858 Collective
- 859.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.

Sweden

History

By period

Modern, 1523-

1814-1907, 19th century

Oskar II, 1872-1907

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

859.B4

Bernadotte, Oscar, prince

859.S55

Smith, Lars Olsson

859.T5

Themplander, Oscar Robert

859.W3

Waldenström, Paul Peller

20th century

860

General works

861

General special

862

Social life and customs, Civilization, Intellectual life

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

865.A2

Collective

865.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

865.B7

Branting, Hjalmar

865.H4

Hedin, Sven

865.L4B

Lindhagen, Carl Albert

865.L5

Lindham, Arvid

865.S8

Staaff, Karl Albert

Gustav V, 1907-1950

867

General works on life and reign

867.5

Political and diplomatic history

868

Period of World War I, 1914-1918

868.5

1919-1950

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

869

Collective

870.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

870.B47

Bernadotte of Wisborg, Folke, greve

870.H2

Hamilton, Hugo Erik G., greve

870.H3

Hansson, Per Albin

870.N6

Nothn, Torsten

Gustav VI Adolf, 1950-1973

872

General works on life and reign

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

875

Collective

875.5

Royal family

876.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

876.A1

Louise, Consort of Gustaf VI

876.A23

Åstamk, Eva

- Sweden
 - History
 - By period
 - Modern, 1523-20th century
 - Gustav VI Adolf, 1950-1973
 - Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
 - Individual, A-Z -- Continued
 - Bernadotte, Kerstin
 - 876.B47
 - 876.B48
 - Bertil, Prince
 - Carl Gustaf, Crown Prince see DL877+
 - Carl XVI Gustaf, 1973-
 - 877
 - General works on life and reign
 - Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
 - 878
 - Collective
 - 878.5
 - Royal family
 - 879.A-Z
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Local history and description
 - Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 971.A4
 - Älvsborg
 - 971.B5
 - Blekinge
 - Bohuslän see DL971.G6
 - 971.D2
 - Dalecarlia (Dalarna)
 - 971.G6
 - Gothenburg and Bohus
 - 971.G7
 - Gotland
 - 971.H15
 - Hälsingland
 - 971.H17
 - Härjedalen
 - 971.H2
 - Halland
 - 971.I5
 - Inlands Torpe
 - 971.J3
 - Jemtland (Jämtland)
 - 971.J5
 - Jönköping
 - 971.K8
 - Kronoberg
 - 971.L2
 - Lapland (General, and Sweden)
 - 971.M15
 - Mälars Lake and region
 - 971.M4
 - Medelpad
 - 971.N3
 - Närke (Närke, Nerike)
 - 971.N6
 - Norrbottn
 - 971.N65
 - Norrland
 - 971.O33
 - Öland
 - 971.O7
 - Örebro
 - 971.O8
 - Östergötland
 - 971.R6
 - Roslagen
 - 971.S3
 - Scania (Skåne)
 - 971.S55
 - Småland
 - 971.S6
 - Södermanland
 - 971.T5
 - Tiveden

Sweden

Local history and description

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Uppland

971.U5 General works

971.U6 Special

971.V2 Värmland

971.V3 Västerbotten

971.V4 Västergötland

971.V5 Västernorrland

971.V6 Västmanland

971.V7 Visingsö (Island)

Cities, towns, etc.

976 Stockholm (Table D-DR3)

991.A-Z Other, A-Z

e.g.

991.A538 Alingsås

991.A7 Arboga

991.B6 Birka

991.B63 Borås

991.F3 Falun

991.G6-.G695 Göteborg (Table D-DR4)

991.H4 Helsingborg (Hälsingborg)

991.J6 Jönköping

991.K8 Kristianstad

991.L3 Landskrona

991.L9 Lund

991.M2 Malmö

991.M3 Marstrand

991.N6 Norrköping

991.P5 Piteå

991.S3 Sala

991.S58 Skellefteå

991.S8 Strängnäs

991.U4 Uddevalla

991.U7 Uppsala

991.V5 Visby

Finland

1002 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

1003 General works

1003.5.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z

1004 Congresses

1005 Sources and documents

Collected works (nonserial)

1006 Several authors

1006.5 Individual authors

Finland -- Continued

- 1007 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 1008 Place names (General)
- 1010 Guidebooks
- 1012 General works
- 1013 General special
- 1014 Pictorial works
- 1014.5 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
For local see DL1170+
- 1014.7 Historical geography
Description and travel
- 1015 Through 1900
- 1015.2 1901-1944
- 1015.3 1945-1980
- 1015.4 1981-
- 1016 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DL1170+
- 1017 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
- 1018 General works
- 1019 National characteristics
- 1020.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 1020.K37 Karelians
- 1020.L34 Lapps. Sami
- 1020.P64 Poles
Romanies see DX247
- 1020.R87 Russians
Sami see DL1020.L34
- 1020.S93 Swedes
- 1020.T97 Turks
- 1022 Finns in foreign regions or countries (General)
For Finns in a particular region or country, see the region or country
- History
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DL1002
- 1024 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period or place
- Historiography
- 1025 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.
- 1026 Collective
- 1026.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Study and teaching
- 1027 General works

Finland

History

Study and teaching -- Continued

1027.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange by author

1032

General works

1033

Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.

Military history

For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period

1036

Sources and documents

1037

General works

Naval history

For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period

1040

Sources and documents

1042

General works

Political history

For specific periods, see the special period

1043

Sources and documents

1044

General works

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country, regardless of period see DL1048.A+

1045

Sources and documents

1046

General works

1048.A-Z

Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1523

1050

Sources and documents

1052

General works

1052.3

Erik's Crusade, 1157

1052.5

1249-1362

1052.7

1362-1397

1052.9

Danish rule, 1397-1523

Modern, 1523-

1055

Sources and documents

1056

General works

1523-1617

1058

Sources and documents

1058.5

General works

1617-1721

1060

Sources and documents

1060.5

General works

1721-1809

DL

Finland

History

By period

Modern, 1523-

1721-1809 -- Continued

- 1063 Sources and documents
- 1063.5 General works
- Biography
 - 1063.7 Collective
 - 1063.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 1063.9 Russian conquest, 1808-1809
- Russian administration, 1809-1917
 - 1065 Sources and documents
 - 1065.3 General works
 - Biography
 - 1065.4 Collective
 - 1065.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 1065.6 1809-1899
 - 1065.8 1899-1917
- 20th century
 - 1066 Sources and documents
 - 1066.5 General works
 - 1066.7 General special
 - Biography
 - 1067 Collective
 - 1067.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Revolution, 1917-1918. Civil War
 - 1070 Sources and documents
 - 1072 General works
 - Personal narratives
 - 1073 Collective
 - 1073.5 Individual
 - 1074.A-Z Local history. By place, A-Z
 - 1075 Special topics, A-Z
 - 1075.P75 Propaganda
 - 1075.P86 Punakaarti
 - 1075.S86 Swedish participation
 - 1078 Treaty of Peace, 1918
 - 1080 Treaty of Peace with Russia, 1920
 - 1918-1939
 - 1082 Sources and documents
 - 1084 General works
 - 1086 General special
 - Biography
 - 1088 Collective
 - 1088.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Finland

History

By period

Modern, 1523-

20th century -- Continued

1939-1945

For World War, 1939-1945, in Finland, and the
Continuation War, 1941-1945 see D765.3+

- 1090 Sources and documents
- 1092 General works
Biography
- 1093 Collective
- 1093.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Russo-Finnish War, 1939-1940
- 1095 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 1096 Sources and documents
- 1097 General works
- 1098 Diplomatic history
- 1099 Military operations (General)
For individual battles, campaigns, etc. see
DL1103.A+
- Personal narratives
- 1102 Collective
- 1102.5 Individual
- 1103.A-Z Local history. By place, A-Z
- 1105.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 1105.C45 Children
Foreign participation
- 1105.F67 General works
- 1105.F672A-.F672Z By region or country, A-Z
- 1105.J67 Journalists
- 1105.R44 Religious aspects
- 1105.V47 Veterans
- 1945-1981
- 1122 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 1123 Sources and documents
- 1125 General works
- 1127 General special
- 1129 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 1132 Political history
- 1133 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
- 1135 Collective
- 1135.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 1981-
- 1140 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 1140.2 Congresses

Finland

History

By period

Modern, 1523-

20th century

1981- -- Continued

- 1140.4 Sources and documents
- 1140.6 General works
- 1140.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 1141 Political history
- 1141.2 Foreign and general relations
- Biography and memoirs
 - 1141.5 Collective
 - 1141.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Local history and description
 - 1170.A-Z Regions, provinces, historical regions, etc., A-Z
 - Cities, towns, etc.
 - Helsinki (Helsingfors)
 - 1175 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 1175.2 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
 - Subarrange by author
 - 1175.24 Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
 - 1175.25 Guidebooks
 - 1175.26 General works
 - 1175.28 Description
 - 1175.3 Antiquities
 - 1175.32 Social life and customs. Intellectual life
 - Ethnography
 - 1175.34 General works
 - 1175.36.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - History
 - 1175.4 Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period
 - 1175.42 General works
 - By period
 - 1175.44 Through 1800
 - 1175.46 1800-1917
 - 1175.48 1917-
 - Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.
 - 1175.5 Collective
 - 1175.55.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Streets. Bridges
 - 1175.8 Collective
 - 1175.85.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Buildings
 - 1175.9 Collective
 - 1175.95.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Finland

Local history and description

Cities, towns, etc. -- Continued

1180.A-Z

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Salla see DK651.K854

DL

- History of Spain
- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 2 Congresses
- 3 Sources and documents
- Collected works
- 4 Several authors
- 5 Individual authors
- 11 Directories
- 12 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 13 Place names
- 14 Guidebooks
- 17 General works
- 22 Monumental and picturesque
- 23 Preservation of historic monuments, etc.
- 26 Compendis
- 27 Historical geography
- 27.3 Geography
- Description and travel
- 27.5 History of travel. Old roads, etc.
- 28 Through 710
- 32 711-1491
- 34 1492-1788
- 38 1789-1813
- 41 1814-1900
- 42 1901-1950
- 43 1951-1980
- 43.2 1981-
- 44 Antiquities
- Cf. DP285+ Local history and description
- Social life and customs. Civilization
- 48 General works
- 48.9 Spanish culture in foreign countries (General)
- Including general works on Spaniards in foreign countries
- For Spaniards in a particular region or country, see the region or country
- Ethnography
- Including national characteristics
- 52 General works
- 53.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 53.A35 Africans
- 53.A43 Americans
- 53.A9 Autrigones
- 53.B39 Beninese
- 53.B42 Berbers
- 53.B45 Blacks
- 53.B65 Bolivians
- 53.C44 Celts

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 53.C5 Chinese
 53.C65 Colombians
 53.C83 Cubans
 53.F54 Finns
 53.F74 French
 53.I2 Iberians
 53.I74 Irish
 53.L38 Latin Americans
 53.M37 Maragatos
 53.M49 Mexicans
 Moriscos see DP104
 53.M65 Moroccans
 53.M87 Muslims
 Cf. DP104 Mudéjares
 53.N67 North Africans
 53.P47 Peruvians
 53.P63 Poles
 53.P65 Portuguese
 53.R66 Romanians
 Romanies see DX251
 53.T85 Turmogos
 53.V48 Vettones

Spanish people in foreign countries (General) see DP48.9

History

- 56 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 Biography (Collective)
 For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place
 58 General works
 58.2 Prosopography
 59 Rulers, kings, etc.
 Including royal houses
 59.2 Aragon
 59.4 Castile and Leon
 59.6 Leon
 59.8 Navarre
 59.9 Queens, princesses, etc.
 Houses, noble families, etc.
 60.A2 Collective
 60.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 60.A4 Acevedo family
 60.L3 Lara family
 60.M4 Mendoza family
 61 Public men
 62 Women

History -- Continued

Historiography

63

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.

63.5

Collective

63.7.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

63.7.A7

Argote de Molina, Gonzalo

63.7.C285

Capmany y de Montpalau, Antonio de, 1742-1813

63.7.C52

Chabás y Llorens, Roque, 1844-

63.7.E67

Escandell Bonet, Bartolomé, 1925-

63.7.L3

Lastanosa y Baráiz de Vera, Vincencio Juan de

63.7.M37

Mayans y Siscar, Juan Antonio, 1781-1801

63.7.Q3

Quadrado, José María

63.7.S17

San Felipe, Vicente Bacallar y Sanna, marqués de,
1669-1726

63.7.S2

Sánchez-Albornoz, Claudio, 1893-

63.7.S4

Sepúlveda, Juan Ginés de

63.7.T85

Tuñón de Lara, Manuel

Study and teaching

63.8

General works

63.82.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

63.83.A-Z

Individual schools, A-Z

63.9

Philosophy of Spanish history

General works

64

Through 1550. Chronicles

65

1550-1800

66

1801-

68

Compendis

69

Anecdotes, etc.

70

Comic and satiric works

72

Pamphlets, etc.

74

Several parts of the kingdom treated together

75

Special topics (not A-Z)

e.g. Germans in Spain

General special

Military history

For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special
period

76.A2

Sources and documents

Biography and memoirs

76.A3

Collective

76.A5

Officers

76.A6-Z

General works

76.5

General special

77

Early to 1492

History

General special

Military history -- Continued

77.5

1492-1700

78

1701-1808

78.5

1808- . 19th-20th centuries

Naval history

For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period

80

Sources and documents

Biography and memoirs

80.5

Collective

80.7

Officers

Individual biography, see the historical period

81

General works

81.2

General special

81.3

Early to 1492

81.5

1492-1700

For works on the Spanish Armada of 1588 see DA360

81.6

1701-1808

81.7

1808- . 19th-20th centuries

Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

For special periods, reigns, etc., see the period or reign

83

Sources and documents

84

General works

84.5

Early to 1516

1516- see DP84

85.3

1516-1700

85.5

1700-1814

85.8

1814-

86.A-Z

Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

By period

Earliest to 711

91

General works

General early and medieval see DP98+

92

Pre-Roman period

For provinces, etc. see DP302.A+

For cities see DP402.A+

Roman period, 218 B.C.-414 A.D.

94

General works

95

Celtiberi. Numantia

Cf. DG59.I15 Iberia (Roman province)

96

Visigoths in Spain, 414-711. Gothic period

Moorish domination and the Reconquest, 711-1516. Arab period

History

By period

Moorish domination and the Reconquest, 711-1516. Arab period -- Continued

- 97.3 Congresses
 97.4 Sources and documents
 97.6 Historiography
 General works
 98 Through 1800. Chronicles
 99 1801-
 Moors in Spain
 100 Sources and documents
 General works
 101 Through 1800
 102 1801-
 103 General special. Moslem civilization, etc.
 103.5 Pamphlets, etc.
 103.7 Biography
 104 Mudéjares. Moriscos
 Including Moriscos after 1516
 Córdoba
 105 Sources and documents
 106 General works
 107 Omayyads, 756-1016
 108 Hammudites, 1016-1017
 109 Omayyads, 1017
 110 Hammudites, 1017-1023
 111 Omayyads, 1023-1024
 112 Hammudites, 1024-1026
 113 Omayyads, etc., 1026-1148
 Almohades, 1148-1229
 114 General works
 114.3 Battle of Navas de Tolosa, 1212
 114.5 1229-1236
 Kingdom of Granada
 115 Sources and documents
 General works
 115.8 Through 1800
 116 1801-
 118 Individual rulers. By date of accession
 Subarrange by author, A-Z
 Reconquest, 1476-1492
 121 Sources and documents
 122 General works
 123 General special

History

By period

Moorish domination and the Reconquest, 711-1516. Arab period -- Continued

Aragon (Catalonia)

For modern province of Aragon see DP302.A61+

For modern province of Catalonia see DP302.C57

- 124 Sources and documents
- 124.7 Historiography
- General works
- 124.8 Through 1800
- 125 1801-
- 126 General special
- Dynasty of Navarre
- 127 General works
- 127.2 Ramiro I, 1035-1063
- 127.4 Sancho I (V of Navarre), 1063-1094
- 127.5 Pedro I, 1094-1104
- Alfonso I, 1104-1134
- 127.6 General works on life and reign
- 127.7.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
- 127.8 Ramiro II, 1134-1137
- 127.9 Petronilla, 1137-1164
- Dynasty of Barcelona
- 128 General works
- 128.3 Ramon-Berenguer, 1131-1162
- 128.4 Alfonso II, 1162-1196
- 128.7 Pedro II, 1196-1213
- Jaime I, 1213-1276
- 129 General works on life and reign
- 129.4.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
- 130 Pedro III, 1276-1285
- 130.2 Alfonso III, 1285-1291
- Jaime II, 1291-1327
- 130.3 General works on life and reign
- 130.4 General special
- 130.5 Alfonso IV, 1327-1336
- Pedro IV, 1336-1387
- 130.7 General works on life and reign
- 130.8.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
- 131 Juan I, 1387-1395
- 131.3 Martin, 1395-1410
- 131.6 Interregnum, 1410-1412
- Dynasty of Castile
- 132 General works
- 133 Fernando I, 1412-1416

History

By period

Moorish domination and the Reconquest, 711-1516. Arab period

Aragon (Catalonia)

Dynasty of Castile -- Continued

133.1

Alfonso V, 1416-1458

Cf. DG848.112.A4 Italy

Juan II

133.4

General works on life and reign

133.5.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

133.7

Fernando II, 1479-1516

Castile and Leon

For modern provinces of Leon see DP302.L46

134

Sources and documents

General works

134.8

Through 1800

135

1801-

136

General special

136.2

Fernán González, Conde de Castilla, d. 970

136.4

García Fernández, Conde de Castilla, 938-995

137

Fernando I, 1035-1065

137.3

Sancho II, 1065-1072

Alfonso I (VI), 1065-1109

137.6

General works on life and reign

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

137.63

Collective

137.66.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

138

Urraca, 1109-1126

Alfonso II (VII), 1126-1157

138.3

General works on life and reign

138.4.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

138.6

Sancho III, 1157-1158

138.7

Fernando II of Leon, 1157-1188

139

Alfonso III (VIII) of Castile, 1158-1214

139.5

Enrique I, 1214-1217

139.7

Alfonso IX of Leon, 1188-1230

140

Fernando III, 1217-1252

140.3

Alfonso X, 1252-1284

140.6

Sancho IV, 1284-1295

141

Fernando IV, 1295-1312

141.3

Alfonso XI, 1312-1350

Pedro I, 1350-1369

141.6

General works on life and reign

141.7.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

141.8

Enrique II, 1369-1379

142

Juan I, 1379-1390

History

By period

Moorish domination and the Reconquest, 711-1516. Arab period

Castile and Leon -- Continued

Enrique III, 1390-1406

142.3

General works on life and reign

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

142.33

Collective

142.36.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Juan II, 1406-1454

142.5

General works on life and reign

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

142.58

Collective

142.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Enrique IV, 1454-1474

143

General works on life and reign

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

143.18

Collective

143.2:A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

143.2.A34

Alfonso, Infante of Castile, 1453-1468

143.4

Isabel I, 1474-1504

143.6

Juana, 1504-1506

143.7

Felipe I, 1504-1506

143.8

Fernando V, 1507-1516

León (Asturias)

Cf. DP302.O8 Oviedo

145

Sources and documents

General works

145.8

Through 1800. Chronicles

146

1801-

147

General special

Dynasty of Pelayo

148

General works

148.2

Pelayo, 718-737

148.3

Favila, 737-739

Dynasty of Alfonso I

148.4

General works

148.5

Alfonso I, 739-757

148.7

Fruela I, 757-768

148.9

Aurelio, 768-774

149

Silo, 774-783

149.2

Mauregato, 783-789

149.4

Bermudo I, 789-792

149.5

Alfonso II, 792-842

150

Ramiro I, 842-850

History

By period

Moorish domination and the Reconquest, 711-1516. Arab period

Leon (Asturias)

Dynasty of Alfonso I -- Continued

- 150.3 Ordoño I, 850-866
- 150.5 Alfonso III, 866-910
- 151 Garcia, 910-914
- 151.2 Ordoño II, 914-923
- 151.3 Fruela II, 923-925
- 151.5 Alfonso IV, 925-931
- 151.7 Ramiro II, 931-950
- 151.8 Ordoño III, 951-956
- 151.9 Sancho I, 955-967
- 152 Ordoño IV, 955-960
- 152.3 Ramiro III, 967-982
- 152.5 Bermudo II, 982-999
- 152.7 Alfonso V, 999-1027
- 152.8 Bermudo III, 1027-1037

Navarre

For modern province see DP302.N21+

- 153 Sources and documents

General works

- 153.8 Through 1800

- 154 1801-

- 155 General special

Dynasty of García

- 156 General works

- 156.15 Iñigo Arista, 800-851

- 156.2 García Iñíguez, 851-870

- 156.23 Fortún Garcés, 870-905

Including regency of García Jiménez, 870-882

- 156.3 Sancho Garcés I, 905-925

- 156.4 García Sánchez I, 925-970

- 156.43 Sancho Garcés II, Abarca, 970-994

- 156.46 García Sánchez II, el Temblon, 994-1000

- 156.5 Sancho Garcés III, el Mayor, 1000-1035

- 156.6 García Sánchez III, el de Nájera, 1035-1054

- 156.7 Sancho Garcés IV, el de Peñalén, 1054-1076

- 156.8 Sancho V (I of Aragon), 1076-1094

- 156.9 1094-1104

For biography of Pedro I see DP127.5

1104-1134

For biography of Alfonso I see DP127.6+

- 157 General works

- 157.2 García V, el Restaurador, 1134-1150

History

By period

Moorish domination and the Reconquest, 711-1516. Arab period

Navarre

Dynasty of García -- Continued

157.3 Sancho VI, el Sabio, 1150-1194

157.5 Sancho VII, el Fuerte, 1194-1234

Dynasty of Champagne

157.6 General works

157.7 Thibaud I, 1234-1253

157.8 Thibaud II, 1253-1270

157.9 Henri I, 1270-1274

Dynasty of Capetians

158 General works

158.2 Jeanne I, 1274-1305

158.4 Philippe I (IV of France), 1284-1305

158.6 Louis I, 1305-1316

158.7 Philippe II (V of France), 1316-1322

158.8 Charles I, 1322-1328

Dynasty of Evreux

159 General works

159.3 Jeanne II, 1328-1349

159.5 Philippe III, 1328-1343

159.7 Charles II, 1349-1387

159.9 Charles III, 1387-1425

Dynasty of Aragon

160 General works

Juan I, 1425-1479

160.2 General works on life and reign

160.25.C25 Carlos, heir apparent of Aragon, Prince of Viana

160.3 Blanche d'Evreux, 1425-1441

160.4 Leonor, 1479

1479-1516

160.5 General works

Dynasty of Foix

160.6 François Phoebus, 1479-1483

Dynasty of Albret

160.7 Catherine de Foix, 1483-1517

160.8 Jean d'Albret, 1484-1516

Modern, 1479/1516-

160.9 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

161 General works

1479-1516. Fernando V and Isabel I

161.5 Sources and documents

General works on reign

161.8 Through 1800

History

By period

Modern, 1479/1516-

1479-1516. Fernando V and Isabel I

General works on reign -- Continued

162

1801-

Biography

163

Isabel

163.5

Fernando

164

General special

166.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

166.F4

Fernández de Córdova y Aguilar, Gonzalvo, called el
Gran capitán

166.G7

Gómez de Fuensalida, Gutierre

166.X5

Ximénez de Cisneros, Francisco, cardinal

Habsburgs, 1516-1700

170

Sources and documents

General works

170.8

Through 1800

171

1801-

171.5

Social life and customs. Civilization

Karl I (V of Germany), 1516-1556

172

General works on life and reign in Spain

Cf. DD180.5 General biography of Karl V

174

General special

175.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

175.I8

Isabel de Portugal, Consort of Charles V

Felipe II, 1556-1598

176

Sources and documents

General works on life and reign

177

Through 1776

178

1777-

179

General special

180

Elizabeth of Valois (Isabel de Valois, Consort of Philip
II)

181.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

181.A6

Alba, Fernando Alvarez de Toledo, duque de

181.C3

Carlos, Prince of Asturias

181.C37

Catalina Micaela de Austria, Duchess, Consort of
Carlo Emmanuele I, called II Grande, Duke of
Savoy, 1567-1597

181.E2

Eboli, Ana de Mendoza y la Cerda, princesa de

181.G65

Gómez de Silva, Ruy, príncipe de Eboli, 1516-1573

History

By period

Modern, 1479/1516-

Habsburgs, 1516-1700

Felipe II, 1556-1598

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z --
ContinuedMendoza de la Cerda, Ana, Princesa de Eboli,
1540-1592 see DP181.E2

181.P4

Pérez, Antonio

181.V7

Villahermosa, Martín de Aragón y Gurrea, duque de

Felipe III, 1598-1621

182

General works on life and reign

183

General special

183.9.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.

183.9.G6

Gondomar, Diego Sarmiento de Acuña, conde de

183.9.O7

Osuna, Pedro Téllez Girón, 3. duque de

183.9.S6

Spinola, Ambrogio, marchese di

Felipe IV, 1621-1665

184

General works on life and reign

185

General special

185.9.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.

185.9.O6

Olivares, Gaspar de Guzmán, conde-duque de

Carlos II, 1665-1700

186

General works on life and reign

186.3

María Louisa de Orleáns, Consort of Charles II

186.4

Maria Anna, Consort of Charles II

187

General special

189.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.

189.V5

Villars, Marie (Gigault de Bellefonds), marquise de

Bourbons, 1700-1808. 18th century

192

General works

192.5

Social life and customs. Civilization

Biography and memoirs

193.A2

Collective

193.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

193.C3

Campomanes, Pedro Rodriguez, conde de

193.F5

Floridablanca, José Moñino y Redondo, conde de

193.J7

Jovellanos, Gaspar Melchor de

193.O5

Olavide y Jáuregui, Pablo Antonio J. de

Felipe V, 1700-1746

194

General works on life and reign

194.3

General special

History

By period

Modern, 1479/1516-

Bourbons, 1700-1808. 18th century

Felipe V, 1700-1746 -- Continued

194.6

María Luisa, consort of Philip V

194.7

Isabel Farnese, consort of Philip V

195

Luis I, 1724

196

Spanish succession

For works on War of Spanish Succession see
D281+

197.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.

197.A6

Alberoni, Giulio, cardinal

197.E5

Ensenada, Zenón Somodevilla y Bengoechea,
marqués de la

197.M7

Montgon, Charles Alexandre de

197.O8

Orsini, Anne Marie (de la Trémoille Noirmoustier),
duchessa di Bracciano

Fernando VI, 1746-1759

198

General works on life and reign

198.7

María Bárbara de Portugal, Consort of Ferdinand VI

Carlos III, 1759-1788

199

General works on life and reign

199.3

General special

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

199.7

María Amalia, Consort of Charles III

199.9.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

Campomanes, Pedro Rodríguez, conde de see
DP193.C3

199.9.M7

Múzquiz, Miguel de, conde de Gausa

Carlos IV, 1788-1808

200

General works

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

200.3

María Luisa, Consort of Charles IV

200.8.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

200.8.G7

Godoy Alvarez de Faria Rios Sánchez y Zarzosa,
Manuel de, príncipe de la Paz

1808-1886. 19th century

201

Sources and documents

201.3

Historiography

Biography and memoirs

202.A2

Collective

202.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

History

By period

Modern, 1479/1516-

1808-1886. 19th century

Biography and memoirs

Individual -- Continued

- 202.A7 Arenal de García Carrasco, Concepción
 202.C2 Cánovas del Castillo, Antonio
 202.C3 Castelar y Ripoli, Emilio
 202.D6 Donoso Cortés, Juan, marqués de Valdegamas
 202.G3 García de Leon y Pizarro, José
 202.M5 Merlin, María de las Mercedes Santa Cruz y
 Montalvo, comtesse de
 202.P3 Palafox y Melci, José de Rebolledo, duque de
 Zaragoza, 1776?-1847
 202.P7 Prim y Prats, Juan, marques de los Castillejos
 202.S3 Sagasta, Práxedes Mateo, 1825-1903
 203 General works
 203.5 Social life and customs. Civilization
 1808-1814. Napoleonic period
 204 Sources and documents
 205 General works
 Joseph Bonaparte
 207 General works
 207.5 General special
 Biography see DC216.5
 208 Peninsular War period
 For works on the war itself see DC231+
 Bourbon restoration, 1814-1868
 212 General works
 Fernando VII, 1808; 1814-1833
 214 General works on life and reign
 214.5 General special
 215 Revolution, 1820-1823
 Other members of the royal family
 215.5 Marie Antoinette Thérèse de Bourbon, princesse
 de Naples
 215.6 María Isabel de Braganza, Consort of Ferdinand
 VII
 215.7 Josefa Fernanda Luisa, infanta of Spain
 215.8 María Cristina, Consort of Ferdinand VII
 215.9.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
 Isabel II, 1833-1868
 216 General works on life and reign
 217 General special
 217.5.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
 e.g.

History

By period

Modern, 1479/1516-

1808-1886. 19th century

Bourbon restoration, 1814-1868

Isabel II, 1833-1868

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z --

Continued

217.5.N3

Narváez, Ramón María, duque de Valencia

The Pretenders

218

General works on the Carlist movements

218.3

Don Carlos I, 1788-1855

218.5

Don Carlos II, 1818-1861

Don Carlos III, 1848-1909 see DP226

Biography and memoirs of their partisans

218.7.A1

Collective

218.7.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

218.7.C3

Cabrera y Griñó, Ramón, conde de Morella

Carlist War, 1833-1840

219

General works

219.2

General special

219.4

Carlist War, 1846-1849

220

Period of war with Morocco, 1859-1860

For works on the war itself see DT324+

1868-1886

222

General works

Biography and memoirs

222.3

Collective

222.4.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Revolution, 1868-1870

224

General works

226

Don Carlos III

Cf. DP218+ The Pretenders

228

Amadeo I, 1870-1873

First Republic, 1873-1875

Including Carlist War, 1873-1876

230

Sources and documents

231

General works

231.3

General special

231.5.A-Z

Local, A-Z

e.g.

231.5.C2

Cartagena

231.5.M8

Murcia

Alfonso XII, 1875-1885

232

General works on life and reign

232.5

General special

History

By period

Modern, 1479/1516-

1808-1886. 19th century

1868-1886

Alfonso XII, 1875-1885 -- Continued

232.55 María de las Mercedes, Consort of Alfonso XII

232.6 María Cristina, Consort of Alfonso XII

1886-

233 General works

233.5 Social life and customs. Civilization

233.8 Foreign and general relations

Alfonso XIII, 1886-1931

234 Sources and documents

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

235 Collective

236.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

236.A2 Victoria Eugenia, Consort of Alfonso XIII

236.A27 Borbón y Battenburg, Jaime de, 1908-

236.A3 Borbón y Battenburg, Juan de

236.A4 Torlonia, Beatriz de Borbón y Battenberg

236.A5 Eulalia, infanta of Spain

236.B3 Barea, Arturo

236.C6 Costa y Martínez, Joaquín

236.F4 Ferrer Guardia, Francisco

236.G3 Galán, Fermín

236.M35 Maura y Montaner, Antonio

236.M6 Mola, Emilio

236.P7 Primo de Rivera y Orbaneja, Miguel, marqués de Estella

236.V35 Vázquez de Mella y Fanjul, Juan

General works on life and reign

238 General works

238.3 Before coronation

238.4 Coronation

243 General special

245 Period of war with America, 1898

For works on the war itself see E714+

246 Period of World War I, 1914-1918

247 1918-1931

Second Republic, 1931-1939

250 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

250.5 Congresses

251 Sources and documents

Collected works

252 Several authors

History

By period

Modern, 1479/1516-
1886-

Second Republic, 1931-1939

Collected works -- Continued

- 253 Individual authors
- 254 General works
- 255 General special
- Political and diplomatic history. Foreign relations
- 257 General works
- 258.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
- Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
- 260 Collective
- 264.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- 264.C3 Calvo Sotelo, José
- 264.F7 Franco, Francisco, 1892-1975
- 264.L4 Lerroux, Alejandro
- 264.P75 Primo de Rivera, José Antonio, marqués de Estella
- 264.S3 Sanjurjo y Sacanell, José, marqués del Rif
- 267 Alcalá Zamora y Torres, 1931-1936
- 268 Azaña, 1936-1939
- Civil War, 1936-1939
- 269.A1-.A19 Periodicals. Collections. Congresses
- Sources and documents
- 269.A2-.A4 Serials
- 269.A5-.A55 Nonserials
- Biography see DP260+
- Causes, origins, etc. see DP257+
- 269.A555 Study and teaching
- 269.A56 Historiography
- 269.A57-Z General works
- 269.15 Pictorial works. Satire, caricature, etc.
- (269.16) Poetry, drama (Collections)
- see PB-PT
- 269.17 Pamphlets, addresses, sermons, etc.
- Political and diplomatic history see DP257+
- Military operations
- General works see DP269.A57+
- 269.2.A-Z Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z
- 269.2.A4 Alcazar (Toledo), Siege of, 1936
- 269.2.G8 Guadalajara, Battle of, 1937
- Madrid see DP269.27.M3
- 269.2.P68 Pozoblanco (Spain), Battle of, 1937

History

By period

Modern, 1479/1516-

1886-

Second Republic, 1931-1939

Civil War, 1936-1939

Military operations

Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z --

Continued

269.2.S25

Santuario de la Virgen de la Cabeza (Andújar),
Siege, 1936-1937

Regimental histories

269.23

Loyalist

269.25

Insurgent

269.27.A-Z

Local history, A-Z

e.g.

269.27.B33

Basque Provinces. País Vasco

Cantabria see DP269.27.S23

269.27.C3

Catalonia

269.27.C8

Cuenca

269.27.M3

Madrid

País Vasco see DP269.27.B33

269.27.S23

Santander. Cantabria

Naval operations

269.3

General works

269.35.A-Z

Individual engagements, ships, etc., A-Z

269.4

Aerial operations

269.42

Engineering operations

Foreign participation

269.45

General works

269.47.A-Z

By nationality, etc., A-Z

e.g.

269.47.B7

British

269.47.G3

German

269.47.I8

Italian

269.47.R8

Russian

Atrocities

269.5

General works

269.53

Loyalist

269.55

Insurgent

Prisoners and prisons

269.6

General works

269.63

Loyalist

269.65

Insurgent

269.67

Concentration camps

269.7

Medical and sanitary services. Hospitals

269.8.A-Z

Other topics, A-Z

History

By period

Modern, 1479/1516-

1886-

Second Republic, 1931-1939

Civil War, 1936-1939

Other topics, A-Z -- Continued

269.8.A53

Anarchism. Anarchists

Anniversaries see DP269.8.M4

269.8.A7

Art and the war

269.8.C37

Cartography

Celebrations see DP269.8.M4

Charities see DP269.8.R3

269.8.C4

Children

269.8.C7

Crime and criminals

269.8.C88

Cryptography

269.8.D47

Desertions

Displaced persons see DP269.8.R3

269.8.E2

Economic aspects

269.8.E38

Education and the war

269.8.E68

Equipment and supplies

269.8.E93

Evacuation of civilians

269.8.I5

Influence and results

269.8.J68

Journalists

269.8.L42

Libraries

269.8.L5

Literature and the war

For belles-lettres, see Class P

269.8.M4

Memorials. Monuments. Celebrations

269.8.M6

Motion pictures about the war

269.8.M8

Museums. Exhibitions. Flags. Trophies

269.8.P65

Posters

269.8.P7

Propaganda

269.8.P75

Psychological aspects

269.8.P8

Public opinion

269.8.R3

Refugees

Cf. DP269.67 Concentration camps

269.8.R4

Religious aspects

269.8.S4

Secret service. Spies; etc.

269.8.S65

Social aspects

269.8.W7

Women

269.9

Personal narratives

1939-1975

269.97

Sources and documents

270

General works

Biography and memoirs

271.A2

Collective

271.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

History

By period

Modern, 1479/1516-

1886- -- Continued

1975-

272

General works

272.29

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

272.3

Collective

272.4.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

272.4.J8

Juan Carlos I, King of Spain

Local history and description

285

Northern Spain

291

Northwestern Spain

295

Southern Spain

302.A-Z

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z

e.g.

302.A0197

Alagón River and Valley

302.A02

Alava

302.A05

Albacete

302.A07

Albarracín Mountains

302.A09

Alboran

302.A11-.A25

Alicante (Table D-DR15)

302.A32

Almanzora River and Valley

302.A33

Almería

302.A38

Alpujarras

302.A383

Alt Camp Region

302.A3836

Alt Pirineu Region

302.A384

Alt Urgell Region

302.A3844

Alta Ribagorça Region

302.A39

Ampurdán

302.A395

Ancares Mountains

302.A41-.A55

Andalusia (Table D-DR15)

302.A56

Aneo Valley

302.A61-.A75

Aragon (Table D-DR15)

Cf. DP124+ History of Aragon (Catalonia) to 1516

302.A752

Aragon River and Valley

302.A753

Aramayona Valley

302.A77

Aro Valley

Asturias see DP302.O8

302.A87

Avila

302.A89

Axarquía Region

302.B05

Badajoz

302.B09

Baeturia

302.B14

Bages Region

302.B15

Baix Camp Region

Local history and description

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 302.B152 Baix Ebre Region
 302.B155 Baix Llobregat Region
 302.B157 Baix Penedès Region
 302.B1574 Baixa Limia Region
 302.B158 Bajo Segura Region
 Balearic Islands
 302.B16 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 Biography
 302.B18A1-.B18A29 Collective
 302.B18A3-.B18Z Individual, A-Z
 302.B19 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories
 302.B2 Guidebooks
 302.B21 General works. Description and travel
 302.B215 Antiquities
 302.B217 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 302.B22 History
 302.B23 General special
 302.B24 Cabrera
 302.B25 Formentera
 302.B255 Guardia
 302.B26 Ibiza. Ibiza and Formentera
 Cf. DP302.B25 Formentera
 302.B27 Majorca
 302.B275 1789-1814
 302.B28 Minorca
 302.B281 Special
 302.B284 Capture by French, 1756
 302.B34 Banets Island
 302.B35 Barbanza Region
 302.B36 Barcelona
 302.B37 Barcelonès Region
 302.B41-.B55 Basque Provinces (General, and Spain) (Table D-DR15)
 Including Alava, Guipuzcoa, Vizcaya
 Cf. DC611.B31+ France
 302.B563 Batuecas River and Valley
 302.B567 Baza Region
 302.B616 Benasque Valley
 302.B64 Bidasoa River and Valley (General, and Spain)
 302.B66 Boí Valley
 302.B73 Braña Region
 302.B81 Burgos
 302.C106 Cabrera Region
 302.C12 Cáceres
 Cadiz
 For the city see DP402.C215

- Local history and description
 Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
 Cadiz -- Continued
- 302.C16 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 Biography
- 302.C18A1-.C18A29 Collective
 302.C18A3-.C18Z Individual, A-Z
- 302.C19 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories
 302.C2 Guidebooks
 302.C21 General works. Description and travel
 302.C215 Antiquities
 302.C217 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 302.C22 History
 302.C23 General special
- 302.C25 Calamocha Region
 302.C258 Calatayud Region
 302.C26 Calatrava, Campo de
 302.C297 Camp de Tarragona Region
 Campo de Calatrava see DP302.C26
 Campo de Gibraltar Region
- 302.C32 Canary Islands
 The islands are divided into two provinces: (1) Las Palmas (Fuerteventura, Gran Canaria, and Lanzarote islands) and (2) Santa Cruz de Tenerife (Gomera, Ferro, Palma, and Tenerife islands)
- 302.C36 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 302.C365 Congresses
 Biography
- 302.C37A1-.C37A19 Collective
 302.C37A3-.C37Z Individual, A-Z
- 302.C38 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
 302.C385 Guidebooks
 302.C39 General works. Description and travel. Geography
 302.C395 Antiquities
 302.C397 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 302.C398 Ethnography
 History
- 302.C4 General works
 By period
- 302.C41 Early and medieval
 302.C42 Modern
- 302.C43 Fuerteventura
 302.C44 Gomera
 302.C447 Graciosa
 302.C45 Gran Canaria
 302.C46 Ferro (Hiero)
 302.C47 Lanzarote

Local history and description

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z

Canary Islands -- Continued

302.C48

Palma

302.C49

Teneriffe

302.C496

Cañete Mountain

302.C54

Cantabrian Mountains

Class here works on the mountainous region that extends across Northern and Northwestern Spain; For works on the Autonomous region, 1978- , formerly Santander Province, see DP302.S31+

302.C55

Castellón

302.C553

Castilla-La Mancha

302.C556

Castilla y León

Class here works on the autonomous region, 1978-
For works on the Kingdom to 1516 see DP134+

302.C56

Catalan-speaking regions (General and Spain)

Catalonia

302.C57

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

302.C573

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

302.C575

Congresses

Biography

302.C58A1-.C58A29

Collective

302.C58A3-.C58Z

Individual, A-Z

302.C59

Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.

302.C6

Guidebooks

302.C61

General works. Description and travel

302.C615

Antiquities

302.C616

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

302.C617

Ethnography

History

Historiography

302.C619

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.

302.C6195

Collective

302.C6197A-.C6197Z

Individual, A-Z

302.C62

General works

302.C63

General special

By period

302.C64

Early to 711

302.C65

Medieval

Cf. DP124+ History of Aragon (Catalonia) to 1516

302.C66

17th-18th centuries

302.C67

1789-1815

302.C68

19th-21st centuries

302.C69

Other

Local history and description

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 302.C715 Cerdaña
 302.C74 Ciudad Real (La Mancha)
 302.C743 Ciudad-Rodrigo (Partido Judicial)
 302.C745 Collau Zorru Mountains
 302.C746 Collsacabra Region
 302.C747 Collserola Mountains
 302.C75 Columbretes
 302.C754 Conca de Barbara Region
 302.C76 Córdoba
 For the city see DP402.C7
 302.C77 Cornión Peaks
 302.C78 Corunna (Coruña)
 302.C8 Costa Blanca
 302.C95 Cuenca
 302.D37 Daroca Region
 302.D8 Duero River and Valley
 302.D86 Duratón River and Canyon
 302.E2 Ebro River and Valley
 302.E57 Entença
 302.E6 Eo River and Valley
 302.E74 Esla River and Valley
 302.E83 Estremadura
 302.F42 Fenar Valley
 302.F56 Finisterre, Cape
 302.F59 Flamisell River and Valley
 302.F72 Francia Mountain Range
 Galicia
 302.G11 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 Biography
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 302.G12A1-G12A29 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
 302.G12A3-G12Z Guidebooks
 302.G13 General works. Description and travel. Geography
 302.G14 Antiquities
 302.G15 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 302.G155 Ethnography
 302.G157 History
 302.G158 General works
 By period
 Early and medieval
 16th-18th centuries
 19th-20th centuries
 302.G16 Other
 302.G17 Garraf Region
 302.G18
 302.G19
 302.G2
 302.G205

Local history and description

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 302.G206 Garrigues Region
- 302.G208 Gata, Cape
- Gerona
- 302.G21 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- Biography
- 302.G23A1-.G23A29 Collective
- 302.G23A3-.G23Z Individual, A-Z
- 302.G24 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
- 302.G25 Guidebooks
- 302.G26 General works. Description and travel
- 302.G265 Antiquities
- History
- By period
- 302.G27 Early and medieval
- 302.G28 16th-18th centuries
- 302.G29 19th-20th centuries
- 302.G3 Other
- Gibraltar
- 302.G31 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 302.G32 Congresses. Conferences, etc.
- Biography
- 302.G33A1-.G33A29 Collective
- 302.G33A3-.G33Z Individual, A-Z
- 302.G34 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
- 302.G35 Guidebooks
- 302.G36 General works. Description and travel
- 302.G37 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 302.G38 History
- By period
- 302.G39 Early to 1704
- 302.G4 18th-21st centuries
- 302.G41 Other
- 302.G435 Gironès Region
- 302.G51-.G65 Granada (Province) (Table D-DR15)
- 302.G66 Granada (Reino)
- 302.G67 Gredos Mountains
- Guadalajara
- 302.G71 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- Biography
- 302.G73A1-.G73A29 Collective
- 302.G73A3-.G73Z Individual, A-Z
- 302.G74 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
- 302.G75 Guidebooks
- 302.G76 General works. History and description
- 302.G765 Antiquities

Local history and description

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 302.G78 Guadalquivir River and Valley
 302.G783 Guadarrama Mountains
 302.G785 Guadiama River and Valley
 302.G788 Gūdar Mountains
 302.G81-.G95 Guipúzcoa (Table D-DR15)
 302.H45 Henares River and Valley
 302.H7 Huelva
 302.H78 Huerna River and Valley
 302.H8 Huesca
 302.H86 Hurdes Mountains
 302.I2 Ibaizabal River
 302.I93 Iزارo Island
 302.J1 Jaen
 302.J16 Jalón River and Valley
 302.J22 Jarama River and Valley
 302.J355 Jerez de los Caballeros Region
 302.J37 Jerte River and Valley
 302.J84 Júcar River and Valley
 La Coruña see DP302.C78
 La Mancha see DP302.C74
 302.L18 La Rioja
 Las Palmas see DP302.C36
 302.L21-.L35 León (Table D-DR15)
 302.L46 Lérida
 302.L48 Levante Coast. Maresme
 302.L56 Llanada Alavesa Region
 302.L59 Llobregat River and Valley
 302.L595 Lluçanés
 302.L65 Loma y Las Villas Region
 302.L68 Lozoya River and Valley
 Los Vélez Region see DP302.V35
 302.L75 Luiñas Region
 302.M1 Madrid
 302.M13 Maestrazgo
 302.M15 Mágina Mountains
 Majorca see DP302.B27
 302.M21-.M35 Malaga (Table D-DR15)
 Mancha see DP302.C74
 302.M356 Manzanares River and Valley
 302.M36 Maragatería Region
 Maresme see DP302.L48
 302.M39 Mastia
 302.M44 Mena Valley
 302.M52 Miño River and Valley
 Minorca see DP302.B28

Local history and description

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 302.M57 Molina de Aragón Region
- 302.M576 Moncayo Mountains
- 302.M579 Monfragüe Region
- 302.M582 Montaña Alavesa
- 302.M64 Montsià
- 302.M8 Murcia
- 302.N21-.N35 Navarre (Table D-DR15)
- 302.N45 Nervion River
- 302.N58 Noguera Region
- 302.N6 Noguera Ribagorzana River and Valley
- 302.N8 Nuria River and Valley
- 302.O59 Ordás Region
- 302.O6 Orense
- 302.O75 Oscos Region
- 302.O77 Osona Region
- 302.O78 Oteros Region
- 302.O8 Oviedo. Asturias
- 302.O9 Oyarzún River and Valley
- País Vasco see DP302.B41+
- Països Catalans see DP302.C56
- 302.P1 Palencia
- 302.P25 Pallars
Including the regions of Pallars Jussà and Pallars Sobirà
- 302.P365 Parque Nacional de Las Tablas de Daimiel
- 302.P367 Parque Natural de Sant Llorenç del Munt i l'Obac
- 302.P38 Pedroches Region
- 302.P395 Peñalara
- 302.P47 Picos de Europa
- 302.P58 Pla D'Urgell
- 302.P6 Pontevedra
- 302.P62 Pontevedra Estuary
- 302.P75 Puenteáreas (Partido Judicial)
- 302.P8 Pyrenees
For works treating both French and Spanish Pyrenees
see DC611.P98+
- 302.R47 Ribagorza Region
Including the condado of Ribagorza
- 302.R475 Ribera Baixa Region
- 302.R477 Ribera D'Ebre Region
- 302.R48 Ribera de Xúquer Region
- 302.R49 Rincón de Ademuz Region
- 302.R5 Ripollès Region
- 302.S11-.S25 Salamanca (Table D-DR15)
For the city see DP402.S1
- 302.S27 Sanabria Region

Local history and description

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Santa Cruz de Tenerife see DP302.C36+

Santander. Cantabria (Autonomous region)

- 302.S31 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Biography
- 302.S33A1-.S33A29 Collective
- 302.S33A3-.S33Z Individual, A-Z
- 302.S34 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
- 302.S35 Guidebooks
- 302.S36 General works. History and description
- 302.S365 Antiquities
- 302.S38 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Saragossa
- 302.S41 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Biography
- 302.S43A1-.S43A29 Collective
- 302.S43A3-.S43Z Individual, A-Z
- 302.S44 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
- 302.S45 Guidebooks
- 302.S46 General works. History and description
- 302.S465 Antiquities
- 302.S48 Segovia
- 302.S52 Segrià Region
- 302.S55 Selva Region
- Seville
- For the city see DP402.S36+
- 302.S56 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Biography
- 302.S563A1-
.S563A29 Collective
- 302.S563A3-.S563Z Individual, A-Z
- 302.S57 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
- 302.S58 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
- 302.S585 Antiquities
- 302.S59 History
- 302.S6 Other
- 302.S634 Sierra del Rincón
- 302.S64 Sierra Morena
- 302.S65 Sierra Nevada
- 302.S68 Solsonès Region
- Soria
- 302.S71 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 302.S72 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
- 302.S725 Guidebooks
- 302.S73 General works. Description and travel
- 302.S735 Antiquities

- Local history and description
 Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
- Soria -- Continued
- 302.S74 History
- 302.S75 Other
- 302.S89 Suevo Mountains
- 302.T06 Tagus River and Valley (General, and Spain)
- 302.T07 Tajuña River and Valley
- 302.T08 Talarn (Corregimiento)
- Tarragona
- 302.T11 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 302.T13 General works. Description and travel
- 302.T135 Antiquities
- 302.T14 History
- 302.T15 Other
- 302.T29 Terra Alta Region
- 302.T295 Terra de Trives Region
- Teruel
- 302.T31 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 302.T32 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
- 302.T325 Guidebooks
- 302.T33 General works. Description and travel
- 302.T335 Antiquities
- 302.T34 History
- 302.T35 Other
- 302.T42 Tierra de Barros Region
- 302.T46 Tiétar River and Valley
- 302.T51 Toledo
- For the city see DP402.T7
- 302.T83 Tudm̄ir
- 302.U73 Urgell Region
- 302.V105 Valcueva Valley
- 302.V107 Valdejalón Region
- 302.V109 Valdeorras Region
- Valencia
- 302.V11 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- Biography
- 302.V13A1-.V13A29 Collective
- 302.V13A3-.V13Z individual, A-Z
- 302.V14 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
- 302.V15 Guidebooks
- 302.V16 General works. Description and travel. Pictorial works
- 302.V165 Antiquities
- 302.V167 Social life and customs. Civilization
- 302.V17 History
- 302.V18 General special
- By period

- Local history and description
 Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
 Valencia
 History
 By period -- Continued
 302.V2 Early and medieval to 1516
 302.V201 Earliest to 715
 302.V203 Moors, 715-1238
 302.V205 1238-1516
 302.V21 1516-1789
 302.V22 16th century
 302.V225 Expulsion of Moors, 1609
 302.V23 1789-1815
 302.V24 19th-20th centuries
 302.V25 Other
 302.V29 Vall d'Albaida Region
 302.V31 Valladolid
 302.V33 Vallès Occidental Region
 302.V334 Vallès Oriental Region
 302.V35 Vélez Region
 Vizcaya
 302.V41 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 Biography
 302.V42A1-.V42A29 Collective
 302.V42A3-.V42Z Individual, A-Z
 302.V43 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
 302.V44 Guidebooks
 302.V45 General works. Description and travel. Geography
 302.V455 Antiquities
 302.V457 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 302.V458 Ethnography
 History
 302.V46 General works
 By period
 302.V47 Early and medieval
 302.V48 16th-18th centuries
 302.V49 19th-20th centuries
 302.V5 Other
 302.Z1 Zamora
 Zaragoza see DP302.S41+
 302.Z65 Zona Centro Region
 Madrid
 350 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 352 Directories. Dictionaries
 353 Biography (Collective)
 For individual biography, see the period
 354 General works. Description and travel

Local history and description

Madrid -- Continued

- 355 Guidebooks
- 356 Antiquities
- 357 Social life and customs. Culture
Ethnography
- 358 General works
- 358.3.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 358.3.A36 Africans
- History and description
- General works see DP354
- By period
- 359 Through 1500
- 360 1501-1800
- 361 1801-1950
- 362 1951-
- 364.A-Z Sections, districts, etc., A-Z
Monuments, statues, etc.
- 365 Collective
- 365.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Streets, suburbs, etc.
- 367.A3 Collective
- 367.A4-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
- 367.A5 Alcalá
- 367.C5 Ciudad Lineal
- 367.P84 Puerta del Sol
- 367.T7 Toledo
- Buildings
- 370 General works
- 371.A-Z Special. Churches, theaters, etc., A-Z
- 371.P3 Palacio nacional
- 374 Other special
- 402.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
- 402.A173 Ajofrín
- 402.A3 Alcalá de Henares
- 402.A4 Alhambra
Cf. NA387 Moorish architecture
- 402.A42 Alicante
- 402.A47 Ampurias
- 402.A85 Avila
- Barcelona
- 402.B2 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 402.B22 Directories. Dictionaries
- 402.B23 Biography (Collective)
- 402.B24 Guidebooks

Local history and description

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Barcelona -- Continued

- 402.B25 General works. Description and travel. Geography
 402.B26 Antiquities
 402.B265 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 402.B267 Ethnography
 Including individual elements in the population
 History
 402.B27 General works
 402.B28 Early and medieval
 402.B29 Modern
 Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.
 402.B2912 General works
 402.B292A-.B292Z Individual, A-Z
 Buildings
 402.B295 General works
 402.B296A-.B296Z Individual, A-Z
 402.B3 Other
 402.B5 Bilbao
 402.B8 Burgos
 402.C15 Cáceres
 402.C2 Cadaques
 Cadiz
 402.C215 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 402.C217 Directories. Dictionaries, etc.
 402.C22 Biography (Collective)
 402.C23 Guidebooks
 402.C24 General works. Description
 402.C25 Social life and customs. Culture
 402.C26 Antiquities
 402.C27 History
 Early and medieval
 Modern
 402.C3 Other
 402.C4 Cartagena
 (402.C544) Ceuta (Spain)
 see DT329.C5
 402.C6 Ciudadela (Minorca)
 402.C7 Córdoba
 402.C795 Cudillero
 402.C8 Cuenca
 402.E8 Escorial
 402.G4 Gerona
 402.G6 Granada
 402.G9 Guadalupe
 402.J3 Játiva

Local history and description

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 402.J4 Jerez de la Frontera
- 402.L3 León
- 402.L33 Lérida
- Madrid see DP350+
- 402.M2 Malaga
- Melilla (Spain) see DT329.M4
- 402.M9 Murcia
- 402.N64 Noja
- 402.P33 Palma (Majorca)
- 402.P35 Pamplona
- 402.P382 Paterna
- 402.R6 Roncesvalles
- 402.S1 Salamanca
- 402.S145 Sanlúcar de Barrameda
- 402.S17 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 402.S2 San Sebastian
- 402.S214 Santa Eulalia
- 402.S23 Santiago de Compostela
- 402.S3-.S32 Saragossa
- 402.S3 Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Documents
- 402.S31 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
- 402.S317 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 402.S32 History
- 402.S35 Segovia
- 402.S36-.S48 Seville
- 402.S36 Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Sources and documents
- 402.S37 Directories. Dictionaries, etc.
- 402.S373 Biography (Collective)
- 402.S38 Guidebooks
- 402.S4 General works. Description and travel
- 402.S41 Antiquities
- 402.S415 Social life and customs. Intellectual life
- 402.S42 History
- By period
- 402.S43 Early history
- 402.S44 Arab period, 711-1492
- 402.S45 16th-18th centuries
- 402.S46 19th-20th centuries
- Buildings
- 402.S469 Collective
- Individual
- 402.S47 Alcázar
- 402.S48A-.S48Z Other, A-Z
- 402.T25 Tarazona

Local history and description

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 402.T3 Tarragona
- 402.T36 Tarshish (Kingdom) see DP402.T36
- 402.T7-.T746 Tartessos (Kingdom)
- 402.T7 Toledo
- 402.T71 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
- 402.T72 Social life and customs. Intellectual life
- 402.T73 History
- 402.T74 By period
- 402.T74 Early and medieval
- 402.T74 Modern
- 402.T745 Buildings
- 402.T746A-.T746Z Collective
- 402.T85 Individual, A-Z
- 402.V15-.V25 Tossa
- 402.V15 Valencia
- 402.V16 Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents
- 402.V17 Directories. Dictionaries, etc.
- 402.V17 Biography
- 402.V172A-.V172Z Collective
- 402.V18 Individual, A-Z
- 402.V19 Guidebooks
- 402.V195 General works. Description
- 402.V2 Antiquities
- 402.V2 History
- 402.V22 By period
- 402.V22 Early and medieval
- 402.V23 Modern
- 402.V235 Buildings
- 402.V236A-.V236Z Collective
- 402.V25 Individual, A-Z
- 402.V3 Pamphlets, etc.
- 402.V5 Valladolid
- 402.V5138 Vigo
- 402.V56 Vilalba
- Zaragoza see DP402.S3

History of Portugal

- 501 Periodicals. Societies. Congresses
- 503 Sources and documents
- Collected works
- 504 Several authors
- 505 Individual authors
- 513 Directories
- 514 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 515 Place names
- 516 Guidebooks
- 517 General works
- 518 Compendis
- 519 Monumental and picturesque
- 519.2 Preservation of historic monuments, etc.
- 520 Historical geography
- 520.5 Geography
- Description and travel
- Cf. DP27.5+ Spain
- 521 Through 1138
- 522 1139-1788
- 524 1789-1815
- 525 1816-1950
- 526 1951-1980
- 526.5 1981-
- 528 Antiquities
- Cf. DP702.A+ Local history and description
- Social life and customs. Civilization
- 532 General works
- 532.3 Through 1500
- 532.5 1501-1800
- 532.7 1801- . 19th-20th centuries
- Ethnography
- Including national characteristics
- 533 General works
- 534.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 534.A37 Africans
- 534.A54 Angolans
- 534.G85 Guineans (Guinea-Bissau)
- 534.I73 Italians
- 534.M67 Moroccans
- Romanies see DX255
- 534.5 Portuguese in foreign regions and countries (General)
- For Portuguese in a particular region or country, see the region or country
- History
- 535 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

History -- Continued

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place

- 536 General works
 536.1 Rulers, kings, etc.
 536.2 Princes and princesses
 Houses, noble families, etc.
 536.3.A1 Collective
 536.3.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 536.3.A6 Albuquerque family
 536.5 Public men
 536.7 Women
- Historiography
 536.8 General works
 Biography of historians and antiquarians
 536.9.A2 Collective
 536.9.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 536.9.L6 Lopes, Fernão
 536.9.O6 Oliveira Martins, Joaquim Pedro
- Study and teaching
 536.95 General works
 536.96.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 Subarrange by author
- General works
 537 Through 1800. Chronicles
 538 1801-
 539 Compendis
 540 Anecdotes, etc.
 542 Pamphlets, etc.
 543.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 543.B7 British in Portugal
 543.I8 Italians in Portugal
 546 Philosophy of Portuguese history
 547 Military history
 Naval history
 Biography and memoirs
 550 Collective
 550.5 Officers
 Individual biography, see the historical period
 551 General works
- Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 Cf. DP558+ Special periods, reigns, etc.
- 555 Sources and documents
 556 General works
 556.1 General special

History

Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

-- Continued

556.2

Early to 1580

1580-

556.4

General works

556.6

1580-1816

556.8

1816- . 19th-20th centuries

557.A-Z

Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

By period

Early and medieval to 1580

General works

558

Through 1800. Chronicles

559

1801-

Earliest to 1095

General works

561

Through 1800

562

1801-

House of Burgundy, 1095-1383

General works

568

Through 1800

569

1801-

569.8

Henrique, 1095-1112

570

Afonso I, 1112-1185

571

Sancho I, 1185-1211

572

Afonso II, 1211-1223

573

Sancho II, 1223-1279

574

Afonso III, 1248-1279

Dinis, 1279-1325

575

General works on life and reign

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

575.2

Collective

575.3.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

576

Afonso IV, 1325-1357

577

Pedro I, 1357-1367

Including biography of Inês de Castro

578

Fernando I, 1367-1383

Including biography of Leonor, Consort of Fernando I

580

Interregnum, 1383-1385

House of Aviz, 1385-1580

582

General works

583

Discovery and explorations

For Prince Henry the Navigator see G286.H5

Cf. DS411.7 Portuguese in India, 1498-1761

Cf. E123+ Portuguese discoveries in America

Cf. G280+ Portuguese discoveries, explorations,
and travel (General)

History

By period

Early and medieval to 1580

House of Aviz, 1385-1580 -- Continued

- 583.5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
John I, 1385-1433
- 585 General works on life and reign
- 588 Expedition to Ceuta, 1415
Cf. DT329.C5 Portuguese possession, 1415-1580
- 590.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
- 590.A4 Fernando, Infante of Portugal
- 590.A5 Alvares Pereira, Nuno
Duarte, 1433-1438
- 592 General works on life and reign
- 593 Expedition to Tangier, 1437
- 594.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
Afonso V, 1438-1481
- 596 General works on life and reign
- 598.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
- 598.A15 Isabel, Consort of Afonso V
- 598.J6 Joanna, Princess
- 598.P4 Pedro, Infante of Portugal
John II, 1481-1495
- 600 General works on life and reign
- 602.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
- 602.L4 Leonor, Consort of John II
Manuel I, 1495-1521
- 604 General works on life and reign
- 605 General special
- 606.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
- 606.A43 Albergaria, Lopo Soares de, ca. 1453-ca. 1532
- 606.B3 Barbosa, Duarte
John III, 1521-1557
- 608 General works on life and reign
- 610.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
- 610.C3 Catharina de Austria, consort of John III
- 610.D8 Duarte, Infante of Portugal
- 610.G6 Góis, Damião de
- 610.L6 Loureiro, Luís de
Sebastian, 1557-1578
- 612 General works on life and reign
- 614 Expedition to Morocco, 1578

History

By period

Early and medieval to 1580

House of Aviz, 1385-1580

Sebastian, 1557-1578 -- Continued

615

Sebastianism. Sebastianists

616.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

616.G6

Gomes, Simão

618

Henrique, 1578-1580

1580-

General works

620

Through 1800

621

1801-

622

Spanish dynasty (Sixty years' captivity), 1580-1640

624

Philip I (II of Spain), 1580-1598

625

Philip II (III of Spain), 1598-1621

627

Philip III (IV of Spain), 1621-1640

628

Revolution of 1640

629.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

629.A6

António, prior of Crato

629.F7

Freire de Andrade, Ruy

629.M7

Moura, Christovão de, Marquez de Castello Rodrigo

632

1640-1816. House of Braganza

John IV, 1640-1656

634

General works on life and reign

634.5

Pamphlets, etc

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

634.79

Collective

634.8.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

634.8.D7

Duarte, Infante of Portugal

634.8.L8

Lucena, Francisco de

634.8.V5

Villa Franca, Rodrigo da Camara, Conde de

635

Afonso VI, 1656-1683

Pedro II, 1683-1706

636

General works on life and reign

636.8.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, 1656-1706, A-Z

e.g.

636.8.A2

Maria Sophia Isabel, of Bavaria, consort of Pedro II

636.8.C3

Castel Melhor, Luiz de Vasconcellos e Sousa,
conde de

636.8.F67

Francisca, Infanta of Portugal

636.8.M3

Manuel, Infante of Portugal

638

John V, 1706-1750

History

By period

1580-

1640-1816. House of Braganza -- Continued

Joseph, 1750-1777

639

General works on life and reign

640

Távora plot, 1758

641

Pombal, Sebastião José de Carvalho e Melo,
Marquês de

641.7

Pamphlets, etc.

641.9.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.

641.9.M3

Marianna Victoria, Consort of Joseph

642

Maria I and Pedro III, 1777-1816

Including biography of Maria I

642.7

Biography of Pedro III, consort of Maria I

643

Regency of John, 1792-1816

644

For works on his life and reign see DP650+

Period of Peninsular War, 1805-1814

For the war itself see DC231+

644.9.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.

644.9.C6

Costa e Almeida, Francisco Bernardo da

644.9.M27

Manique, Diogo Inácio de Pina

644.9.N5

Nisa, Domingos Xavier de Lima, Marquês de

1816-1853/1908

645.A1

Sources and documents

Biography and memoirs

645.A2

Collective

645.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

645.L6

Lobo, Francisco Alexandre

645.S2

Saldanha, João Carlos de Saldanha de Oliveira e
Daun, Duque de

645.S25

Santarem, Manuel Francisco de Barros e Sousa,
Visconde de

645.S3

S. Luiz, Francisco de

645.S6

Sousa-Holstein, Pedro de, Duque de Palmella

646

General works

647

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

John VI, 1816-1826. Revolution of 1820

650

General works on life and reign

651.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

653

Pedro IV (I of Brazil), 1826

654

Maria II, 1826-1828

Miguel I, 1828-1834

655

General works on life and reign

History

By period

1580-

1816-1853/1908

Miguel I, 1828-1834 -- Continued

Biography and memoirs

656

Collective

656.2.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

657

Wars of succession, 1826-1840

659

Maria II (restored), 1834-1853

660.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

660.F4

Fernando II, consort of Maria II

1853-1908

661.A1

Sources and documents

Biography and memoirs

661.A2

Collective

661.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

661.M5

Miguel, Duke of Bragança

661.Q8

Quillinan, Luiz de

662

General works

Pedro V, 1853-1861

664

General works on life and reign

664.5

Estephania, consort of Peter V

666

Luís I, 1861-1889

667.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

667.A6

Affonso Henriques, Crown Prince

667.Q6

Oliveira Martins, Joaquim Pedro

Carlos I, 1889-1908

668

General works on life and reign

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

669.A2

Collective

669.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

669.A6

Amélia, consort of Carlos I

20th century

670

Sources and documents

670.5

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Biography and memoirs

671.A2

Collective

671.A3-Z

Individual

e.g.

671.B7

Bragança, Duarte Nuno, Duque de

671.P3

Paiva Couceiro, Henrique de

672

General works

History

By period

1580-

20th century -- Continued

673

Manuel II, 1908-1910

674

Revolution of October 1910

675

Republic, 1910-

Biography and memoirs

676.A2

Collective

676.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

676.A6

Almeida, Antonio José de

676.C34

Carmona, Antonio Oscar de Fragoso

676.M3

Machado, Bernardino

676.S25

Salazar, Antonio de Oliveira

677

Period of World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D501+ World War I

678

Revolution of 1919

1919-1974

680

General works

680.5

Pamphlets, etc.

1974-

681

General works

Biography and memoirs

682

Collective

682.2.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e. g.

682.2.S69

Soares, Mário

Local history and description

702.A-Z

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z

702.A11-.A2

Alentejo region, 1936- (Alentejo province, before 1936)
(Table D-DR9)

Individual provinces

702.A22

Alto Alentejo

702.A23

Baixo Alentejo

Algarve. Faro (District)

702.A25

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

702.A26

Biography

702.A27

Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.

702.A28

Guidebooks

702.A29

General works. Description and travel.

702.A295

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

History

General works

By period

702.A31

Early and medieval

702.A32

16th-18th centuries

- Local history and description
 Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
 Algarve. Faro (District)
 History
 By period -- Continued
 19th-20th centuries
 702.A33
 702.A34 Other
 702.A42 Arrábida Mountain Range
 702.A45 Atlantic Coast
 702.A51-.A6 Aveiro (Table D-DR9)
 Azores
 702.A81 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 702.A83 Biography (Collective)
 702.A84 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
 702.A85 Guidebooks
 702.A86 General works. Description and travel. Pictorial works
 702.A865 Social life and customs. Civilization
 History
 702.A87 General works
 702.A88 Early and medieval
 702.A89 16th-18th centuries
 702.A9 19th-20th centuries
 Individual islands
 702.A91 Corvo
 702.A92 Fayal (Faial)
 702.A93 Flores
 702.A94 Graciosa
 702.A95 Pico
 702.A96 Santa Maria
 702.A97 São Jorge
 702.A98 São Miguel (Saint Michael)
 702.A99 Terceira
 702.B05 Bairrada (Region)
 702.B11-.B2 Beira region (Table D-DR9)
 Including Beira province before 1936
 Individual provinces, 1936-
 702.B22 Beira Alta
 702.B23 Beira Baixa
 702.B24 Beira Litoral
 Beja
 702.B26 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 702.B3 General works. Description and travel
 702.B31 History
 702.B35 Other
 Braga
 702.B46 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 702.B5 Description and travel

Local history and description

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z

Braga -- Continued

- 702.B51 History
- 702.B61-.B7 Bragança (Table D-DR9)
- 702.C11-.C2 Castello Branca (Table D-DR9)
- Coimbra
- 702.C41 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 702.C412 Biography (Collective)
- 702.C413 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
- 702.C414 Guidebooks
- 702.C42 General works. Description and travel. Pictorial works
- History
- 702.C43 General works
- 702.C44 Early and medieval
- 702.C45 Modern
- 702.C49 Coura River and Valley
- 702.D6 Douro-Litoral
- 702.E21-.E3 Entre-Minho-e-Douro (Table D-DR9)
- 702.E34 Estoril Coast
- 702.E35 Estrella (Estrêla), Serra da
- Estremadura
- 702.E46 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 702.E49 Guidebooks
- 702.E5 General works
- 702.E52 History
- 702.E55 Other
- 702.E71-.E8 Evora (Table D-DR9)
- Faro (District) see DP702.A25+
- 702.G3 Gafanha
- 702.G8 Guarda
- 702.L2 Leiria
- 702.L25 Lima River and Valley
- 702.L3 Lisbon (Lisboa)
- Madeira
- 702.M11 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 702.M12 Biography
- 702.M13 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
- 702.M15 Guidebooks
- 702.M16 General works. Description and travel. Pictorial works
- 702.M165 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 702.M17 History
- 702.M18 General special
- By period
- 702.M19 Early and medieval
- 702.M2 16th-18th centuries
- 702.M21 19th-20th centuries

- Local history and description
 Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
 Madeira -- Continued
 702.M23 Other
 Minho see DP702.E21+
 702.M67 Mondego River and Valley
 702.M7 Montemuro
 702.O5 Oporto
 702.P8 Portalegre
 Porto see DP702.O5
 702.R5 Ribatejo
 702.S15 Sado River and Valley
 702.S2 Santarém
 702.S47 Setubal
 702.S68 Sousa River and Valley
 702.T36 Tamega River and Valley
 702.T8 Traz-os-Montes (Trás-os-Montes).
 Including Tras-os-Montes e Alto Douro (later name)
 702.V4 Vianna do Castello (Viana do Castelo)
 702.V5 Villa Real (Vila Real)
 702.V6 Viseu (Vizeu)
- Lisbon
- 752 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 754 Directories. Dictionaries
 755.A-Z Biography, A-Z
 756 General works. Description and travel. Pictorial works
 757 Guidebooks
 758 Antiquities
 759 Social life and customs. Culture
 Ethnography
 759.3 General works
 759.4.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 History and description
 759.6 Historiography
 General works see DP756
 By period
 761 Through 1580
 762 1580-1789
 763 1789-1840
 764 1840-1950
 765 1951-
 Sections, districts, etc.
 765.95 General works
 766.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc.
 768 Collective
 768.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Local history and description

Lisbon -- Continued

Streets, suburbs, etc.

769.A1

Collective

769.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

769.B4

Belem

769.C26

Calçada da Ajuda

769.C3

Rua das Canastras

Buildings

772

General works

Special. Churches, theaters, etc.

773.A1

Collective

773.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

773.C6

Conceição Velha (Church)

773.P3

Palacio da Ajuda

776

Other special

802.A-Z

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

802.A517

Alcobaça

802.B3

Barcellos

802.B7

Braga

802.B8

Bussaco

802.C45

Chaves

802.C5

Cintra

802.C6

Coimbra

802.C65

Corvilhao

802.E9

Evora

802.F4

Feira

802.F8

Fundão

802.G8

Guimarães

802.M25

Mafra

802.O6

Oporto

802.P38

Penamacor

Porto see DP802.O6

802.S2

Santarém

Sintra see DP802.C5

802.S7

Soure

802.T5

Tomar (Thomar)

802.V5

Vianna do Castello (Viana do Castelo)

802.V7

Villa Nova de Gaia

802.V73

Villa Viçosa

Portuguese colonies

Collective see JV4200+

Individual colonies

see classes D-F

- History of Switzerland
- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 2 Congresses
 - 3 Sources and documents
 - Collected works
 - 4 Several authors
 - 5 Individual authors
 - 14 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 - 15 Place names
 - 16 Guidebooks
 - 17 General works
 - 18 Compends
 - 19 Monumental and picturesque. Pictorial works
 - 20 Historical geography
 - Description and travel
 - 20.5 History of travel
 - 21 Through 1500
 - 22 1501-1800
 - 23 1801-1900
 - 24 1901-1950
 - 25 1951-1980
 - 26 1981
 - Antiquities
 - 30 Periodicals. Collections
 - 31 General works
 - 32 General special
 - 34 Earliest. Roman
 - 35 Medieval
 - Local see DQ301+
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - 36 General works
 - 37 Early and medieval
 - Ethnography
 - 48 General works
 - 49.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - 49.A49 Africans
 - 49.A53 Albanians
 - 49.A75 Armenians
 - 49.A87 Austrians
 - 49.B73 Brazilians
 - 49.C38 Catalans
 - Congolese (Democratic Republic) see DQ49.Z35
 - 49.C94 Czechs
 - 49.F55 Finns
 - French see DQ57
 - 49.G3 Germans
 - 49.H77 Huguenots

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 49.H8 Hungarians
 49.I64 Indochinese
 49.I9 Italians
 49.L38 Latin Americans
 49.L65 Lombards
 49.M87 Muslims
 49.P47 Peruvians
 49.P6 Poles
 49.P67 Portuguese
 49.R65 Romanians
 Romanies see DX261
 49.S47 Serbs
 49.S56 Slovaks
 49.S65 Spaniards
 49.S68 Sri Lankans
 49.T5 Tibetans
 49.T87 Turks
 49.V54 Vietnamese
 49.Y8 Yugoslavs
 49.Z35 Zairians. Congolese (Democratic Republic)
 49.5 Swiss in foreign regions or countries (General)
 For Swiss in a particular region or country, see the region or country

History

- 51 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 Biography (Collective)
 For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place
 52 General works
 52.1 Rulers, presidents, etc.
 52.5.A-Z Houses, noble families, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 52.5.B4 Benzinger family
 52.6 Public men
 52.7 Women
 Historiography
 52.8 General works
 Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
 archaeologists, etc.
 52.9.A2 Collective
 52.9.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 52.9.T7 Tschudi, Aegidius
 52.95 Study and teaching
 General works
 53 Through 1800. Chronicles

History

General works -- Continued

- 54 1801-
- 55 Compendis
- 55.5 Pictorial works
- 56 Pamphlets, etc.
- 57 History of several cantons or cities
 - Including French-speaking Switzerland, etc.
- 59 Military history
 - For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
- Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 - Cf. DQ78+ Special periods, reigns, etc.
- 68 Sources and documents
- 69 General works
- 70 General special
 - e.g. Swiss neutrality
- 71 Pamphlets, etc.
- 73 Early and medieval to 1516
- 74 1516-1798
 - For general modern see DQ69
- 75 1798- . 19th-20th centuries
 - Cf. DQ539.4 Neuchâtel question
- 76.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
- By period
- Early and medieval to 1516
- 78 General works
 - Earliest to 406. Celts and Romans
- 79 General works
- 79.5 Pamphlets, etc.
- 80 Orgetorix and Divico, 107-58 B.C.
- 81 Conquest by Rome, 15 B.C.
- 82 Other special events
- Teutonic tribes, 406-687
- 83 General works
- 84 General special
- Carolingian and German rule, 687-1291
- 85 General works
- 87 General special
- Federation and Independence, 1291-1516
- General works
 - Through 1800. Chronicles
- 88 1801-
- 89 Pamphlets, etc.
- 89.5
- 90 First Perpetual League, 1291
- 91 Commemorative celebrations
- 92 Tell and Rütli legends

History

By period

Federation and Independence, 1291-1516 -- Continued

- 94 Battle of Morgarten, November 15, 1315
- 95 Renewal of Perpetual League, December 9, 1315
- 96 Battle of Sempach, 1386. Winkelried
- 97 Battle of Näfels, 1388
- 98 Battle of Arbedo, 1422
- 99 Battle of Sankt Jakob an der Birs, 1444
- 100 Wars of Mülhausen and of Waldshut, 1468
Wars of Burgundy, 1474-1477
- 101 General works
- 103 Battle of Grandson, 1476
- 104 Battle of Morat, 1476
Wars against Swabian League, 1499
- 106 General works
- 107.A-Z By canton, A-Z
e.g.
107.S8 Solothurn
Including Battle of Dornach, 1499
- 109 Swiss in Italy. Battle of Marignano, 1515
- 110.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e.g.
110.S3 Schinner, Mathaus, cardinal
- 1516-1798
- 111 General works
1516-1648
- 113 Sources and documents
- 114 General works
- 116 General special
- 117 Pamphlets, etc.
- 118.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e.g.
118.P6 Platter, Thomas
118.R65 Roll, Walter
Peasants' War, 1641 see DQ421+
- 1648-1712
- 121 General works
- 121.8.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e.g.
121.8.T6 Thurn, Fidel von
- 1712-1798
- 122 General works
Biography and memoirs
- 123.A2 Collective
- 123.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.

History

By period

1516-1798

1712-1798

Biography and memoirs

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 123.L4 Lentulus, Robert Scipio, freiherr von
- 123.S3 Schinz, Johann Heinrich
- 123.Z4 Zellweger, Laurenz

19th century

- 124 General works

Biography

- 128 Collective
- 129.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

- 129.B7 Bonstetten, Karl victor von
- 129.D8 Dufour, Guillaume Henri
- 129.R4 Rengger, Albrecht
- 129.S8 Stapfer, Philipp Albert
- 129.W3 Wattenwyl, Niklaus Rudolf von

1789/1798-1815

- 131 General works

1789-1798

- 136 Sources and documents
- 137 General works
- 139 General special

- 140.A-Z Individual cantons during the period, A-Z

e.g.

Cf. DC222.S8 French invasion of Switzerland

- 140.G3 Geneva

- 140.S25 Saint Gall

1798-1803. Helvetic Republic

- 141 Sources and documents

- 143 General works

- 143.7 Pamphlets, etc.

- 145 Special events. By date

- 151 1803-1815. Act of Mediation. Federal Pact, 1815

- 154 1815-1830

1830-1848

- 156 General works

- 157 General special

1845-1847. Sonderbund

- 158 General works

- 158.9 Special

War of the Sonderbund, 1847

- 160 Sources and documents

- 161 General works

History

By period

19th century -- Continued

1848-1900

171

General works

173

General special

Biography and memoirs

177

Collective

178.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

178.A46

Ador, Gustave

178.E8

Escher, Johann H. Alfred

178.F87

Furrer, Jonas

178.S35

Schenk, Karl

178.S36

Scherer-Boccard, Theodor

178.S75

Steiger, Edmund von

178.T8

Tschudi, Friedrich von

181

1848-1871

For the Neuchatel question see DQ539.4

191

1871-1900

20th century

201

General works

203

General special

1900-1945

205

General works

Biography and memoirs

206

Collective

207.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

207.S35

Schmid, Jacques

1945-2000

208

General works

Biography and memoirs

209

Collective

210.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

21st century

212

General works

Biography and memoirs

214

Collective

215.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Local history and description

Cantons (and cantonal capitals)

301-320.35

Aargau (Argovie) (Table D-DR10)

321-340.35

Appenzell (Table D-DR10)

Including Ausserrhoden (Outer Rhodes) and Innerrhoden
(Inner Rhodes)

341-360.35

Jura (Table D-DR10)

Local history and description

Cantons (and cantonal capitals) -- Continued

- 361-380.35 Basel-Land (Bâle-Campagne) (Table D-DR10)
 381-400.35 Basel-Stadt (Bâle-Ville) (Table D-DR10)
 Including Basel Canton before 1832
 389 Basel (City)
 401-420.35 Bern (Berne) (Table D-DR10)
 421-440.35 Fribourg (Freiburg) (Table D-DR10)
 441-460.35 Geneva (Geneve, Genf) (Table D-DR10)
 461-480.35 Glarus (Glaris) (Table D-DR10)
 481-500.35 Grisons (Graubünden, Grigioni, Grischun) (Table D-DR10)
 Jura see DQ341+
 501-520.35 Lucerne (Luzern) (Table D-DR10)
 521-540.35 Neuchatel (Neuenburg) (Table D-DR10 modified)
 539.3 19th century
 539.4 Neuchatel question
 541-560.35 Saint Gall (Saint Gallen, Sankt Gallen) (Table D-DR10)
 561-580.35 Schaffhausen (Schaffhouse) (Table D-DR10)
 581-600.35 Schwyz (Schwiz) (Table D-DR10)
 601-620.35 Solothurn (Soleure) (Table D-DR10)
 621-640.35 Thurgau (Thurgovie) (Table D-DR10)
 641-660.35 Ticino (Tessin) (Table D-DR10)
 661-680.35 Unterwalden (Table D-DR10)
 Including Unterwalden nid dem Wald (Lower Walden) and
 Unterwalden ob dem Wald (Upper Walden)
 681-700.35 Uri (Table D-DR10)
 701-720.35 Valais (Wallis) (Table D-DR10)
 721-740.35 Vaud (Waadt) (Table D-DR10)
 741-760.35 Zug (Zoug) (Table D-DR10)
 781-800.35 Zurich (Zurich) (Table D-DR10)

Alps

For individual mountains, peaks, etc., see the specific country

Cf. DB101+ Austrian Alps

Cf. DB761+ Tyrol

Cf. DC611.A553+ French Alps

Cf. DD801.A28 Allgäu Alps

Cf. DG975.D66+ Dolomite Alps

- 820 Periodicals. Collections
 821 Societies
 Cf. GV199.8+ Mountaineering clubs and societies
 822 Congresses
 General works
 823 Through 1960
 823.5 1961-
 824 General special
 825 Western Alps (Italian and French Alps)
 826 Pennine Alps

Local history and description

- Alps -- Continued
- 827 Central Alps (Bernese Oberland)
- 828 Eastern Alps
- 829 Ticino Alps
- 841.A-Z Regions, peaks, etc., A-Z
 - Including Alps other than in DQ820+ e.g.
 - 841.A35 Aiguille du Dru
 - 841.A4 Aletach Glacier
 - 841.B4 Bernina Alps
 - 841.B6 Biel (Lake). Lac de Bienne
 - Including Saint-Pierre Island
 - 841.B8 Bregaglia
 - 841.D5 Disentis
 - 841.E47 Eiger
 - 841.E5 Engadine
 - 841.F47 Ferret Valley
 - 841.F7 Freiamt
 - 841.G2 Gaster
 - 841.G4 Geneva (Lake)
 - 841.G6 Gornergrat
 - 841.G77 Grimselpass
 - 841.G8 Grindelwald
 - 841.G9 Gruyère (County)
 - 841.J8 Jungfrau
 - 841.J9 Jura Mountains
 - 841.K6 Klettgau
 - 841.L8 Lucerne (Lake)
 - 841.M4 Matterhorn
 - Mont Blanc see DC611.M68
 - 841.M8 Monte Viso
 - 841.O4 Ofenberg. Ofenpass
 - 841.P6 Pilatus, Mount
 - 841.R5 Rigi
 - 841.S12 Saastal
 - 841.S15 Saint Bernard, Great (Pass)
 - 841.S2 Saint Gotthard
 - Saint-Pierre Island see DQ841.B6
 - 841.S4 Sense River and Valley
 - 841.S45 Sihl River and Valley
 - 841.S8 Susten Pass
 - 841.T5 Thun (Lake). Thunersee
- Cities, towns, etc.
- 851.A1 Collective

Local history and description

Cities, towns, etc. -- Continued

851.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

For cantonal capitals see DQ301+

851.A8

Avenches

851.B13

Baden

851.B6

Bex

851.B625

Biel

851.C4

Chillon

851.D3

Davos

851.D5

Diessenhofen

851.E3

Einsiedeln

851.E4

Elm

851.H65

Horgen

851.I76

Ittigen

851.K45

Kirchberg

851.L3

Laufen

851.M8

Montreux

851.P6

Pontresina

851.R7

Rorschach

Including the castle

851.S24

Saint Moritz

851.T5

Thun

851.V4

Vevey

851.W3

Wallisellen

851.W5

Widen (Castle)

851.W62

Windisch (Vindonissa)

851.W63

Winterthur

851.Y8

Yverdon

- History of Balkan Peninsula
 Cf. DJK1+ Eastern Europe
 Cf. DJK61+ Black Sea region
- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 1.5 Congresses. Conferences, etc.
 1.7 Sources and documents
 Collected works
- 2 Several authors
 3 Individual authors
 5 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 6 Place names (General)
 7 Guidebooks
 General works
- 9 Through 1800
 10 1801-
 10.5 Pictorial works
 11 Historical geography
 Description and travel
- 11.5 History of travel
 12 Early through 1600
 13 1601-1800
 14 1801-1900
 15 1901-1950
 16 1951-
- 20 Antiquities
 23 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 Ethnography
- 24 General works
 24.5 National characteristics
 25 Slavic peoples in the Balkan Peninsula
 27.A-Z Other individual elements in the population, A-Z
 For individual Balkan regions and countries see DR49+
 Cf. DJK28.A+ Eastern Europe
- 27.A4 Albanians
 27.A8 Aromanians
 27.G34 Gagauz
 27.G4 Germans. Swabians
 27.G8 Greeks
 27.K55 Kipchak
 27.M87 Muslims
 27.P47 Pechenegs
 27.P49 Pelasgi
 27.R6 Romance-language-speaking peoples. Latins
 27.R64 Romanians
 Romanies see DX265
 Slovaks
 Swabians see DR27.G4

Ethnography

Other individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

27.T8

Turks

27.Y87

Yuruks

History

32

Dictionaries

33

Biography (Collective)

Historiography

34

General works

Biography of historians

34.6

Collective

34.7.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Study and teaching. Balkan studies

34.8

General works

34.9.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

General works

35

Through 1800

36

1801-

37

General special

38

Pamphlets, etc.

38.15

Military history

38.2

Political and diplomatic history

Cf. D371+ Eastern question

Cf. D461+ Eastern question (20th century)

38.3.A-Z

Balkan relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

By period

Early and medieval to 1500

39

General works

39.3

Celts

39.5

Illyrians

Cf. DG59.I2 Roman Illyria (Illyricum)

39.6

Romans

41

1500-1800

43

1800-1900

20th century (General)

45

General works

1900-1913

45.5

General works

Balkan War, 1912-1913

46.A2

Sources and documents

46.A3

Historiography

46.A4-Z

General works

46.05

Pictorial works. Satire, caricature, etc.

46.1

Pamphlets, etc.

46.2

Naval history

46.3

Diplomatic history

Cf. D461+ Eastern question

History

By period

20th century (General)

1900-1913

Balkan War, 1912-1913 -- Continued

Special campaigns

46.4

Turkish

46.5

Bulgarian

46.6

Serbian

46.7

Montenegrin

46.8

Greek

46.9.A-Z

Local events, battles, etc., A-Z

e.g.

46.9.E3

Edirne (Turkey), Siege of, 1912-1913

46.93.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

46.93.A87

Atrocities

46.93.J68

Journalism, Military

46.95

Bucharest, Treaty of, 1913

46.97

Personal narratives

47

1913-1919

Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918

48

1919-1945

48.5

1945-1989

Cf. D847.2 Warsaw pact, 1955

48.6

1989-

Local history and description

Lower Danube Valley

For the Danube Valley of individual countries, see the specific country

49

General works

49.2

General special

49.23

Description and travel

49.24

Antiquities

49.25

Ethnography (General)

For individual elements of the Lower Danube Valley

see DR25

49.26

History

49.7

Rumelia. Rumeli (General)

For Eastern Rumelia (Bulgaria) see DR95.R8

Thrace

Class here general works on Thrace and the ancient Thracians.

For ancient Thrace in relation to Greek civilization see

DF261.T6

For modern Greek Thrace see DF901.T75

For modern Bulgarian Thrace see DR95.T45

For Turkish Thrace see DR701.T5

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

50

Local history and description

Thrace -- Continued

- 50.2 Sources and documents
- 50.3 General works
- 50.35 Historical geography
- 50.4 Description and travel
- 50.43 Antiquities
 - For local antiquities (Greece) see DF901.A+
 - For local antiquities (Bulgaria) see DR95+
 - For local antiquities (Turkey) see DR701+
- 50.45 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
 - Including general works on Thracians
- 50.46 General works
- 50.47.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- History
- 50.5 General works
- 50.53 General special
- By period
- 50.6 Early to 1362
 - 1362-1913. Turkish rule
 - For Balkan Wars, 1912-1913 see DR46+
 - For Eastern Rumelia, 1875-1885 see DR95.R8
- 50.7 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
- 50.73 Collective
- 50.74.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Preobrazhensko Uprising, 1903
- 50.76 Sources and documents
- 50.77 General works
- 50.78 Personal narratives
- 50.785.A-Z Local history. By place, A-Z
- 1913-
- 50.8 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
- 50.83 Collective
- 50.84.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Bulgaria
- 51 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- 51.3 General works
- 51.4.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
- 51.5 Congresses
- 52 Sources and documents
- Collected works
- 52.5 Several authors

Bulgaria

- Collected works -- Continued
- 52.7 Individual authors
- 53 Gazetteers
- 53.3 Place names (General)
- 53.7 Directories
- 54 Guidebooks
- 55 General works
- 56 Monuments and picturesque. Views
- Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
- For local see DR95+
- 56.5 General works
- 56.7 Preservation
- Description and travel
- 57 Through 1400
- 58 1401-1800
- 59 1801-1878
- 60 1879-1950
- 60.2 1951-
- 61 Historical geography
- 61.5 Geography
- 62 Antiquities
- Cf. DR95+ Local history and description
- 63 Social life and customs. Civilization
- Ethnography
- 64 General works
- 64.15 National characteristics
- 64.2.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 64.2.A44 Aliani. Kŭzŭlbashi
- 64.2.A74 Armenians
- 64.2.A76 Aromanians
- 64.2.C9 Czechs
- 64.2.G73 Greeks
- 64.2.H84 Hungarians
- 64.2.I74 Irish
- 64.2.K37 Kapanŭsi
- 64.2.K39 Kariots
- Kŭzŭlbashi see DR64.2.A44
- 64.2.M33 Macedonians
- 64.2.M8 Muslims
- 64.2.P64 Poles
- 64.2.P66 Pomaks
- 64.2.R65 Romanians
- Romanies see DX221.5
- 64.2.R84 Russians
- 64.2.S27 Sarakatsans
- 64.2.S56 Slovaks

Bulgaria

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

64.2.T87

Turks

64.5

Bulgarians in foreign regions or countries (General)

For Bulgarians in a particular region or country, see the region or country

History

65

Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place

66

General works

66.2

Rulers, kings, etc.

66.5

Statesmen

66.6

Women

Historiography

66.7

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.

66.8

Collective

66.9.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Study and teaching

66.95

General works

66.97.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange by author

67

General works

67.5

Pictorial works

67.7

Juvenile works

68

Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.

69

Philosophy of Bulgarian history

69.5

History of several parts of Bulgaria treated together

70

Military history

Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

72

General works

Cf. D371+ Eastern question

Cf. D461+ Eastern question (20th century)

73.A-Z

Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1396

73.7

Sources and documents

74

General works

74.2

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

74.25

Military history

74.3

Early to 681

First Bulgarian Empire, 681-1018

Bulgaria

History

By period

Early to 1396

First Bulgarian Empire, 681-1018 -- Continued

- 74.5 General works
681-893
- 75 General works
Biography and memoirs
- 75.2 Collective
- 75.25.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 75.3 Asparukh, 681-701
- 75.4 Tervel, 701-718
- 75.5 Kardam, 777-802/3
- 75.6 Krum, 803-814
- 75.7 Omurtag, 814-831
- 75.8 Boris I, 852-889
- 893-1018
- 77 General works
Biography and memoirs
- 77.2 Collective
- 77.25.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 77.3 Simeon, 893-927
- 77.4 Peter, 927-969
- 77.6 Samuel, 976-1014
- 77.8 Ivan Vladislav, 1015-1018
- Greek rule, 1018-1185
- 79 General works
Biography and memoirs
- 79.2 Collective
- 79.25.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Second Bulgarian Empire, 1185-1396. Asen dynasty
- 80 General works
Biography and memoirs
- 80.2 Collective
- 80.25.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 80.3 Ivan Asen I, 1185-1196
- 80.35 Petür II, 1196-1197
- 80.4 Kaloian, 1197-1207
- 80.6 Ivan Asen II, 1218-1241
- 80.65 Ivailo, 1277-1280
- 80.67 Todor Svetoslav, 1300-1321
- 80.7 Ivan Alexander, 1331-1371
- 80.8 Ivan Shishman, 1371-1393
- Turkish rule, 1396-1878
- 81 Sources and documents
- 81.5 General works

Bulgaria

History

By period

Turkish rule, 1396-1878 -- Continued

- 81.6 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
1396-1762
- 82 General works
- 82.15 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Biography and memoirs
- 82.2 Collective
- 82.25.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 82.3 Uprising of 1403
- 82.5 Uprising of 1598
- 1762-1878. National revival
- 82.9 Sources and documents
- 83 General works
- 83.15 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Biography and memoirs
- 83.2.A1 Collective
- 83.2.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
- 83.2.B6 Botev, Khristo
- 83.2.L4 Levski, Vasil Ivanov
- 83.2.R3 Rakovski, Georgi Stoikov
- 83.2.S8 Stoianov, Zakhari
- 83.3 Uprising of 1849
- 83.4 Uprising of 1850
- 83.5 Uprising of 1857
April Uprising, 1876
- 83.7 General works
- 83.72 Pictorial works
- 83.73 Regimental histories
Subarrange by author
- 83.74 Personal narratives
- 83.75.A-Z Local revolutionary history. By place, A-Z
e.g.
- 83.75.D74 Drianovski manastir
- 83.76.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 83.76.B85 Bulgarian Orthodox Eastern Church
- 83.76.F67 Foreign participation
Health aspects see DR83.76.M44
Hospitals see DR83.76.M44
- 83.76.M44 Medical care. Hospitals. Health aspects
- 83.76.P73 Press
- 83.76.P75 Propaganda
- 83.76.P83 Public opinion
- 83.76.W65 Women

Bulgaria

History

By period

Turkish rule, 1396-1878

1762-1878. National revival

April Uprising, 1876 -- Continued

83.8

Celebrations. Memorials. Monuments

84

Period of Russo-Turkish War, 1877-1878

For the war itself see DR573

1878-1944

84.9

Sources and documents

85

General works

85.2

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

85.3

Military history

85.4

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

85.5.A1

Collective

85.5.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

Dimitrov, Georgi see DR88.D5

85.5.G4

Geshov, Ivan Evstratiev

85.5.K5

Kirĭakov, Petko, 1844-1900

Petko, voivoda, 1844-1900 see DR85.5.K5

85.5.S7

Stambulov, Stefan

Alexander, 1879-1886

85.9

Sources and documents

86

General works on life and reign

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

86.2

Collective

86.22.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

86.3

Coup d'état, 1881

Serbo-Bulgarian War see DR2027

86.5

Interregnum, 1886-1887

Ferdinand, 1887-1918

87

General works on life and reign

87.3

General special

87.5

Pamphlets, etc.

87.7

Period of Balkan War, 1912-1913

For the war itself see DR46+

87.8

Period of World War I, 1914-1918

For the war itself see D501+

87.9

Vladaya Uprising, 1918

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

88.A1

Collective

88.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

88.B6

Blagoev, Dimitŭr

Bulgaria

History

By period

1878-1944

Ferdinand, 1887-1918

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

Individual -- Continued

88.D5 Dimitrov, Georgi

88.S77 Stamboliiski, Aleksandür S.

88.5 20th century

1918-1944. Boris III, 1918-1943

88.9 Sources and documents

89 General works on life and reign

89.15 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

89.2.A1 Collective

89.2.A2-Z Individual, A-Z

89.22 June Uprising, 1923

September Uprising, 1923

89.3 General works

89.32 Pictorial works

89.34 Personal narratives

89.35.A-Z Local revolutionary history. By place, A-Z

89.36.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

89.36.C65 Communications

89.36.I53 Influence

89.36.P73 Press

89.36.W65 Women

89.36.Y68 Youth

89.5 April events, 1925

89.8 1939-1944. Period of World War II

For the war itself see D731+

1944-1990

Including regency of Simeon II, 1943-1946 and the
People's Republic, 1946-

89.9 Sources and documents

90 General works

90.3 Addresses, essays, lectures

91 Social life and customs. Civilization

92 Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

93.A1 Collective

93.A2-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

Dimitrov, Georgi see DR88.D5

93.Z48 Zhivkov, Todor

September Uprising, 1944

Bulgaria

History

By period

1944-1990

September Uprising, 1944 -- Continued

93.3

General works

93.32

Pictorial works

93.34

Personal narratives

1990-

93.4

Sources and documents

93.42

General works

93.43

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

93.44

Political history

93.45

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

93.46

Collective

93.47.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Local history and description

95.A-Z

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z

e.g.

95.B54

Black Sea region

95.B55

Blagoevgrad (Okrug). Pirin Macedonia

For ancient Greek Macedonia see DF261.M2

For modern Greek Macedonia see DF901.M3

For Macedonia (General, and Yugoslavia) see

DR2152+

Cf. DR95.P46 Pirin Mountains Region

95.D6

Dobruja

For Dobruja (General, and Romania) see DR281.D5

Istranca Mountains Region see DR95.S8

Pirin Macedonia see DR95.B55

95.P46

Pirin Mountains Region

95.R8

Rumelia (Eastern)

For Rumelia (General) see DR49.7

95.S8

Strandzha Mountains Region

95.S87

Struma River and Valley

95.T45

Thrace

For ancient Greek Thrace see DF261.T6

For modern Greek Thrace see DF901.T75

For general works on Thrace see DR50+

For Turkish Thrace see DR701.T5

Cities, towns, etc.

97

Sofia (Table D-DR3)

98.A-Z

Other

98.A1

Collective

98.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

98.B6

Boboshevo

Bulgaria

Local history and description

Cities, towns, etc.

Other

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

98.D7

Dragalevtsi

98.P55

Plovdiv

98.T5

Tirnovο, Tŭrnovo (Veliko Tŭrnovo)

98.T7

Troyan (Lovech)

Tŭrnovo (Veliko Tŭrnovo) see DR98.T5

Veliko Tŭrnovo see DR98.T5

(101-196)

Montenegro

see DR1802+

Romania

Including Moldavia and Wallachia

201

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

201.2

Congresses. Conferences, etc.

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

201.3

General works

201.32.A-Z

Individual. By place, A-Z

203

Sources and documents

Collected works

203.5

Several authors

203.7

Individual authors

204

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

204.3

Place names

204.5

Guidebooks

205

General works

206

Monumental and picturesque. Pictorial works

206.5

Historical geography

206.8

Geography

Description and travel

207

Through 1800

208

1801-1865

209

1866-1950

210

1951-

211

Antiquities

Cf. DR279+ Local history and description

212

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

213

General works

214.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

214.A43

Albanians

214.A75

Armenians

214.B8

Bulgarians

Carpi see DR239.22

214.C69

Croats

Romania

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 214.C73 Csangos
 214.C94 Czechs
 Dacians see DR239.2
 214.G4 Germans
 214.G73 Greeks
 214.H9 Hungarians
 214.I83 Italians
 214.M68 Moti
 214.M87 Muslims
 214.P64 Poles
 Romanies see DX224
 214.S47 Serbs
 214.S55 Slovaks
 214.U47 Ukrainians
 214.2 Romanians in foreign regions or countries (General)
 For Romanians in a particular region or country, see the
 region or country

History

- 215 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 216 Biography (Collective)
 For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or
 place
 Historiography
 216.7 General works
 Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
 archaeologists, etc.
 216.8 Collective
 216.9.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 216.9.B3 Bălcescu, Nicolae
 216.9.I5 Iorga, Nicolae
 For literary works see PC839.I58
 216.92 Study and teaching
 217 General works
 218 Pamphlets, etc.
 219 Military history
 225 Naval history

Romania

History -- Continued

Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

For general works on the political and the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific region or country, regardless of period see DR229.A+

Cf. D371+ Eastern question (19th century)

Cf. D461+ Eastern question (20th century)

226

General works

229.A-Z

Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

By period

Early and medieval to 1601

238

General works

Earliest and Roman period

239

General works

239.2

Dacians. Getae

Cf. DG59.D3 Dacia

239.22

Carpi

Medieval period

240

General works

Biography and memoirs

240.5.A2

Collective

240.5.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

e. g.

240.5.M5

Michael, voivode of Wallachia, 1558-1601

240.5.N4

Neagoe Basarab, voivode of Wallachia

240.5.S7

Stephen, Voivode of Moldavia, d. 1504

240.5.V55

Vlad II, Dracul, Prince of Wallachia

240.5.V553

Vlad III, Prince of Wallachia (Vlad Țepeș)

Phanariote regime, 1601-1822

241

General works

Biography and memoirs

241.5.A2

Collective

241.5.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

241.5.V55

Vladimirescu, Tudor

1822-1881. 19th century

242

General works

244

1822-1866

246

1866-1876

1876-1881

248

General works

Biography and memoirs

249.A1

Collective

Romania

History

By period

1822-1881. 19th century

1876-1881

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

249.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

249.S7

Soutsos, Nikolaos, Prince

1866/1881-1944

250

General works

Carol I, 1881-1914

252

Sources and documents

Collected works

252.3

Several authors

252.6

Individual authors

253.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

254

Elizabeth, Consort of Charles I (Carmen Sylva)

255

General works on life and reign

256

Reign only

257

General special

258

Period of the Balkan War, 1912-1913

For the war itself see DR46+

Ferdinand, 1914-1927

260

Sources and documents

261

General works on life and reign

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

262.A1

Collective

Royal family

262.A2

Maria (Marie), Consort of Ferdinand I

262.A3-.A4

Other members of the royal family

262.A5-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

262.A5

Antonescu, Ion

262.C6

Codreanu, Corneliu

263

Period of World War I, 1914-1918

For the war itself see D501+

1918-1944

264

General works

265

Michael

Class here works on regency of 1927-1930 and as
king, 1940-1947

Carol II, 1930-1940

266

General works on life and reign

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

266.2

Collective

266.3.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Romania

History

By period

1866/1881-1944

1918-1944 -- Continued

266.5 Period of World War II, 1940-1944
 For the war itself see D731+

1944-1989

267

General works

Biography and memoirs

267.5.A1

Collective

267.5.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

267.5.C4

Ceașescu, Nicolae

1989-

268

General works

268.3

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

268.5

Political history

268.7

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

268.8

Collective

268.82.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Revolution, 1989

269.5

General works

269.6

Personal narratives

Local history and description

Transylvania

279

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

279.2

Sources and documents

279.3

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks

279.5

General works

Description and travel

279.6

Earliest through 1800

279.62

1801-1950

279.64

1951-

279.68

Antiquities

279.7

Social life and customs. Civilization

Ethnography

279.8

General works

279.9

Romanians

279.92.A-Z

Other individual elements in the population, A-Z

279.92.B8

Bulgarians

279.92.G4

Germans

Including the so-called "Saxons"

279.92.G74

Greeks

279.92.H8

Hungarians

Saxons see DR279.92.G4

- Romania
- Local history and description
- Transylvania
- Ethnography
- Other individual elements in the population, A-Z --
Continued
- 279.92.S9 Szeklers
- 279.92.T87 Turks
- 279.95 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see period
- History
- 280 General works
- By period
- Earliest to 1526
- 280.2 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 280.24 Collective
- 280.26.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 1526-1918
- 280.4 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 280.42 Collective
- 280.44.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
Bethlen, Gábor, Prince of Transylvania, 1580-1629
- 1918-
- 280.7 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 280.72 Collective
- 280.74.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Regions, cities, towns, etc. see DR281.A+
- 281.A-Z Other provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
e.g.
- 281.B25 Banat
For Hungarian Banat see DB975.B2
- 281.C6 Constanța
- 281.D5 Dobruja
Including Roman province of Scythia Minor
For Dobruja (Bulgaria) see DR95.D6
- 281.S8 Suceava. Romanian Bukovina
For Bukovina (General, and Ukraine) see
DK508.9.B85
- Cities, towns, etc.
- 286 Bucharest (Table D-DR3)
- Other cities and towns
- 296.A1 Collective

Romania

Local history and description

Cities, towns, etc.

Other cities and towns -- Continued

296.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

296.B74

Braşov. Brasso. Kronstadt. Stalin

296.B784

Buridava

296.C45

Cetatea Şcheia

296.D7

Drăguş

Kronstadt see DR296.B74

296.R658

Romula

296.S26

Sarmizegetusa (Ancient city)

Şcheia Fortress see DR296.C45

296.S6

Sinaia

Stalin see DR296.B74

296.S92

Sucidava

296.T47

Tibiscum (Extinct city)

296.T86

Turnu Roşu

296.Z57

Ziridava

(301-396)

Yugoslavia

see DR1202+

Turkey

For ancient Asia Minor to 1453 see DS155+

401

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

401.2

Congresses

403

Sources and documents

Collected works

404

Several authors

405

Individual authors

413

Directories

414

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

415

Place names (General)

416

Guidebooks

417

General works

417.2

Pictorial works

417.4

Juvenile works

418

Compendis

418.5

Historical geography

419

Geography

Description and travel

For guidebooks regardless of the historical period see
DR416

421

To 1453

423

1453-1565

424

1566-1700

425

1701-1829

Turkey

Description and travel -- Continued

- 427 1830-1900
 428 1901-1950
 429 1951-1980
 429.4 1981-

431 Antiquities

Cf. DR701+ Local history and description

432 Social life and customs. Civilization

Ethnography

Cf. DS26+ Turks .

434

General works

435.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

435.A38

Afshar (Turkic people)

435.A43

Albanians

435.A66

Arabs

435.A7

Armenians

Assyrians see DR435.S95

435.A95

Azerbaijanis

435.B35

Balkan Muslims

435.B44

Belgians

435.B74

British

435.B84

Bulgarians

435.C57

Circassians

435.D66

Don Cossacks

435.E87

Europeans

435.G38

Georgians (South Caucasians)

435.G4

Germans

435.G8

Greeks. Phanariots

435.H44

Hemshin

435.K35

Karachay (Turkic people)

435.K87

Kurds

435.L39

Laz

435.L49

Lezgians

435.N67

Nosairians

Phanariots see DR435.G8

435.P6

Poles

435.R57

Rişvan (Turkic people)

435.R65

Romanians

Romanies see DX265

435.S95

Syriac Christians

435.T9

Turkmen

435.Y8

Yuruks

435.Z39

Zazas

History

Including Ottoman Empire, 1288-1918

436

Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

Turkey

History -- Continued

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place

- 438 General works
- 438.1 Rulers, etc.
- 438.3 Houses, noble families, etc.
- 438.5 Public men
- 438.7 Women
- Historiography
- 438.8 General works
- Biography of historians and antiquarians
- 438.9.A2 Collective
- 438.9.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- 438.9.A5 Akçura, Yusuf
- Study and teaching
- 438.94 General works
- 438.95.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- General works
- 439 Through 1800
- 440 1801-
- 441 Compends
- 442 Pamphlets, etc.
- Several parts of the empire treated together
- 445 European or European-Asiatic-African
- For combinations within Slavic provinces see DR1+
- 446 Asiatic-African
- Including Egypt and Syria under Turkish dominion
- For description and travel, see individual countries
- 448 Military history
- For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
- 451 Naval history
- Political and diplomatic history
- Cf. DR481+ Special periods, reigns, etc.
- 470 Sources and documents. Foreign and general relations
- 471 General works
- 472 Earliest to 1566
- 473 1566-1757
- 474 1757-1812
- 475 1812-1876
- 476 1876-1918
- Including Panislamism
- 477 1918-
- 479.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

Turkey

History -- Continued

By period

- 481 Earliest to 1281/1453
1281/1453-1918
General works
- 485 Through 1800
- 486 1801-
- 492 Ertoghrul, 1281-1288
- 493 Osman I, 1288-1326
- 494 Orkhan, 1326-1359
- 495 Murad I, 1359-1389
Including the Battle of Kosovo, 1389; etc.
- 496 Bajazet I, 1389-1403
Including the Battle of Nikopoli, 1396; etc.
- 496.5 Süleiman I, 1403-1410
- 496.7 Musa, 1410-1413
- 497 Mohammed I, 1413-1421
- 498 Murad II, 1421-1451
Including the Battles of Varna (1444), Kosovo (1448); etc.
Geōrgios Kastriōtēs, called Scanderbeg, Prince of Epirus, 1443-1468 see DR960+
- Mohammed II, 1451-1481
- 501 General works on life and reign
- 502 Fall of Constantinople, 1453
Class here mainly Turkish accounts
For general works see DF645+
- 502.5 War with Venice, 1470-1474
- 502.7 Siege of Rhodes, 1480
- 503 Bajazet II, 1481-1512
- 504 Selim I, 1512-1520
- Solyman I the Magnificent, 1520-1566
- 505 Sources and documents
- 506 General works on life and reign
- 507 General special
Including the Battle of Mohács, 1526; etc.
- 508 Pamphlets, etc.
- 509.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
- 509.S6 Sokolli Mehmet, pasha
1566-1640. Period of decline
- 511 General works
Selim II, 1566-1574
- 513 General works on life and reign
Cyprian War, 1570-1571. Holy League, 1571
- 515 General works
- 515.5 Pamphlets, etc.

Turkey

History

By period

1281/1453-1918

1566-1640. Period of decline

Selim II, 1566-1574

Cyprian War, 1570-1571. Holy League, 1571 --

Continued

516

Battle of Lepanto, 1571

Murad III, 1574-1595

519

General works on life and reign

521

Border wars with Hungary, 1575-1606

523

Wars with Persia, 1576-1639

525

Mohammed III, 1595-1603

526

Ahmed I, 1603-1617

Mustafa I, 1617-1623

527

General works on life and reign

528

Osman II, 1618-1622

529

Murad IV, 1623-1640

1640-1789

531

General works

533

Ibrahim, 1640-1648

Mohammed IV, 1648-1687

Cf. DG678.33+ Venice

534

General works on life and reign

War of Candia, 1644-1669

534.2

General works

534.25

Pamphlets, etc.

Siege of Candia, 1667-1669

534.3

General works

534.4

Pamphlets, etc.

534.5.A-Z

Other special events, A-Z

534.5.C55

Chios, Battle of, 1657

534.5.D3

Dardanelles, Battle of, 1656

536

Siege of Vienna, 1683. Holy League against the
Turks, 1684

Cf. DB853 Vienna (17th-18th centuries)

536.5

Siege of Buda, 1686

537

Solyman III, 1687-1691

539

Ahmed II, 1691-1695

Mustafa II, 1695-1703

541

General works on life and reign

541.3

Rebellion of 1703

Ahmed III, 1703-1730

542

General works on life and reign

544

Russia, 1710-1713

Including Battle of Pruth River, 1711, etc.

Turkey

History

By period

1281/1453-1918

1640-1789

Ahmed III, 1703-1730 -- Continued

545

Venice and Austria, 1715-1718

Including Austro-Turkish War, 1714-1718, etc.

Mahmud I, 1730-1754

547

General works on life and reign

548

War with Austria and Russia, 1736-1739. Peace of
Belgrad, 1739

549

Osman III, 1754-1757

Mustafa III, 1757-1773

551

General works on life and reign

553

Russia, 1768-1774. Peace of Kuchuk Kainarji

554

Egypt, 1770-1777

Abdul-Hamid I, 1773-1789

555

General works on life and reign

555.7

Austria and Russia, 1787-1792

1789-1861. 19th century

556

Sources and documents

557

General works

Biography and memoirs

557.9

Collective

558.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

558.D8

Dubuc de Rivery, Aimée

Selim III, 1789-1807

559

General works on life and reign

559.5

1789-1804. War with the Suliotes

Mustafa IV, 1807-1808

560

General works on life and reign

561

War with Russia, 1806-1812

Mahmud II, 1808-1839

Cf. DR301+ Serbia (19th century)

562

General works on life and reign

Battle of Navarino, 1827 see DF810.N3

564

War with Russia, 1828-1829

Tanzimat (Reorganization) 1839-1876

565

General works

Abdul Mejid, 1839-1861

566

General works on life and reign

567

Period of Crimean War

For the war itself see DK214+

1861-1909

568

General works

Turkey

History

By period

1281/1453-1918

1861-1909 -- Continued

568.8.A-Z

Biography and memoirs, A-Z

e.g.

568.8.A46

Ahmet Muhtar Paşa, 1839-1918

568.8.C4

Cevdet, Ahmet, pasha

Gazi Ahmet Muhtar Paşa see DR568.8.A46

568.8.I7

Ismail Kemal Bey

568.8.M6

Midhat, pasha

569

Abdul-Aziz, 1861-1876

570

Murad V, 1876

Abdul-Hamid II, 1876-1909. Constitutional movement

571

General works on life and reign

571.5

Personal special

572

General special

572.5

Committee of Union and Progress (Young Turks)

(Ittihat ve Terakki Cemiyeti), 1889-1908

Cf. DR584.5 Committee of Union and Progress

(Young Turks), 1908-1918

War with Russia, 1877-1878

572.9

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

Subarrange by author

573

General works

573.3

General special

Military operations

General works see DR573

573.35

Regimental histories

Subarrange by author

573.4

Personal narratives

573.5.A-Z

Special events, battles, etc., A-Z

e.g.

573.5.P6

Pleven, Bulgaria (City), Siege of, 1877

573.5.P76

Prokhod Shipchenski, Battle of, 1877

573.7

Treaty of San Stefano, 1878

Cf. D375.3 Eastern question (19th century)

573.8.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Hospitals see DR573.8.M44

573.8.M44

Medical and sanitary affairs. Hospitals

573.8.O78

Orthodox Eastern Church

573.8.R44

Refugees

573.8.T47

Territorial questions

573.8.W6

Women

574

Shaykh 'Ubayd Allāh Rebellion, 1880

Turkey

History

By period

1281/1453-1918

1861-1909

Abdul-Hamid II, 1876-1909. Constitutional movement
-- Continued

575

Period of war with Greece, 1897

For the war itself see DF827

20th century

576

General works

Mohammed V, 1909-1918

583

General works on life and reign

584

General special

584.5

Committee of Union and Progress (Young Turks)

(Ittihat ve Terakki Cemiyeti), 1908-1918

Cf. DR572.5 Committee of Union and Progress
(Young Turks), 1889-1908

586

Period of Turco-Italian War, 1911-1912

For the war itself see DT234

587

Period of Balkan War, 1912-1913

For the war itself see DR46+

588

Period of World War I, 1914-1918

For the war itself see D501+

1918-

589

Mohammed VI, 1918-1922

Including Turkish Revolution, 1918-1923

Cf. DF845.5+ War with Greece, 1921-1922

590

First Republic, 1923-1960. Kemalism

Biography and memoirs

592.A1

Collective

592.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

592.A4

Adivar, Halide Edib

Atatürk, Kemal see DR592.K4

592.E55

Enver, pasha

592.I5

Inönü, Ismet

592.K4

Kemal, Mustafa (Kemal Atatürk)

592.N8

Nur, Riza, 1879-1942 or 3

Riza Nur, 1879-1942 or 3 see DR592.N8

Second Republic, 1960-1980

593

General works

594

Coup d'etat, 1960

600

Coup d'etat, 1971

601

Coup d'etat, 1980

Third Republic, 1980-

603

General works

- Turkey
 - History
 - By period
 - 20th century
 - 1918-
 - Third Republic, 1980- -- Continued
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - 605.A1
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 605.A2-Z
 - e.g.
 - Öcalan, Abdullah
 - 605.O35
 - Local history and description (European Turkey)
 - Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
 - 701.A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 701.A2
 - Aegean Sea
 - For Aegean Sea region see DF895
 - For Turkish islands in the Aegean Sea see DS51.A+
 - Albania see DR901+
 - 701.D2
 - Dardanelles
 - 701.G3
 - Gallipoli Peninsula
 - Janina see DF951.I5
 - Kosovo see DR2075+
 - Macedonia see DR2152+
 - Monastir see DR2275.B58
 - Rumelia (Rumeli) see DR49.7
 - Saloniki (Thessalonike) see DF951.T45
 - 701.T5
 - Thrace, Eastern (European Turkey)
 - For ancient Greek Thrace see DF261.T6
 - For modern Greek Thrace see DF901.T75
 - For general works on Thrace see DR50+
 - For Bulgarian Thrace see DR95.T45
 - Istanbul (Constantinople)
 - 716
 - Sources and documents
 - Cf. DR403 Sources and documents of Turkey
 - 717
 - Gazetteers
 - 718
 - Guidebooks
 - 719
 - General works
 - Description
 - 720
 - Early through 1800
 - For history of Istanbul (early to 1800) see DR729+
 - 721
 - 1801-1900
 - 722
 - 1901-1950
 - 723
 - 1951-
 - 724
 - Pictorial works
 - 725
 - Antiquities
 - 726
 - Social life and customs. Culture
 - Ethnography

Turkey

Local history and description (European Turkey)

Istanbul (Constantinople)

Ethnography -- Continued

726.5

General works

727.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

727.A38

Africans

727.A75

Armenians

727.G46

Georgians (South Caucasians)

727.G74

Greeks

727.I73

Iranians

727.I75

Italians

727.R87

Russians

History

728

General works

By period

729

Early and medieval to 1453

For the Siege of Constantinople, 1203-1204 see
D164+

730

1453-1800

731

19th-20th centuries

Sections, districts, etc.

735

Stamboul

736

Seraglio and other palaces, residences of sultans, etc.
Including Yildiz kiosk

737

Galata and Pera (Beyoğlu)

738

Scutari (Usküdär)

738.5.A-Z

Other, A-Z

738.5.B35

Bakırköy

738.5.B49

Beylerbeyi

738.5.E45

Eminönü

738.5.E9

Eyüp Sultan

738.5.F38

Fatih

738.5.H48

Heybeli

738.5.I4

İhlamur Mesiresi

738.5.K34

Kadiköy

738.5.K59

Kızıltoprak

738.5.K87

Kurtuluş. Tatavla

738.5.N57

Nişantaşı

738.5.P74

Princes' Islands. Adalar İlçesi

738.5.S37

Sarıyer

738.5.S5

Şişli

738.5.T64

Taksim Meydani (Square)

738.5.Y46

Yeniköy

738.5.Z49

Zeytinburnu

Buildings, etc.

738.9

Collective

Turkey

Local history and description (European Turkey)

Istanbul (Constantinople)

Buildings, etc. -- Continued

739.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

741.A-Z

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

Athos, Mount see DF901.A77

741.B7

Bosporus (Strait)

741.E4

Edirne (Adrianople)

(741.T5)

Tirana, Albania

see DR997

Ancient Asia Minor to 1453 see DS155+

Turkey in Asia after 1453 see DS47+

Albania

901

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

902

General works

903.A-Z

Individual. By place, A-Z

903.5

Congresses

904

Sources and documents

Collected works

905

Several authors

906

Individual authors

907

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

908

Place names (General)

909

Guidebooks

910

General works

911

General special

912

Pictorial works

Historic monuments, landmarks, etc. (General)

For local see DR996+

913

General works

913.5

Preservation

914

Historical geography

914.5

Geography

Description and travel

915

History of travel

916

Through 1900

917

1901-1970

918

1971-

921

Antiquities

For local see DR996+

922

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period or reign

Ethnography

923

General works

Albania

Ethnography -- Continued

- 924 National characteristics
 925.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 925.B84 Bulgarians
 925.G35 Germans
 925.G48 Ghegs
 925.G7 Greeks
 925.M33 Macedonians
 925.S47 Serbs
 925.S53 Slavs, Southern
 925.T65 Tosks
 925.Y84 Yugoslavs
 926 Albanians in foreign regions or countries (General)
 For Albanians in a particular region or country, see the region
 or country

History

- 927 Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DR901+
 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc
 Biography (Collective)
 For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or
 place
 928 General works
 929 Rulers, kings, etc.
 930 Queens. Princes and princesses
 Houses, noble families, etc.
 931 Collective
 932 Individual houses, families, etc.
 933 Statesmen
 934 Women
 Historiography
 935 General works
 Biography of historians
 936 Collective
 937.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Study and teaching
 938 General works
 939.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 Subarrange by author
 General works
 939.5 Through 1800
 940 1801-1975
 941 1976-
 942 Pictorial works
 943 Juvenile works
 944 Addresses, essays, lectures
 945 Philosophy of Albanian history

Albania

History -- Continued

- 946 History of several parts of Albania treated together
- 947 Military history
- 948 Naval history
- Political history
- For specific periods, see the period or reign
- 949 Sources and documents
- 950 General works
- Foreign and general relations
- For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
- For works on relations with a specific region or country regardless of period see DR953.A+
- 951 Sources and documents
- 952 General works
- 953.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
- By period
- To 1501
- 954 Sources and documents
- 955 General works
- 956 Through 600
- Cf. DG59.I2 Illyricum
- Cf. DR39.5 Illyrians
- 957 600-1190
- 1190-1389. Feudal principalities
- 958 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 958.2 Collective
- 958.25.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 1389-1501. Turkish Wars
- 958.9 Sources and documents
- 959 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 959.2 Collective
- 959.25.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Scanderbeg, 1443-1468
- 960 General works on life and reign
- 960.3 Kotodeshi Plain, Battle of, 1444
- 960.5 Albanian-Venetian War, 1447-1448
- Including Battle of the Drin, Battle of Orovnik, etc.
- 1501-1912. Turkish rule
- 961 Sources and documents
- 962 General works
- 1501-1840
- 962.9 Sources and documents
- 963 General works

Albania

History

By period

1501-1912. Turkish rule

1501-1840 -- Continued

Biography and memoirs

963.2

Collective

963.25.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

963.25.V47

Veqilharxhi, Naum, b. 1797

Bushati family. Pashallek of Shkodër, 1757-1831

964

General works

Biography and memoirs

964.2

Collective

964.25.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

965

Ali Paşa, Tepedelinli (Pasha of Janina), 1744?-1822

1840-1912. National renaissance. Independence
movement

965.9

Sources and documents

966

General works

966.14

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

966.18

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

966.2

Collective

966.25.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

966.25.F7

Frashëri, Naum, 1846-1900

966.25.F72

Frashëri, Sami, 1850-1904

966.25.I84

Ismail Kemal Bey, 1844-1919

967

League of Prizren, 1878-1881

968

Congress of Monastir (Bitola), 1908

969

Uprisings, 1910-1912

20th century

969.8

General works

1912-1944

970

Sources and documents

971

General works

971.18

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

971.2

Collective

971.25.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e. g.

971.25.V45

Vlora, Ekrem, 1885-1964

971.25.W54

William, Prince of Wied, b. 1876

972

1912-1918. Period of Balkan War and World War I

For World War I itself see D501+

For the Balkan War, 1912-1913, itself see DR46+

Albania

History

By period

20th century

1912-1944 -- Continued

1918-1925

973

General works

973.5

June Revolution, 1924

Zog I, 1925-1939

974

General works

974.5

Fier Uprising, 1935

975

1939-1944. Period of World War II

For the war itself see D731+

1944-1990

976

Sources and documents

977

General works

977.14

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

977.18

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

977.2

Collective

977.25.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

977.25.H67

Hoxha, Enver, 1908-

1990-

977.9

Sources and documents

978

General works

978.2

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

978.3

Political history

978.4

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

978.5

Collective

978.52.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Local history and description

996.A-Z

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z

996.E64

Epirus, Northern

For ancient Epirus see DF261.E65

For modern Epirus see DF901.E6

Cities, towns, etc.

997

Tiranë (Table D-DR3)

998.A-Z

Other, A-Z

998.A66

Apollonia (Extinct city)

998.B88

Butrint

998.D85

Durrës (Durazzo, Drač)

998.H555

Himarë

998.K65

Korçë (Koritsa, Coriza)

998.S48

Shkodër (Scutari, Skadar)

998.V44

Vlorë (Valona, Vlonë)

Yugoslavia

For works limited to specific republics, see the individual republic

- 1202 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- 1203 General works
- 1204.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
- 1205 Congresses
- 1206 Sources and documents
Collected works
- 1207 Several authors
- 1208 Individual authors
- 1209 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 1210 Place names (General)
- 1212 Directories
- 1213 Guidebooks
- 1214 General works
- 1215 General special
- 1216 Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DR1350+
- 1217 General works
- 1217.5 Preservation
- 1218 Historical geography
Description and travel
- 1220 Early through 1900
- 1221 1901-1944
- 1223 1945-1970
- 1224 1971-
- 1227 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DR1350+
- 1228 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period or reign
Ethnography
- 1229 General works
- 1230.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
For individual elements in specific republics, see the republic
- 1230.A4 Albanians
- 1230.A75 Aromanians
- 1230.C75 Croats
- 1230.C93 Czechs
- 1230.G47 Germans
Gypsies see DX271
- 1230.H85 Hungarians
- 1230.I8 Italians
- 1230.M3 Macedonians
- 1230.M65 Montenegrins
- 1230.M87 Muslims

Yugoslavia

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

1230.P64

Poles

1230.R65

Romanians

Romanies see DX271

1230.R85

Russians

1230.R87

Ruthenians

1230.S46

Serbs

1230.S55

Slovaks

1230.S56

Slovenes

1230.T87

Turks

1231

Yugoslavs in foreign regions or countries (General)

For Yugoslavs in a particular region or country, see the region or country

History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DR1202

1232

Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place

1233

General works

1234

Rulers, kings, etc.

1235

Statesmen

Historiography

1239

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.

1240

Collective

1241.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Study and teaching

1242

General works

1243.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange by author

General works

1244

Through 1800

1245

1801-1980

1246

1981-

1246.5

Pictorial works

1246.6

Juvenile works

1247

Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.

1248

Philosophy of Yugoslav history

1249

History of several parts of Yugoslavia treated together

Military history

For specific periods, including individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign

1250

Sources and documents

Yugoslavia

History

Military history -- Continued

1251

General works

Naval history

For specific periods, including individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign

1252

Sources and documents

1253

General works

Political history

For specific periods, see the period or reign

1254

Sources and documents

1255

General works

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific region or country regardless of period see DR1258.A+

1256

Sources and documents

1257

General works

1258.A-Z

Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

By period

Early and medieval to 1500

1259

Sources and documents

1260

General works

Biography and memoirs

1264

Collective

1265.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1500-1800

1266

Sources and documents

1267

General works

Biography and memoirs

1271

Collective

1272.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1800-1918

1273

Sources and documents

1274

General works

Biography and memoirs

1278

Collective

1279.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1280

1914-1918. Period of World War I

For the war itself see D501+

1918-

1281

Sources and documents

1282

General works

1283

Biography and memoirs (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period

Yugoslavia

History

By period

1918- -- Continued

1918-1945. Kingdom of the Serbs, Croats, and Slovenes (1918-1929) and Kingdom of Yugoslavia (1929-1945)

- 1288 Sources and documents
- 1289 General works
- 1290 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 1291 Political history
- 1292 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
- 1293 Collective
- 1294.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
- 1294.M54 Mihailović, Draža, 1893-1946
- 1294.P39 Pavle, Prince of Yugoslavia, 1893-
- 1294.T78 Trumbić, Ante, 1864-1938
- 1295 Peter I, 1918-1921
For general works on Peter's life and reign, as well as his reign as King of Serbia see DR2030
- 1296 Alexander I, 1921-1934
Peter II, 1934-1945
Including the Regency, 1934-1945
- 1297 General works on life and reign
- 1298 1941-1945. Axis occupation
For World War II see D731+
- 1945-1980. Tito regime
- 1299 Sources and documents
- 1300 General works on life and administration
- 1301 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 1302 Political history
- 1303 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
- 1304 Collective
- 1305.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
- 1305.D56 Djilas, Milovan, 1911-
- 1980-1992
- 1306 Sources and documents
- 1307 General works
- 1308 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 1309 Political history
- 1310 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs

Yugoslavia

History

By period

1918-

1980-

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

1311

Collective

1312.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Yugoslav War, 1991-1995

1313.A2

Sources and documents

1313.A4-Z

General works

1313.11

Chronology

1313.12

Pictorial works

1313.125

Study and teaching

1313.15

Juvenile literature

Military operations

1313.2

General works

By region or country

Class here works on military operations occurring
in specific places

Bosnia and Hercegovina

1313.3

General works

1313.32.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Croatia

1313.4

General works

1313.42.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Serbia/Montenegro (Yugoslavia)

1313.5

General works

1313.52.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Slovenia

1313.6

General works

1313.62.A-Z

Local, A-Z

1313.7.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

1313.7.A47

Aerial operations

1313.7.A85

Atrocities

1313.7.B56

Blockades

1313.7.C37

Casualties

1313.7.C56

Children

1313.7.C58

Civilian relief

1313.7.C63

Commando operations

1313.7.C65

Communications

1313.7.C67

Conscientious objectors. War resisters. Draft
resisters

Concentration camps see DR1313.7.P74

1313.7.D48

Destruction and pillage

1313.7.D58

Diplomatic history

Draft resisters see DR1313.7.C67

Yugoslavia

History

By period

1918-

1980-

Yugoslav War, 1991-1995

Special topics, A-Z

- 1313.7.E36 Economic aspects
- 1313.7.E38 Education and the war
- 1313.7.E58 Environmental aspects
- Foreign participation
- 1313.7.F67 General works
- 1313.7.F672A-.F672Z By region or country, A-Z
- Guerrillas. Guerrilla units see DR1313.7.U54
- 1313.7.M37 Mass media
- 1313.7.M43 Medical care
- 1313.7.M54 Military intelligence
- 1313.7.P43 Peace
- Pillage see DR1313.7.D48
- 1313.7.P73 Press coverage
- 1313.7.P74 Prisoners and prisons
 - Including concentration camps
- Protest movements see DR1313.7.P83
- 1313.7.P75 Psychological aspects
- 1313.7.P83 Public opinion
 - Including protest movements
- 1313.7.R42 Reconstruction
- 1313.7.R43 Refugees
- Relief, Civilian see DR1313.7.C58
- 1313.7.R45 Religious aspects
- 1313.7.S64 Social aspects
- 1313.7.U54 Underground movements. Guerrillas. Guerrilla units
- War resisters see DR1313.7.C67
- 1313.7.W65 Women
- 1313.8 Personal narratives
- 1992-
- 1315 Sources and documents
- 1316 General works
- 1317 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 1318 Political history
- 1319 Foreign and general relations
- Biography and memoirs
- 1320 Collective
- 1321.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Yugoslavia -- Continued

Local history and description

For individual regions, geographic features, cities, etc., see the local provisions under specific republics

1350.A-Z

Regions not limited to specific republics, A-Z

For areas of the following regions totally within particular republics, see the local provisions under specific republics

1350.A35

Adriatic coastal regions

1350.D35

Danube River and Valley

For the Danube River (General) see DJK76.2+

1350.D55

Dinaric Alps

Including the Karst region

1350.D7

Drava River and Valley

1350.D74

Drina River and Valley

1350.I45

Illyrian Provinces. Illyria (Kingdom)

1350.I78

Istria

1350.J84

Julian March (Venezia Giulia) (General and Yugoslavia)

Including the Littoral (Küstenland)

For Friuli Venezia Giulia (Italy) see DG975.F855

1350.L56

Lim River and Valley

1350.M54

Military Frontier (Vojna Krajina)

1350.M64

Mokra Mountains

1350.N47

Neretva River and Valley

1350.S25

Sandžak

1350.S27

Šar Mountains

1350.S29

Sava River and Valley

1350.S56

Skopska Crna Gora Mountains

Slovenia

Including Carniola

1352

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1354

Congresses

1355

Sources and documents

Collected works

1356

Several authors

1357

Individual authors

1357.5

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

1358

Place names (General)

1358.5

Directories

1359

Guidebooks

1360

General works

1362

Pictorial works

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)

For local see DR1475+

1363

General works

1363.5

Preservation

1367

Description and travel

Yugoslavia

Local history and description

Slovenia -- Continued

- 1369 Geography
- 1371 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DR1475+
- 1372 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period or reign
- Ethnography
- 1373 General works
- 1373.5 National characteristics
- 1374.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 1374.C76 Croats
- 1374.G47 Germans
- 1374.H84 Hungarians
- 1374.I8 Italians
- 1374.P65 Polish people
- 1375 Slovenes in foreign regions or countries (General)
For Slovenes in a particular region or country, see the region or country
- History
- 1375.5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DR1352
Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
- 1376 General works
Houses, noble families, etc.
- 1378 Collective
- 1378.5.A-Z Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1378.5.C44 Celje, Counts of
- 1381 Historiography
General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
- 1382 Collective
- 1382.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Study and teaching
- 1383 General works
- 1384.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author
- 1385 General works
- 1390 Military history
For specific periods, including individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign

Yugoslavia

Local history and description

Slovenia

History -- Continued

1391

Naval history

For specific periods, including individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign

1392

Political history

For specific periods, see the period or reign

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific region or country regardless of period see DR1396.A+

1395

General works

1396.A-Z

Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

By period

Early and medieval to 1456

1397

Sources and documents

1398

General works

Biography and memoirs

1402

Collective

1402.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1456-1814. Slovenia under Habsburg rule

1405

Sources and documents

1406

General works

1407

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Biography and memoirs

1410

Collective

1410.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1411

Peasant Uprising, 1573

Cf. DR1573 Croatian uprising

1411.5

Peasant Uprising, 1635

1809-1814. Slovenia as part of the Illyrian

Provinces

1414

Sources and documents

1415

General works

Biography and memoirs

1419

Collective

1419.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1814-1918

1422

Sources and documents

1423

General works

1424

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

1425

Political history

Biography and memoirs

1427

Collective

Yugoslavia

Local history and description

Slovenia

History

By period

1814-1918

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

1428.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1430

Revolutionary events, 1848-1849

1849-1918. Awakening of national consciousness

1431

General works

1434

1914-1918. Period of World War I

For World War I see D501+

1918-1945. Slovenia as part of Yugoslavia

Including the Dravska banovina, 1929-1941

1435

Sources and documents

1436

General works

1437

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

1438

Political history

Biography and memoirs

1440

Collective

1441.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1443

1941-1945. Axis occupation

For World War II see D731+

1945-1990. Federal People's Republic

1444

Sources and documents

1445

General works

1446

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

1447

Political history

Biography and memoirs

1449

Collective

1450.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1990-

1452

Sources and documents

1453

General works

1454

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

1455

Political history

1456

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

1457

Collective

1457.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Local history and description

1475.A-Z

Provinces, regions, geographic features, etc., A-Z
e.g.

1475.C37

Carinthia

For Carinthia (General and Austria) see DB281+

Carniola see DR1352

Yugoslavia

Local history and description

Slovenia

Local history and description

Provinces, regions, geographic features, etc., A-Z --

Continued

1475.G67

Görz and Gradiska (Goriška) (General and Slovenia)

For the Gorizia region (Italy) see DG975.G67

1475.J67

Julian Alps

1475.K37

Karavanke (Karawanken) Mountains

1475.M87

Mur River and Valley

1475.S56

Slovensko Primorje

1475.S89

Styria, Lower

For Styria (General and Austria) see DB681+

Cities and towns

1475.9

Collective

1476

Ljubljana (Table D-DR3)

1485.A-Z

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1485.C44

Celje

Croatia

1502

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

1503

General works

1503.5.A-Z

Individual. By place, A-Z

1504

Congresses

1505

Sources and documents

Collected works

1506

Several authors

1507

Individual authors

1507.5

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

1508

Place names (General)

1508.5

Directories

1509

Guidebooks

1510

General works

1512

Pictorial works

1513

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)

For local see DR1620+

1515

Historical geography

1517

Description and travel

1521

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DR1620+

1522

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period or reign

Ethnography

1523

General works

1523.5

National characteristics

Yugoslavia

Local history and description

Croatia

Ethnography -- Continued

- 1524.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 1524.C94 Czechs
 1524.G47 Germans
 1524.H85 Hungarians
 1524.R88 Russians
 1524.S47 Serbs
 1524.S49 Slovenes
 1525 Croats in foreign regions or countries (General)
 For Croats in a particular region or country, see the region or country

History

- 1525.5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DR1502+
 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 Biography (Collective)
 For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
 1526 General works
 Houses, noble families, etc.
 1527 Collective
 1528.A-Z Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 1528.F7 Frankopan family
 Historiography
 1531 General works
 Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
 1532 Collective
 1532.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Study and teaching
 1533 General works
 1534.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 Subarrange by author
 1535 General works
 1537 Pictorial works
 1539 Philosophy of Croatian history
 1540 Military history
 For specific periods, including individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign
 1541 Naval history
 For specific periods, including individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign
 1542 Political history
 For specific periods, see the period or reign

Yugoslavia

Local history and description

Croatia

History -- Continued

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period,
see the period

For works on relations with a specific region or
country, regardless of period see DR1546.A+

1545

General works

1546.A-Z

Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1102. Independent kingdom

1547

Sources and documents

1548

General works

Biography and memoirs

1552

Collective

1552.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1554

Tomislav, 910-928

1555

Stjepan Drzislav, 969-997

1556

Peter Krešimir, 1058-1074

1557

Dimitrije Zvonimir, 1075-1089

1102-1527. Arpad and Angevin dynasties

1559

Sources and documents

1560

General works

Biography and memoirs

1564

Collective

1564.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1566

1463-1526. Turkish invasions

For the Battle of Mohács see DR507

1527-1918. Croatia under Habsburg rule

1567

Sources and documents

1568

General works

1569

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

1570

Political history

Biography and memoirs

1572

Collective

1572.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1573

Peasant Uprising, 1573

Cf. DR1411 Slovenian uprising

1574

Zrinski-Frankopan Conspiracy, 1664-1671

1800-1849

1576

General works

Biography and memoirs

1577

Collective

1578.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

Yugoslavia

Local history and description

Croatia

History

By period

- 1527-1918. Croatia under Habsburg rule
- 1800-1849
- Biography and memoirs
- Individual, A-Z -- Continued
- 1578.G34 Gaj, Ljudevit, 1809-1872
- 1578.J44 Jelačić, Josip, 1801-1859
- 1578.8 Revolutionary events, 1848-1849
- 1849-1918
- 1579 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 1580 Collective
- 1580.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- 1580.5.S8 Starčević, Ante, 1823-1896
- 1581 Nagodba of 1868
- 1581.5 Rakovica Rebellion, 1871
- 1582 1914-1918. Period of World War I
- For World War I see D501+
- 1918-1945. Croatia as part of Yugoslavia
- Including the Savska and Primorska banovinas, 1929-1939, and Banovina Hrvatska, 1939-1941
- 1583 Sources and documents
- 1584 General works
- 1585 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 1586 Political history
- Biography and memoirs
- 1588 Collective
- 1589.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- 1589.P38 Pavelić, Ante, 1889-1959
- 1589.R33 Radić, Stjepan, 1871-1928
- 1591 1941-1945. Period of World War II. Independent state
- For World War II see D731+
- 1945-1990. Federal People's Republic
- 1592 Sources and documents
- 1593 General works
- 1594 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 1595 Political history
- Biography and memoirs
- 1597 Collective
- 1598.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Yugoslavia

Local history and description

Croatia

History

By period -- Continued

1990-

- 1600 Sources and documents
- 1601 General works
- 1602 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 1603 Political history
- 1604 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
- 1605 Collective
- 1605.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
Tudman, Franjo
- 1605.2.T83
- Local history and description
Provinces, regions, geographic features, etc.
Dalmatia
- 1620 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 1620.3 Sources and documents
- 1620.9 Guidebooks
- 1621 General works
- 1621.5 Pictorial works
- 1622 Description and travel
- 1623 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DR1637.A+
- 1624 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
- 1625 General works
- 1625.5.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 1625.5.G74 Greeks
- 1625.5.I8 Italians
- 1625.5.S47 Serbs
- History
- 1625.7 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period
- 1626 General works
- By period
- 1627 Early to 1420
- 1628 1420-1797. Venetian rule
1797-1918. Austrian rule
- 1629 General works
Biography and memoirs
- 1629.4 Collective
- 1629.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Yugoslavia

Local history and description

Croatia

Local history and description

Provinces, regions, geographic features, etc.

Dalmatia

History

By period

1797-1918. Austrian rule -- Continued

French occupation, 1797-1814

1918-

1629.6

1630

General works

Biography and memoirs

1630.4

Collective

1630.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Slavonia

1633

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1633.3

Sources and documents

1633.9

Guidebooks

1634

General works

1634.5

Pictorial works

1635

Description and travel

1635.5

Antiquities

1635.6

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific period, see the period

Ethnography

1635.7

General works

1635.75.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

1635.75.G47

Germans

1635.75.S565

Slovaks

History

1635.8

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period

1636

General works

1636.2

General special

By period

1636.3

Early to 1526

1636.4

1526-1918

1636.5

1918-

1637.A-Z

Other regions, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1637.B37

Baranja

For Baranya (General and Hungary) see

DB975.B3

1637.H78

Hrvatsko Zagorje

1637.H85

Hvar

1637.M43

Medjimurje

Yugoslavia

Local history and description

Croatia

Local history and description

Provinces, regions, geographic features, etc.

Other regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1637.M55

Military Frontier (Militärgrenze)

Cities and towns

1638

Zagreb (Table D-DR3)

1645.A-Z

Other cities and towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1645.D8

Dubrovnik

Bosnia and Hercegovina

Class here works on Bosnia alone or Bosnia and
Hercegovina together

For Hercegovina alone see DR1775.H47

1652

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

1653

General works

1653.5.A-Z

Individual. By place, A-Z

1654

Congresses

1655

Sources and documents

Collected works

1656

Several authors

1657

Individual authors

1657.5

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

1658

Place names (General)

1659

Guidebooks

1660

General works

1662

Pictorial works

1663

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)

For local see DR1775+

1665

Historical geography

1667

Description and travel

1671

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DR1775+

1672

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period or reign

Ethnography

1673

General works

1674.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

1674.A76

Aromanians

1674.C76

Croats

1674.G47

Germans

1674.M87

Muslims

1674.R65

Romanians

1674.S47

Serbs

- Yugoslavia
- Local history and description
 - Bosnia and Hercegovina
 - Ethnography
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
 - Slovenes
 - Ukrainians
 - History
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DR1652+
 - Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 - Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
- 1674.S56
- 1674.U47
- 1675.5
 - General works
 - Houses, noble families, etc.
 - Collective
 - Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z
- 1676
- 1677
- 1678.A-Z
- 1681
 - Historiography
 - General works
 - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
- 1682
- 1682.5.A-Z
- 1683
 - Study and teaching
 - General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - Subarrange by author
- 1684.A-Z
- 1685
 - General works
- 1690
 - Military history
 - For specific periods, including individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign
- 1692
 - Political history
 - For specific periods, see the special period or reign
 - Foreign and general relations
 - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 - For works on relations with a specific region or country regardless of period see DR1696.A+
- 1695
 - General works
- 1696.A-Z
 - Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
 - By period
 - Early to 1463
 - Sources and documents
 - General works
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
- 1697
- 1698
- 1699
- 1702

Yugoslavia

Local history and description

Bosnia and Hercegovina

History

By period

Early to 1463

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

1702.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Early to 1254

1703

General works

1705

Kulin, 1180-1204

1254-1463. Kotromanić dynasty

1706

General works

1707

Stefan Kotromanić, 1322-1353

1708

Tvrtko I, 1353-1391

1710

Tomaš, 1443-1461

1463-1878. Turkish rule

1711

Sources and documents

1712

General works

1713

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Biography and memoirs

1716

Collective

1717.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Rebellion of 1875

1720

General works

1720.5

Personal narratives

1721.A-Z

Local history. By place, A-Z

1878-1918. Austrian administration

1722

Sources and documents

1723

General works

1724

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

1725

Political history

Biography and memoirs

1727

Collective

1728.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1731

Annexation to Austria, 1908. Bosnian crisis

1732

1914-1918. Period of World War I

For World War I see D501+

1918-1945. Bosnia and Hercegovina as part of Yugoslavia

Including the Drinska and Vrbaska banovinas, 1929-1944

1733

Sources and documents

1734

General works

1735

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

1736

Political history

Biography and memoirs

Yugoslavia

Local history and description

Bosnia and Hercegovina

History

By period

1918-1945. Bosnia and Hercegovina as part of
Yugoslavia

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

1738

Collective

1739.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1741

1941-1945. Axis occupation

For World War II see D731+

1945-1992. Federal People's Republic. Socialist
Republic

1742

Sources and documents

1743

General works

1744

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

1745

Political history

Biography and memoirs

1747

Collective

1748.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1992- . Independent State

1749

Sources and documents

1750

General works

1751

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

1752

Political history

1753

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

1754

Collective

1755.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1756

Partition, 1995

Local history and description

1775.A-Z

Provinces, regions, geographic features, etc., A-Z
e.g.

1775.H47

Hercegovina (Hum)

1775.K7

Krajina

1775.M34

Majevisa Mountains

Cities and towns

1776

Sarajevo (Table D-DR3)

1785.A-Z

Other cities and towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1785.B35

Banja Luka

Montenegro

1802

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1804

Congresses

1805

Sources and documents

Collected works

Yugoslavia

Local history and description

Montenegro

Collected works -- Continued

- 1806 Several authors
- 1807 Individual authors
- 1807.5 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 1808 Place names (General)
- 1809 Guidebooks
- 1810 General works
- 1812 Pictorial works
- 1813 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DR1925+
- 1817 Description and travel
- 1821 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DR1925+
- 1822 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period or reign
- Ethnography
- 1823 General works
- 1823.5 National characteristics
- 1824.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 1824.A4 Albanians
- 1825 Montenegrins in foreign regions or countries
- History
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DR1802+
- Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
- 1827 General works
- 1827.5 Rulers, kings, etc.
- 1827.7 Queens. Princes and princesses
Houses, noble families, etc.
- 1828 Collective
- 1829.A-Z Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z
e.g.
- 1829.P48 Petrović-Njegosh, House of
- Historiography
- 1832 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.
- 1833 Collective
- 1833.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Study and teaching
- 1834 General works
- 1834.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author

Yugoslavia

Local history and description

Montenegro

History -- Continued

- 1835 General works
- 1840 Military history
For special periods, including individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign
- 1841 Naval history
For special periods, including individual campaigns and engagements, see the period or reign
- 1842 Political history
For special periods, see the period or reign
- Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific region or country regardless of period see DR1846.A+
- 1845 General works
- 1846.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
- By period
- Early to 1516
Including the province of Zëta (Duklja)
- 1847 Sources and documents
- 1848 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 1852 Collective
- 1852.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 1516-1782. Vladike
- 1855 Sources and documents
- 1856 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 1860 Collective
- 1860.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 1863 Danilo I, 1697-1735
Sava, 1735-1782
- 1864 General works on life and reign
- 1865 Vasilije, 1740-1766
- 1866 Stephan Mali, 1768-1774
- 1782-1918. Expansion and secularization
- 1867 Sources and documents
- 1868 General works
- 1869 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Biography and memoirs
- 1872 Collective
- 1873.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 1874 Peter I, 1782-1830

Yugoslavia

Local history and description

Montenegro

History

By period

1782-1918. Expansion and secularization --

Continued

1875

Peter II, 1830-1851

Danilo II, 1851-1860

1876

General works on life and reign

Biography and memoirs

1877

Collective

1877.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

1877.5.D37

Darinka, Queen Consort of Danilo, 1836-1892

Nicholas I, 1860-1918

1878

General works on life and reign

Biography and memoirs

1879

Collective

1879.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

1879.5.R33

Radović, Andrija, 1872-

1881

Turco-Montenegrin War, 1876-1878

1883

1912-1918. Period of the Balkan Wars and World War I

For World War I see D501+

For the Balkan Wars see DR46+

1918-1945. Montenegro as part of Yugoslavia

Including the Zetska banovina, 1929-1941

1884

Sources and documents

1885

General works

1886

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

1887

Political history

Biography and memoirs

1890

Collective

1891.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1892

Christmas Uprising, 1918

1893

1941-1945. Period of World War II

For World War II see D731+

1945-1992. Federal People's Republic. Socialist Republic

1894

Sources and documents

1895

General works

1896

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

1897

Political history

Biography and memoirs

1899

Collective

Yugoslavia

Local history and description

Montenegro

History

By period

1945-1992. Federal People's Republic. Socialist Republic

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

1900.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1992-

1901

Sources and documents

1902

General works

1903

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

1904

Political history

1905

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

1906

Collective

1907.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Local history and description

1925.A-Z

Provinces, regions, geographic features, etc., A-Z
e.g.

1925.K38

Kotorska Boka

1925.N67

North Albanian Alps

1925.S56

Skadarsko jezero (Scutari Lake)

Cities and towns

1927

Podgorica (Titograd) (Table D-DR3)

1928.A-Z

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1928.C48

Cetinje

Serbia

1932

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1934

Congresses

1935

Sources and documents

Collected works

1936

Several authors

1937

Individual authors

1937.5

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

1938

Place names (General)

1938.5

Directories

1939

Guidebooks

1940

General works

1942

Pictorial works

1943

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)

For local see DR2075+

1945

Historical geography

1947

Description and travel

Yugoslavia

Local history and description

Serbia -- Continued

1951

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DR2075+

1952

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period or reign

Ethnography

1953

General works

1953.5

National characteristics

1954.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

For individual elements in Kosovo see

DR2080.5.A+

For individual elements in Vojvodina see

DR2095.5.A+

1954.A43

Albanians

1954.B84

Bulgarians

1954.G74

Greeks

1954.K34

Kalmyks

1954.M34

Macedonians

1954.M87

Muslims

1954.P64

Polabian Slavs

1954.R65

Romanians

Romanies see DX269

1954.R87

Russians

1954.T87

Turks

1955

Serbs in foreign regions or countries (General)

For Serbs in a particular region or country, see the region or country

History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DR1932+

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place

1956

General works

1956.5

Rulers, kings, etc.

1956.7

Queens. Princes and princesses

Houses, noble families, etc.

1957

Collective

1958.A-Z

Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1958.O26

Obrenović, House of

Historiography

1961

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.

1962

Collective

- Yugoslavia
 Local history and description
 Serbia
 History
 Historiography
 Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
 archaeologists, etc. -- Continued
 1962.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Study and teaching
 1963 General works
 1964.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 Subarrange by author
 1965 General works
 1970 Military history
 For specific periods, including individual campaigns and
 engagements, see the period or reign
 1972 Political history
 For specific periods, see the period or reign
 Foreign and general relations
 For general works on the diplomatic history of a period,
 see the period
 For works on relations with a specific region or
 country regardless of period see DR1976.A+
 1975 General works
 1976.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
 By period
 Early to 1459
 1977 Sources and documents
 1978 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 1982 Collective
 1982.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 1983 Early to 1167. House of Višeslav. Rise of Raška
 For Zeta see DR1847+
 1985 1167-1389. Nemanja dynasty
 1986 Stefan Nemanja, 1167-1196
 1987 Stefan Prvovenčani, 1196-1228
 1988 Stefan Vladislav I, 1233-1242
 1989 Stefan Uros I, 1243-1276
 1990 Milutin (Stefan Uroš II), 1282-1321
 1991 Stefan Uroš III, Dečanski, 1322-1331
 1992 Stefan Dušan, 1331-1355
 1993 Uros, 1355-1371
 Lazar, 1371-1389
 1994 General works on life and reign
 Biography and memoirs
 1995 Collective

Yugoslavia

Local history and description

Serbia

History

By period

Early to 1459

1167-1389. Nemanja dynasty

Lazar, 1371-1389

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

1995.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

1995.5.M37

Marko, Prince of Serbia, 1335-1394

Battle of Kosovo, 1389 see DR495

1389-1459. Despotate

1996

General works

1997

Stefan Lazarević, 1389-1427

Đurađ Branković, 1427-1456

1998

General works on life and reign

Biography and memoirs

1999

Collective

1999.5

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

1999.5.M5

Michałowicz, Konstanty, b. ca. 1435

Battle of Varna, 1444 see DR498

Battle of Kosovo, 1448 see DR498

1459-1804. Turkish rule

2000

Sources and documents

2001

General works

2002

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

2003

Political history

Biography and memoirs

2004

Collective

2004.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

2004.5.B7

Branković, Đorđe, grof, 1645-1711

2004.8

Great Emigration, 1690

2005

Insurrection, 1788

1804-1918. Autonomy and independence

2006

Sources and documents

2007

General works

2008

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

2009

Political history

2010

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

2012

Collective

2012.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

Yugoslavia

Local history and description

Serbia

History

By period

1804-1918. Autonomy and independence

Biography and memoirs

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

2012.5.G37 Garašanin, Ilija, 1812-1874

2012.5.P37 Pašić, Nikola, 1845-1926

2012.5.R57 Ristić, Jovan, 1831-1899

Insurrections, 1804-1813

2013 Sources and documents

2014 General works

Biography and memoirs

2015 Collective

2015.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

2015.5.K37 Karađorđe, 1768?-1817

2015.7 Ivankovac, Battle of, 1805

Miloš Obrenović I, 1814-1839

2016 General works on life and reign

Biography and memoirs

2017 Collective

2017.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z

2017.6 Insurrection, 1815-1817

2017.8 Milan II, 1839

2018 Mihail Obrenović III, 1839-1842

Alexander Karađorđević, 1842-1858

2019 General works on life and reign

Biography and memoirs

2020 Collective

2020.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z

2021 Miloš I, 1858-1860

Mihail III, 1860-1868

2022 General works on life and reign

Biography and memoirs

2023 Collective

2023.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Milan Obrenović IV, 1868-1889

Including the Regency, 1868-1872

2024 General works on life and reign

Biography and memoirs

2025 Collective

2025.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z

2025.8 Serbo-Turkish War, 1876

2026 Serbo-Turkish War, 1877-1878

Yugoslavia

Local history and description

Serbia

History

By period

1804-1918. Autonomy and independence

Milan Obrenović IV, 1868-1889 -- Continued

2026.8

Revolt, 1883

2027

Serbo-Bulgarian War, 1885

Aleksandar Obrenović, 1889-1903

Including the Regency, 1889-1893

2028

General works on life and reign

Biography and memoirs

2029

Collective

2029.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

2029.5.D7

Draga, Queen Consort of Aleksandar, 1867-1903

Peter I Karađorđević, 1903-1918

For Peter's reign as King of the Kingdom of the Serbs, Croats and Slovenes (1918-1921)

see DR1295

2029.9

Sources and documents

2030

General works on life and reign

Biography and memoirs

2031

Collective

2031.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

2032

1912-1918. Period of the Balkan Wars and World War I

For World War I see D501+

For the Balkan Wars see DR46+

2032.5

20th century (General)

1918-1945. Serbia as part of Yugoslavia

Including the Dunavska and Moravska banovinas, 1929-1941

2033

Sources and documents

2034

General works

2035

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

2036

Political history

Biography and memoirs

2038

Collective

2038.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

2040

1941-1945. Period of World War II

For World War II see D731+

1945-1992. Federal People's Republic. Socialist Republic

2041

Sources and documents

Yugoslavia

Local history and description

Serbia

History

By period

1945- . Federal People's Republic. Socialist Republic

-- Continued

- 2042 General works
- 2043 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 2044 Political history
- Biography and memoirs
- 2046 Collective
- 2047.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 1992-2006
- 2048 Sources and documents
- 2049 General works
- 2050 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 2051 Political history
- 2051.5 Foreign and general relations
- Biography and memoirs
- 2052 Collective
- 2053.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- e. g.
- 2053.M55 Milošević, Slobodan, 1941-
- 2006-
- 2061 Sources and documents
- 2062 General works
- 2063 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 2064 Political history
- 2065 Foreign and general relations
- Biography and memoirs
- 2066 Collective
- 2067.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Local history and description
- Provinces, regions, geographic features, etc.
- Kosovo
- For Kosovo Polje see DR2105.K67
- For Metohija alone see DR2105.M48
- 2075 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 2075.3 Sources and documents
- 2075.6 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 2075.9 Guidebooks
- 2076 General works
- 2076.5 Pictorial works
- 2077 Description and travel
- 2078 Antiquities
- For local antiquities see DR2105.A+

- Yugoslavia
 - Local history and description
 - Serbia
 - Local history and description
 - Provinces, regions, geographic features, etc.
 - Kosovo -- Continued
 - 2079 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For specific periods, see the period or reign
 - Ethnography
 - 2080 General works
 - 2080.5.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - 2080.5.A4 Albanians
 - 2080.5.S47 Serbs
 - History
 - 2081 Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
 - 2081.3 Historiography
 - 2082 General works
 - By period
 - 2083 Early to 1389
 - Battle of Kosovo, 1389 see DR495
 - 1389-1913. Turkish rule
 - Including the Kosovo vilayet
 - 2084 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 2084.4 Collective
 - 2084.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 1913-1945. Kosovo as part of Serbia and Yugoslavia
 - 2085 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 2085.4 Collective
 - 2085.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 2085.5.P74 Prishtina, Hasan, 1873-1933
 - 1945- . Autonomous region
 - 2086 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 2086.4 Collective
 - 2086.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Civil War, 1998-1999
 - 2087 General works
 - 2087.12 Pictorial works
 - 2087.2.A-Z Local events, battles, etc. By place, A-Z
 - 2087.5 Operation Allied Force, 1999
 - 2087.6.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Yugoslavia

Local history and description

Serbia

Local history and description

Provinces, regions, geographic features, etc.

Kosovo

History

By period

1945- . Autonomous region

Civil War, 1998-1999

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

2087.6.A74

Architecture

2087.6.A76

Atrocities

2087.6.C37

Casualties

2087.6.C54

Children

2087.6.C59

Civilian relief

2087.6.D46

Destruction and pillage

2087.6.D54

Diplomatic history

2087.6.E45

Environmental aspects

Foreign participation

2087.6.F65

General works

2087.6.F652.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

2087.6.F67

Foreign public opinion

2087.6.H46

Health aspects

2087.6.M37

Mass media

2087.6.M67

Moral and ethical aspects

2087.6.P33

Pacifism

2087.6.P43

Peace

2087.6.P72

Press coverage

2087.6.P74

Protest movements

2087.6.R34

Radio broadcasting

2087.6.R43

Refugees

2087.6.R45

Religious aspects

2087.6.T44

Technology

2087.7

Personal narratives

Vojvodina

2090

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2090.3

Sources and documents

2090.9

Guidebooks

2091

General works

2091.5

Pictorial works

2092

Description and travel

2093

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DR2105.A+

2094

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period or reign

Ethnography

- Yugoslavia
 - Local history and description
 - Serbia
 - Local history and description
 - Provinces, regions, geographic features, etc.
 - Vojvodina
 - Ethnography -- Continued
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Croats
 - Germans
 - Hungarians
 - Romanians
 - Ruthenians
 - Serbs
 - Slovaks
 - History
 - Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
 - General works
 - By period
 - Early to 1526
 - 1526-1918. Turkish rule and Austro-Hungarian rule
- 2095
 - 2095.5.A-Z
 - 2095.5.C75
 - 2095.5.G47
 - 2095.5.H85
 - 2095.5.R65
 - 2095.5.R87
 - 2095.5.S47
 - 2095.5.S56
- 2096
 - 2097
 - 2098
 - 2099
 - 2099.4
 - 2099.5.A-Z
 - 2099.7
 - 2100
 - 2100.4
 - 2100.5.A-Z
 - 2101
 - 2101.4
 - 2101.5.A-Z
 - 2105.A-Z
 - 2105.B32
- Other regions, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Bačka (General and Serbia)
 - Including works on Bács-Bodrog
 - For Bácska (Hungary) see DB975.B15

Yugoslavia

Local history and description

Serbia

Local history and description

Provinces, regions, geographic features, etc.

Other regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

2105.B35

Banat

For Banat (General, and Romania) see
DR281.B25

2105.I75

Iron Gates region (Đerdap) (General and Serbia)

2105.K67

Kosovo Polje

2105.M48

Metohija

2105.R84

Ruĭ Mountains

For the Ruĭ Mountains (General and Bulgaria)
see DR95.R8

2105.T57

Tisa (Tisza) River and Valley

Cities and towns

Belgrade

2106

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2107

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

Subarrange by author

2108

Sources and documents

Collected works

2108.4

Several authors

2108.5

Individual authors

2108.6

Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers

2109

Guidebooks

2110

General works

2111

Description

2113

Pictorial works

2114

Antiquities

2115

Social life and customs. Intellectual life

Ethnography

2116

General works

2116.5.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

History

2117

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period

2118

General works

By period

2119

Early and medieval

2119.2

1500-1918

2119.3

1918-

Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.

2120

Collective

2120.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Monuments, statues, etc.

Yugoslavia

Local history and description

Serbia

Local history and description

Cities and towns

Belgrade

Monuments, statues, etc. -- Continued

2121

Collective

2121.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc.

2122

Collective

2122.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Streets. Bridges

2123

Collective

2123.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Buildings

2124

Collective

2124.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

2125.A-Z

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

2125.N57

Niš

Macedonia

Class here works on medieval and modern Macedonia and the Socialist Republic of Macedonia

For Macedonian period and King Philip see DF232.5+

For ancient Greek Macedonia see DF261.M2

For Aegean Macedonia (Greece) see DF901.M3

For Pirin Macedonia (Bulgaria) see DR95.B55

2152

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2154

Congresses

2155

Sources and documents

Collected works

2156

Several authors

2157

Individual authors

2157.5

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

2158

Place names (General)

2159

Guidebooks

2160

General works

2162

Pictorial works

2163

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)

For local see DR2275+

2165

Historical geography

2167

Description and travel

2171

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DR2275+

2172

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period or reign

Yugoslavia

Local history and description

Macedonia -- Continued

Ethnography

- 2173 General works
 2173.5 National characteristics
 2174.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 2174.A52 Albanians
 2174.A75 Aromanians
 2174.B84 Bulgarians
 2174.E36 Egyptians
 2174.G73 Greeks
 2174.M87 Muslims
 Romanies see DX268
 2174.S47 Serbs
 2174.S55 Slavs
 2174.T87 Turks
 2175 Macedonians in foreign countries (General)
- History
- 2175.5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DR2152+
 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 2176 Biography (Collective)
 For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
- Historiography
- 2181 General works
 Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
 archaeologists, etc.
- 2182 Collective
 2182.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Study and teaching
- 2183 General works
 2184.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 Subarrange by author
- 2185 General works
 2187 Philosophy of Macedonian history
 2188 History of several parts of Macedonia treated together
 2190 Military history
 For specific periods, including individual campaigns and
 engagements, see the special period or reign
- 2192 Political history
 For specific periods, see the period or reign
- Foreign and general relations
 For general works on the diplomatic history of a period,
 see the period
 For works on relations with a specific country
 regardless of period see DR2196

Yugoslavia

Local history and description

Macedonia

History

Foreign and general relations -- Continued

2195

General works

2196

Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1389

2197

Sources and documents

2198

General works

Biography and memoirs

2202

Collective

2202.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Battle of Kosovo see DR495

1389-1912. Turkish rule

2205

Sources and documents

2206

General works

2207

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Biography and memoirs

2210

Collective

2210.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

2211

Karpos Uprising, 1689

2212

19th century (General)

1878-1912. Independence movement

2213

Sources and documents

2214

General works

2215

Political history

2216

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

2217

Collective

2218.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

2218.D14

Delcev, Goce, 1872-1903

2218.G78

Gruev, Damiān Ivanov, 1871-1906

2218.S25

Sandanski, Jane, 1875-1915

2219

Kresna Uprising, 1878

Ilinden Uprising, 1903

2221

Sources and documents

2223

General works

2225

Personal narratives

2226.A-Z

Local history. By place, A-Z

2227.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

2227.F67

Foreign public opinion

2227.P73

Press coverage

1912-1945

2229

Sources and documents

Yugoslavia

Local history and description

Macedonia

History

By period

1912-1945 -- Continued

- 2230 General works
- 2231 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 2232 Political history
- 2233 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
- 2234 Collective
- 2235.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 2237 1912-1919. Period of the Balkan Wars and World War I
For World War I see D501+
For the Balkan Wars see DR46+
- 1919-1945. Vardar Macedonia as part of Yugoslavia
Including the Vardarska banovina, 1929-1941
- 2240 General works
- 2242 1941-1945. Period of World War II
For World War II see D731+
- 1945-1992. Federal People's Republic. Socialist Republic
- 2243 Sources and documents
- 2244 General works
- 2245 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 2246 Political history
- 2247 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
- 2248 Collective
- 2249.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 1992- . Independent state
- 2250 Sources and documents
- 2251 General works
- 2252 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 2253 Political history
- 2254 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
- 2255 Collective
- 2256.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Local history and description
- 2275.A-Z Provinces, regions, geographic features, etc., A-Z
e.g.
- 2275.B58 Bitola
Including the Monastir vilayet

Yugoslavia

Local history and description

Macedonia

Local history and description

Provinces, regions, geographic features, etc., A-Z --

Continued

2275.D64

Dojransko ezero

2275.O64

Ohridsko ezero

2275.P44

Pelagonia

2275.P73

Prespansko ezero

2275.V3

Vardar River and Valley

Cities and towns

2276

Skopje (Table D-DR3)

2285.A-Z

Other cities and towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

2285.A1

Collective

2285.P74

Prilep

| | |
|----------|--|
| .A2 | Periodicals. Societies |
| .A3 | Sources and documents. Serials |
| .A5-Z | General works |
| .2 | Description and travel. Guidebooks. Gazetteers |
| .3 | Antiquities |
| .4 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| .42 | Ethnography |
| | History |
| .5 | General works |
| .6 | Biography (Collective) |
| | Political history. Foreign and general relations |
| .62 | General works |
| (.622) | By period |
| | see the specific period |
| .63.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| | Early |
| .65 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .66.A2 | Collective |
| .66.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Colonial |
| .7 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .72.A2 | Collective |
| .72.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 20th century |
| .75 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .76.A2 | Collective |
| .76.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Independent |
| .8 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .82.A2 | Collective |
| .82.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| .9.A-Z | Local, A-Z |

| | |
|----------------|--|
| .xA2-.xA29 | Periodicals. Societies |
| .xA3-.xA39 | Sources and documents. Serials |
| .xA5-.xZ | General works |
| .x2 | Description and travel. Guidebooks. Gazetteers |
| .x3 | Antiquities |
| .x4 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| .x42 | Ethnography |
| | History |
| .x5 | General works |
| .x6 | Biography (Collective) |
| | Political history. Foreign and general relations |
| .x62 | General works |
| (.x622) | By period |
| | see the specific period |
| .x63A-.x63Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| | Early |
| .x65 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .x66A2-.x66A29 | Collective |
| .x66A3-.x66Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Colonial |
| .x7 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .x72A2-.x72A29 | Collective |
| .x72A3-.x72Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 20th century |
| .x75 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .x76A2-.x76A29 | Collective |
| .x76A3-.x76Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Independent |
| .x8 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .x82A2-.x82A29 | Collective |
| .x82A3-.x82Z | Individual, A-Z |
| .x9A-.x9Z | Local, A-Z |

| | To be used only where indicated in schedule |
|----------|--|
| .A2 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| .A3 | Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Subarrange by author |
| .A4 | Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories |
| .A5-Z | General works. Description |
| .1 | Pictorial works |
| .13 | Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc. |
| .15 | Antiquities |
| .2 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
History
Biography |
| .23.A2 | Collective |
| .23.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| .25 | Historiography. Study and teaching |
| .3 | General works
Sections, districts, suburbs, etc. |
| .4.A2 | Collective |
| .4.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Monuments, statues, etc. |
| .5.A2 | Collective |
| .5.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc. |
| .6.A2 | Collective |
| .6.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Streets, bridges, etc. |
| .7.A2 | Collective |
| .7.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Buildings |
| .8.A2 | Collective |
| .8.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Elements in the population |
| .9.A2 | Collective |
| .9.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| .9.A75 | Armenians |
| | Natural features such as mountains, rivers, etc. |
| .95.A2 | Collective |
| .95.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |

To be used only where indicated in schedule

The x in this table represents the cutter number for the city

| | |
|----------------|--|
| .x | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| .x2 | Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Subarrange by author |
| .x3 | Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories |
| .x4 | General works. Description |
| .x43 | Pictorial works |
| .x45 | Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc. |
| .x47 | Antiquities |
| .x5 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
History
Biography |
| .x53A2-.x53A29 | Collective |
| .x53A3-.x53Z | Individual, A-Z |
| .x55 | Historiography. Study and teaching |
| .x57 | General works
Sections, districts, suburbs, etc. |
| .x6A2-.x6A29 | Collective |
| .x6A3-.x6Z | Individual, A-Z
Monuments, statues, etc. |
| .x65A2-.x65A29 | Collective |
| .x65A3-.x65Z | Individual, A-Z
Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc. |
| .x7A2-.x7A29 | Collective |
| .x7A3-.x7Z | Individual, A-Z
Streets, bridges, etc. |
| .x75A2-.x75A29 | Collective |
| .x75A3-.x75Z | Individual, A-Z
Buildings |
| .x8A2-.x8A29 | Collective |
| .x8A3-.x8Z | Individual, A-Z
Elements in the population |
| .x9A2-.x9A29 | Collective |
| .x9A3-.x9Z | Individual, A-Z
Natural features such as mountains, rivers, etc. |
| .x95A2-.x95A29 | Collective |
| .x95A3-.x95Z | Individual, A-Z |

| | |
|----------------|--|
| .xA2-.xA29 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| .xA3-.xA39 | Sources and documents |
| .xA5-.xZ | General works |
| .x2 | Description and travel. Guidebooks. Gazetteers |
| .x3 | Antiquities |
| .x4 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| .x42 | Ethnography |
| | History |
| .x5 | General works |
| .x6 | Biography (Collective) |
| | Political history. Foreign and general relations |
| .x62 | General works |
| | By period |
| | see the specific period |
| .x63A-.x63Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| | Early and medieval to 1526 |
| .x65 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .x66A2-.x66A29 | Collective |
| .x66A3-.x66Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1526-1815 |
| .x7 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .x72A2-.x72A29 | Collective |
| .x72A3-.x72Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1815-1918 |
| .x75 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .x76A2-.x76A29 | Collective |
| .x76A3-.x76Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1918-1945 |
| .x8 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .x82A2-.x82A29 | Collective |
| .x82A3-.x82Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1945-1989 |
| .x85 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .x86A2-.x86A29 | Collective |
| .x86A3-.x86Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1989- |
| .x88 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .x89A2-.x89A29 | Collective |
| .x89A3-.x89Z | Individual, A-Z |

(.x9) History -- Continued
Local, A-Z
see separate Cutter numbers in DK4600, DK4800

| | |
|---------|--|
| 1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 2 | Congresses |
| 3 | Sources and documents. Collections |
| 4 | Gazetteers |
| 4.5 | Place names |
| 4.7 | Directories |
| 5 | Guidebooks |
| 6 | Description and history (General) |
| | Description and travel |
| 7 | Early and medieval |
| 8 | 1601-1800 |
| 9 | 1801-1945 |
| 9.2 | 1945- |
| 10 | Antiquities |
| 10.5 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 10.7 | Ethnography |
| | History |
| 11 | Dictionaries, tables, etc. |
| | Biography |
| 12.A2 | Collective |
| 12.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 12.5 | Historiography |
| | General works |
| 14 | Through 1800 |
| 15 | 1801- |
| 15.1 | Compendis |
| 16 | General special |
| | By period |
| 17 | Early and medieval to 1800 |
| 18 | 19th century |
| 19 | 20th century |

| | |
|------|--|
| .x | Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Sources and documents |
| .x1 | Minor collections |
| .x3 | General works. Description and travel |
| .x4 | Antiquities |
| .x45 | Ethnography |
| .x47 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Culture |
| .x5 | History |
| | Early and medieval |
| .x6 | Works through 1800 |
| .x62 | Works, 1801- |
| .x7 | 17th-18th centuries |
| .x8 | 19th-20th centuries |
| .x9 | Special topics |

| | |
|------|---|
| .x | Periodicals. Societies. Collections
May include "Sources and documents" |
| .x1 | Sources and documents
If preferred, may class with "Periodicals. Societies. Collections" |
| .x3 | General works. Description and travel |
| .x35 | Antiquities |
| .x4 | Biography
In general, class individual biography with the period |
| .x5 | History
By period
Early and medieval
General works
Through 1800
1801-
15th-16th centuries
17th-18th centuries
19th-20th centuries |
| .x6 | |
| .x62 | |
| .x64 | |
| .x7 | |
| .x8 | |
| .x9 | Other |

Instructions for constructing Cutter numbers using this table: Delete the final digit from the first Cutter number of the span to which this table applies, and substitute the resulting Cutter for .x1 in this table. Delete the final digit from the last Cutter number of the span to which the table applies, and substitute the resulting Cutter for .x2 in this table. Example: For the span DP702.B61-B70, delete the digit "1" from the Cutter "B61" and substitute the resulting Cutter (B6) for .x1 in the table, yielding the Cutters .B61, .B62, .B63, .B64, .B65, .B655, .B67, .B68, and .B69. Delete the digit "0" from the Cutter "B70" and substitute the resulting Cutter (B7) for .x2 in the table, yielding the Cutter .B7.

| | |
|-------|--|
| .x11 | Periodicals. Societies. Collections |
| .x12 | Biography |
| .x13 | Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc. |
| .x14 | Guidebooks |
| .x15 | General works. Description and travel |
| .x155 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | History |
| | By period |
| .x17 | Early and medieval |
| .x18 | 16th-18th centuries |
| .x19 | 19th-20th centuries |
| .x2 | Other |

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 2 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- 3 Sources and documents. Collections
- 4 Gazetteers
- 4.5 Directories
- 5 Guidebooks
- 6 General works
- 6.5 Monumental and picturesque
Including castles, cathedrals, monuments, etc.
- Description and travel
- 7 Early through 1500
- 7.2 1501-1800
- 7.6 1801-1900
- 8 1901-1950
- 8.2 1951-
- Cantonal capital
Including guidebooks, etc.
- 9 General works
- 9.2 Directories
Biography
see D-DR10 12, D-DR10 19.3, etc.
- 9.3 Earliest history and description (Roman and Celtic)
- 9.4 Middle ages to 1477
- 9.5 1477-1802
- 9.6 19th-20th centuries
- 9.8 Streets. Buildings. Institutions
- 9.9 Other special
- Antiquities
- 10 General works
- 10.3 Roman period
- 10.5 Medieval
- 10.7 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Ethnography
- 10.8 General works
- 10.82.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 10.82.C46 Chileans
- 10.82.P64 Poles
- 10.82.W47 West Africans
- 10.82.Y46 Yeniche
- History
- 11 Dictionaries, tables, etc.
- 12 Biography and memoirs (Collective)
Historiography
- 13 General works
Biography of historians and antiquarians
- 13.3 Collective

- History
 - Historiography
 - Biography of historians and antiquarians -- Continued
 - 13.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - General works
 - 14 Through 1800
 - 15 1801-
 - 16 General special
 - By period
 - 17 Early and medieval
 - 15th century
 - 17.5 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 17.53 Collective
 - 17.54.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 16th-17th centuries
 - 18 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 18.53 Collective
 - 18.54.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 18th century
 - 19 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 19.3 Collective
 - 19.35.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 1789-1815
 - 19.5 1789-1800
 - see DQ140
 - 19th century
 - 19.6 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 19.7 Collective
 - 19.75.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 20th century
 - 20 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 20.3 Collective
 - 20.35.A-Z Individual, A-Z

| | |
|-------------|--|
| .x | This number not used |
| .x1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| .x13 | Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Subarrange by author |
| .x15 | Congresses |
| .x2 | Sources and documents |
| .x23 | Gazetteers, directories, dictionaries, etc. |
| .x25 | Biography (Collective) |
| .x3 | General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks |
| .x4 | Antiquities |
| .x45 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| .x46 | Ethnography |
| .x5 | History (General)
By period
Including history and description and travel |
| .x6 | Early |
| .x7 | Medieval and early modern |
| .x8 | Modern
Biography and memoirs |
| .x82 | Collective |
| .x83A-.x83Z | Individual, A-Z |
| .x9 | Special topics (not A-Z) |

TABLE FOR REGIONS, PROVINCES,
DEPARTMENTS, ETC. OF FRANCE (3 CUTTER NOS.)

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents
- 2 Description and travel. Guidebooks
Including biography, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization
- 3 History

| | |
|------|--|
| .x | This number not used |
| .x1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| .x13 | Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Subarrange by author |
| .x15 | Congresses |
| .x2 | Sources and documents |
| .x3 | Gazetteers, directories, dictionaries, etc. |
| .x35 | Biography (Collective) |
| .x4 | General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks. Geography |
| .x45 | Antiquities |
| .x47 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| .x48 | Ethnography |
| | History |
| .x5 | General works
By period |
| .x6 | Early and medieval |
| .x7 | 16th-18th centuries |
| .x8 | 19th-20th centuries |
| .x9 | Special topics (not A-Z) |

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 2 General works. Description and travel. History
Including antiquities, social life and customs, civilization, biography

Instructions for constructing Cutter numbers using this table: Delete the final digit from the first Cutter number of the span to which this table applies, and substitute the resulting Cutter for .x1 in this table. Delete the final digit from the last Cutter number of the span to which the table applies, and substitute the resulting Cutter for .x2 in this table. Example: For the span DP302.G81-G95, delete the digit "1" from the Cutter "G81" and substitute the resulting Cutter (G8) for .x1 in the table, yielding the Cutters .G81, .G82, .G83A1-.G83A29, .G83A3-.G83Z, .G84, .G85, .G86, .G865, .G867, .G868, .G869, .G87, .G88, and .G89. Delete the digit "5" from the Cutter "G95" and substitute the resulting Cutter (G9) for .x2 in the table, yielding the Cutters .G9, .G91 .G92, .G93, and .G95.

| | |
|----------------|---|
| .x11 | Periodicals. Societies. Collections |
| .x12 | Congresses. Conferences, etc. |
| | Biography |
| .x13A1-.x13A29 | Collective |
| .x13A3-.x13Z | Individual, A-Z |
| .x14 | Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc. |
| .x15 | Guidebooks |
| .x16 | General works. Description and travel. Views. Geography |
| .x165 | Antiquities |
| .x167 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| .x168 | Ethnography |
| | History |
| .x169 | Study and teaching |
| .x17 | General works |
| .x18 | General special |
| | By period |
| .x19 | Earliest (Roman and Gothic) |
| .x2 | Moorish, 750-1492 |
| .x21 | 1492-1789 |
| .x22 | 1789-1815 |
| .x23 | 19th-20th centuries |
| .x24 | 21st century |
| .x25 | Other |

INDEX

- Aerial operations
 - Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.A47
- Aesernia (Italy): DG70.A27
- Aetolia (Greece): DF261.A2
- Aetolian League, 280-220 B.C.: DF236+
- Aetolian War, 189 B.C.: DG251.4
- Affair of the diamond necklace (Marie Antoinette): DC137.15
- Affonso Henriques, Crown Prince of Portugal: DP667.A6
- Afonso I, King of Portugal: DP570
- Afonso II, King of Portugal: DP572
- Afonso III, King of Portugal: DP574
- Afonso IV, King of Portugal: DP576
- Afonso V, King of Portugal: DP596+
- Afonso VI, King of Portugal: DP635
- Africa
 - Invasion of (Second Punic War): DG247.9
 - Roman period: DG59.A4
 - World War II: D766.8+
- African Americans in France
 - Paris: DC718.A36
- African Americans in World War I: D639.N4
- African Americans in World War II: D810.N4
- Africans in Austria: DB34.A47
- Africans in Belgium: DH492.A34
- Africans in Europe: D1056.2.A38
- Africans in France: DC34.5.A37
 - Paris: DC718.A34
- Africans in Germany: DD78.A47
 - Berlin: DD867.5.A37
- Africans in Italy: DG457.A35
- Africans in Madrid: DP358.3.A36
- Africans in Milan: DG659.6.A37
- Africans in Moscow: DK600.3.A35
- Africans in Portugal: DP534.A37
- Africans in Spain: DP53.A35
- Africans in Sweden: DL641.A47
- Africans in Switzerland: DQ49.A49
- Africans in Turkey
 - Istanbul: DR727.A38
- Africans in Vienna: DB851.57.A37
- Afshar (Turkic people) in Turkey: DR435.A38
- Age of Absolutism (Hungary): DB932.49+
- Age of Tyrants (Ancient Greece): DF222+
- Agenais (France): DC611.A16
- Agilulf, King of Lombardy: DG512
- Agincourt, Battle of, 1415: DC101.5.A2
- Agora: DE61.A4
 - Athens: DF287.A23
- Agricola, Gnaeus (Cn.) Julius: DG291.7.A2
- Agriculture
 - Greek antiquities: DF105
 - Roman antiquities: DG105
- Agrigento (Italy)
 - Province
 - Ancient: DG55.A43
- Agrigentum (Italy): DG70.A3
- Agrilitses Mound (Greece)
 - Archaeological explorations: DF221.A42
- Agrippa, Marcus Vipsanius: DG291.7.A3
- Agrippina: DG282.6
- Aguesseau, Henri François d': DC135.A3
- Ahmed, Sultan of the Turks
 - I: DR526
 - II: DR539
 - III: DR542+
- Ahmet Muhtar Paşa: DR568.8.A46
- Ahmet, Pasa, Kumbaracıbaşı: D285.8.B6
- Aigeira (Greece): DF221.A45
- Aigialeia (Greece): DF901.A38
- Aiguille du Dru (Switzerland): DQ841.A35
- Aims
 - World War I: D511+
 - World War II: D741+
- Ain (France): DC611.A26+
- Aineia (Greece): DF261.A26
- Air warfare: D437
- Airborne troops (World War II)
 - Germany: D757.6

INDEX

- Airborne troops (World War II)
 Great Britain: D759.6+
 United States: D769.345+
- Airedale (England): DA670.A29
- Aisne, Battles of the, 1914-1918:
 D545.A5
- Aisne (France): DC611.A298+
- Aistulf, King of Lombardy: DG514.4
- Aix-en-Provence (France):
 DC801.A325
- Aix-la-Chapelle (Germany):
 DD901.A25+
- Aix-la-Chapelle, Peace of
 1668: D276.A3
- Aix-la-Chapelle, Peace of, 1748: D294
- Aiyion (Greece): DF221.A5
- Ajofrín (Spain): DP402.A173
- Akademiā nauk SSSR
 Russian Revolution: DK265.9.A35
- Akanthos (Greece): DF261.A34
- Akçura, Yusuf: DR438.9.A5
- Aker (Norway): DL596.A5
- Akershus Castle (Norway): DL596.A6
- Akhaia (Greece)
 Ancient: DF261.A17
- Ákra Souíon (Greece): DF261.A36
- Akrai (Palazzollo Acreide): DG70.A47
- Akrotíri Peninsula (Greece)
 Ancient: DF261.A37
- Aksakov family (Biography): DK37.8.A3
- Alagón River and Valley (Spain):
 DP302.A0197
- Alais (France): DC611.A3
- Alani in Russia: DK34.A4
- Alani in Soviet Union: DK34.A4
- Alassio (Italy): DG975.A224
- Alava (Spain): DP302.A02
- Alba, 1567-1573: DH191+
- Alba, Fernando Alvarez de Toledo,
 duque de: DP181.A6
- Alba Fucens (Italy): DG70.A53
- Alba Fucentia (Italy): DG70.A53
- Alba (Italy): DG70.A534
- Alba Longa (Italy): DG70.A533
- Alba Pompeia (Italy): DG70.A534
- Albacete (Spain): DP302.A05
- Alban Hills (Italy): DG975.F8+
- Albanella (Italy): DG70.A535
- Albania: DR901+
 World War I: D569.5
 World War II: D766.7.A4
- Albanian-Venetian War, 1447-1448:
 DR960.5
- Albanians in Balkan Peninsula:
 DR27.A4
- Albanians in foreign regions or countries
 (General): DR926
- Albanians in Greece: DF747.A3
- Albanians in Italy: DG457.A7
- Albanians in Macedonia: DR2174.A52
- Albanians in Montenegro: DR1824.A4
- Albanians in Romania: DR214.A43
- Albanians in Sicily: DG865.8.A4
- Albanians in Southern Italy:
 DG825.5.A44
- Albanians in Switzerland: DQ49.A53
- Albanians in Turkey: DR435.A43
- Albanians in Yugoslavia: DR1230.A4,
 DR1954.A43
 Serbia: DR2080.5.A4
- Albany (Chambers), London:
 DA687.A45
- Albany, Charlotte Stuart, called Duchess
 of: DA814.A52
- Albany, John Stuart, Duke of:
 DA784.3.A4
- Albany, Louise Maximiliane C.E.,
 Princess of Stolberg, known as
 Countess of: DA814.A55
- Albarracín Mountains (Spain):
 DP302.A07
- Albegna Valley (Italy): DG55.A46
- Albemarle, George Monk, 1st Duke of:
 DA407.A74
- Albenga (Italy): DG70.A537
- Albergaria, Lopo Soares de:
 DP606.A43
- Alberoni, Giulio, Cardinal: DP197.A6
- Albert, Consort of Victoria: DA559.A1
- Albert II, King of Belgium: DH693+
- Albert, King of Belgium: DH681+
- Albigenses, Wars with: DC83.2+
- Albigeois (France): DC611.A33+
- Albintimilium (Italy): DG70.A54

INDEX

- Alboin, King of Lombardy: DG511.4+
- Alboran (Spain): DP302.A09
- Albornoz, Gil Alvarez Carrillo de,
Cardinal: DG797.55.A5
- Albrecht, German king
I: DD161
II: DD172
- Albrecht von Mecklenburg, King of
Sweden: DL691
- Albret, Dynasty of: DP160.7+
- Albuera, Battle of, 1811: DC233.A5
- Albuquerque family: DP536.3.A6
- Alcalá de Henares (Spain): DP402.A3
- Alcalá Streedt (Madrid): DP367.A5
- Alcalá Zamora y Torres, President of
Spain: DP267
- Alcazar (Toledo), Siege of, 1936:
DP269.2.A4
- Alcibiades: DF230.A4
- Alcobaça (Portugal): DP802.A517
- Aldenhoven (Germany):
DD901.A28739
- Aldersgate (London): DA685.A3
- Aleksandar Obrenović: DR2028+
- Aleksandr Nevskii, Grand Duke of
Vladimir: DK93
- Aleksei Mikhailovich, Czar of Russia:
DK116+
- Alemanni in Germany: DD78.A5
- Alemtejo (Portugal): DP702.A11+
- Alesa (Italy): DG70.A545
- Alessandria (Italy): DG975.A3
- Alessandro Farnese, 1578-1581:
DH194+
- Aletsch Glacier (Switzerland):
DQ841.A4
- Aleutian Islands
World War II: D769.87.A4
- Aleuts and World War II: D810.A53
- Alexander
Poland: DK4277
Russia
I: DK190+
II: DK219+
III: DK234+
- Alexander, Co-Emperor of the East:
DF593
- Alexander, Harold Rupert L.G.
Alexander, 1st Earl: DA69.3.A57
- Alexander I: DR1296
- Alexander I, Prince of Bulgaria:
DR85.9+
- Alexander Karadžević: DR2019+
- Alexander, King of Greece: DF843
- Alexander, King of Scotland
I: DA781.7
II: DA782.6
III: DA782.8
- Alexander, the Great, 336-323 B.C.:
DF234+
- Alexandra, Consort of Edward VII:
DA568.A2
- Alexandria, Battle of, 1801: DC226.A3
- Alexandrine, Consort of Christian X,
King of Denmark: DL257.A6
- Alexius, Emperor of the East
I Comnenus: DF605+
II Comnenus: DF608
III Angelus: DF608.7
IV Angelus: DF608.8
V Ducas: DF608.9
- Alfonso I, Dynasty of: DP148.4+
- Alfonso, Infante of Castile and Leon:
DP143.2.A34
- Alfonso, King of Aragon
I: DP127.6+
II: DP128.4
III: DP130.2
IV: DP130.5
V: DP133.1
- Alfonso, King of Asturias
I: DP148.5
II: DP149.5
III: DP150.5
IV: DP151.5
V: DP152.7
- Alfonso, King of Castile and Leon
I: DP137.6+
II: DP138.3+
III: DP139
- Alfonso, King of Spain
XII: DP232+
XIII: DP234+

INDEX

- Alfonso V, el Magnánimo:
 DG848.112.A4
- Alfred the Great, King of England:
 DA153
- Algarve (Portugal): DP702.A25+
- Algeria
 World War II: D766.99.A4
- Algerians, Arab in France: DC34.5.A4
- Algerians in Europe: D1056.2.A43
- Algerians in France
 Paris: DC718.A4
- Alhambra (Spain): DP402.A4
- Ali Paşa of Janina: DR965
- Alia (Italy): DG70.A548
- Aliani in Bulgaria: DR64.2.A44
- Alicante (Spain)
 City: DP402.A42
 Province: DP302.A11+
- Alice, Consort of Louis IV, Grand Duke
 of Hesse-Darmstadt: DA559.A3
- Alice, Duchess of Gloucester:
 DA574.A34
- Alien enemies
 World War I: D636.A+
 United States: D570.8.A6
 World War II: D769.8.A5, D801.A+
- Alife (Italy): DG70.A55
- Aliki (Greece): DF261.A39
- Alingsås (Sweden): DL991.A538
- Allenby, Edmund Henry H. Allenby, 1st
 Viscount: DA69.3.A6
- Allentejo region (Portugal):
 DP702.A11+
- Allied intervention
 Russian Revolution, 1917-1921:
 DK265.4+
- Allier (France): DC611.A435+
- Allies
 World War I: D544+
- Allobroges (Celtic people) in France:
 DC62.2.A46
- Almanzora River and Valley (Spain):
 DP302.A32
- Almeida, Antonion José de: DP676.A6
- Almería (Spain): DP302.A33
- Almohades: DP114+
- Almyros (Greece): DF261.A4
- Alps
 Austria: DB101+
 Bernina: DQ841.B4
 Central: DQ827
 Eastern: DQ828
 France: DC611.A553+
 Italian and French: DQ825
 Pennine: DQ826
 Ticino: DQ829
- Alps, Allgäu (Germany): DD801.A28
- Alps, Bavarian (Germany): DD801.A44
- Alps (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.A47
- Alpujarras (Spain): DP302.A38
- Alsace (France): DC647+
- Alsace-Lorraine: DC630+
- Alsace-Lorraine annexation question
 (Franco-Prussian War): DC321
- Alt Camp Region (Spain): DP302.A383
- Alt Pirineu Region (Spain):
 DP302.A3836
- Alt Urgell Region (Spain): DP302.A384
- Alta Ribagorça Region (Spain):
 DP302.A3844
- Altars
 Greek antiquities: DF127
 Roman antiquities: DG133
- Altenburg (Germany): DD901.A35
- Althing re-introduced, 1843 (Iceland):
 DL367
- Altino (Italy): DG70.A57
- Altinum (Italy): DG70.A57
- Altmark (Ship)
 World War II: D772.A4
- Alto Adige (Italy): DG975.B68
- Alto Alentejo (Portugal): DP702.A22
- Altwater Mountains (Austria): DB110.3
- Altwatergebirge Mountains
 (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.J47
- Alva, 1567-1573: DH191+
- Alvares Pereira, Nuno: DP590.A5
- Älvsborg (Sweden): DL971.A4
- Amadeo I, King of Spain: DP228
- Amalasantha, Queen of the Ostrogoths:
 DG508
- Amalfi (Italy): DG975.A415+

INDEX

- Amalia, Consort of Frederik Hendrik,
Prince of Orange: DJ173.A5
- Amalric, King of Jerusalem
I: D184.3
II: D185.3
- Amedeo, Duke of Aosta: DG575.A14
- Ameland (Netherlands): DJ401.A5
- Amélia, consort of Carlos I: DP669.A6
- Amelia (Italy): DG70.A573
- Amelia, Princess of England: DA506.A8
- American Legion: D570.A1+
- American press
World War I: D632
- Americans in Denmark: DL142.A43
- Americans in England: DA125.A6
- Americans in France: DC34.5.A44
Paris: DC718.A44
- Americans in Germany: DD78.A52
Berlin: DD867.5.A42
- Americans in Greece: DF747.A5
- Americans in Italy: DG457.A75
- Americans in Russia: DK34.A45
- Americans in Soviet Union: DK34.A45
- Americans in Spain: DP53.A43
- Americans in Sweden: DL641.A49
- Americans of Japanese descent
World War II: D769.8.A6
- Americas
World War II: D768+
- Amerina, Via: DG29.A4
- Amersfoort (Netherlands): DJ411.A45
- Amiata, Monte (Italy): DG55.A53
- Amiens, Battle of, 1870: DC309.A5
- Amiens (France): DC801.A51
Treaty of, 1802: DC222.5
- Amiternum (Italy): DG70.A576
- Ammersee (Germany): DD801.A47
- Amphibious operations
World War II: D784.5+
- Amphichthonic Council, 336 B.C.:
DF234.31
- Amphipolis (Greece): DF261.A47
- Amphissian War, 339-338 B.C.:
DF233.55
- Amphitheaters
Roman antiquities: DG135.5
- Amphoras
Greek and Roman antiquities:
DE61.A55
Roman antiquities: DG97.2
- Ampurdán (Spain): DP302.A39
- Ampurias (Spain): DP402.A47
- Amrum (Germany): DD801.A48
- Amsterdam (Netherlands): DJ411.A5+
- Anagni (Italy): DG70.A578
- Anarchism
Polish Revolution, 1905: DK4389.A52
Russian Revolution: DK265.9.A5
Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.A53
World War I: D639.A64
World War II: D810.A6
- Anarchists
Russian Revolution: DK265.9.A5
Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.A53
World War I: D639.A64
World War II: D810.A6
- Anastasius, Emperor of the East
I: DF567
II: DF578.5
- Ancares Mountains (Spain):
DP302.A395
- Ancient Greece: DF10+
- Ancient history: D51+
- Ancient Italy: DG11+
- Ancient nations: D78+
- Ancona (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.A58
Modern: DG975.A48+
- Ancus Marcius, King of Rome:
DG233.6
- Andalusia (Spain): DP302.A41+
- Andersen, Jens, called Beldenak:
DL183.9.A6
- Andorra: DC921+
- Andrae, Carl Christopher G.: DL228.A5
- András (Endre) II: DB929.6+
- Andräs III: DB929.8
- Andrássy, Gyula, gróf: DB941.A6
- Andreï Bogoljubskii, Grand Duke of
Vladimir-Suzdal': DK83
- Andrew, Prince, Duke of York, 1960-:
DA591.A45A5+

INDEX

- Andronicus, Emperor of the East
 I Comnenus: DF608.3
 II Palaeologus: DF636+
 III Palaeologus: DF637
 IV (Rival emperor): DF638
- Andros Island (Greece)
 Ancient: DF261.A5
 Modern: DF901.A6
- Aneo Valley (Spain): DP302.A56
- Angeln (Germany): DD801.A53
- Angera (Italy): DG70.A583
- Angers (France): DC801.A55
- Angevin dynasty: DA200+
 Croatia: DR1559+
- Anglesey (Wales): DA740.A5
- Anglo-Dutch War, 1672-1674: DJ193
- Anglo-Dutch War, 1780-1784: DJ205+
- Anglo-French
 World War I: D544+
- Anglo-French War, 1666-1667: D274.5
- Anglo-Saxon (Steamship)
 World War II: D772.A5
- Anglo-Saxon supremacy: D446
- Anglo-Soviet treaty, May 26, 1942:
 D749.5.A5
- Angolans in Portugal: DP534.A54
- Angoulême, Marie Thérèse C.,
 duchesse d': DC137.2
- Angus (Scotland): DA880.A5
- Anhalt (Germany): DD801.A7+
- Anhold Island (Denmark): DL271.A6
- Animals in World War I: D639.A65
- Animals in World War II: D810.A65
- Anjou (France): DC611.A60+
- Anjou, House of: DC36.8.A6
- Anna Comnena, Princess: DF605.3
- Anna Paulownapolder (Netherlands):
 DJ401.A55
- Anna Sophie, Consort of Frederik IV,
 King of Denmark: DL196.8.A5
- Anne Boleyn, Consort of Henry VIII:
 DA333.B6
- Anne, Consort of Henry I: DC85.8.A54
- Anne d'Autriche: DC124+
- Anne de Bretagne: DC108.3
- Anne, Empress of Russia: DK156
- Anne of Cleves, Consort of Henry VIII:
 DA333.C54
- Anne of Denmark, Consort of James I:
 DA391.1.A6
- Anne of France: DC107.2
- Anne, Princess of Great Britain:
 DA591.A34
- Anne, Queen of Great Britain: DA490+
- Annecy (France): DC801.A6
- Anniversaries
 French Revolution: DC160+
 Bicentennial: DC160.3
- Annunzio, Gabriele d': DG575.A6
- Ansbach (Germany): DD801.A85
- Anson, George Anson, Baron:
 DA87.1.A6
- Ansprand, King of Lombardy: DG513.8
- Antalcides, Peace of: DF231.55
- Anthemius, Emperor of Rome: DG353
- Anthropology and ethnology (World War
 I): D639.A7
- Anti-aircraft artillery
 World War II
 United States: D769.342+
- Anti-Aircraft Command (Great Britain):
 D759.523
- Anti-Comintern pact: D749.5.A55
- Anti-German propaganda: DD119.7
- Antigonas Gonatas: DF237.A6
- Antilleans in France: DC34.5.A46
 Paris: DC718.A5
- Antioch (Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem):
 D192
- Antiquities
 Austria: DB29
 Belgium
 Brussels: DH804.8
 Flanders: DH801.F44
 Czechoslovakia: DB2030
 Bratislava: DB3121
 Moravia: DB2330
 Prague: DB2621
 Slovakia: DB2730
 England: DA90+
 London: DA677.1
 France: DC30+
 Alsace: DC648.6

INDEX

Antiquities

France

Alsace-Lorraine: DC635
 Aquitaine: DC611.A652
 Brittany: DC611.B85
 Burgundy: DC611.B774
 Champagne: DC611.C453
 Corsica: DC611.C815
 Dauphiné: DC611.D25
 Languedoc: DC611.L294
 Loire-Inférieure: DC611.L828
 Lorraine: DC653.6
 Marseilles: DC801.M355
 Meuse: DC611.M599
 Normandy: DC611.N85
 Poitou: DC611.P742
 Provence: DC611.P96
 Touraine: DC611.T73

Germany: DD51+

Bavaria: DD801.B345
 Berlin: DD864
 Bonn: DD900.34
 East Germany: DD280.9
 Munich: DD901.M8
 Prussia: DD325
 Saxony: DD801.S345
 West Germany: DD258.45
 Württemberg: DD801.W645

Greco-Roman world: DE45.2+

Greece

Ancient Greece: DF74.2+
 Athens: DF275+
 Medieval Greece: DF520

Hungary: DB920

Budapest: DB987

Ireland: DA920

Italy

Ancient Italy: DG74.2+
 Bologna: DG975.B595
 Brescia: DG975.B81
 Central Italy: DG694
 Genoa: DG635
 Medieval Italy: DG431
 Milan: DG655
 Modena: DG975.M615,
 DG975.R715
 Naples: DG845

Antiquities

Italy

Northern Italy: DG603
 Padua: DG975.P14
 Papal States: DG795
 Rome, Medieval: DG807+
 Savoy: DG615
 Sicily: DG865
 Southern Italy: DG823
 Tuscany: DG735
 Venice: DG675
 Verona: DG975.V495

Luxembourg: DH907.3

Malta: DG989.5

Medieval: D125

Netherlands (Holland): DJ51

Netherlands (Low countries): DH51

Paris: DC711

Scotland: DA770+

Wales: DA711

World War II: D810.A67

Antiquities, Art: DF130+

Antium (Italy): DG70.A59

Antoine de Bourbon, King of Navarre: DC112.A6

Antonescu, Ion: DR262.A5

António, Prior of Crato: DP629.A6

Antonius, Marcus: DG260.A6

Antonius Pius, Emperor of Rome: DG296

Antrim (Ireland): DA990.A6

Antwerp

City: DH811.A55+

Siege of, 1584-1585: DH206.A55

Siege of, 1914: D542.A6

Province: DH801.A6+

Anund, King of Sweden: DL665

Anzacs

World War I: D547.A8

Anzio (Italy): DG70.A59

Aosta, Dukes of: DG463.8.A57

Aosta (Italy): DG975.A598

Aosta, Valley of (Italy): DG975.A6

Apennines (Italy)

Ancient: DG55.A63

Modern: DG975.A617

Apollonia (Extinct city): DR998.A66

INDEX

- Appenzell (Switzerland): DQ321+
- Appian Way: DG29.A6
- Apponyi, Albert, gróf: DB941.A8
- Apulia (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.A65
 Modern: DG975.A65
- Aquae Sextiae, Battle of, 102 B.C.:
 DG255.5
- Aqueducts
 Roman antiquities: DG135.6
 Rome (City): DG67
- Aquileia (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.A6
 Modern: DG975.A68
- Aquino (Italy): DG70.A63
- Aquinum (Italy): DG70.A63
- Aquitaine (France): DC611.A645+
- Arab Algerians in France: DC34.5.A4
- Arab period (Spain): DP97.3+
- Arabia
 World War I: D520.A8, D568.4
- Arabs in England: DA125.A72
 London: DA676.9.A72
- Arabs in Europe: D1056.2.A7
- Arabs in France: DC34.5.A67
 Paris: DC718.A72
- Arabs in Germany
 Berlin: DD867.5.A73
- Arabs in Italy: DG457.A77
- Arabs in Turkey: DR435.A66
- Aragon
 Modern province: DP302.A61+
 To 1516 (Catalonia): DP124+
- Aragon, Dynasty of: DP160+
- Aragon River and Valley (Spain):
 DP302.A752
- Aragon, Royal house of: DP59.2
- Aramayona Valley (Spain):
 DP302.A753
- Aran Islands (Ireland): DA990.A8
- Aranybullá (Golden Bull): DB929.65
- Aratus of Sicyon: DF237.A7
- Arbedo, Battle of, 1422: DQ98
- Arbela, Battle of, 331 B.C.: DF234.5
- Arboda (Sweden): DL991.A7
- Arbroath (Scotland): DA890.A5
- Arc de triomphe de l'Étoile: DC790.A6
- Arcachon Basin (France): DC611.A66
- Arcadia (Greece): DF901.A73
- Arcadius, Emperor of the East: DF561
- Arcevia (Italy): DG70.A7
- Arch of Titus: DG69
- Archaic period (Ancient Greece):
 DF222+
- Archangel (Russia)
 World War I: D559
- Archibald, James Francis J.: D619.5.A7
- Archipelago (Islands of the Aegean):
 DF895
 Medieval Greece: DF629.A7
- Architecture
 Kosovo (Yugoslavia) Civil War, 1998-
 1999: DR2087.6.A74
- Archons: DF83
- Arctic regions
 World War II: D763.5
- Ardea (Italy): DG70.A72
- Ardeatina, Via: DG29.A74
- Ardèche (France): DC611.A67
- Ardennes, Battle of the, 1944-1945:
 D756.5.A7
- Ardennes (Belgium): DH801.A74
- Ardennes (France): DC611.A673+
- Arenal de García Carrasco,
 Concepción: DP202.A7
- Arenberg, Auguste Marie R., prince d',
 comte de la Marck: DH628.A7
- Arenstorff, Frederick von: DL195.8.A7
- Arezzo (Italy): DG70.A74, DG975.A7
- Argentines in France
 Paris: DC718.A73
- Argentines in Italy: DG457.A78
- Argentinians in Russia: DK34.A73
- Argentinians in Soviet Union: DK34.A73
- Argolis Peninsula (Greece): DF261.A65
- Argolis province (Greece): DF221.A78
- Argonne, Battle of the
 1915: D545.A6
 1918: D545.A63
- Argos (Greece): DF221.A8
- Argote de Molina, Gonzalo: DP63.7.A7
- Argovie (Switzerland): DQ301+
- Arguinusae, Battle near the: DF229.83
- Argyleshire (Scotland): DA880.A6

INDEX

- Argyll, Archibald Campbell, Marquis of:
DA803.7.A4
- Argyll, John Campbell, 2d Duke of:
DA483.A7
- Aribert, King of Lombardy
I: DG512.7
II: DG513.7
- Ariccia (Italy): DG70.A725
- Ariège (France): DC611.A7
- Arioald, King of Lombardy: DG512.3
- Aristides, the Just: DF228.A7
- Ark Royal (Aircraft carrier)
World War II: D772.A66
- Arkadia (Greece): DF261.A68,
DF901.A73
- Arkansas (Battleship)
World War II: D774.A7
- Arles (France): DC611.A7263,
DC801.A7+
- Arlington, Henry Bennet: DA447.A72
- Armagh (Ireland)
City: DA995.A72
County: DA990.A85
- Armagnac (France): DC611.A7265+
- Armagnacs: DC109
- Armed Forces
Political activity
Russian Revolution: DK265.9.A6
- Armed neutrality of 1780: D295
- Armée de Châlons: DC306+
- Armenia (Republic): DK680+
- Armenian S.S.R.: DK680+
- Armenians
World War II: D769.88.A7
- Armenians (Armenian Republic) in
foreign countries (General): DK683.6
- Armenians in Austria: DB34.A75
- Armenians in Azerbaijan: DK693.5.A75
- Armenians in Bulgaria: DR64.2.A74
- Armenians in England
London: DA676.9.A75
- Armenians in France: DC34.5.A7
- Armenians in Georgia (Republic):
DK673.5.A75
- Armenians in Greece: DF747.A67
- Armenians in Hungary: DB919.2.A64
- Armenians in Istanbul: DR727.A75
- Armenians in Italy: DG457.A79
- Armenians in Kyrgyzstan:
DK917.15.A75
- Armenians in Moscow: DK600.3.A7
- Armenians in Netherlands: DJ92.A7
- Armenians in Poland: DK4121.5.A7
Krakow (Cracow): DK4719.A76
- Armenians in Romania: DR214.A75
- Armenians in Russia: DK34.A75
- Armenians in Russia (Federation):
DK510.35.A75
- Armenians in Scandinavia: DL42.A75
- Armenians in Soviet Union: DK34.A75
- Armenians in Sweden: DL641.A75
- Armenians in Switzerland: DQ49.A75
- Armenians in Turkey: DR435.A7
- Armenians in Ukraine: DK508.425.A74
- Armenians in Warsaw: DK4629.A75
- Armfelt, Gustaf Mauritz, friherre:
DL750.A8
- Armistice
Netherlands, 1609-1621: DH201
World War II: D812+
- Armistice Day services and addresses:
D671
- Armistice of Compiègne, 1918: D641
- Armored divisions (World War II)
United States: D769.305+
- Armorica: DC62.3, DC611.B856
- Arms and armor
Poland
Revolution of 1794: DK4345.A7
- Army
Political activity
Russian Revolution: DK265.9.A6
- Army Air Forces (U.S.)
World War II
Aerial operations: D790.2+
- Army Corps (World War II)
France: D761.15
Germany: D757.2
United States: D769.27
- Army Groups (World War II)
United States: D769.255
- Army of the Rhine: DC301+
- Army service forces (World War II)
United States: D769.75+

INDEX

- Arnhem (Netherlands): DJ411.A8
- Arnim, Hans Georg von: D270.A7
- Arno River and Valley (Italy):
 DG975.A75
- Arno River Valley (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.A76
- Arnold von Selehofen, Abp. of Mainz:
 DD147.5.A7
- Arnulf, Emperor of Germany: DD134.7
- Aro Valley (Spain): DP302.A77
- Aromanians in Balkan Peninsula:
 DR27.A8
- Aromanians in Bosnia and Hercegovina:
 DR1674.A76
- Aromanians in Bulgaria: DR64.2.A76
- Aromanians in Eastern Europe:
 DJK28.A76
- Aromanians in Greece: DF747.A68
- Aromanians in Macedonia:
 DR2174.A75
- Aromanians in Yugoslavia:
 DR1230.A75
- Arona (Italy): DG70.A73
- Arpád: DB929.25
- Árpád dynasty: DB929+, DR1559+
- Arrábida Mountain Range (Portugal):
 DP702.A42
- Arran (Scotland): DA880.A7
- Arras, Battle of, 1917: D545.A7
- Arras, Battle of, 1940: D756.5.A78
- Arras, Congress and Peace of, 1435:
 DC102.535
- Arras (France): DC801.A79
- Arretium (Italy): DG70.A74
- Arrondissement (Paris): DC751+
- Art
 Greek and Roman antiquities:
 DE61.A77
 Russian Revolution: DK265.9.A7
- Art and the Spanish Civil War:
 DP269.8.A7
- Art and World War I: D639.A73
- Art and World War II: D810.A7
- Art antiquities
 Rome: DG136+
- Art metal-work (Roman antiquities):
 DG137
- Arta Revolt, 1854: DF823.68
- Artemisium, Naval battles of: DF225.53
- Artena (Italy): DG70.A75
- Artevelde, Jacob van: DH581.A7
- Arthur, Duke of Connaught: DA559.A7
- Artillery
 World War I: D529.5
 England: D546.52
 World War II
 France: D761.6
 Germany: D757.5
 Great Britain: D759.52
 United States: D769.339+
- Artimino (Italy): DG70.A753
- Artois (France): DC611.A8
- Arundel (England): DA690.A79
- Åsbrink, Eva: DL876.A23
- Ascoli Piceno (Italy)
 City
 Ancient: DG70.A76
 Modern: DG975.A78
 Province
 Ancient: DG55.A83
- Ascoli Satriano (Italy): DG70.A77
- Asen dynasty: DR80+
- Asia Minor, Conquest of: DF234.37
- Asia (Roman period): DG59.A8
- Asian Americans and World War II:
 D753.7
- Asians in England: DA125.A84
- Asians in France: DC34.5.A8
 Paris: DC718.A74
- Asians in Italy
 Venice: DG675.63.A84
- Asians in Scotland: DA774.4.A74
- Asians in Vienna: DB851.57.A75
- Asine (Greece): DF261.A7
 Archaeological explorations:
 DF221.A84
- Asklepieion (Athens): DF287.A83
- Asolo (Italy): DG70.A774
- Aspasia: DF228.A8
- Aspern, Battle of, 1809: DC234.6
- Assassination
 Nicholas II, 1894-1917: DK258.6
- Assembly of Notables, 1787 (France):
 DC163.4

INDEX

- Assenede (Belgium): DH811.A773
 Assietta, Battle of, 1747: D293.5.A8
 Assisi (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.A775
 Modern: DG975.A8
 Assyria
 World War I: D568.5
 Assyrians in England
 London: DA676.9.A77
 Assyrians in Russia: DK34.A915
 Assyrians in Siberia: DK759.A77
 Assyrians in Sweden: DL641.A85
 Asti (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.A776
 Modern: DG975.A83+
 Astor, Nancy Witcher (Langhorne),
 Viscountess: DA574.A8
 Astrid, Consort of Leopold III:
 DH689.A8
 Astrid, Princess of Norway: DL530.4.A7
 Astrology
 World War I: D639.A75
 World War II: D810.A75
 Asturias (Spain): DP302.O8
 Atatürk, Kemal: DR592.K4
 Atella (Italy): DG70.A78
 Ath, Siege of, 1697: D280.A8
 Athelstan, King of England: DA154.1
 Athenia (Steamship)
 World War II: D772.A7
 Athenian allies, Revolt of: DF229.7
 Athenian Revolution, 286 B.C.:
 DF235.7
 Athenian supremacy: DF227+
 Athens
 Ancient: DF275+
 Burning of: DF225.55
 Siege and fall of: DF229.87
 Medieval: DF624
 Modern: DF915+
 Athletes
 World War II: D810.A79
 Athos, Mount (Greece): DF901.A77
 Atlantic Coast
 Portugal: DP702.A45
 Atlantic Declaration, August 14, 1941:
 D735.A7
- Atrocities
 Balkan War, 1912-1913:
 DR46.93.A87
 Kosovo (Yugoslavia) Civil War, 1998-
 1999: DR2087.6.A76
 Russian Revolution: DK265.9.A8
 Spanish Civil War: DP269.5+
 World War I: D625+
 World War II: D803+
 Yugoslav War, 1991-1995:
 DR1313.7.A85
 Attempted coup, 1991 (Soviet Union):
 DK292
 Atterbury, Francis, Bp. of Rochester:
 DA501.A8
 Attica (Greece)
 Ancient: DF261.A8
 Archaeological explorations:
 DF221.A87
 Modern: DF901.A8
 Atticus, Titus Pomponius: DG260.A8
 Attikí (Greece)
 Ancient: DF261.A8
 Modern: DF901.A8
 Attila: D141+
 Attlee, Clement Richard: DA585.A8
 Aube (France): DC611.A887+
 Aubigné, Agrippa d': DC112.A8
 Aude (France): DC611.A92+
 Audiovisual aids
 History teaching: D16.255.A8
 Audiovisual materials
 History of Eastern Europe: DJK35.5
 Auerstedt, Battle of, 1806: DC230.A8
 Augsburg (Germany): DD901.A91+
 Augusta, Consort of William I: DD223.7
 Augusta, Via: DG29.A94
 Augustanus Laurentium (Italy):
 DG70.A83
 Auguste, Princess of Liegnitz, Consort
 of Frederick William III: DD421.4
 Auguste Viktoria, Consort of Wilhelm II:
 DD229.7
 Auguste Wilhelm, Prince of Prussia:
 DD229.8.A8
 Augustus, Emperor of Rome: DG279
 Augustus II: DK4315+

INDEX

- Augustus III: DK4325+
- Aumale, Henri Eugène P.L. d'Orléans, duc d': DC280.5.A8
- Aural history
 History methodology: D16.116
- Aurelia, Via: DG29.A96
- Aurelian, Emperor of Rome: DG308
- Aurelio, King of Asturias: DP148.9
- Auriol, Vincent: DC408
- Aurunci (Italy): DG225.A8
- Auschwitz
 Prisoners and prisons: D805.5.A96
- Ausserrhoden (Switzerland): DQ321+
- Austerlitz, Battle of, 1805: DC227.5.A8
- Australia
 World War I: D547.A8
 World War II: D767.8+
- Australians in England: DA125.A9
- Australians of Italian descent
 Internment
 World War II: D767.83.A98
- Austria: DB1+
 World War I: D539+
 Causes: D512
 World War II: D765.4+
- Austria and Russia, Turkish War with, 1746-1739: DR548
- Austria-Italian War, 1866: DG558
- Austrian administration, 1876-1918 (Bosnia and Hercegovina): DR1722+
- Austrian Netherlands: DH611+
- Austrian question: DB48
- Austrian rule, 1796-1918: DR1629+
- Austrian succession: DB72
- Austrian Succession, War of, 1740-1748: D291+
- Austrians in Czechoslovakia: DB2042.A8
 Bratislava: DB3124.A8
 Prague: DB2624.A9
 Slovakia: DB2742.A8
- Austrians in England
 London: DA676.9.A97
- Austrians in foreign countries: DB34.5
- Austrians in Russia: DK34.A92
- Austrians in Soviet Union: DK34.A92
- Austrians in Switzerland: DQ49.A87
- Austro-Hungarian Empire: DB1+
 World War I: D539+
- Austro-Prussian War, 1866: DD436+
- Austro-Sardinian War: DG553+
- Austro-Turkish War, 1714-1718: DR545
- Auteuil (France): DC769.A8
- Authari, King of Lombardy: DG511.8
- Automobiles
 World War I: D639.A8
- Autrigones: DP53.A9
- Autunois (France): DC611.A939
- Auvergne (France): DC611.A94+
- Auxiliary territorial service (World War II)
 Great Britain: D760.A8
- Avars: DJK46.3
- Avars in Austria: DB34.A97
- Aveiro (Portugal): DP702.A51+
- Avenches (Switzerland): DQ851.A8
- Averni (Celtic people) in France: DC62.2.A78
- Avesa (Italy): DG975.A935
- Avesnes (France): DC611.A954
- Aveyron (France): DC611.A961+
- Avia (Spain)
 Province: DP302.A87
- Avignon and Comtat-Venaissin: DC219
- Avignon (France): DC801.A96
- Avila (Spain)
 City: DP402.A85
- Avitus, Emperor of Rome: DG344
- Aviz, House of: DP582+
- Axarquía Region (Spain)
 Province: DP302.A89
- Axholme, Isle of (England): DA670.A96
- Axis occupation (Yugoslavia): DR1298
 Bosnia and Hercegovina: DR1741
- Ayesha (Schooner)
 World War I: D582.A8
- Ayios Dhimitrios Site (Greece): DF221.A93
- Ayios Stefanos (Greece): DF221.A95
- Ayrshire (Scotland): DA880.A9
- Azad Hind, 1943-1945
 World War II: D767.63
- Azaña, Manuel, President of Spain: DP268

INDEX

Azeglio, Massimo Tapparelli, marchese
 d': DG552.8.A985
 Azerbaijan: DK690+
 Azerbaijan S.S.R.: DK690+
 Azerbaijanis in Armenia: DK683.5.A93
 Azerbaijanis in Europe: D1056.2.A94
 Azerbaijanis in foreign countries
 (General): DK693.6
 Azerbaijanis in Moscow: DK600.3.A92
 Azerbaijanis in Russia (Federation):
 DK510.35.A94
 Azerbaijanis in Turkey: DR435.A95
 Azores (Portugal): DP702.A81+

B

Babylon, Capture of, 331 B.C.:
 DF234.53
 Bachke, Ole Andreas: DL504.B2
 Bačka (Yugoslavia): DR2105.B32
 Bacon, Francis, Viscount St. Albans:
 DA358.B3
 Bácska (Hungary): DB975.B15
 Bacterial warfare
 World War II: D810.B3
 Bactria (Conquest by Alexander, 328
 B.C.): DF234.57
 Bad Aussee (Austria): DB879.A8
 Bad Gastein (Austria): DB879.G2
 Bad Kissingen (Germany): DD901.K6
 Bad Nauheim (Germany): DD901.N25
 Badajoz, Battle of, 1812: DC233.B26
 Badajoz (Spain): DP302.B05
 Baden (Germany)
 City: DD901.B12+
 State: DD801.B1+
 World War I: D533+
 Baden-Powell, Robert Stephenson S.B.,
 Baron: DA68.32.B2
 Baden (Switzerland): DQ851.B13
 Baden-Württemberg (Germany):
 DD801.B23+
 Badges
 Russian Revolution: DK265.9.M42
 World War I: D608.5+
 Badoglio, Pietro: DG575.B2
 Badouin I, King of Belgium: DH690+
 Baeturia (Spain): DP302.B09
 Bages Region (Spain): DP302.B14
 Bagno di Romagna (Italy): DG70.B16
 Bagnolo San Vito (Italy): DG70.B17
 Bailén (Spain), Battle of, 1808:
 DC233.B3
 Bairrada (Portugal)
 Region: DP702.B05
 Baix Camp Region (Spain): DP302.B15
 Baix Ebre Region (Spain): DP302.B152
 Baix Llobregat Region (Spain):
 DP302.B155
 Baix Penedès Region (Spain):
 DP302.B157
 Baixa Limia Region (Spain):
 DP302.B1574
 Baixo Alentejo (Portugal): DP702.A23
 Bajazet, Sultan of the Turks
 I: DR496
 II: DR503
 Bajer, Frederick: DL249.B27
 Bajo Segura Region (Spain):
 DP302.B158
 Bajuvarii in Germany: DD78.B28
 Bakırköy (Istanbul): DR738.5.B35
 Bakunin family (Biography): DK37.8.B3
 Balance of power (Europe): D217
 Balbo, Cesare, conte: DG551.8.B24
 Balbo, Italo: DG575.B3
 Balbus, Lucius Cornelius Maior:
 DG260.B3
 Bălcescu, Nicolae: DR216.9.B3
 Baldwin, Emperor of Constantinople
 I: DF614
 II: DF618
 Baldwin, King of Jerusalem
 I: D183.5
 II: D183.7
 III: D184
 IV: D184.4
 V: D184.5
 Baldwin, Stanley Baldwin, 1st Earl:
 DA566.9.B15
 Bâle-Campagne (Switzerland): DQ361+
 Bâle-Ville (Switzerland): DQ381+
 Balearic Islands (Spain): DP302.B16+

INDEX

- Balfour, Arthur James Balfour, 1st Earl:
DA566.9.B2
- Baliol, John: DA783.25
- Balkan Muslims in Turkey: DR435.B35
- Balkan Peninsula: DR1+
World War I: D560+
- Balkan War, 1912-1913: DR46+
Albania: DR972
Bulgarian campaign: DR46.5
Greek campaign: DR46.8
Montenegrin campaign: DR46.7
Montenegro: DR1883
Period of Mohammed V: DR587
Serbian campaign: DR46.6
Turkish campaign: DR46.4
- Balkans and the Near East
World War II: D766+
- Balkar in Russia: DK34.B22
- Balkar in Soviet Union: DK34.B22
- Ballin, Albert: DD231.B3
- Balone Site (Italy): DG70.B27
- Balts in Germany: DD78.B29
- Balts in Russia: DK34.B25
- Balts in Siberia: DK759.B34
- Balts in Soviet Union: DK34.B25
- Balts in Sweden: DL641.B34
- Balts in Ukraine: DK508.425.B35
- Bamberg (Germany): DD901.B2
- Bamburg (Germany): DD801.B24
- Banat (Hungary): DB975.B2
- Banat (Romania): DR281.B25
- Banat (Yugoslavia): DR2105.B35
- Banbury (England): DA690.B22
- Bandon (Ireland): DA995.B21
- Banets Island (Spain): DP302.B34
- Banffshire (Scotland): DA880.B2
- Bangladeshis in England
London: DA676.9.B35
- Banja Luka: DR1785.B35
- Banning, Émile Théodore J.H.:
DH676.B3
- Bannockburn, Battle of, 1314:
DA783.41
- Banská Bystrica (Czechoslovakia):
DB3150.B35
- Baralong (Cruiser)
World War I: D582.B3
- Baranja: DR1637.B37
- Baranya (Hungary): DB975.B3
- Baranyai Szerb-Magyar Köztársaság
(Hungary): DB975.B32
- Barbanza Region (Spain): DP302.B35
- Barbarossa: DG657.37
- Barbosa, Duarte: DP606.B3
- Barcellos (Portugal)
City: DP802.B3
- Barcelona, Dynasty of: DP128+
- Barcelona (Spain)
Province: DP302.B36
- Barcelonès Region (Spain)
Province: DP302.B37
- Barcola (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.B33
- Bardengau (Germany): DD801.B25
- Barea, Arturo: DP236.B3
- Bari (Italy)
Modern: DG975.B25
Province
Ancient: DG55.B34
- Barletta (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.B34
Modern: DG975.B27
- Barnstape (England): DA690.B26
- Baron's Crusade, 1239-1241: D166.5
- Baron's War: DA227.5
- Barrels
Ancient Italy: DG107.8
- Barrois (France): DC611.B25
- Barska Konfederacija: DK4331
- Basales Site (Greece): DF221.B37
- Basel-Land (Switzerland): DQ361+
- Basel-Stadt (Switzerland): DQ381+
- Basel (Switzerland): DQ389
Canton (Before 1832): DQ381+
- Basel, Treaty of, 1795: DC222.B3
- Bashkir in Russia: DK34.B3
- Bashkir in Russia (Federation):
DK510.35.B38
- Bashkir in Soviet Union: DK34.B3
- Basil, Emperor of the East
I: DF589
II Bulgaroctonus: DF595+, DF595
- Basil III: DK104

INDEX

- Basilicas
 - Athens: DF287.B3
- Basilicata (Italy)
 - Ancient: DG55.B36
 - Modern: DG975.B3
- Basingstoke (England): DA690.B29
- Basque District (France): DC611.B31+
- Basque Provinces (Spain)
 - Modern district: DP302.B41+
 - Civil War: DP269.27.B33
- Basques in France: DC34.5.B37
 - Paris: DC718.B37
- Basques in World War II: D810.B37
- Basses-Alpes (France): DC611.A553+
- Bassompierre, François de:
 - DC122.9.B3
- Basta (Extinct city)
 - Italy: DG70.B36
- Bastille, Fall of the: DC167+
- Batards de la Maison de France:
 - DC36.1
- Batavian Republic, 1795-1806: DJ211
- Bath (England): DA690.B3
 - World War II: D760.8.B3
- Baths
 - Greek antiquities: DF99
 - Roman antiquities: DG97+
- Bats (South Caucasian people) in
 - Georgia (Republic): DK673.5.B37
- Battle of Lubieszów, 1577: DK4297.4
- Battlefield guides
 - World War I: D528
- Battles (General): D25+
- Batuecas River and Valley (Spain):
 - DP302.B563
- Bavaria (Germany): DD801.B31+
 - World War I: D534+
- Bavaria, Lower (Germany):
 - DD801.B44+
- Bavaria, Upper (Germany):
 - DD801.B45+
- Bavarian succession, 1778-1779:
 - DD801.B376
- Bayard, Pierre du Terrail, seigneur de:
 - DG541.8.B3
- Bayonne (France)
 - Diocese: DC611.B34+
- Bayonne (France)
 - Siege of, 1814: DC236.8.B2
- Bayreuth (Germany): DD901.B4
- Baza Region (Spain): DP302.B567
- Bazaine, Achille François: DC280.5.B3
- Bazaine affair: DC304.5
- Beaconsfield, Benjamin Disraeli, 1st Earl of: DA564.B3
- Béarn (France): DC611.B37+
- Beatrix, Queen of Hungary:
 - DB931.9.B5
- Beatrix, Queen of the Netherlands:
 - DJ290+
- Beatty, David Beatty, 1st Earl:
 - DA89.1.B4
- Beauce (France): DC611.B377
- Beaujolais (France): DC611.B38
- Beaumont, Battle of, 1870: DC303.6
- Beaune-la-Rolande, Battle of, 1870:
 - DC309.B4
- Beauvais (France)
 - City: DC801.B45
 - Department: DC611.B395
- Beaverbrook, William Maxwell Aitken, Baron: DA566.9.B37
- Bedford Level (England): DA670.B25
- Bedfordshire (England): DA670.B29+
- Beginnings of World War I: D528.5
- Beira Alta (Portugal): DP702.B22
- Beira Baixa (Portugal): DP702.B23
- Beira Litoral (Portugal): DP702.B24
- Beira region (Portugal): DP702.B11+
- Beja (Portugal): DP702.B26+
- Béla III: DB929.5
- Béla IV: DB929.7+
- Belarus: DK507+
- Belarusians in Czechoslovakia:
 - DB2042.B44
- Belarusians in England: DA125.B45
- Belarusians in foreign countries
 - (General): DK507.36
- Belarusians in Germany: DD78.B44
- Belarusians in Kyrgyzstan:
 - DK917.15.B44
- Belarusians in Lithuania: DK505.35.B44
 - Vilnius: DK505.932.B44
- Belarusians in Moldova: DK509.35.B45

INDEX

- Belarusians in Poland: DK4121.5.B44
 Belarusians in Siberia: DK759.B94
 Belem (Lisbon): DP769.B4
 Belfast (Ireland): DA995.B5
 World War II: D760.8.B4
 Belfort (France): DC611.B425+
 Siege and battle, 1870-1871: DC305.92
 Siege of, 1813-1814: DC236.8.B38
 Belgian neutrality
 World War I: D615
 Belgians in France: DC34.5.B4
 Belgians in Russia: DK34.B44
 Belgians in Soviet Union: DK34.B44
 Belgians in Turkey: DR435.B44
 Belgica (Roman period): DG59.B44
 Belgium: DH401+
 Campaign in, 1814: DC236.8.B4
 World War I: D541+
 Causes: D518
 World War II: D763.B4+
 Belgrade (Yugoslavia): DR2106+
 Peace of, 1739: DR548
 Belisarius: DF572.8.B4
 Belleau Wood, Battle of, 1918: D545.B4
 Belleville (Paris): DC752.B45
 Belluno (Italy)
 Ancient
 City: DG70.B4
 Modern: DG975.B39+
 Province
 Ancient: DG55.B4
 Benasque Valley (Spain): DP302.B616
 Bene Vagienna (Italy)
 Ancient
 City: DG70.B42
 Beneš, Edvard: DB2191.B45
 Benevento (Italy): DG70.B43,
 DG975.B43+
 Beneventum (Italy): DG70.B43
 Bengali in England: DA125.S57
 Bengali (South Asian people) in England
 London: DA676.9.B44
 Beninese in France: DC34.5.B46
 Beninese in Spain: DP53.B39
 Benno II, Bp. of Osnabrück:
 DD141.9.B4
 Benzinger family: DQ52.5.B4
 Berbers in Spain: DP53.B42
 Berchtesgaden (Germany):
 DD901.B443
 Berengaria, Consort of Valdemar II,
 King of Denmark: DL173.8.B3
 Berengario, King of Italy
 I: DG517.5
 II: DG518
 Beresford, Charles William D.
 Beresford, Baron: DA88.1.B4
 Berestechko, Battle of: DK508.753+
 Bergamo (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.B44
 Modern: DG975.B48+
 Bergen (Belgium): DH811.M75
 Bergen (Norway)
 City: DL596.B4
 County: DL576.B4
 Bergen-op-Zoom (Netherlands):
 DJ411.B4
 Siege of, 1622: D267.B3
 Bergisches Land (Germany):
 DD801.B48
 Berkshire (England): DA670.B4
 Berlichingen, Götz von: DD177.B4
 Berlin: DD851+
 Berlin, Conference of, 1878: D375.3
 Berlin, Treaty of, 1850: DL223
 Bermudo, King of Asturias
 I: DP149.4
 II: DP152.5
 III: DP152.8
 Bern (Switzerland): DQ401+
 Bernadotte af Wisborg, Folke, greve:
 DL870.B47
 Bernadotte, House of: DL644.3.B4
 Bernadotte, Kerstin: DL876.B47
 Bernadotte, Oscar, prins: DL859.B4
 Bernardo, King of Italy: DG517
 Bernaville (France): DC611.B522
 Berne (Switzerland): DQ401+
 Bernese Oberland (Switzerland):
 DQ827
 Bernhard, Leopold, Consort of Juliana:
 DJ289.A3
 Bernhardi, Theodor von: DD416.B3

INDEX

- Bernstorff, Albrecht, graf von:
DD416.B4
- Bernstorff, Andreas Peter, greve:
DL199.8.B4
- Bernstorff, Johan Hartvig E., greve:
DL193.B5
- Berry (France): DC611.B531+
- Berry, Marie Caroline F.L. de Naples,
duchesse de: DC260.B5
- Berthari, King of Lombardy: DG513
- Berthold VII, Count of Henneberg:
DD158.B3
- Bertil, Prince: DL876.B48
- Berwick, James Fitz-James, 1st Duke
of: DC130.B4
- Berwickshire (Scotland): DA880.B5
- Beskids (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.B4
- Bessarabia: DK509.1+
Ukraine: DK508.9.B48
- Bēssariōn, originally Jōannēs, Cardinal:
DG537.8.B4
- Bethlen, Gábor, Prince of Transylvania:
DR280.44.B4
- Bethlen, István, gróf: DB955.6.B47
- Bethmann-Hollweg, Theobald von:
DD231.B5
- Beust, Friedrich Ferdinand, graf von:
DB90.B6
- Bevin, Ernest: DA585.B4
- Bex (Switzerland): DQ851.B6
- Beylerbeyi (Istanbul): DR738.5.B49
- Béziers (France): DC611.B574
- Bidasoa River and Valley (France):
DC611.B577
- Bidasoa River and Valley (Spain):
DP302.B64
- Biel Lake (Switzerland): DQ841.B6
- Biel (Switzerland): DQ851.B625
- Biella (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.B47
Modern: DG975.B54
- Bílá Hora, Battle of: DB2162
- Bilbao (Spain): DP402.B5
- Bílé Karpaty (Czechoslovakia):
DB3000.B55
- Bioky in Ukraine: DK508.425.B65
- Birger, King of Sweden: DL688
- Birka (Sweden): DL991.B6
- Birkenhead, Frederick Edwin Smith, 1st
Earl of: DA566.9.B5
- Birkerød (Denmark): DL271.B57
- Birmingham (England): DA690.B6
- Biron, Armand-Louis de Gontaut, duc
de: DC137.5.B6
- Biron, Ernst Johann, Duke of Courland:
DK157
- Bisignano (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.B49
- Bismarck (Battleship)
World War II: D772.B5
- Bismarck, Herbert: DD218.93
- Bismarck, Johanna: DD218.91
- Bismarck, Otto, fürst von: DD218+
- Bismarck Sea, Battle of the, 1943:
D774.B57
- Bitche (Bitsch), Siege of, 1870:
DC309.B5
- Bithia (Italy): DG70.B5
- Bitola: DR2275.B58
- Bitonto (Italy): DG70.B52
- Bixio, Nino: DG552.8.B5
- Black Country (England)
District: DA670.B55
- Black Forest (Germany): DD801.B63+
- Black Sea region: DJK61+
- Black Sea region (Bulgaria): DR95.B54
- Black Watch
World War I: D547.B6
- Blacks
Holocaust victims: D804.5.B55
- Blacks in Austria: DB34.B43
- Blacks in England: DA125.N4
London: DA676.9.B55
- Blacks in Europe: D212.2.B53,
D1056.2.B55
Renaissance: D233.2.B44
- Blacks in France: DC34.5.B55
Paris: DC718.B56
- Blacks in Germany: DD78.B55
- Blacks in Netherlands: DJ92.B53
- Blacks in Russia: DK34.B53
- Blacks in Soviet Union: DK34.B53
- Blacks in Spain: DP53.B45
- Blacks in World War I: D639.N4

INDEX

- Blacks in World War I
 English operations: D547.N4
- Blacks in World War II: D810.N4
- Bladud (England): DA141
- Blagoev, Dimitŭr: DR88.B6
- Blagoevgrad (Bulgaria): DR95.B55
- Blake, Robert: DA86.1.B6
- Blanche d'Evreux, Queen of Navarre:
 DP160.3
- Blanche of Castille, Queen, consort of
 Louis VIII: DC91.6.B5
- Blanda (Italy): DG70.B53
- Blasket Islands (Ireland): DA990.B65
- Blekinge (Sweden): DL971.B5
- Blenheim, Battle of, 1704: D283.B6
- Blera (Italy): DG70.B54
- Blessington, Marguerite, Countess of:
 DA536.B66
- Bligh, William: DA87.1.B6
- Blind, in World War II: D810.B55
- Blockades
 Yugoslav War, 1991-1995:
 DR1313.7.B56
- Blois (France): DC801.B66
- Bloomsbury (London): DA685.B65
- Blount, Sir Edward Charles: D400.B6
- Blücher, Gebhard Leberecht von:
 DD418.6.B6
- Blum, Léon: DC373.B5
- Blum, Robert: DD205.B6
- Boadicea, Queen, d. 62: DA145.3.B6
- Boboshevo (Bulgaria): DR98.B6
- Boccalini, Traiano: DG540.8.B5
- Bochum (Germany): DD901.B56
- Bocskai, István, Prince of Transylvania:
 DB932.2.B63
- Boeotia (Greece): DF261.B5
 Archaeological explorations:
 DF221.B63
 Invasion of: DF229.5
- Bohemia
 Thirty Years' War: D262
 World War I: D520.B6
- Bohemian Forest (Czechoslovakia):
 DB2500.C463
- Böhmerwald (Czechoslovakia):
 DB2500.C463
- Bohus (Sweden): DL971.G6
- Bohuslän (Sweden): DL971.G6
- Boí Valley (Spain): DP302.B66
- Boisbelle (France): DC611.B6
- Boise (Cruiser)
 World War II: D774.B6
- Boleslaus
 I the Brave: DK4220
 II the Bold: DK4224
 IV the Curly: DK4242
 the Wrymouth: DK4226
 V the Chaste: DK4245.5+
- Boleyn, Anne: DA333.B6
- Bolingbroke, Henry St. John, Viscount:
 DA501.B6
- Bolivians in Spain: DP53.B65
- Bologna (Italy)
 City
 Ancient: DG70.B7
 Modern: DG975.B57+
 Province
 Ancient: DG55.B62
- Bolsena, Lake (Italy): DG55.B63
- Bol'shoĭ Kremlevskii dvoreĭs:
 DK606.B64
- Bolton (England): DA690.B65
- Bolzano (Italy)
 Modern: DG975.B68
 Province
 Ancient: DG55.B64
- Bomarzo (Italy): DG70.B72
- Bomb reconnaissance
 World War II: D810.B66
- Bonaparte, Carlo Maria: DC216.89
- Bonaparte family: DC216+
- Bonaparte, Maria Letizia (Ramolino):
 DC216.9
- Bonaparte, Marie Louise: DC216.2
- Bonn (Germany): DD900.2+
- Bonneval, Claude Alexandre, comte de:
 D285.8.B6
- Bonstetten, Karl Victor von: DQ129.B7
- Borås (Sweden): DL991.B63
- Borbón y Battenberg, Jaime de:
 DP236.A27
- Borbón y Battenberg, Juan de:
 DP236.A3

INDEX

- Bordeaux (Aquitaine, France):
 DC801.B71+
- Borgia family: DG463.8.B7
- Boris Godunov: DK109
- Boris I, Tsar of Bulgaria: DR75.8
- Boris III, Czar of Bulgaria: DR88.9+
- Borms, August: DH685.B6
- Bornholm (Denmark): DL271.B7
- Borodino, Battle of, 1812: DC235.5.B7
- Borromean Islands (Italy): DG975.B73
- Bosch, Johannes, graaf van den:
 DJ219.B6
- Boscovale (Italy): DG70.B75
- Bosnia and Hercegovina: DR1652+
 As part of Yugoslavia: DR1733+
 Yugoslav War, 1991-1995:
 DR1313.3+
- Bosnian crisis: DR1731
- Bosnians in Denmark: DL142.B65
- Bosnians in Scandinavia: DL42.B68
- Bosporus Kingdom (Greece):
 DF261.B7
- Bosporus Strait (Istanbul): DR741.B7
- Boston (England): DA690.B68
- Bosworth Field, Battle of: DA260
- Botev, Khristo: DR83.2.B6
- Bothwell, James Hepburn, 4th Earl of:
 DA787.B7
- Botta, Carlo Giuseppe G.: DG465.7.B7
- Bouches-du-Rhone (France):
 DC611.B751+
- Bouillon (Belgium): DH801.B6
- Boulanger, Georges Ernest J.M.:
 DC342.8.B7
- Boulogne (France): DC801.B75+
- Boulogne-sur-Mer (France):
 DC801.B75+
- Bourbon, Charles, duc de: DC112.B6
- Bourbon, House of: DC36.8.B7
- Bourbon, House of (Spain): DP192+
- Bourbon restoration (Spain): DP212+
- Bourbon-Two Sicilies, House of:
 DG841.6.B68
- Bourbonnais (France): DC611.B764+
- Bournemouth (England): DA690.B685
- Bovino (Italy): DG70.B78
- Bow and arrow
 Ancient history: D85.B7
- Boy Scouts
 World War I: D639.B6
 World War II: D810.B7
- Boyen, Hermann von: DD418.6.B7
- Boyne, Battle of the: DA945
- Brabant (Belgium): DH801.B7+
- Brabant, North (Netherlands):
 DJ401.B7+
- Bradford, Yorkshire (England):
 DA690.B7
- Braga (Portugal)
 City: DP802.B7
 District: DP702.B46+
- Bragança, Duarte Nuno, Duque de:
 DP671.B7
- Bragança (Portugal): DP702.B61+
- Braganza, House of: DP632
- Bramstedt (Germany): DD901.B63
- Braña Region (Spain): DP302.B73
- Brandenburg (Germany)
 City: DD901.B65
 Province: DD801.B68+
- Brandt, Willy: DD260.8+
- Branković, Đorđe, grof: DR2004.5.B7
- Branting, Hjalmar: DL865.B7
- Braşov (Romania): DR296.B74
- Brasso (Romania): DR296.B74
- Bratislava (Slovakia): DB3100+
- Braunau (Czechoslovakia): DB879.B49
- Braunschweig (Germany): DD901.B95
- Brauron (Greece): DF261.B77
- Brazil
 World War II: D768.3
- Brazilians in Switzerland: DQ49.B73
- Breadalbane (Scotland): DA880.B76
- Brecknockshire (Wales): DA740.B8
- Breda, Peace of, 1667: D274.6
- Breda, Siege of, 1624-1625: DH206.B8
- Bregaglia (Switzerland): DQ841.B8
- Bregenz (Austria): DB879.B5
- Breisgau (Germany): DD801.B7+
- Bremen (Germany)
 City: DD901.B7+
 Province: DD801.B793
- Bremerhavn (Germany): DD901.B82

INDEX

- Breno (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.B79
- Brescia (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.B8
 Modern: DG975.B77+
- Brescia, Ten Days, 1849: DG553.5.B74
- Bressanone (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.B82
 Modern: DG975.B855
- Brest (France): DC801.B83+
- Bretigny, Peace of, 1360: DC99.5.B7
- Bretons in France
 Paris: DC718.B72
- Briand, Aristide: DC373.B7
- Brianza (Italy): DG975.B86
- Bricks
 Roman antiquities: DG97.3
- Bridges
 Ancient Rome: DG28+
 Ancient Rome (City): DG67
 London: DA689.B8
- Bridges of the Rhine (World War I):
 D650.B7
- Brie (France): DC611.B92
- Bright, John: DA565.B8
- Brighton (England): DA690.B78
- Brindisi (Italy)
 City: DG70.B83
 Province
 Ancient: DG55.B74
- Bristol (England): DA690.B8
 World War II: D760.8.B7
- Bristow (England): DA690.B84
- British Empire: DA10+
- British in France: DC34.5.B75
 Paris: DC718.B74
- British in Italy
 Rome: DG807.8.B75
 Sicily: DG865.8.B7
- British in Papal States: DG796.7.B7
- British in Portugal: DP543.B7
- British in Russia: DK34.B7
- British in Soviet Union: DK34.B7
- British in Spanish Civil War:
 DP269.47.B7
- British in Turkey: DR435.B74
- British Islands: DA668
- Brittany (Bretagne): DC611.B841+
- Britton, John: DA93.B7
- Brivadois (France): DC611.B923
- Brno (Czechoslovakia)
 City: DB2650.B75
 Region: DB2500.B75
- Brock, Eske: DL190.5.B7
- Brömsebro, Treaty of, 1645: DL190
- Bronzes, Etruscan: DG223.7.B75
- Brothels
 Prisoners and prisons
 World War II: D805.6.B76
- Brougham and Vaux, Henry Peter
 Brougham, Baron: DA536.B7
- Brøndsted, Peter Oluf: DF212.B7
- Bruce, Edward, King of Ireland:
 DA934.5
- Bruges (Belgium): DH811.B75+
 Battle of: D542.B7
- Brummell, George Bryan: DA538.B6
- Brunehaut (Brunhilda), Consort of
 Sigebert: DC68
- Bruni, Leonardo Aretino: DG537.8.B8
- Brüning, Heinrich: DD247.B7
- Brünn (Czechoslovakia)
 City: DB2650.B75
 Siege of, 1645: D267.B8
 Region: DB2500.B75
- Bruno I, Saint, Abp. of Cologne:
 DD137.9.B8
- Brunswick (Germany): DD801.B8+,
 DD901.B95
- Brussels: DH802+
- Bruttii (Italy): DG225.B79
- Brutus, Decimus Junius surnamed
 Abinus: DG260.B8
- Brutus, Lucius Junius: DG236.B7
- Brutus, Marcus Junius: DG260.B83
- Bryce, James Bryce, Viscount:
 DA565.B85
- Buccino (Italy): DG70.V63
- Buchan (Scotland): DA880.B8
- Buchanan, George: DA787.B9
- Bucharest (Romania): DR286
 Treaty of, 1913: DR46.95
- Buckingham, George Villiers, 1st Duke
 of: DA391.1.B9

INDEX

- Buckingham, George Villiers, 2d Duke:
DA447.B9
- Buckingham Palace (London):
DA687.B9
- Buckinghamshire (England): DA670.B9
- Buda, Siege of, 1686: DR536.5
- Budapest (Hungary): DB981+
World War II: D765.562.B8
- Buddhism
World War II: D810.B83+
- Budrio (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.B87
Modern: DG975.B917
- Budweiss (Czechoslovakia):
DB2650.C463
- Bugeaud de la Piconnerie, Thomas
Robert, duc d'Isly: DC269.B9
- Bugey (France): DC611.B931+
- Buildings
Ancient Rome: DG68+
- Bukovina (Romania): DR281.S8
- Bulgaria: DR51+
World War I: D563.A+
- Bulgarian Empire, First, 681-1018:
DR75+
- Bulgarian Empire, Second, 1185-1396:
DR80+
- Bulgarian Orthodox Eastern Church
April Uprising, 1876: DR83.76.B85
- Bulgarians in Albania: DR925.B84
- Bulgarians in Austria: DB34.B84
- Bulgarians in Czechoslovakia:
DB2042.B85
- Bulgarians in Eastern Europe:
DJK28.B84
- Bulgarians in foreign regions or
countries (General): DR64.5
- Bulgarians in France: DC34.5.B8
- Bulgarians in Germany: DD78.B77
Berlin: DD867.5.B85
- Bulgarians in Greece: DF747.B8
Medieval: DF542.4.B84
- Bulgarians in Macedonia: DR2174.B84
- Bulgarians in Moldova: DK509.35.B84
- Bulgarians in Romania: DR214.B8
- Bulgarians in Slovakia: DB2742.B85
- Bulgarians in Transylvania:
DR279.92.B8
- Bulgarians in Turkey: DR435.B84
- Bulgarians in Ukraine: DK508.425.B84
- Bulgarians in Yugoslavia: DR1954.B84
- Bulgars: DJK46.4
- Bulgars in Russia: DK34.B8
- Bulgars in Soviet Union: DK34.B8
- Bülow, Bernhard Heinrich M.K., fürst
von: DD231.B8
- Bundschuh Insurrection: DD174.4
- Bunsen, Christian Karl Josias, Freiherr
von: DD416.B8
- Bunsen, Marie von: D400.B85
- Burckhardt, Jakob Christoph: D15.B8
- Burford (England): DA690.B92
- Burg (Germany : Landkreis):
DD801.B94
- Burgenland: DB785.B8
- Burghley, William Cecil, Baron:
DA358.B9
- Burgos (City): DP402.B8
- Burgos (Spain)
Province: DP302.B81
- Burgundian Wars, 1474-1477: DQ101+
- Burgundy (France): DC611.B771+
- Burgundy, House of
Netherlands: DH175+
- Burgundy, House of (Portugal): DP568+
- Burial
Greek and Roman antiquities:
DE61.B87
Nicholas II, 1894-1917: DK258.6
World War I: D639.D4
World War II: D810.D4
- Buriats in Siberia: DK759.B8
- Buridava (Romania): DR296.B784
- Burke, Edmund: DA506.B9
- Burma
World War II: D767.6+
- Bury Saint Edmunds: DA690.B97
- Bushati family: DR964+
- Buskerud (Norway): DL596.H75
- Bussaco, Battle of, 1810: DC233.B8
- Bussaco (Portugal): DP802.B8
- Busseto (Italy): DG975.B93
- Buteshire (Scotland): DA880.B9

INDEX

- Butrint (Albania): DR998.B88
 Buxton (England): DA690.B98
 Byczyna, Battle of: DK4301.3
 Byelorussian S.S.R.: DK507+
 Bygdøy (Norway): DL596.B9
 Byng, John: DA87.1.B8
 Byzantine Empire, 323-1453: DF501+
 Byzantine Exarchate: DG510
 Byzantine War: DG509
- C
- Cabochien Uprising, 1413:
 DC101.5.C33
 Cabra (Ireland): DA995.D9C32
 Cabrera Region (Spain): DP302.C106
 Cabrera (Spain): DP302.B24
 Cabrera y Griñó, Ramón, conde de
 Morella: DP218.7.C3
 Cáceres (Spain)
 City: DP402.C15
 Province: DP302.C12
 Cadaques (Spain): DP402.C2
 Cadiz (Spain)
 City: DP402.C215+
 Province: DP302.C16+
 Cadore (Italy): DG975.C115
 Caelia (Italy): DG70.C116
 Caen (France): DC801.C11
 Caere (Italy): DG70.C39
 Caernarfon (Wales): DA745.C3
 Caernarvonshire (Wales): DA740.C35
 Cagliari (Italy): DG70.C125
 Cagots in France: DC34.5.C3
 Caiazzo (Italy): DG70.C127
 Caillaux, Joseph: DC373.C25
 Cairano (Italy): DG70.C13
 Cairoli family: DG463.8.C24
 Caithness (Scotland): DA880.C1
 Calabria (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.C26
 Modern: DG975.C13+
 Calais, Battle of, 1940: D756.5.C2
 Calais, Siege of, 1346: DC98.5.C2
 Calamocha Region (Spain):
 DP302.C25
 Calatayud Region (Spain):
 DP302.C258
 Calatia (Italy): DG70.C14
 Calatino (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.C263
 Calatrava, Campo de (Spain):
 DP302.C26
 Calçada da Ajuda (Lisbon): DP769.C26
 Calendars (England): DA25.C1
 Cales (Italy): DG70.C15
 Caletes (Celtic people) in France:
 DC62.2.C34
 Caligula, Emperor of Rome: DG283
 Calpurnii family: DG204.C35
 Caltagirone (Italy): DG55.C265
 Caltanissetta (Italy)
 Province
 Ancient: DG55.C266
 Calvados (France): DC611.C166+
 Calvana Mountains (Italy): DG55.C267
 Calvatone (Italy): DG70.C16
 Calvo Sotelo, José: DP264.C3
 Camargue (France): DC611.C2
 Camarina (Italy): DG70.C17
 Cambrai, Peace of, 1529: DC113.5
 Cambridge (England): DA690.C19+
 Cambridgeshire (England): DA670.C2
 Cambronne, Pierre Jacques É., baron
 de: DC198.C25
 Cameroonians in France: DC34.5.C34
 Camisards, Revolt of: DC127.C3
 Camonica Valley (Italy): DG55.C27
 Camouflage
 World War II: D810.C2
 Camp de Tarragona Region (Spain):
 DP302.C297
 Campagna di Roma (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.C28
 Modern: DG975.C17
 Campanella Point (Italy): DG70.C173
 Campania (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.C3
 Modern: DG975.C173
 Campassini Site (Italy): DG70.C1733
 Campine (Belgium): DH801.C3
 Campo de Gibraltar Region (Spain):
 DP302.C32

INDEX

- Campo-Formio, Peace of, 1797:
DC222.C3
- Campomanes, Pedro Rodriguez, conde de: DP193.C3
- Canada
World War I: D547.C2
World War II: D768.15+
- Canadian troops (French military operations)
World War I: D549.C3
- Canadians of German descent
World War II: D768.155.C34
- Canadians of Japanese descent
World War II: D768.155.C35
- Canal, Val (Italy): DG975.C17448
- Canar di San Pietro Polesine Site (Italy): DG70.C1735
- Canary Islands (Spain): DP302.C36+
- Candia, Siege of, 1667-1669:
DR534.3+
- Candia, War of, 1644-1669: DR534.2+
- Cañete Mountain (Spain): DP302.C496
- Canillo Parish (Andorra): DC932.C35
- Cannae, Battle of, 216 B.C.: DG247.3
- Cannae (Italy): DG70.C1738
- Cannes (France): DC801.C19
- Canning, George: DA522.C2
- Canosa di Puglia (Italy): DG70.C174
- Cánovas del Castillo, Antonio:
DP202.C2
- Cantabria (Spain)
City
Civil War: DP269.27.S23
Region: DP302.S31+
- Cantabrian Mountains (Spain):
DP302.C54
- Cantal (France): DC611.C228+
- Canterbury (England): DA690.C3
- Canton (Belgium): DH801.C5
- Canute, King of England: DA160
- Capannori (Italy): DG70.C176
- Cape Verdeans in Italy: DG457.C36
- Capena (Italy): DG70.C18
- Capetian dynasty (Spain): DP158+
- Capetians: DC82+
- Capiago Intimiano (Italy): DG70.C19
- Capitoline Hill (Rome): DG66
- Capmany y de Montpalau, Antonio de, 1742-1813: DP63.7.C285
- Capo d'Orlando (Italy): DG70.C195
- Capponi, Gino Alessandro G.G., marchese: DG552.8.C2
- Capracotta (Italy): DG70.C197
- Caprara family: DG463.8.C27
- Capri (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.C2
Modern: DG975.C2
- Capua (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.C25
Modern: DG975.C25
Second Punic War: DG247.6
- Caracella, Emperor of Rome: DG301
- Carafa family: DG841.6.C3
- Carcassonne (France): DC801.C22+
- Cardelli family: DG803.6.C37
- Cardiff (Wales): DA745.C2
- Cardiganshire (Wales): DA740.C3
- Caria (Greece): DF261.C28
- Carinthia (Austria): DB281+
- Carinthia (Slovenia): DR1475.C37
- Carinus and Numerianus, Emperors of Rome: DG309.3
- Carl XVI Gustaf, King of Sweden:
DL877+
- Carlat (France): DC611.C29
- Carlino (Italy): DG70.C257
- Carlisle (England): DA690.C335
- Carlist Wars (Spain)
1833-1840: DP219+
1846-1849: DP219.4
- Carloman, King of France: DC77.5
- Carloman, King of the Franks: DC73.9
- Carlos, King of Spain
I: DP668+
II: DP186+
III: DP199+
IV: DP200+
- Carlos, Prince of Asturias: DP181.C3
- Carlos, Prince of Bourbon
I: DP218.3
II: DP218.5
III: DP226
- Carlos, Prince of Viana: DP160.25.C25

INDEX

- Carlovingian antiquities (Germany):
DD54
- Carlow (Ireland): DA990.C28
- Carmarthenshire (Wales): DA740.C34
- Carmonia, Antonio Oscar de Frago: DP676.C34
- Carnac (France): DC801.C28
- Carnarvon (Wales): DA745.C3
- Carnarvonshire (Wales): DA740.C35
- Carniola: DR1352+
- Carnot, Marie François S.: DC350
- Carnutes (Celtic people) in France:
DC62.2.C37
- Carol, King of Romania
I: DR252+
II: DR266+
- Carolina, Consort of George II:
DA501.A33
- Carolina Maria, Consort of Ferdinand I:
DG848.37.C3
- Carolina Mathilde, Consort of Christian VII, King of Denmark: DL199.8.C3
- Caroline Amelia Elizabeth, Consort of George IV: DA538.A2
- Caroline (Bonaparte family): DC216.85
- Carolingians
France: DC70+
Germany: DD129+
Papal States: DG797.2
- Carolingians in Switzerland: DQ85+
- Carpathian Mountain region: DJK71+
- Carpi (Italy): DG975.C26
- Carpi (Romania): DR239.22
- Carpino River Plain (Italy): DG55.C32
- Carrara (Italy): DG70.C26
- Carrel, Armand: DC269.C3
- Carrickfergus (Ireland): DA995.C3
- Carsoli (L'Aquila Province, Italy):
DG70.C263
- Carsoli (Terni Province, Italy):
DG70.C265
- Carson, Sir Edward Henry: DA965.C25
- Cartagena (Spain): DP402.C4
Held by Intransigentists: DP231.5.C2
- Carthage, Peace with (Second Punic War): DG247.98
- Carthaginians in Italy: DG225.C37
- Cartography
Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.C37
World War II: D810.C26
- Carus, Emperor of Rome: DG309
- Cary, Miss C.E.: DA538.A31
- Casanova, Giacomo: D285.8.C4
- Cascia (Italy): DG70.C27
- Casement, Sir Roger: DA965.C3
- Casentino Valley (Italy): DG55.C33
- Cashel (Ireland): DA995.C4
- Casignana (Italy): DG70.C28
- Casimir
I the Restorer: DK4223
II the Just: DK4244
III the Great: DK4248
IV: DK4270+
- Casimir-Périer, Jean Paul P.: DC351
- Cassana (Italy): DG70.C29
- Cassel, Battle of, 1677: D278.C37
- Cassian Way (Italy): DG29.C37
- Cassibile Region Valley (Italy):
DG55.C335
- Cassidorus Senator, Flavius Magnus Aurelius: DG509.9.C3
- Cassino (Italy): DG975.C2664
- Castberg, Johan: DL529.C3
- Castel Bolognese (Italy): DG975.C2673
- Castel di Decima (Italy): DG70.C3
- Castel Giorgi (Italy): DG70.C3115
- Castel Melhor, Luiz de Vasconcellos e Sousa, conde de: DP636.8.C3
- Castel Sant'Angelo (Rome):
DG816.5.S3
- Castel Volturno (Italy): DG70.C312
- Castelar y Ripoll, Emilio: DP202.C3
- Castelfidardo, Battle of, 1860:
DG554.5.C37
- Castelfranco Emilia (Italy):
DG70.C3125
- Castellaneta (Italy): DG70.C313
- Castellaro del Vhó (Italy): DG70.C314
- Castellier degli Elleri Mountain (Italy):
DG55.C34
- Castello Branca (Portugal):
DP702.C11+
- Castello della Motta Site (Italy):
DG975.C267462

INDEX

- Castello di Lagopesole Site (Italy):
 DG975.C267463
- Castellón (Spain): DP302.C55
- Castelporziano, Tenuta di (Italy):
 DG55.C36
- Castiglione Fiorentino (Italy):
 DG70.C315
- Castiglione, Baldassare, conte:
 DG540.8.C3
- Castiglione del Lago (Italy): DG70.C316
- Castile and Leon, Royal house of:
 DP59.4
- Castile, Dynasty of: DP132+
- Castile (Spain)
 Kingdom: DP134+
- Castilla-La Mancha (Spain):
 DP302.C553
- Castilla y León (Spain): DP302.C556
- Castles, halls, etc.
 England: DA660+
 Ireland: DA985+
 Scotland: DA875+
- Castro dei Volsci (Italy): DG70.C3168
- Castro (Lecce Province)
 Italy: DG70.C3166
- Castronuovo di Sicilia (Italy):
 DG70.C317
- Casualties
 Kosovo (Yugoslavia) Civil War, 1998-
 1999: DR2087.6.C37
 Yugoslav War, 1991-1995:
 DR1313.7.C37
- Catacombs
 Paris: DC753
 Rome: DG807.4
- Catalan Grand Company: DF636.5
- Catalan-speaking regions (Spain):
 DP302.C56
- Catalans
 World War I: D810.C27
- Catalans in Switzerland: DQ49.C38
- Catalina Micaela of Austria, Infanta of
 Spain: DP181.C37
- Catalonia (Spain)
 Ancient province: DP124+
 Modern district: DP302.C57+
 Civil War: DP269.27.C3
- Catania (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.C318
 Modern: DG975.C28
- Cateau-Cambrésia, Peace of, 1559:
 DC114
- Catharina de Austria, consort of John III:
 DP610.C3
- Catharine, of Aragon, Consort of Henry
 VIII: DA333.A6
- Catharine of Braganza, Consort of
 Charles II: DA447.C3
- Catharine Parr, Consort of Henry VIII:
 DA333.P3
- Catherine
 I: DK151
 II: DK168+
- Catherine de Foix, Queen of Navarre:
 DP160.7
- Catherine de Médicis, Consort of Henry
 III: DC119.8
- Catholic Church
 Poland
 Revolution of 1794: DK4345.C37
 Wars of 1918-1921: DK4409.C37
 Polish revolution, 1863-1864:
 DK4378.C3
 World War I: D622
- Catholic emancipation: DA950.3
- Catholics
 Holocaust victims: D804.5.C37
- Catignano (Italy): DG70.C319
- Catiline, Conspiracy of, 65-52 B.C.:
 DG259
- Cato, Marcus Porcius: DG253.C3
- Cato, Marcus Porcius, Uticensis:
 DG260.C3
- Cattaneo, Carlo: DG552.8.C25
- Cattolica (Italy): DG70.C32
- Caulonia (Italy)
 Modern: DG975.C299
- Causes
 Greek War of Independence, 1821-
 1829: DF811.C38
 Thirty Years' War: D261
 World War I: D511+
 World War II: D741+
- Causses (France): DC611.C32

INDEX

- Cauterets Valley (France): DC611.C33
 Caux (France): DC611.C34
 Cavallino (Italy): DG70.C34
 Cavalry
 Wars of 1918-1921 (Poland):
 DK4406.2
 World War I: D529.4
 English: D546.54
 World War II
 Great Britain: D759.54
 United States: D769.32+
- Cavell, Edith: D630.C3
 Cavour, Camillo Benso, conte di:
 DG552.8.C3
 Cayon, Jean: DC98.7.C4
 Ceaușescu, Nicolae: DR267.5.C4
 Ceccano (Italy): DG70.F33
 Cecilia Vasa, Princess of Sweden:
 DL702.C4
 Cecilie, Crown Princess of the German
 empire and of Prussia: DD229.8.C4
 Cecora, Battle of: DK4301.6
 Cedyňa, Battle of: DK4215.5
 Celano (Italy): DG70.C54
 Celebrations
 April Uprising, 1876 (Bulgaria):
 DR83.8
 French Revolution: DC160+
 Bicentennial: DC160.3
 Russian Revolution: DK265.95
 Russian Revolution, 1905: DK264.7
 Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.M4
 World War I: D663+
 World War II: D830+
- Celestre family: DG861.75.C45
 Celje, Counts of: DR1378.5.C44
 Celje (Slovenia): DR1485.C44
 Celtiberi: DP95
 Celtic antiquities: D70
 France: DC63
 Celts: D70
 Balkan peninsula: DR39.3
 Celts in Czechoslovakia: DB2042.C44
 Celts in England: DA125.C4, DA140+
 Celts in France: DC62+
 Celts in Iceland: DL334.C44
 Celts in Italy: DG225.C44
 Celts in Spain: DP53.C44
 Cemeteries
 London: DA689.C3
 Paris: DC755
 World War I: D639.D4
 World War II: D810.D4
 Cenci, Beatrice: DG812.6.C4
 Cenomanie: DC62.5
 Censorship
 World War I: D631+
 World War II: D798+
- Central Asian question: D378+,
 D470.2+
 Central Greece and Euboea
 Ancient: DF261.C34
 Centuripe (Italy): DG70.C38
 Cephalonia (Greece): DF261.C36,
 DF901.C4
 World War II: D766.32.C4
 Ceramicus (Athens): DF287.C4
 Cerdagne (France): DC611.C395
 Cerdaña (Spain): DP302.C715
 Ceredigion (Wales): DA740.C3
 Cerveteri (Italy): DG70.C39
 Cervia (Italy): DG70.C393
 Cesena (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.C395
 Modern: DG975.C43
 Cesenatico (Italy): DG70.C397
 Ceske Budejovice (Czechoslovakia):
 DB2650.C463
 Českomoravská vysočina
 (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.C462
 Český les (Czechoslovakia):
 DB2500.C463
 Český ráj (Czechoslovakia):
 DB2500.C464
 Český Těšín (Czechoslovakia):
 DB2650.C467
 Český Těšín region (Czechoslovakia):
 DB2500.C465
 Cetamura del Chianti Site (Italy):
 DG70.C398
 Cetatea Șcheia (Romania): DR296.C45
 Cetinje (Montenegro): DR1928.C48
 Ceuta, Expedition to: DP588
 Cevdet, Ahmet, pasha: DR568.8.C4

INDEX

- Cévennes Mountains (France):
DC611.C423+
- Chabás y Llorens, Roque, 1844-:
DP63.7.C52
- Chaeronea, Battle of, 338 B.C.:
DF233.6
- Chaillot (Paris): DC752.C45
- Chalcidice Peninsula (Greece):
DF261.C38
- Chalcis (Greece): DF261.C4
- Chalkis (Extinct city): DF261.C42
- Chalons, Battle of, 451: D143
- Châlons-sur-Marne: DC801.C32+
- Chamberlain, Houston Stewart:
DD231.C4
- Chamberlain, Joseph: DA565.C4
- Chamberlain, Neville: DA585.C5
- Chamberlain, Sir Austen: DA566.9.C43
- Chambord, Henri Charles F.M.D.
d'Artois, duc de Bordeaux, comte de
("Henri of France," "Henry V"):
DC280.5.C38
- Champagne-Ardenne (France):
DC611.C44+
- Champagne, Battle of, 1915-1918:
D545.C37
- Champagne, Dynasty of: DP157.6+
- Champagne (France): DC611.C44+
- Chandos, James Brydges, 1st Duke of:
DA483.C5
- Channel Islands (England): DA670.C4
- Chantilly (France): DC801.C42
- Chaplain Corps
World War II: D769.59
United States: D769.375
- Chaplains
World War I: D639.C38
World War II: D810.C35+
- Charente (France): DC611.C51+
- Charette de la Contrie, François
Athanase: DC218.2.C4
- Chariots, Etruscan: DG223.7.C47
- Charities
World War I: D637+
World War II: D808+
- Charlemagne
France: DC73+
- Charlemagne
Germany: DD133+
- Charleroi, Battle of, 1914: D542.C4
- Charles, Count of Valois: DC94.C4
- Charles de France, Duke of Berry:
DC106.9.C5
- Charles Edward, the Young Pretender:
DA814.A5
- Charles I, Emperor of Austria: DB92+
- Charles, King of England
I: DA395+
II: DA445+
- Charles, King of France
I (II) le Chauve: DC76+
III le Simple: DC79
IV: DC93.7
IX: DC116+
V: DC100+
VI: DC101+
VII: DC102+
VIII: DC107+
- Charles, King of Navarre
I: DP158.8
II: DP159.7
III: DP159.9
- Charles, Prince of Wales: DA591.A33
- Charles V, Duke of Lorraine:
DB67.8.C4
- Charles VI, Emperor of the Holy Roman
Empire: DB69+
- Charles X Gustav, King of Sweden:
DL725+
- Charles XI, King of Sweden: DL727+
- Charles XII, King of Sweden: DL730+
- Charles XIII, King of Sweden: DL792+
- Charles XIV John, 1818-1844, King of
Sweden: DL816+
- Charles XV, King of Sweden: DL841
- Charlotte Augusta, of Wales, Princess:
DA538.A4
- Charlotte, Consort of George III:
DA506.A3
- Charnwood Forest (England):
DA670.C44
- Charterhouse (London): DA687.C4
- Chartres (France)
City: DC801.C47+

INDEX

- Chartres (France)
 Diocese: DC611.E91+
- Château de Bagatelle: DC789.B2
- Château de Fontainebleau: DC801.F67
- Château de Saint-Germain-en-Laye:
 DC801.S19
- Château de Versailles: DC801.V55+
- Château-Thierry, Battle of, 1918:
 D545.C4
- Chateaubriand, François Auguste R.,
 vicomte de: DC255.C4
- Châteaudun, Siege of, 1870: DC309.C4
- Châtillon-sur-Seine Congress:
 DC236.8.C5
- Chatsworth (England): DA664.C36
- Chaves (Portugal): DP802.C45
- Cheapside Cross (London): DA689.C4
- Cheb region (Czechoslovakia):
 DB2500.C54
- Chechens in Europe: D1056.2.C54
- Chechens in Russia: DK34.C42
- Chechens in Russia (Federation):
 DK510.35.C45
- Chechens in Soviet Union: DK34.C42
- Chelsea (London): DA685.C5
- Cheltenham (England): DA690.C48
- Chemical corps (U.S.)
 World War II: D769.35+
- Chemical warfare
 World War I: D639.C39
 World War II: D810.C38
- Chemin des dames (France)
 World War I: D545.C45
- Chepstow (England): DA690.C49
- Cher (France): DC611.C56+
- Cheshire (England): DA670.C5+
- Chester (England): DA690.C5
- Chesterfield, Philip Dormer Stanhope,
 4th Earl of: DA501.C5
- Chevreuse, Marie de Rohan, duchesse
 de: DC123.9.C4
- Chiana River and Valley (Italy):
 DG55.C45
- Chianciano Terme (Italy): DG70.C42
- Chiavari (Italy): DG70.C423
- Chiemgau (Germany): DD801.C48
- Chieri (Italy): DG70.C425
- Chieti (Italy): DG70.C43
- Childebrand: DC70.8
- Childeric I, King of the Franks: DC66
- Children
 Greek and Roman antiquities:
 DE61.C4
 Greek antiquities: DF93
 Holocaust victims: D804.5.C45
 Kosovo (Yugoslavia) Civil War, 1998-
 1999: DR2087.6.C54
 Russian Revolution: DK265.9.C4
 Russo-Finnish War, 1939-1940:
 DL1105.C45
 Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.C4
 World War I: D639.C4
 World War II: D810.C4
 Yugoslav War, 1991-1995:
 DR1313.7.C56
- Children, Jewish
 Holocaust victims: D804.48
- Children's crusade: D169
- Chileans in Denmark: DL142.C48
- Chileans in France
 Paris: DC718.C45
- Chileans in Scotland: DA774.4.C55
- Chileans in Sweden: DL641.C45
- Chillon (Switzerland): DQ851.C4
- Chiltern Hills (England): DA670.C62
- Chilterns (England): DA670.C62
- Chimay (Belgium): DH811.C5+
- Chimay, Jeanne Marie I.T. (de
 Cabarrus), princesse de: DC146.C45
- China
 World War II: D767.3
- Chinese in England: DA125.C5
- Chinese in Europe: D1056.2.C55
- Chinese in France
 Paris: DC718.C47
- Chinese in Germany: DD78.C45
 Berlin: DD867.5.C48
- Chinese in Italy: DG457.C47
 Florence: DG735.72.C48
- Chinese in Milan: DG659.6.C46
- Chinese in Netherlands: DJ92.C5
 Amsterdam: DJ411.A545C55
- Chinese in Russia: DK34.C45

INDEX

- Chinese in Russia (Federation):
DK510.35.C5
- Chinese in Spain: DP53.C5
- Chinese troops (French military operations)
World War I: D549.C5
- Chingford (London): DA685.C55
- Chioggia, War of, 1378-1380:
DG677.7+
- Chios, Battle of, 1657: DR534.5.C55
- Chios (Greece): DF901.K55
- Chios Island (Greece): DF261.C44
- Chirac, Jacques: DC424+
- Chiusi (Italy): DG70.C44
- Chocim, Battle of
1621: DK4301.7
1673: DK4309.5
- Choiseul Stainville, Étienne François, duc de: DC135.C5
- Chorsiai (Greece): DF221.C56
- Chouans: DC218.5
- Chremonidean War, 267-262 B.C.:
DF236.5
- Christian, King of Denmark
I: DL183
II: DL183.8+
III: DL187
IV: DL189+
IX: DL229+
V: DL195+
VI: DL197
VII: DL199+
VIII: DL209+
X: DL255+
- Christian Science and World War I:
D639.C5
- Christiana (Norway): DL581
- Christianity, Introduction of
Hungary: DB929.36
Sweden: DL675
- Christians
Holocaust victims: D804.5.C47
- Christine, Consort of Francis I, Duke of Lorraine: D226.8.C5
- Christine, Consort of John, King of Denmark: DL183.6
- Christmas Møller, John: DL257.C45
- Christmas Uprising, 1918 (Montenegro):
DR1892
- Christoffer, King of Denmark
I: DL174.3
II: DL174.6+, DL174.6
III: DL181
- Christopher, Prince of Greece:
DF836.C5
- Chudleigh, Elizabeth, Countess of Bristol: DA483.C6
- Chukchi in Siberia: DK759.C45
- Chulyma Tatars in Siberia: DK759.C47
- Church of England and World War I:
D639.C54
- Church Stretton (England): DA690.C59
- Churches and World War II: D810.C5+
- Churchill, Lord Randolph Henry Spencer: DA565.C6
- Churchill, Sir Winston Leonard Spencer:
DA566.9.C5
- Chuvash in Russia: DK34.C54
- Chuvash in Russia (Federation):
DK510.35.C55
- Chuvash in Soviet Union: DK34.C54
- Ciano, Galeazzo, conte: DG575.C52
- Cicero, Marcus Tullius: DG260.C5+
- Cimbri and Teutoni, 113-101 B.C.:
DG255.5
- Cimmerians: DJK46.45
- Cimmerians in Russia: DK34.C56
- Cimmerians in Soviet Union: DK34.C56
- Cimmerians in Ukraine:
DK508.425.C55
- Cimon/Callias, Peace of: DF227.8
- Ciney (Belgium): DH801.C5
- Cinque Ports (England): DA690.C6
- Cintra, Convention of, 1808: DC233.C5
- Cintra (Portugal): DP802.C5
- Ciodorus: D58
- Circassians in Russia: DK34.C57
- Circassians in Soviet Union: DK34.C57
- Circassians in Turkey: DR435.C57
- Cisalpine Republic: DG548.6
- Cispadane Republic: DG548.2
- Citta di Castello (Italy): DG975.C5
- Cittadella (Italy): DG70.C49

INDEX

- City of Benares (Steamship)
 - World War II: D782.C6
- City walls
 - Etruscan: DG223.7.C58
- Ciudad Lineal (Madrid): DP367.C5
- Ciudad Real (Spain): DP302.C74
- Ciudad-Rodrigo, Siege of, 1810:
 - DC233.C55
- Ciudad-Rodrigo (Spain)
 - Partido Judicial: DP302.C743
- Ciudadela (Minorca): DP402.C6
- Cividale del Friuli (Italy): DG70.C5
- Civil Affairs Division (United States)
 - World War II: D769.309
- Civil defense
 - World War II: D810.C69
- Civil War
 - Greece, 1944-1949: DF849.5+
 - Spain, 1936-1939: DP269+
- Civil War, 1998-1999 (Kosovo):
 - DR2087+
- Civilian relief
 - Kosovo (Yugoslavia) Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.C59
 - Russian Revolution: DK265.9.C5
 - Yugoslav War, 1991-1995:
 - DR1313.7.C58
- Civilization
 - Ancient Greece: DF74.2+
 - Period between World Wars: D726+
- Civita Castellana (Italy)
 - Battle of, 1798: DC224.C58
- Civita di Paterno Site (Italy): DG70.C52
- Civitavecchia (Italy)
 - Ancient: DG70.C53
 - Modern: DG975.C54
- Clackmannanshire (Scotland):
 - DA880.C5
- Claimants to royalty: D107.6
- Clans, Scottish: DA880.H6+
- Clare (Ireland): DA990.C59
- Clarendon, Edward Hyde, 1st Earl of:
 - DA447.C6
- Clarke, Mary Anne (Thompson):
 - DA506.A72
- Claros (Greece): DF261.C5
- Classical antiquities
 - Greco-Roman world: DE1+
- Classical antiquity: D78+
- Claudia Augusta, Via: DG29.C5
- Claudia Braccianese, Via: DG29.C53
- Claudius Caesus, Appius: DG238.C5
- Claudius, Emperor of Rome
 - I: DG284
 - II: DG307.7
- Claus, Consort of Beatrix: DJ291.A3
- Clausewitz, Karl von: DD422.C5
- Clazomenae (Greece): DF261.C6
- Clemenceau, Georges Eugène B.:
 - DC342.8.C6
- Clementine, Consort of James, Prince of Wales: DA814.A4
- Cleon: DF230.C6
- Cleph, King of Lombardy: DG511.6
- Clercq, Gustaaf de: DH689.C5
- Clermont-Ferrand (France):
 - DC801.C56+
- Clermontois (France): DC611.C65
- Cleveland (England): DA670.C63
- Cliternum (Italy): DG70.C54
- Clotaire I, King of the Franks: DC67.3
- Clotaire II, King of the Franks: DC67.55
- Clotilda, Queen consort of Clovis, King of the Franks, 475?-545
 - History of France: DC67.2
- Clovis, King of the Franks: DC67
- Clwyd Valley (Wales): DA740.C6
- Clyde, Colin Campbell, Baron:
 - DA68.22.C5
- Clyde River (Scotland): DA880.C6
- Cnidus, Battle of: DF231.45
- Coast guard reserve boat 3070
 - World War II: D783.5.C6
- Coast Guard Reserve (U.S.)
 - World War II: D769.598
- Cobbett, William: DA522.C5
- Cobden, Richard: DA536.C6
- Coburg (Germany): DD901.C65
- Cochin China
 - World War II: D767.35+
- Cockburn, Henry Cockburn, Lord:
 - DA816.C6
- Codreanu, Corneliu: DR262.C6

INDEX

- Codroipo (Italy): DG70.C56
- Coigny, Aimée de: DC198.F61
- Coimbra (Portugal)
 City: DP802.C6
 District: DP702.C41+
- Coke, Sir Edward: DA390.1.C7
- Colbert, Jean Baptiste: DC130.C6
- Colchester (England): DA690.C7
- Coldstream Guards
 World War I: D547.C6
- Coligny, Gaspard de, seigneur de
 Châtillon: DC112.C6
- Colijn, Hendrikus: DJ219.C55
- Collaboration
 World War II: D810.C696
- Collau Zorru Mountains (Spain):
 DP302.C745
- Colle di Rapino Cave (Italy):
 DG70.C568
- Colle di Val d'Elsa (Italy): DG70.C57
- Collectibles
 Greek War of Independence, 1821-
 1829: DF811.C64
 World War I: D522.27
- College teachers
 Holocaust victims: D804.5.C65
- Collemancio (Urbinum Hortense):
 DG70.C573
- Colles (Ancient Rome): DG66
- Collingwood, Cuthbert Collingwood,
 Baron: DA87.1.C7
- Collins, Michael: DA965.C6
- Collsacabra Region (Spain):
 DP302.C746
- Collserola Mountains (Spain):
 DP302.C747
- Colmar (France): DC801.C657
- Cologne (Germany): DD901.C7+
- Colombarone Site (Italy): DG70.C5734
- Colombey-Nouilly, 1870: DC303
- Colombians in England
 London: DA676.9.C65
- Colombians in Germany: DD78.C65
- Colombians in Spain: DP53.C65
- Colonies
 Ancient Greece: DF85
- Colonna family: DG463.8.C7
- Colonna, Vittoria, marchesa di Pescara:
 DG540.8.C8
- Colonne Vendôme (Paris): DC790.C6
- Colored troops (French military
 operations)
 World War I: D549.C7
- Colosseum (Rome): DG68.1
- Columbians in France
 Paris: DC718.C64
- Columbretes (Spain): DP302.C75
- Comacchio (Italy): DG975.C6
 Ancient: DG70.C574
- Comasine (Italy): DG975.C64
- Comfort women
 World War II: D810.C698
- Commando operations
 Yugoslav War, 1991-1995:
 DR1313.7.C63
- Commerce
 Etruscan: DG223.7.C65
 Greek antiquities: DF107
 Roman antiquities: DG107+
 Russian Revolution: DK265.9.E2
 World War I: D635
 World War II: D800
- Committee of public safety (France):
 DC177
- Committee of Union and Progress
 (Young Turks)
 1889-1908: DR572.5
 1908-1918: DR584.5
- Committee on public information
 World War I: D632
- Commodus, Emperor of Rome: DG299
- Commonwealth of Independent States:
 DK1.5
- Commonwealth of Nations: DA10+
- Commune, 1871 (Paris): DC316+
- Communication of information
 Eastern Europe: DJK7.7+
- Communications
 Polish revolution, 1863-1864:
 DK4378.C65
 September Uprising, 1923 (Bulgaria):
 DR89.36.C65
 World War II: D810.C7

INDEX

- Communications
 - Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.C65
- Communist countries
 - History
 - 1945-1965: D847
 - 1965-1989: D850
- Communist Coup, 1924
 - Estonia: DK503.748
- Commynes, Philippe de: DC106.9.C8
- Como (Italy)
 - City: DG975.C7+
 - Province: DG975.C7214
 - Ancient: DG55.C63
- Como, Lake of (Italy): DG975.C7215
- Compiègne (France): DC801.C7
 - World War I: D545.C7
- Computer-assisted instruction
 - History teaching: D16.255.C65
- Computer network resources
 - Eastern Europe: DJK7.75
 - History methodology: D16.117
- Comrades of the Great War (English society)
 - World War I: D546.A12
- Conca de Barbara Region (Spain): DP302.C754
- Conca River Valley (Italy): DG55.C64
- Concentration camps
 - Spanish Civil War: DP269.67
 - World War II: D805.A+
 - Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.P74
- Concini, Concino, maréchal d'Ancre: DC123.9.C6
- Condé, Armée de: DC152.3
- Condé, Charlotte Catherine de la Trémoille, princesse de: DC122.9.C7
- Condé family: DC36.8.C6
- Condé, Louis II de Bourbon, prince de: DC130.C7
- Condorcet, Marie Jean A.N.C., marquis de: DC146.C69
- Coneição velha (Lisbon): DP773.C6
- Conference of Berlin, 1878: D375.3
- Confiscation
 - World War II: D810.C8
- Confiscations
 - Polish Revolution, 1830-1832: DK4363.C65
- Congolese (Brazzaville) in France: DC34.5.C65
- Congolese (Democratic Republic) in France: DC34.5.C66
- Congolese (Democratic Republic) in Switzerland: DQ49.Z35
- Congress and Peace of Arras, 1435: DC102.535
- Congress of Monastir (Bitola): DR968
- Congress of Vienna, 1814-1815: D383
- Coniston (England): DA670.C7
- Connacht (Ireland): DA990.C6
- Connaught (Ireland): DA990.C6
- Connemara (District): DA990.C7
- Connolly, James: DA965.C7
- Conon, Athenian general: DF231.9.C6
- Conrad IV, King of Jerusalem: D186.3
- Conrad of Montferrat, King of Jerusalem: D184.9
- Conrad von Hötzenndorf, Franz, graf: DB90.C7
- Conradin, King of Jerusalem: D186.5
- Conradin of Hohenstaufen: DD147.5.C64
- Conscientious objectors
 - World War II: D810.C82
 - Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.C67
- Conspiracy of 1696 (England): DA461.5
- Constance (Germany): DD901.C85
- Constance, Lake (Germany): DD801.C7+
- Constans, Emperor of Rome: DG316.5
- Constans II, Emperor of the East: DF575.3
- Constant de Rebecque, Henri Benjamin: DC255.C7
- Constanța (Romania): DR281.C6
- Constantine, Emperor of Rome
 - I the Great: DG315
 - Byzantine Empire: DF557
 - II: DG316.3
- Constantine, Emperor of the East
 - III: DF575

INDEX

- Constantine, Emperor of the East
 IV Pogonatus: DF575.7
 IX Monomachus: DF598
 V Copronymus: DF583
 VI: DF585
 VII Porphyrogenitus: DF593
 VIII: DF596
 X Ducas: DF602.5
 XI Dragases: DF642
- Constantine, King of Greece
 I: DF837+, DF845+
 II: DF852+
- Constantine, King of Scotland
 II: DA778.1
 III: DA778.2
 IV: DA778.45
- Constantinople
 Fall of, 1453: DF645+
 Byzantine accounts: DF645
 Siege of, 1203-1204: D164+
- Constantius II, Emperor of the East:
 DF558
 As Emperor of Rome: DG316.7
- Constituent Assembly
 French revolution: DC165+
- Constitutional amendments, Period of,
 1863 (Denmark): DL234
- Constitutional movement (Turkey):
 DR571+
- Construction battalions
 World War II: D769.55+
- Consulate, 1799-1804 (France):
 DC191+
- Containers
 Ancient Italy: DG107.8
- Continuation War, 1941-1944 (Finland):
 D765.3+
- Convention, September 22, 1792-
 October 1795 (France): DC175+
- Convivia (Roman antiquities): DG101
- Cooking
 Greek antiquities: DF100
 Roman antiquities: DG101
- Copenhagen: DL276
 Siege of, 1658-1660: DL192
- Corchiano (Italy): DG70.C575
- Corciano (Italy): DG70.C576
- Corcumello (Italy): DG975.C735
- Corday, d'Armout, M.A. Charlotte de:
 DC146.C8
- Córdoba (Spain)
 City: DP402.C7
 Kingdom: DP105+
 Province: DP302.C76
- Corfu (Greece): DF901.C7
- Corfu Island (Greece): DF261.C64,
 DF261.C64
- Corinth (Greece): DF261.C65
 Archaeological explorations:
 DF221.C6
- Corinthian League: DF233.2
- Corinthian War: DF231.4
- Coriosolites (Celtic people) in France:
 DC62.2.C67
- Cork (Ireland)
 City: DA995.C7
 County: DA990.C78+
- Cork, Richard Boyle, 1st Earl of:
 DA940.5.C7
- Corleone (Sicily): DG975.C7384
- Cornión Peaks (Spain): DP302.C77
- Corno River Region (Friuli-Venezia
 Giulia): DG55.C646
- Cornouaille (France): DC611.C753
- Cornus (Italy): DG70.C58
- Cornwall (England): DA670.C78+
- Cornwallis, Charles Cornwallis, 1st
 Marquis: DA506.C8
- Coronations
 England: DA112
 Scotland: DA773
- Coronea, Battle of: DF231.5
- Corrèze (France): DC611.C77+
- Corsica (France): DC611.C8+
- Corsicans in France
 Paris: DC718.C67
- Corti Site (Italy): DG70.C59
- Cortina d'Ampezzo (Italy): DG975.C74
- Cortona (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.C6
 Modern: DG975.C75
- Coruña (Spain): DP302.C78
- Corunna, Battle of, 1809: DC233.C7
- Corunna (Spain): DP302.C78

INDEX

- Corvaro (Italy): DG70.C62
 Corver, Joan, 1628-1716: DJ199.2.C65
 Corvilhao (Portugal): DP802.C65
 Corvo (Azores): DP702.A91
 Cos (Greece): DF901.C76
 Cos Island (Greece): DF261.C7
 Cosa (Italy): DG70.C63
 Cosenza (Italy)
 Province
 Ancient: DG55.C65
 Cossacks: DK35+
 Russian Revolution: DK265.9.C62
 Ukraine: DK508.55
 World War II: D810.C83
 Cossacks in Eastern Europe:
 DJK28.C67
 Cossacks in Kazakhstan:
 DK907.15.C67
 Cossacks in Kyrgyzstan:
 DK917.15.C66
 Cossacks in Russia (Federation):
 DK510.35.C68
 Cossacks in Siberia: DK759.C67
 Costa Blanca (Spain): DP302.C8
 Costa e Almeida, Francisco Bernardo
 da: DP644.9.C6
 Costa y Martínez, Joaquín: DP236.C6
 Costanza, di Svevia, Queen of Aragon
 and Sicily, 1247-1302:
 DG867.349.C67
 Côte d'Or (France): DC611.C842+
 Cotentin (France): DC611.C86
 Côtes-d'Armor (France): DC611.C87
 Côtes-du-Nord (France): DC611.C87
 Cotswold Hills (England): DA670.C83
 Cottanello (Italy): DG70.C65
 Cottbus (Germany): DD801.C83
 Coty, René: DC409
 Coulmiers, Battle of, 1870: DC309.C7
 Council of Foreign Ministers (World War
 II): D814.4
 Council of National Defense (World War
 I): D570.8.C7
 Counterfeiting
 World War II: D810.C85
 Counterrevolution, 1919-1920
 Hungary: DB955.7
 Coup d'état, 1660 (Denmark): DL192.3
 Coup d'état, 1881 (Bulgaria): DR86.3
 Coup d'etat, 1948 (Czechoslovakia):
 DB2222
 Coup d'état, 1960 (Turkey): DR594
 Coup d'état, 1971 (Turkey): DR600
 Coup d'état, 1980 (Turkey): DR601
 Coura River and Valley (Portugal):
 DP702.C49
 Courtrai (Kortryk): DH811.C8
 Coventry (England): DA690.C75
 World War II: D760.8.C6
 Cozzo Piano Grande (Italy):
 DG70.P384
 Cranborne Chase (England):
 DA670.C86
 Cranmer, Thomas, Abp. of Canterbury:
 DA317.8.C8
 Crassus, Lucius Licinius: DG260.C7
 Crassus, Marcus Licinius: DG260.C73
 Crati River Valley (Italy): DG55.C73
 Craven (England): DA670.C88
 Crawford, Alexander Lindsay, 4th Earl
 of: DA783.9.C7
 Crecy, Battle of, 1346: DC98.5.C8
 Crémieux, Adolphe Isaac M.:
 DC254.C7
 Cremona (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.C74
 Modern: DG975.C79+
 Crete (Greece)
 Ancient: DF261.C8
 Archaeological explorations:
 DF221.C8
 Modern: DF901.C78+
 World War II: D766.7.C7
 Creuse (France): DC611.C9+
 Crime and criminals
 Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.C7
 Crimean War: DK214+
 Period in Turkey: DR567
 Cripps, Sir Richard Stafford: DA585.C7
 Crispi, Francesco: DG556.C7
 Croatia: DR1502+
 as part of Yugoslavia: DR1583+
 under Habsburg rule, 1527-1918:
 DR1567+

INDEX

- Croatia
 - World War II
 - Occupied territory: D802.C7+
 - Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.4+
 - Croats: DG457.C74
 - Croats in Austria: DB34.C7
 - Croats in Bosnia and Hercegovina: DR1674.C76
 - Croats in Central Europe: DAW1028.C75
 - Croats in Hungary: DB919.2.C76
 - Croats in Italy
 - Venice: DG675.63.C76
 - Croats in Moravia: DB2342.C76
 - Croats in Romania: DR214.C69
 - Croats in Slovakia: DB2742.C74
 - Croats in Slovenia: DR1374.C76
 - Croats in Vojvodina: DR2095.5.C75
 - Croats in Yugoslavia: DR1230.C75
 - Cromwell, Oliver: DA426+
 - Cromwell, Richard: DA428.5
 - Cromwell, Thomas, Earl of Essex: DA334.C9
 - Crossing the Alps, 218 B.C. (Hannibal): DG247.2
 - Crotone (Italy): DG70.C77
 - Crowland Abbey (England): DA690.C79
 - Croy, Charles, duc de: DH598.C7
 - Croydon (England): DA690.C8
 - Crusade, 1239-1241: D166.5
 - Crusades: D151+
 - Crustumium (Italy): DG70.C78
 - Cryptography
 - Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.C88
 - World War I: D639.C75
 - World War II: D810.C88
 - Crystal Palace, Sydenham (London): DA687.C9
 - Csangos in Romania: DR214.C73
 - Cubans in France
 - Paris: DC718.C83
 - Cubans in Spain: DP53.C83
 - Cudillero (Spain)
 - City: DP402.C795
 - Cudnów, Battle of, 1660: DK4306.364.C84
 - Cuenca (Spain)
 - City: DP402.C8
 - Civil War: DP269.27.C8
 - Province: DP302.C95
 - Culen (Cullen), King of Scotland: DA778.37
 - Cullodon, Battle of: DA814.5
 - Cult of the emperors
 - Ancient Rome: DG124
 - Culture
 - Ancient Greece: DF74.2+
 - Cultus
 - Greek antiquities: DF122
 - Roman antiquities: DG123+
 - Cumae (Italy): DG70.C9
 - Cumberland (England): DA670.C89+
 - Cumberland, George Clifford, 3d Earl: DA86.22.C8
 - Cumberland, William Augustus, Duke of: DA501.C9
 - Cumbria (England): DA670.C93
 - Cunibert, King of Lombardy: DG513.2
 - Cuoco, Vincenzo: DG848.37.C8
 - Cupra Marittima (Italy): DG70.C93
 - Curone Valley (Italy): DG55.C87
 - Curran, John Philpot: DA948.3.C9
 - Curtatone and Montanara, Battle of, 1848: DG553.5.C78
 - Curtius, Ernst: DF212.C8
 - Curzon, George Nathaniel Curzon, 1st Marquis: DA565.C95
 - Cussey, Battle of, 1870: DC309.C8
 - Custoza, Battle of, 1848: DG553.5.C8
 - Custoza, Battle of, 1866: DG558
 - Cyclades (Greece): DF261.C93
 - Ancient: DF221.C93
 - Modern: DF901.C9
 - Cynossema, Battle of: DF229.75
 - Cyprian War, 1570-1571: DR515+
 - Cypriots in England: DA125.C85
 - London: DA676.9.C88
 - Cypriots in Italy
 - Venice: DG675.63.C94
 - Cyrene (Roman period): DG59.C9
 - Cyrus the Younger, Expedition of: DF231.32
 - Cyzicus, Battle near: DF229.77

INDEX

- Czech Estates
 Uprising: DB2155+
- Czech lands: DB2300+
- Czechoslovak troops
 World War I: D539.5.C8
- Czechoslovak troops (French military operations)
 World War I: D549.C4
- Czechoslovakia: DB2000+
 World War II: D765.5+
- Czechs in Austria: DB34.C94
- Czechs in Bratislava: DB3124.C9
- Czechs in Bulgaria: DR64.2.C9
- Czechs in Croatia: DR1524.C94
- Czechs in England: DA125.C9
 London: DA676.9.C93
- Czechs in Europe: D1056.2.C94
- Czechs in foreign countries: DB2043
- Czechs in Germany
 Berlin: DD867.5.C93
- Czechs in Kazakhstan: DK907.15.C94
- Czechs in Poland: DK4121.5.C9
- Czechs in Romania: DR214.C94
- Czechs in Russia (Federation)
 Saint Petersburg: DK559.5.C94
- Czechs in Slovakia: DB2742.C9
- Czechs in Sweden: DL641.C94
- Czechs in Switzerland: DQ49.C94
- Czechs in Vienna: DB851.57.C97
- Czechs in Yugoslavia: DR1230.C93
- D**
- Dacia (Roman period): DG59.D3
- Dacians (Romania): DR239.2
- Dagestanis in Azerbaijan: DK693.5.D34
- Dagobert, King of the Franks
 I: DC69+
 II: DC69.85
- Daladier, Édouard: DC373.D3
- Dalarna (Sweden): DL971.D2
- Dalecarlia (Sweden): DL971.D2
- Dalene (Norway): DL596.D3
- Dalmatia: DR1620+
- Dalmatia (Roman period): DG59.D4
- Damietta, Siege of, 1218-1219: D165
- Dammartin-en-Goële, Occupation of, 1870: DC309.D3
- Danes in England: DA125.D3
- Danes in foreign regions or countries (General): DL142.5
- Danes in Germany: DD78.D35
- Danes in Iceland: DL334.D34
- Danes in Russia: DK34.D35
- Danes in Soviet Union: DK34.D35
- Daniil Aleksandrovich, Prince of Moscow: DK93.8
- Daniil Romanovich, Grand Duke of Halychyna: DK89
- Danilo
 I: DR1863
 II: DR1876+
- Danish wars, 795-1014: DA932.6
- Dano-Swedish wars, 1657-1660: DL192
- Danton, Georges Jacques: DC146.D2
- Danube River and Valley
 Austria: DB441+
 Yugoslavia: DR1350.D35
- Danube River Valley: DJK76.2+
 Roman period: DG59.D43
- Dardanelles: DR701.D2
 Battle of, 1656: DR534.5.D3
 World War I: D568.3
- Darinka, Queen Consort of Danilo: DR1877.5.D37
- Darmstadt (Germany): DD901.D3
- Daroca Region (Spain): DP302.D37
- Dartmoor (England): DA670.D2
- Dashiell (Destroyer)
 World War II: D774.D3
- Data processing
 History methodology: D16.12
- Daunii: DG225.D3
- Dauphiné (France): DC611.D241+
- David, King of Scotland
 I: DA782
 II: DA783.43
- Davis, Thomas Osborne: DA950.23.D2
- Davitt, Michael: DA958.D2
- Davos (Switzerland): DQ851.D3
- Davout, Louis Nicolas, duc d'Auerstaedt et prince d'Eckmühl: DC198.D2

INDEX

- Dawes plan (World War I):
 - D649.G3A4+
- Dawn of history: D65+
- Days of Remembrance of the Victims of the Shoah: D804.177
- De Geer, Louis: DL702.D3
- De Valera, Eamonn: DA965.D4
- Dead, Care of
 - World War I: D639.D4
 - World War II: D810.D4
- Dead, Repatriation of the
 - World War II: D810.D4
- Deák, Ferencz: DB933.3.D2
- Dean, Forest of (England): DA670.D25
- Death
 - Louis XVI: DC137.08
 - Marie Antionette: DC137.18
 - Napoleon: DC212
- Death camps
 - World War II: D805.A+
- Death marches
 - Holocaust, Jewish (1939-1945): D804.7.D43
- Deauville (France): DC801.D4
- Decius, Emperor of Rome: DG306.7
- Decorations of honor
 - Russian Revolution: DK265.9.M42
 - World War I: D608.5+
- Dee River (England): DA670.D31
- Défense (Paris): DC752.D43
- Delany, Mary (Granville) Pendarves: DA483.D3
- Delcev, Goce: DR2218.D14
- Delft (Netherlands): DJ411.D46
- Delian League: DF227.5
- Delos Island (Greece): DF261.D3
- Delphi (Greece): DF261.D35
- Demetrias (Greece): DF261.D36
- Demetrius the Imposter: DK112
- Democracy
 - Russian Revolution: DK265.9.D45
- Democracy and World War I: D639.D45
- Denbighshire (Wales): DA740.D3
- Dendra (Greece): DF221.D4
- Denmark: DL101+
 - Northern War, 1700-1721: DL196.3
 - Thirty Years' War: D263
- Denmark
 - Troubles with Iceland, 1848: DL369
 - War with Sweden: DL710
 - World War II: D763.D4+
- Deportation
 - World War II: D810.D5
- Deputy Keeper (England): DA25.A2
- Derby (England): DA690.D4
- Derbyshire (England): DA670.D42+
- Dervéni (Greece): DF261.D38
- Deschanel, Paul Eugène L.: DC391
- Desenzano del Garda (Italy): DG70.D47
- Desertions
 - Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.D47
 - World War I: D639.D53
 - World War II: D810.D57
- Desideria, Consort of Charles XIV: DL819.D5
- Desiderius, King of Lombardy: DG514.5
- Desmond, Katherine (Fitzgerald)
 - Fitzgerald, Countess of: DA937.5.D4
- Desmoulins, Camille: DC146.D5
- Destruction and pillage
 - Kosovo Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.D46
 - Russian Revolution: DK265.9.D47
 - World War II: D810.D6
 - Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.D48
- Detmold (Germany): DD901.D43
- Deurne (Antwerp)
 - Belgium: DH811.D48
- Deutschland (Submarine)
 - World War I: D592.D4
- Deux-Sèvres (France): DC611.S51+
- Deventer (Netherlands): DJ411.D5
 - Surrender of, 1587: DH199.D4
- Devolution, War of, 1667-1668: D275+
- Devonshire (England): DA670.D49+
- Devonshire Regiment: D760.D4
- Devonshire, William Cavendish, 1st Duke: DA437.D4
- Diablintes (Celtic people) in France: DC62.2.D53
- Diadochi, Struggles of the, 323-281 B.C.: DF235.4+

INDEX

- Diana, Princess of Wales, 1961-1997:
DA591.A45D5+
- Diane de Poitiers, Duchess of
Valentinois: DC114.5
- Dieppe (France): DC801.D56
- Dieppe raid, 1942: D756.5.D5
- Diessenhofen (Switzerland): DQ851.D5
- Diet of Ratisbon, 1532: DD184
- Digby, Sir Everard: DA392.1.D5
- Digital libraries
Eastern Europe: DJK7.75
- Dijon (France): DC801.D59+
- Dikes
Belgium: DH427
Low countries: DH23
- Dimini Site (Greece): DF221.D56
- Dimitra Site (Greece): DF221.D58
- Dimitrije Zvonimir: DR1557
- Dimitrov, Georgi: DR88.D5
- Dinan (France): DC611.D5
- Dinant, Battle of, 1914: D542.D4
- Dinaric Alps (Yugoslavia): DR1350.D55
- Dini, Lamberto: DG583.8.D55
- Dinis, King of Portugal: DP575+
- Diocletian, Emperor of Rome: DG313+
- Dion (Pieria)
Greece: DF261.D53
- Diplomatic history
Kosovo (Yugoslavia) Civil War, 1998-
1999: DR2087.6.D54
Yugoslav War, 1991-1995:
DR1313.7.D58
- Diptychs
Greek and Roman antiquities:
DE61.D5
- Directory, 1795-1799
French Revolution: DC186+
- Disabled American Veterans of the
World War: D570.A15D5
- Disarmament
World War I: D650.D5
World War II: D820.D5
- Disasters as historic events: D24
- Disentis (Switzerland): DQ841.D5
- Displaced persons
World War II: D808+
- Disposition of German ships
World War I: D570.8.S4
- Dithmarschen (Germany): DD801.D56+
- Divico: DQ80
- Divination
Greek antiquities: DF125
Roman antiquities: DG129
- Dixmude, Battle of, 1914: D542.D5
- Djilas, Milovan: DR1305.D56
- Djursland (Denmark): DL271.D5
- Dmitriï Donskoï: DK99
- Döbeln, Georg Carl, friherre von:
DL750.D6
- Dobro Pole, Battle of, 1918: D562.D63
- Dobruja (Bulgaria): DR95.D6
- Dobruja (Romania): DR281.D5
- Dodecanese (Greece): DF901.D6
- Dodona (Greece): DF261.D6
- Dogs
World War I: D639.D6
World War II: D810.A65
- Dojransko ezero: DR2275.D64
- Dole (France): DC611.D663
- Dolgans in Russia: DK34.D65
- Dolgans in Soviet Union: DK34.D65
- Dollfuss, Engelbert: DB98.D6
- Dolomite Alps (Italy): DG975.D66+
- Domagnano Site (Italy): DG70.S242
- Dombes (France): DC611.D69
- Domitian, Emperor of Rome: DG291
- Don Cossacks in Turkey: DR435.D66
- Donegal (England): DA990.D6
- Donges (France): DC611.D695
- Donoso Cortés, Juan, marqués de
Valdegamas: DP202.D6
- Dorchester (England): DA690.D63
- Dordogne (France): DC611.D7
- Dordrecht (Netherlands): DJ411.D6
- Dorian invasions
Ancient Greece: DF221.3
- Dorians: DF136.D6
- Doris (Greece): DF901.D65
- Dorlodot, René de, baron: DH685.D6
- Dormelletto (Italy): DG70.D67
- Dornach, Battle of, 1499: DQ107.S8
- Dorsetshire (England): DA670.D69+
- Dortmund (Germany): DD901.D6

INDEX

- Douai (France): DC801.D72
 Doubs (France): DC611.D75
 Doumer, Paul: DC395
 Doumergue, Gaston: DC394
 Douro-Litoral (Portugal): DP702.D6
 Dover (England): DA690.D7
 World War II: D760.8.D6
 Down (Ireland): DA990.D7
 Downing, Sir George, Bart.: DA447.D7
 Downs, Battle of, 1639: DH206.D6
 Dózsa, György: DB931.9.D69
 Dózsa Uprising (Hungary): DB931.5
 Draft resisters
 World War II: D810.C82
 Yugoslav War, 1991-1995:
 DR1313.7.C67
 Draga, Queen Consort of Aleksandar:
 DR2029.5.D7
 Dragalevtzi (Bulgaria): DR98.D7
 Dragon (Cruiser)
 World War II: D772.D7
 Drăguş (Romania): DR296.D7
 Drake, Sir Francis: DA86.22.D7
 Drammen (Norway): DL596.D8
 Drang nach Osten: DD119.2
 Drava River and Valley (Yugoslavia):
 DR1350.D7
 Dravska banovina, 1929-1941:
 DR1435+
 Dreams (World War I): D639.D7
 Drei-kaiser-jahr (1888): DD223.9
 Drenthe: DJ401.D7+
 Dresden (Cruiser)
 World War I: D582.D8
 Dresden (Germany)
 City: DD901.D7+
 District: DD801.D74
 Peace of, 1745: DD407.5
 Dreyfus case: DC354+
 Drianovski manastir: DR83.75.D74
 Drin River, Battle of the, 1448: DR960.5
 Drina River and Valley (Yugoslavia):
 DR1350.D74
 Drinking
 Greek antiquities: DF100
 Drôme (France): DC611.D781+
 Drummond, Thomas: DA950.23.D7
 Dryburgh Abbey (Scotland):
 DA890.D75
 Drygavichy in Belarus: DK507.35.D79
 Dryslwyn Castle (Wales): DA738.D79
 Du Barry, Jeanne Bécu, comtesse:
 DC135.D8
 Du Guesclin, Bertrand, comte de
 Longueville: DC97.D8
 Dual monarchy, 1867-1918: DB945
 Duarte, Infante of Portugal (1515-1540):
 DP610.D8
 Duarte, Infante of Portugal (1605-1649):
 DP634.8.D7
 Duarte, King of Portugal: DP592+
 Dubček, Alexander: DB2221.D93
 Dublin Castle (Ireland): DA995.D9D8
 Dublin (Ireland)
 City: DA995.D75+
 County: DA990.D8
 Dubois, Guillaume, Cardinal:
 DC135.D85
 Dubrovnik: DR1645.D8
 Dubuc de Rivery, Aimée: DR558.D8
 Dudley, Amy (Robsart), Lady:
 DA358.D8
 Dudley, Lady Jane (Lady Jane Grey):
 DA345.1.D9
 Dudley, Sir Robert, styled Duke of
 Northumberland and Earl of Warwick:
 DA390.1.D9
 Duero River and Valley (Spain):
 DP302.D8
 Duff, King of Scotland: DA778.35
 Duffel, Battle of, 1914: D542.D8
 Dufferin and Ava, Frederick Temple
 Hamilton-Temple Blackwood, 1st
 Marquis of: DA17.D9
 Dufour, Guillaume Henri: DQ129.D8
 Duklja: DR1847+
 Dumbartonshire (Scotland): DA880.D8
 Dumfries (Scotland): DA890.D79
 Dumfriesshire (Scotland): DA880.D88
 Dumouriez, Charles François D:
 DC146.D9
 Dunaj River and Valley
 (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.D85
 Dunblane (Scotland): DA890.D797

INDEX

- Duncan, King of Scotland
I: DA778.7
- Dundee, John Graham of Claverhouse,
Viscount: DA804.1.D9
- Dundonald, Thomas Cochrane, 10th
Earl of: DA88.1.D9
- Dunfermline (Scotland): DA890.D9
- Dungans in Turkestan: DK855.5.D8
- Dungory Castle (Ireland): DA987.D8
- Dunkeld (Scotland): DA890.D92
- Dunkirk (France), Battle of, 1940:
D756.5.D8
- Dunois (France): DC611.D921+
- Duratón River and Canyon (Spain):
DP302.D86
- Düren (Germany): DD801.D85
- Durham (England)
City: DA690.D96
County: DA670.D9
- Dürnstein, Battle of, 1805: DC227.5.D8
- Durrës (Albania): DR998.D85
- Düsseldorf (Germany)
City: DD901.D95
Regierungsbezirk: DD801.D86
- Dutch
World War I: D639.D87
- Dutch culture in foreign countries: DJ81
- Dutch East Indies
World War II: D829.D8
- Dutch in England
London: DA676.9.D8
- Dutch in Siberia: DK759.D86
- Dutch War, 1672-1678: D277+
- Dwellings
Greek antiquities: DF99
Roman antiquities: DG97+
- Dwellings (Old Norse): DL33.D8
- Ð
- Đurađ Branković: DR1998+
- E
- East Africa
World War II: D766.84
- East Anglia (England): DA670.E13+
- East Anglia (England)
World War I: D547.8.E3
- East Asia
World War II
Reconstruction: D829.E2
- East Downing (England)
World War II: D760.8.E3
- East End (London): DA685.E1
- East Europeans in Germany:
DD281.2.E27
- East Friesland (Germany): DD801.E23
- East Frisian Islands (Germany):
DD801.E23
- East Indians in Germany: DD78.E28
- East Indians in Netherlands: DJ92.E3
- East London: DA685.E1
- East Lothian (Scotland): DA880.E2
- Easter Rising, 1916 (Ireland): DA962
- Eastern Europe: DJK1+
- Eastern Hemisphere: D890+
- Eastern Mediterranean
World War II: D766+
- Eastern military operations
World War I: D550+
- Eastern question
19th century: D371+
20th century: D461+
- Eating
Greek antiquities: DF100
Roman antiquities: DG101
- Ebbesen, Niels: DL176.8.E2
- Ebert, Friedrich: DD247.E2
Administration: DD249
- Eboli, Ana de Mendoza y la Cerda,
princesa de: DP181.E2
- Ebro River and Valley (Spain):
DP302.E2
- Eckardstein, Hermann, freiherr von:
DD231.E25
- Eckmühl, Battle of, 1809: DC234.3
- Ecology
Greek and Roman antiquities:
DE61.E25
- Economic aspects
Holocaust, Jewish (1939-1945):
D804.7.E26

INDEX

- Economic aspects
 Holodomor, 1932-1933:
 DK508.8378.E26
 Poland
 Revolution, 1830-1832: DK4363.E3
 Russian Revolution: DK265.9.E2
 Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.E2
 Ukrainian famine, 1932-1933:
 DK508.8378.E26
 World War I: D635
 World War II: D800
 Yugoslav War, 1991-1995:
 DR1313.7.E36
- Economics
 Ancient Rome: DG85
 Ecuadorians in Italy: DG457.E28
 Eden, Anthony: DA566.9.E28
 Edessa (Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem):
 D190
 Edgar, King of England: DA154.5
 Edgar, King of Scotland: DA781.5
 Edinburgh Castle: DA890.E4C3
 Edinburgh (Scotland): DA890.E2+
 Edinburghshire (Scotland): DA880.M6
 Edirne (Istanbul): DR741.E4
 Edirne (Turkey), Siege, 1912-1913:
 DR46.9.E3
 Edmund, King of England
 I: DA154.2
 II Ironside: DA154.75
 Edmund, Saint, King of East Anglia:
 DA152.5.E2
 Edred, King of England: DA154.3
- Education
 Greek antiquities: DF95
 Roman antiquities: DF95
 Education and the Spanish Civil War:
 DP269.8.E38
 Education and the war
 Yugoslav War, 1991-1995:
 DR1313.7.E38
 Education and World War I: D639.E2+
 Education and World War II: D810.E2+
 Edward Augustus, Duke of Kent:
 DA506.A6
 Edward, King of England
 I: DA229
 Edward, King of England
 II: DA230
 III: DA233
 IV: DA258
 the Confessor: DA154.8
 the Elder: DA154
 the Martyr: DA154.6
 V: DA259
 VI: DA345+
 VII, King of Great Britain: DA567+
 VIII: DA580+
 Edwy, King of England: DA154.4
 Eger River and Valley (Czechoslovakia):
 DB2500.O57
 Egerland (Czechoslovakia):
 DB2500.C54
 Eggmühl, Battle of, 1809: DC234.3
 Egmont, Lamoral, comte d': DH188.E3
 Egnatia (Italy): DG70.G57
 Egnatia, Via: DG29.E34
- Egypt
 Athenian expedition to: DF227.77
 Conquest by Alexander: DF234.45
 World War I: D568.2
 World War II: D766.9
 Egypt and Syria, Expedition to, 1798-
 1799: DC225+
- Egyptians in France: DC34.5.E35
 Egyptians in Italy: DG225.E43
 Egyptians in Macedonia: DR2174.E36
 Egyptians in West Germany:
 DD258.55.E35
 Eichstätt (Germany): DD901.E25
 Eider River and Valley (Germany):
 DD801.E25
 Eiderstedt (Germany): DD801.E26
 Eidsvold (Norway): DL596.E3
 Eifel (Germany): DD801.E272
 Eiger (Switzerland): DQ841.E47
 Einaudi, Luigi: DG579.E4
 Einsiedeln (Switzerland): DQ851.E3
 Eion, Capture of: DF227.6
 Eire, 1937-1949: DA963
 El-Arish, Convention of, 1800:
 DC226.E4
 Elagabalus, Emperor of Rome: DG303
 Elatea (Greece): DF261.E3

INDEX

- Elba (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.E45
 Modern: DG975.E3
 Napoleon: DC211
- Elbe River: DD801.E3
- Elbe River (Czechoslovakia):
 DB2500.L33
- Elbe River (Germany): DD801.E3
- Elbe Sandstone Rocks
 (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.E53
- Elchingen, Battle of, 1805: DC227.5.E6
- Eleanor of Aquitaine, Consort of Henry II: DA209.E6
- Electronic information resources
 Eastern Europe: DJK7.75
- Eleia (Greece)
 Ancient: DF261.P94
 Modern: DF901.E44
- Elena, Consort of Victor Emanuel III:
 DG575.A2
- Elephants
 Greek and Roman antiquities:
 DE61.E5
- Eleusis (Greece): DF261.E4
- Eleutherna (Greece): DF261.E413
- Elgin, James Bruce, 8th Earl of:
 DA17.E4
- Elginshire (Scotland): DA880.M8
- Elis (Greece): DF261.E42
- Élisa (Bonaparte family): DC216.83
- Elisabeth Christine, Consort of Frederick II, King of Prussia: DD404.5
- Elisabeth, Consort of Christian II, King of Denmark: DL183.9.E38
- Elisabeth, consort of Franz Joseph I:
 DB88
- Élisabeth, Princess of France: DC137.4
- Elizabeth, Consort of Albert I:
 DH685.E5
- Elizabeth, Consort of Charles I, King of Romania (Carmen Sylva): DR254
- Elizabeth, Consort of George VI:
 DA585.A2
- Elizabeth, Empress of Russia, 1741-1762: DK161
- Elizabeth I, Queen of England: DA350+
- Elizabeth II, Queen of Great Britain:
 DA590+
- Elizabeth of England, Consort of Frederick I, King of Bohemia:
 D244.8.E4
- Elizabeth of Valois: DP180
- Elks, Benevolent and Protective Order of: D810.E6
- Elm (Switzerland): DQ851.E4
- Elsa Valley (Italy): DG55.E48
- Elsinore (Denmark): DL291.H37
- Ely (England): DA690.E4
- Emden (Cruiser)
 World War I: D582.E6
- Emden (Germany): DD901.E5
- Emigrés
 French Revolution: DC158
 Troops: DC152.3
- Emigrés (Stalin era): DK269
- Emilia (Italy): DG975.E5
- Emilia-Romagna (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.E54
 Modern: DG975.E53
- Eminönü (Istanbul): DR738.5.E45
- Emma, Consort of William III: DJ263.A3
- Emmet, Robert: DA948.6.E5
- Empire and papacy
 Germany: DD126.5
- Ems River and Valley (Germany):
 DD801.E462
- Emund, King of Sweden: DL666
- Enemy conspiracies
 World War II
 United States: D753.3
- Engadine (Switzerland): DQ841.E5
- Enghien (Belgium): DH811.E6
- Engineering operations
 Spanish Civil War: DP269.42
 World War I: D607.3
- Engineers
 World War I: D529.7
 English: D546.55
 World War II
 Germany: D757.8
 Great Britain: D759.55
 United States: D769.33+

INDEX

- English
 World War I: D546+
- English conquest, 1154-1189 (Ireland):
 DA933.3
- English in Italy: DG457.E54
- English in Scotland: DA774.4.E54
- Enipeus River Valley (Greece):
 DF221.E65
- Enotri in Italy: DG225.E66
- Enrique, King of Castile and Leon
 I: DP139.5
 II: DP141.8
 III: DP142.3+
 IV: DP143+
- Ensenada, Zenón de Somodevilla y
 Bengoechea, marqués de la:
 DP197.E5
- Entella Site (Italy): DG70.E68
- Entença (Spain): DP302.E57
- Enterprise (Aircraft carrier)
 World War II: D774.E5
- Entertainment for soldiers
 World War I: D639.E8
 World War II: D810.E8
- Entre-Minho-e-Douro (Portugal):
 DP702.E21+
- Entzheim, Battle of, 1674: D278.E6
- Enver, pasha: DR592.E55
- Environmental aspects
 Kosovo (Yugoslavia) Civil War, 1998-
 1999: DR2087.6.E45
 Yugoslav War, 1991-1995:
 DR1313.7.E58
- Enzheim, Battle of, 1674: D278.E6
- Eo River and Valley (Spain): DP302.E6
- Éon de Beaumont, Charles Geneviève
 L.A.A.T. d': DC135.E6
- Eötvös, József, báró: DB933.3.E6
- Épernon, Jean Louis de Nogaret, duc d':
 DC121.8.E7
- Ephesus (Greece): DF261.E5
- Epidaurus (Greece): DF261.E6
- Épinal, Battle of, 1870: DC309.E8
- Épinay, Louise Florence P.T.
 d'Esclavelles, marquise d': DC135.E7
- Epirus (Greece)
 Ancient: DF261.E65
- Epirus (Greece)
 Annexation of: DF826
 Modern: DF901.E6
- Epirus, Northern: DR996.E64
- Epirus Vetus (Roman period):
 DG59.E64
- Equipment and supplies
 Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.E68
- Erechtheum (Athens): DF287.E6
- Eretria (Greece)
 Ancient: DF261.E7
 Archaeological explorations:
 DF221.E7
- Erfurt (Germany)
 City: DD901.E6
 State: DD801.E72
- Erhard, Ludwig: DD260.7+
- Erik Blodøks, King of Norway: DL465
- Erik, King of Denmark
 Emune: DL170.7
 I, Ejegod: DL170.3
 III, Lam: DL170.75
 IV: DL174.1
 V: DL174.4
 VI: DL174.5
 VII: DL180
- Erik, King of Norway II Magnussøn:
 DL475+
- Erik, King of Sweden
 IX: DL675
 XIV: DL703.8
- Ermenonville (France): DC801.E71
- Erskine, Henry: DA810.E7
- Erskine, Thomas Erskine, Baron:
 DA522.E7
- Ertoghrul, Turkish chief: DR492
- Erzgebirge (Czechoslovakia):
 DB2500.K758
- Erzgebirge (Germany): DD801.E772
- Esbjerg (Denmark): DL291.E76
- Escandell Bonet, Bartolomé, 1925-:
 DP63.7.E67
- Escaut (Belgium): DH801.S35
- Escher, Johann H. Alfred: DQ178.E8
- Escorial (Spain): DP402.E8
- Esla River and Valley (Spain):
 DP302.E74

INDEX

- Espinosa, Battle of, 1808: DC233.E76
- Espionage
 World War I: D619.3
 World War II
 United States: D753.3
- Esrom (Lake and monastery):
 DL291.E8
- Essen (Germany): DD901.E75
- Essex (Aircraft carrier)
 World War II: D774.E7
- Essex (England): DA670.E7
 World War II: D760.8.E7
- Essex, Robert Devereux, Earl of:
 DA358.E8
- Essonne (France): DC611.E75
- Este family: DG463.8.E7
- Este (Italy): DG70.E8
- Estephania, consort of Peter V:
 DP664.5
- Esterházy, Miklós: DB932.48.E8
- Estonia: DK503+
- Estonians in foreign countries (General):
 DK503.36
- Estonians in Latvia: DK504.35.E77
- Estonians in Poland: DK4121.5.E88
- Estonians in Russia: DK34.E77
- Estonians in Russia (Federation):
 DK510.35.E76
- Estonians in Siberia: DK759.E77
- Estonians in Soviet Union: DK34.E77
- Estonians in Sweden: DL641.E8
- Estoril Coast (Portugal): DP702.E34
- Estréas, Gabrielle d': DC122.9.E7
- Estrella, Serra da (Portugal):
 DP702.E35
- Estremadura
 Portugal: DP702.E46+
 Spain: DP302.E83
- Estrup, Jacob Brønnum S.: DL204.E8
- Ethelred II the Unready, King of
 England: DA154.7
- Ethical aspects
 World War I: D524
- Ethiopia
 World War II: D766.92
- Ethiopians in Sweden: DL641.E86
- Ethnic relations
 Russian Revolution: DK265.9.E75
- Etruria (Italy): DG55.E87, DG222.5+
- Etruscan
 Vases: DG223.7.V35
- Etruscan roads: DG223.7.R62
- Etruscans: DG222.5+
- Euboea
 Ancient: DF261.C34
- Euboea (Greece)
 Ancient: DF261.E9
 Modern: DF901.E8
- Eudes, King of France: DC78
- Eudocia, Consort of Theodosius II:
 DF562.6
- Euganean Hills
 Ancient: DG55.E89
 Modern: DG975.E8
- Eugène de Beauharnais (Bonaparte
 family): DC216.35
- Eugène, Prince of Savoie-Carignan:
 D274.E8
- Eugénie, Consort of Napoleon III:
 DC280.2
- Eugenius, 392-394: DG331
- Eulalia, infanta of Spain: DP236.A5
- Eulenberg family: DD343.8.E7
- Eulenburg-Hertefeld, Philipp, fürst zu:
 DD219.E8
- Eupen and Malmédy: DH801.E8
- Eure-et-Loir (France): DC611.E91+
- Eure (France): DC611.E86+
- Europe
 Relations with U.S.: D1065.U5
- European concert: D217
- European federation: D1060
- European Turkey: DR701+
- Europeans in England
 London: DA676.9.E95
- Europeans in Turkey: DR435.E87
- Europeans, Western, in Russia:
 DK34.E97
- Europeans, Western, in Soviet Union:
 DK34.E97
- Eurymedon, Battles of the: DF227.63
- Evacuation of civilians
 Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.E93

INDEX

- Evans, Sir Arthur John: DF212.E82
 Evelyn, John: DA447.E9
 Even in Siberia: DK759.E8
 Evenki in Siberia: DK759.E83
 Evora (Portugal)
 City: DP802.E9
 District: DP702.E71+
 Evreux, Dynasty of: DP159+
 Exe River (England): DA670.E87
 Executions
 Hungarian Revolution of 1956:
 DB957.5.E95
 World War I: D570.8.E8
 United States: D639.E94
 Exeter (England): DA690.E9
 World War II: D760.8.E88
 Exhibitions
 Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.M8
 Exiles
 Russian revolution, 1905: DK264.3
 Exiles, Russian
 Siberia: DK770
 Exmoor (England): DA670.E9
 Expansion (Montenegro): DR1867+
 Expansionist movements
 Germany: DD118.5+
 Expedition of the Thousand, 1860:
 DG554.5.E96
 Eylau (Preussisch), Battle of, 1807:
 DC230.E8
 Eyüp Sultan (Istanbul): DR738.5.E9
 Ezzelinio da Romano: DG531.8.E8
- F
- Fabert, Abraham de: DC121.8.F2
 Fabrateria Vetus (Italy): DG70.F33
 Fabriano (Italy): DG70.F334
 Faenol Estate (Wales): DA738.F34
 Faeroe Islands (Denmark): DL271.F2
 Faial (Azores): DP702.A92
 Fairfax, Thomas Fairfax Baron:
 DA407.F2
 Falck, Anton Reinhard: DJ219.F2
 Falerium Vetus (Italy): DG70.F34
 Falerone (Italy): DG70.F36
 Falisci in Italy: DG225.F3
 Falkenhayn, Erich Georg A.S. von:
 DD231.F3
 Memoirs (World War I): D531+
 Falkland Islands, Battle of, 1914:
 D582.F2
 Fallières, Clément Armand: DC380
 Falster (Denmark): DL271.F15
 Falun (Sweden): DL991.F3
 Family
 Greek and Roman antiquities:
 DE61.F2
 Greek antiquities: DF93
 Roman antiquities: DG91
 Family Pact, Fontainebleau, 1743:
 D289.4
 Family Pact, Paris, 1761: D289.5
 Famine, 1845-1847
 Irish history: DA950.7
 Famine, 1932-1933
 Ukrainian history: DK508.837+
 Fano (Italy): DG70.F38
 Fanum Fortunae (Italy): DG70.F38
 Far East
 World War I: D520.O8
 World War II: D767+
 Faragola Site (Italy): DG70.F39
 Farini, Domenico: DG556.F3
 Faro (Portugal): DP702.A25+
 Faroe Islands (Denmark): DL271.F2
 Fascism
 Italy: DG571+
 Period between World Wars: D726.5
 Fashion
 World War I: D639.F3
 Fatih (Istanbul): DR738.5.F38
 Faubourg-Saint-Antoine (Paris):
 DC752.F68
 Faubourg-Saint-Germain (Paris):
 DC752.F7
 Faure, Félix: DC352+
 Favila, King of Asturias: DP148.3
 Favre, Jules: DC280.5.F3
 Fayal (Azores): DP702.A92
 Federal Pact, 1815 (Switzerland):
 DQ151
 Federal People's Republic, 1945-
 Bosnia and Hercegovina: DR1742+

INDEX

- Federal People's Republic, 1945-
 Croatia: DR1592+
 Slovenia: DR1444+
- Federal People's Republic, 1945-1992
 Macedonia: DR2243+
 Montenegro: DR1894+
 Serbia: DR2041+
- Federations
 Ancient Greece: DF85
- Feira (Portugal): DP802.F4
- Felipe I
 Netherlands: DH181
- Felipe I, King of Castile: DP143.7
- Felipe II
 Netherlands: DH187+
- Felipe, King of Spain
 II: DP176+
 III: DP182+
 IV: DP184+
 V: DP194+
- Female consorts: D107.3
- Females
 Polish Revolution, 1830-1832:
 DK4363.W66
- Fenar Valley (Spain): DP302.F42
- Fenians (Society): DA954
- Fenland (England): DA670.F33
- Fens (England): DA670.F33
- Ferdinand, Czar of Bulgaria: DR87+
- Ferdinand, Emperor of Germany
 I: DD185
 Austria-Hungary: DB65.3
 II: DD188
 Austria-Hungary: DB65.75
 III: DD188.5
 Austria-Hungary: DB65.8
 IV (Emperor elect: Ferdinand Maria,
 King of Hungary and Bohemia):
 DD188.7
- Ferdinand I, Emperor of Austria: DB82+
- Ferdinand, King of Romania: DR260+
- Ferdinando II, d'Aràgona, King of
 Naples: DG848.112.F47
- Ferenc II Rákóczi: DB932.4
- Ferentina, Via: DG29.F47
- Ferentinum Hirpinum (Italy): DG70.F47
- Fermo (Italy): DG70.F49
- Fernán González, Conde de Castilla:
 DP136.2
- Fernández de Córdova y Aguilar,
 Gonzalvo, called el Gran capitán:
 DP166.F4
- Fernando I, King of Portugal: DP578
- Fernando II, consort of Maria II:
 DP660.F4
- Fernando, Infante of Portugal:
 DP590.A4
- Fernando, King of Aragon
 I: DP133
 II: DP133.7
- Fernando, King of Castile and Leon
 I: DP137
 II: DP138.7
 III: DP140
 IV: DP141
 V: DP143.8
- Fernando, King of Spain
 V: DP161.5+, DP198+
 VII: DP214+
- Ferrara (Italy): DG975.F38+
- Ferrara Region (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.F47
- Ferrer Guardia, Francisco: DP236.F4
- Ferret Valley (Switzerland): DQ841.F47
- Ferro (Spain): DP302.C46
- Ferrone Site (Italy): DG70.F5
- Ferry, Jules François C.: DC342.8.F4
- Fersen, Hans Axel von, grefve:
 DC137.5.F4, DL750.F4
- Festae
 Greek antiquities: DF123
 Roman antiquities: DG125
- Feuchères, Sophie (Dawes), baronne
 de: DC260.F5
- Feudal duchies
 Poland: DK4227+
- Feudalism: D131+
- Feuquières family: D244.8.F4
- Fibulas, Etruscan (Jewelry):
 DG223.7.F5
- Fibulas (Jewelry)
 Ancient history: D85.F5
- Ficana (Italy): DG70.F53
- Fichtelgebirge (Germany): DD801.F45

INDEX

- Fidenae (Italy): DG70.F535
- Field artillery
- World War II
 - United States: D769.339+
- Fier Uprising, 1935: DR974.5
- Fiesole (Italy): DG70.F54
- Fife (Scotland): DA880.F4
- Fifteen Years' War, 1591-1606
- Turkish occupation, 1526-1699
 - Hungary: DB932.28
- Fifth Army (English)
- World War I: D546.5
- Fifth Republic (France): DC411+
- Figurines, Etruscan: DG223.7.F53
- Filipinos in Italy: DG457.F55
- Finance
- Ancient Rome: DG85
 - Greek antiquities: DF83
 - Russian Revolution: DK265.9.E2
 - World War I: D635
 - World War II: D800
- Finistère (France): DC611.F497+
- Finisterre, Cape (Spain): DP302.F56
- Finkenwärder (Germany): DD801.F5
- Finland: DL1002+
- World War II: D765.3+
- Finmark (Norway): DL576.F5
- Finnmarken (Norway): DL576.F5
- Finno-Ugrians in Eastern Europe:
- DJK28.F55
- Finno-Ugrians in Russia: DK34.F54
- Finno-Ugrians in Russia (Federation):
- DK510.35.F54
- Finno-Ugrians in Soviet Union:
- DK34.F54
- Finns in foreign regions or countries
- (General): DL1022
- Finns in Norway: DL442.F5
- Finns in Russia: DK34.F55
- Finns in Russia (Federation):
- DK510.35.F55
 - Saint Petersburg: DK559.5.F54
- Finns in Soviet Union: DK34.F55
- Finns in Spain: DP53.F54
- Finns in Sweden: DL641.F55
- Finns in Switzerland: DQ49.F55
- Fiora River Valley (Italy): DG55.F53
- Firedrake (Destroyer)
- World War II: D772.F5
- First Cavalry Division (United States)
- World War II: D769.308
- First crusade, 1096-1099: DG637.3
- First Republic, 1923-1960: DR590
- Firth of Clyde (Scotland): DA880.C6
- Fischhof, Adolf: DB90.F5
- Fisher, John Arbuthnot Fisher, Baron:
- DA89.1.F5
- Fitzgerald, Lord Edward: DA948.6.F5
- Fitzherbert, Maria Anne (Smythe):
- DA538.F5
- Flags
- Poland
 - Wars of 1918-1921: DK4409.F54
 - Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.M8
- Fläming (Germany): DD801.F53
- Flaminia, Via: DG29.F53
- Flamisell River and Valley (Spain):
- DP302.F59
- Flanders (Belgium): DH801.F4+
- Flandre-Wallone (France):
- DC611.N821+
- Flavian emperors: DG286+
- Flavy, Guillaume de: DC102.8.F4
- Fleet Street (London): DA685.F5
- Flemings: DH491+
- Flemish movement: DH491+
- Flensburg (Germany): DD901.F5
- Fletcher, Andrew: DA804.1.F6
- Fleurus, Battle of, 1690: D280.F6
- Fleurus, Battle of, 1794: DC222.F6
- Fleury, Anne Françoise Aimée de
- Franquetot de Coigny, duchesse de: DC198.F61
- Flevoland (Netherlands): DJ401.Z784+
- Flight of the Earls, 1607: DA941.3
- Flintshire (Wales): DA740.F6
- Flious (Greece): DF261.F5
- Flodden, Battle of, 1513: DA784.6
- Flood, Henry: DA948.3.F6
- Florence (Italy)
- Ancient: DG70.F55
 - Modern: DG731+
- Flores (Azores): DP702.A93
- Florianus, Emperor of Rome: DG308.5

INDEX

- Floridablanca, José Moñino y Redondo,
 conde de: DP193.F5
 Foch, Ferdinand: DC342.8.F6
 Foglia River Valley (Italy): DG55.F55
 Fohr Island (Germany): DD801.F55
 Foix Comté (France): DC611.F67
 Foix, Dynasty of: DP160.6+
 Foligno (Italy): DG70.F64
 Fondi (Italy): DG70.F66
 Fontainebleau (France): DC801.F67
 Fonte Nuova (Italy): DG975.F696
 Fontenoy, Battle of, 1745: D293.7.F6
 Food
 Greek and Roman antiquities:
 DE61.F66
 Food supply
 Russian Revolution: DK265.9.F48
 Forbin, Claude, comte de: DC130.F6
 Forcello Site (Italy): DG70.B17
 Ford Peace Expedition: D613.5
 Fordongianus (Italy): DG70.F68
 Foreign influences
 Russian Revolution: DK265.9.F49
 Foreign participation
 April Uprising, 1876 (Bulgaria):
 DR83.76.F67
 Hungarian revolution, 1956:
 DB957.5.F65+
 Kosovo Civil War, 1998-1999:
 DR2087.6.F65+
 Polish revolution, 1863-1864:
 DK4378.F6+
 Polish Wars of 1918-1921:
 DK4409.F65
 Russian Revolution: DK265.9.F5+
 Russo-Finnish War, 1939-1940:
 DL1105.F67+
 Spanish Civil War: DP269.45+
 Yugoslav War, 1991-1995:
 DR1313.7.F67+
 Foreign population (General) in France:
 DC34.5.F6
 Foreign population (General) in United
 States
 World War II: D769.8.F6
 Foreign public opinion
 Hungarian revolution, 1956:
 DB957.5.F67
 Ilinden Uprising, 1903: DR2227.F67
 Polish Revolution, 1794: DK4345.F67
 Polish Revolution, 1830-1832:
 DK4363.F6
 Polish Revolution, 1863-1864:
 DK4378.F65
 Russian Revolution: DK265.9.F55
 Yugoslavia Civil War, 1998-1999:
 DR2087.6.F67
 Foreign representation and consuls,
 Struggle for, 1884 (Norway): DL521
 Forez (France): DC611.F71+
 Forfar (Scotland): DA880.A5
 Forgeries
 Greek and Roman antiquities:
 DE61.F67
 Forlì (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.F686
 Modern: DG975.F71+
 Forlimpopoli (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.F687
 Formello (Italy): DG70.F69
 Formentera (Spain): DP302.B25
 Forte Urbano Site (Italy): DG70.C3125
 Fortification
 Polish Revolution, 1830-1832:
 DK4363.F67
 Fortún Garcés: DP156.23
 Forum Corneli (Italy): DG70.I47
 Forum Julii (Friuli): DG55.F57
 Forum Novum (Italy): DG70.F7
 Forum Romanum (Rome): DG66.5
 Fossa Necropolis Site (Italy): DG70.F72
 Fossato di Vico (Italy): DG70.F724
 Fouché, Joseph, duc d'Otrante:
 DC198.F7
 Foulque, King of Jerusalem: D183.9
 Fountains (Paris): DC757
 Four Hundred, Revolution of the:
 DF229.73
 Fourth Republic (France): DC398+
 Fox, Charles James: DA506.F7
 France: DC1+
 World War I: D516

INDEX

- France combattante
 World War II: D761.9.F7
- Franche-Comté (France):
 DC611.F811+
- Francia Mountain Range (Spain):
 DP302.F72
- Francis I, Emperor of Austria: DB81
- Francis, Sir Philip: DA506.F8
 Letters of Junius: DA508.F8
- Francisca, Infanta of Portugal:
 DP636.8.F67
- Franco, Francisco: DP264.F7
- Franco-German War, 1870-1871:
 DC281+
- Franco-Prussian War, 1870-1871:
 DC281+
- Franco-Russian alliance: D397
- Franco-Spanish War, 1635-1659:
 DC124.45
- François
 I: DC113+
 II: DC115
- François Phoebus (King of Navarre):
 DP160.6
- Franconia (Germany): DD801.F56+
 Lower: DD801.F57
 Middle: DD801.F573
 Upper: DD801.F575
- Franken (Germany): DD801.F56+
- Frankenwald (Germany): DD801.F63
- Frankfurt am Main (Germany):
 DD901.F7+
- Frankfurt an der Oder (Germany):
 DD801.F64
- Fränkische Schweiz: DD801.F661+
- Frankish emperors, 774-962: DG515+
- Frankish period
 Belgium: DH576
 Netherlands: DH151
- Frankopan family: DR1528.F7
- Franks: DC64
- Franz Ferdinand, Archduke: DB89.F7
- Franz I, Emperor of Germany: DD195
- Franz Joseph I, Emperor of Austria:
 DB85+
- Frascati (Italy): DG975.F8+
- Frashëri, Naum: DR966.25.F7
- Frashëri, Sami: DR966.25.F72
- Frassinoro (Italy): DG975.F824
- Fratte Site (Italy): DG70.S223
- Fraustadt, Battle of, Wschowa, Poland,
 1706: DL743.F73
- Fredericia (Denmark): DL291.F68
- Frederick Augustus, Duke of York and
 Albany: DA506.A7
- Frederick II, King of Jerusalem: D186
- Frederick Louis, Prince of Wales:
 DA501.A35
- Frederik Hendrik, Prince of Orange:
 DJ173.F7
- Frederik, King of Denmark
 I: DL186
 II: DL188+
 III: DL191+
 IV: DL196+
 IX: DL258+
 V: DL198+
 VI: DL205+
 VII: DL213+
 VIII: DL253+
- Frederik, Prince of Denmark:
 DL260.A27
- Frederiksberg (Denmark): DL291.F7
- Frederiksstad, Siege of, 1850:
 DL219.F8
- Fredrik I, King of Sweden: DL755+
- Fredrikshald (Norway): DL596.H22
- Fredrikstad (Norway): DL596.F83
- Fredriksten (Norway): DL596.F84
- Free French forces
 World War II: D761.9.F7
- Free India, 1943-1945
 World War II: D767.63
- Freedom of the seas
 World War I: D580
- Freemasons
 World War I: D639.F8
- Fregellae (Italy): DG70.F73
- Freiamt (Switzerland): DQ841.F7
- Freiberg (Germany): DD901.F85
- Freiburg im Breisgau (Germany):
 DD901.F87
 Battle of, 1644: D267.F85
- Freiburg (Switzerland): DQ421+

INDEX

- Freire de Andrade, Ruy: DP629.F7
- French
 World War I: D548+
- French Algerians in France:
 DC34.5.A42
- French Equatorial Africa
 World War II: D766.96
- French in England: DA125.F7
 London: DA676.9.F74
- French in foreign countries (General):
 DC33.9
- French in Germany
 Berlin: DD867.5.F74
- French in Ireland: DA927.4.F74
- French in Lithuania: DK505.35.F74
- French in Milan: DG659.6.F74
- French in Moscow: DK600.3.F74
- French in Netherlands: DJ92.F73
- French in Papal States: DG796.7.F7
- French in Russia: DK34.F8
- French in Russia (Federation)
 Saint Petersburg: DK559.5.F74
- French in Soviet Union: DK34.F8
- French in Spain: DP53.F74
- French Indochina
 World War II: D767.45
- French occupation, 1797-1814
 (Dalmatia): DR1629.6
- French Revolution period
 Belgium: DH631
 Europe: D301+
 France: DC139+
 Netherlands: DJ210
- French volunteer force
 World War II: D761.9.F7
- Frentani in Italy: DG225.F73
- Frère-Orban, Hubert Joseph W.:
 DH676.F7
- Fribourg (Switzerland): DQ421+
- Friedberg (Hesse, Germany):
 DD901.F892
- Friedland, Battle of, 1807: DC230.F7
- Friedrich August I, Elector of Saxony:
 DK4315+
- Friedrich August II, Elector of Saxony:
 DK4325+
- Friedrich, Emperor of Germany
 I Barbarossa: DD149+
 II: DD151+
 III (IV): DD173+
- Friedrich, German emperor
 III: DD224+
- Friedrich, German king
 III der Schöne: DD164
- Friedrich Karl, Prince of Prussia:
 DD424.9.F7
- Friedrich, King of Prussia
 I (III), Elector of Brandenburg):
 DD398+
 II (der Grosse): DD401+
- Friedrich Wilhelm, Elector of
 Brandenburg: DD394+
- Friedrich Wilhelm, King of Prussia
 I: DD399+
 II: DD414+
 III: DD420+
 IV: DD424+
- Friends, Society of
 World War I: D639.F9
- Friesland (Netherlands): DJ401.F5+
- Frignano (Italy): DG975.F847
- Friis, Peder Clausson: DL445.7.F7
- Frisians in Europe: D1056.2.F75
- Frisians in Germany: DD78.F7
- Friuli (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.F73
 Modern: DG975.F85
- Friuli-Venezia Giulia (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.F74
 Modern: DG975.F855
- Friulians in Italy: DG457.F7
- Froissart, Jean: DC36.98.F7
- Fronde, 1649-1653: DC124.4
- Frosinone (Italy)
 (Province): DG55.F76
- Froude, James Anthony: DA3.F9
- Fruela, King of Asturias
 I: DP148.7
 II: DP151.3
- Fučík, Julius: DB2191.F93
- Fucino Basin (Italy): DG55.F83
- Fuel supplies
 World War II: D810.F83

INDEX

Fuentes de Oñoro, Battle of, 1811:
DC233.F84
Fuerteventura (Spain): DP302.C43
Fulda (Germany): DD901.F9
Fundão (Portugal): DP802.F8
Funeral customs
 Greek antiquities: DF101+
 Roman antiquities: DG103
Furness (England): DA670.F98
Furrer, Jonas: DQ178.F87
Fürstenberg, Wilhelm Egon, graf von,
 cardinal: DD177.F8
Fürstentag in Dresden: DC235.3
Füssen, Treaty of, 1745: DD407.F8
Future world politics: D445
Fyen (Denmark): DL271.F8
Fyn (Denmark): DL271.F8
Fyodor III: DK124
Fyodore I: DK108

G

Gabii (Italy): DG70.G3
Gadh, Hemming, Bp.: DL700.9.G3
Gaeta (Italy): DG975.G13
 Siege of, 1860-1861: DG554.5.G2
Gafanha (Portugal): DP702.G3
Gagauz in Balkan Peninsula:
 DR27.G34
Gagauz in Eastern Europe: DJK28.G32
Gagauz in Moldova: DK509.35.G25
Gagauz in Russia: DK34.G24
Gagauz in Soviet Union: DK34.G24
Gage, Sir Henry: DA66.1.G2
Galán, Fermín: DP236.G3
Galata (Istanbul): DR737
Galatian Invasion, 279-278 B.C.:
 DF236.4
Galatian War, 189 B.C.: DG251.5
Galaxeidion (Greece): DF951.G2
Galaxidi (Greece): DF951.G2
Galba, Emperor of Rome: DG287
Galeata (Italy): DG70.G34
Galiani, Ferdinando: DG545.8.G3
Galicia (Spain): DP302.G11+
Galicians (Spain) in Europe:
 D1056.2.G35

Galla Placidia: DG338
Gallarate (Italy): DG975.G18
Gallia (Roman period): DG59.G2
Gallic War, 200 B.C.: DG252
Gallieni, Joseph Simon: DC342.8.G2
Gallienus, Emperor of Rome: DG307.5
Gallipoli
 World War I: D568.3
Gallipoli Peninsula: DR701.G3
Galloway (Scotland): DA880.G1
Gallus, Emperor of Rome: DG307
Galway (Ireland)
 City: DA995.G18
 County: DA990.G18
Gambetta, Léon Michel: DC342.8.G3
Gambier, James Gambier, Baron:
 DA88.1.G2
Garašanin, Ilija: DR2012.5.G37
Garcia de Leon y Pizarro, José:
 DP202.G3
García, Dynasty of: DP156+
Garcia Fernández, Conde de Castilla:
 DP136.4
García Iñíguez: DP156.2
García Jiménez: DP156.23
Garcia, King of Asturias: DP151
García Sánchez
 II: DP156.4
García Sánchez II, el Temblon:
 DP156.46
García Sánchez III, el de Nájera:
 DP156.6
García V, el Restaurador: DP157.2
Gard (France): DC611.G215+
Garda, Lago di (Italy): DG975.G27
Garda, Lake (Italy): DG55.G37
Gardens (London): DA689.G3
Garfagnana (Italy): DG975.G3
Gargano Promontory (Italy):
 DG975.G32
 Ancient: DG70.G37
Gargoyles (Greek antiquities): DF131
Garibaldi, Giuseppe: DG552.8.G2
Garraf Region (Spain): DP302.G205
Garrigues Region (Spain): DP302.G206
Garza River Valley (Italy): DG55.G377
Gascoigne, Sir William: DA247.G2

INDEX

- Gascony (France): DC611.G24+
- Gasperi, Alcide de: DG575.G3
- Gastein (Austria): DB879.G2
- Gaster (Switzerland): DQ841.G2
- Gata, Cape (Spain)
Province: DP302.G208
- Gates (Portae)
Ancient Rome (City): DG67
- Gatinais (France): DC611.G3
- Gattamelata, Stefano Giovanni:
DG537.8.G2
- Gaugamela, Battle of, 331. B.C:
DF234.5
- Gaulle, Charles de: DC420+
- Gauls: DC62+
- Gauls in Italy: DG225.G38
- Gaveston, Piers, Earl of Cornwall:
DA231.G2
- Gay military participation
World War II: D810.G39
- Gays
Holocaust victims: D804.5.G38
World War II: D810.G39
- Geer, Dirk Jan de: DJ283.G4
- Geijer, Erik Gustaf: DL645.7.G4
- Gela (Italy): DG70.G45
- Gelderland (Netherlands): DJ401.G7+
- Geldern (Germany): DD901.G346
- Genazzano (Italy): DG975.G35
- General W.H. Gordon (Transport)
World War II: D774.G3
- Geneva, Lake (Switzerland): DQ841.G4
- Geneva (Switzerland)
Canton: DQ441+
1789-1798: DQ140.G3
- Genlis, Stéphanie Félicité D. de Saint-Aubin, comtesse de: DC146.G3
- Genoa (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.G47
Modern: DG631+
Siege of, 1800: DC224.G4
- Gentz, Friedrich von: DB80.8.G4
- Geography
Turkey: DR419
- Geometric period (Ancient Greece):
DF221.5
- Georg Friedrich, Prince of Waldeck:
DD395.G4
- George, 2d Duke of Cambridge:
DA559.G4
- George, Duke of Kent: DA574.A36
- George, King of Great Britain
I: DA499
II: DA500
III: DA505+
IV: DA537+
V: DA573+
VI: DA584+
- George, King of Greece
I: DF825+
II: DF847, DF849+
- Georgia (Republic): DK670+
- Georgian S.S.R.: DK670+
- Georgian Sakartvelo: DK670+
- Georgians in Poland: DK4121.5.G28
- Georgians (South Caucasians) in
Azerbaijan: DK693.5.G46
- Georgians (South Caucasians) in
foreign countries: DK673.6
- Georgians (South Caucasians) in
Germany
Berlin: DD867.5.G45
- Georgians (South Caucasians) in
Istanbul: DR727.G46
- Georgians (South Caucasians) in
Russia (Federation): DK510.35.G28
Moscow: DK600.3.G46
Saint Petersburg: DK559.5.G43
- Georgians (South Caucasians) in
Turkestan: DK855.5.G45
- Georgians (South Caucasians) in
Turkey: DR435.G38
- Gepidae in Germany: DD78.G5
- Gera (Germany): DD801.G4
- Gerard, John: DA392.1.G3
- German Americans
Evacuation
World War II: D769.8.F7G4
Internment
World War II: D769.8.F7G4
Relocation
World War II: D769.8.F7G4
World War I: D620

INDEX

- German Americans
 - World War II: D769.8.F7G4
- German Canadians
 - World War II: D768.155.C34
- German conspiracies
 - World War I: D619.3
- German culture in foreign countries:
 - DD68
- German emperors, 962-1268 (Italy):
 - DG520+
- German occupation
 - Czechoslovakia: DB2205+
- German resistance: DD174.6
- Germanicus Caesar: DG282.5
- Germans
 - World War II: D768.155.C34
- Germans in Albania: DR925.G35
- Germans in Azerbaijan: DK693.5.G47
- Germans in Balkan Peninsula:
 - DR27.G4
- Germans in Baltic States:
 - DK502.64.G47
- Germans in Belarus: DK507.35.G3
- Germans in Belgium: DH492.G4
- Germans in Bosnia and Hercegovina:
 - DR1674.G47
- Germans in Croatia: DR1524.G47
- Germans in Czechoslovakia:
 - DB2042.G4
 - Bratislava: DB3124.G4
 - Prague: DB2624.G4
- Germans in Denmark: DL142.G4
- Germans in Eastern Europe: DJK28.G4
- Germans in England: DA125.G4
 - London: DA676.9.G47
- Germans in Estonia: DK503.35.G3
- Germans in Europe: D1056.2.G45
 - 1919-1939: D726.72.G47
- Germans in France: DC34.5.G3
 - Paris: DC718.G47
- Germans in Georgia (Republic):
 - DK673.5.G3
- Germans in Greece: DF747.G4
- Germans in Hungary: DB919.2.G3
- Germans in Italy
 - Modern: DG457.G4
 - Naples: DG845.66.G47
- Germans in Kazakhstan:
 - DK907.15.G47
- Germans in Kyrgyzstan: DK917.15.G47
- Germans in Latvia: DK504.35.G3
- Germans in Lithuania: DK505.35.G3
- Germans in Moldavian S.S.R.:
 - DK509.35.G3
- Germans in Moravia: DB2342.G47
- Germans in Moscow: DK600.3.G5
- Germans in Netherlands: DJ92.G45
- Germans in Poland: DK4121.5.G4
- Germans in Romania: DR214.G4
- Germans in Russia: DK34.G3
- Germans in Russia (Federation):
 - DK510.35.G3
 - Saint Petersburg: DK559.5.G45
- Germans in Siberia: DK759.G4
- Germans in Slavonia: DR1635.75.G47
- Germans in Slovakia: DB2742.G4
- Germans in Slovenia: DR1374.G47
- Germans in Soviet Union: DK34.G3
- Germans in Sweden: DL641.G47
- Germans in Switzerland: DQ49.G3
- Germans in Transylvania:
 - DR279.92.G4
- Germans in Turkey: DR435.G4
- Germans in Ukraine: DK508.425.G47
- Germans in Vojvodina: DR2095.5.G47
- Germans in Yugoslavia: DR1230.G47
- Germany: DD1+
 - World War I: D515, D531+
 - World War II: D757+
- Gerona (Spain)
 - City: DP402.G4
 - Province: DP302.G21+
- Gers (France): DC611.G35
- Geshov, Ivan Evstratiev: DR85.5.G4
- Getae (Romania): DR239.2
- Gévaudan (France): DC611.G4
- Géza: DB929.3
- Ghanaians in Italy
 - Naples: DG845.66.G53
- Ghegs: DR925.G48
- Ghent (Belgium): DH811.G4+
- Ghiaccio Forte (Italy): DG70.G5
- Giannone, Pietro: DG465.7.G5

INDEX

- Giannutri (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.G53
- Gibbon, Edward: DG206.G5
- Gibraltar: DP302.G31+
- Gien (France): DC801.G399+
- Giessen (Germany): DD901.G44
- Gilbert Islands
 World War II: D767.917
- Gilbert, Sir Humphrey: DA358.G5
- Gilyaks in Siberia: DK759.G5
- Ginosa (Italy): DG70.G53
- Gioberti, Vincenzo: DG551.8.G5
- Gioiosa Ionica (Italy): DG70.G55
- Giolitti, Giovanni: DG575.G5
- Giovio, Paolo: DG465.7.G56
- Giraldus Cambrensis: DA209.G5
- Girl Scouts
 World War II: D810.G57
- Gironde (France): DC611.G5
- Girondists: DC179
- Gironès Region (Spain): DP302.G435
- Giscard d'Estaing, Valéry: DC422+
- Gla Site (Greece): DF221.G53
- Gladstone, Catherine (Glynn): DA563.9
- Gladstone, W.E.: DA563+
- Glamis Castle: DA877.G6
- Glamorganshire (Wales): DA740.G5
- Glaris (Switzerland): DQ461+
- Glasgow Highlanders
 World War I: D547.G5
- Glastonbury (England): DA690.G45
- Glencoe massacre (Scotland): DA804.7
- Glendower, Owen: DA716.G5
- Glogau (Poland), Siege of, 1813-1814:
 DC236.73.G56
- Gloucester (England): DA690.G5
- Gloucestershire (England): DA670.G4+
- Glycerius, Emperor of Rome: DG359
- Gnathia (Italy): DG70.G57
- Gneisenau, August Wilhelm Anton, Graf
 Neithardt von: DD418.6.G6
- Godfrey of Bouillon: D183.3
- Godoy Alvarez de Faria Rios Sánchez y
 Zarzosa, Manuel de: DP200.8.G7
- Goebbels, Joseph: DD247.G6
- Goeben and Breslau (Schooners)
 World War I: D582.G7
- Goeree-en-Overflakkee (Netherlands):
 DJ401.G35
- Goffe, William: DA419.5.G6
- Góis, Damião de: DP610.G6
- Golasecca (Italy): DG70.G65
- Gold jewelry, Etruscan: DG223.7.G66
- Gold in Siberia: DK759.G6,
 DK759.N34
- Goltz, Horst von der: D619.5.G7
- Goltz, Robert Heinrich I, graf von der:
 DD219.G6
- Gołąbska Konfederacja: DK4309
- Gomera (Spain): DP302.C44
- Gomes, Simão: DP616.G6
- Gómez de Fuensalida, Gutierre:
 DP166.G7
- Gómez de Silva, Ruy, príncipe de Eboli:
 DP181.G65
- Gondomar, Diego Sarmiento de Acuña,
 conde de: DP183.9.G6
- Gonessa (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.G67
- Gonnoi (Greece): DF261.G6
- Göppingen (Germany): DD801.G64
- Gorbachev, Mikhail: DK290.3.G67
- Gordianus III, Emperor of Rome:
 DG306.3
- Gordon, Charles George: DA68.32.G6
- Gordon Highlanders
 World War I: D547.G6
- Gordon, Lord George: DA512.G6
- Gordon, Sir Charles Alexander:
 DA68.32.G5
- Gorinchem (Netherlands): DJ411.G6
- Göring, Hermann: DD247.G67
- Gorítsa (Greece): DF261.G62
- Gorizia (Italy): DG975.G67
 Battle of, 1916: D569.G7
- Gorm den Gamle, King of Denmark:
 DL163
- Gornergrat (Switzerland): DQ841.G6
- Görres, Johann Joseph von: DD205.G6
- Gortyna (Greece): DF261.G64
- Gortynia (Greece): DF901.G6
- Görz and Gradiska (Slovenia):
 DR1475.G67
- Goslar (Germany): DD901.G68

INDEX

- Göteborg (Sweden): DL991.G6+
- Gothenburg and Bohus (Sweden):
DL971.G6
- Gothenburg (Sweden): DL971.G6
- Gothic Kingdom (Italy): DG506+
- Gothic period
Spain: DP96
- Goths: D137
Germany: DD78.G6
Poland: DK4210.5
- Goths in Sweden: DL641.G68
- Gotland (Sweden): DL971.G7
- Göttingen (Germany): DD901.G55
- Gottorf Castle (Germany): DD901.S2
- Gottwald, Klement: DB2191.G67
- Goutte d'or (Paris): DC752.G67
- Government-controlled communities
World War II: D769.8.G68
- Governments in exile
World War II: D810.G6
- Gowrie Conspiracy, 1600: DA789
- Gozo (Malta): DG999.G59
- Gracchi: DG254.5
- Grace, Princess of Monaco: DC943.G7
- Graciosa (Azores): DP702.A94
- Graciosa (Spain): DP302.C447
- Gradehede, Battle of, 1157: DL170,
DL170.8
- Grado Lagoon (Italy)
Ancient: DG55.G73
- Graecostasis (Italy): DG66.8
- Graffiti
World War I: D639.G73
- Gramont, Philibert, comte de:
DA447.G7
- Grampians (Scotland): DA880.G7
- Gran Canaria (Spain): DP302.C45
- Granada (Spain)
City: DP402.G6
Kingdom: DP115+
Province: DP302.G51+
Reino: DP302.G66
- Grand Alliance, War of the: D279+
- Grandson, Battle of, 1476: DQ103
- Granicus, Battle of the, 334 B.C.:
DF234.35
- Gratian, Emperor of Rome: DG326
- Grattan, Henry: DA948.3.G7
- Gratz (Austria): DB879.G8
- Graubünden (Switzerland): DQ481+
- Gravelotte, 1870: DC303.4
- Gravesend (England): DA690.G8
- Gravina di Puglia (Italy): DG70.G72
- Graviscæ (Italy): DG70.G73
- Graz (Austria): DB879.G8
Battle of, 1809: DC234.65
- Great Britain and England: DA1+
World War I: D517
World War II: D759+
- Great Emigration (Yugoslavia):
DR2004.8
- Great Harbor, Battle in the: DF229.69
- Great Moravian Empire: DB2385+
- Greco-Roman world: DE1+
- Gredos Mountains (Spain): DP302.G67
- Greece: DF10+
Medieval Greece: DF501+
Modern Greece: DF701+
War with Turkey
1897: DF827
1921-1922: DF845.5+
World War I: DF838
World War II: D766.3
- Greeks in Albania: DR925.G7
- Greeks in Austria: DB34.G7
- Greeks in Balkan Peninsula: DR27.G8
- Greeks in Belgium: DH492.G73
- Greeks in Bulgaria: DR64.2.G73
- Greeks in Dalmatia: DR1625.5.G74
- Greeks in Eastern Europe: DJK28.G74
- Greeks in England: DA125.G7
- Greeks in Europe: D1056.2.G73
- Greeks in foreign countries (General):
DF748
- Greeks in France
Paris: DC718.G7
- Greeks in Georgia (Republic):
DK673.5.G74
- Greeks in Hungary: DB919.2.G74
- Greeks in Italy
Ancient: DG225.G74
Modern: DG457.G7
Venice: DG675.63.G75
- Greeks in Macedonia: DR2174.G73

INDEX

- Greeks in Netherlands: DJ92.G73
 Greeks in Norway: DL442.G73
 Greeks in Poland: DK4121.5.G73
 Greeks in Romania: DR214.G73
 Greeks in Russia: DK34.G74
 Greeks in Serbia: DR1954.G74
 Greeks in Siberia: DK759.G74
 Greeks in Southern Italy: DG825.5.G73
 Greeks in Soviet Union: DK34.G74
 Greeks in Transylvania: DR279.92.G74
 Greeks in Turkey: DR435.G8
 Istanbul: DR727.G74
 Greeks in Ukraine: DK508.425.G74
 Greeks in West Germany:
 DD258.55.G74
 Greenland
 World War II: D763.5
 Greenlanders in Denmark: DL142.G7
 Greenwich (London): DA685.G68
 Gregorius, Saint, Bp. of Tours:
 DC69.8.G7
 Greifswald (Germany): DD901.G8
 Grenadier Guards
 World War I: D547.G7
 Grenoble (France): DC801.G81+
 Gretna Green (Scotland): DA890.G8
 Greve in Chianti (Italy): DG70.G75
 Greville, Charles Cavendish Fulke:
 DA536.G8
 Grévy, Jules, 1879-1887: DC348
 Grey, Charles Grey, 2d Earl:
 DA536.G84
 Grey, Edward Grey, 1st Viscount:
 DA566.9.G8
 Griffenfeld, Peder, greve af: DL193.G8
 Griffith, Arthur: DA965.G8
 Grigioni (Switzerland): DQ481+
 Grimaldi family: DC943.G74
 Grimoald, King of Lombardy: DG512.8
 Grimselpass (Switzerland): DQ841.G77
 Grindelwald (Switzerland): DQ841.G8
 Gripenstedt, Johan August, friherre:
 DL811.G7
 Grischun (Switzerland): DQ481+
 Grisons (Switzerland): DQ481+
 Groen van Prinsterer, Guillaume:
 DJ219.G7
 Groix, Isle of (France): DC611.G7
 Groningen (Netherlands)
 City: DJ411.G7
 Province: DJ401.G4+
 Grosseteste, Robert, Bp. of Lincoln:
 DA228.G8
 Grosseto (Italy)
 Province
 Ancient: DG55.G77
 Grotius, Hugo: DH188.G8
 Gruev, Damīan Ivanov: DR2218.G78
 Grumento Nova (Italy): DG70.G78
 Grunwald, Battle of: DK4261
 Gruyère (Switzerland): DQ841.G9
 Guadalajara (Spain): DP302.G71+
 Battle of, 1937: DP269.2.G8
 Guadalquivir River and Valley (Spain):
 DP302.G78
 Guadarrama Mountains (Spain):
 DP302.G783
 Guadalupe (Spain): DP402.G9
 Guadiama River and Valley (Spain):
 DP302.G785
 Guam
 World War II: D769.542.G5
 Guarda (Portugal): DP702.G8
 Guardia
 Spain: DP302.B255
 Guards Division (English)
 World War I: D547.G8
 Gubbio (Italy): DG70.G84
 Guben (Germany): DD901.G88
 Gūdar Mountains (Spain): DP302.G788
 Gudbrandsdal (Norway): DL576.G8
 Guelders (Netherlands)
 Province: DJ401.G7+
 Guelfs and Ghibellines: DG522+
 Guernsey (England): DA670.G8+
 Guerrilla units
 Yugoslav War, 1991-1995:
 DR1313.7.U54
 Guerrillas
 Peninsular War: DC233.5.G8
 Yugoslav War, 1991-1995:
 DR1313.7.U54
 Guiccioli, Alessandro, marchese, 1843-
 1929: DG575.G8

INDEX

Guimarães: DP802.G8
 Guineans (Guinea-Bissau) in Portugal:
 DP534.G85
 Guipúzcoa (Spain): DP302.G81+
 Guise, Dukes and Duchesses of:
 DC112.G8+
 Guizot, François Pierre G.: DC255.G8
 Günther: DD166
 Gustaf IV Adolph, King of Sweden:
 DL776+
 Gustav II Adolph, King of Sweden:
 DL705+
 Gustav III, King of Sweden: DL766+
 Gustav, King of Sweden
 I Vasa: DL703
 Gustav V, King of Sweden: DL867+
 Gustav VI Adopf, King of Sweden:
 DL872+
 Gustloff, Wilhelm: DD247.G85
 Guy of Lusignan, King of Jerusalem:
 D184.7
 Guyenne (France): DC611.G24+
 Gwyn, Nell: DA447.G9
 Gyldenløve, Ulrik Frederik: DL195.8.G9
 Gynecology
 World War I: D639.G8
 Gypies
 Holocaust victims: D804.5.G85
 Gypsies
 World War II: D810.G9
 Gypsy military participation
 World War II: D810.G9

H

Haakon, King of Norway
 den Gamle: DL472
 I den Gode: DL466
 V Hálegyr: DL477
 VII: DL530+
 Haarlem (Netherlands): DJ411.H2
 Habsburg, House of (Spain): DP170+
 Hácha, Emil: DB2211.H33
 Haddington (Scotland)
 City: DA890.H2
 Region: DA880.E2
 Haderslev (Denmark): DL291.H3

Hadrian, Emperor of Rome: DG295
 Hadrian's Wall: DA146
 Hagemans, John: DH689.H3
 Hagia Triada Site (Greece): DF261.H15
 Hagion Gala (Greece): DF221.H25
 Hagiorgitika Site (Greece): DF221.H27
 Hague (Netherlands): DJ411.H33+
 Haig, Douglas Haig, 1st Earl:
 DA69.3.H3
 Hainaut (Belgium): DH801.H2+
 Haitians in France: DC34.5.H3
 Hakon Eiriksson: DL468.5.H34
 Halaesa (Italy): DG70.A545
 Halberstadt (Germany): DD901.H17
 Halden (Norway): DL596.H22
 Halieis (Greece): DF261.H25
 Halifax (England): DA690.H17
 Hallamshire (England): DA670.H18
 Halland (Sweden): DL971.H2
 Halle (Germany)
 City: DD901.H19
 District: DD801.H14
 Halles, Les (Paris): DC752.H34
 Hallig Island (Germany): DD801.H15
 Hålogaland (Norway): DL576.H17
 Hälsingborg (Sweden): DL991.H4
 Hälsingland (Sweden): DL971.H15
 Hamar (Norway): DL596.H25
 Hambro, Carl Joachim: DL529.H3
 Hamburg (Germany): DD901.H2+
 Hamburg, Siege of, 1814: DC236.8.H2
 Hameln (Germany): DD901.H32
 Siege of, 1633: D267.H2
 Hamilton, Emma, Lady: DA483.H3
 Hamilton, Hugo Erik G., greve:
 DL870.H2
 Hamilton, Lady Anne: DA538.A3
 Hammerstein, Battle of, 1627: DL712.3
 Hammudites: DP108
 Hampden, John: DA396.H18
 Hampshire (England): DA670.H2
 Hampstead (London): DA685.H22+
 Hampton Court (England): DA690.H2
 Hanau (Germany): DD901.H35
 Hanau-Lichtenberg (Germany):
 DD801.H16

INDEX

- Hancock (Aircraft carrier)
 World War II: D774.H3
- Hannibal: DG249+
- Hannibal in Gaul: DG247.15
- Hanover (Germany)
 Alliance of, 1725: D287.7
 City: DD901.H4+
 Province: DD801.H164+
- Hanover, House of (England): DA480+
- Hans, King of Denmark: DL183.5+,
 DL183.5
- Hansa towns (Germany): DD801.H17+
- Hansa towns, Norwegian war with:
 DL476
- Hanseatic League: DD801.H17+
- Hansemann, David Justus L.:
 DD424.9.H2
- Hanssen, Hans Peter: DL257.H3
- Hansson, Per Albin: DL870.H3
- Hapsburg rule (Czechoslovakia):
 DB2135+
- Harald, King of Denmark
 Harald Blaataand: DL163.5
 Harald Hén: DL169.5
 Harald Klak: DL162.5
- Harald, King of Norway
 I: DL463+
 II: DL471.1
 V: DL536+
- Harbors
 Greek and Roman antiquities:
 DE61.H35
- Hardanger (Norway): DL576.H3
- Hardeknud, King of Denmark: DL166
- Hardenberg, Karl August, Fürst von:
 DD422.H2
- Hardicanute, King of England: DA162
- Härjedalen (Sweden): DL971.H17
- Harlech (Wales): DA745.H2
- Harold, King of England
 I: DA161
 II: DA154.85
- Harrison, Thomas: DA419.5.H3
- Harz Mountains (Germany):
 DD801.H3+
- Haspengouw (Belgium): DH801.H4
- Hastings (England): DA690.H35
- Haugesund (Norway): DL596.H28
- Haut-Pyrenees (France): DC611.P98+
- Haut-Rhin (France): DC611.R44
- Haute-Garonne (France): DC611.G23
- Haute-Loire (France): DC611.L817+
- Haute-Marne (France): DC611.M365+
- Haute-Saône (France): DC611.S336+
- Haute-Savoie (France): DC611.S36+
- Hautes-Alpes (France): DC611.A553+
- Hautes Fagnes (Belgium): DH801.H35
- Hauts-de-Seine (France): DC611.H38
- Havlíček-Borovský, Karel: DB2181.H39
- Havre (France): DC801.H38
- Havsfjord, Battle of, 872: DL464
- Hawaiian Islands
 World War II: D767.92
- Hawick (Scotland): DA890.H3
- Hawkins, Sir John: DA86.22.H3
- Hayling Island (England): DA670.H3
- Health aspects
 Kosovo Civil War, 1998-1999:
 DR2087.6.H46
 Polish Revolution, 1830-1832:
 DK4363.M43
 Polish Wars of 1918-1921:
 DK4409.M43
 Russian Revolution: DK265.6
- Healy, Timothy Michael: DA958.H4
- Heath, Edward: DA591.H4
- Hebrides (Scotland): DA880.H4
- Hedin, Adolf: DL811.H4
- Hedin, Sven: DL865.H4
- Hedmark (Norway): DL576.H4
- Hegyalja (Hungary): DB975.H4
- Heidelberg (Germany): DD901.H55+
- Heilbronn (Germany): DD901.H62
 Union of: D267.H3
- Heilsbronn (Germany): DD901.H64
- Heinrich der Löwe, Duke of Saxony:
 DD147.5.H5
- Heinrich, Emperor of Germany
 I: DD138
 II: DD140.7
 III: DD142.5
 IV: DD143+
 V: DD144
 VI: DD150

INDEX

- Heinrich, Emperor of Germany
 VII: DD152
- Heinrich, German king
 VII: DD162
- Heinrich, Prince of Prussia: DD402.H4
- Heinrich Raspe IV, von Thüringen:
 DD152.5
- Helena (Cruiser)
 World War II: D774.H4
- Helgeland (Norway): DL576.H5
- Helgoland (Germany): DD801.H3982
- Hellenistic period, 323-146 B.C.:
 DF235+
- Helsingborg (Sweden): DL991.H4
- Helsingfors (Finland): DL1175+
- Helsingør (Denmark): DL291.H37
- Helsinki (Finland): DL1175+
- Helvetic Republic (Switzerland):
 DQ141+
- Hemshin in Turkey: DR435.H44
- Henares River and Valley (Spain):
 DP302.H45
- Hengist, King of England: DA152.3
- Henri, King of France
 I: DC85.6+
 II: DC114+
 III: DC119+
 IV: DC122+
- Henri, King of Navarre
 I: DP157.9
- Henrietta Maria, Consort of Charles I:
 DA396.A5
- Henrique, Count of Portugal: DP569.8
- Henrique, King of Portugal: DP618
- Henry Benedict, M.C. Stuart, Cardinal
 York: DA814.A6
- Henry, Duke of Gloucester: DA574.A33
- Henry, Emperor of Constantinople:
 DF615
- Henry Frederick, Duke of Cumberland:
 DA506.A71
- Henry Frederick, Prince of Wales:
 DA391.1.H5
- Henry III Valois: DK4293
- Henry, King of England
 I: DA198
 II: DA206
- Henry, King of England
 III: DA227+
 IV: DA255
 V: DA256
 VI: DA257
 VII: DA330+, DA330
 VIII: DA331+
- Henry, King of Jerusalem
 I: D185
 II: D187.5
- Henry, Prince, grandson of Elizabeth II,
 Queen of Great Britain, 1984-:
 DA591.A45H46+
- Henry, Prince of Prussia: DD224.92
- Hephaisteia (Greece): DF261.H32
- Hephaisteion (Athens): DF287.H4
- Heraclea (Italy): DG70.H48
- Heracleonas, Emperor of the East:
 DF575
- Heracles
 Greek and Roman antiquities:
 DE61.H38
- Heraclius, Emperor of the East: DF574
- Hérault (France): DC611.H51+
- Hercegovina: DR1775.H47
- Herculaneum (Italy): DG70.H5
- Herdonia (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.O7
- Hereford (England): DA690.H54
- Herefordshire (England): DA670.H4
- Hereward: DA154.9.H4
- Heriffmuir, Battle of: DA814.3
- Herman von Luxemburg-Salm:
 DD143.7
- Herodotus: D56.52.H45, D58
- Heroes
 Greek and Roman antiquities:
 DE61.H42
- Herriot, Édouard: DC373.H4
- Hertfordshire (England): DA670.H49+
- Hertogenbosch (Netherlands):
 DJ411.H5
- Hesbaye (Belgium): DH801.H4
- Hess, Rudolf: DD247.H37
- Hesse (Germany): DD801.H5+
- Heun, Battle of, 1659: DL192
- Heurlin, Christoffer Isak: DL819.H48

INDEX

- Heybeli (Istanbul): DR738.5.H48
 Heyn, Piet: DJ136.H4
 Hiddensee (Germany): DD801.H632
 Hierro (Spain): DP302.C46
 Highlands of Scotland: DA880.H6+
 Hildebrand, Hans Olof H.: DL645.7.H35
 Hildesheim (Germany)
 City: DD901.H66
 Diocese: DD801.H641
 Hillerød (Denmark): DL291.H5
 Himarë (Albania): DR998.H555
 Himerá (Italy): DG70.H56
 Hindenburg, Paul von, President of
 Germany: DD231.H5
 Administration, 1925-1934: DD251
 Hindus in England: DA125.S57
 Hindus in Germany: DD78.H55
 Hiroshima
 World War II: D767.25.H6
 Hispanic Americans
 World War II: D769.8.H58
 Historic monuments
 World War I: D639.H5
 Historical geography: D21.5
 Hungary: DB906.75
 Historical materialism: D16.9
 Historiometry (Methodology): D16.13
 History as a profession: D16.19
 Hitler, Adolf: DD247.H5
 Assassination attempts against:
 DD256.35
 Dictatorship, 1933-1945: DD253+
 Hlinka, Andrej: DB2811.H65
 Hmong (Asian people) in France:
 DC34.5.H54
 Hoche, Lazare: DC146.H7
 Hochkirch, Battle of, 1758: DD412.6.H7
 Hofer, Andreas: DB772.H7
 Hogendorp, Dirk, graaf van: DJ219.H7
 Hogendorp, Gijsbert Karel, graaf van:
 DJ219.H8
 Hogue, La, Battle of, 1692: D280.H6
 Hohenfriedeberg, Battle of, 1745:
 DD407.H7
 Hohenlohe (Germany): DD801.H7
 Hohenlohe-Schillingsfürst, Chlodwig
 Karl V., fürst zu: DD205.H7
 Hohenstaufen period (Germany):
 DD145+
 Hohenzollern (Germany): DD801.H742
 Hohenzollern, House of: DD369+
 Hohes Venn (Belgium): DH801.H35
 Holbaek (Denmark): DL271.H64
 Holderness (England): DA670.H7
 Holland House (Great Britain):
 DA687.H7
 Holocaust, Jewish
 World War II: D804.15+
 Holocaust Remembrance Day:
 D804.177
 Holodomor, 1932-1933
 Ukrainian history: DK508.837+
 Holodomor denial: DK508.8378.H65
 Holodomor denial literature:
 DK508.8378.H65
 Holstein, Friedrich von: DD219.H6
 Holstein, Ulrik Adolf, greve: DL198.8.H6
 Holy Alliance: D383
 Holy League, 1571: DR515+
 Holy League, 1576-1593: DC120
 Holy League against the Turks, 1684:
 DR536
 Holy See: DG791+
 Holyrood Palace and Abbey:
 DA890.E4H7
 Honorius, Emperor of Rome: DG332
 Hood (Battle cruiser)
 World War II: D772.H6
 Hoorn (Netherlands): DJ411.H7
 Horáková, Milada: DB2191.H67
 Hordaland (Norway): DL576.H7
 Hordt, Johann Ludwig, graf von:
 D285.8.H7
 Horgen (Switzerland): DQ851.H65
 Hornchurch (England)
 World War I: D547.8.H6
 Hornet (Aircraft carrier)
 World War II: D774.H6
 Horodlo, Treaty of: DK4262
 Horsa, King of England: DA152.3
 Horsens (Denmark): DL291.H63
 Hortense (Bonaparte family): DC216.4
 Horthy, Miklós, nagybányai:
 DB955.6.H67

INDEX

- Hospital services
 Franco-Prussian War: DC320
- Hospitals
 Polish Revolution, 1830-1832:
 DK4363.M43
 Polish Wars of 1918-1921:
 DK4409.M43
 Russian Revolution: DK265.6
 Spanish Civil War: DP269.7
 World War I: D628+
 World War II: D806+
- Hôtel de Ville (France): DC782.V5
 Hôtel des invalides (Paris): DC782.I5
- Hotels, taverns, etc.
 Greek and Roman antiquities:
 DE61.H7
- Hotin, Battle of
 1673: DK4309.5
- House of Burgundy
 Netherlands: DH175+
- House of Franconia: DD141+
- House of Romanov: DK112.8+
- House of Savoy: DG611.5
- House of Saxony: DD136+
- Houses, noble families, etc.: D107.9
 Austria: DB36.3.A+
 Belgium: DH516.A+
 Genoa: DG631.8+
 Germany: DD85.8.A+
 Hungary: DB922.3
 Ireland: DA916.3
 Italy: DG463.7+
 Netherlands: DJ106
 Tuscany: DG731.8+
 Venice: DG671.6.A+
- Houses of Habsburg and Luxemburg:
 DD156+
- Houses of Parliament (London):
 DA687.W6
- Houssaye, Henry: DC36.98.H8
- Howard, Catharine, Consort of Henry
 VIII: DA333.H7
- Howarderie, Seigneurs de la:
 DH516.H8
- Hoxha, Enver: DR977.25.H67
- Hørup, Viggo Lauritz B.: DL212.H62
- Hrvatsko Zagorje: DR1637.H78
- Hubertsburg, Peace of, 1763: DD412.8
- Huelva (Spain): DP302.H7
- Huerta River and Valley (Spain):
 DP302.H78
- Huesca (Spain): DP302.H8
- Hugh I, King of Jerusalem: D187
- Hugh III, King of Cyprus: D187
- Hugo, Abp. of Lyons: DC87.7.H8
- Huguenots in England: DA125.H84
- Huguenots in Germany: DD78.H83
 Berlin: DD867.5.H84
- Huguenots in Switzerland: DQ49.H77
- Hugues Capet, King of France: DC84
- Huitfeldt-Kaas, Henrik Jørgen:
 DL196.8.H8
- Hull (England): DA690.H9
- Hum: DR1775.H47
- Humboldt, Wilhelm, Freiherr von:
 DD422.H8
- Humor
 Hungarian Revolution, 1956:
 DB957.35
- Humphrey, Duke of Gloucester:
 DA247.H8
- Humsterland (Netherlands): DJ401.H96
- Hundred Years' War, 1339-1453:
 DC96+
- Hungarians in Austria: DB34.H86
- Hungarians in Belgium: DH492.H85
- Hungarians in Bulgaria: DR64.2.H84
- Hungarians in Croatia: DR1524.H85
- Hungarians in Czechoslovakia:
 DB2042.H8
 Bratislava: DB3124.H8
- Hungarians in Eastern Europe:
 DJK28.H86
- Hungarians in foreign countries
 (General): DB919.5
- Hungarians in France: DC34.5.H86
 Paris: DC718.H84
- Hungarians in Germany: DD78.H85
- Hungarians in Netherlands: DJ92.H86
- Hungarians in Poland: DK4121.5.H85
- Hungarians in Romania: DR214.H9
- Hungarians in Slovakia: DB2742.H8
- Hungarians in Slovenia: DR1374.H84
- Hungarians in Sweden: DL641.H85

INDEX

- Hungarians in Switzerland: DQ49.H8
 Hungarians in Transylvania:
 DR279.92.H8
 Hungarians in Vojvodina:
 DR2095.5.H85
 Hungarians in Yugoslavia: DR1230.H85
 Hungary: DB901+
 Border wars with Turkey: DR521
 World War I: D540+
 World War II: D765.56+
 Huns: D141+
 Huns in Lombardy: DG657.2
 Hunsrück (Germany): DD801.H8
 Hunting
 Etruscan: DG223.7.H85
 Greek and Roman antiquities:
 DE61.H86
 Huntingdonshire (England): DA670.H8
 Huntington, Selina (Shirley) Hastings,
 Countess of: DA483.H8
 Hunyadi: DB930.5+
 Hunyadi, János: DB930.7
 Hurdes Mountains (Spain): DP302.H86
 Hurum (Norway): DL596.H75
 Husák, Gustav: DB2221.H96
 Huskisson, William: DA522.H85
 Hussite Wars: DB2105+
 Hutsuls in Ukraine: DK508.425.H87
 Hvar: DR1637.H85
 Hvitebjørn (Norway): DL596.H8
 Hyccara (Italy): DG70.H9
 Hyde, Douglas: DA965.H9
 Hyde Park (London): DA685.H9
 Hydra (Greece): DF901.H9
 Hymettus Mountain (Greece):
 DF221.H94
- I
- Ialysos (Greece): DF261.I34
 Iāroslav I, Grand Duke of Kiev: DK77
 Iāroslav II: DK92
 Iato Mountain Sicily): DG70.I28
 Ibaizabal River (Spain): DP302.I2
 Iberia (Roman period): DG59.I15
 Iberians: DP53.I2
- Ibiza and Formentera (Spain):
 DP302.B26
 Ibiza (Spain): DP302.B26
 Ibrahim, Sultain of the Turks: DR533
 Iceland: DL301+
 World War II: D763.I2
 Iceland and Norway, Union of, 1262:
 DL474
 Icelanders in Denmark: DL142.I35
 Icelanders in foreign countries
 (General): DL334.5
 Icelanders in France
 Paris: DC718.I24
 Idealism
 World War I: D639.I2
 Idoli Lake (Italy): DG70.I35
 Ierapetra (Greece): DF261.I37
 Iesi (Italy): DG975.I4
 Ihlamur Mesiresi (Istanbul): DR738.5.I4
 IJssel Lake (Netherlands): DJ401.Z8
 IJsselmeerpolders (Netherlands):
 DJ401.Z784+
 Ikaría Island (Greece): DF901.I4
 Ilbono (Italy): DG975.I45
 Ildibald, King of the Ostrogoths:
 DG509.4
 Ile-de-France (France): DC611.I26+
 Ile de la Cité (Paris): DC752.I4
 Ile Saint-Louis (Paris): DC752.I45
 Ilinden Uprising, 1903: DR2221+
 Ille-et-Vilaine (France): DC611.I29+
 Illegitimacy
 World War I: D639.I5
 Illness
 Napoleon: DC212
 Illyria
 Alexander's Campaign, 335 B.C.:
 DF234.33
 Roman period: DG59.I2
 Illyria (Yugoslavia): DR1350.I45
 Illyrian Provinces (Yugoslavia):
 DR1350.I45
 Illyrian wars, 231-219 B.C.: DG246
 Illyrians (Balkan Peninsula): DR39.5
 Imaginary wars: D445
 Imera (Sicily): DG70.I45
 Imola (Italy): DG975.I5

INDEX

- Imola (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.I47
- Imperial federation (British Empire):
 DA18+
- Imperialism
 Germany: DD118.5+
- Implements, utensils, etc.
 Greek and Roman antiquities:
 DE61.I48
- Imprisonment
 Joan, of Arc: DC105.6
 Louis XVI: DC137.07
 Marie Antoinette: DC137.17
- Inchicore (Ireland): DA995.D9I53
- Indemnity (World War I): D648+
- Independence movement
 Albania: DR965.9+
 Macedonia: DR2213+
- Indexing
 History methodology: D16.115
- India
 World War I: D547.I5
 World War II: D767.6+
- Indian National Army, 1942-1945:
 D767.63
- Indian soldiers
 World War I: D570.8.I6
- Indians
 World War I: D639.I56
 World War II: D810.I5
- Indo-Aryans in Russia: DK34.I5
- Indo-Aryans in Soviet Union: DK34.I5
- Indochinese in France: DC34.5.I54
- Indochinese in Switzerland: DQ49.I64
- Indonesia
 World War II: D767.7
- Indonesians in Netherlands: DJ92.I53
- Indre-et-Loire (France): DC611.I41+
- Indre (France): DC611.I36+, DC611.I36
- Indulph, King of Scotland: DA778.33
- Industries
 Greek antiquities: DF107
 Roman antiquities: DG107+
- Inês de Castro: DP577
- Infantry
 World War I: D529.3
 English: D546.53
- Infantry
 World War II
 France: D761.3+, D761.3
 Germany: D757.3+
 Great Britain: D759.53
 United States: D769.31+
- Influence
 Greek War of Independence, 1821-1829: DF811.I54
 Hungarian Revolution, 1956:
 DB957.5.I54
 Hungarian Revolution of 1848-1849:
 DB939.5.I53
 Polish revolution, 1863-1864:
 DK4378.I5
 Russian Revolution: DK265.9.I5
 Russian Revolution, 1905:
 DK264.5.I6
 September Uprising (Bulgaria):
 DR89.36.I53
 Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.I5
- Ingeborg, Consort of Philip II:
 DC90.7.I6
- Inger Ottesdatter: DL495.I5
- Ingrid, Consort of Frederik IX, King of Denmark: DL260.A3
- Ingush in Kazakhstan: DK907.15.I54
- Ingush in Russia: DK34.I53
- Ingush in Russia (Federation):
 DK510.35.I54
- Ingush in Soviet Union: DK34.I53
- Iñigo Arista: DP156.I5
- Inlands Torpe (Sweden): DL971.I5
- Innerrhoden (Switzerland): DQ321+
- Innsbruck (Austria): DB879.I6
- Inönü, Ismet: DR592.I5
- Intellectuals
 Greek and Roman antiquities:
 DE61.I58
 Russian Revolution: DK265.9.I55
 Russian Revolution, 1905:
 DK264.5.I67
- Inter-allied Military Commission of Control in Germany (World War I):
 D650.I6
- Interamna Nahars (Italy): DG70.I57

INDEX

- Internal propaganda
 France: DC365.5
 Stalin era: DK269.5
- International Congress of Historical Sciences: D3.A15+
- Internet
 Eastern Europe: DJK7.75
- Internment camps
 World War II: D805.A+
 Japanese Americans: D769.8.A6
- Interregnum, 1246-1251 (Austria):
 DB56
- Interregnum, 1254-1273 (Germany):
 DD155
- Interregnum, 1278-1282 (Austria):
 DB58
- Interregnum, 1574-1575 (Poland):
 DK4294
- Inverness (Scotland): DA890.I6
- Inverness-shire (Scotland): DA880.I6
- īōannina (Greece): DF951.I5
- iolkos (Greece): DF261.I58
- Iona (Scotland): DA880.I7
- Ionian Islands (Greece)
 Ancient: DF261.I6
 Modern: DF901.I58+
- Ionian revolt (Ancient Greece): DF225.3
- Ionian Sea (Greece): DF901.I695
- Ionians: DF136.I6
- Iorga, Nicolae: DR216.9.I5
- Ipponion (Italy): DG70.I6
- Ipswich (England): DA690.I6
- Iran
 World War I: D568.8
- Iranians in Austria: DB34.I73
- Iranians in Belgium: DH492.I73
- Iranians in Denmark: DL142.I73
- Iranians in England: DA125.I68
- Iranians in Europe: D1056.2.I73
- Iranians in Germany: DD78.I7
- Iranians in Netherlands: DJ92.I73
- Iranians in Sweden: DL641.I7
- Iranians in Turkestan: DK855.5.I73
- Iranians in Turkey
 Istanbul: DR727.I73
- Iraqis in England
 London: DA676.9.I73
- Iraqis in Germany: DD78.I73
- Ireland: DA900+
 World War I: D520.I65, D547.I6
- Irene, Emperor of the East: DF586
- Irish Confederation, 1642-1648: DA943
- Irish Free State: DA963
- Irish Guards (World War II): D760.I7
- Irish in Bulgaria: DR64.2.I74
- Irish in England: DA125.I7
 London: DA676.9.I75
- Irish in Europe: D1056.2.I75
 Renaissance: D233.2.I75
- Irish in France: DC34.5.I7
- Irish in Scotland: DA774.4.I72
- Irish in Spain: DP53.I74
- Irish question: DA949.7+
- Iron Gates region (Yugoslavia):
 DR2105.I75
- Isaac, Emperor of the East
 I Comnenus: DF602
 II Angelus: DF608.5
- Isabel, Consort of Afonso V:
 DP598.A15
- Isabel, Consort of Albrecht, Archduke of Austria: DH602.I8
- Isabel de Portugal, Consort of Charles V, Emperor of Germany: DP175.I8
- Isabel de Valois, Consort of Philip II:
 DP180
- Isabel Farnese, Consort of Philip V:
 DP194.7
- Isabel, Queen of Spain
 I, la Católica: DP161.5+
 in Castile: DP143.4
 II: DP216+
- Isabella d'Este, Consort of Giovanni Francesco II: DG540.8.I7
- Isabella, Queen, consort of Charles VI:
 DC101.7.I7
- Ischia Island (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.I82
- Ischia (Italy)
 Modern: DG975.I6
- Iser River and Valley (Czechoslovakia):
 DB2500.J582
- Isera Mountains (Czechoslovakia):
 DB2500.J58

INDEX

- Isère (France): DC611.17+
- Isergebirge (Czechoslovakia):
DB2500.J58
- Islam
World War I: D520.T8
- Islands of Denmark (General): DL269
- Islands of Ireland: DA988
- Islands of Italy: DG972
- Islands of the Aegean (Greece)
Ancient: DF261.A177
Modern history: DF895+
- Ismail Kemal Bey
Albania: DR966.25.I84
Turkey: DR568.8.I7
- Isola Rizza (Italy): DG70.I85
- Issus, Battle of, 333 B.C.: DF234.38
- Istanbul: DR716+
Fall of Constantinople: DR502
- Isthmía (Greece): DF261.I85
- Istria (Yugoslavia): DR1350.I78
- István II: DB929.47
- István, Saint: DB929.35+
- Italian Americans
Evacuation
World War II: D769.8.F7I8
- Internment
World War II: D769.8.F7I8
- Relocation
World War II: D769.8.F7I8
World War II: D769.8.F7I8
- Italian Australians
Internment
World War II: D767.83.A98
- Italian lakes: DG975.L2
- Italian Republic: DG548.8
- Italians in Australia
Internment
World War II: D767.83.A98
- Italians in Austria: DB34.I8
- Italians in Belgium: DH492.I8
- Italians in Dalmatia: DR1625.5.I8
- Italians in England: DA125.I85
- Italians in Europe: D1056.2.I82
- Italians in France: DC34.5.I8
Paris: DC718.I73
- Italians in Germany: DD78.I77
- Italians in Netherlands: DJ92.I8
- Italians in Poland: DK4121.5.I8
- Italians in Portugal: DP534.I73,
DP543.I8
- Italians in Romania: DR214.I83
- Italians in Russia: DK34.I73
- Italians in Scotland: DA774.4.I732
- Italians in Slovenia: DR1374.I8
- Italians in Soviet Union: DK34.I73
- Italians in Sweden: DL641.I8
- Italians in Switzerland: DQ49.I9
- Italians in Turkey
Istanbul: DR727.I75
- Italians in Ukraine: DK508.425.I73
- Italians in Yugoslavia: DR1230.I8
- Italic peoples (General): DG221+
Italy: DG11+
World War I: D520.I7, D617
World War II: D763.I8+
- Italy, Pre-Roman: DG221+
- Ithaca Island (Greece): DF221.I84
Ancient: DF261.I87
Modern: DF901.I8
- Itineraria: DG28+
- Ittigen (Switzerland): DQ851.I76
- Ittireddu (Italy): DG70.I87
- İTürî II: DK86
- İTürî III: DK94
- Ivailo, Tsar of Bulgaria: DR80.65
- Ivan
I Kalita: DK96
II: DK98
III: DK101+
IV (The Terrible): DK106+
VI: DK159
- Ivan Alexander, Tsar of Bulgaria:
DR80.7
- Ivan Asen I, Tsar of Bulgaria: DR80.3
- Ivan Asen II, Tsar of Bulgaria: DR80.6
- Ivan Shishman, Tsar of Bulgaria:
DR80.8
- Ivan Vladislav: DR77.8
- Ivankovac, Battle of: DR2015.7
- Iveragh Peninsula (Ireland): DA990.K4
- Iwo Jima
World War II: D767.99.I9
- Izaro Island (Spain): DP302.I93

INDEX

- Izmir (Turkey)
 Greek war with Turkey, 1921-1922:
 DF845.53.I94
- J
- Jacobins: DC178
 Jacoby, Johann: DD211.J2
 Jaćwież in Poland: DK4121.5.J32
 Jadwiga: DK4249.5
 Jaederen (Norway): DL576.J2
 Jaegersborg (Denmark): DL291.J28
 Jaén, Occupation of, 1808-1813:
 DC233.J34
 Jaen (Spain): DP302.J1
 Jagiellons: DK4249.7+
 Jahn, Friedrich Ludwig: DD205.J3
 Jaime, King of Aragon
 I: DP129+
 II: DP130.3+
 Jalón River and Valley (Spain):
 DP302.J16
 Jamaica
 World War I: D547.J3
 James, King of England
 I: DA391+
 II: DA450+
 James, King of Scotland
 I: DA783.6
 II: DA783.7
 III: DA783.8
 IV: DA784.5+, DA784.5
 V: DA784.7
 James, Prince of Wales, the Old
 Pretender: DA814.A3
 Jämtland (Sweden): DL971.J3
 Jan Lucemburský, King of Bohemia:
 DB2102
 Janina (Greece): DF951.I5
 Jankau, Battle of, 1645: D267.J3
 János I Zápolya: DB932.25
 Japan
 World War I: D519
 World War II: D767.2+
 Japanese
 World War II: D768.155.C35,
 D769.8.A6
 Japanese Americans
 World War II: D753.8, D769.8.A6
 Japanese Canadians
 World War II: D768.155.C35
 Japanese in England: DA125.J36
 Japanese in France
 Paris: DC718.J37
 Japanese in Netherlands: DJ92.J35
 Japanese in Russia: DK34.J36
 Japanese in Siberia: DK759.J37
 Japanese in Soviet Union: DK34.J36
 Jarama River and Valley (Spain):
 DP302.J22
 Játiva (Spain): DP402.J3
 Jaurès, Jean Léon: DC342.8.J4
 Jazyge in Hungary: DB919.2.J39
 Jean d'Albert, King of Navarre:
 DP160.8
 Jean, King of France
 I: DC93.3
 II: DC99+
 Jeanne, Consort of Louis XII: DC108.2
 Jeanne d'Albret, Queen of Navarre:
 DC112.J4
 Jeanne d'Arc, Saint: DC103+
 Jeanne des Armoises controversy:
 DC105.8
 Jeanne, Queen, consort of René I, King
 of Naples and Jerusalem, 1433-1498:
 DC102.8.J43
 Jeanne, Queen of Navarre
 I: DP158.2
 II: DP159.3
 Jeffreys, George Jeffreys, Baron:
 DA447.J4
 Jehovah's Witnesses
 Holocaust victims: D804.5.J44
 Jelačić, Josip, grof: DB80.8.J4
 Jellicoe, John Rushworth Jellicoe, 1st
 Earl: DA89.1.J4
 Jemappes, Battle of, 1792: DC222.J4
 Jemtland (Sweden): DL971.J3
 Jena, Battle of, 1807: DC230.J4
 Jena (Germany): DD901.J4
 Jerez de la Frontera: DP402.J4
 Jerez de los Caballeros Region (Spain):
 DP302.J355

INDEX

- Jérôme (Bonaparte family): DC216.8
- Jersey (England): DA670.J5
- Jerte River and Valley (Spain):
DP302.J37
- Jeseníky Mountains (Czechoslovakia):
DB2500.J47
- Jesuits
Holocaust victims: D804.5.J46
- Jewish Christians
Holocaust victims: D804.5.J48
- Jewish military participation
World War II: D810.J4
- Jews
Russian Revolution: DK265.9.J48
World War I: D639.J4
Peace: D650.J4
World War II: D810.J4
Reconstruction: D829.J4
- Jihočeský kraj (Czechoslovakia):
DB2500.J553
- Jirí z Poděbrad (The Hussite King):
DB2125+
- Jizera Mountains (Czechoslovakia):
DB2500.J58
- Jizera River and Valley
(Czechoslovakia): DB2500.J582
- Joan, of Arc, Saint
Biography: DC103+
- Joanna, Portuguese Princess:
DP598.J6
- Joannes, Emperor of Rome: DG335
- Joannes Malalas: DF505.7.J6
- Jobst, German king: DD169
- Joffre, Joseph Jacques C.: DC342.8.J6
- Johan III, King of Sweden: DL704+
- Johan Maurits, Prince of Nassau-
Siegen: DJ173.J6
- Johann Baptist J.F.S., Archduke of
Austria: DB80.8.J57
- John
I Albert: DK4275
II Casimir: DK4305+
- John, Emperor of the East
I Zimisces: DF595.7
II Comnenus: DF606
III Ducas: DF626.3
IV Lascaris: DF626.7
- John, Emperor of the East
V Palaeologus: DF638
VIII Palaeologus: DF641
- John I, King of Portugal: DP585+
- John II, King of Portugal: DP600+
- John III, King of Portugal: DP608+
- John IV, King of Portugal: DP634+
- John, King of England: DA208
- John, King of Jerusalem: D187.3
- John of Brienne, King of Jerusalem:
D185.7
- John, of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaster:
DA237.J64
- John Plantagenet, Duke of Bedford:
DA247.J6
- John Sobieski III: DK4310+
- John V, King of Portugal: DP638
- John VI, King of Portugal: DP650+
as regent: DP643
- Joinville, Jean, sire de: DC91.6.J6
- Jomini, Henri, baron: D304.J7
- Jönköping (Sweden)
City: DL991.J6
Län: DL971.J5
- Josef Clemens, Abp. and Elector of
Cologne: DD190.3.J6
- Josefa Fernanda Luisa, infanta of Spain:
DP215.7
- Joseph (Bonaparte family): DC216.5
- Joseph Bonaparte, King of Spain:
DP207+
- Joseph, Emperor of Germany
I: DB68+
II: DB74+
- Joseph, King of Portugal: DP639+
- Joséphine (Bonaparte family): DC216.1
- Joséphine, Consort of Louis XVIII:
DC260.J6
- Joubert de la Ferté, Sir Philip Bennet:
DA89.6.J6
- Journalism, Military
Polish Wars of 1918-1921:
DK4409.J68
- Journalism, Military (Balkan War, 1912-
1913): DR46.93.J68

INDEX

- Journalists
 Russo-Finnish War, 1939-1940:
 DL1105.J67
 Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.J68
- Jovellanos, Gaspar Melchor de:
 DP193.J7
- Jovian, Emperor of Rome: DG317.5
- Jørgensen, Adolph Ditlev: DL146.7.J6
- Juan Carlos I, King of Spain:
 DP272.4.J8
- Juan de Austria: DH193
- Juan, King of Aragon
 I: DP131
 II: DP133.4+
- Juan, King of Castile and Leon
 I: DP142
 II: DP142.5+
- Juan, King of Navarre: DP160.2+
- Juana, Queen of Castile and Leon:
 DP143.6
- Júcar River and Valley (Spain):
 DP302.J84
- Judith, Empress, Consort of Louis le
 Pieux: DC74.5.J8
- Julia Augusta, Via (Italy and Austria):
 DG29.J85
- Julian Alps (Switzerland): DR1475.J67
- Julian dynasty: DG281+
- Julian, Emperor of Rome: DG317
- Julian March (Yugoslavia): DR1350.J84
- Juliana, Queen of the Netherlands:
 DJ288+
- Julich (Germany): DD801.J862
- Julius Caesar (Gaius Julius Caesar):
 DG261+, DG261
- Julius Nepos, Emperor of Rome:
 DG362
- July monarchy, 1830-1848 (France):
 DC265+
- June Revolution, 1924 (Albania):
 DR973.5
- June Uprising, 1923 (Bulgaria):
 DR89.22
- Jungfrau (Switzerland): DQ841.J8
- Jungman, Josef: DB2181.J85
- Junius, Letters of: DA508.A2+
- Jura (France): DC611.J8+
- Jura Mountains (Switzerland):
 DQ841.J9
- Jura (Switzerland): DQ341+
- Justin, Emperor of the East
 I: DF568
 II: DF573
- Justinian, Emperor of the East
 I: DF572+
 II Rhinotmetus: DF576
- Jutes in England: DA125.J8
- Jutland, Battle of, 1916: D582.J8
- Jutland (Denmark): DL271.J8
- Jylland (Denmark): DL271.J8

K

- K. Paleis (Amsterdam): DJ411.A59
- Kabardians in Russia: DK34.K13
- Kabardians in Soviet Union: DK34.K13
- Kabyles in France: DC34.5.K3
- Kádár, János: DB956.6.K33
- Kadiköy (Istanbul): DR738.5.K34
- Kálimnos Island (Greece): DF901.K25
- Kalisz (Poland), Battle of, 1813:
 DC236.73.K35
- Kálman: DB929.45
- Kalmar, Union of, 1397
 Denmark: DL179
 Norway: DL485
 Sweden: DL694
- Kalmar War, 1611-1613 (Sweden):
 DL710
- Kalmyks in France: DC34.5.K34
- Kalmyks in Russia: DK34.K14
- Kalmyks in Serbia: DR1954.K34
- Kalmyks in Siberia: DK759.K27
- Kalmyks in Soviet Union: DK34.K14
- Kaloian, Tsar of Bulgaria: DR80.4
- Kames, Henry Home, Lord: DA810.K3
- Kampen (Netherlands): DJ411.K2
- Kanal Valley (Italy): DG975.C17448
- Kapanĭsi in Bulgaria: DR64.2.K37
- Kapodistrias, I.A., President of Greece:
 DF816+
- Kara-Kalpaks in Turkestan:
 DK855.5.K25
- Karachay (Turkic people): DR435.K35

INDEX

- Karachay (Turkic people) in Russia:
DK34.K26
- Karachay (Turkic people) in Soviet Union: DK34.K26
- Karađorđe, 1768?-1817: DR2015.5.K37
- Karaims in Lithuania: DK505.35.K37
- Karaims in Poland: DK4121.5.K37
- Karaims in Ukraine: DK508.425.K37
- Karaites in Moscow: DK600.3.K37
- Karaites in Russia: DK34.K29
- Karaites in Soviet Union: DK34.K29
- Karavanke Mountains (Slovenia):
DR1475.K37
- Kardam, Khan of Bulgaria: DR75.5
- Karel IV, King of Bohemia: DB2103
- Karelians in Finland: DL1020.K37
- Kariots in Bulgaria: DR64.2.K39
- Karl Albrecht, Elector of Bavaria:
DD801.B3738
- Karl, Archduke of Austria: DB80.8.K3
- Karl, Emperor of Germany
I, in Spain: DP172+
- Karl, Emperor of the Holy Roman Empire
II (III) der Dicke
France: DC77.8+
Germany: DD134.6+
IV: DD165
V: DD178+
VII: DD194
- Karl, King of Norway
XIII: DL509
XIV Johan: DL511+
XV: DL517
- Karl, King of Sweden
IX: DL704.8
- Karl Knutsson, King of Sweden:
DL700.9.K3
- Karl Ludwig, Elector Palatine:
DD190.3.K4
- Karl-Marx-Stadt (Germany):
DD801.K34
- Karl Theodor, Abp. and Elector of Mainz: DD205.K3
- Karl Theodor, Elector of Bavaria:
DD801.B375
- Karlovy Vary region (Czechoslovakia):
DB2500.K37
- Karlsbad region (Czechoslovakia):
DB2500.K37
- Karlsruhe (Cruiser)
World War I: D582.K3
- Karlsruhe (Germany): DD901.K3
- Karluks in Turkestan: DK855.5.K3
- Károlyi, Mihály, gróf: DB955.6.K37
- Károlyi, Robert I: DB930.2
- Kárpathos Island (Greece)
Ancient: DF221.K33
Modern: DF901.K27
- Karpos Uprising: DR2211
- Karst region (Yugoslavia): DR1350.D55
- Karwendelgebirge (Germany):
DD801.K36
- Kassel (Germany)
City: DD901.K33
State: DD801.K38
- Kastanas Site (Greece): DF221.K34
- Kastellorizo (Island)
Greece: DF261.K377
- Kastellorizo Island (Greece):
DF901.K29
- Kastelos (Greece): DF261.K38
- Kastoría (Greece): DF901.K3
- Katarina Jagellonica, Consort of John III: DL702.K3
- Kaukana (Extinct city)
Italy: DG975.K38
- Kavousi (Greece): DF261.K4
- Kazakh S.S.R.: DK901+
- Kazakhs in foreign countries (General):
DK907.2
- Kazakhs in Russia: DK34.K35
- Kazakhs in Soviet Union: DK34.K35
- Kazakhs in Turkestan: DK855.5.K33
- Kazakhstan: DK901+
- Kea Island (Greece): DF221.K36
- Keil (Germany): DD901.K48+
- Kekhriai (Greece): DF261.K45
- Kemal, Mustafa: DR592.K4
- Kemalism: DR590
- Kenilworth (England): DA690.K4
- Kenneth, King of Scotland
I MacAlpin: DA778

INDEX

- Kenneth, King of Scotland
 II: DA778.4
 III: DA778.5
 Kensington (London): DA685.K5
 Kent (England): DA670.K2+
 World War I: D547.K4
 World War II: D760.8.K4
 Keppel, Sir Henry: DA88.1.K3
 Kerameikos (Athens): DF287.C4
 Kereks in Siberia: DK759.K37
 Kerenskii (Provisional government):
 DK265.19
 Kerkyra (Greece): DF261.C64
 Keros Island (Greece): DF221.K44
 Kerry (Ireland): DA990.K4, DA990.K4
 Keruletek (Budapest): DB993.2.A01+
 Kesselsdorf, Battle of, 1745: DD407.K4
 Kęstutis, Grand Duke of Lithuania:
 DK505.714.K46
 Kets in Siberia: DK759.K4
 Key, Emil: DL811.K4
 Khakassians in Siberia: DK759.K5
 Khalkidhikí Peninsula (Greece):
 DF901.K5
 Khanty in Siberia: DK759.K53
 Khazars in Russia: DK34.K45
 Khazars in Soviet Union: DK34.K45
 Khazars in Ukraine: DK508.425.K53
 Khevzurs: DK673.5.K48
 Khíos (Greece): DF901.K55
 Khists in Georgia (Republic):
 DK673.5.K52
 Khrushchev, Nikita: DK275.K5
 Khurasan
 World War I: D568.9
 Kiderlen-Waechter, Alfred von:
 DD219.K5
 Kiesinger, Kurt: DD260.75+
 Kievan Rus': DK72.8+
 Kildare, Gerald Fitzgerald, 8th Earl of:
 DA936.K5
 Killarney, Lakes of (Ireland):
 DA990.K45
 Kilmarnock (Scotland): DA890.K48
 Kincardineshire (Scotland): DA880.K5
 Kingdom of Holland, 1806-1810: DJ226
 Kingdom of Italy: DG549
 Kingdom of the Netherlands, 1813:
 DJ236
 Kingdom of the Serbs, Croats, and
 Slovenes: DR1288+
 Kingdom of Yugoslavia: DR1288+
 King's County (Ireland): DA990.O3
 Kings (Liverpool Regiment)
 World War I: D547.K43
 Kings Overseas Dominions Regiment
 World War I: D547.K45
 King's Own Rifle Corps
 World War I: D547.K5
 King's Own Scottish Borderers
 World War I: D547.K47
 Kinross-shire (Scotland): DA880.K53
 Kintyre (Scotland): DA880.K56
 Kipchak in Balkan Peninsula:
 DR27.K55
 Kipchak in Georgia (Republic):
 DK673.5.K55
 Kipchak in Hungary: DB919.2.K57
 Kipchak in Turkestan: DK855.5.K48
 Kirchberg (Switzerland): DQ851.K45
 Kirchholm, Battle of: DK4301.4
 Kirghiz in foreign countries (General):
 DK917.2
 Kirghiz in Siberia: DK759.K56
 Kirghiz in Turkestan: DK855.5.K5
 Kirghiz S.S.R.: DK911+
 Kirghizia: DK911+
 Kirīakov, Petko: DR85.5.K5
 Kirkcudbrightshire (Scotland):
 DA880.K6
 Kirkwall (Scotland): DA890.K53
 Kissingen (Germany): DD901.K6
 Kitchener, Horatio Herbert K., 1st Earl:
 DA68.32.K6
 Kíthira Island (Greece)
 Ancient: DF221.K5
 Modern: DF901.K57
 Kızıltoprak (Istanbul): DR738.5.K59
 Kleitor (Greece): DF261.K5
 Klettgau (Switzerland): DQ841.K6
 Klinty
 World War II: D764.7.K5
 Klötze (Germany): DD801.K58

INDEX

- Klushino, Battle of, 1610:
 DK4301.556.K58
 Knights of Malta: DG992.5+
 Knossos (Greece): DF261.K55
 Knoydart (Scotland): DA880.K75
 Knud, King of Denmark
 IV, Knud den Hellige: DL170
 Knud den Store: DL165
 VI, Knud: DL172
 Knudssøn, Ingelbrecht: DL513.K6
 Koblenz (Germany): DD901.K75+
 Kohl, Helmut: DD262+
 Kolding (Denmark): DL291.K56
 Köln (Germany): DD901.C7+
 Komárno (Czechoslovakia):
 DB3150.K65
 Komi in Russia: DK34.K65
 Komi in Russia (Federation):
 DK510.35.K65
 Komi in Soviet Union: DK34.K65
 Königgrätz, Battle of, 1866: DD439.K7
 Königsberg (Cruiser)
 World War I: D582.K6
 Königsberg, Treaty of, 1807: DC230.K6
 Königsmarck, Karl Johan von greffe:
 DL729.K6
 Königsmarck, Maria Aurora von,
 grevinna: DL729.K62
 Königssee (Germany): DD801.K6
 Konotop, Battle of: DK508.756+
 Konrad, Emperor of Germany
 I: DD135
 II: DD142
 III: DD148.5
 IV: DD154
 Konrad (son of Heinrich IV): DD143.8
 Konstanz (Germany): DD901.C85
 Korakon (Greece): DF221.K7
 Korçë (Albania): DR998.K65
 Korea
 World War II: D767.255
 Korean Americans
 World War II: D769.8.F7K67
 Koreans in France: DC34.5.K67
 Paris: DC718.K67
 Koreans in Germany: DD78.K67
 Koreans in Kazakhstan: DK907.15.K67
 Koreans in Kyrgyzstan: DK917.15.K67
 Koreans in Moscow: DK600.3.K67
 Koreans in Russia: DK34.K67
 Koreans in Russia (Federation):
 DK510.35.K68
 Koreans in Soviet Union: DK34.K67
 Koreans in Turkestan: DK855.5.K67
 Korinthia (Greece): DF261.K67
 Koronovo, Battle of, 1410: DK4261
 Koryaks in Siberia: DK759.K6
 Kos (Greece): DF901.C76
 Košice (Czechoslovakia): DB3150.K67
 Kosovo, Battle of, 1389: DR495
 Kosovo, Battle of, 1448: DR498
 Kosovo Polje (Yugoslavia):
 DR2105.K67
 Kosovo (Serbia): DR2075+
 Kossuth, Lajos: DB937+
 Kostka Napierski, Uprising of:
 DK4306.3
 Kotodeshi Plain, Battle of, 1444:
 DR960.3
 Kotorska Boka: DR1925.K38
 Kotromanić dynasty, 1254-1463:
 DR1706+
 Krajina: DR1775.K7
 Krasnaĭa gvardiĭa
 Russian Revolution: DK265.9.K73
 Krefeld (Germany): DD901.K9
 Kremlin (Moscow): DK602.3
 Kresna Uprising: DR2219
 Kristensen, Knud: DL257.K75
 Kristian, King of Sweden: DL700
 Kristiansand (Norway): DL596.K68
 Kristianstad (Sweden): DL991.K8
 Kristiansund (Norway): DL596.K7
 Kristina, Queen of Sweden: DL717+
 Krkonoše (Czechoslovakia):
 DB2500.K75
 Krkonoše region (Czechoslovakia):
 DB2500.K75
 Kronoberg (Sweden): DL971.K8
 Kronprinz Wilhelm (Cruiser)
 World War I: D582.K7
 Kronstadt: DB879.K93
 Kronstadt (Romania): DR296.B74
 Krum, Khan of Bulgaria: DR75.6

INDEX

- Krupp, Alfred: DD205.K7
- Krušné hory (Czechoslovakia):
DB2500.K758
- Kulin: DR1705
- Kulturkampf: DD118
- Kumandin in Siberia: DK759.K86
- Kun, Béla: DB955.6.K83
- Kunersdorf, Battle of, 1759:
DD412.6.K8
- Kurbskii, Andrei Mikhaïlovich, kniaz':
DK107.K8
- Kurds in Armenian S.S.R.:
DK683.5.K87
- Kurds in Azerbaijan: DK693.5.K87
- Kurds in England
London: DA676.9.K87
- Kurds in Europe: D1056.2.K87
- Kurds in Germany: DD78.K87
Berlin: DD867.5.K87
- Kurd's in Kazakhstan: DK907.15.K87
- Kurds in Netherlands: DJ92.K87
- Kurds in Russia: DK34.K87
- Kurds in Soviet Union: DK34.K87
- Kurds in Sweden: DL641.K87
- Kurds in Turkey: DR435.K87
- Kurpie in Poland: DK4121.5.K87
- Kurtuluş (Istanbul): DR738.5.K87
- Kut-el-Amara
World War I: D568.5
- Kvinesdal (Norway): DL596.K8
- Kyffhäuser Mountains (Germany):
DD801.K9
- Kyklades (Greece): DF261.C93
Ancient: DF221.C93
Modern: DF901.C9
- Kymē (Euboea Island)
Greece: DF261.K87
- Kynouria (Greece): DF261.K9
- Kyrgyzstan: DK911+
- L
- La Fayette, Marie Madeleine (Pioche de
La Vergne), comtesse de: DC130.L2
- La Giostra Site (Italy): DG70.L32
- La Jacquerie, 1358: DC99.3
- La Mancha (Spain): DP302.C74
- La Motte-Fouqué, Heinrich August,
baron: DD402.L2
- La Motte, Jeanne de Saint-Rémy de
Valois, comtesse de: DC137.5.L3
- La Noue, François de: DC112.L45
- La Rioja (Spain): DP302.L18
- La Rochejaquelein, Henri du Vergier,
comte de: DC218.2.L3
- La Rochelle (France): DC801.L43
Siege of, 1573: DC117.L3
- La Rouchefoucauld, François de,
Cardinal: DC121.8.L3
- La Vallière, Louise Françoise de la
Baume Le Blanc, duchesse de:
DC130.L4
- Laaland (Denmark): DL271.L2
- Labe River and Valley
(Czechoslovakia): DB2500.L33
- Labicana, Via: DG29.L33
- Labor
World War I: D639.L2
- Labour Corps
World War I: D547.L2
- Lac de Bienne (Switzerland):
DQ841.B6
- Lacock Abbey (England): DA690.L15
- Lacock (England): DA690.L15
- Ladies' Peace, 1529: DC113.5
- Ladins in Italy: DG457.L3
- Lafayette, Marie Joseph P.Y.R.G. du
Motier, marquis de: DC146.L2
- Lagole (Italy): DG70.L33
- Laing, David: DA771.L3
- Lajos I d'Anjou of Hungary: DK4249
- Lajos I, Nagy: DB930.3
- Lajos (Ludvik) II: DB931.7
- Lak (Dagestan people) in Russia
(Federation): DK510.35.L35
- Lake District
Italy: DG975.L2
- Lake District (England): DA670.L1
- Lakōnia (Greece)
Ancient: DF261.L2
Modern: DF901.L28
- Lamballe, Marie Thérèse L. de Savoie-
Carignan, princesse de: DC137.5.L2

INDEX

- Lamennais, Hugues Félicité R. de: DC255.L4
- Lamezia Terme (Italy): DG70.L34
- Lamian War, 323-322 B.C.: DF235.5
- Lamps
 Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.L34
 Roman antiquities: DG98
- Lanarkshire (Scotland): DA880.L2
- Lancashire (England): DA670.L19+
- Lancaster (England): DA690.L2
- Lancaster, House of: DA240+
- Lancaster plot, 1689-1694: DA461
- Land
 Roman antiquities: DG105
- Landes (France): DC611.L255+
- Landrecies, Siege of, 1871: DC309.L2
- Land's End (England): DA670.L26
- Landsberg am Lech (Germany): DD801.L29
- Landsdowne, William Petty, 1st Marquis of: DA512.L3
- Landskrona (Sweden): DL991.L3
- Langholm (Scotland): DA890.L3
- Langres (France): DC611.L27+
- Langton, Stephen, Cardinal, Abp. of Canterbury: DA228.L3
- Language
 History methodology: D16.135
 Prisoners and prisons
 World War II: D805.6.L35
- Languedoc (France): DC611.L285+
- Lanuvium (Italy): DG70.L35
- Lanzarote (Spain): DP302.C47
- Laoighis (Ireland): DA990.L6
- Laonnais (France): DC611.L4
- Laos (Italy): DG70.L36
- Laotians in France: DC34.5.L36
- Lapis niger: DG69
- Lapland (Sweden): DL971.L2
- Lapps in Finland: DL1020.L34
- Lapps in Norway: DL442.L3
- Lapps in Scandinavia: DL42.L36
- Lapps in Sweden: DL641.L35
- L'Aquila (Italy): DG975.L24
- Lara family (Spain): DP60.L3
- Larino (Italy): DG70.L365
- Lárisa (Greece): DF221.L37
- Larissa (Greece): DF261.L3
- Lastanosa y Baráiz de Vera, Vincencio Juan de: DP63.7.L3
- László I: DB929.4
- Latgals in Siberia: DK759.L35
- Lathouresa (Greece): DF261.L34
- Latin America
 World War I: D520.S8
 World War II: D768.18+
- Latin Americans in England
 London: DA676.9.L38
- Latin Americans in Europe: D1056.2.L38
- Latin Americans in France
 Paris: DC718.L37
- Latin Americans in Italy
 Genoa: DG635.8.L37
- Latin Americans in Spain: DP53.L38
- Latin Americans in Switzerland: DQ49.L38
- Latin Empire: DF610+
- Latin Orient: D175+
- Latin Quarter (Paris): DC752.L38
- Latina, Via: DG29.L38
- Latins in Austria: DB34.R7
- Latins in Balkan Peninsula: DR27.R6
- Latium (Italy)
 Ancient: DG52, DG55.L38
 Modern: DG975.L245
- Lattre de Tassigny, Jean Joseph M.G. de: DC373.L33
- Latvia: DK504+
- Latvians in Belarus: DK507.35.L36
- Latvians in Denmark: DL142.L38
- Latvians in England: DA125.L36
- Latvians in foreign countries (General): DK504.36
- Latvians in France: DC34.5.L38
- Latvians in Germany: DD78.L37
- Latvians in Siberia: DK759.L37
- Latvians in Soviet Union: DK34.L34
- Latvians in Sweden: DL641.L38
- Laud, William, Abp. of Canterbury: DA396.L3
- Lauenburg (Germany): DD801.L36
- Laufen (Switzerland): DQ851.L3

INDEX

- Laukhard, Friedrich Christian:
DD192.L4
- Laurentum (Italy): DG70.L37
- Lausitz (Germany): DD801.L85+
- Laval, Pierre: DC373.L35
- Lavello (Italy): DG70.L372
- Lavinium (Italy): DG70.L373
- Lavissee, Ernest: DC36.98.L3
- Lavoro, Terra di (Italy): DG55.S9
- Lawyers
World War I: D639.L4
World War II: D810.L4
- Laz in Turkey: DR435.L39
- Lazar: DR1994+
- Lazio (Italy): DG975.L245
Ancient: DG55.L38
- Le Clerc du Tremblay, François:
DC123.9.L5
- Le Coq, Robert, Bp.: DC99.7.L4
- Le Mans (France): DC801.L48+
- Le Vésinet (France): DC801.L6462
- League of Cambrai, 1508: DG678.26
- League of Prizren, 1878-1881: DR967
- League of the Rhine cities: DD155
- Leamington (England): DA690.L35
- Lebanese in France: DC34.5.L4
Paris: DC718.L43
- Lebeau, Joseph: DH659.L4
- Lebrun, Albert François: DC396
- Lecce (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.L38
Modern: DG975.L25+
- Lecco (Italy): DG975.L33
Ancient: DG70.L383
- Lech River and Valley (Germany):
DD801.L43
- Lechfeld, Battle of, 955: DB929.28
- Leclerc de Hautecloque, Philippe:
DC373.L4
- Leeds (England): DA690.L39+
- Leeds, Thomas Osborne, 1st Duke of:
DA447.L4
- Leeuwarden (Netherlands): DJ411.L4
- Left Bank (Paris): DC752.R52
- Leghorn (Italy): DG975.L4
- Legislative Assembly
French Revolution: DC171+
- Legnica, Battle of: DK4245.7
- Legoli (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.L39
- Lehmann, Orla: DL228.L4
- Leicester (England): DA690.L5
- Leicester, Robert Dudley, Earl of:
DA358.L5
- Leicestershire (England): DA670.L49+
- Leigh, North (England)
Roman antiquities: DA147.L4
- Leiningen, House of: DD85.8.L4
- Leinster (Ireland): DA990.L5
- Leipzig (Germany)
Battle of, 1631: D267.L3
Battle of, 1813: DC236.5+
City: DD901.L5+
State: DD801.L45
- Leiria (Portugal): DP702.L2
- Leith (Scotland): DA890.L5
- Leitrim (Ireland): DA990.L55
- Leix (Ireland): DA990.L6
- Lemberg, Battle of: D557.L4
- Lemky in Eastern Europe: DJK28.L4
- Lemky in Poland: DK4121.5.L4
- Lemky in Ukraine: DK508.425.L46
- Lemnos Island (Greece): DF901.L35
- Lenclos, Anne, called Ninon de:
DC130.L5
- Lend-lease agreements
World War II: D753.2.A+
- Lenin: DK266.5
Biography: DK254.L3+
- Leningrad: DK541+
Siege of, 1941-1944: D764.3.L4
- Leno (Italy): DG70.L397
- Léntas (Greece): DF261.L44
- Lentulus, Robert Scipio, freiherr von:
DQ123.L4
- Leo, Emperor of the East
I: DF564
II: DF565
III, the Isaurian: DF582
IV Chozar: DF584
V, the Armenian: DF586.7
VI, the Philosopher: DF592
- Léon, Charles, called Comte Léon:
DC216.95.L4

INDEX

- Leon, Royal house of: DP59.6
 León (Spain)
 City: DP402.L3
 Kingdom: DP134+
 Province: DP302.L21+
- Leonor, Consort of Fernando I, King of Portugal: DP578
 Leonor, Consort of John II: DP602.L4
 Leonor, Queen of Navarre: DP160.4
 Leontinoi (Italy): DG70.L4
 Leontius, Emperor of the East: DF576.5
 Leopold, Emperor of Germany
 I: DB67+
 II: DB74.8+
- Leopold, King of Belgium
 I: DH656+
 II: DH671+
 III: DH687+
- Leopoldovna, Anna: DK159
 Lepanto, Battle of, 1571: DR516
 Lérida (Spain)
 City: DP402.L33
 Province: DP302.L46
- Lerni (Greece): DF221.L47
 Lerroux, Alejandro: DP264.L4
 Les Baux-de-Provence (France):
 DC801.L6534
- Lesbos Island (Greece)
 Ancient: DF261.L49
 Modern: DF901.L38
- Lespinasse, Julie Jeanne E. de:
 DC135.L5
- Leszek
 the Black: DK4246
 the White: DK4245
- Leuca (Italy): DG70.L47
 Leuctra, Battle near: DF231.8
 Leukantion (Greece): DF221.L477,
 DF261.L53
- Leuthen, Battle of, 1757: DD412.6.L6
 Levant (World War II): D821.L4
 Levante Coast (Spain): DP302.L48
 Levkás Island (Greece)
 Ancient: DF221.L48
 Modern: DF901.L4
- Levroux (France): DC801.L658
 Levski, Vasil Ivanov: DR83.2.L4
- Lexington (Aircraft carrier, 1st of the name)
 World War II: D774.L4
- Leyden (Netherlands): DJ411.L5
 Siege of, 1573-1574: DH192.5
- Lezgians in Azerbaijan: DK693.5.L49
 Lezgians in Turkey: DR435.L49
 L'Hospital, Michel de: DC112.L6
 Libarna (Extinct city): DG70.L49
 Liberec (Czechoslovakia): DB2650.L53
- Liberty theaters
 World War I: D639.E8
- Libius Severus, Emperor of Rome:
 DG350
- Libraries
 Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.L42
 World War II: D810.L53
- Libya
 World War II: D766.93
- Licata (Sicily): DG70.L52
 Licenza (Italy): DG70.L53
 Lichnowsky, Karl Max, fürst von:
 DD231.L5
- Lichtenau, Wilhelmine Enke, Gräfin
 Lichtenau: DD414.9.L5
- Liechtenstein: DB881+
- Liechtenstein, House of: DB36.3.L6
- Liège (Belgium)
 City: DH811.L5
 Province: DH801.L5+
 Siege of, 1914: D542.L5
- Lieven, Dorothea, †c Princess:
 D352.8.L6+
- Ligne, Charles Joseph, prince de:
 D285.8.L5
- Liguria (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.L5
 Modern: DG975.L68
- Ligurian War, 200 B.C.: DG252.2
 Ligurians in Italy: DG225.L53
- Lille (France): DC801.L68+
 Siege of, 1708: D283.L5
 World War I: D545.L5
- Lilybaeum (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.M356
- Lim River and Valley (Yugoslavia):
 DR1350.L56

INDEX

- Lima River and Valley (Portugal): DP702.L25
- Limbourg (Duchy): DJ401.L6+
- Limburg (Belgium)
Province: DH801.L7+
- Limerick (Ireland)
City: DA995.L7
County: DA990.L7
- Limoges (France): DC801.L71+
- Limousin (France): DC611.L731+
- Limousins in France
Paris: DC718.L55
- Lincoln (England): DA690.L67
- Lincoln's Inn Fields: DA685.L7
- Lincolnshire (England): DA670.L69+
- Lindhagen, Carl Albert: DL865.L48
- Lindman, Arvid: DL865.L5
- Linlithgow (Scotland): DA890.L75
- Linlithgowshire (Scotland): DA880.W4
- Linz (Austria): DB879.L6
- Lipari Islands (Italy): DG55.L55
Ancient: DG70.L55
Modern: DG975.L7
- Lipari (Italy): DG70.L55
- Lippe (Germany): DD801.L7+
- Liri River Valley (Italy): DG55.L57
- Lisboa (Portugal): DP702.L3
- Lisbon
City: DP752+
District: DP702.L3
- Lisieux (France): DC801.L78
- L'Isle-Adam (France): DC801.L79
- Lissa, Battle of, 1866: DG558
- Literature and Spanish Civil War:
DP269.8.L5
- Lithares Site (Greece): DF221.L56
- Lithuania: DK505+
World War I: D552.L5
World War II: D821.L5, D829.L5
- Lithuanians in Belarus: DK507.35.L57
- Lithuanians in England: DA125.L58
- Lithuanians in foreign countries
(General): DK505.36
- Lithuanians in Poland: DK4121.5.L56
- Lithuanians in Siberia: DK759.L58
- Lithuanians in West Germany:
DD258.55.L58
- Littamum (Italy): DG70.S236
- Little Carpathian Mountains
(Czechoslovakia): DB3000.M35
- Little Entente: D460
- Littoral(Yugoslavia): DR1350.J84
- Liutbert, King of Lombardy: DG513.5
- Liutprand, King of Lombardy: DG514
- Liverpool (England): DA690.L8
World War II: D760.8.L6
- Liverpool, Robert Banks Jenkinson, 2d Earl of: DA522.L7
- Livia Drusilla: DG279
- Livonian War: DK4297
- Livorno (Italy): DG975.L4
Ancient: DG70.L58
Province
Ancient: DG55.L58
- Lizard Head (England): DA670.L77
- Ljubljana (Slovenia): DR1476
- Llanada Alavesa Region (Spain):
DP302.L56
- Llandaff (Wales): DA740.L7
- Llandudno (Wales): DA745.L7
- Llobregat River and Valley (Spain):
DP302.L59
- Lloyd George, David: DA566.9.L5
- Lluç anés (Spain): DP302.L595
- Lobkowitz, Wenzel Franz E., fürst von:
DB67.8.L74
- Lobo, Francisco Alexandre: DP645.L6
- Local government and World War II:
D769.8.L6
- Lochaber (Scotland): DA880.L8
- Locri Epizephyrii (Italy): DG70.L6
- Locris (Greece): DF261.L63
- Lofoten (Norway): DL576.L7
- Lofthus, Christian Jenssøn: DL495.L6
- Logistics
World War II: D810.L64+
- Loigny-Poupry, Battle of, 1870:
DC309.L7
- Loire-Atlantique (France):
DC611.L826+
- Loire-et-Cher (France): DC611.L832+
- Loire (France)
Department: DC611.L80+
- Loire-Inférieure (France): DC611.L826+

INDEX

- Loire River (France): DC611.L81
 Loire River Valley (France): DC611.L81
 Loiret (France): DC611.L83+
 Lokrida (Greece): DF221.L65
 Lolland (Denmark): DL271.L2
 Loma y Las Villas Region (Spain):
 DP302.L65
 Lombard Kingdom: DG511+
 Lombard principalities, 9th-11th
 centuries: DG514.7
 Lombards: D145
 Lombards in Lombardy: DG657.2
 Lombards in Switzerland: DQ49.L65
 Lombardy: DG651+
 Ancient: DG55.L6
 London: DA675+
 Treaty of, 1839: DH665
 World War I: D547.8.L7
 World War II: D760.8.L7
 London Bridge: DA689.B8
 London regiments
 World War I: D547.L6
 Londonderry (Ireland)
 City: DA995.L75
 County: DA990.L8
 Long Walls (Athens, Greece):
 DF287.L66
 Longwy, Siege of, 1871: DC309.L8
 Looz, House of: DH516.L6
 Lopes, Fernão: DP536.9.L6
 Lorne (Scotland)
 District: DA880.L9
 Lorraine (France): DC652+
 Battle of, 1914: D545.L7
 Lorrainers in Austria: DB34.L67
 Los Vélez Region (Spain): DP302.V35
 Lost Dauphin controversy and
 claimants: DC137.36+
 Lost territory (Germany): DD92
 Lot-et-Garonne (France): DC611.L884+
 Lot (France): DC611.L881+
 Lothaire, King of France: DC81
 Lothar III der Sachse, graf von
 Supplinburg: DD148
 Loubet, Émile: DC375
 Louis (Bonaparte family): DC216.7
 Louis, dauphin: DC134.7
 Louis, Duke of Burgundy, dauphin:
 DC130.L7
 Louis Ferdinand, Prince of Prussia:
 DD414.9.L6
 Louis, Georges: DC342.8.L6
 Louis I, King of Navarre: DP158.6
 Louis-Joseph-Xavier, Dauphine of
 France: DC137.25
 Louis, King of France
 I le Pieux: DC74+, DD134+
 II, le Bègue: DC77
 III: DC77.3
 IV: DC80
 IX, Saint: DC91+
 V: DC81.5
 VI: DC88+
 VII: DC89+
 VIII: DC90.8
 X: DC93+
 XI: DC106+
 XII: DC108+
 XIII: DC123+
 XIV: DC124.5+
 XV: DC133+
 XVI: DC136+
 XVII: DC137.3
 Louis Napoleon, Prince imperial:
 DC280.3
 Louis Philippe: DC268
 Louise, Consort of Gustaf VI: DL876.A1
 Louise, Consort of Leopold I: DH659.L7
 Louise de Coligny, Consort of William I,
 Prince of Orange: DC121.8.L6
 Louise de Savoie, Duchess of
 Angoulême: DC112.L8
 Louise, Duchess of Argyll: DA559.L6
 Louise of Lorraine, Consort of Henry III:
 DC119.7
 Louise, Princess of Belgium: DH676.L7
 Loureiro, Luís de: DP610.L6
 Louvain (Belgium): DH811.L7
 World War I: D542.L7
 Lovat, Simon Fraser, Baron: DA814.L8
 Lovech (Bulgaria): DR98.T7
 Löwenhielm, Gustaf Carl F., greve:
 DL811.L6
 Lower Austria: DB111+

INDEX

- Lower Danube Valley: DR49+
- Lower Walden (Switzerland): DQ661+
- Lozère (France): DC611.L924+
- Lozoya River and Valley (Spain):
DP302.L68
- Løvenskiold, Severin: DL504.L6
- Lübeck (Germany): DD901.L83+
Battle of, 1806: DC230.L8
- Lubomirski, Rebellion of: DK4306.4
- Lucani in Italy: DG225.L83
- Lucania (Italy): DG975.B3
- Lucca (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.L83
Modern: DG975.L8+
- Lucena, Francisco do: DP634.8.L8
- Luceoli (Extinct city)
Italy: DG975.L825
- Lucera (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.L85
- Lucerne, Lake (Switzerland): DQ841.L8
- Lucerne (Switzerland): DQ501+
- Lucien (Bonaparte family): DC216.6
- Lucus Feroniae (Italy): DG70.L87
- Ludendorff, Erich: DD231.L8
- Ludlow (England): DA690.L85
- Ludwig, Emperor of Germany
II: DD134.4
III: DD134.9
IV, der Baier: DD163+
- Ludwig Ernst, Duke of Brunswick-Lüneburg: DJ204.L8
- Ludwig, King of the East Franks
I der Deutsche: DD134.3+
III der Jüngere: DD134.5
IV das Kind: DD134.8+
- Ludwigsburg (Germany): DD801.L82
- Luiñas Region (Spain): DP302.L75
- Luis I, King of Portugal: DP666
- Luis I, King of Spain: DP195
- Luise, Consort of Frederick William III:
DD421.3
- Luise Henriette, Electress, consort of
Frederick William: DD395.L8
- Luna (Extinct city)
Ancient: DG70.L92
Modern: DG975.L89
- Lund (Sweden): DL991.L9
- Lundy Island (England): DA670.L96
- Lüneburg (Germany)
City: DD901.L93
- Lüneburg Heath (Germany):
DD801.L83+
- Lüneburg Heide (Germany):
DD801.L83+
- Lüneburg (Regierungsbezirk)
Germany: DD801.L83+
- Lunéville, Treaty of, 1801: DC222.L8
- Lunge, Vincents Vincentssøn:
DL495.L8
- Lusatia (Germany): DD801.L85+
- Lusatia, Lower (Germany):
DD801.L862
- Lusatia, Upper (Germany):
DD801.L872
- Lusatian Mountains: DB2500.L98
- Lusitania (Steamship)
World War I: D592.L8
- Luxembourg: DH901+
Belgian province: DH801.L9+
City: DH925.L8
World War II: D763.L9
- Luzické hory (Czechoslovakia):
DB2500.L98
- L'viv (Ukraine), Capture of, 1704:
DL743.L85
- Lyautey, Louis Hubert G.: DC342.8.L8
- Lyngby (Denmark): DL291.L9
- Lyon (France): DC801.L96+
- Lyonnais (France): DC611.L95+
- Lys, Battle of the, 1918: D542.L8
- Lytton, Edward George E. Lytton
Bulwer-Lytton, Baron: DA565.L9

M

- Maastricht (Netherlands): DJ411.M2
- Maastricht, Siege of, 1673: D278.M3
- Macaulay, Thomas Babington
Macauley, baron: DA3.M3
- Macbeth, King of Scotland: DA778.8
- Maccaretolo Site (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.M28
- Macdonald, Flora: DA814.M14

INDEX

- MacDonald, James Ramsey:
DA566.9.M25
- Macedonia (Greece)
Ancient: DF261.M2
Modern: DF901.M3
- Macedonian hegemony, 323-281 B.C.:
DF235.4+
- Macedonian War, Third, 171-168:
DG251.6
- Macedonian wars, 220-146 B.C.
Greek history: DF238+
Italian history: DG251
- Macedonians in Albania: DR925.M33
- Macedonians in Bulgaria: DR64.2.M33
- Macedonians in Czechoslovakia:
DB2042.M33
- Macedonians in Eastern Europe:
DJK28.M32
- Macedonians in foreign countries
(General): DR2175
- Macedonians in Greece: DF747.M3
- Macedonians in Hungary:
DB919.2.M34
- Macedonians in Poland: DK4121.5.M33
- Macedonians in Russia: DK34.M34
- Macedonians in Serbia: DR1954.M34
- Macedonians in Soviet Union:
DK34.M34
- Macedonians in Ukraine:
DK508.425.M32
- Macedonians in Yugoslavia:
DR1230.M3
- Macerata (Italy)
Province: DG55.M25
- MacGregor, Alasdair Roy: DA790.M3
- Macgregor, Robert (Rob Roy):
DA810.M3
- Machado, Bernardino: DP676.M3
- Mackensen, Anton Ludwig F.A. von:
DD231.M2
- MacMahon, Edme Patrice Maurice,
comte de, 1873-1879: DC346
- MacMurrough, Art, King: DA990.L5
- Macrinus, Emperor of Rome: DG302
- Madagascar
World War II: D766.99.M3
- Madeira (Portugal): DP702.M11+
- Madeleine, La (Paris): DC774.M2
- Madore Hill Site (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.M32
- Madrid
City: DP350+
Occupation of, 1808-1813:
DC233.M3
Civil War: DP269.27.M3
Province: DP302.M1
- Madrid, Peace of, 1526: DC113.5
- Maecenas, Gaius (C.) Cilnius:
DG291.7.M3
- Maestrazgo (Spain)
Province: DP302.M13
- Mafra (Portugal): DP802.M25
- Magdeburg (Germany)
City: DD901.M15
Sack: D267.M2
State: DD801.M16
- Magenta, Battle of, 1859: DG554.5.M2
- Maggiore, Lago (Italy): DG975.M16
- Maggiore, Lake, Region (Italy):
DG55.M28
- Magic
Greek antiquities: DF126
Roman antiquities: DG131
- Mágina Mountains (Spain): DP302.M15
- Maglie (Italy): DG975.M22
- Magna Graecia (Italy): DG55.M3
- Magnus, King of Norway
I: DL471
III: DL471.2
- Magnus, King of Sweden
I Ladulåas: DL687
II Eriksson: DL689
- Magyars: DB919+
- Mahmud, Sultan of the Turks
I: DR547+
II: DR562+
- Maida, Battle of, 1806: DC228.5.M35
- Maidstone (England): DA690.M2
- Main River and Valley (Germany):
DD801.M2
- Maine-et-Loire (France): DC611.M24+
- Maine (France): DC611.M221+
- Maintenance
Ancient Rome: DG85

INDEX

- Maintenon, Françoise d'Aubigné,
marquise de: DC130.M2
- Mainz (Germany): DD901.M2+
- Maistre, Joseph Marie, comte de:
D304.M15
- Maitland, Sir Thomas: DA17.M2
- Majevica Mountains: DR1775.M34
- Majorca (Spain): DP302.B27
- Majorianus, Emperor of Rome: DG347
- Malaga (Spain)
City: DP402.M2
Province: DP302.M21+
- Mälär Lake and region (Sweden):
DL971.M15
- Malaspina family: DG463.8.M35
- Malatesta family: DG463.8.M37
- Malay Peninsula
World War II: D767.5
- Malborough, Sarah (Jennings) Churchill,
Duchess of: DA462.M4
- Malcolm, King of Scotland
I: DA778.3
II: DA778.6
III Canmore: DA781
IV: DA782.2
- Malé Karpaty (Czechoslovakia):
DB3000.M35
- Malesherbes, Chrétien Guillaume de
Lamoignon de: DC137.5.M3
- Malians in France: DC34.5.M34
- Malines (Belgium)
World War I: D542.M3
- Malmö (Sweden): DL991.M2
- Malta: DG987+
Conquered by Napoleon, 1798:
DC226.M3
World War II: D763.M3
- Maltese in England
London: DA676.9.M3
- Maltese Islands: DG987+
- Malvern (England): DA690.M3
- Malvern Hills (England): DA670.M07
- Man, Henri de: DH689.M3
- Man in the iron mask: DC130.M25
- Man, Isle of (England): DA670.M1+
- Manche (France): DC611.M267+
- Manchester (England): DA690.M4
- Manchester (England)
World War II: D760.8.M3
- Manchester Regiment
World War I: D547.M3
- Mandal (Norway): DL596.M3
- Mani (Greece): DF901.M34
- Manicalunga Necropolis Site (Italy):
DG70.S4
- Manika (Greece): DF221.M35
- Manique, Diogo Inácio de Pina:
DP644.9.M27
- Mannheim (Germany): DD901.M27
- Mannikin Fountain (Brussels):
DH809.95
- Mans, Le (France): DC801.L48+
- Mansfeld, Ernst, graf von: D270.M3
- Mansi in Siberia: DK759.M33
- Manteuffel, Edwin Karl R., freiherr von:
DD424.9.M2
- Manteuffel, Ernst Christoph, graf von:
DD190.3.M3
- Mantineia, Battle of, 362 B.C.:
DF231.87
- Mantineia, Battle of, 418 B.C.: DF229.6
- Mantineia (Greece): DF261.M3
- Mantova (Italy): DG975.M27+
- Mantua (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.M35
Modern: DG975.M27+
Province
Ancient: DG55.M35
Siege of, 1799: DC224.M36
- Manuel, Emperor of the East
I Comnenus: DF607
II Palaeologus: DF639
- Manuel I, King of Portugal
I: DP604+
- Manuel II, King of Portugal: DP673
- Manuel, Infante of Portugal:
DP636.8.M3
- Manzanares River and Valley:
DP302.M356
- Mar, Earls of: DA758.3.M3
- Maragatería Region (Spain):
DP302.M36
- Maragatos: DP53.M37
- Marais (Paris): DC752.M37

INDEX

- Marat, Jean Paul: DC146.M3
- Marathon, Battle of: DF225.4
- Marble
 Greek and Roman antiquities:
 DE61.M36
- Marblehead (Cruiser)
 World War II: D774.M3
- March on Rome, 1922: DG571.75
- Marche (France): DC611.M31+
- Marches (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.M37
 Modern: DG975.M4
- Marchmont (Scotland): DA890.E4M27
- Marcian, Emperor of the East: DF563
- Marcomanni in Germany: DD78.M3
- Marcus Aurelius, Emperor of Rome:
 DG297
- Maremma (Italy): DG55.M38
- Maremma (Italy): DG975.M43
- Marengo, Battle of, June 14, 1800:
 DC223.7
- Maresme (Spain): DP302.L48
- Margaret, Consort of Malcolm III:
 DA782.9.M3
- Margaret of Anjou, Consort of Henry VI:
 DA247.M3
- Margaret of Scotland, Consort of Louis XI:
 DC106.9.M6
- Margaret, Princess of Great Britain:
 DA585.A5M3
- Margaretha of Austria: DH183
- Margaretha of Parma: DH189
- Margate (England): DA690.M42
- Margherita di Savoia, Consort of
 Humbert I: DG562
- Margrete, Queen of Denmark, Norway
 and Sweden: DL178+
 In Norway: DL483
 In Sweden: DL692
- Margrethe II, Queen of Denmark:
 DL261+
- Marguerite d'Angoulême, Queen of
 Navarre: DC112.M2
- Marguerite de Valois, Queen, consort of
 Henry IV: DC122.9.M2
- Mari in Russia: DK34.M37
- Mari in Russia (Federation):
 DK510.35.M35
- Mari in Soviet Union: DK34.M37
- María Amalia, Consort of Charles III:
 DP199.7
- Maria Anna, Consort of Charles II:
 DP186.4
- María Bárbara de Portugal, Consort of
 Ferdinand VI: DP198.7
- Maria Christine, Consort of Albert
 Casimir, Duke of Saxe-Teschen:
 DB73.M2
- Maria, Consort of Ferdinand I, King of
 Romania: DR262.A2
- María Cristina, Consort of Alfonso XII:
 DP232.6
- María Cristina, Consort of Ferdinand VII:
 DP215.8
- María de las Mercedes, Consort of
 Alfonso XII: DP232.55
- Maria, Duchess of Gloucester:
 DA506.A74
- María Isabel de Braganza, Consort of
 Ferdinand VII: DP215.6
- María Louisa de Orleáns, Consort of
 Charles II: DP186.3
- María Luisa, Consort of Charles IV:
 DP200.3
- Maria of Austria: DH184
- Maria, Queen of Portugal
 I: DP642
 II: DP654, DP659
- Maria Sophia Amelia, Consort of Francis
 II: DG848.6.M2
- Maria Sophie Isabel, of Bavaria, consort
 of Pedro II: DP636.8.A2
- Maria Theresa: DB70+
- Marianna Victoria, Consort of Joseph:
 DP641.9.M3
- Marianopoli (Italy): DG70.M354
- Marie Amélie, Consort of Louis Philippe:
 DC269.M3
- Marie Antionette: DC137.1+
- Marie Antoinette Thérèse de Bourbon,
 princesse de Naples: DP215.5
- Marie, Countess of Flanders:
 DH676.M3

INDEX

- Marie de Médicis, Queen, consort of Henry IV: DC122.9.M3
- Marie Henriette, Consort of Leopold II: DH676.M35
- Marie Leszczyńska: DC134.5
- Marie of Burgundy: DH180
- Marie-Thérèse, Consort of Louis XIV: DC130.M37
- Mariënweerd, Gelderland Abbey (Netherlands): DJ411.M3
- Marignano, Battle of, 1515: DQ109
- Marina, Duchess of Kent: DA574.A37
- Marine Corps (U.S.)
World War II: D769.369+
Aerial operations: D790.4+
- Maritime Alps (France): DC611.A553+
- Marius (Gaius): DG256.5
- Marken (Netherlands): DJ401.M3
- Markerwaard (Netherlands): DJ401.Z784+
- Market place
Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.A4
- Marko, Prince of Serbia: DR1995.5.M37
- Marlborough (England): DA690.M46
- Marlborough, John Churchill, 1st Duke: DA462.M3
- Marne, Battle of the, 1914: D545.M3
- Marne (France): DC611.M352+
- Marne, Haute- (France): DC611.M365+
- Marne River (France): DC611.M4
- Marnix, Philippe de, seigneur de Sainte Aldegonde: DH188.M35
- Maronea (Greece): DF261.M34
- Marrucini in Italy: DG225.M28
- Marsala (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.M356
- Marseille (France): DC801.M34+
- Marshall Islands
World War II: D767.99.M3
Occupied territory: D802.M3+
- Marsi in Italy: DG225.M3
- Marsic War, 90-88 B.C.: DG257.3
- Marston Moor, Battle of: DA417
- Marstrand (Sweden): DL991.M3
- Martens, Ludwig Christian A.K.: D619.5.M3
- Märtha, Crown Princess of Norway: DL530.4.M3
- Martin (Czechoslovakia): DB3150.T97
- Martin, King of Aragon: DP131.3
- Martinovics, Ignác József: DB932.9.M3
- Martyrdom
Joan, of Arc: DC105.6
- Marwick, Sir James David: DA816.M3
- Marwitz, Friedrich August L. von der: DD422.M35
- Mary, Consort of George V: DA574.A2
- Mary, Princess of Great Britain: DA574.A4
- Mary, Queen of England
I: DA347+
- Mary, Queen of Great Britain, II: DA460+
- Mary, Queen of Jerusalem: D185.5
- Mary Stuart, Queen of the Scots: DA786+
- Maryland (Battleship)
World War II: D774.M35
- Marylebone (London): DA685.M2
- Marzabotto (Italy): DG70.M36
- Masaryk, Jan: DB2191.M37
- Masaryk, Tomáš Garrigue: DB2191.M38
- Masino, Counts of: DG463.8.M39
- Masius, Andreas: DD177.M3
- Mass media
Kosovo Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.M37
Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.M37
- Massa-Carrara (Italy): DG70.M365
- Massacre of St. Bartholomew, 1572: DC118
- Massini, Giuseppe: DG552.8.M3
- Mastia (Spain): DP302.M39
- Mata Hari (World War I): D639.S8Z4
- Matauros (Italy): DG70.M37
- Matelica (Italy): DG70.M39
- Mathematical models
History methodology: D16.13

INDEX

- Mathilde Bonaparte, princess:
DC255.M3
- Matilda, Princess of England, Consort of
Geoffrey, Count of Anjou: DA198.6
- Matlock (England): DA690.M48
- Matteotti, Giacomo: DG575.M36
- Matterhorn (Switzerland): DQ841.M4
- Matthias: DB65.6
- Matthias, Emperor of Germany:
DD187.8
- Mattioli, Ercole Antonio: DC130.M38
- Mátyás I, Corvinus: DB931
- Matyó in Hungary: DB919.2.M38
- Maud, Queen, consort of Haakon VII,
King of Norway, 1869-1938:
DL530.4.M35
- Maura y Montaner, Antonio:
DP236.M35
- Mauregato, King of Asturias: DP149.2
- Maurer, Konrad von: DL44.9.M3
- Mauretania
Roman province: DG59.M3
- Maurice, Emperor of the East: DF573.5
- Maurienne (France): DC611.M43+
- Mauritians in England: DA125.M38
London: DA676.9.M38
- Mauritians in France: DC34.5.M38
- Maurits, Prince of Orange, stadholder of
the Netherlands: DH188.M4
- Maurras, Charles Marie P.: DC373.M3
- Max, Adolphe: DH685.M3
- Maximilian, Elector of Bavaria
I: DD801.B373
II: DD801.B3735
III: DD801.B374
- Maximilian, Emperor of Germany
I: DD174+
II: DD186+
- Maximilian I: DH180
- Maximilian II (Austria): DB65.4
- Maximilian, King of Bavaria
I: DD801.B38+, DD801.B38
II: DD801.B385
- Maximilian, Prince of Baden:
DD231.M3
- Maximinus, Emperor of Rome: DG306
- Maximinus, Gaius Galerius Valerius:
DG314
- Mayans y Siscar, Juan Antonio, 1781-
1801: DP63.7.M37
- Mayenne (France): DC611.M466+
- Mayo (Ireland): DA990.M3
- Mazarin, Jules, cardinal: DC130.M4+
- Mazarinades: DC130.M43
- Mazzalupo Site (Italy): DG70.M4
- McCarthy, Justin: DA565.M16
- Mechlin (Belgium): DH811.M4
World War I: D542.M3
- Mecklenburg (Germany): DD801.M3+
- Mecklenburg-Schwerin (Germany):
DD801.M3+
- Mecklenburg-Strelitz (Germany):
DD801.M5
- Mecklenburg-Vorpommern (Germany):
DD801.M3+
- Mecsek Mountains (Hungary):
DB975.M4
- Medals
Polish Wars of 1918-1921:
DK4409.M4
Russian Revolution: DK265.9.M42
World War I: D608.5+
- Medelpad (Sweden): DL971.M4
- Medical care
April Uprising, 1876 (Bulgaria):
DR83.76.M44
Franco-Prussian War: DC320
Hungarian Revolution, 1956:
DB957.5.M43
Polish Revolution, 1830-1832:
DK4363.M43
Polish Wars of 1918-1921:
DK4409.M43
Russian Revolution: DK265.6
Spanish Civil War: DP269.7
World War I: D628+
World War II: D806+
Yugoslav War, 1991-1995:
DR1313.7.M43
- Medici family: DG737.42
- Medici, Giovanni de': DG541.8.M4
- Medieval and modern history: D100.2+
Medieval: D111+

INDEX

- Medieval and modern history
 Modern: D203.2+
 Medieval city: D134
 Mediterranean Region: DE1+
 Medjmurje: DR1637.M43
 Medma (Italy): DG70.M43
 Megalo Nisi Galanis (Greece):
 DF261.M39
 Megalopolis (Greece): DF261.M4
 Megara (Greece): DF261.M43
 Megara Hyblaea (Italy): DG70.M44
 Megisti (Greece): DF261.K377
 Meissen (Germany): DD901.M5
 Melos, Conquest of: DF229.63
 Melrose (Scotland): DA890.M5
 Melville, Henry Dundas, 1st Viscount:
 DA506.M5
 Memorials
 April Uprising, 1876 (Bulgaria):
 DR83.8
 Russian Revolution: DK265.95
 Russian Revolution, 1905: DK264.7
 Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.M4
 World War I: D663+
 World War II: D830+
 Mena Valley (Spain): DP302.M44
 Mendès-France, Pierre: DC407.M4
 Mendip Hills (England): DA670.M5
 Mendoza de la Cerda, Ana, Princesa de
 Eboli: DP181.E2
 Mendoza family (Spain): DP60.M4
 Mennonites
 World War I: D639.M37
 Mennonites in Russia: DK34.M39
 Mennonites in Soviet Union: DK34.M39
 Mensheviks
 Russian Revolution: DK265.9.M45
 Mentone (France): DC801.M54
 Meran (Italy): DG975.M52
 Merano (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.M46
 Modern: DG975.M52
 Merchant marine
 Etruscan: DG223.7.M47
 World War I: D639.M4+
 Merenda (Greece)
 Ancient: DF261.M44
 Merionethshire (Wales): DA740.M4
 Merkly in Siberia: DK759.M47
 Merlin, María de las Mercedes Santa
 Cruz y Montalvo, comtesse de:
 DP202.M5
 Merode, Henri Marie G., comte de:
 DH628.M4
 Merovingian antiquities (Germany):
 DD54
 Merovingians
 France: DC64.7+
 Germany: DD128
 Meskhetians (Turkic people) in Georgia
 (Republic): DK673.5.M47
 Mesolóngion, Siege of, 1825-1826:
 DF810.M4
 Mesopotamia
 World War I: D568.5
 Messapii in Italy: DG225.M4
 Messēnia (Greece)
 Ancient: DF261.M45
 Modern: DF901.M532
 Messenian War, Third: DF227.7
 Messonians: DF136.M47
 Messina (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.M5
 Modern: DG975.M53+
 Bombardment, 1848: DG553.5.M5
 Messina, Strait of, Region (Italy):
 DG55.M43
 Messines, Battle of, 1917: D542.M4
 Metapontum (Greece): DF261.M46
 Metapontum (Italy): DG70.M52
 Metauro Valley (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.M45
 Metaurus, Battle of, 207 B.C.: DG247.7
 Meteorology
 World War II: D810.M42
 Methana Peninsula (Greece):
 DF261.M465
 Methodology: D16+
 Ancient history: D56+
 Melhydriou (Greece): DF261.M47
 Motohija (Yugoslavia): DR2105.M48
 Metternich, Clemens Wenzel Lothar,
 fürst von: DB80.8.M57

INDEX

- Metternich-Sándor, Pauline, Fürstin:
 D352.8.M4
 Metz (France): DC801.M65
 Siege, 1444: DC102.544
 Siege, 1870: DC304
 Metz (Germany): DD901.M54+
 Meurthe-et-Moselle (France):
 DC611.M591+
 Meurthe (France): DC611.M573
 Meuse, Battle of, 1940: D756.5.M4
 Meuse (France): DC611.M597+
 Mexican Americans
 World War II: D769.8.F7M45
 Mexicans in Spain: DP53.M49
 Mexico
 World War II: D768.2
 Mézières, Siege of, 1870-1871:
 DC309.M4
 Michael, Czar of Russia: DK115
 Michael, Emperor of the East
 I Rhangabe: DF586.5
 II: DF586.9
 III: DF588
 IV the Paphlagonian: DF597
 V Calaphates: DF597.5
 VI Stratoticus: DF599.5
 VII Parapinaces: DF603
 VIII Palaeologus: DF626.9
 Michael, King of Romania: DR265
 Michael, voivode of Wallachia:
 DR240.5.M5
 Michael Wiśniowiecki: DK4308+
 Michałowicz, Konstanty: DR1999.5.M5
 Michelet, Jules: DC36.98.M5
 Middelburg (Netherlands): DJ411.M6
 Middlesex (England): DA670.M6
 Midea (Greece)
 Ancient: DF261.M49
 Early to ca. 1100 B.C.: DF221.M54
 Midhat, pasha: DR568.8.M6
 Midlothian (Scotland): DA880.M6
 Midway, Battle of, 1942: D774.M5
 Midway Islands
 World War II: D767.94
 Mieszko
 I: DK4215
 II: DK4222
 Mieszko
 III the Old: DK4243
 Migrations
 Medieval history: D135+
 Miguel, Duke of Bragança: DP661.M5
 Mihail III: DR2022+
 Mihail Obrenović III: DR2018
 Mihailović, Draža: DR1294.M54
 Mikhail Vsevolodovich, Grand Duke of
 Kiev: DK91.5
 Milan II: DR2017.8
 Milan (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.M56
 City: DG659.52+
 Modern: DG651+
 Milan Obrenović IV: DR2024+
 Milazzo (Italy): DG70.M57
 Miletus (Greece): DF261.M5
 Militärgrenze: DR1637.M55
 Military antiquities
 Greek and Roman antiquities:
 DE61.M5
 Military Frontier (Croatia): DR1637.M55
 Military Frontier (Yugoslavia):
 DR1350.M54
 Military history: D25+
 Period between World Wars: D726.8
 Military intelligence
 Poland
 Wars of 1918-1921: DK4409.M54
 World War II: D810.S7+
 Yugoslav War, 1991-1995:
 DR1313.7.M54
 Military League coup d'etat, 1909
 (Greece): DF831.5
 Military Order of the World War:
 D570.A15M5
 Military Police
 World War II: D769.775
 Military rule, Period of, 1967-1974
 (Greece): DF853+
 Millerand, Alexandre: DC393
 Miloš I: DR2021
 Miloš Obrenović I: DR2016+
 Milošević, Slobodan: DR2053.M55
 Miltiades: DF226.M5
 Milutin: DR1990

INDEX

- Minden Battle of, 1759: DD412.6.M55
- Mineral industries, Etruscan:
DG223.7.M54
- Minervino Murge (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.M58
- Minghetti, Marco: DG552.8.M4
- Mingrelians in Georgia (Republic):
DK673.5.M56
- Miño River and Valley (Spain):
DP302.M52
- Minorca (Spain): DP302.B28
- Minorities
Hungarian Revolution, 1848-1849:
DB939.5.M55
- Minturno (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.M6
- Mirabeau, Honoré Gabriel R., comte de:
DC146.M7
- Mirandola (Italy): DG70.M62
- Mirrors, Etruscan: DG223.7.M55
- Miseno (Italy): DG70.M623
- Misenum (Italy): DG70.M623
- Missing in action
World War I: D639.M56
- Missions to the United States
World War I: D570.8.M5+
- Mitchel, John: DA950.23.M6
- Míthimna (Greece): DF261.M55
- Mitterrand, François: DC423+
- Mobilization
World War I: D528.5
- Modena (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.M63
Modern: DG975.M6+
Province
Ancient: DG55.M63
- Modica (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.M632
- Moers (Germany): DD801.M66
- Moesia (Roman period): DG59.M7
- Mohács, Battle of: DR507
- Mohammed, Sultan of the Turks
I: DR497
II: DR501+
III: DR525
IV: DR534+
Vacations. Urlaub: DR583+
- Mohammed, Sultan of the Turks
VI: DR589
- Mokra Mountains (Yugoslavia):
DR1350.M64
- Mola di Monte Gelato Site (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.M635
- Mola, Emilio: DP236.M6
- Moldau River and Valley
(Czechoslovakia): DB2500.V57
- Moldavian S.S.R.: DK509.1+
- Moldavians in foreign countries
(General): DK509.36
- Moldavians in Germany: DD78.M64
- Moldavians in Moscow: DK600.3.M64
- Moldova: DK509.1+
- Moldovans in Ukraine: DK508.425.M65
- Molfetta (Italy): DG975.M65
- Molina de Aragón Region (Spain):
DP302.M57
- Molise (Italy)
Ancient: DG55.M65
- Moltke, Helmuth Karl B., graf von:
DD219.M7
- Moluccans in Netherlands: DJ92.M64
- Mommsen, Theodor: DG206.M6
- Monaco: DC941+
- Monaco, Catherine Charlotte de
Gramont, princesse de: DC943.M6
- Monaghan (Ireland): DA990.M7
- Monastir vilayet: DR2275.B58
- Moncayo Mountains (Spain):
DP302.M576
- Mönchengladbach (Germany):
DD901.M585
- Mondego River and Valley (Portugal):
DP702.M67
- Monfragüe Region (Spain):
DP302.M579
- Mongol invasion
Hungary: DB929.75
Poland: DK4245.7
- Mongol Yoke: DK90+
- Mongols in Siberia: DK759.M66
- Mongols in Turkestan: DK855.5.M6
- Monmouth's rebellion: DA448.9
- Monmouthshire (England): DA670.M7
- Monrad, Ditlev Gothard, Bp.: DL204.M6

INDEX

- Mons (Belgium): DH811.M75
 1st Battle of, 1914: D542.M7
 Mons Graupius: DA777.7.M66
 Mont Blanc (France): DC611.M68
 Mont-Saint-Michel (France):
 DC801.M7515
 Montagnards: DC180
 Montagnes Noires (Brittany):
 DC611.M695
 Montagu, Lady Mary (Pierrepont)
 Wortley: DA501.M7
 Montalcino (Italy): DG975.M67354
 Montalembert, Charles Forbes R. de
 Tryon, comte de: DC255.M7
 Montaña Alavesa (Spain): DP302.M582
 Montargis, Siege of, 1427: DC102.527
 Montarrenti Castle Site (Italy):
 DG975.M67356
 Monte Adranone Site (Italy):
 DG70.M637
 Monte Calvo Site (Italy): DG70.M638
 Monte Carlo: DC946
 Monte Maranfusa Site (Italy):
 DG70.M639
 Monte Romano (Italy): DG70.M64
 Monte San Martino Site (Italy):
 DG70.M642
 Monte Tamburino Site: DG70.M6425
 Monte Viso (Switzerland): DQ841.M8
 Montebello, Battle of, 1859:
 DG554.5.M65
 Montebelluna (Italy): DG975.M67375
 Montecarlo (Italy): DG975.M67378
 Montecchio Emilia (Italy): DG70.M643
 Montefeltro (Italy): DG975.M675
 Montegibbio Site (Italy): DG70.M6437
 Montegrotto Terme (Italy): DG70.M644
 Montemilone (Italy): DG70.M645
 Montemuro (Portugal): DP702.M7
 Montenegrins in foreign regions or
 countries (General): DR1825
 Montenegrins in Yugoslavia:
 DR1230.M65
 Montenegro: DR101+, DR1802+
 World War I: D564.A+
 Yugoslavia: DR1884+
 Montenero (Italy): DG975.M68
 Monterenzio (Italy): DG70.M647
 Monteroduni (Italy): DG70.M65
 Montes (Ancient Rome): DG66
 Montespan, Françoise-Athénaïs de
 Rochechouart de Mortemart, marquise
 de: DC130.M78
 Montevideo (Steamship)
 World War II: D782.M6
 Montfort, Simon of, Earl of Leicester:
 DA228.M7
 Montgomery, Bernard Law Montgomery,
 1st Viscount: DA69.3.M56
 Montgomeryshire (Wales): DA740.M7
 Montgon, Charles Alexandre de:
 DP197.M7
 Montmartre (Paris): DC752.M7
 Montmédy, Siege of, 1870: DC309.M8
 Montparnasse (Paris): DC752.M8
 Montpensier, Anne Marie L. d'Orléans,
 duchesse de: DC130.M8
 Montreuil-Bellay, Battle of, 1793:
 DC218.3.M66
 Montreuil, Jean de: DC101.7.M6
 Montreux (Switzerland): DQ851.M8
 Montrose, James Graham, 1st Marquis
 of: DA803.7.A3
 Montsià (Spain): DP302.M64
 Montsouris Park (Paris): DC760.M6
 Monument of Philopappus (Athens):
 DF287.M65
 Monuments
 April Uprising, 1876 (Bulgaria):
 DR83.8
 Greek and Roman antiquities:
 DE61.M65
 Russian Revolution: DK265.95
 Russian Revolution, 1905: DK264.7
 Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.M4
 World War II: D830+
 Monza (Italy): DG975.M73
 Monzani, Cirillo: DG556.M65
 Moordorf (Germany): DD901.M62513
 Moore, Sir John: DA68.12.M8
 Moorish domination and reconquest
 (Spain): DP97.3+
 Moors in Spain: DP100+
 Valencia: DP302.V203

INDEX

- Moors in Spain
 Valencia
 Expulsion, 1609: DP302.V225
- Moral and ethical aspects
 Holocaust, Jewish (1939-1945):
 D804.7.M67
 Kosovo Civil War, 1998-1999:
 DR2087.6.M67
- Morat, Battle of, 1476: DQ104
- Morata, Olympia Fulvia: DG540.8.M7
- Moravia: DB2300+
- Moray (Scotland): DA880.M8
- Morbihan (France): DC611.M831+
- Mordvins in Russia: DK34.M6
- Mordvins in Russia (Federation):
 DK510.35.M67
- Mordvins in Soviet Union: DK34.M6
- More, Thomas, Saint: DA334.M8
- Morea (Greece): DF261.P3
- Moreau, Jean Victor M.: DC146.M8
- Moresenet (Belgium): DH801.M6
- Morgantina (Sicily): DG70.M66
- Morgarten, Battle of, November 15:
 DQ94
- Morini (Celtic people) in France:
 DC62.2.M67
- Morinie (Brittany): DC611.M859
- Moriscos after 1516: DP104
- Morley, John Morley, Viscount:
 DA565.M78
- Mornay, Philippe de, seigneur du
 Plessis-Marley: DC112.M9
- Morny, Charles Auguste, L.J., duc de:
 DC280.5.M7
- Moroccans: DP53.M65
- Moroccans in Belgium: DH492.M65
- Moroccans in Europe: D1056.2.M67
- Moroccans in France: DC34.5.M7
- Moroccans in Germany: DD78.M67
- Moroccans in Italy: DG457.M67
- Moroccans in Netherlands: DJ92.M68
- Moroccans in Portugal: DP534.M67
- Morocco, Expedition to, 1578: DP614
- Morskie Oko Region (Poland):
 DK4600.M66+
- Morvan (France): DC611.M891+
- Mosaic pavements
 Roman antiquities: DG141
- Moscow, Battle of, 1941-1942:
 D764.3.M6
- Moscow (Russia): DK588+
 Burning of, 1812: DC235.5.M8
- Moselle (France): DC611.M897+
- Moselle River and Valley (Germany):
 DD801.M7
 Roman period: DG59.M74
- Möser, Justus: DD192.M6
- Moslem civilization (Spain): DP103
- Mosley, Sir Oswald, Bart.: DA574.M6
- Moss (Norway): DL596.M7
- Moti in Romania: DR214.M68
- Motion pictures
 World War I: D522.23
 World War II: D743.23
- Motion pictures about the Spanish Civil
 War: DP269.8.M6
- Motorcycle troops
 World War II
 Germany: D757.64
- Motya (Mozia), San Pantaleo Island
 (Sicily): DG70.M67
- Mountain troops
 World War II (Germany): D757.39+,
 D757.39
- Moura, Christovão de, Marquez de
 Castello Rodrigo: DP629.M7
- Mouthier-en-Bresse (France):
 DC611.M925
- Mouthpieces (Grave goods)
 Greek antiquities: DF101.2
- Mowbray, Vale of (England): DA670.M9
- Möwe (Steamship)
 World War I: D582.M6
- Mozambicans in Germany:
 DD281.2.M68
- Møen (Denmark): DL271.M7
- Mudéjares: DP104
- Mugello Valley (Italy): DG55.M84
- Muggia (Italy): DG70.M82
- Mülhausen (Germany): DD901.M63+
- Mülhausen, War of, 1468: DQ100
- Mülheim an der Ruhr (Germany):
 DD901.M693

INDEX

- Mulhouse (France): DC801.M93
Munch, Peter Andreas: DL445.7.M8
Munck, Adolf Fredrik, greve: DL770.M8
Munich four-power agreement: DB2202
Munich (Germany): DD901.M71+
Münster (Germany): DD901.M696
Munster (Ireland): DA990.M8
 World War I: D547.M8
Münsterland (Germany): DD801.M952
Mur River and Valley (Slovenia):
 DR1475.M87
Murad, Sultan of the Turks
 I: DR495
 II: DR498
 III: DR519+
 IV: DR529
 V: DR570
Murat, Joachim (Joachim Murat, King of
 Naples): DC198.M8
Muratori, Lodovico Antonio:
 DG545.8.M8
Murcia (Spain)
 City: DP402.M9
 Held by Intransigentists:
 DP231.5.M8
 Province: DP302.M8
Muro Leccese (Italy): DG70.M86
Musa, Sultan of the Turks: DR496.7
Musarna (Extinct city): DG70.M87
Muscovy: DK99.8+
Museums
 Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.M8
Muslims
 Post-World War II: D842.42.M87
 World War II: D810.M8
Muslims in Azerbaijan: DK693.5.M87
Muslims in Belgium: DH492.M87
Muslims in Bosnia and Hercegovina:
 DR1674.M87
Muslims in Bulgaria: DR64.2.M8
Muslims in Denmark: DL142.M87
Muslims in Eastern Europe:
 DJK28.M87
Muslims in England: DA125.M87
Muslims in Europe: D1056.2.M87
 1919-1939: D726.72.M87
Muslims in France: DC34.5.M87
Muslims in France
 Paris: DC718.M87
Muslims in Germany: DD78.M87
Muslims in Italy: DG457.M87
Muslims in Macedonia: DR2174.M87
Muslims in Netherlands: DJ92.M86
Muslims in Romania: DR214.M87
Muslims in Russia: DK34.M8
Muslims in Serbia: DR1954.M87
Muslims in Siberia: DK759.M87
Muslims in Soviet Union: DK34.M8
Muslims in Spain: DP53.M87
Muslims in Sweden: DL641.M87
Muslims in Switzerland: DQ49.M87
Muslims in the Balkan Peninsula:
 DR27.M87
Muslims in Turkestan: DK855.5.M8
Muslims in Yugoslavia: DR1230.M87
Mussbach (Germany): DD901.M98
Mussolini, Benito: DG575.M8
Mustafa, Sultan of the Turks
 I: DR527+
 II: DR541+
 III: DR551+
 IV: DR560+
Mutinies
 World War I: D639.M8+
Mutual aid agreements
 World War II: D753.2.A+
Múzquiz, Miguel de, conde de Gausa:
 DP199.9.M7
Mycale, Battle of: DF225.75
Mycenae (Greece): DF221.M9
Mykonos Island (Greece): DF901.M9
Mylai (Italy): DG70.M57
Myrina (Greece): DF261.M9
Mysteries
 Greek antiquities: DF124
 Roman antiquities: DG127
- N
- Näfels, Battle of, 1388: DQ97
Nagasaki
 World War II: D767.25.N3
Nagodba of 1868 (Croatia): DR1581
Nagy, Imre: DB956.6.N33

INDEX

- Nahe River and Valley (Germany):
DD801.N3
- Nairnshire (England): DA880.N3
- Namibians in East Germany:
DD281.2.N36
- Namur (Belgium)
City: DH811.N2
Siege of, 1692: D280.N2
Province: DH801.N2+
- Nanai in Siberia: DK759.N34
- Nancy (France): DC801.N16
- Nantes (France): DC801.N2
- Napier, Lady Sarah (Lennox) Bunbury:
DA506.N2
- Napier, Sir Charles: DA88.1.N2
- Napier, Sir Charles James: DA68.12.N2
- Naples (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.N35
Modern: DG840+
- Napoleon
I: DC197+
II: DC216.3
III: DC280
- Napoleonic period
Brussels: DH806.9
Florence: DG738.42+
France: DC139+
Italy: DG546+
Norway: DL497+
Poland: DK4353
Spain: DP204+
Sweden: DL772
- Napoleonic wars, 1800-1815:
DC226.2+
- Narbonensis (Roman period):
DG59.N37
- Narbonne (France)
City (16th-17th centuries):
DC121.9.N2
District: DC611.N217+
- Narce (Italy): DG70.N37
- Närke (Sweden): DL971.N3
- Närke (Sweden): DL971.N3
- Narváez, Ramón María, duque de
Valencia: DP217.5.N3
- Nash, Richard: DA483.N2
- Nassau (Duchy): DD801.H5+
- National awakening, Period of
(Czechoslovakia): DB2175+
- National characteristics
Balkan Peninsula: DR24.5
Denmark: DL141.5
Macedonia: DR2173.5
Montenegro: DR1823.5
Slovenia: DR1373.5
Uzbekistan: DK947.15
- National Research Council (United
States)
World War I: D570.8.N3
- National socialism
Germany: DD253+
- Nationalities problems
Austria: DB46+
- Nationalsozialistische Deutsche
Arbeiter-Partei: DD253.2+
- Naturalized subjects in belligerent
countries
World War I: D639.N2+
World War II: D810.N2+
- Naucratis (Greece): DF261.N3
- Nauheim (Germany): DD901.N25
- Naumburg (Germany): DD901.N3
- Naundorf, Karl Wilhelm: DC137.37
- Naval antiquities
Greek and Roman antiquities:
DE61.N3
- Naval history: D27
Ancient: D95
- Naval operating bases
World War II: D769.54+
- Naval operations
Poland
Wars of 1918-1921: DK4406.45
World War I: D570.4+, D580+
World War II: D769.597
- Navarino, Battle of, 1827: DF810.N3
- Navarre
Kingdom: DP153+
Province: DP302.N21+
- Navarre (France): DC611.N324
- Navarre, Royal house of: DP59.8
In Aragon: DP127+
- Navas de Tolosa, Battle of: DP114.3
- Nave (Italy): DG70.N39

INDEX

- Navy (U.S.)
 World War II
 Aerial operations: D790.3+
- Naxos, Battle near: DF231.7
- Naxos Island (Greece): DF261.N34
 Ancient: DF221.N39
 Modern: DF901.N3
- Naxos (Italy): DG70.N4
- Nazi Party: DD253.2+
- Néa Érifhrala (Greece): DF951.N4
- Neagoe Basarab, Voivode of Wallachia:
 DR240.5.N4
- Neapolis (Italy): DG70.N42
- Near East
 World War I: D566+
- Nobeltruppe: D757.83
- Neckar River and Valley (Germany):
 DD801.N35
- Necker, Jacques: DC146.N36
- Negroes in England: DA125.N4
- Nelson, Horatio Helson, Viscount:
 DA87.1.N4
- Nemanja dynasty: DR1985
- Nemea (Greece): DF261.N45
- Nemi (Italy): DG70.N45
- Nentsy in Russia: DK34.N4
- Nentsy in Soviet Union: DK34.N4
- Nera River Valley (Italy): DG55.N47
- Neretva River and Valley (Yugoslavia):
 DR1350.N47
- Nerike (Sweden): DL971.N3
- Neris River (Belarus): DK507.9.N47
- Neris River (Lithuania): DK505.9.N47
- Nero, Emperor of Rome: DG285+
- Nerva, Emperor of Rome: DG293
- Nervion River (Spain): DP302.N45
- Netherlands Antilleans in Netherlands:
 DJ92.N47
- Netherlands (Holland): DJ1+
 World War II: D763.N4+
- Netherlands (Low countries): DH1+
- Nettelbeck, Joachim Christian:
 DD396.N5
- Neubrandenbrug (Germany):
 DD801.N37
- Neubreisach, Siege of, 1870:
 DC309.N3
- Neuchatel question: DQ539.4
- Neuchatel (Switzerland): DQ521+
- Neuenburg (Switzerland): DQ521+
- Neuf-Brisach, Siege of, 1870:
 DC309.N3
- Neufchâteau (Belgium): DH801.N4
- Neutrality
 World War I: D619
 World War II: D753+
 The Americas: D752.8
- New Britain (Island)
 World War II: D767.99.N4
- New constitution, 1874 (Iceland):
 DL371
- New Empire (Germany): DD217+
- New Forest (England): DA670.N5
- New Guinea
 World War II: D767.95
- New Halos (Greece): DF261.N48
- New Orleans (Cruiser)
 World War II: D774.N4
- New Zealand
 World War I: D547.N5
 World War II: D767.85+
- Newark (England): DA690.N53
- Newbury (England): DA690.N55
- Newcastle-under-Lyme (England):
 DA690.N58
- Newcastle-upon-Tyne: DA690.N6
- Newfoundland
 World War I: D547.N55
- Ney, Michel, duc d'Elchingen:
 DC198.N6
- Nganasani in Siberia: DK759.N4
- Nicaea: DF625+
- Nice (France): DC801.N68
- Nicephorus, Emperor of the East
 I: DF586.2
 II Phocas: DF595.5
 III Botaniates: DF604
- Nicholas
 I: DK209+
 II: DK251+
- Nichoria (Greece): DF221.N52
- Nicias, Peace of, 421: DF229.57
- Nicola, Enrico de: DG579.N52
- Nicolas I: DR1878+

INDEX

- Nicolas, Prince of Greece: DF832.A3
 Nidderdale (England): DA670.N53
 Niebuhr, Barthold Georg: DG206.N5
 Niedersachsen (Germany): DD801.N4
 Niels, King of Denmark: DL170.5
 Nieuport (Belgium): DH811.N7
 Battle of, 1587: DH199.N4
 Nièvre (France): DC611.N542+
 Nigerians in Italy
 Rome: DG807.8.N54
 Nigerians in Russia: DK34.N53
 Nigerians in Soviet Union: DK34.N53
 Nijmegen (Netherlands): D278.5,
 DJ411.N6
 Nikopoli, Battle of, 1395: DR496
 Nikopolis (Greece): DF261.N55
 Nile, Battle of the, 1798: DC226.N5
 Nîmes (France): DC801.N71+
 Niš: DR2125.N57
 Nisa, Domingos Xavier de Lima,
 Marquês de: DP644.9.N5
 Nişantaşı (Istanbul): DR738.5.N57
 Nisyro (Greece): DF901.N57
 Nitra (Czechoslovakia): DB3150.N57
 Nitti, Francesco Saverio: DG575.N5
 Niue
 World War I: D547.N58
 Nivelles (Belgium): DH801.N5
 Nivernais (France): DC611.N73+
 No. 10 Downing Street (London):
 DA687.D7
 Nocera Superiore (Italy): DG70.N62
 Nogai in Russia: DK34.N64
 Nogai in Russia (Federation):
 DK510.35.N63
 Nogai in Soviet Union: DK34.N64
 Noguera Region (Spain): DP302.N58
 Noguera Ribagorzana River and Valley
 (Spain): DP302.N6
 Noisseville, 1870: DC303.8
 Noja (Spain): DP402.N64
 Nola (Italy)
 Second Punic War: DG247.4
 Nomentana, Via: DG29.N65
 Nora (Sardinia): DG70.N64
 Nord (France): DC611.N821+
 Nord-Trøndelag (Norway): DL576.N55
 Nordfjord (Norway): DL576.N6
 Nordfriesland (Germany): DD801.N56
 Nordland (Norway): DL576.N8
 Nördlingen, Battle of
 1634: D267.N7
 1645: D267.N8
 Norfolk (England): DA670.N59+
 Noricum (Roman period): DG59.N7
 Normandy, Dukes of: DC86
 Normandy (France): DC611.N841+
 Normans: D148
 England: DA190+
 Norrbotten (Sweden): DL971.N6
 Norrköping (Sweden): DL991.N6
 Norrland (Sweden): DL971.N65
 North Africa
 World War II: D766.82
 North Africans in France: DC34.5.N67
 Paris: DC718.N64
 North Africans in Italy: DG457.N67
 North Africans in Spain: DP53.N67
 North Albanian Alps: DR1925.N67
 North and South Holland: DJ401.H6+
 North Atlantic Treaty, 1949: D845
 North, Frederick North, Baron:
 DA506.N7
 North Friesland (Germany): DD801.N56
 North Frisian Islands (Germany):
 DD801.N56
 North German Confederation, 1866-
 1870: DD442
 North Midland Division
 World War I: D547.N6
 North Queensferry (Scotland):
 DA890.N75
 North Rhine-Westphalia (Germany):
 DD801.N6
 Northampton (England): DA690.N8
 Northamptonshire (England):
 DA670.N69+
 Northcliffe, Alfred Harmsworth,
 Viscount: DA566.9.N7
 Northeast Africa
 World War II: D766.83
 Northeast England: DA670.N73
 Northern Bohemia (Czechoslovakia):
 DB2500.S48

INDEX

Northern England: DA670.N73
 Northern Europe: DL1+
 Northern Ireland: D754.I7, DA990.U45+
 Northern Italy: DG600+
 Northern Russia
 World War I: D559
 Northern Seven Years' War, 1563-1570:
 DL188.5
 Northern War, 1700-1721: DL733+
 Northmen: DL65+
 Northmen in Iceland: DL334.N65
 Northowram (England): DA690.N87
 Northumberland (England):
 DA670.N79+
 Northumberland Fusiliers
 World War I: D547.N7
 Northwest England: DA670.N73
 Norway: DL401+
 World War II: D763.N6+
 Occupied territory: D802.N7+
 Norway and Iceland, Union of, 1262:
 DL474
 Norwegian rule, 1042-1047: DL168
 Norwegians in foreign regions or
 countries (General): DL442.5
 Norwegians in France
 Paris: DC718.N67
 Norwegians in Germany
 Berlin: DD867.5.N67
 Norwegians in Netherlands: DJ92.N67
 Norwegians in Sweden: DL641.N68
 Nosairians in Germany: DD78.N67
 Nosairians in Turkey: DR435.N67
 Nothin, Torsten: DL870.N6
 Notium, Battle near: DF229.8
 Notium, Battle near the: DF229.83
 Noto (Sicily): DG70.N65
 Notre-Dame Cathedral (Paris):
 DC774.N7
 Notre-Dame des champs (Paris):
 DC774.N8
 Nottingham (England): DA690.N92
 Nottinghamshire (England):
 DA670.N89+
 Nova Sich: DK508.55
 Novara, Battle of, 1849: DG553.5.N7

Novara (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.N68
 Noyon (France)
 World War I: D545.N7
 Numa Pompilius, King of Rome:
 DG233.4
 Numantia: DP95
 Numantine War, 143-133 B.C.:
 DG252.8
 Nuoro Province (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.N86
 Nur, Riza: DR592.N8
 Nuremberg (Germany): DD901.N91+
 Nuria River and Valley (Spain):
 DP302.N8
 Nygaardsvold, Johan: DL529.N8

O

O'Bannon (Destroyer)
 World War II: D774.O3
 Oberammergau (Germany): DD901.O2
 Oberbergischer Kreis (Germany):
 DD801.O24
 Oberschwaben (Germany): DD801.O26
 Obertin, Battle of: DK4281
 Obodrites in Germany: DD78.O24
 Obrenović, House of: DR1958.O26
 O'Brien, William: DA958.O3
 Öcalan, Abdullah: DR605.O35
 Occupied territory
 World War II: D802.A+
 Oceanians in England
 London: DA676.9.O23
 O'Connell, Daniel: DA950.22
 O'Connor, Thomas Power: DA958.O5
 Odeion of Herodes Atticus: DF287.O28
 Odense (Denmark): DL291.O3
 Odenwald (Germany): DD801.O3
 Oderzo (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.O33
 Odeschalchi family: DG463.8.O33
 Odeum of Pericles (Athens): DF287.O3
 Odoacer, King of Italy: DG505
 O'Donnell, Hugh Roe: DA937.5.O3
 O'Donovan Rossa, Jeremiah:
 DA952.O3

INDEX

- Ofenberg (Switzerland): DQ841.O4
 Ofenpass (Switzerland): DQ841.O4
 Offaly (Ireland): DA990.O3
 Officers
 Russian Revolution, 1905:
 DK264.5.O36
 Officers Training Corps (English):
 D546.3
 Oghuz in Turkestan: DK855.5.O4
 Ohře River and Valley
 (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.O57
 Ohridsko ezero: DR2275.O64
 Oiniadai (Greece): DF261.O47
 Oinousai Islands (Greece): DF901.O4
 Oise (France): DC611.O36+
 Okinawa Island
 World War II: D767.99.O45
 Öland (Sweden): DL971.O33
 Olav, King of Norway
 I Trygvesson: DL467
 II and Christianity: DL468
 V: DL534+
 Olavide y Jáuregui, Pablo Antonio J. de:
 DP193.O5
 Olcha in Siberia: DK759.O4
 Old Norse civilization: DL31+
 Oldenbarnevelt, Joan van: DH188.O4
 Oldenburg dynasty, 1448-1523:
 DL182+, DL182
 Oldenburg (Germany)
 City: DD901.O4
 Grand duchy, duchy, free state:
 DD801.O42+
 Oldendorf, Battle of, 1633: D267.O6
 O'Leary, Jeremiah A.: D619.5.O4
 Oleggio (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.O44
 Olga, Consort of George I: DF832.A2
 Olivares, Gaspar de Guzmán, conde-
 duque de: DP185.9.O6
 Oliveira Martins, Joaquim Pedro:
 DP536.9.O6
 Oliwa, Battle of, 1627: DL712.5
 Olmutz (Czechoslovakia): DB2650.O46
 Olof, King of Sweden: DL664
 Olomouc (Czechoslovakia):
 DB2650.O46
 Oluf, King of Denmark
 Oluf Haakonsson: DL176
 Oluf Hunger: DL170.1
 Olybrius, Emperor of Rome: DG356
 Olympia (Greece): DF261.O5
 Archaeological explorations:
 DF221.O4
 Olympieion (Athens): DF287.O48
 Olympus, Mount (Greece): DF901.O6
 Olynthus (Greece): DF261.O53
 Fall of, 348 B.C.: DF233.45
 Omayyads: DP107, DP109, DP111,
 DP113
 Omólion (Greece): DF261.O57
 Omurtag, Khan of Bulgaria: DR75.7
 O'Neill, Owen Roe: DA940.5.O5
 Operation Allied Force (Kosovo):
 DR2087.5
 Opis, Mutiny at, 324 B.C.: DG235+
 Oplontis (Italy): DG70.T67
 Oporto (Portugal)
 City: DP702.O5
 District: DP802.O6
 Oracles
 Greek antiquities: DF125
 Oral history
 Methodology: D16.14
 Orange, House of: DJ150
 Orava River, Valley and Reservoir
 (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.O73
 Orcia River Valley (Italy): DG55.O74
 Ordás Region (Spain): DP302.O59
 Ordnance, Naval
 World War II: D769.74+
 Ortona (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.O7
 Ordoño, King of Asturias
 I: DP150.3
 II: DP151.2
 III: DP151.8
 IV: DP152
 Ore Mountains
 Czechoslovakia: DB2500.K758
 Germany: DD801.E772
 Örebro (Sweden): DL971.O7
 Orense (Spain): DP302.O6
 Orgemont, Nicolas d': DC101.7.O6

INDEX

- Orgetorix: DQ80
- Oria (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.O73
- Orient
World War I: D520.O8
- Origins
World War I: D511+
- Orkhan, Sultan of the Turks: DR494
- Orkney Islands (Scotland): DA880.O5+
- Orléanais (France): DC611.O61+
- Orléans, Élisabeth Charlotte, duchesse d': DC130.O7
- Orléans, Ferdinand Philippe L.C.H., duc d': DC269.O68
- Orléans (France): DC801.O6+
Battle of, 1870: DC305.6
- Orléans, House of: DC36.8.O7
- Orléans, Louis, duc d': DC101.7.O7
- Orléans, Louis Philippe J., duc d': DC146.O7
- Orléans, Siege of, 1428-1429: DC102.528
- Orlické hory (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.O75
- Ormonde, James Butler, 1st Duke of: DA940.5.O7
- Ornavasso (Italy): DG70.O75
- Orne (France): DC611.O74+
- Oroches in Siberia: DK759.O7
- Oropos (Greece): DF261.O75
- Orovnik, Battle of, 1448: DR960.5
- Orphans
World War I: D639.C4
World War II: D810.C4
- Orroli (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.O76
- Orsini, Anne Marie (de la Trémoille Noirmoustier), duchessa di Bracciano: DP197.O8
- Orsini family: DG463.8.O77
- Orsini, Felice: DG552.8.O6
- Orsini, Rinaldo, conte di Tagliacozzo: DG536.O66
- Orthagoria (Greece): DF261.O77
- Orthez, Battle of, 1814: DC233.O7
- Orthodox Eastern Church
Turkish War with Russia, 1877-1878: DR573.8.O78
- Orune (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.O77
- Orvieto (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.O78
Modern: DG975.O7
- Oscans in Italy: DG225.O8
- Oscos Region (Spain): DP302.O75
- Osimo in Russia: DK34.O2
- Osimo in Soviet Union: DK34.O2
- Osimo (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.O785
- Osismii (Celtic people) in France: DC62.2.O85
- Oskar, King of Norway
I: DL515
II: DL518+
- Oskar, King of Sweden
I: DL836
II: DL851+
- Oslo (Norway): DL581
- Osman, Sultan of the Turks
I: DR493
II: DR528
III: DR549
- Osnabrück (Germany)
City: DD901.O75
District: DD801.O84
- Osona Region (Spain): DP302.O77
- Ossaia Site (Italy): DG70.O788
- Ossat, Arnaud, d', Cardinal: DC122.9.O7
- Ossau Valley (France): DC611.O795
- Ossetes in Georgia (Republic): DK673.5.O75
- Ossetes in Russia: DK34.O79
- Ossetes in Soviet Union: DK34.O79
- Ostend, Siege of, 1601-1604: DH199.O8
- Östergötland (Sweden): DL971.O8
- Osteria dell'Osa (Italy): DG70.O79
- Ostfriesland (Germany): DD801.E23
- Ostia (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.O8
Modern: DG975.O8

INDEX

- Ostiense, Via: DG29.O88 Ø
- Ostrogoths: D138
- Osuna, Pedro Téllez Girón, 3. duque de: DP183.9.O7 Østfold (Norway): DL576.O4
- Oteros Region (Spain): DP302.O78 P
- Otho I, King of Greece: DF823+
- Otho-Vitellius, Emperor of Rome: DG288
- Otranto Straits, Battle of the, 1917 (World War I): D584.O8
- Otricoli (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.O86
- Otterburn, Battle of, 1388: DA783.53
- Otterøya (Norway): DL576.O84
- Otto, Archduke of Austria: DB98.O8
- Otto, Emperor of Germany
I: DD139
II: DD140
III: DD140.4
IV von Braunschweig: DD150.5
- Ottokar II, King of Bohemia: DB57
- Oudenaarde (Belgium): DH811.O8
- Outer Rhodes (Switzerland): DQ321+
- Overijssel (Netherlands): DJ401.O8+
- Overseas departments (France): DC600.3
- Oviedo (Spain)
Modern province: DP302.O8
To 1516 (Asturias): DP145+
- Oxenstierna, Axel Gustafsson, greve: DL705.O8
- Oxford and Asquith, Herbert Henry
Asquith, 1st Earl of: DA566.9.O7
- Oxford, Edward De Vere, Earl of: DA358.O8
- Oxford (England): DA690.O97+
- Oxford, Robert Harley, 1st Earl of: DA497.O8
- Oxford University
World War I: D547.O7
- Oxfordshire (England): DA670.O9
- Oyarzún River and Valley (Spain): DP302.O9
- Ozieri Sardinia): DG70.O93
- Pacific, Battle of
World War II: D767+
- Pacific islands
World War II: D767.9+
- Pacifism
Kosovo Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.P33
- Paderborn (Germany): DD901.P1
- Padria (Italy): DG70.P25
- Padua (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.P27
Modern: DG975.P12+
- Paestum (Italy): DG70.P3
- Paget, Lord Clarence Edward: DA88.1.P14
- Paget, Walpurga Ehrengarde H. (von Hohenthal), Lady: D400.P3
- Paine, Thomas (Letters of Junius): DA508.P3
- País Vasco (Spain): DP269.27.B33
- Paisley (Scotland): DA890.P1
- Paiva Couceiro, Henrique de: DP671.P3
- Pakistanis in Denmark: DL142.P34
- Pakistanis in England
London: DA676.9.P34
- Pakistanis in Netherlands: DJ92.P32
- Pakistanis in Norway: DL442.P34
- Palaces, Etruscan: DG223.7.P35
- Palacio da Ajuda (Lisbon): DP773.P3
- Palacio nacional (Madrid): DP371.P3
- Palacký, František: DB2181.P35
- Palaeologi (Byzantine family): DF630+
- Palafox y Melci, José de Rebolledo, duque de Zaragoza: DP202.P3
- Palais de l'Élysée: DC782.E4
- Palatinate (Germany): DD801.P4+
- Palatinate, Upper (Germany): DD801.P5
- Palatine Hill (Rome): DG66

INDEX

- Palazzo della Consulta (Rome):
DG817.C6
- Palazzo Madama (Rome): DG817.M3
- Palencia (Spain): DP302.P1
- Paleotti, Cristina (Dudley), marchesa:
DG544.8.P27
- Palermo (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.P325
Modern: DG975.P19+
- Palestine
World War I: D568.7
World War II: D821.P3, D829.P3
- Palestinian Arabs in Netherlands:
DJ92.P34
- Palestrina (Italy): DG70.P33
- Pallars Jussà (Spain): DP302.P25
- Pallars Sobirà (Spain): DP302.P25
- Pallars (Spain): DP302.P25
- Palma (Majorca): DP402.P33
- Palma (Spain): DP302.C48
- Palmerston, Henry John Temple, 3d
Viscount: DA536.P2
- Palmeto, Monte (Italy): DG55.P35
- Palocs in Hungary: DB919.2.P34
- Pamplono (Spain): DP402.P35
- Panceltism: D448.5
- Panegyrics: DC104
- Pangermanism
Germany: DD119
International: D447
- Panislamism: DR476
- Panjabis in Norway: DL442.P36
- Panlatinism: D448
- Pannonia: DJK77
Roman period: DG59.P2
- Panslavism
19th century: D377.3+
20th century: D449
World War I: D514
- Pantalica (Italy): DG70.P35
- Pantelleria Island (Italy): DG70.P36
- Panzer troops (Germany)
World War II: D757.54+
- Papal States: DG791+
- Papen, Franz von: DD247.P3
World War I: D619.5.P2
- Parabiago (Italy): DG70.P38
- Parachute troops (World War II)
France: D761.7
Germany: D757.63
Great Britain: D759.63
United States: D769.347+
- Paramilitary forces
Greek War of Independence, 1821-1829: DF811.P37
- Parco archeologico di Cozzo Piano Grande (Italy): DG70.P384
- Paris (France): DC701+
Siege of, 1870-1871: DC311+
Siege of, 885-886: DC77.9
- Paris, Louis Philippe A. d'Orléans, comte de: DC342.8.P3
- Parks
Paris: DC759+
- Parma and Piacenza (Italy):
DG975.P25
- Parma (Italy): DG975.P25
- Parnassus, Mount (Greece):
DF901.P24
- Parnell Commission: DA957.5
- Paros, Chronicle of: DF12.P3
- Paros (Greece)
Ancient: DF261.P2
Modern: DF901.P26
- Parque Nacional de Las Tablas de Daimiel (Spain): DP302.P365
- Parque Natural de Sant Llorenç del Munt i l'Obac (Spain): DP302.P367
- Parr, Catherine: DA333.P3
- Parre (Italy): DG70.P39
- Parthenon (Athens): DF287.P3
- Parthenopean Republic, 1799:
DG848.38
- Participation, Foreign
Greek War of Independence, 1821-1829: DF811.F65+
Hungarian Revolution, 1848-1849:
DB938+
Napoleonic wars: DC226.6.P36+
- Pas-de-Calais (France): DC611.P281+
- Pas-de-Calais, Invasion of, 1870-1871:
DC309.P2
- Pashallek of Shkodër: DR964+
- Pašić, Nikola: DR2012.5.P37

INDEX

- Pasque veronesi, Verona, 1797
Italy: DC224.P27
- Pasquier, Nicolas: DC121.8.P3
- Passau, Treaty of, 1552: DD184.5
- Passignano sul Trasimeno (Italy):
DG70.P393
- Passy (France): DC769.P3
- Paterna (Spain): DP402.P382
- Patmos (Greece): DF901.P27
- Pau (France): DC801.P32
- Paul I: DK185+
- Paul, King of Greece
I: DF850+
- Pauline (Bonaparte family): DC216.87
- Pavelić, Ante: DR1589.P38
- Pavia (Italy): DG975.P29+
Province
Ancient: DG55.P38
- Pavle, Prince of Yugoslavia:
DR1294.P39
- Paxos (Greece): DF901.P3
- Paxos Island (Greece): DF221.P37
- Pays Basque (France): DC611.B31+
- Peace
Greek and Roman antiquities:
DE61.P42
Kosovo Civil War, 1998-1999:
DR2087.6.P43
World War I: D642+
World War II: D814+
Yugoslav War, 1991-1995:
DR1313.7.P43
- Peace commissions
World War I: D647.A+
- Peace conferences
World War II: D814.56
- Peace of Breda, 1667: D274.6
- Peace of Cambrai, 1529: DC113.5
- Peace of Carolowitz: DB63 1699
- Peace of Cateau-Cambrésia, 1559:
DC114
- Peace of Lübeck, 1629: D263
- Peace of Madrid, 1526: DC113.5
- Peace of Paris, 1258: DC91.3
- Peace of Paris, 1763: D297
- Peak District (England): DA670.D42+
- Pearse, Padriac: DA965.P4
- Peasant Uprising
Croatia, 1573: DR1573
Slovenia
1573: DR1411
1635: DR1411.5
- Peasantry
Russian Revolution: DK265.9.P4
Russian Revolution, 1905:
DK264.5.P47
- Peasants' War, 1524-1525 (Germany):
DD181+
- Pechenegs: DJK46.5
- Pechenegs in Balkan Peninsula:
DR27.P47
- Pedro I, Emperor of Brazil (IV of
Portugal): DP653
- Pedro I, King of Castile and Leon:
DP141.6+
- Pedro, Infante of Portugal: DP598.P4
- Pedro, King of Aragon
I: DP127.5
II: DP128.7
III: DP130
IV: DP130.7+
- Pedro, King of Portugal
I: DP577
II: DP636+
III: DP642
V: DP664+
- Pedroches Region (Spain): DP302.P38
- Peebles (Scotland): DA890.P3
- Peeblesshire (Scotland): DA880.P3
- Peel, Sir Robert, Bart.: DA536.P3
- Pegognaga (Italy): DG70.P396
- Peiresc, Nicolas Clause Fabri de:
DC121.8.P4
- Pelagonia: DR2275.P44
- Pelasgi
Ancient Greece: DF136.P44
Ancient Italy: DG225.P44
- Pelasgi in Balkan Peninsula: DR27.P49
- Pelayo, Dynasty of: DP148+
- Pelayo, King of Asturias: DP148.2
- Pelew Islands
World War II: D767.99.P4
- Peligna Valley (Italy): DG55.P44
- Peligni in Italy: DG225.P445

INDEX

- Pella (Greece): DF261.P27
- Peloponnesian War: DF229
- Peloponnesus (Greece)
- Ancient: DF261.P3
 - Modern: DF901.P4
- Pembroke, Anne (Clifford) Herbert,
Countess of: DA378.P4
- Pembrokeshire (Wales): DA740.P3
- Peñalara (Spain): DP302.P395
- Penamacor (Portugal): DP802.P38
- Penelope (Cruiser)
- World War II: D772.P4
- Peninsular War, 1805-1814
- Portugal: DP644
 - Spain: DP208
- Peninsular War, 1807-1814: DC231+
- Pennine Chain (England): DA670.P4
- People with disabilities
- Holocaust victims: D804.5.H35
- People with mental disabilities
- Holocaust victims: D804.5.H35
- Pepin le Bref
- France: DC72+
 - Germany: DD132
- Pepin of Heristal: DC70.6
- Pepys, Samuel: DA447.P4
- Pera (Istanbul): DR737
- Peratí Mountains (Greece): DF221.P47
- Perche (France): DC611.P42+
- Pereĭaslav, Treaty of: DK508.753+
- Pérez, Antonio: DP181.P4
- Pergine Valsugana (Italy): DG975.P37
- Pergola (Italy): DG70.P399,
DG975.P375
- Pericles: DF228.P4
- Age of Pericles: DF227+
- Périer, Casimir Pierre: DC260.P4
- Périgord (France): DC611.P44+
- Periodicity in history: D16.9
- Periodization
- History methodology: D16.15
- Permians in Russia (Federation):
DK510.35.P47
- Peronne, Siege of, 1870: DC309.P4
- Perpetual League, 1291: DQ90
- Perpetual League, Renewal of,
December 9, 1315: DQ95
- Persepolis, Capture of, 330 B.C.:
DF234.55
- Perseus, King of Macedonia:
DF238.9.P4
- Persia
- World War I: D568.8
- Persia, Turkish wars with, 1576-1639:
DR523
- Persian Wars: DF225+
- Persians, War against, 399-394 B.C.:
DF231.35
- Personal narratives
- World War II: D811+
- Perth (Scotland): DA890.P4
- Battle of, 1396: DA783.57
- Perthshire (Scotland): DA880.P4
- Perugia (Italy)
- Ancient: DG70.P4
 - Modern: DG975.P4
- Peruvians in Spain: DP53.P47
- Peruvians in Sweden: DL641.P45
- Peruvians in Switzerland: DQ49.P47
- Pesaro e Urbino (Italy)
- Province
 - Ancient: DG55.P48
- Pesaro (Italy): DG70.P43
- Pescara, Alfonso d'Avolos, marchese di:
DG848.112.P47
- Peschiera, Siege of, 1801: DC224.P3
- Pétain, Henri Philippe B.O.:
DC342.8.P4
- Peter
- I the Great: DK128+
 - II: DK153
 - III: DK166
- Peter, Emperor of Constantinople:
DF616
- Peter I: DR1295
- Peter I Karađorđević: DR2029.9+
- Peter I (Montenegro): DR1874
- Peter I, Tsar of Bulgaria: DR77.4
- Peter II: DR1297+
- Peter II (Montenegro): DR1875
- Peter Krešimir: DR1556
- Peterborough, Charles Mordaunt, 3d
Earl: DA437.P5
- Peters, Hugh: DA407.P4

INDEX

- Peters, Karl: DD231.P4
 Petersen, Henry: DL146.7.P4
 Petőfi Kör
 Hungarian Revolution, 1956:
 DB957.5.P48
 Petronilla, Queen of Aragon: DP127.9
 Petronius Maximus, Emperor of Rome:
 DG341
 Petrović-Njegosh, House of:
 DR1829.P48
 Petruscio Ravine (Italy): DG70.P45
 Petūr II, Tsar of Bulgaria: DR80.35
 Petworth (England): DA690.P48
 Pevkakia Magoula Mound (Greece)
 Archaeological explorations:
 DF221.P49
 Pfalzburg, Siege of, 1814: DC236.8.P4
 Pforzheim (Germany): DD901.P5
 Phaestus (Greece): DF221.P56
 Phanariote regime (Romania): DR241+
 Phanariots in Turkey: DR435.G8
 Phaselis (Greece): DF261.P48
 Pherae (Greece): DF261.P5
 Philadelphes: DC158.6.P4
 Philikē Hetaireia (Greece)
 War of Independence, 1821-1829:
 DF811.P48
 Philip, Duke of Edinburgh: DA591.A2
 Philip I, King of Portugal: DP624
 Philip II
 Netherlands: DH187+
 Philip II, King of Portugal: DP625
 Philip III, King of Portugal: DP627
 Philip, King of Macedonia
 II: DF232.5+
 V: DF238.9.P5
 Philipp, German king: DD150.3
 Philippe, duc d'Orléans, 1715-1723,
 Regency of: DC132
 Philippe, King of France
 I: DC87+
 II Auguste: DC90+
 III: DC91.7
 IV: DC92
 V: DC93.4
 VI: DC98+
 Philippe, King of Navarre
 I: DP158.4
 II: DP158.7
 III: DP159.5
 Philippe, of Novara: D181.P5
 Philippi (Greece): DF261.P53
 Philippicus Bardanes, Emperor of the
 East: DF578
 Philippines
 World War II: D767.4
 Phillippus, Emperor of Rome: DG306.5
 Philosophy of German history: DD97
 Philosophy of Ukrainian history:
 DK508.53
 Phlegraean Plain (Italy): DG55.P5
 Phocas, Emperor of the East: DF573.8
 Phocion: DF233.8.P6
 Phocis (Greece): DF261.P55
 Phoenicians in Italy: DG225.P45
 Phōkis (Greece): DF261.P55
 Photography
 History methodology: D16.155
 World War I: D639.P39
 World War II: D810.P4
 Phreiderikē, Consort of Paul I: DF851
 Phthiōtis (Greece): DF221.P58
 Phylakopi (Greece): DF221.P6
 Phylla (Greece): DF261.P56
 Piacenza (Italy): DG975.P5
 Piacenza (Province)
 Italy
 Ancient: DG55.P53
 Piast period (Poland): DK4211+
 Piave
 1st battle, 1916: D569.P4
 2nd battle, 1918: D569.P5
 Piazza Armerina (Italy): DG70.P52
 Picardy (France): DC611.P58+
 World War I: D545.P5
 Piccadilly (London): DA685.P5
 Picenes: DG225.P47
 Pico (Azores): DP702.A95
 Picos de Europa (Spain): DP302.P47
 Pictorial works
 Holodomor, 1932-1933:
 DK508.83775

INDEX

- Pictorial works
 Ukrainian famine, 1932-1933:
 DK508.83775
- Pieck, Wilhelm: DD286.7.P53
- Piedmont (Italy): DG610+
 Ancient: DG55.P55
- Pieds-Noirs in France: DC34.5.P54
- Pier delle Vigne (Italy): DG531.8.P5
- Pietra Ligure (Italy): DG975.P5443
- Pietrabbondante (Italy): DG70.P53
- Pietramelara (Italy): DG70.P55
- Pieve di Cadore (Italy): DG975.P55
- Pigeons
 World War I: D639.P45
 World War II: D810.P53
- Pilatus, Mount (Switzerland): DQ841.P6
- Pillage
 Russian Revolution: DK265.9.D47
- Pílos (Greece): DF221.P63
 Battle of, 1827: DF810.N3
- Pilsen (Czechoslovakia): DB2650.P49
- Pinay, Antoine: DC407.P5
- Pindar, Peter, 1738-1819: DA506.W8
- Pioneer Corps (World War II): D760.P5
- Piraeus (Athens): DF287.P4
- Pirates
 Greek and Roman antiquities:
 DE61.P5
- Pirenne, Henri: DH506.P5
- Pirin Macedonia: DR95.B55
- Pirin Mountains Region (Bulgaria):
 DR95.P46
- Pisa (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.P57
 Modern: DG975.P59+
 Province
 Ancient: DG55.P57
- Pisistratus: DF224.P4
- Piso Frugi, Lucius Calpurnis:
 DG206.P57
- Pistoia (Italy): DG975.P65
- Piteå (Sweden): DL991.P5
- Pitigliano (Italy): DG70.P58
- Pitt, William: DA522.P4+
 Pitt, William, 1st Earl of Chatham:
 DA483.P6
- Pla D'Urgell (Spain): DP302.P58
- Place Vendôme (Paris): DC762.P6
- Plantagenet dynasty: DA220+
- Plataea (Greece): DF261.P57
 Battle of, 479: DF225.7
 Siege and fall: DF229.4
- Platter, Thomas: DQ118.P6
- Plestia (Italy): DG70.P59
- Pleven, Bulgaria (City), Siege, 1877:
 DR573.5.P6
- Plovdiv (Bulgaria): DR98.P55
- Plunkett, Sir Horace Curzon: DA965.P6
- Plymouth (England): DA690.P7
- Plzeň (Czechoslovakia): DB2650.P49
- Pnyx (Athens): DF287.P6
- Po Valley (Italy): DG55.P6
- Podgaytsy, Battle of: DK4311.5
- Podgorica: DR1927
- Podkarpackie, Województwo (Poland):
 DK4600.P62
- Podkrkonošský kraj (Czechoslovakia):
 DB2500.K75
- Poerio family: DG841.6.P63
- Poggibonsi (Italy): DG975.P745
- Poggio-Bracciolini: DG537.8.P7
- Poggio Buco Site (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.P62
- Poggio Civitate (Italy): DG70.P64
- Poggio Colla Site (Italy): DG70.P65
- Poggio Imperiale Site (Italy):
 DG975.P745
- Poggio Pinci (Italy): DG70.P66
- Pogroms
 Ukraine: D639.J4
- Poincaré, Raymond, 1913-1920:
 DC385+
- Poitiers (France): DC801.P77
 Battle of, 1356: DC99.5.P6
 Battle of, 732: DC71.5
- Poitou-Charentes (France):
 DC611.P731+
- Poitou (France): DC611.P731+
- Polabian Slavs: DR1954.P64
- Poland: DK4010+
 World War II: D765+
- Polanie in Poland: DK4121.5.P64
- Pole, Reginald, Cardinal: DA317.8.P6
- Poles in Austria: DB34.P65

INDEX

- Poles in Azerbaijan: DK693.5.P65
- Poles in Belarus: DK507.35.P6
 - Minsk: DK507.932.P64
- Poles in Belgium: DH492.P64
- Poles in Bulgaria: DR64.2.P64
- Poles in Central Europe:
 - DAW1028.P64
- Poles in Czechoslovakia: DB2042.P6
- Poles in Denmark: DL142.P6
- Poles in Eastern Europe: DJK28.P64
- Poles in England: DA125.P6
 - London: DA676.9.P6
- Poles in Estonia: DK503.35.P6
- Poles in Europe: D1056.2.P64
- Poles in Finland: DL1020.P64
- Poles in foreign countries (General):
 - DK4122
- Poles in France: DC34.5.P6
 - Paris: DC718.P64
- Poles in Georgia (Republic):
 - DK673.5.P6
- Poles in Germany: DD78.P64
 - Berlin: DD867.5.P64
- Poles in Hungary: DB919.2.P66
- Poles in Italy: DG457.P67
 - Rome: DG807.8.P65
- Poles in Kazakhstan: DK907.15.P65
- Poles in Kyrgyzstan: DK917.15.P65
- Poles in Latvia: DK504.35.P6
- Poles in Lithuania: DK505.35.P6
 - Vilnius: DK505.932.P64
- Poles in Moldova: DK509.35.P6
- Poles in Netherlands: DJ92.P57
- Poles in Romania: DR214.P64
- Poles in Russia: DK34.P6
- Poles in Russia (Federation):
 - DK510.35.P6
 - Saint Petersburg: DK559.5.P64
- Poles in Scandinavia: DL42.P64
- Poles in Siberia: DK759.P6
- Poles in Slovakia: DB2742.P6
- Poles in Soviet Union: DK34.P6
- Poles in Spain: DP53.P63
- Poles in Sweden: DL641.P64
- Poles in Switzerland: DQ49.P6
- Poles in Turkestan: DK855.5.P64
- Poles in Turkey: DR435.P6
- Poles in Ukraine: DK508.425.P65
- Poles in West Germany: DD258.55.P64
- Poles in Yugoslavia: DR1230.P64
- Poliany in Ukraine: DK508.425.P67
- PolICASTRO Gulf region (Italy): DG55.P65
- Police
 - Polish Wars of 1918-1921:
 - DK4409.P64
- Poliochnē (Greece): DF221.P68
- Polish-Brandenburg War: DK4306.35
- Polish forces
 - World War II: D761.9.P6
- Polish-Ottoman War, 1672-1676:
 - DK4309.3+
- Polish people in Slovenia: DR1374.P65
- Polish-Teutonic Knights' War:
 - DK4280.5
- Polish troops (French military operations)
 - World War I: D549.P6
- Political and diplomatic history: D31+
 - Period between World Wars: D727
 - World War II: D748+
- Political antiquities
 - Greek and Roman: DE61.P8
- Political prisoners
 - World War I: D570.8.P7
 - World War II: D769.8.P6
- Political prisoners, Russian
 - Siberia: DK770
- Political refugees, Russian
 - Siberia: DK770
- Polizzello Site (Italy): DG70.P665
- Pöllnitz, Karl Ludwig, freiherr von:
 - D285.8.P7
- Polybius: D58
- Pomaks in Bulgaria: DR64.2.P66
- Pomaks in Greece: DF747.P65
- Pomarico Vecchio (Italy): DG70.P68
- Pombal, Sebastião José de Carvalho e Melo, Marquês de: DP641
- Pombia (Italy): DG70.P685
- Pompadour, Jeanne Antoinette (Poisson), marquise de: DC135.P8
- Pompeii (Italy): DG70.P7
- Pompeius Magnus, Sextus: DG260.P6

INDEX

- Pompey (Gnaeus Pompeius Magnus):
 DG258
- Pompidou, Georges: DC421+
- Pont-à-Mousson, 1870: DC302.9
- Pont neuf (Paris): DC762.P7
- Pontecagnano Faiano (Italy):
 DG70.P76
- Pontevedra Estuary (Spain):
 DP302.P62
- Pontevedra (Spain): DP302.P6
- Ponthieu (Comté)
 France: DC611.P8045+
- Ponti di Nona (Italy): DG70.P74
- Pontine Marshes (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.P66
 Modern: DG975.C17
- Pontresina (Switzerland): DQ851.P6
- Ponza, Battle of, Italy, 1435: DG847.8
- Ponza Island (Italy): DG70.P765
- Popham, Sir Home Riggs: DA88.1.P6
- Poppaea Sabina: DG285+
- Population
 Greek and Roman civilization:
 DE61.P63
 World War I: D639.P5
- Population transfers
 World War II: D820.P7+
- Populonia (Italy): DG70.P77
- Porcari family: DG803.6.P67
- Pordenone (Italy): DG70.P775
- Poros (Greece): DF901.P6
- Port of London: DA689.P6
- Portalegre (Portugal): DP702.P8
- Porticello (Italy): DG70.P777
- Portland, William Bentinck, 1st Earl:
 DA462.P7
- Porto, Occupation of, 1808-1809:
 DC233.P67
- Porto Torres (Italy): DG70.P78
- Portugal: DP501+
 World War I: D549.5.P8+
- Portuguese in foreign countries:
 DP534.5
- Portuguese in France: DC34.5.P67
 Paris: DC718.P67
- Portuguese in Germany: DD78.P67
- Portuguese in Netherlands: DJ92.P6
- Portuguese in Spain: DP53.P65
- Portuguese in Switzerland: DQ49.P67
- Portuguese in West Germany:
 DD258.55.P67
- Portus (Italy): DG70.P79
- Post-war period
 World War I: D652+
 World War II: D839+
- Posters
 Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.P65
 World War I: D522.25
 World War II: D743.25
- Postumia, Via: DG29.P67
- Potentia (Italy): DG70.P82
- Potenza River Valley (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.P67
- Potidaea (Greece): DF261.P6
- Potidaion (Greece): DF261.P64
- Potsdam (Germany)
 City: DD901.P8
 State: DD801.P66
- Pottery
 Etruscan: DG223.7.P67
 Greek and Roman antiquities:
 DE61.P66
 Roman antiquities: DG140
- Powys (Wales): DA740.P8
- Pozoblanco (Spain), Battle of, 1937:
 DP269.2.P68
- Pozzarello Site (Italy): DG70.V64
- Pozzo, Cassiano del: DG206.P7
- Pozzuoli Gulf (Italy): DG55.P68
- Praet, Jules von: DH659.P7
- Praetextatus, Vettius Agorius:
 DG312.5.P7
- Prague (Czechoslovakia): DB2600+
 Battle of, 1757: DD412.6.P7
 World War II: D765.55.P7
- Prague, Peace of, 1866: DD439.P8
- Prague spring: DB2232
- Praha (Czechoslovakia): DB2600+
- Pre-Roman antiquities (Germany):
 DD52
- Pre-Roman Italy: DG221+
- Pre-Romans in England: DA140+
- Přemysl II (Otakar): DB2091.P74
- Přemyslid Dynasty: DB2085+

INDEX

- Prenestina, Via: DG29.P74
 Preobrazhensko Uprising, 1903:
 DR50.76+
 Preservation of historic monuments, etc.
 Portugal: DP519.2
 Prespansko ezero: DR2275.P73
 Press
 April Uprising, 1876 (Bulgaria):
 DR83.76.P73
 Hungarian Revolution, 1956:
 DB957.5.P74
 Polish Revolution, 1830-1832:
 DK4363.P7
 Polish revolution, 1863-1864:
 DK4378.P7
 Polish Revolution, 1905: DK4389.P74
 Russian Revolution: DK265.9.P6
 September Uprising, 1923 (Bulgaria):
 DR89.36.P73
 World War I: D631+
 World War II: D798+
 Press coverage
 Franco-Prussian War: DC326.5.P74
 Holocaust, Jewish (1939-1945):
 D804.7.P73
 Holodomor, 1932-1933:
 DK508.8378.P74
 Ilinden Uprising, 1903: DR2227.P73
 Kosovo Civil War, 1998-1999:
 DR2087.6.P72
 Ukrainian famine, 1932-1933:
 DK508.8378.P74
 Yugoslav War, 1991-1995:
 DR1313.7.P73
 Pressburg (Slovakia): DB3100+
 Pressburg, Treaty of, 1805:
 DC227.5.P8
 Preston (England)
 World War I: D547.8.P7
 Prestwich (England): DA690.P95
 Pretenders: D107.6
 Spain: DP218+
 Prien, Henri: DL260.P7
 Priene (Greece): DF261.P8
 Prilep: DR2285.P74
 Prim y Prats, Juan, marqués de los
 Castillejos: DP202.P7
 Prima Porta (Italy): DG70.P84
 Primo de Rivera y Orbaneja, Miguel,
 marqués de Estella: DP236.P7,
 DP264.P75
 Princes and princesses: D107.5
 Princes' Islands (Istanbul):
 DR738.5.P74
 Princess (Aircraft carrier)
 World War II: D774.P7
 Prishtina, Hasan: DR2085.5.P74
 Prisoners and prisons
 Greek War of Independence, 1821-
 1829: DF811.P74
 Napoleonic wars: DC226.6.P74
 Poland
 Polish revolution, 1863-1864:
 DK4378.P75
 Wars of 1918-1921: DK4409.P75
 Russian Revolution, 1905: DK264.3
 Russian Revolution, 1917-1921:
 DK265.5
 Spanish Civil War: DP269.6+
 World War I: D627.A+
 World War II: D805.A+
 Yugoslav War, 1991-1995:
 DR1313.7.P74
 Privas (France): DC611.P9
 Private life
 Ancient Greece: DF91+
 Ancient Italy: DG90+
 Priverno (Italy): DG70.P86
 Probus, Emperor of Rome: DG308.7
 Procopius, of Caesarea: DF505.7.P7
 Prokhorov, Battle of, 1877:
 DR573.5.P76
 Propaganda
 Anti-Soviet
 Poland: DK4409.P76
 Post-Stalin era: DK280+
 Stalin era: DK272.5+
 April Uprising, 1876 (Bulgaria):
 DR83.76.P75
 German: DD119.5
 Greek and Roman antiquities:
 DE61.P75
 Revolution, 1917-1918 (Finland):
 DL1075.P75

INDEX

- Propaganda
 - Soviet
 - In foreign countries
 - Post-Stalin era: DK278+
 - Stalin era: DK270+
 - Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.P7
 - World War I: D639.P6+
 - World War II: D810.P6+
 - United States: D753.3
 - Propaganda, German
 - World War I: D619.3
- Prophecies
 - World War I: D639.P75
 - World War II: D810.P75
- Propylaea (Athens): DF287.P75
- Prósimna (Greece): DF221.P77
- Prosopography
 - Spain: DP58.2
- Protection
 - World War I: D637+
 - World War II: D808+
- Protest movements
 - Kosovo Civil War, 1998-1999:
 - DR2087.6.P74
 - Russian Revolution: DK265.9.P74
 - World War I: D639.P77
 - World War II: D810.P76
 - Yugoslav War, 1991-1995:
 - DR1313.7.P83
- Protestant churches
 - World War I: D639.P78
- Provence (France): DC611.P951+
- Provost-Marshal-General's Bureau (United States)
 - World War II: D769.77+
- Prussia: DD301+
 - World War I: D532+
- Pruth River, Battle of, 1711: DR544
- Prynne, William: DA378.P7
- Przemysl II, Prince of Wielkopolska and King of Poland: DK4230.P78
- Przemysl, Siege of, 1914: D557.P7
- Psychic phenomena: D639.P8
- Psychohistory and history: D16.16
- Psychological aspects
 - Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.P75
 - World War II: D744.55
- Psychological aspects
 - Yugoslav War, 1991-1995:
 - DR1313.7.P75
- Public antiquities
 - Greek and Roman: DE61.P8
- Public history
 - History methodology: D16.163
- Public men: D108
 - Belgium: DH515
 - France
 - 1871-1940: DC342.1
 - Germany: DD85.4
 - Hungary: DB922.4
 - Italy: DG463.4
 - Netherlands: DJ105
- Public opinion
 - April Uprising, 1876 (Bulgaria):
 - DR83.76.P83
 - Franco-Prussian War: DC326.5.P82
 - Holodomor, 1932-1933:
 - DK508.8378.P83
 - Hungarian Revolution, 1848-1849:
 - DB938+
 - Russian Revolution: DK265.9.P8
 - Russian Revolution, 1905:
 - DK264.5.P8
 - Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.P8
 - Stalin era: DK269.5
 - Ukrainian famine, 1932-1933:
 - DK508.8378.P83
 - World War I: D639.P87+
 - World War II: D810.P8+
 - Yugoslav War, 1991-1995:
 - DR1313.7.P83
- Public opinion, Foreign
 - Russian Revolution: DK265.9.F55
- Publicity
 - World War I: D631+
 - World War II: D798+
- Pückler-Muskau, Hermann, fürst:
 - D352.8.P3
- Puenteáreas (Spain)
 - Partido Judicial: DP302.P75
- Puerta del Sol (Madrid): DP367.P84
- Puglia (Italy): DG55.A65
 - Modern: DG975.A65

INDEX

Pulcheria, Co-Empress and sister of Theodosius II: DF562.5
 Pultusk, Battle of, 1807: DC230.P6
 Punakaarti: DL1075.P86
 Punic War, First: DG243+
 Punic War, Second: DG247+
 Punic War, Third: DG252.6
 Punic Wars: DG242
 Purbeck, Isle of (England): DA670.P98
 Puteoli (Italy): DG70.P9
 Puy-de-Dôme (France): DC611.P9798
 Pylona (Greece): DF221.P94
 Pylos (Greece): DF261.P94
 Battle of, 1827: DF810.N3
 Pym, John: DA396.P9
 Pyrenees-Atlantiques (France): DC611.P98+
 Pyrenees (General, and French): DC611.P98+
 Pyrenees, Peace of the, 1659: DC124.45
 Pyrenees (Spain): DP302.P8
 Pyrgi (Italy): DG70.P95
 Pyrgouthi Site (Greece): DF261.P97
 Pyrrhus, King of Epirus: DF235.48.P9

Q

Quadrado José Maria: DP63.7.Q3
 Quadruple Alliance
 1718: D287.5
 1815: D383
 Quakers in England: DA125.Q34
 Quantock Hills (England): DA670.Q2
 Quartermaster base depots (World War II): D769.753
 Quartermaster Corps (U.S. Army)
 World War I: D570.75
 Quartier Barquette (Paris): DC752.Q2
 Quartier Latin (Paris): DC752.L38
 Quartier Saint-Georges (Paris): DC752.Q67
 Quartier Saint Victor (Paris): DC752.Q8
 Queens: D107.3
 Queen's County (Ireland): DA990.L6
 Queen's Own Oxfordshire Hussars
 World War I: D547.Q18

Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment
 World War I: D547.Q2
 Queen's Westminster and Civil Service Rifles
 World War I: D547.Q3
 Quercy (France): DC611.Q4
 Quiberon Expedition, 1795: DC218.3.Q5
 Quillinan, Luiz de: DP661.Q8
 Quisling, Vidkun: DL529.Q5

R

Rabočaiā oppozitsiā
 Russian Revolution: DK265.9.R25
 Race problems
 World War I: D639.A7
 World War II: D810.R3
 Rachis, King of Lombardy: DG514.3
 Racially mixed people in France: DC34.5.R33
 Radar
 World War II: D810.R33
 Radetzky von Radetz, Johann Joseph W.A.F.K, graf: DB90.R2
 Radić, Stjepan: DR1589.R33
 Radio
 World War II: D798+
 Radio broadcasting
 Kosovo Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.R34
 Radio, radar, etc.
 World War I: D639.T35
 World War II: D810.R33
 Radnorshire (Wales): DA740.R3
 Radović, Andrija: DR1879.5.R33
 Radziwill, Elise, Polish princess: DD223.9
 Radziwill, Luise, Fürstin: DD416.R2
 Raginbert, King of Lombardy: DG513.6
 Ragusa (Italy): DG70.R34
 Railroad employees
 Russian Revolution, 1905: DK264.5.T7
 Rainier III, Prince of Monaco: DC943.R3

INDEX

- Rais, Gilles de Laval, seigneur de:
DC102.8.R2
- Rákóczi Uprising (Hungary): DB932.4
- Rákosi, Mátyás: DB956.6.R34
- Rakovica Rebellion, 1871 (Croatia):
DR1581.5
- Rakovski, Georgi Stoikov: DR83.2.R3
- Raleigh, Sir Walter: DA86.22.R2
- Rambervillers, Battle of, October 9,
1870: DC309.R2
- Rambouillet (France): DC801.R16
- Ramiro, King of Aragon
II: DP127.2, DP127.8
- Ramiro, King of Asturias
I: DP150
II: DP151.7
III: DP152.3
- Ramon-Berenguer, King of Aragon:
DP128.3
- Rance River (Côtes-du-Nord) France:
DC611.R237
- Randers (Denmark): DL271.R2
- Ranke, Leopold von: D15.R3
- Rantzau, Daniel: DL188.8.R3
- Rantzau, Henrik: DL188.8.R32
- Raoul (Rodolphe), King of France:
DC79.7
- Rappoltstein (Germany): DD801.R12
- Raška, Rise of: DR1983
- Rasputin, Grigorii Efimovich: DK254.R3
- Rastatt, Congress of, 1797-1799:
DC222.R3
- Rathenau, Walther: DD231.R3
- Ratisbon, Electoral Assembly of, 1630:
D267.R3
- Ratisbon (Germany): DD901.R4
- Ratzeburg (Germany): DD801.R15
- Ravanusa (Italy): DG70.R36
- Ravenna (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.R37
Modern: DG975.R25
Province
Ancient: DG55.R38
- Ravensberg (Germany): DD901.R42
- Razumovskii family (Biography):
DK37.8.R3
- Re Island (France): DC611.R281+
- Reading (England): DA690.R28
- Reading, Rufus Daniel Isaacs, 1st
Marquis of: DA566.9.R3
- Reate (Italy): DG70.R4
- Rebecca Riots, 1839-1844: DA722+
- Rebellion of 1703 (Turkey): DR541.3
- Rebellion of 1798 (Ireland): DA949+
- Rebellion of 1875 (Bosnia and
Hercegovina): DR1720+
- Rebellion of the priests, 1775 (Malta):
DG992.65
- Rebellion of the Turkish slaves, 1722
(Malta): DG992.62
- Récamier, Jeanne Françoise J.A.
(Bernard): DC255.R3
- Rechberg, Hans von: DD171.5.R2
- Recklinghausen (District) (Germany):
DD801.R19
- Recklinghausen (Germany):
DD901.R425
- Reconnaissance battalions
World War II (United States):
D769.3058
- Reconnaissance troops
World War II
Germany: D757.66
- Reconstruction
World War I: D652+
World War II: D824+
Yugoslav War, 1991-1995:
DR1313.7.R42
- Record Commission (England):
DA25.B1
- Recreation for soldiers
World War I: D639.E8
World War II: D810.E8
- Red Cross
World War I: D628+
World War II: D806+
- Red Square: DK604.3.R4
- Redesdale, Algernon Bertram Freeman-
Mitford, Baron: D400.R33
- Redmond, John Edward: DA952.R3
- Reede van Amerongen, Godard
Adriaan: DJ173.R43
- Reformation
France: DC111+

INDEX

Refugees

- Hungarian Revolution of 1956:
DB957.5.R43
- Kosovo Civil War, 1998-1999:
DR2087.6.R43
- Polish Revolution, 1830-1832:
DK4363.R4
- Polish revolution, 1863-1864:
DK4378.R4
- Russian Revolution: DK265.9.R3
- Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.R3
- World War I: D637+
- World War II: D808+
 - After World War II: D842
- Yugoslav War, 1991-1995:
DR1313.7.R43

Regency

- Great Britain: DA521
- Hungary: DB954+
- Regensburg (Germany): DD901.R4

Reggio di Calabria (Italy)

- Ancient: DG70.R43
- Modern: DG975.R3
- Province

- Ancient: DG55.R49

Reggio Emilia (Italy): DG70.R435

Province

- Ancient: DG55.R5

Regina, Via: DG29.R43

Regionalism (France): DC41.R4

Registration

- World War I: D570.8.R4

Regnitz River and Valley (Germany):

- DD801.R2

Regulus, Marcus Atilius: DG244.R4

Rehabilitation (Jeanne d'Arc): DC105.7

Reichenberg (Czechoslovakia):

- DB2650.L53

Reign of Terror (France): DC183+

Reims (France): DC801.R35+

- World War I: D545.R4

Relief, Civilian

- Yugoslav War, 1991-1995:

- DR1313.7.C58

Relief work

- World War I: D637+

- World War II: D808+

Religious antiquities

- Greek antiquities: DF121+

- Roman antiquities: DG121+

Religious aspects

- Greek War of Independence, 1821-1829: DF811.R44

- Holocaust, Jewish (1939-1945):

- D804.7.R45

- Hungarian Revolution, 1848-1849:

- DB939.5.R44

- Kosovo Civil War, 1998-1999:

- DR2087.6.R45

- Russian Revolution: DK265.9.R4

- Russian Revolution, 1905:

- DK264.5.R45

- Russo-Finnish War: DL1105.R44

- Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.R4

- World War I: D524, D639.R4

- Yugoslav War, 1991-1995:

- DR1313.7.R45

Religious history during the French

- Revolution: DC158.2

Religious life and customs

- Greek and Roman antiquities:

- DE61.R44

Remedello Sotto (Italy): DG70.R46

Remount Service

- World War I: D547.R4

Renaissance period

- France: DC111+

- Italy: DG532+

Rendorp, Joachim vrijheer van

- Marquette: DJ204.R4

René I, King of Naples and Jerusalem:

- DC102.8.R4

Renée, of France, Consort of Hercules

- II, Duke of Ferrara: DC112.R4

Renfrewshire (Scotland): DA880.R4

Rengger, Albrecht: DQ129.R4

Rennell, James Rennell Rodd, Baron:

- D400.R5

Reparations

- World War I: D648+

- World War II: D818

Repatriation of the dead

- World War II: D810.D4

Republic of Ireland: DA963

INDEX

- Reresby, Sir John, 2d Bart.: DA447.R4
 Rescue efforts
 Holocaust: D804.6+
 Resultano (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.R47
 Rethelois (France): DC611.R43
 Retz (France): DC611.R435
 Retz, Jean François P. de Gondî,
 cardinal de: DC130.R45
 Reunionese in France: DC34.5.R45
 Reuss
 Elder line: DD801.R3
 Younger line: DD801.R4
 Revolt, 1916 (Kazakhstan):
 DK908.8617
 Revolt against Monroy, 1427 (Malta):
 DG992.3
 Revolt of Civilus: DG288
 Revolution
 Austria, 1848: DB83
 Belgium
 1830: DH650+
 Czechoslovakia
 1848: DB2182
 Greece
 1848: DF823.65
 1862: DF823.7
 Hungary
 1848-1849: DB934.5+
 1919-1920: DB955.7
 1956: DB956.7+
 Lithuania
 1830-1832: DK505.736
 1863-1864: DK505.737
 1905-1907: DK505.738
 Poland
 1794: DK4338+
 1830-1832: DK4359+
 1846: DK4364
 1848: DK4365+
 1863-1864: DK4366+
 1905: DK263+
 Romania
 1989: DR269.5+
 Russia
 1905: DK4383+
 1917-1921: DK265+
 Revolution, 1905-1907
 Latvia: DK504.737
 Revolutionary period
 France: DC139+
 Reykjavik (Iceland): DL398.R5
 Reynaud, Paul: DC373.R45
 Rhaetia (Roman period): DG59.R5
 Rhigas, Konstantinos: DF801.9.R4
 Rhin, Haut- (France): DC611.R44
 Rhine Province (Germany):
 DD801.R682
 Rhine River and Valley (Germany):
 DD801.R7+
 Rhine River Valley
 World War I: D650.M5
 Rhineland (Germany): DD801.R682
 Rhineland Palatinate (Germany):
 DD801.P4+
 Rhodes (Greece)
 Ancient: DF261.R47
 Archaeological explorations:
 DF221.R56
 Modern: DF901.R4+
 Rhodes, Siege of, 1840: DR502.7
 Rhön (Germany): DD801.R78
 Rhône (France): DC611.R46+
 Rhône River (France): DC611.R478
 Ribagorza Region (Spain): DP302.R47
 Ribagorza (Spain)
 Condado: DP302.R47
 Ribatejo (Portugal): DP702.R5
 Ribbentrop, Joachim von: DD247.R47
 Ribe (Denmark)
 City: DL291.R4
 County: DL271.R4
 Ribera Baixa Region (Spain):
 DP302.R475
 Ribera de Xúquer Region (Spain):
 DP302.R48
 Ribera D'Ebre Region (Spain):
 DP302.R477
 Ricciardi, Francesco Antonio, conte di:
 DG551.8.R5
 Riccione (Italy): DG70.R5
 Richard, King of England
 I: DA207
 II: DA235

INDEX

- Richard, King of England
 III: DA260
- Richelieu, Armand Jean du Plessis, Cardinal, duc de: DC123.9.R5
- Richelieu, Louis François A. du Plessis, duc de: DC135.R5
- Richmond (England): DA690.R5
- Richmond, Margaret (Beaufort) Tudor, Countess of: DA330.8.R5
- Riesengebirge (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.K75
- Rieti (Italy)
 City: DG70.R4
 Province
 Ancient: DG55.R54
- Riga, Treaty of: DK4409.3
- Righteous Gentiles
 Holocaust: D804.65+
- Rigi (Switzerland): DQ841.R5
- Rigutino, Battle of, 1799: DC224.R54
- Rimini (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.R54
 Modern: DG975.R5
- Rincón de Ademuz Region (Spain): DP302.R49
- Ripollès Region (Spain): DP302.R5
- Rist, Johann Georg: DL208.R5
- Ristić, Jovan: DR2012.5.R57
- Rışvan (Turkic people): DR435.R57
- Rival Augusti: DG314
- Rive gauche (Paris): DC752.R52
- Riviera (Italy): DG975.R6
- Rıza Nur: DR592.N8
- Rizzio, David: DA787.R6
- Roads, Etruscan: DG223.7.R62
- Rob Roy: DA810.M3
- Robert, Emperor of Constantinople: DF617
- Robert Guiscard, Duke of Apulia Calabria, and Sicily, ca. 1015-1085: DG867.215.R64`
- Robert I, the Friesian, Count of Flanders: DH581.R6
- Robert, King of France
 I: DC79.5
 II: DC85
- Robert, King of Scotland
 I Bruce: DA783.4+
 II: DA783.53
 III: DA783.57
- Roberts, Frederick Sleigh Roberts, 1st Earl: DA68.32.R6
- Robespierre, Maximilien Marie I. de: DC146.R6
- Robin Moor (Steamship)
 World War II: D782.R6
- Robinson, Mary (Darby): DA538.A35
- Rocca di Papa (Italy): DG70.R63
- Roccagloriosa (Italy): DG70.R65
- Rochambeau, Jean Baptiste D. de Vimeur, comte de: DC146.R65
- Rochelle, La (France): DC801.L43
- Rochester (England): DA690.R6
- Rochester, John Wilmot, 2d Earl of: DA447.R6
- Rochford Hundred (England): DA670.R6
- Rocroi, Battle of, 1643: D267.R6
- Rodoald, King of Lombardy: DG512.6
- Rodolphe, King of France: DC79.7
- Roeselare (Belgium): DH811.R6
- Rogaland (Norway): DL576.R65
- Rogers, John: DA429.R7
- Rogier, Charles Latour: DH659.R7
- Rohan, Henri, duc de: DC123.9.R7
- Roland: DC73.95.R6
- Roland de Platière, Marie Jeanne (Phlipon): DC146.R7
- Rolin, Henri: DH685.R64
- Roll, Walter: DQ118.R65
- Romagna (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.R65
 Modern: DG975.R7+
- Roman antiquities
 England: DA145+
 France: DC63
 Germany: DD53
 Scotland: DA777.5+
- Roman conquest of Greece, 220-146 B.C.: DF238+
- Roman epoch, 140 B.C.-323/476 A.D. (Greece): DF239+

INDEX

- Roman Mstyslavovych, kniaz volynskiy i halytskiy: DK85.5
- Roman period
 Belgium: DH574
 Hungary: DB927.5
 Netherlands: DH146
- Roman roads: DG28+
- Romance-language-speaking peoples in
 Austria: DB34.R7
- Romance-language-speaking peoples in
 Balkan Peninsula: DR27.R6
- Romani military participation
 World War II: D810.G9
- Romania: DR201+
 World War I: D565.A+
 World War II: D766.4+
- Romanians in Austria: DB34.R8
- Romanians in Balkan Peninsula:
 DR27.R64
- Romanians in Bosnia and Hercegovina:
 DR1674.R65
- Romanians in Bulgaria: DR64.2.R65
- Romanians in Eastern Europe:
 DJK28.R66
- Romanians in England: DA125.R65
- Romanians in Europe: D1056.2.R65
- Romanians in foreign regions or
 countries (General): DR214.2
- Romanians in France: DC34.5.R6
 Paris: DC718.R75
- Romanians in Germany: DD78.R65
- Romanians in Hungary: DB919.2.R8
- Romanians in Italy: DG457.R65
 Rome: DG807.8.R66
- Romanians in Moldova: DK509.35.R65
- Romanians in Russia: DK34.R8
- Romanians in Serbia: DR1954.R65
- Romanians in Soviet Union: DK34.R8
- Romanians in Spain: DP53.R66
- Romanians in Switzerland: DQ49.R65
- Romanians in Transylvania: DR279.9
- Romanians in Turkey: DR435.R65
- Romanians in Vienna: DB851.57.R65
- Romanians in Vojvodina:
 DR2095.5.R65
- Romanians in Yugoslavia: DR1230.R65
- Romanies
 Holocaust victims: D804.5.G85
 World War II: D810.G9
- Romanov, House of (Biography):
 DK37.8.R6
- Romans
 Balkan Peninsula: DR39.6
 Poland: DK4210.7
- Romanus, Emperor of the East
 I Lecapenus (Co-Emperor): DF593
 II: DF594
 III Argyrus: DF596.5
 IV Diogenes: DF602.7
- Romanzesu Site (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.R665
- Rome-Berlin axis: D728
- Rome (City) to 476: DG61+
- Rome (Italy): DG803+
 Province: DG55.R66
 Siege and occupation, 1870: DG559
- Romeo, Rosario: DG465.7.R62
- Romula (Romania): DR296.R658
- Romulus: DG233.3
- Romulus Augustulus, Emperor of Rome:
 DG365
- Roncesvalles (Spain): DP402.R6
- Roon, Albrecht Theodor E., graf von:
 DD211.R6
- Roose, Pierre: DH598.R6
- Roosebeke, Battle of, 1382:
 DC101.5.R8
- Rorschach (Switzerland): DQ851.R7
- Rosamunda, Consort of Alboin:
 DG511.5
- Roscoe, William: D15.R6
- Roscommon (Ireland): DA990.R7
- Rosebery, Archibald Philip Primrose, 5th
 Earl of: DA564.R7
- Roselle (Italy): DG70.R7
- Rosenberg, Alfred: DD247.R58
- Rosenheim (Germany): DD801.R796
- Rosenkrantz, Gunde: DL192.8.R7
- Roses, Wars of the: DA250
- Rosignano Marittimo (Italy): DG70.R72
- Roskilde (Denmark): DL291.R6
- Roslagen (Sweden): DL971.R6

INDEX

- Ross and Cromarty (Scotland):
DA880.R7
- Rosbach, Battle of, 1757: DD412.6.R7
- Rosselli, Carlo: DG575.R6
- Rossendale Forest (England):
DA670.R82
- Rossi, Pellegrino Luigi Edoardo, conte:
DG551.8.R65
- Rostock (Germany)
City: DD901.R8
Region: DD801.R797
- Rotary International
World War II: D810.R6
- Roten Teufel: D757.55.R6
- Rothari, King of Lombardy: DG512.4
- Rothenburg ob der Tauber (Germany):
DD901.R85
- Rotherham, Thomas, Abp. of York:
DA247.R7
- Rotteck, Karl Wenzeslaus R., von:
D15.R7
- Rotterdam (Netherlands): DJ411.R8
- Rouen (France): DC801.R84+
Occupation of, 1870-1871: DC309.R8
- Roussillon (France): DC611.R85+
- Roxburghshire (Scotland): DA880.R8
- Royal Armoured Corps (Great Britain)
World War II: D760.R7
- Royal Artillery Regiment (English)
World War I: D547.R5
- Royal forests (England): DA188
- Royal Fusiliers (English)
World War I: D547.R6
- Royal Highlanders of Canada
World War I: D547.R63
- Royal Naval Division (English)
World War I: D547.R7
- Royal Scots
World War I: D547.R8
- Royalty, Claimants to: D107.6
- Rua das Canastras (Lisbon): DP769.C3
- Rubiera (Italy): DG70.R77
- Rudiae (Italy): DG70.R8
- Rudolf
IV, Duke of Austria: DB59.R8
- Rudolf, Crown Prince of Austria:
DB89.R8
- Rudolf of Habsburg
I: DD159
II: DB65.5+, DB2151.R83, DD187
- Rudolf von Schwaben: DD143.6
- Rue du Bac (Paris): DC762.R75
- Rügen Island (Germany):
DD801.R7982
- Ruhr River and Valley (Germany):
DD801.R8
World War I: D650.R8
- Ruĭ Mountains (Yugoslavia):
DR2105.R84
- Rulers, kings, etc.: D107
Austria: DB36.1
Belgium: DH514
Germany: DD85.6
Hungary: DB922.1
Ireland: DA916.1
Italy: DG463.2
Netherlands (Holland): DJ104
- Rumbold, Sir Horace, bart.: D400.R7
- Rumeli: DR49.7
- Rumelia: DR49.7
- Rumelia, Eastern (Bulgaria): DR95.R8
- Rupert, Prince, Count Palatine:
DA407.R9
- Ruprecht, German king: DD168
- Rus': DK70+
- Russell, George William Erskine:
DA565.R8
- Russell, John Russell, 1st Earl:
DA536.R9
- Russi (Italy): DG70.R87
- Russia
Turkish wars
1806-1812: DR561
1828-1829: DR554
1877-1878: DR572.9+
- Russia (Federation): DK510+
- Russian Germans: DD78.R86
- Russian Germans in Germany
Berlin: DD867.5.R86
- Russian Germans in West Germany:
DD258.55.R87
- Russian occupation of Poland, 1939-
1941: DK4415
- Russian S.F.S.R.: DK510+

INDEX

- Russians in Armenia: DK683.5.R9
- Russians in Azerbaijan: DK693.5.R9
- Russians in Baltic States:
DK502.64.R87
- Russians in Belgium: DH492.R87
- Russians in Bulgaria: DR64.2.R84
- Russians in Croatia: DR1524.R88
- Russians in Czech Republic
Prague: DB2624.R87
- Russians in Czechoslovakia:
DB2042.R77
- Russians in Denmark: DL142.R87
- Russians in Eastern Europe:
DJK28.R85
- Russians in England: DA125.R8
- Russians in Estonia: DK503.35.R87
- Russians in Europe
1919-1939: D726.72.R87
- Russians in Finland: DL1020.R87
- Russians in foreign countries (General):
DK35.5
- Russians in France: DC34.5.R8
Paris: DC718.R8
- Russians in Germany: DD78.R87
Berlin: DD867.5.R87
- Russians in Italy: DG457.R78
- Russians in Kazakhstan:
DK907.15.R87
- Russians in Kyrgyzstan: DK917.15.R87
- Russians in Latvia: DK504.35.R86
- Russians in Lithuania: DK505.35.R87
- Russians in Moldavian S.S.R.:
DK509.35.R88
- Russians in Serbia: DR1954.R87
- Russians in Siberia: DK759.R9
- Russians in Slovakia: DB2742.R78
- Russians in Turkestan: DK855.5.R87
- Russians in Turkey
Istanbul: DR727.R87
- Russians in Ukraine: DK508.425.R87
- Russians in Vienna: DB851.57.R87
- Russians in Yugoslavia: DR1230.R85
- Russo-Austrian military operations
World War I: D551, D556
- Russo-Finnish War, 1939-1940:
DL1095+
- Russo-German military operations
World War I: D551
- Russo-German treaty, August 23, 1939:
D749.5.R8
- Russo-Polish War
1632-1634: DK4303.4
1658-1667: DK4306.36+
1792: DK4336
- Russo-Polish War, 1609-1618:
DK4301.55+
- Russo-Polish War, 1654-1656:
DK4306.33
- Russo-Swedish War, 1608-1617:
DL711
- Russo-Swedish War, 1656-1658:
DL725.7
- Russo-Swedish War, 1788-1790:
DL766+
- Russo-Swedish War, 1808-1809:
DL790
- Ruteni (Celtic people) in France:
DC62.2.R88
- Ruthenia
World War II: D802.R95+
- Ruthenians in Czechoslovakia:
DB2042.R8
Bratislava: DB3124.R97
Prague: DB2624.R9
- Ruthenians in Eastern Europe:
DJK28.R87
- Ruthenians in Slovakia: DB2742.R8
- Ruthenians in Vojvodina:
DR2095.5.R87
- Ruthenians in Yugoslavia: DR1230.R87
- Rutlandshire (England): DA670.R89+
- Rütli legend: DQ92
- Ruyter, Michiel Adriaanszoon de:
DJ136.R8
- Rychlebské hory (Czechoslovakia):
DB2500.R83
- Rye (England): DA690.R9
- Ryswick, Peace of, 1697: D280.5
- Ryukyu Islands
World War II: D767.99.O45

S

- S. Luiz, Francisco de: DP645.S3
- Saar River and Valley (Germany):
DD801.S13+
- Saarbrücken (Germany): DD901.S129
Battle of, 1870: DC302
- Saarland (Germany): DD801.S14+
- Saastal (Switzerland): DQ841.S12
- Sabbia Valley (Italy): DG55.S13
- Sabina (Italy)
Ancient: DG55.S135
- Sabines in Italy: DG225.S2
- Sablé-sur-Sarthe (France):
DC801.S1003
- Sabucina (Italy): DG70.S213
- Saccisica (Italy): DG55.S136
- Sacheverall, Henry: DA497.S3
- Sacra, Via: DG29.S2
- Sacred War, 356-346 B.C.: DF233.4
- Sado River and Valley (Portugal):
DP702.S15
- Sagasta, Práxedes Mateo: DP202.S3
- Saguntum, Siege of, 219 B.C.:
DG247.12
- Saigon
World War II: D767.352.S3
- Saint Albans (England): DA690.S13
- Saint Andrews (Scotland): DA890.S2
- Saint-Antoine-de-Viennois (France):
DC801.S113
- Saint Bernard, Great (Pass)
Switzerland: DQ841.S15
- Saint-Brieuc (France): DC611.S126
- Saint-Calais (France): DC801.S141
- Saint-Cloud (France): DC801.S15
- Saint-Denis (France): DC801.S16
- Saint-Dizier (France): DC801.S168
- Saint-Étienne (France): DC611.S152,
DC801.S173
- Saint-Florent-lès-Saumur (France):
DC801.S18
- Saint Gall (Switzerland): DQ541+
Canton
1789-1798: DQ140.S25
- Saint Gallen (Switzerland): DQ541+
- Saint-Germain des-Prés (Paris):
DC752.S25
- Saint-Germain-en-Laye (France):
DC801.S19
- Saint Giles Church (Scotland):
DA890.E4S1
- Saint-Gilles (France): DC801.S192
- Saint Gotthard (Switzerland):
DQ841.S2
- Saint Helena (Napoleon): DC211
- Saint-Jean d'Angély (France):
DC801.S207
- Saint-Just, Louis Antoine de:
DC146.S135
- Saint Kilda (Hebrides): DA880.S2
- Saint-Malo (France): DC801.S234+
- Saint-Merri (Paris): DC752.S48
- Saint Michael (Azores): DP702.A98
- Saint Moritz (Switzerland): DQ851.S24
- Saint-Omer (France): DC801.S273
- Saint Paul's Cathedral (London):
DA687.S14
- Saint-Pierre Island (Switzerland):
DQ841.B6
- Saint-Quentin (France): DC801.S288
- Saint-Sauveur-en Rue (France):
DC801.S304
- Saint-Simon, Louis de Rouvroy, duc de:
DC130.S2
- Saint Vincent, John Jervis, Earl:
DA87.1.S2
- Sainte-Chapelle (Paris): DC774.S3
- Sainte-Menehould (France):
DC801.S365
- Sainte-Ramée (France): DC611.S317
- Saintes, Battle of, 1351: DC99.5.S3
- Saintes (France): DC801.S3655
- Saintonge (France): DC611.S325+
- Saipan
World War II: D767.99.S3
- Saix (France): DC801.S3664
- Sala (Sweden): DL991.S3
- Saladin, Sultain of Egypt and Syria
(Conquest of Jerusalem): D184.8
- Salamanca, Battle of, 1812: DC233.S2
- Salamanca (Spain)
City: DP402.S1

INDEX

- Salamanca (Spain)
 Province: DP302.S11+
- Salamis Island (Greece): DF261.S16
 Battle of: DF225.6
- Salapia (Italy): DG70.S217
- Salaria, Via: DG29.S24
- Salassi in Italy: DG225.S24
- Salazar, Antonio de Oliveria:
 DP676.S25
- Saldanha, João Carlos de Saldanha
 Oliveira e Daun, Duque de:
 DP645.S2
- Salentina Peninsula (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.S16
- Salento (Italy): DG70.S22
- Salerno (Italy): DG70.S223
- Salisbury (England): DA690.S16
- Salisbury, Robert Arthur Talbot
 Gascoyne-Cecil, 3d Marquis of:
 DA564.S2
- Salisbury, Robert Cecil, 1st Earl of:
 DA358.S2
- Salm-Salm, Agnes (Joy), prinzeßin zu:
 D400.S2
- Salò (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.S23
 Modern: DG975.S17
- Salonika (Greece): DF951.T45
- Şalop (England): DA670.S39+
- Salpi (Italy): DG70.S217
- Salvation Army
 World War I: D639.S15
- Salvemini, Gaetano, 1873-1957:
 DG575.S29
- Salzburg (Austria)
 City: DB879.S18
 Crownland: DB601+
- Salzkammergut (Austria): DB621+
- Sami (European people) in Russia:
 DK34.S17
- Sami (European people) in Soviet
 Union: DK34.S17
- Sami in Finland: DL1020.L34
- Sami in Norway: DL442.L3
- Sami in Scandinavia: DL42.L36
- Sami in Sweden: DL641.L35
- Samian War (Ancient Greece):
 DF227.85
- Samnites in Italy: DG225.S26
- Samnium (Italy): DG55.S17
- Samoggia River Valley (Italy):
 DG55.S173
- Samos (Greece)
 Ancient: DF261.S2
 Modern: DF901.S34
- Samos Island (Greece): DF221.S3
- Samothrace (Greece): DF261.S3
- Samoyeds in Siberia: DK759.S3
- Samsø (Denmark): DL271.S3
- Samuel, Tsar of Bulgaria: DR77.6
- San Candido (Italy): DG70.S236
- San Demetrio (Tanker)
 World War II: D772.S25
- San Felipe, Vicente Bacallar y Sanna,
 marqués de, 1669-1726: DP63.7.S17
- San Gimignano (Italy): DG975.S19
- San Giovanni di Ruoti Site (Italy):
 DG70.S238
- San Giovanni in Laterano:
 DG816.3.S26
- San Giovenale (Italy): DG70.S24
- San Giustino (Italy): DG70.S2415
- San Lorenzo di Sebato (Italy):
 DG70.S2417
- San Marco in Boccalama Site (Italy):
 DG975.S1958
- San Marino (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.S242
 Modern: DG975.S2
- San Martino, Battle of, 1859:
 DG554.5.S3
- San Michele alla Verruca Site (Italy)
 Modern: DG975.S233
- San Paolo di Civitate (Italy):
 DG70.S244
- San Piero a Sieve (Italy): DG70.S246
- San Pietro in Vaticano (Rome):
 DG816.3.S33
- San Sebastian (Spain): DP402.S2
- San Severo (Italy): DG70.S247
- San Stefano, Treaty of, 1878: DR573.7
- San Teodoro (Italy): DG70.S2473
- Sanabria Region (Spain): DP302.S27

- Sánchez-Albornoz, Claudio, 1893-:
DP63.7.S2
- Sancho Garcés
I: DP156.3
II: DP156.43
- Sancho Garcés III, el Mayor: DP156.5
- Sancho Garcés IV, el de Peñalén
IV: DP156.7
- Sancho I, King of Aragon: DP127.4
- Sancho I, King of Asturias: DP151.9
- Sancho, King of Castile and Leon
II: DP137.3
III: DP138.6
IV: DP140.6
- Sancho, King of Portugal
I: DP571
II: DP573
- Sancho V (I of Aragon): DP156.8
- Sancho VI, el Sabio: DP157.3
- Sancho VIII, el Fuerte
VII: DP157.5
- Sanctuary of the Nymph (Athens):
DF287.S27
- Sandanski, Jane: DR2218.S25
- Sandefjord (Norway): DL596.S3
- Sandžak (Yugoslavia): DR1350.S25
- Sanitary services
World War II: D806+
- Sanjurjo y Sacanell, José, marqués de
Estello: DP264.S3
- Sankt Gallen (Switzerland): DQ541+
- Sankt Jakob an der Birs, Battle of, 1444:
DQ99
- Sankt Michael in Obersteiermark
(Germany), Battle of, 1809 (May 25):
DC234.63
- Sanlúcar de Barrameda (Spain):
DP402.S145
- Sannace Mountain (Italy): DG70.S248
- Sannio (Italy): DG55.S17
- Sant Julia de Lloria (Andorra):
DC932.S35
- Santa Cruz de Tenerife (Spain):
DP302.C36+
- Santa Eulalia (Spain): DP402.S214
- Santa Maria (Azores): DP702.A96
- Santa Maria Capua Vetere (Italy):
DG70.C25
- Santa Marinella (Italy): DG70.S249
- Santander (Spain)
City
Civil War: DP269.27.S23
Province: DP302.S31+
- Sant'Andrea Frius (Italy): DG70.S2495
- Sant'Andrea (Italy): DG975.S268
- Sant'Angelo in Vado (Italy):
DG70.S2497
- Sant'Angelo Muxaro (Italy):
DG70.S2498
- Sant'Antioco Island (Italy): DG70.S25
- Sant'Antonio Abate (Italy): DG70.S253
- Santarem, Manuel Francisco de Barros
e Sousa, Visconde de: DP645.S25
- Santarém (Portugal)
City: DP802.S2
District: DP702.S2
- Santiago de Compostela (Spain):
DP402.S23
- Sant'Ilario d'Enza (Italy): DG70.S255
- Santo Niceto Site (Italy): DG975.S2757
- Santomato (Italy): DG975.S2763
- Santorso (Italy): DG70.S257
- Santuario de la Virgen de la Cabeza
(Andújar), Siege, 1936-1937:
DP269.2.S25
- Sanzeno (Italy): DG70.S258
- São Jorge (Azores): DP702.A97
- São Miguel (Azores): DP702.A98
- Saône-et-Loire (France): DC611.S34+
- Saône, Haute- (France): DC611.S336+
- Saône River (France): DC611.S339
- Šar Mountains (Yugoslavia):
DR1350.S27
- Saragosa (Spain)
City: DP402.S3+
Province: DP302.S41+
- Saragossa, Siege of, 1808-1809:
DC233.S3
- Sarajevo: DR1776
- Sarakatsans in Bulgaria: DR64.2.S27
- Sarakatsans in Greece: DF747.S2
- Saratoga (Aircraft carrier)
World War II: D774.S3

INDEX

- Sarcophagi
 Roman antiquities: DG139
- Sardinia
 Ancient: DG55.S2
 Sardinia (Italy): DG975.S29+
 Sardinian and Corsican War, 177-175
 B.C.: DG252.5
 Sardis, Burning of: DF225.33
 Sariyer (Istanbul): DR738.5.S37
 Sarkozy, Nicolas: DC433+
 Sarmatians in Hungary: DB919.2.S27
 Sarmatians in Russia: DK34.S3
 Sarmatians in Soviet Union: DK34.S3
 Sarmizegetusa (Romania): DR296.S26
 Sarteano (Italy): DG70.S27
 Sarthe (France): DC611.S351+
 Sarts in Turkestan: DK855.5.S2
 Sarum (England): DA690.S16
 Sastrow, Bartholomäus: DD177.S2
- Satire
 Hungarian Revolution, 1956:
 DB957.35
- Satricum (Italy): DG70.S28
 Saturnia (Italy): DG70.S33
 Sauerland (Germany): DD801.S1672
 Sava: DR1864+
 Sava River and Valley (Yugoslavia):
 DR1350.S29
 Saverne (Germany): DD901.S15
 Savo Island (Aircraft carrier)
 World War II: D774.S32
 Savo Island, Battle of, 1942:
 D774.S318
 Savoie (France): DC611.S36+
 Savoy (Italy): DG610+
 Early: DG617.12+
 Savoyards in Germany: DD78.S27
 Saxe-Altenburg (Germany): DD801.S17
 Saxe-Coburg-Gotha (Germany):
 DD801.S2+
 Saxe, Maurice, comte de: DC135.S3
 Saxe-Meiningen (Germany):
 DD801.S23
 Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach (Germany):
 DD801.S26
 Saxo Grammaticus: DL147
- Saxon Switzerland (Germany):
 DD801.S281
 Saxons: DA150+
 Saxons in Germany: DD78.S3
 Saxons in Romania: DR279.92.G4
 Saxony-Anhalt (Germany):
 DD801.S31+
 Saxony (Germany): DD801.S31+
 Scafati (Italy): DG70.S35
 Scanderbeg: DR960+, DR960
 Scandinavia: DL1+
 Scandinavian civilization, Earliest:
 DL31+
 Scandinavian Empire: DL61+, DL61
 Scandinavians in foreign regions or
 countries (General): DL42.5
 Scania (Sweden): DL971.S3
 Scarborough: DA690.S28
 Scavenius, Erik Julius C.: DL257.S3
 Schacht, Hjalmar Horace G.:
 DD247.S335
 Schaffhausen (Switzerland): DQ561+
 Schaffhouse (Switzerland): DQ561+
 Scharnhorst, Gerhard Johann David
 von: DD418.6.S3
 Schaumburg-Lippe (Germany):
 DD801.S62+
 Scheldt (Belgium): DH801.S35
 Schenk, Karl: DQ178.S35
 Scherer-Boccard, Theodor: DQ178.S36
 Schiavi d'Abruzzo (Italy): DG70.S354
 Schill, Ferdinand Baptista von:
 DD418.6.S33
 Schimmelpenninck, Rutger Jan:
 DJ219.S3
 Schinner, Mathäus, Cardinal:
 DQ110.S3
 Schinz, Johann Heinrich: DQ123.S3
 Schlageter, Albert Leo: DD247.S346
 Schleswig (Germany): DD901.S2
 Schleswig-Holstein (Germany):
 DD801.S633+
 Schleswig-Holstein War
 1848-1850: DL217+
 1864: DL236+
 Schlettstadt, Siege of, 1870: DC309.S3
 Schlieffen, Alfred, graf von: DD231.S4

- Schliemann, Heinrich: DF212.S4
Schmalkaldic League and War, 1530-1547: DD184
Schmid, Jacques: DQ207.S35
Schmidt, Helmut: DD260.85+
Schneekoppe (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.S65
Schönborn, Friedrich Karl, graf von, Bp.: DD192.S29
Schönbrunn, treaty of, 1809: DC234.9
Schönerer, Georg, ritter von: DB90.S3
Schooneveld, Battle of, 1673: D278.C37
Schøning, Jakob Marius: DL526.S4
Schuman, Robert: DC407.S3
Schuschnigg, Kurt: DB98.S3
Schwaben (Germany): DD801.S942
Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt (Germany): DD801.S65
Schwarzburg-Sondershausen (Germany): DD801.S68
Schwarzenberg, Felix, fürst zu: DB80.8.S29
Schwarzwald (Germany): DD801.B63+
Schwerin (Germany): DD801.S69
Schwiz (Switzerland): DQ581+
Schwyz (Switzerland): DQ581+
Science and technology
World War I: D639.S2
World War II: D810.S2
Scilly Islands (England): DA670.S2
Scipio Aemilianus Africanus minor, Publius Cornelius: DG253.S4
Scipio Africanus
Carthage: DG247.8
Second Punic War: DG248.S3
Spain: DG247.82
Scipio family: DG204.S35
Scolacium (Italy): DG70.S36
Scoppieto Site (Italy): DG70.S365
Scotland: DA750+
Scots Guard
World War I: D547.S4
Scots in England: DA125.S3
London: DA676.9.S36
Scots in Europe
Renaissance: D233.2.S74
Scots in Poland: DK4121.5.S35
Scots in Russia: DK34.S37
Scots in Scandinavia: DL42.S34
Scots in Soviet Union: DK34.S37
Scots in Sweden: DL641.S34
Scrvia Valley (Italy): DG975.S3724
Scutari (Istanbul): DR738
Scutari Lake: DR1925.S56
Scythia Minor (Roman province): DR281.D5
Scythians: DJK46.7
Scythians in Russia: DK34.S4
Scythians in Soviet Union: DK34.S4
Scythians in Ukraine: DK508.425.S39
Seafaring life
Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.S43
Search and rescue operations
World War II: D810.S42+
Seawolf (Submarine)
World War II: D783.5.S4
Sebastian, King of Portugal: DP612+
Sebastianism: DP615
Sebastianists: DP615
Second Empire, 1852-1870 (France): DC275+
Second Republic, 1931-1938 (Spain): DP250+
Second Republic, 1960-1980 (Turkey): DR593+
Secret service
Polish revolution, 1863-1864: DK4378.S4
Russian Revolution: DK265.9.S4
Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.S4
World War I: D639.S7+
World War II: D810.S7+
Secularization (Montenegro): DR1867+
Sedan (France): DC611.S38
Campaign, 1870: DC306+
Seeckt, Hans von: DD231.S47
Seeland (Denmark): DL271.Z5
Segesta (Italy): DG70.S38
Segni (Italy): DG70.S385
Segni, Mario: DG583.S45
Segovia (Spain)
City: DP402.S35

INDEX

- Segovia (Spain)
 Province: DP302.S48
- Segrià Region (Spain): DP302.S52
- Ségur, Louis Philippe, comte de:
 DC146.S37
- Segusium (Italy): DG70.S39
- Sehested, Christen Thomcsen, 1590-1657: DL190.5.S4
- Sehested, Christen Thomesen, 1664-1736: DL196.8.S4
- Seicheprey, Battle of, 1918: D545.S35
- Seine-et-Marne (France): DC611.S45+
- Seine-et-Oise (France): DC611.S458+
- Seine (France): DC611.S4
- Seine-Inférieure (France): DC611.S44+
- Seine-Maritime (France): DC611.S44+
- Seine River (France): DC611.S461
- Seipel, Ignaz: DB98.S4
- Seizure of German ships
 World War I: D570.8.S4
- Sejanus, Lucius Aelius: DG291.7.S4
- Sélestat (France): DC801.S443
 Siege of, 1870: DC309.S3
- Selim, Sultan of the Turks
 I: DR504
 II: DR513+
 III: DR559+
- Selinus (Italy): DG70.S4
- Selkirkshire (Scotland): DA880.S4
- Selkups in Siberia: DK759.S4
- Selva Region (Spain): DP302.S55
- Sem (Norway): DL596.S53
- Semen, Grand Duke of Moscow: DK97
- Sempach, Battle of, 1386: DQ96
- Seneffe, Battle of, 1674: D278.S4
- Senegalese in France: DC34.5.S45
 Paris: DC718.S35
- Senegalese in Germany: DD78.S46
- Senegalese in Italy: DG457.S45
- Senegalese in Milan: DG659.6.S45
- Senlis (France): DC611.S476+
 World War I: D545.S4
- Sennecey-le-Grand (France):
 DC611.S49
- Sens-Sur-Yonne (France): DC801.S5
 Sieges of: DC236.8.S4
- Sense River and Valley (Switzerland):
 DQ841.S4
- Sentinum (Italy): DG70.S42
- Sepino (Italy): DG70.S43
- September Uprising, 1923 (Bulgaria):
 DR89.3+
- September Uprising, 1955 (Bulgaria):
 DR93.3+
- Septimius Severus, Emperor of Rome:
 DG300
- Septizonium (Rome): DG68.1
- Sepulchral customs
 Greek antiquities: DF101+
 Roman antiquities: DG103
- Sepulchral monuments
 Greek and Roman antiquities:
 DE61.S48
 Greek antiquities: DF101.5
- Sepúlveda, Juan Ginés de: DP63.7.S4
- Seraglio (Istanbul): DR736
- Serbia: DR1932+
 World War I: D561+
- Serbia/Montenegro (Yugoslavia)
 Yugoslav War, 1991-1995:
 DR1313.5+
- Serbo-Bulgarian War: DR2027
- Serbo-Turkish War
 1876: DR2025.8
 1877-1878: DR2026
- Serbs in Albania: DR925.S47
- Serbs in Austria: DB34.S35
- Serbs in Bosnia and Hercegovina:
 DR1674.S47
- Serbs in Croatia: DR1524.S47
- Serbs in Dalmatia: DR1625.5.S47
- Serbs in Europe: D1056.2.S47
- Serbs in foreign countries (General):
 DR1955
- Serbs in Hungary: DB919.2.S4
- Serbs in Kosovo: DR2080.5.S47
- Serbs in Macedonia: DR2174.S47
- Serbs in Romania: DR214.S47
- Serbs in Russia: DK34.S47
- Serbs in Soviet Union: DK34.S47
- Serbs in Switzerland: DQ49.S47
- Serbs in Ukraine: DK508.425.S47
- Serbs in Vienna: DB851.57.S47

- Serbs in Vojvodina: DR2095.5.S47
 Serbs in Yugoslavia: DR1230.S46
 Serrai (Eparchy)
 Greece: DF261.S45
 Sertorius, Quintus: DG260.S4
 Service flags
 World War I: D570.8.S5
 World War II: D769.8.S5
 Services of supply
 World War I: D570.75
 World War II: D769.75+
 Servile War
 First, 134-132 B.C. (Pergamus):
 DG252.9
 Second, 103-99 B.C.: DG257
 Servius Tullius, King of Rome: DG233.8
 Sessa Aurunca (Italy): DG70.S437
 Sestino (Italy): DG70.S44
 Sesto Fiorentino (Italy): DG70.S45
 Sestus, Capture of: DF225.8
 Setubal (Portugal)
 District: DP702.S47
 Seven Years' War, 1756-1763: DD409+
 Severiana, Via: DG29.S48
 Severn River (England): DA670.S29
 Severočeský kraj (Czechoslovakia):
 DB2500.S48
 Severomoravský kraj (Czechoslovakia):
 DB2500.S49
 Severus Alexander, Emperor of Rome:
 DG304
 Sévigné, Marie de Rabutin-Chantal,
 marquise de: DC130.S5
 Seville, Negotiation of, 1729: D287.8
 Seville (Spain)
 City: DP402.S36+
 Province: DP302.S56+
 Sèvres, Deux- (France): DC611.S51+
 Sex
 World War I: D639.S3
 World War II: D810.S46
 Sforza, Caterina: DG537.8.S3
 Sforza (Duchy of Milan): DG657.8+
 Sforza family: DG463.8.S4
 Sgonico (Italy)
 Modern: DG975.S47
 Shaftesbury, Anthony Ashley Cooper,
 1st Earl of: DA407.S5
 Shaykh 'Ubayd Allāh Rebellion, 1880:
 DR574
 Sheffield (England): DA690.S54
 Sheil, Richard Lalor: DA950.23.S5
 Sheremetev family (Biography):
 DK37.8.S5
 Sheridan, Richard Brinsley Butler:
 DA522.S4
 s'Hertogenbosch, Siege of, 1629:
 DH206.H5
 Sherwood Forest (England):
 DA670.S35
 Sherwood Foresters
 World War I: D547.S5
 Shetland Islands (Scotland): DA880.S5
 Shinto
 World War II: D810.S47
 Shkodër (Albania): DR998.S48
 Shor in Siberia: DK759.S56
 Shore, Jane: DA247.S4
 Shrewsbury (England): DA690.S58
 Shrines, Etruscan: DG223.7.S57
 Shropshire (England): DA670.S39+
 Shughni in Turkestan: DK855.5.S55
 Sibari (Italy): DG70.S52
 Sibari Plain (Italy): DG55.S48
 Siberia: DK751+
 Sibret (Belgium): DH811.S495
 Sibyl, Queen of Jerusalem: D184.75
 Sicans (Italy): DG55.S5
 Sichelgaita, di Salerno, d. 1090:
 DG867.215.S53
 Sicilia (Italy): DG55.S5
 Sicily: DG861+
 Athenian invasion: DF229.65
 Campaign in, 1849: DG553.5.S5
 Second Punic War: DG247.5+
 World War II: D763.S5
 Sickingen, Franz von: DD177.S5
 Siculi (Italy): DG55.S5
 Sidney, Algernon: DA407.S6
 Sidney, Sir Philip: DA358.S5
 Sidonius, Gaius (C.) Sollius M.A.:
 DG312.5.S5
 Siebengebirge (Germany): DD801.S7

INDEX

- Siege of Limerick, 1690: DA945
- Siege of Londonderry, 1688-1689:
DA945
- Siege of Malta: DG992.6
- Siena (Italy): DG975.S49+
Ancient: DG70.A25
Province
Ancient: DG55.S54
- Sierra del Rincón (Spain): DP302.S634
- Sierra Morena (Spain): DP302.S64
- Sierre Nevada (Spain): DP302.S65
- Sievershausen, Battle of, 1553:
DD184.7
- Sieyès, Emmanuel Joseph, comte:
DC146.S5
- Sigismondo Pandolfo Malatesta, Lord of
Rimini: DG537.8.S5
- Sigismund
I the Old: DK4280+
II Augustus: DK4285+
III: DK4300+
- Sigismund, 1387-1437: DB930.4
- Sigismund, German king: DD170+
- Sigismund, King of Sweden: DL704.5
- Signal Corps
World War II
Germany: D757.65
United States: D769.36+
- Sigurd I Magnusson, King of Norway:
DL471.3
- Sihl River and Valley (Switzerland):
DQ841.S45
- Sikhs in England: DA125.S57
- Sikhs in France: DC34.5.S54
- Silesia (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.S54
- Silesian wars: DD406+
- Silo, King of Asturias: DP149
- Silversides (Submarine)
World War II: D783.5.S5
- S'Imbalconadu Site (Italy): DG70.S53
- Simeon II, King of Bulgaria: DR89.9+
- Simeon, Tsar of Bulgaria: DR77.3
- Sími Island (Greece)
Ancient: DF261.S55
Modern: DF901.S54
- Simulation methods
History teaching: D16.255.S5
- Sinaia (Romania): DR296.S6
- Sindos (Greece): DF261.S56
- Singapore
World War II: D767.55
- Sinni River Valley (Italy): DG55.S56
- Sino-American Cooperative
Organization
World War II: D769.64
- Sintra (Portugal): DP802.C5
- Sipontum (Italy): DG70.S55
- Sirai Mountain (Italy): DG70.S56
- Siris (Italy): DG70.S58
- Şişli (Istanbul): DR738.5.S5
- Sitges, Occupation of, 1808-1814:
DC233.S57
- Sixty years' captivity, 1580-1640:
DP622
- Sjaelland (Denmark): DL271.Z5
- Skadarsko jezero: DR1925.S56
- Skagen (Denmark): DL271.S5
- Skåne (Sweden): DL971.S3
- Skellefteå (Sweden): DL991.S58
- Skiringssal (Norway): DL596.S65
- Skolts (Sami people) in Russia
(Federation): DK510.35.S57
- Skopje: DR2276
- Skopska Crna Gora Mountains
(Yugoslavia): DR1350.S56
- Skram, Peder: DL185.8.S57
- Skye (Scotland): DA880.S6
- Skyros (Greece): DF901.S6
- Slavic peoples (General): DJK27
- Slavonia: DR1633+
- Slavs: D147
Eastern question: D377.A+
World War I: D639.S4
World War II: D810.S5
- Slavs in Austria: DB34.S4
- Slavs in Balkan Peninsula: DR25
- Slavs in Germany: DD78.S5,
DD281.2.S55
- Slavs in Greece: DF542.4.S62
- Slavs in Hungary: DB919.2.S52
- Slavs in Italy: DG457.S48
- Slavs in Latvia: DK504.35.S53
- Slavs in Macedonia: DR2174.S55

- Slavs, Southern, in Albania:
DR925.S53
- Slezsko (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.S54
- Sligo (Ireland): DA990.S6
- Slingsby, Sir Henry Bart.: DA419.S6
- Slovak independence, 1939-1945:
DB2815+
- Slovak Ore Mountains
(Czechoslovakia): DB3000.S56
- Slovakia: DB2700+
- Slovaks in Austria: DB34.S5
- Slovaks in Balkan Peninsula:
DR27.S58
- Slovaks in Bulgaria: DR64.2.S56
- Slovaks in Czechoslovakia: DB2042.S5
Prague: DB2624.S5
- Slovaks in Eastern Europe: DJK28.S56
- Slovaks in foreign countries (General):
DB2743
- Slovaks in Hungary: DB919.2.S55
- Slovaks in Poland: DK4121.5.S55
- Slovaks in Romania: DR214.S55
- Slovaks in Slavonia: DR1635.75.S565
- Slovaks in Switzerland: DQ49.S56
- Slovaks in Ukraine: DK508.425.S57
- Slovaks in Vojvodina: DR2095.5.S56
- Slovaks in Yugoslavia: DR1230.S55
- Slovenes in Austria: DB34.S6
- Slovenes in Bosnia and Hercegovina:
DR1674.S56
- Slovenes in Croatia: DR1524.S49
- Slovenes in foreign regions or countries
(General): DR1375
- Slovenes in France: DC34.5.S57
- Slovenes in Hungary: DB919.2.S57
- Slovenes in Italy: DG457.S5
- Slovenes in Yugoslavia: DR1230.S56
- Slovenia: DR1352+
World War II: D802.S67+
Yugoslav War, 1991-1995:
DR1313.6+
- Slovenské Rudohorie (Czechoslovakia):
DB3000.S56
- Slovensko Primorje: DR1475.S56
- Slovinci in Poland: DK4121.5.S65
- Słobodyszczce, Battle of, 1660:
DK4306.364.S56
- Småland (Sweden): DL971.S55
- Smith, Charles Roach: DA93.S64
- Smith, Lars Olsson: DL859.S55
- Sněžka (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.S65
- Sniezka (Czechoslovakia):
DB2500.S65
- Snowdonia (Wales): DA740.S6
- Snowshoes and snowshoeing
World War I: D639.S5
- Soares, Mário: DP682.2.S69
- Soave (Italy): DG975.S54
- Social aspects
Greek War of Independence, 1821-
1829: DF811.S63
Polish revolution, 1863-1864:
DK4378.S6
Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.S65
World War I (1914-1918): D524.6+
Yugoslav War, 1991-1995:
DR1313.7.S64
- Social sciences and history: D16.166
- Social War
357-355 B.C. (Greece): DF233.35
90-88 B.C.: DG257.3
- Socialism
World War I: D639.S6
World War II: D810.S6
- Socialist Republic, 1945-
Bosnia and Hercegovina: DR1742+
Croatia: DR1592+
Macedonia: DR2243+
- Socialist Republic, 1945-1992
Montenegro: DR1894+
Serbia: DR2041+
- Société populaire de la section Le
Pelletier: DC158.6.S6
- Södermanland (Sweden): DL971.S6
- Soest (Germany): DD901.S6
- Sofia (Bulgaria): DR97
- Sogdiana (Conquest by Alexander, 328
B.C.): DF234.57
- Sogdians in Turkestan: DK855.5.S64
- Soho Square (LondonO): DA685.S6
- Soignes Forest (Belgium): DH801.S6
- Soiron (Belgium): DH811.S65
- Soissons (France)
City: DC801.S65

INDEX

- Soissons (France)
 Comté, etc.: DC611.S682+
- Sokolli Mehment, pasha: DR509.S6
- Solferino, Battle of, 1859: DG554.5.S7
- Solomon Islands
 World War II: D767.98
- Solon: DF224.S7
- Solothurn (Switzerland)
 Canton: DQ601+
 Swabian War, 1499: DQ107.S8
- Solør (Norway): DL576.S63
- Solsonès Region (Spain): DP302.S68
- Solunto (Italy): DG70.S62
- Solyman, Sultan of the Turks
 I the Magnificent: DR505+
 III: DR537
- Somalis in England: DA125.S56
- Somalis in Italy: DG457.S62
- Somalis in Sweden: DL641.S65
- Somersetshire (England): DA670.S49+
- Somme, Battle of the
 1916: D545.S7
 1918: D545.S75
- Somme (France): DC611.S8
- Sonderbund, War of the: DQ160+
- Soor, Battle of, 1745: DD407.S65
- Sophia: DK125+
- Sophia, Consort of Constantine I:
 DF841
- Sophie Charlotte, Queen, consort of
 Frederick I: DD398.8.S7
- Sophie, Consort of Frederik II, King of
 Denmark: DL188.8.S6
- Sophie Dorothea, Queen, consort of
 Frederick William I: DD399.8.S7
- Sorbs in Czechoslovakia: DB2042.S6
- Sorbs in Germany: DD78.S6
- Sorel, Agnès: DC102.8.S7
- Sorgenti della Nova Site (Italy):
 DG70.S64
- Soria (Spain): DP302.S71+
- Sorrento (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.S645
 Modern: DG975.S7
- Sorso (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.S646
- Souli (Greece): DF901.S66
- Sound, Battle of, 1658: DL192
- Soure (Portugal): DP802.S7
- Sousa-Holstein, Pedro de, Duque de
 Palmella: DP645.S6
- Sousa River and Valley (Portugal):
 DP702.S68
- South Africa
 World War I: D547.A4
 World War II: D766.97
 Reconstruction: D829.A33
- South America
 World War I: D520.S8
 World War II: D618
- South Asians in England: DA125.S57
 London: DA676.9.S6
- South Asians in Germany: DD78.S7
- South Asians in Sweden: DL641.S67
- South Dakota (Battleship)
 World War II: D774.S6
- South Jutland (Denmark): DL271.S6
- South London: DA685.S65
- South Staffordshire Regiment
 World War I: D547.S6
- Southampton (England): DA690.S69+
- Southampton, Henry Wriothesley, 3d
 Earl of: DA391.1.S8
- Southern Italy: DG819+
 Second Punic War: DG247.33
- Southern Slavs in Austria: DB34.S65
- Southern Slavs in Hungary:
 DB919.2.S53
- Southport (England): DA690.S75
- Southwark (London): DA685.S7
- Southwold Bay, Battle of, 1672:
 D278.S7
- Soutsos, Nikolaos, Prince: DR249.S7
- Sovana (Italy): DG70.S647
- Soviet Asia: DK750
- Soviet bloc
 1945-1965: D847
 1965-1989: D850
- Soviet Central Asia: DK845+
- Soviet intervention, 1968
 (Czechoslovakia): DB2232
 Slovakia: DB2842
- Soviet Regime, 1918-1991: DK266+
- Soviet Union: DK1+

INDEX

- Soviet Union
 World War I: D514
 World War II: D764
- Soviets (Councils)
 Russian Revolution: DK265.9.S6
- Soyotes in Siberia: DK759.T93
- Sønderjylland (Denmark): DL271.S6
- Søndhordland (Norway): DL576.S57
- Spa (Belgium): DH811.S7
- Spain: DP1+
- Spain (Second Punic War): DG247.59
- Spaniards
 World War II: D810.S65
- Spaniards in Belgium: DH492.S65
- Spaniards in England: DA125.S62
 London: DA676.9.S63
- Spaniards in foreign regions or countries (General): DP48.9
- Spaniards in France: DC34.5.S65
 Paris: DC718.S65
- Spaniards in Italy: DG457.S67
 Rome: DG807.8.S64
- Spaniards in Switzerland: DQ49.S65
- Spanish dynasty, 1580-1640 (Portugal): DP622
- Spanish in Russia: DK34.S63
- Spanish succession: DP196
- Spanish Succession, War of, 1701-1714: D281+
- Spanish War, 195-179 B.C.: DG252.3
- Sparta and Thebes, War between: DF231.6
- Sparta (Greece): DF261.S8
 Age of supremacy: DF230.9+
- Spartacus: DG258.5
- Spaventa, Silvio: DG556.S6
- Spectacles, circuses, etc.
 Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.S7
- Sperlonga (Italy): DG70.S65
- Spessart Mountains (Germany): DD801.S8
- Spetsai Island (Greece): DF901.S7
- Speyer (Germany): DD901.S7
- Sphacteria, Capture of: DF229.47
- Spicheren, 1870: DC302.7
- Spies
 Polish revolution, 1863-1864: DK4378.S4
 Russian Revolution: DK265.9.S4
 Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.S4
 World War I: D639.S7+
 World War II: D810.S7+
- Spina (Italy): DG70.S66
- Spinola, Ambrogio, marchesse di: DP183.9.S6
- Spires (Germany): DD901.S7
- Spiš (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.S65
- Spoletto (Italy): DG70.S67
- Sports, Etruscan: DG223.7.S68
- Spotorno, Giovanni Battista: DG465.7.S72
- Spree Forest (Germany): DD801.S82
- Springs
 Etruscan: DG223.7.S76
- Spydeberg (Norway): DL576.S7
- Sri Lankans in England
 London: DA676.9.S75
- Sri Lankans in Switzerland: DQ49.S68
- Staaff, Karl Albert: DL865.S8
- Stabiae (Italy): DG70.S77
- Stade (Germany): DD801.S83
- Stadtholders, 1702-1747: DJ196+
- Staël-Holstein, Anne Louise G. (Necker), baronne de: DC146.S7
- Staffelstein (Germany): DD801.S833
- Staffordshire (England): DA670.S69+
- Stalin, Joseph: DK268.S8
- Stalin (Romania): DR296.B74
- Stalingrad, Battle of, 1942-1943: D764.3.S7
- Stamboliński, Aleksandŭr S.: DR88.S77
- Stamboul (Istanbul): DR735
- Stambulov, Stefan: DR85.5.S7
- Stamford Bridge, Battle of, 1066: DA195.8
- Stamford (England): DA690.S8
- Štandreža: DG975.S268
- Stanhope, James Stanhope, 1st Earl of: DA497.S8
- Stanhope, Lady Hester Lucy: DA536.S8

INDEX

- Stanislaus
 I Leszczyński: DK4320
 II Augustus: DK4330+
- Stapfer, Philipp Albert: DQ129.S8
- Starčević, Ante: DR1580.5.S8
- Starhemberg, Ernest Rüdiger, graf:
 DB64.S73
- Starhemberg, Ernst Rüdiger, fürst von:
 DB98.S7
- Starhemberg, Guido, graf: DB66.8.S8
- Starnberger See (Germany):
 DD801.S835
- States-General, May 1789 (France):
 DC163.7
- Statesmen in Bulgaria: DR66.5
- Stationers' Hall (London): DA687.S83
- Statistical methods
 History methodology: D16.17
- Stauning, Thorvald: DL257.S8
- Stauracius, Emperor of the East:
 DF586.4
- Stavanger (Norway)
 City: DL596.S8
 County: DL576.S8
- Stefan Batory: DK4295+
- Stefan Dušan: DR1992
- Stefan Lazarevič: DR1997
- Stefan Nemanja: DR1986
- Stefan Prvovenčani: DR1987
- Stefan Uroš II: DR1990
- Stefan Uroš III, Dečanski: DR1991
- Stefan Vladislav I, 1233-1242: DR1988
- Steiger, Edmund von: DQ178.S75
- Steigerwald (Germany): DD801.S838
- Stein, Karl, Freiherr vom und zum:
 DD416.S8
- Steincke, Karl Kristian V: DL252.S8
- Stenkil, King of Sweden: DL669
- Stephan Mali: DR1866
- Stephen, King of England: DA198.5+,
 DA198.5
- Stephen, Voivode of Moldavia:
 DR240.5.S7
- Stepney (England)
 World War II: D760.8.S75
- Stiernsköld, Nils: DL702.S7
- Stinnes, Hugo: DD231.S8
- Stirling (Scotland): DA890.S8
- Stirlingshire (Scotland): DA880.S8
- Stjepan Orzislav: DR1555
- Stoa of Attalos (Athens): DF287.S74
- Stoa Poecile (Athens): DF287.S75
- Stockmar, Ernst Alfred C., freiherr von:
 D352.8.S7
- Stoecker, Adolf: DD219.S7
- Stoĭānov, Zakhari: DR83.2.S8
- Stonehenge: DA142
- Storage
 Ancient Italy: DG107.8
- Strafford, Thomas Wentworth, 1st Earl
 of: DA396.S8
- Stralsund (Germany): DD901.S8
 Siege of, 1628: D267.S8
- Strandzha Mountain region: DR95.S8
- Strängnäs (Sweden): DL991.S8
- Strasbourg (France): DC801.S77
- Strassburg (Germany): DC801.S77
 Siege of, 1870: DC308
- Strasser, Otto: DD247.S8
- Stratford-upon-Avon (England):
 DA690.S92
- Strathblane (Scotland): DA890.S85
- Stredočeský kraj (Czechoslovakia):
 DB2500.S76
- Středoslovenský kraj (Czechoslovakia):
 DB3000.S76
- Street cries
 London: DA688
- Stresemann, Gustav: DD231.S83
- Striano (Italy): DG70.S79
- Stróngoli (Italy): DG70.S83
- Strozzi, Filippo: DG540.8.S7
- Struensee, Johann Friedrich, greve:
 DL199.8.S8
- Struma River and Valley (Bulgaria):
 DR95.S87
- Stuart, House of
 England: DA385+
 Scotland: DA758.3.S8
- Stuart, Lady Arabella: DA391.1.S9
- Student Army Training Corps
 World War I: D639.E3
- Student strikes (Poland)
 Revolution, 1905: DK4389.S77

- Study and teaching
 Holodomor, 1932-1933: DK508.8378.S78
 Ukrainian famine, 1932-1933: DK508.8378.S78
- Sture, Sten Gustafsson: DL700.9.S8
- Sturgeon (Submarine)
 World War II: D783.5.S8
- Stuttgart (Germany): DD901.S96+
- Styria (Austria): DB681+
- Styria, Lower (Slovenia): DR1475.S89
- Subiaco (Italy): DG70.S84
- Suceava (Romania): DR281.S8
- Sucidava (Romania): DR296.S92
- Sudetenland (Czechoslovakia):
 DB2500.S94
- Sudety (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.S94
- Suessula (Italy): DG70.S85
- Sueve Mountains (Spain): DP302.S89
- Suevi in Germany: DD78.S8
- Suffolk (England): DA670.S89+
- Suffren de Saint-Tropez, Pierre André de: DC137.5.S8
- Sugana Valley (Italy): DG975.S795
- Suger, Abbot of Saint Denis:
 DC89.7.S8
- Suhl (Germany): DD801.S86
- Sulcis (Italy): DG70.S86
- Süleiman, Sultan of the Turks
 I: DR496.5
- Suliotés in Greece: DF747.S8
- Suliotés, War of, 1789-1804: DR559.5
- Sulla (Lucius Cornelius): DG256.7
- Sully, Maximilien de Béthune, duc de:
 DC122.9.S9
- Sulmona (Italy): DG70.S863
- Šumava (Czechoslovakia):
 DB2500.S96
- Sunnmøre (Norway): DL576.S9
- Supplies
 World War I: D639.S9
- Suriname
 World War II: D768.7
- Surinamese in Netherlands: DJ92.S8
 Amsterdam: DJ411.A545S95
- Surrender documents
 World War II: D814.1+
- Surrey (England): DA670.S95+
- Susa, Capture of, 331 B.C.: DF234.53
- Susa (Italy): DG70.S39
- Susa Valley (Italy): DG55.S85
- Sussex (England): DA670.S97+
- Sussex (Steamship)
 World War I: D592.S8
- Susten Pass (Switzerland): DQ841.S8
- Sutherland (Scotland): DA880.S96
- Svend, King of Denmark
 Svend Estridsøn: DL169
 Svend Grade: DL170.8
 Svend Tjageskaeg (Tvesdaeg):
 DL164
- Sverdrup, Johan: DL504.S8
- Sverker, King of Sweden: DL673
- Sverre, King of Norway: DL471.5
- Swabia (Germany): DD801.S942
- Swabian League, Wars against, 1499:
 DQ106+
- Swabians in Austria: DB34.S93
- Swabians in Balkan Peninsula:
 DR27.G4
- Swabians in Eastern Europe:
 DJK28.G4
- Sweden: DL601+
 Thirty Years' War: D264
 Union with Norway, 1814: DL500+
- Sweden, Danish war with, 1643-1645:
 DL190
- Swedes in Central Europe:
 DAW1028.S84
- Swedes in England: DA125.S88
- Swedes in Estonia: DK503.35.S94
- Swedes in Finland: DL1020.S93
- Swedes in foreign regions or countries
 (General): DL642
- Swedes in Germany: DD78.S93
- Swedes in Moscow: DK600.3.S84
- Swedes in Russia: DK34.S88
- Swedes in Russia (Federation)
 Saint Petersburg: DK559.5.S54
- Swedes in Soviet Union: DK34.S88
- Swedish-Norwegian union, Dissolution
 of, 1905: DL525

INDEX

- Swedish participation
 Revolution, 1917-1918
 Finland: DL1075.S86
- Swedish-Polish War, 1617-1629:
 DL712+
- Swedish-Polish War, 1655-1660:
 DL725.6+
- Sweyn, 1013-1014: DA159
- Swieten, Gerard, freiherr van: DB73.S9
- Swietokrzyskie, Wojewodztwo (Poland):
 DK4600.S799
- Swiss in Eastern Europe: DJK28.S9
- Swiss in England: DA125.S9
- Swiss in foreign regions or countries
 (General): DQ49.5
- Swiss in France
 Paris: DC718.S95
- Swiss in Netherlands: DJ92.S95
- Swiss in Poland: DK4121.5.S95
- Swiss in Russia: DK34.S9
- Swiss in Soviet Union: DK34.S9
- Swiss neutrality: DQ70
- Switzerland: DQ1+
 Invasion of, 1799-1801: DC222.S8
- Sybaris (Italy): DG70.S9
- Sybrita (Greece)
 Archaeological explorations:
 DF221.S93
- Sydney (Cruiser)
 World War II: D775.5.S8
- Sylt (Germany): DD801.S96
- Syphax, Capture of (Second Punic
 War): DG247.94
- Syracuse (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.S9
 Modern: DG975.S9
 Second Punic War: DG247.55
 Siege: DF229.67
- Syria
 Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem: D195.S9
 Roman period: DG59.S9
 World War I: D568.6
 World War II: D766.7.S9
- Syriac Christians in Europe:
 D1056.2.S94
- Syriac Christians in Turkey: DR435.S95
- Syrian War, 191-190 B.C.: DG251.3
- Syros (Greece): DF901.S9
- Syros Island (Greece)
 Archaeological explorations:
 DF221.S96
- Szabolcs-Szatmár: DB975.S9
- Széchenyi, István, gróf: DB933.3.S8
- Szeklers in Hungary: DB919.2.S94
- Szeklers in Transylvania: DR279.92.S9

T

- Tablets (Paleography)
 Greek and Roman antiquities:
 DE61.T33
- Tacitus, Cornelius: DG206.T32
- Tacitus, Emperor of Rome: DG308.3
- Tacsony: DB929.28
- Tadzhikistan: DK921+
- Tagus River and Valley (Spain):
 DP302.T06
- Tajik S.S.R.: DK921+
- Tajikistan: DK921+
- Tajiks in foreign countries (General):
 DK927.2
- Tajiks in Russia (Federation):
 DK510.35.T35
- Tajiks in Turkestan: DK855.5.T3
- Tajuña River and Valley (Spain):
 DP302.T07
- Taksim Meydani Square (Istanbul):
 DR738.5.T64
- Talarn (Corregimiento)
 Spain: DP302.T08
- Talavera, Battle of, 1809: DC233.T35
- Talbot House (World War I): D639.T6
- Tallemant des Réaux, Gédéon:
 DC130.T2
- Talleyrand-Périgord, Charles Maurice
 de, prince de Bénévent: DC255.T3
- Talleyrand-Périgord, Dorothee (von
 Biron), duchesse de: DC269.T3
- Talysh in Azerbaijan: DK693.5.T35
- Tamega River and Valley (Portugal):
 DP702.T36
- Tamil in France
 Paris: DC718.T36
- Tamil in Italy: DG457.T36

INDEX

- Tamil in the Netherlands: DJ92.T34
- Tanagra (Greece): DF261.T15
- Táncsics, Mihály: DB933.3.T3
- Tangier, Duarte expedition to, 1437: DP593
- Tank battalions
World War II: D769.306
- Tank destroyer battalions
World War II: D769.307
- Tannenberg, Battle of, 1914: D552.T3
- Tanucci, Bernardo, marchese: DG848.37.T3
- Tanzimat, 1839-1876: DR565+
- Taormina (Italy): DG975.T2
- Tara (Ireland): DA990.T3
- Tarazona (Spain): DP402.T25
- Tarentaise (France): DC611.T169+
- Tarentum (Italy): DG70.T3
Second Punic War: DG247.48
- Targówicka Konfederacja: DK4335+
- Tarn-et-Garonne (France): DC611.T187+
- Tarn (France): DC611.T183+
- Tarquinius (Italy): DG70.T35
- Tarquinius Priscus, King of Rome: DG233.7
- Tarquinius Superbus, King of Rome: DG233.9
- Tarragona (Spain)
City: DP402.T3
Province: DP302.T11+
- Tarshish (Spain)
Kingdom: DP402.T36
- Tartans: DA880.H76
- Tartar Yoke: DK90+
- Tartessos (Spain)
Kingdom: DP402.T36
- Tasmania
World War I: D547.T3
- Tatars
World War II: D810.T37
- Tatars in Belarus: DK507.35.T37
- Tatars in Central Europe: DAW1028.T38
- Tatars in Kazakhstan: DK907.15.T37
- Tatars in Kiev: DK508.932.T36
- Tatars in Lithuania: DK505.35.T38
- Tatars in Poland: DK4121.5.T3
- Tatars in Russia: DK34.T37
- Tatars in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.T38
- Tatars in Siberia: DK759.T3
- Tatars in Soviet Union: DK34.T37
- Tatars in Ukraine: DK508.425.T37
- Tatavla (Istanbul): DR738.5.K87
- Tatra Mountains (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.T37
- Tats in Azerbaijan: DK693.5.T38
- Tattoos
Prisoners and prisons
World War II: D805.6.T38
- Taunus Mountains (Germany): DD801.T27
- Tauriani in Italy: DG225.T38
- Távora plot, 1758: DP640
- Teano (Italy): DG70.T355
- Teanum Sidicinum (Italy): DG70.T355
- Technical intelligence service (World War II): D769.76
- Technische Truppen (Germany)
World War II: D757.855
- Technology
Kosovo Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.T44
- Teck (Germany): DD801.T3
- Teesdale (England): DA670.T15
- Tegernsee (Germany): DD801.T314
- Tegetthof, Wilhelm von: DB90.T4
- Tegyra, Battle of: DF231.75
- Teja, King of the Ostrogoths: DG509.7
- Telegraph
World War I: D639.T35
- Telemark (Norway): DL576.T4
- Telephone
World War I: D639.T4
- Teleut in Siberia: DK759.T4
- Television tapes
History methodology: D16.18
- Tell legend: DQ92
- Telos Island (Greece): DF901.T59
- Temesa (Italy): DG70.T36
- Temperance
World War II: D810.T4
- Temple Church (London): DA687.T2

INDEX

- Temple, Richard Temple Grenville-
 Temple, Earl: DA501.T3
 Temple, Sir Richard, Bart.: DA565.T2
 Temple, Sir William, Bart.: DA447.T2
 Temples
 Greek and Roman antiquities:
 DE61.T4
 Greek antiquities: DF127
 Roman antiquities: DG133
 Temples, Etruscan: DG223.7.S57
 Ten Days, Brescia, Italy, 1849:
 DG553.5.B74
 Teneriffe (Spain): DP302.C49
 Tenos (Greece): DF901.T6
 Teramo (Italy)
 Province
 Ancient: DG55.T467
 Terceira (Azores): DP702.A99
 Terentia, 1st cent. B.C.: DG260.T45
 Tergeste (Italy): DG70.T37
 Termini Imerese (Sicily): DG70.T38
 Terni (Italy): DG70.I57
 Terra Alta Region (Spain): DP302.T29
 Terra-cotta sculpture
 Etruria: DG223.7.T45
 Greek and Roman antiquities:
 DE61.T43
 Terra de Trives Region (Spain):
 DP302.T295
 Terra di Lavoro (Italy): DG55.T47
 Terracina (Italy): DG70.T4
 Terravecchia di Grammichele Site
 (Italy): DG70.T43
 Territorial questions
 Polish Wars of 1918-1921:
 DK4409.T45
 World War I: D650.T4
 World War II: D820.T4
 Terschelling Island (Netherlands):
 DJ401.T4
 Teruel (Spain): DP302.T31+
 Tervel, Khan of Bulgaria: DR75.4
 Tervueren (Belgium): DH811.T3
 Tessennano (Italy): DG70.T45
 Tessin (Switzerland): DQ641+
 Teutoburg Forest (Germany):
 DD801.W5
 Teutoburger Wald, Battle of, 9 A.D.:
 DD123
 Teutonic Knights
 War with Vladislaus II Jagiello:
 DK4261
 Teutonic tribes (Switzerland): DQ83+
 Tewkesbury (England): DA690.T36
 Texel, Battle of the, 1673: D278.T4
 Texel Island (Netherlands): DJ401.T5
 Textile fabrics and clothing (Old Norse):
 DL33.T48
 Thailand
 World War II: D767.47
 Thais in Germany: DD78.T45
 Thälmann, Ernst: DD247.T45
 Thames River (England): DA670.T2
 Thanet, Isle of (England): DA670.T3
 Tharandter Wald (Germany):
 DD801.T36
 Tharros (Italy): DG70.T5
 Thasos (Greece)
 Ancient: DF221.T33
 Archaeological explorations:
 DF261.T2
 Modern: DF901.T65
 Thatcher, Margaret: DA591.T47
 Theater
 Prisoners and prisons: D805.6.T44
 Russian Revolution: DK265.9.T48
 Theaters
 Greco-Roman civilization: DE61.T54
 Thebes (Greece)
 Age of supremacy: DF230.9+
 Ancient: DF261.T3
 Archaeological explorations:
 DF221.T35
 Destruction of, 335 B.C.: DF234.34
 Theiss River and Valley (Austria):
 DB785.T5
 Themistocles: DF226.T45
 Themptander, Oscar Robert: DL859.T5
 Theodat, King of the Ostrogoths:
 DG508.5+
 Theodebert I, King of the Franks:
 DC67.4
 Theodor, Emperor of Nicaea
 I: DF626

- Theodor, Emperor of Nicaea
II: DF626.5
- Theodora, Consort of Justinian I:
DF572.5
- Theodora, Empress of the East: DF599
- Theodoric, King of the Ostrogoths:
DG507
- Theodosius I, Emperor of Rome, 347-
395
Byzantine Empire: DF560
Roman Empire: DG330+
- Theodosius II, Emperor of the East:
DF562+
- Theodosius III, Emperor of the East:
DF579
- Theophilus, Emperor of the East:
DF587
- Thera (Greece)
Ancient: DF261.T4
Archaeological explorations:
DF221.T38
- Thera Island (Greece): DF901.T67
- Theramenes: DF230.T6
- Thermae Agrippae: DG68.1
- Therme (Greece): DF261.T45
- Thermopylae (Greece): DF901.T68
Battle of: DF225.5
- Thesprōtia (Greece): DF261.T48
- Thessalonica (Greece)
Medieval: DF622
Modern: DF951.T45
- Thessalonikē (Greece): DF951.T45
Ancient: DF261.T49
- Thessaly (Greece)
Ancient: DF261.T5
Annexation of, 1881: DF826
Archaeological explorations:
DF221.T4
Modern: DF901.T7
- Thēvai (Greece): DF221.T35
- Thiaki (Greece): DF901.18
- Thibaud, King of Navarre
I: DP157.7
II: DP157.8
- Thiene (Italy): DG70.T55
- Thiérache (France): DC611.A298+
- Thierry, Augustin: DC36.98.T4
- Thiers, Adolphe: DC344
Biography: DC280.5.T5
- Third Punic War, 149-146 B.C.:
DG252.6
- Third Republic, 1871-1940 (France):
DC334+
- Third Republic, 1980- (Turkey):
DR603+
- Third Servile War, 73-71: DG258.5
- Thirteen Years' War (Poland): DK4271+
- Thirty tyrants: DF231.3
- Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648: D251+
Czechoslovakia: DB2155+
Germany: DD189
Prussia: DD387
Sweden: DL713
- Thököly, Imre, késmárki gróf:
DB932.48.T45
- Tholen (Netherlands): DJ411.T4
- Tholos (Athens): DF287.T5
- Thomar (Portugal): DP802.T5
- Thomas à Becket, Saint, Abp. of
Canterbury: DA209.T4
- Thomas, Albert: DC373.T5
- Thorbecke, Jan Rudolf: DJ219.T5
- Thorikon (Greece): DF221.T45
- Thrace: DR50+
- Thrace (Bulgaria): DR95.T45
- Thrace, Eastern: DR701.T5
- Thrace (Greece)
Alexander's Campaign, 335 B.C.:
DF234.33
Ancient: DF261.T6
Conquest of: DF225.37
Invasion of: DF229.53
Modern: DF901.T75
Subjugation of, 342-341 B.C.:
DF233.5
- Thracians in Slovakia: DB2742.T47
- Three Crowns' War, 1563-1570:
DL188.5
- Thun Lake (Switzerland): DQ841.T5
- Thun (Switzerland): DQ851.T5
- Thunersee (Switzerland): DQ841.T5
- Thurgau (Switzerland): DQ621+
- Thurgovie (Switzerland): DQ621+
- Thuringia (Germany): DD801.T4+

INDEX

- Thuringian Forest (Germany):
 DD801.T5
 Thuringian States (Germany):
 DD801.T4+
 Thurn, Fidel von: DQ121.8.T6
 Thyreatis (Greece): DF901.T754
 Tiber River and Valley (Italy):
 DG975.T5
 Tiber River Valley (Italy): DG55.T52
 Tiberina, Via: DG29.T53
 Tiberius, Emperor of Rome: DG282+
 Tiberius, Emperor of the East
 II: DF573.2
 III Apsimar: DF576.8
 Tibetans in Switzerland: DQ49.T5
 Tibiscum (Extinct city)
 Romania: DR296.T47
 Tibur (Italy): DG70.T6
 Ticino (Switzerland): DQ641+
 Ticinus, Battle of the, 218 B.C.:
 DG247.23
 Tiepido Valley (Italy): DG975.T57
 Tierra de Barros Region (Spain):
 DP302.T42
 Tiétar River and Valley (Spain):
 DP302.T46
 Tifernum Matarense (Italy):
 DG70.S2497
 Tiles
 Roman antiquities: DG97.3
 Tilly, Jean t'Serclaes, comte de:
 D270.T5
 Tilsit, Treaty of, 1807: DC230.T5
 Time of troubles
 Russia: DK111+
 Timpone Motta Site (Italy): DG70.T63
 Tinos (Greece): DF261.T64
 Tipperary (Ireland): DA990.T5
 Tiranë (Albania): DR997
 Tirnovo (Bulgaria): DR98.T5
 Tirpitz, Alfred Peter F. von: DD231.T5
 Tiryns (Greece): DF221.T5
 Tisa River and Valley (Yugoslavia):
 DR2105.T57
 Tiso, Josef: DB2821.T57
 Tisza, István, gróf: DB941.T58
 Tisza River and Valley (Yugoslavia):
 DR2105.T57
 Tithe War, 1829-1838: DA950.4
 Tito regime: DR1299+
 Titograd: DR1927
 Titus, Emperor of Rome: DG290
 Tiveden (Sweden): DL971.T5
 Tivoli (Italy): DG975.T6
 Tobago, Battle of, 1677: D278.T6
 Toc H (World War I): D639.T6
 Todi (Italy): DG70.T66
 Todor Svetoslav, Tsar of Bulgaria:
 DR80.67
 Tofa in Siberia: DK759.T64
 Togliatti, Palmiro: DG575.T6
 Togolese in France: DC34.5.T64
 Paris: DC718.T64
 Toledo (Spain)
 City: DP402.T7+
 Province: DP302.T51
 Tomar (Portugal): DP802.T5
 Tomaš: DR1710
 Tombs, Etruscan: DG223.7.T6
 Tomislav: DR1554
 Tompazēs, Iakōbos: DF815.T7
 Tone, Theobald Wolfe: DA948.6.T6
 Tooke, John Horne: DA506.T6
 Torgau, Battle of, 1760: DD412.6.T6
 Torlonia, Beatriz de Borbón y
 Battenberg: DP236.A4
 Torone (Greece): DF261.T75
 Torquay (England): DA690.T69
 Torre Annunziata (Italy): DG70.T67
 Torre di Satriano Site (Italy):
 DG70.T675
 Torre Galli Site (Italy): DG70.T68
 Torrimpietra (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.T687
 Torrita di Siena (Italy): DG70.T69
 Torstenson, Lennart, greve af Ortala:
 D270.T8
 Tortila, King of the Ostrogoths:
 DG509.5
 Tortosa, Siege of, 1810-1811:
 DC233.T7
 Toruń, Peace of: DK4272

INDEX

- Toruń (Poland), Seige of, 1813:
DC236.73.T67
- Tosks: DR925.T65
- Tossa (Spain): DP402.T85
- Tottenham (London): DA685.T7
- Toulon (France): DC801.T72
Siege of, 1707: D283.T7
Siege of, 1793: DC222.T7
- Toulouse (France)
City: DC801.T724+
Comté: DC611.T717+
- Touraine (France): DC611.T721+
- Tourkovouni (Greece): DF287.T66
- Tournai (Belgium): DH811.T7+
- Tours (France): DC801.T74
Battle of, 732: DC71.5
- Tower of London: DA687.T7
- Tower of the Winds (Athens):
DF287.T68
- Tønsberg (Norway): DL596.T7
- Traiana, Via: DG29.T722
- Trajan, Emperor of Rome: DG294
- Transpadane Republic (Italy): DG548.4
- Transportation
Polish revolution, 1863-1864:
DK4378.T7
Roman antiquities: DG108
Russian Revolution: DK265.9.T74
Russian Revolution, 1905:
DK264.5.T7
World War I: D639.T8
World War II: D810.T8
- Transportation Corps
World War II: D769.73+
- Transylvania: DR279+
World War II: D821.T8
- Trapani (Italy): DG70.T72
Province
Ancient: DG55.T72
- Trás-os-Montes e Alto Douro (Portugal):
DP702.T8
- Trás-os-Montes (Portugal): DP702.T8
- Trautenau (Trutnov), Battle of, 1866:
DD439.T7
- Travellers (Nomadic people) in Ireland:
DA927.4.T72
- Travellers (Nomadic people) in
Scotland: DA774.4.T72
- Traz-os-Montes (Portugal): DP702.T8
- Trea (Italy): DG70.T74
- Treaties with Axis powers (World War
II): D814.55+
- Treaty of Paris, 1814: DC238.5
- Trebatius Testa, Gaius (C.): DG260.T7
- Trebbia River, Battle of, 1799:
DC224.T73
- Třebel, Battle of, Třebel, Czech
Republic, 1647: D267.T74
- Trebia, Battle of the, 218 B.C.:
DG247.24
- Trebizond, Empire of, 1204-1461:
DF609
- Trecate (Italy): DG975.T767
- Treia (Italy): DG70.T74
- Treitschke, Heinrich Gotthard von:
DD86.7.T7, DD219.T7
- Trenčín (Czechoslovakia): DB3150.T74
- Trenck, Franz: D285.8.T65
- Trenck, Friedrich: D285.8.T7
- Trent (Italy): DG975.T788
- Trentino-Alto Adige (Italy)
Ancient: DG55.T73
Modern: DG975.T792
- Trento (Italy): DG70.T77
- Treppiedi Site (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.M632
- Treves (Germany): DD901.T8+
- Trevignano Romano (Italy): DG70.T757
- Treviso (Italy): DG70.T76, DG975.T8
- Trial
Louis XVI: DC137.08
Marie Antoinette: DC137.17
- Trianons (France): DC801.V55+
- Tridentum (Italy): DG70.T77
- Trier (Germany): DD901.T8+
- Trieste (Italy): D651.T85, DG70.T37
City: DG975.T825
World War II: D821.Y8
- Trièves (France): DC611.T92
- Trifels (Germany): DD901.T88
- Triple Alliance, 1882: D397
- Tripoli (Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem):
D194

INDEX

- Tripolitania
 World War II: D802.T7+
 Troas (Greece): DF221.T8
 Troelstra, Pieter Jelles: DJ283.T7
 Troezen (Greece): DF261.T8
 Tromp, Cornelius Maartenszoon:
 DJ136.T7
 Tromp, Maerten Harpertszoon:
 DJ136.T75
 Troms (Norway): DL576.T8
 Tromsø (Norway): DL596.T8
 Trondheim (Norway)
 City: DL596.T9
 County: DL576.T9
 Tronto River Valley (Italy): DG55.T76
 Trophies
 Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.M8
 Trophies, Military
 World War II: D769.8.T8
 Trossachs (Scotland): DA880.T8
 Troy (Greece): DF221.T8
 Troy (Italy): DG70.T775
 Troyan (Bulgaria): DR98.T7
 Troyes (France): DC801.T86+
 Peace of, 1420: DC101.5.T7
 Trumbić, Ante: DR1294.T78
 Tsakonian military participation
 Greek War of Independence, 1821-
 1829: DF811.T73
 Tsakonians
 Greek War of Independence, 1821-
 1829: DF811.T73
 Tsakonians in Greece: DF747.T75
 Tschudi, Aegidius: DQ52.9.T7
 Tschudi, Friedrich von: DQ178.T8
 Tübingen (Germany)
 City: DD901.T91+
 Grafschaft: DD801.T8
 Tuchel (Germany)
 City: DD901.T9
 Tudmīr (Spain): DP302.T83
 Tudor dynasty: DA310+
 Tudors (Ireland): DA935+
 Tuđman, Franjo: DR1605.2.T83
 Tuileries (Paris): DC782.T9
 Tullus Hostilius, King of Rome:
 DG233.5
 Tunbridge Wells (England): DA690.T92
 Tungus in Siberia: DK759.T9
 Tunisia
 World War II: D766.99.T8
 Tunisians in France: DC34.5.T84
 Paris: DC718.T85
 Tuñó de Lara, Manuel: DP63.7.T85
 Turati, Filippo: DG575.T8
 Turbido River Valley (Italy): DG55.T86
 Turčiansky, Sväty Martin
 (Czechoslovakia): DB3150.T97
 Turco-Egyptian operations
 World War I: D568.A+
 Turco-Italian War, 1911-1912 Period of
 Mohammed V: DR586
 Turco-Montenegrin War, 1876-1878:
 DR1881
 Turco-Polish Wars: DK4311+
 Turco-Russian operations
 World War I: D567.A+
 Turenne, Henri de La Tour d'Auvergne,
 vicomte de: DC130.T9
 Turgot, Anne Robert J., baron de
 l'Aulne: DC137.5.T9
 Turi (Italy): DG70.T78
 Turin (Italy): DG975.T93+
 Province
 Ancient: DG55.T87
 Siege of, 1706: D283.T8
 Turkestan: DK845+
 Turkey: DR401+
 World War I: D566+
 Turkic peoples in Greece: DF542.4.T87
 Turkic peoples in Kazakhstan:
 DK907.15.T87
 Turkic peoples in Russia (Federation):
 DK510.35.T87
 Turkic peoples in Siberia: DK759.T92
 Turkish invasions, 1463-1526 (Croatia):
 DR1566
 Turkish occupation (Hungary):
 DB931.94+
 Turkish Revolution, 1918-1923: DR589
 Turkish rule, 1463-1878 (Bosnia and
 Hercegovina): DR1711+
 Turkish wars, 1453-1571 (Venice):
 DG678.2

INDEX

- Turkmen in foreign countries (General):
 DK937.2
- Turkmen in Turkestan: DK855.5.T85
- Turkmen in Turkey: DR435.T9
- Turkmen S.S.R.: DK931+
- Turkmenia: DK931+
- Turkmenistan: DK931+
- Turks
- Wars with (Austria): DB60
- Turks in Austria: DB34.T87
- Turks in Balkan Peninsula: DR27.T8
- Turks in Belgium: DH492.T87
- Turks in Bulgaria: DR64.2.T87
- Turks in Eastern Europe: DJK28.T8
- Turks in England: DA125.T87
- London: DA676.9.T87
- Turks in Europe: D1056.2.T87
- Turks in Finland: DL1020.T97
- Turks in France: DC34.5.T87
- Paris: DC718.T87
- Turks in Germany: DD78.T87
- Berlin: DD867.5.T87
- Turks in Greece: DF747.T8
- Turks in Macedonia: DR2174.T87
- Turks in Netherlands: DJ92.T85
- Turks in Russia: DK34.T8
- Turks in Serbia: DR1954.T87
- Turks in Soviet Union: DK34.T8
- Turks in Sweden: DL641.T87
- Turks in Switzerland: DQ49.T87
- Turks in Transylvania: DR279.92.T87
- Turks in Ukraine: DK508.425.T87
- Turks in West Germany: DD258.55.T87
- Turks in Yugoslavia: DR1230.T87
- Turmogos: DP53.T85
- Turner, Sir Llewelyn: DA722.1.T9
- Tŭrnovo (Bulgaria): DR98.T5
- Turnu Roşu (Romania): DR296.T86
- Tuscalana, Via: DG29.T87
- Tuscania (Italy): DG70.T79
- Tuscany (Italy)
- Ancient: DG55.E87
- Modern: DG731+
- Tuscolo, Counts of: DG795.76.T88
- Tusculum (Italy): DG70.T8
- Tuttlingen (Germany): DD901.T975
- Tuvinians in Siberia: DK759.T93
- Tuvixeddu Site (Italy): DG70.C125
- Tvrsko I: DR1708
- Tweed River and Valley (Scotland):
 DA880.T9
- Twente (Netherlands): DJ401.T9
- Tyler, Wat: DA237.T9
- Tyler's insurrection, 1381: DA235
- Tyne River (England): DA670.T9
- Tyre, Siege of: DF234.4
- Tyrol and Vorarlberg (Austria): DB761+
- Tyroleans
- World War II: D810.T95
- Tyrone (Ireland): DA990.T9
- Tyrone's Rebellion: DA937.3
- Tyrrhenian Sea Region (Italy):
 DG55.T95
- U
- Ubal dini, Ottaviano degli, Cardinal:
 DG531.8.U2
- Ubii in Germany: DD78.U3
- Uddevalle (Sweden): DL991.U4
- Udekhe (Asian people) in Siberia:
 DK759.U3
- Udine (Italy): DG975.U3
- Udmurts in Russia: DK34.U32
- Udmurts in Russia (Federation):
 DK510.35.U33
- Uebach (Germany): DD901.U26
- Ueberlingen (Germany): DD901.U3
- Ufita River Valley (Italy): DG55.U45
- Ugento (Italy): DG70.U34
- Ugo, King of Italy: DG517.7
- Uighur (Turkic people) in Kyrgyzstan:
 DK917.15.U38
- Uighur (Turkic people) in Turkestan:
 DK855.5.U35
- Ukraine: DK508+
- Ukrainians in Austria: DB34.U5
- Ukrainians in Belarus: DK507.35.U38
- Ukrainians in Bosnia and Hercegovina:
 DR1674.U47
- Ukrainians in Czechoslovakia:
 DB2042.U5
- Bratislava: DB3124.U67
- Prague: DB2624.U5

INDEX

- Ukrainians in England: DA125.U38
- Ukrainians in foreign countries
(General): DK508.44
- Ukrainians in France: DC34.5.U37
- Ukrainians in Germany: DD78.U47
Berlin: DD867.5.U37
- Ukrainians in Italy: DG457.U37
- Ukrainians in Kazakhstan:
DK907.15.U37
- Ukrainians in Kyrgyzstan:
DK917.15.U42
- Ukrainians in Moldavian S.S.R.:
DK509.35.U38
- Ukrainians in Poland: DK4121.5.U4
Krakow (Cracow): DK4719.U38
- Ukrainians in Romania: DR214.U47
- Ukrainians in Russia: DK34.U35
- Ukrainians in Russia (Federation):
DK510.35.U35
Saint Petersburg: DK559.5.U56
- Ukrainians in Scandinavia: DL42.U4
- Ukrainians in Slovakia: DB2742.U6
- Ukrainians in Soviet Union: DK34.U35
- Ukrainians in the Netherlands:
DJ92.U54
- Ukrainians in Turkestan: DK855.5.U42
- Ulászló (Vladislav) II: DB931.4+
- Ulfeldt, Bjørn: DL192.8.U5
- Ulfeldt, Christopher: DL192.8.U6
- Ulfeldt, Corfitz: DL190.5.U4
- Ulfeldt, Leonora Christina, grevinde:
DL185.8.U5
- Ulfjotr: DL353
- Ulm (Germany): DD901.U4
Capitulation of, 1805: DC227.5.U6
Truce of, 1647: D267.U6
- Ulpil family: DG204.U47
- Ulrika Eleonara, Queen of Sweden:
DL753
- Ulster (Northern Ireland): DA990.U45+
- Ulva (Scotland): DA880.U48
- Umberto, King of Italy
I: DG561+
II: DG575.A4
- Umbria (Italy)
Ancient: DG55.U63
Modern: DG975.U5
- Umbrians (Italic people): DG225.U52
- Underground city (Paris): DC753
- Underground movements
Peninsular War: DC233.5.U53
World War I: D623.A+
World War II: D802.A+
Yugoslav War, 1991-1995:
DR1313.7.U54
- Underwater antiquities
Greek and Roman antiquities:
DE61.U53
- Uniforms
Prisoners and prisons: D805.6.U55
- Union of England and Scotland, 1707:
DA807
- Union of Utrecht, 1579: DH195
- United Provinces (Netherlands):
DJ154+
- United States and World War I: D619
- United States and World War II
Diplomatic history: D753+
Military operations: D769+
- United States-Iraq mutual aid treaty,
July 31, 1945: D749.5.U6
- United States Strategic Bombing Survey
reports: D785.U57+
- United States. Volunteer Port Security
Force
World War II: D769.585
- Unna: DD901.U47
- Unstrut River and Valley (Germany):
DD801.U5
- Unterwalden nid dem Wald
(Switzerland): DQ661+
- Unterwalden ob dem Wald
(Switzerland): DQ661+
- Unterwalden (Switzerland): DQ661+
- Upper Austria: DB151+
- Upper Walden (Switzerland): DQ661+
- Uppland (Sweden): DL971.U5+
- Uppsala (Sweden): DL991.U7
- Uprising, 1916
Kyrgystan: DK918.848
- Uprising, 1924
Georgia (Republic): DK677.92
- Urago d'Oglio (Italy): DG70.U66

INDEX

- Uralic peoples in Russia (Federation):
DK510.35.U7
- Urbino (Italy): DG975.U7+
- Urbs Salvia (Italy): DG70.U7
- Urgell Region (Spain): DP302.U73
- Uri (Switzerland): DQ681+
- Urns
Etruria: DG223.7.U7
Roman antiquities: DG142
- Uros: DR1993
- Urraca, King of Castile and Leon:
DP138
- Uruguayans in Italy: DG457.U78
- Uskoks in Austria: DB34.U85
- Usküdür (Istanbul): DR738
- Utilitarian ceramics (Roman antiquities):
DG97.3
- Utrecht (Netherlands)
City: DJ411.U9
Congress of, 1713: D283.5
Province: DJ401.U7+
- Utrecht, Union of, 1579: DH195
- Uzbek S.S.R.: DK941+
- Uzbekistan: DK941+
- Uzbeks in foreign countries (General):
DK947.2
- Uzbeks in Siberia: DK759.U9
- Uzbeks in Turkestan: DK855.5.U9
- V
- Vaclav IV: DB2104
- Vaglio de Basilicata (Italy): DG70.V2
- Váh River and Valley (Czechoslovakia):
DB3000.V35
- Val-de-Grâce (Paris): DC752.V3
- Val-de-Marne (France): DC611.V12
- Val-d'Oise (France): DC611.V13
- Valais (Switzerland): DQ701+
- Valcueva Valley (Spain): DP302.V105
- Valdejalón Region (Spain):
DP302.V107
- Valdemar, King of Denmark
I: DL171, DL175
II: DL173
III: DL174.7
- Valdemar, King of Sweden: DL685
- Valdeorras Region (Spain):
DP302.V109
- Valéggio sul Mincio: DG70.V24
- Valence (France): DC611.V14
- Valencia (Spain)
City: DP402.V15+
Province: DP302.V11+
- Valenciennes (France): DC611.V151
Siege of, 1793: DC222.V15
- Valens, Emperor of the East: DF559
- Valentinian, Emperor of Rome: DG319+
I: DG323
II: DG329
III: DG338
- Valeria Messallina: DG284
- Valeria, Via: DG29.V35
- Valerian, Emperor of Rome: DG307.3
- Valerius Messalla, Potitus: DG260.V3
- Valerius, Publius: DG236.V3
- Valesio (Extinct city): DG70.V26
- Vall d'Albaida Region (Spain):
DP302.V29
- Valladolid (Spain)
City: DP402.V3
Province: DP302.V31
- Valle d'Aosta (Italy)
Ancient: DG55.V34
- Vallès Occidental Region (Spain):
DP302.V33
- Vallès Oriental Region (Spain):
DP302.V334
- Valletta (Malta): DG999.V3
- Vallombrosa (Italy): DG975.V2
- Valmy, Battle of, 1792: DC222.V2
- Valois (France): DC611.V21
- Valois, House of: DC36.8.V3
- Valtellina (Italy): DG975.V23
- Vandals: D139
- Vane, Sir Henry: DA407.V2
- Var (France): DC611.V281+
- Varazze (Italy): DG975.V267
- Vardar River and Valley: DR2275.V3
- Varese (Italy): DG975.V3
Province
Ancient: DG55.V37
- Vari (Greece): DF261.V2
- Värmland (Sweden): DL971.V2

INDEX

- Varna, Battle of, 1444: DR498
- Vasa dynasty (Sweden): DL701+
- Vasilii I: DK99.3
- Vasilii II: DK99.7
- Vasilije: DR1865
- Västerbotten (Sweden): DL971.V3
- Västergötland (Sweden): DL971.V4
- Västernorrland (Sweden): DL971.V5
- Västmanland (Sweden): DL971.V6
- Vatican City: DG791+
History: DG800
- Vatnajökull (Iceland): DL396.V35
- Vauban, Sébastien Le Prestre de: DC130.V3
- Vaucluse (France): DC611.V356+
- Vaud (Switzerland): DQ721+
- Vaudois valleys (France): DC611.V358+
- Vauxhall Gardens (London): DA689.G3
- Vázquez de Mella y Fanjul, Juan: DP236.V35
- Veii (Italy): DG70.V3
- Vejle (Denmark): DL271.V38
- Velay (France): DC611.V433+
- Vélez Region (Spain): DP302.V35
- Velia (Italy): DG70.V33
- Veliko Tŭrnovo (Bulgaria): DR98.T5
- Velleia (Extinct city): DG70.V332
- Velletri
Battle of, 1744: D293.5.V4
Battle of, 1849: DG553.5.V4
- Veluwe (Netherlands): DJ401.V4
- Velvet Revolution, 1989
(Czechoslovakia): DB2233
- Venaissin (France): DC611.V44
- Vendean wars: DC218
- Vendée (France): DC611.V45+
- Vendôme (France): DC611.V464+
- Veneti in Italy: DG225.V3
- Venetia (Italy): DG975.V38
- Venetian rule, 1420-1797 (Dalmatia): DR1628
- Veneto (Italy)
Ancient: DG55.V45
- Venice (Italy)
Defense of: D569.V4
Modern: DG670+
- Venice (Italy)
Province
Ancient: DG55.V47
- Venice, Turkish war wih, 1470-1474: DR502.5
- Venizelos, Eleutherios: DF836.V3
- Venosa (Italy): DG70.V335
- Ventimiglia (Italy): DG975.V43
- Veps in Russia: DK34.V4
- Veps in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.V45
- Veps in the Soviet Union: DK34.V4
- Veqilharxhi, Naum: DR963.25.V47
- Verabolo (Italy): DG70.V34
- Vercelli (Italy): DG70.V343
- Vercingetorix, chief of the Arverni: DC62.8.V4
- Verdun (France): DC801.V45
Battle of, 1914: D545.V25
Battle of, 1916: D545.V3
Battle of, 1940: D756.5.V3
Siege of, 1870: DC309.V4
- Veretum (Italy): DG70.V346
- Vergina (Greece): DF261.V28
- Vermadois (France): DC611.V5
- Vernon, Edward: DA87.1.V5
- Veroia (Greece): DF261.V3
- Verona (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.V35
Modern: DG975.V48+
- Verres, Gaius (C.): DG260.V4
- Versailles conspiracy, 1695: DA461.3
- Versailles (France): DC801.V55+
- Versilia Plain (Italy)
Ancient: DG55.V49
- Vertes Mountains (Hungary): DB975.V4
- Verucchio (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.V36
- Vésinet, Le (France): DC801.L6462
- Vespasian, Emperor of Rome: DG289
- Vestini in Italy: DG225.V4
- Vesuvius (Italy): DG975.V6
- Vesuvius Region (Italy): DG55.V5
- Veterans
Polish revolution, 1863-1864: DK4378.V46
World War II: D810.V4+

INDEX

- Veterans Day services and addresses:
D671
- Veterinary service
World War II: D810.V45
- Vettones: DP53.V48
- Vetulonia (Italy): DG70.V4
- Vevey (Switzerland): DQ851.V4
- Via Appia (Italy): DG29.A6
- Via Clodia (Italy): DG29.C53
- Via Flaminia (Italy): DG29.F53
- Viadana (Italy): DG975.V646
- Viana do Castelo (Portugal)
District: DP702.V4
- Vianna do Castelo (Portugal)
City: DP802.V5
- Vianno do Castelo (Portugal)
District: DP702.V4
- Viano do Castelo (Portugal)
City: DP802.V5
- Viborg (Denmark): DL291.V45
- Vicars, Hedley Shafto J.: DA68.22.V5
- Vicentia (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.V5
Modern: DG975.V7
- Vicenza (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.V5
Modern: DG975.V7
- Vico III Lanusei Site (Italy): DG70.C125
- Victoria, Consort of Frederick III:
DD224.9
- Victoria Eugenia, Consort of Alfonso
XIII: DP236.A2
- Victoria Maria Louisa, Duchess of Kent:
DA559.V5
- Victoria, Princess of Prussia: DD224.95
- Victoria, Queen of Great Britain:
DA552+
- Video tapes
History methodology: D16.18
- Vienna (Austria): DB841+
Congress of, 1814-1815: DC249
Treaty of, 1809: DC234.9
- Vienna, Congress of, 1814-1815: D383
- Vienna, Siege of, 1683: DR536
- Vienne (France): DC611.V58
- Vienne, Haute- (France): DC611.V6
- Vieste (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.V54
- Vietnamese in East Germany:
DD281.2.V54
- Vietnamese in England: DA125.V53
- Vietnamese in France: DC34.5.V53
Paris: DC718.V53
- Vietnamese in Germany: DD78.V54
- Vietnamese in Netherlands: DJ92.V53
- Vietnamese in Norway: DL442.V53
- Vietnamese in Poland: DK4121.5.V54
- Vietnamese in Switzerland: DQ49.V54
- Vietnamese in West Germany:
DD258.55.V53
- Vigo (Spain): DP402.V5
- Vikings: DL65+
- Vila Real (Portugal): DP702.V5
- Vilalba (Spain)
City: DP402.V5138
- Villa di Settefinestre Site: DG70.V55
- Villa Franca, Rodrigo da Camara,
Conde de: DP634.8.V5
- Villa Nova de Gaia (Portugal):
DP802.V7
- Villa of Herodes Atticus Site (Kato
Doliana, Greece): DF261.V55
- Villa of the Papyri (Herculaneum):
DG70.H5
- Villa Real (Portugal): DP702.V5
- Villa Viçosa (Portugal): DP802.V73
- Villadose (Italy): DG70.V56
- Villahermosa, Martin de Aragón y
Gurrea, duque de: DP181.V7
- Villars, Marie (Gigault de Bellefonds),
marquise de: DP189.V5
- Villeroy, Nicolas de Neuf-ville, seigneur
de: DC112.V75
- Villette, La (Paris): DC752.V54
- Vimeiro, Battle of, 1808: DC233.V27
- Vincigliata, Castello di (Italy):
DG975.V8
- Vindonissa (Switzerland): DQ851.W62
- Violence
Greco-Roman civilization: DE61.V56
- Vionville (Rezonville), Mars-la-Tour,
1870: DC303.2
- Viriathus: DG253.V5

INDEX

- Visby (Sweden): DL991.V5
 Višeslav, House of: DR1983
 Viseu (Portugal): DP702.V6
 Visigoths: D137
 Visigoths in France: DC62.2.V57
 Visigoths in Spain: DP96
 Visingsö Island (Sweden): DL971.V7
 Vita Caroli Magni: DC73.3
 Vita Caroli Magni sec. XII: DC73.5
 Viterbo (Italy)
 Ancient: DG70.V58
 Modern: DG975.V85
 Province
 Ancient: DG55.V57
 Vitiges, King of the Ostrogoths:
 DG509.3
 Vitoria, Battle of, 1813: DC233.V3
 Vitoria (Spain): DP402.V56
 Vitsa (Greece): DF261.V56
 Vittimuli in Italy: DG225.V55
 Vittorio Emanuele, King of Italy
 II: DG557+
 III: DG566+
 Vittorio Veneto, Battle of, 1918:
 D569.V5
 Vivara Island (Italy)
 Ancient: DG55.V59
 Vivarais (France): DC611.V8
 Vivo Equense (Italy): DG70.V53
 Vizcaya (Spain): DP302.V41+
 Vizeu (Portugal): DP702.V6
 Vlad II, Dracul, Prince of Wallachia:
 DR240.5.V55
 Vlad III, Prince of Wallachia:
 DR240.5.V553
 Vladaya Uprising, 1918 (Bulgaria):
 DR87.9
 Vladike: DR1855+
 Vladimir I, Grand Duke of Kiev: DK75
 Vladimir Monomakh, Grand Duke of
 Kiev: DK82
 Vladimirescu, Tudor: DR241.5.V55
 Vladislaus
 I Herman: DK4225
 I the Short: DK4247
 II the Exile: DK4241
 Vladislaus II Jagiełło: DK4260+
 Vladislaus III Warneńczyk: DK4265+
 Vlora, Ekrem: DR971.25.V45
 Vlorë (Albania): DR998.V44
 Vltava River and Valley
 (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.V57
 Voghenza (Italy): DG70.V62
 Vogt, Jørgen Herman: DL504.V7
 Vogtland (Germany): DD801.V7
 Voices
 Joan of Arc: DC105
 Voiotia (Greece): DF261.B5
 Archaeological explorations:
 DF221.B63
 Voivodina (Yugoslavia): DR2090+
 Volcei (Italy): DG70.V63
 Volsci in Italy: DG225.V64
 Volsinii (Italy): DG70.V64
 Volterra (Italy): DG70.V65
 Volturno, Battle of, 1860: DG554.5.V6
 Voorburg (Netherlands): DJ411.V66
 Vorarlberg
 World War II: D765.45.V6
 Vosges (France): DC611.V961+
 Siege of Dijon, 1870-1871: DC305.7
 Vosges Mountains (France): DC645
 Voss (Norway): DL596.V6
 Voss, Sophie Marie, gräfin von:
 DD396.V9
 Votive offerings
 Etruscans: DG223.7.V67
 Vrokastro Site (Greece): DF261.V74
 Vsevolod III: DK85
 Vulcano Island (Italy): DG55.L55
 Vulci (Italy): DG70.V9
 Východočeský kraj (Czechoslovakia):
 DB2500.V93
 Východoslovenský kraj
 (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.V93

W

- Waadt (Switzerland): DQ721+
 Waddeneilsanden (Netherlands):
 DJ401.W15
 Waffenschutzstaffel
 World War II: D757.85
 Wagram, Battle of, 1809: DC234.8

INDEX

- Wakefield (England): DA690.W14
- Walcheren (Netherlands): DJ401.W2+
 - Expedition, 1809: DC234.87
- Waldeck (Germany): DD801.W2+
- Waldenström, Paul Peter: DL859.W3
- Waldersee, Alfred Heinrich K.L., graf von: DD219.W3
- Waldshut, War of, 1468: DQ100
- Wales: DA700+
 - World War I: D547.W4
- Wallachia (Romania): DR201+
- Wallenstein, Albrecht Wenzel E. von: D270.W19
- Waller, Sir William: DA419.W2
- Wallis (Switzerland): DQ701+
- Wallisellen (Switzerland): DQ851.W3
- Wallonia (Belgium)
 - Region: DH801.W25
- Walloons in Belgium: DH492.W3
- Walloons in Switzerland: DL641.W34
- Walls
 - Ancient Rome (City): DG67
 - Athens: DF287.W3
- Walpole, Horace, 4th Earl of Orford: DA483.W2
 - Memoirs of George III reign: DA506.W2
- Walpole, Robert, 1st Earl of Orford: DA501.W2
- Walsers in Europe: D1056.2.W34
- Walsers in Italy: DG457.W35
- Walsingham, Sir Francis: DA358.W2
- Wałęsa, Lech: DK4452.W34
- War
 - Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.W35
- War babies
 - World War I: D639.I5
- War crimes
 - World War I: D625+
 - World War II: D803+
- War of Independence, 1285-1371 (Scotland): DA783.2+
- War of Independence, 1918-1920
 - Estonia: DK503.747
 - Latvia: DK504.765
 - Lithuania: DK505.765
- War of Independence, 1919-1921 (Ireland): DA962
- War of Polish Succession: DK4326.5+
- War of the gladiators, 73-71: DG258.5
- War of the Roses: DA250
- War resisters
 - World War II: D810.C82
 - Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.C67
- Warrington (England): DA690.W28
- Wars of 1918-1921 (Poland): DK4404+
- Wars of independence, 1555-1648
 - Netherlands: DH185+
- Wars of Independence, 1848-1871 (Italy): DG552+
- Wars of the Roses: DA250
- Warsaw, Battle of, 1656: DL725.62.W37
- Warsaw Ghetto Uprising, 1943
 - World War II: D765.2.W3
- Warsaw pact, 1955: D847.2
- Warsaw (Poland): DK4610+
 - World War II: D765.2.W3
- Warsaw Uprising, 1944
 - World War II: D765.2.W3
- Warwick (England): DA690.W3
- Warwickshire (England): DA670.W3
- WASPs (U.S.)
 - World War II
 - Aerial operations: D790.5
- Waterford (Ireland)
 - City: DA995.W32
 - County: DA990.W3
- Watering places (England): DA665
- Waterloo, Battle of, 1815: DC241+
- Wattenwyl, Niklaus Rudolf von: DQ129.W3
- Wattignies (France), Battle of, 1793: DC222.W37
- Wavell, Archibald Percival Wavell, 1st Earl of: DA69.3.W37
- Weddigen, Otto: DD231.W3
- Wedel-Jarlsberg, Herman, greve: DL504.W4
- Weimar (Thuringia, Germany): DD901.W4
- Weinviertel (Austria): DB785.W34

INDEX

- Weissenburg, 1870: DC302.3
- Weld, Sir Frederick Aloysius: DA17.W4
- Wellington, Arthur Wellesley, 1st Duke of: DA68.12.W4
- Welsh in England
London: DA676.9.W36
- Wends in Germany: DD78.S6
- Wensleydale (England): DA670.W47
- Wenzel, German king: DD167
- Wernigerode (Germany): DD901.W47
- Weser Mountains (Germany):
DD801.W5
- Weser River and Valley (Germany):
DD801.W5
- Wesselényi, Miklós, báró: DB933.3.W5
- Wessex, Edward, Prince, Earl of, 1964-:
DA591.A45W47+
- Wessex (England): DA670.W48
- West Africa
World War I: D547.A5
- West Flanders, Battle of: D542.W47
- West Frisian Islands: DJ401.W15
- West Indians in England: DA125.W4
London: DA676.9.W4
- West Indies
Seven Years' War, 1756-1763:
DD409+
- West Lothian (Scotland): DA880.W4
- West Riding Territorials
World War I: D547.W5
- West Turkestan
World War I: D568.9
- Western military operations
World War I: D530+
- Westerwald (Germany): DD801.W53
- Westminster Abbey (London):
DA687.W5
- Westminster (London): DA685.W5
- Westminster Palace (London):
DA687.W6
- Westmoreland (England): DA670.W496
- Westphalia (Germany): DD801.W54+
Peace of, 1648: D269
- Westphalians in Germany: DD78.W5
- Wetzlar (Germany): DD901.W55
- Wexford (Ireland): DA990.W5
- Wharfedale (England): DA670.W56
- White Carpathian Mountains
(Czechoslovakia): DB3000.B55
- White Mountain, Battle of: DB2162
- White Mountain, Battle of, Czech Republic, 1620: D267.W4
- White Russia: DK507+
- White Russians in Poland:
DK4121.5.B44
- Whitehall Palace (London): DA687.W65
- Wibald, Abbot of Corvey: DD147.5.W5
- Wicklow (Ireland): DA990.W6
- Widen Castle (Switzerland): DQ851.W5
- Widukind: DD133.9.W4
- Wiedenbruck (Germany): DD901.W57
- Wienerwald (Austria): DB785.W5
- Wiesbaden (Germany): DD901.W58
- Wight, Isle of (England): DA670.W6
- Wilberforce, William: DA522.W6
- Wilhelm, Duke of Bavaria
IV: DD801.B371
V: DD801.B3725
- Wilhelm, German emperor
I: DD223+
In Prussia: DD425+
II: DD228+
Biography: DD229+
In Prussia: DD451+
- Wilhelm von Holland: DD153
- Wilhelmina, Queen of the Netherlands:
DJ281+
- Wilhelmine, Margravine, consort of Friedrich, Margrave of Bayreuth:
DD402.W6
- Wilkes, John: DA512.W6
- Willem III, 1672-1702: DJ186+
- Willem, King of the Netherlands
I: DJ241
II: DJ251
III: DJ261+
- Willem, Prince of Orange
I: DH188.W7
II: DJ173.W3
IV and V: DJ201+
- William, Crown Prince of Germany:
DD229.8.W5
- William, Duke of Gloucester: DA497.A3
- William, John, Abp. of York: DA396.W6

INDEX

- William, King of England
 I: DA197
 II: DA197.5
 III: DA460+
 IV: DA539+
- William, King of Scotland
 IV, the Lion: DA782.4
- William, Prince, grandson of Elizabeth II,
 Queen of Great Britain, 1982-:
 DA591.A45W55+
- William, Prince of Wied: DR971.25.W54
- Wilson, Harold: DA591.W5
- Wiltshire (England): DA670.W69+
- Winchester (England): DA690.W67
- Windisch (Switzerland): DQ851.W62
- Windsor (England): DA690.W76
- Windsor, House of (England): DA480+
- Windsor, Wallis Warfield, Duchess of:
 DA581.W5
- Windthorst, Ludwig Josef F.G.:
 DD205.W4
- Wine and winemaking
 Greek and Roman antiquities:
 DE61.W54
- Winstanley, Gerrard: DA429.W5
- Winterthur (Switzerland): DQ851.W63
- Wismar (Germany): DD901.W62
- Withorn priory (Scotland): DA890.W5
- Witsen, Nicolaas Corneliszoon:
 DJ173.W5
- Witt, Johan de: DJ173.W7
- Wittekind: DD133.9.W4
- Wittelsbach, House of: DD801.B335
- Wittstock, Battle of, 1636: D267.W6
- Wladyslaw IV Zygmunt: DK4303+
- Wolcot, John, 1738-1819: DA506.W8
- Wolfe, James: DA67.1.W8
- Wolseley, Garnet Joseph W., Viscount:
 DA68.32.W7
- Wolsey, Thomas, cardinal: DA334.W8
- Women
 April Uprising, 1876 (Bulgaria):
 DR83.76.W65
- Biography
 Belgium: DH515.5
 France (Third Republic): DC342.3
 Germany: DD85.2
- Biography
 Hungary: DB922.7
 Ireland: DA916.7
 Italy: DG463.6
 Medieval history: D109
- Greek antiquities: DF93
- Greek War of Independence, 1821-
 1829: DF811.W64
- Holocaust victims: D804.5.W65
- Netherlands: DJ105.5
- Polish Revolution, 1830-1832:
 DK4363.W66
- Polish revolution, 1863-1864:
 DK4378.W6
- Roman antiquities: DG91
- Russian Revolution: DK265.9.W57
- September Uprising, 1923 (Bulgaria):
 DR89.36.W65
- Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.W7
- World War I: D639.W7
- World War II: D810.W7
- Yugoslav War, 1991-1995:
 DR1313.7.W65
- Women heads of state: D107.3
- Women in Bulgaria: DR66.6
- Women in Portugal: DP536.7
- Women, Jewish
 Holocaust victims: D804.47
- Women rulers: D107.3
- Women's Air Force Service Pilots
 (WASPs)(U.S.)
 World War II
 Aerial operations: D790.5
- Women's Army Corps (WACS)
 World War II: D769.39
- Women's Reserve (SPARS)
 World War II: D769.598
- Women's Reserve (WAVES)
 World War II: D769.597
- Worcestershire (England):
 DA670.W89+
- Working class
 Greek and Roman antiquities:
 DE61.L32
 Russian Revolution: DK265.9.W65
- World histories: D17+

INDEX

- World politics: D440+
- World War I: D501+
- Period in
- Albania: DR972
- Denmark: DL256
- Montenegro: DR1883
- Portugal: DP677
- Slovenia: DR1434
- Turkey: DR588
- Yugoslavia: DR1280
- World War II: D731+
- Period in
- Albania: DR975
- Croatia: DR1591
- Hungary: DB955.8
- Montenegro: DR1893
- Romania: DR266.5
- Soviet Union: DK273
- Worms (Germany): DD901.W71+
- Worpswede (Germany): DD901.W77
- Wörth, Battle of, 1870: DC302.5
- Worthing (England): DA690.W927
- Wrexham (Wales): DA745.W9
- Wrocław (Breslau)
- World War II: D765.2.W7
- Wursten (Germany): DD801.W59
- Württemberg (Germany): DD801.W6+
- World War I: D537+
- Würzburg (Germany): DD901.W91+
- Wye River (England): DA670.W97
- Wykeham, William of, Bp. of
- Winchester: DA237.W8
- Wythburn (England): DA670.W98
- X
- Xanten (Germany): DD901.X3
- Xanthippus, the Lacedaemonian:
DG244.X2
- Ximénez de Cisneros, Francisco,
cardinal: DP166.X5
- Y
- Yaghnobi in Turkestan: DK855.5.Y34
- Yakuts in Siberia: DK759.Y2
- Yarmouth (England): DA690.Y2
- Yarrow (Scotland): DA880.Y2
- Yemenis in England: DA125.Y45
- Yeniche in Europe: D726.72.Y46
- Yeniköy (Istanbul): DR738.5.Y46
- Yildiz kiosk (Istanbul): DR736
- Yonne (France): DC611.Y54+
- Yorck von Wartenburg, Hans David
Ludwig, Graf: DD418.6.Y7
- York (England): DA690.Y6
- York, House of: DA240+
- Yorkshire (England): DA670.Y59+
- Young Men's Christian Association
- World War I: D639.Y7
- World War II: D810.Y7
- Young plan (World War I): D649.G3A6+
- Young Women's Christian Association
- World War I: D639.Y7
- World War II: D810.Y7
- Youth
- Greek and Roman antiquities:
DE61.Y68
- Roman antiquities: DG91
- September Uprising, 1923 (Bulgaria):
DR89.36.Y68
- World War II: D810.Y74
- Ypres (Belgium): DH811.Y8
- World War I: D542.Y5
- 1st battle of, 1914: D542.Y6
- 2nd battle of, 1915: D542.Y7
- 3rd battle of, 1917: D542.Y72
- Ypres, John Denton P.F., 1st Earl of:
DA68.32.Y8
- Yser, Battle of, 1914: D542.Y8
- Ytre Flekkerøy (Norway): DL576.Y8
- Yugoslav Americans
- World War II: D769.8.F7Y84
- Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313+
- Yugoslavia: DR1202+
- World War II: D766.6+
- Peace: D821.Y8
- Yugoslavs in Albania: DR925.Y84
- Yugoslavs in Europe: D1056.2.Y83
- Yugoslavs in foreign regions or
countries: DR1231
- Yugoslavs in France: DC34.5.Y84
- Yugoslavs in Hungary: DB919.2.Y8
- Yugoslavs in Scandinavia: DL42.Y84

INDEX

- Yugoslavs in Sweden: DL641.Y8
 Yugoslavs in Switzerland: DQ49.Y8
 Yugoslavs in West Germany:
 DD258.55.Y83
 Yukaghir in Siberia: DK759.Y8
 Yuruks in Balkan Peninsula: DR27.Y87
 Yuruks in Turkey: DR435.Y8
 Yvelines (France): DC611.Y9
 Yverdon (Switzerland): DQ851.Y8
- Z
- Zagori (Greece): DF901.Z26
 Zagreb: DR1638
 Zagreb (Yugoslavia)
 World War II: D766.62.Z3
 Zaharoff, Sir Basil: D400.Z3
 Zaire
 World War II: D766.95
 Zairians in Belgium: DH492.Z34
 Zairians in Switzerland: DQ49.Z35
 Zakinthos Island (Greece): DF901.Z3
 Zama, Battle of, 202 B.C.: DG247.97
 Zamora (Spain): DP302.Z1
 Zamość (Poland), Battle of, 1813:
 DC236.73.Z35
 Zandvoort (Netherlands): DJ411.Z35
 Zanstreek (Netherlands): DJ401.Z3
 Zante (Greece): DF901.Z3
 Západočeský kraj (Czechoslovakia):
 DB2500.Z36
 Západoslovenský kraj (Czechoslovakia):
 DB3000.Z36
 Zaporiz'ka Sich: DK508.55
 Zaporozhians: DK508.55
 Zazas (Iranian people) in Turkey:
 DR435.Z39
 Zealand (Denmark): DL271.Z5
 Zealand (Netherlands): DJ401.Z5+
 Zebrzydowski, Rebellion of: DK4301.5
 Zeebrugge-Ostend raids, 1918 (World
 War I): D594.Z4
 Želivský, Jan: DB2111.Z45
 Zelle (Mata Hari): D639.S8Z4
 Zen Buddhism
 World War II: D810.B839
 Zeno, Emperor of the East: DF566
 Zeta: DR1847+
 Zetska banovina, 1929-1941: DR1884+
 Zeytinburnu (Istanbul): DR738.5.Z49
 Zhivkov, Todor: DR93.Z48
 Žiemgaliai in Russia: DK34.Z46
 Zieten, Hans Joachim von: DD402.Z5
 Zillertal (Austria): DB785.Z5
 Zinzendorf, Ludwig, graf von: DB73.Z5
 Ziridava (Romania): DR296.Z57
 Zita, consort of Charles I: DB93.5
 Žižka z Trocnova, Jan: DB2111.Z59
 Znojmo, Battle of, 1809: DC234.85
 Zog I, King of Albania: DR974+
 Zona Centro Region (Spain):
 DP302.Z65
 Zouaves
 World War II: D761.38
 Zoug (Switzerland): DQ741+
 Zrinski-Frankopan Conspiracy, 1664-
 1671: DR1574
 Zrínyi, Miklós, gróf, 1507-1566:
 DB932.2.Z75
 Zrínyi, Miklós, gróf, 1620-1664:
 DB932.48.Z75
 Zug (Switzerland): DQ741+
 Zuglio (Italy): DG70.Z8
 Zuidelijke IJsselmeerpolders
 (Netherlands): DJ401.Z784+
 Zurich, Battle of, September 25-26,
 1799: DC222.Z8
 Zurich (Switzerland): DQ781+
 Zuyder Zee (Netherlands): DJ401.Z8
 Zweibrücken dynasty (Swedish):
 DL721+
 Zwellweger, Laurenz: DQ123.Z4
 Zwickau (Germany): DD901.Z9
 Zwolle (Netherlands): DJ411.Z95

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CLASSIFICATION
2011 EDITION

D-DR

History (General)
History of Europe

CLASS SCHEDULE SYNOPSIS:

- D History (General)
- DA History of Great Britain
- DAW, DB History of Central Europe, Austria, Liechtenstein,
Hungary, Czechoslovakia
- DC History of France, Andorra, Monaco
- DD History of Germany
- DE History of the Greco-Roman World
- DF History of Greece
- DG History of Italy, Malta
- DH History of the Low Countries, Belgium, Luxembourg
- DJ History of the Netherlands (Holland)
- DJK History of Russia, Soviet Union, Former Soviet
Republics, Poland
- DL History of Northern Europe, Scandinavia, Denmark,
Iceland, Norway, Sweden, Finland
- DP History of Spain, Portugal
- DQ History of Switzerland
- DR History of the Balkan Peninsula, Bulgaria, Romania,
Turkey, Albania, Yugoslavia

To obtain additional or updated LC Classification Schedules,
contact the Library of Congress Cataloging Distribution Service.
Telephone: 202-707-6100 or 1-800-255-3666 (in the U.S.)
Fax: 202-707-1334 • E-Mail: cdsinfo@loc.gov • Web: www.loc.gov/cds



LIBRARY OF
CONGRESS

ISBN 978-0-8444-9526-2



9780844495262

22

08/06/2019 10:11-3